United States Treaties and Other International Agreements

VOLUME 20

IN THREE PARTS

Part 3

1969

Compiled, edited, indexed, and published by authority of law (1 U.S.C. § 112a) under the direction of the Secretary of State

---

The Act approved September 23, 1950, Ch. 1001, § 2, 64 Stat. 979, 1 U.S.C. 112a, provides in part as follows

" United States Treaties and Other International Agreements shall be legal evidence of the treaties, international agreements other than treaties, and proclamations by the President of such treaties and agreements, therein contained, in all the courts of the United States, the several States, and the Territories and insular possessions of the United States."

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON 1970

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 - Price $12.25 (Buckram)

CONTENTS

	Page
List of documents	v
Text	2775
Index	xi

LIST OF DOCUMENTS CONTAINED IN PART 3 OF THIS VOLUME

TIAS		Page
6748	*Multilateral.* International Monetary Fund. Amendment of articles of agreement: Approved May 31, 1968	2775
6749	*Saudi Arabia.* Cultural relations. Agreement: Signed July 25, 1968	2804
6750	*United Nations.* Headquarters of the United Nations. Agreement: Signed Aug. 28, 1969	2810
6751	*Turkey.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Dated July 22 and 24, 1969	2813
6752	*Philippines.* Customs regulations on cargo for U.S. Military Forces. Agreement: Dated April 24, 1969	2816
6753	*Yugoslavia.* Cultural relations (American Reading Rooms in Yugoslavia). Memorandum of understanding: Signed June 14, 1961	2826
6754	*Czechoslovakia.* Trade in cotton textiles. Agreement: Signed Aug. 29, 1969	2830
6755	*New Zealand.* Reciprocal advance of funds for temporary support of armed forces personnel. Agreement: Signed Sept. 3, 1969	2839
6756	*Philippines.* Special fund for education (Philippine Science High School). Agreement: Signed Sept. 5, 1969	2845
6757	*Viet-Nam.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Aug. 23, 1969	2851
6758	*United Arab Republic.* Trade in cotton textiles. Agreement: Signed Sept. 4, 1969	2853
6759	*China, Republic of.* Language and area studies. Agreement: Signed July 15 and Aug. 22, 1969	2856
6760	*European Economic Community.* Trade (quality wheat). Agreement: Signed June 15 and July 13, 1966	2861
6761	*European Economic Community.* Trade (quality wheat and other grains). Agreement: Signed June 30, 1967	2864
6762	*Multilateral.* German external debts. Agreement: Signed June 26, 1969	2867
6763	*Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.* Embassy sites. Agreement: Dated Sept. 17 and 19, 1969	2871

TIAS Page

6764 *Norway.* Mutual defense assistance. Agreement: Dated Aug. 25 and Sept. 17, 1969 2874

6765 *Pakistan.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed July 3, 1969 2878

6766 *Guatemala.* Alien amateur radio operators. Agreement: Signed Nov. 30 and Dec. 11, 1967 2883

6767 *Multilateral.* Conservation of Atlantic tunas. Convention: Done May 14, 1966 2887

6768 *Multilateral.* Aviation (offenses and certain other acts committed on board aircraft). Convention: Done Sept. 14, 1963 2941

6769 *International Atomic Energy Agency.* Atomic energy (application of agency safeguards to certain U.S. reactor facilities). Agreement: Signed July 28 and 31, 1969 2959

6770 *Jamaica.* Air transport services. Agreement: Signed Oct. 2, 1969 . . 2962

6771 *Czechoslovakia.* New York branch of Commercial Section of Czechoslovak Embassy. Agreement: Dated Aug. 8 and 28, 1967 2979

6772 *Hungary.* New York branch office of Commercial Section of Hungarian Embassy. Agreement: Dated Sept. 19, 1969 2982

6773 *China, Republic of.* Air transport services. Agreement: Signed Oct. 22, 1969 2985

6774 *Multilateral.* North Pacific fur seals. Agreement extending interim convention of Feb. 9, 1957, as amended and extended: Entered into force Sept. 3, 1969 2992

6775 *Viet-Nam.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Oct. 17, 1969 2999

6776 *Costa Rica.* Investment guaranties. Agreement: Signed Nov. 22, 1968 3001

6777 *Brazil.* Extension of loan of vessels (U.S.S. *Guest* and U.S.S. *Bennett*) Agreement: Signed Sept. 11 and Oct. 8, 1969 3013

6778 *Japan.* Tracking station in Okinawa. Agreement: Dated Sept. 25, 1969 3017

6779 *Costa Rica.* Trade in cotton textiles. Agreement: Signed Oct. 1, 1969 3022

6780 *Viet-Nam.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Oct. 29, 1969 3035

6781 *India.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Oct. 13, 1969 . 3038

6782 *Guinea.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Oct. 23 and 28, 1969 3045

6783 *France.* Weather station (cooperative program on Guadeloupe Island). Agreement: Dated Sept. 5, 1968, and Oct. 31, 1969 3049

6784 *Turkey.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Nov. 3, 1969 . 3052

TIAS Page

6785 *Multilateral.* General agreement on tariffs and trade. Fifth procès-verbal extending 1959 declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia: Done Nov. 19, 1968 3055

6786 *Multilateral.* Patents. First revision of implementing procedures for agreement for safeguarding secrecy of inventions relating to defense: Approved Mar. 15, 1967 3062

6787 *Japan.* Air transport services. Agreement: Signed Nov. 12, 1969 . . 3086

6788 *Australia.* Joint defense communications station. Agreement: Signed Nov. 10, 1969 3097

6789 *Multilateral.* General agreement on tariffs and trade. Second certification relating to rectifications and modifications of certain schedules: Done Apr. 29, 1964. With procès-verbal of rectification: Signed Mar. 18, 1965 3105

6790 *Multilateral.* General agreement on tariffs and trade. Third certification relating to rectifications and modifications to certain schedules: Done May 5, 1957. With procès-verbal of rectification to Schedule XXXVIII–Japan: Signed June 14, 1967 3511

6791 *Multilateral.* North Atlantic Treaty (making available by U.K. and U.S. Armed Forces of accommodation to International Military Headquarters in Germany). Agreement: Signed Feb. 7, 1969 4050

6792 *Multilateral.* North Atlantic Treaty (status of personnel of sending states attached to an International Military Headquarters of NATO in Germany). Agreement: Signed Feb. 7, 1969 4055

6793 *Morocco.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Sept. 13, 1969 4060

6794 *Multilateral.* Whaling. Amendments to schedule to 1946 international whaling convention: Adopted June 23–27, 1969 4063

6795 *Multilateral.* Single convention on narcotic drugs, 1961 (amendments of schedules to convention). Notification: Dated Nov. 18, 1969 4064

6796 *Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.* Embassy sites. Agreement: Dated Nov. 19 and 26, 1969 4067

6797 *Netherlands.* Air transport services. Agreement: Signed Nov. 25, 1969; with related notes 4070

6798 *Ecuador.* Weather station (cooperative program at Guayaquil). Agreement: Signed Aug. 20, 1968 4078

6799 *Indonesia.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Nov. 17, 1969 4084

6800 *United Kingdom.* Alien amateur radio operators. Agreement: Signed Dec. 11, 1969 4089

6801 *Honduras.* Trade (beef, goat, and mutton). Agreement: Signed Nov. 27, 1969 4093

6802 *Turkey.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Dec. 19, 1969 . 4096

TIAS		Page
6803	*Viet-Nam.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Nov. 28, 1969	4099
6804	*Viet-Nam.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Dec. 18, 1969	4101
6805	*Germany, Federal Republic of.* Extension of loan of vessels. Agreement: Signed July 7 and Sept. 19, 1969	4103
6806	*Canada.* Trade (Canadian oil exports). Arrangement: Dated Sept. 25, 1967	4108
6807	*Pakistan.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Oct. 3, 1969	4111
6808	*Afghanistan.* Technical cooperation. Agreement: Signed Dec. 20 and 25, 1969	4116
6809	*Italy.* Launching of NASA satellites from San Marco range. Agreement: Signed Apr. 30 and June 12, 1969	4119
6810	*Italy.* Cooperative satellite research project. Agreement: Signed Aug. 9, and Sept. 11, 1969	4126
6811	*Tunisia.* Agricultural commodities. Agreement: Signed Dec. 18, 1969	4132
6812	*Multilateral.* Weather stations. Amended text of annex II to 1954 North Atlantic Ocean stations agreement: Approved Nov. 12, 1969	4137

MULTILATERAL

Amendment of Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund [1]

Approved by the Board of Governors of the International Monetary Fund, Washington, May 31, 1968; Entered into force July 28, 1969.

AMENDMENT

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND [2]

ENTERED INTO FORCE JULY 28, 1969 [3]

A

INTRODUCTORY ARTICLE

The Introductory Article shall read:

"(i) The International Monetary Fund is established and shall operate in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement as originally adopted, and as subsequently amended in order to institute a facility based on special drawing rights and to effect certain other changes.

(ii) To enable the Fund to conduct its operations and transactions, the Fund shall maintain a General Account and a Special Drawing Account. Membership in the Fund shall give the right to participation in the Special Drawing Account.

(iii) Operations and transactions authorized by this Agreement shall be conducted through the General Account except that operations and transactions involving special drawing rights shall be conducted through the Special Drawing Account."

B

ARTICLE I

PURPOSES

1. Article I(v) shall read:

"(v) To give confidence to members by making the Fund's resources temporarily available to them under adequate safeguards, thus providing them with opportunity to correct maladjustments in their balance of payments without resorting to measures destructive of national or international prosperity."

---

[1] The text printed herein is as certified by the Acting Secretary of the International Monetary Fund.

[2] TIAS 1501; 60 Stat. 1401.

[3] Following acceptance by three-fifths of the Fund's members having four-fifths of the total voting power (Articles of Agreement, art. XVII).

2. The last sentence of Article I shall read:

"The Fund shall be guided in all its policies and decisions by the purposes set forth in this Article."

C

ARTICLE III

QUOTAS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS

1. Section 2 shall read:

"Section 2. Adjustment of quotas

The Fund shall at intervals of not more than five years conduct a general review, and if it deems it appropriate propose an adjustment, of the quotas of the members. It may also, if it thinks fit, consider at any other time the adjustment of any particular quota at the request of the member concerned. An eighty-five percent majority of the total voting power shall be required for any change in quotas proposed as the result of a general review and a four-fifths majority of the total voting power shall be required for any other change in quotas. No quota shall be changed without the consent of the member concerned."

2. The following subsection (c) shall be added to Section 4. Payments when quotas are changed:

"(c) A majority of eighty-five percent of the total voting power shall be required for any decisions dealing with the payment, or made with the sole purpose of mitigating the effects of the payment, of increases in quotas proposed as the result of a general review of quotas."

D

ARTICLE IV

PAR VALUES OF CURRENCIES

1. Section 7 shall read:

"Section 7. Uniform changes in par values

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5(b) of this Article, the Fund by an eighty-five percent majority of the total voting power may make uniform proportionate changes in the par values of the currencies of all members. The par value of a member's currency shall, however, not be changed under this provision if, within seventy-two hours of the Fund's action, the member informs the Fund that it does not wish the par value of its currency to be changed by such action."

2. In Section 8. Maintenance of gold value of the Fund's assets, subsection (d) shall read:

"(d) The provisions of this Section shall apply to a uniform proportionate change in the par values of the currencies of all members, unless at the time when such a change is made the Fund decides otherwise by an eighty-five percent majority of the total voting power."

E

ARTICLE V

TRANSACTIONS WITH THE FUND

1. In Section 3. Conditions governing use of the Fund's resources, subsection (a)(iii) shall read:

"(iii) The proposed purchase would be a gold tranche purchase, or would not cause the Fund's holdings of the purchasing member's currency to increase by more than twenty-five percent of its quota during the period of twelve months ending on the date of the purchase or to exceed two hundred percent of its quota;"

2. The following subsections (c) and (d) shall be added to Section 3:

"(c) A member's use of the resources of the Fund shall be in accordance with the purposes of the Fund. The Fund shall adopt policies on the use of its resources that will assist members to solve their balance of payments problems in a manner consistent with the purposes of the Fund and that will establish adequate safeguards for the temporary use of its resources."

"(d) A representation by a member under (a) above shall be examined by the Fund to determine whether the proposed purchase would be consistent with the provisions of this Agreement and with the policies adopted under them, with the exception that proposed gold tranche purchases shall not be subject to challenge."

3. In Section 7. Repurchase by a member of its currency held by the Fund, the first sentence of subsection (b) shall read:

"(b) At the end of each financial year of the Fund, a member shall repurchase from the Fund with each type of monetary reserve, as determined in accordance with Schedule B, part of the Fund's holdings of its currency under the following conditions:

(i) Each member shall use in repurchases of its own currency from the Fund an amount of its monetary reserves equal in value to the following changes that have occurred during the year: one-half of any increase in the Fund's holdings of the member's currency, plus one-half of any increase,

or minus one-half of any decrease, in the member's monetary reserves, or, if the Fund's holdings of the member's currency have decreased, one-half of any increase in the member's monetary reserves minus one-half of the decrease in the Fund's holdings of the member's currency."

4. In Section 7, subsection (c) shall read:

"(c) None of the adjustments described in (b) above shall be carried to a point at which

(i) the member's monetary reserves are below one hundred fifty percent of its quota, or

(ii) the Fund's holdings of its currency are below seventy-five percent of its quota, or

(iii) the Fund's holdings of any currency required to be used are above seventy-five percent of the quota of the member concerned, or

(iv) the amount repurchased exceeds twenty-five percent of the quota of the member concerned."

5. The following subsection (d) shall be added to Section 7:

"(d) The Fund by an eighty-five percent majority of the total voting power may revise the percentages in (c)(i) and (iv) above and revise and supplement the rules in paragraph 1(c), (d), and (e) and paragraph 2(b) of Schedule B."

6. In Section 8. Charges, subsection (a) shall read:

"(a) Any member buying the currency of another member from the Fund in exchange for its own currency shall pay, in addition to the parity price, a service charge uniform for all members of not less than one-half percent and not more than one percent, as determined by the Fund, provided that the Fund in its discretion may levy a service charge of less than one-half percent on gold tranche purchases."

7. The following Section shall be added to Article V:

"Section 9. Remuneration

(a) The Fund shall pay remuneration, at a rate uniform for all members, on the amount by which seventy-five percent of a member's quota exceeded the average of the Fund's holdings of the member's currency, provided that no account shall be taken of holdings in excess of seventy-five percent of quota. The rate shall be one and one-half percent per annum, but the Fund in its discretion may increase or reduce this rate, provided that a three-fourths majority of the total voting power shall be required for any increase above two percent per annum or reduction below one percent per annum.

(b) Remuneration shall be paid in gold or a member's own currency as determined by the Fund."

F

ARTICLE VI

CAPITAL TRANSFERS

1. In Section 1. Use of Fund's resources for capital transfers, subsection (a) shall read:

"(a) A member may not use the Fund's resources to meet a large or sustained outflow of capital except as provided in Section 2 of this Article, and the Fund may request a member to exercise controls to prevent such use of the resources of the Fund. If, after receiving such a request, a member fails to exercise appropriate controls, the Fund may declare the member ineligible to use the resources of the Fund."

2. Section 2 shall read:

"Section 2. Special provisions for capital transfers

A member shall be entitled to make gold tranche purchases to meet capital transfers."

G

ARTICLE XII

ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

1. In Section 2. Board of Governors, subsection (b)(ii) and (iii) shall read:

"(ii) Approve a revision of quotas, or to decide on the payment, or on the mitigation of the effects of payment, of increases in quotas proposed as the result of a general review of quotas."

"(iii) Approve a uniform change in the par values of the currencies of all members, or to decide when such a change is made that the provisions relating to the maintenance of gold value of the Fund's assets shall not apply."

2. The following shall be added to Section 2(b):

"(ix) Revise the provisions on repurchase or to revise and supplement the rules for the distribution of repurchases among types of reserves."

"(x) Make transfers to general reserve from any special reserve."

3. The title of Section 6 shall read:

"Reserves and distribution of net income"

4. In Section 6, subsection (b) shall read:

"(b) If any distribution is made of the net income of any year, there shall first be distributed to members eligible to receive remuneration under Article V, Section 9, for that year an amount by which two percent per annum exceeded any remuneration that has been paid for that year. Any distribution of the net income of that year beyond that amount shall be made to all members in proportion to their quotas. Payments to each member shall be made in its own currency."

5. The following subsection (c) shall be added to Section 6:

"(c) The Fund may make transfers to general reserve from any special reserve."

H

ARTICLE XVIII

INTERPRETATION

Article XVIII(b) shall read:

"(b) In any case where the Executive Directors have given a decision under (a) above, any member may require, within three months from the date of the decision, that the question be referred to the Board of Governors, whose decision shall be final. Any question referred to the Board of Governors shall be considered by a Committee on Interpretation of the Board of Governors. Each Committee member shall have one vote. The Board of Governors shall establish the membership, procedures, and voting majorities of the Committee. A decision of the Committee shall be the decision of the Board of Governors unless the Board by an eighty-five percent majority of the total voting power decides otherwise. Pending the result of the reference to the Board the Fund may, so far as it deems necessary, act on the basis of the decision of the Executive Directors."

I

ARTICLE XIX

EXPLANATION OF TERMS

1. Article XIX(a) shall read:

"(a) A member's monetary reserves means its official holdings of gold, of convertible currencies of other members, and of the currencies of such non-members as the Fund may specify."

2. Article XIX(e) shall read:

"(e) The sums deemed to be official holdings of other official institutions and other banks under (c) above shall be included in the member's monetary reserves."

3. The following shall be added to Article XIX:

"(j) Gold tranche purchase means a purchase by a member of the currency of another member in exchange for its own currency which does not cause the Fund's holdings of the member's currency to exceed one hundred percent of its quota, provided that for the purposes of this definition the Fund may exclude purchases and holdings under policies on the use of its resources for compensatory financing of export fluctuations."

J

ARTICLE XX

FINAL PROVISIONS

The title of Article XX shall read:

"INAUGURAL PROVISIONS"

K

The following Articles XXI through XXXII shall be added after Article XX:

"ARTICLE XXI

SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

Section 1. Authority to allocate special drawing rights

To meet the need, as and when it arises, for a supplement to existing reserve assets, the Fund is authorized to allocate special drawing rights to members that are participants in the Special Drawing Account.

Section 2. Unit of value

The unit of value of special drawing rights shall be equivalent to 0.888 671 gram of fine gold.

ARTICLE XXII

GENERAL ACCOUNT AND SPECIAL DRAWING ACCOUNT

Section 1. Separation of operations and transactions

All operations and transactions involving special drawing rights shall be conducted through the Special Drawing Account. All other operations and transactions of the Fund authorized by or under this Agreement shall be conducted through the General Account. Operations and transactions pursuant to Article XXIII, Section 2, shall be conducted through the General Account as well as the Special Drawing Account.

Section 2. Separation of assets and property

All assets and property of the Fund shall be held in the General Account, except that assets and property acquired under Article XXVI, Section 2, and Articles XXX and XXXI and Schedules H and I shall be held in the Special Drawing Account. Any assets or property held in one Account shall not be available to discharge or meet the liabilities, obligations, or losses of the Fund incurred in the conduct of the operations and transactions of the other Account, except that the expenses of conducting the business of the Special Drawing Account shall be paid by the Fund from the General Account which shall be reimbursed from time to time by assessments under Article XXVI, Section 4, made on the basis of a reasonable estimate of such expenses.

Section 3. Recording and information

All changes in holdings of special drawing rights shall take effect only when recorded by the Fund in the Special Drawing Account. Participants shall notify the Fund of the provisions of this Agreement under which special drawing rights are used. The Fund may require participants to furnish it with such other information as it deems necessary for its functions.

ARTICLE XXIII

PARTICIPANTS AND OTHER HOLDERS
OF SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

Section 1. Participants

Each member of the Fund that deposits with the Fund an instrument setting forth that it undertakes all the obligations of a participant in the Special Drawing Account in accordance with its law and that it has taken all steps necessary to enable it to carry out all of these obligations shall become a participant in the Special Drawing Account as of the date the instrument is deposited, except that no member shall become a participant before Articles XXI through XXXII and Schedules F through I have entered into force and instruments have been deposited under this Section by members that have at least seventy-five percent of the total of quotas.

Section 2. General Account as a holder

The Fund may accept and hold special drawing rights in the General Account and use them, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 3. Other holders

The Fund by an eighty-five percent majority of the total voting power may prescribe:

(i) as holders, non-members, members that are non-participants, and institutions that perform functions of a central bank for more than one member;

(ii) the terms and conditions on which these holders may be permitted to accept, hold, and use special drawing rights, in operations and transactions with participants; and

(iii) the terms and conditions on which participants may enter into operations and transactions with these holders.

The terms and conditions prescribed by the Fund for the use of special drawing rights by prescribed holders and by participants in operations and transactions with them shall be consistent with the provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XXIV

ALLOCATION AND CANCELLATION OF SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

Section 1. Principles and considerations governing allocation and cancellation

(a) In all its decisions with respect to the allocation and cancellation of special drawing rights the Fund shall seek to meet the long-term global need, as and when it arises, to supplement existing reserve assets in such manner as will promote the attainment of its purposes and will avoid economic stagnation and deflation as well as excess demand and inflation in the world.

(b) The first decision to allocate special drawing rights shall take into account, as special considerations, a collective judgment that there is a global need to supplement reserves, and the attainment of a better balance of payments equilibrium, as well as the likelihood of a better working of the adjustment process in the future.

43-988 O - 70 - 2

Section 2. Allocation and cancellation

(a) Decisions of the Fund to allocate or cancel special drawing rights shall be made for basic periods which shall run consecutively and shall be five years in duration. The first basic period shall begin on the date of the first decision to allocate special drawing rights or such later date as may be specified in that decision. Any allocations or cancellations shall take place at yearly intervals.

(b) The rates at which allocations are to be made shall be expressed as percentages of quotas on the date of each decision to allocate. The rates at which special drawing rights are to be cancelled shall be expressed as percentages of net cumulative allocations of special drawing rights on the date of each decision to cancel. The percentages shall be the same for all participants.

(c) In its decision for any basic period the Fund may provide, notwithstanding (a) and (b) above, that:

(i) the duration of the basic period shall be other than five years; or

(ii) the allocations or cancellations shall take place at other than yearly intervals; or

(iii) the basis for allocations or cancellations shall be the quotas or net cumulative allocations on dates other than the dates of decisions to allocate or cancel.

(d) A member that becomes a participant after a basic period starts shall receive allocations beginning with the next basic period in which allocations are made after it becomes a participant unless the Fund decides that the new participant shall start to receive allocations beginning with the next allocation after it becomes a participant. If the Fund decides that a member that becomes a participant during a basic period shall receive allocations during the remainder of that basic period and the participant was not a member on the dates established under (b) or (c) above, the Fund shall determine the basis on which these allocations to the participant shall be made.

(e) A participant shall receive allocations of special drawing rights made pursuant to any decision to allocate unless:

(i) the governor for the participant did not vote in favor of the decision; and

(ii) the participant has notified the Fund in writing prior to the first allocation of special drawing rights under that decision that it does not wish special drawing rights to be allocated to it under the decision. On the request of a participant, the Fund may decide to terminate the effect of the notice with respect to allocations of special drawing rights subsequent to the termination.

(f) If on the effective date of any cancellation the amount of special drawing rights held by a participant is less than its share of the special drawing rights that are to be cancelled, the participant shall eliminate its negative balance as promptly as its gross reserve position permits and shall remain in consultation with the Fund for this purpose. Special drawing rights acquired by the participant after the effective date of the cancellation shall be applied against its negative balance and cancelled.

Section 3. Unexpected major developments

The Fund may change the rates or intervals of allocation or cancellation during the rest of a basic period or change the length of a basic period or start a new basic period, if at any time the Fund finds it desirable to do so because of unexpected major developments.

Section 4. Decisions on allocations and cancellations

(a) Decisions under Section 2(a), (b), and (c) or Section 3 of this Article shall be made by the Board of Governors on the basis of proposals of the Managing Director concurred in by the Executive Directors.

(b) Before making any proposal, the Managing Director, after having satisfied himself that it will be consistent with the provisions of Section 1(a) of this Article, shall conduct such consultations as will enable him to ascertain that there is broad support among participants for the proposal. In addition, before making a proposal for the first allocation, the Managing Director shall satisfy himself that the provisions of Section 1(b) of this Article have been met and that there is broad support among participants to begin allocations; he shall make a proposal for the first allocation as soon after the establishment of the Special Drawing Account as he is so satisfied.

(c) The Managing Director shall make proposals:

(i) not later than six months before the end of each basic period;

(ii) if no decision has been taken with respect to allocation or cancellation for a basic period, whenever he is satisfied that the provisions of (b) above have been met;

(iii) when, in accordance with Section 3 of this Article, he considers that it would be desirable to change the rate or intervals of allocation or cancellation or change the length of a basic period or start a new basic period; or

(iv) within six months of a request by the Board of Governors or the Executive Directors;

provided that, if under (i), (iii), or (iv) above the Managing Director ascertains that there is no proposal which he considers to be consistent

with the provisions of Section 1 of this Article that has broad support among participants in accordance with (b) above, he shall report to the Board of Governors and to the Executive Directors.

(d) A majority of eighty-five percent of the total voting power shall be required for decisions under Section 2(a), (b), and (c) or Section 3 of this Article except for decisions under Section 3 with respect to a decrease in the rates of allocation.

ARTICLE XXV

OPERATIONS AND TRANSACTIONS
IN SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

Section 1. Use of special drawing rights

Special drawing rights may be used in the operations and transactions authorized by or under this Agreement.

Section 2. Transactions between participants

(a) A participant shall be entitled to use its special drawing rights to obtain an equivalent amount of currency from a participant designated under Section 5 of this Article.

(b) A participant, in agreement with another participant, may use its special drawing rights:

(i) to obtain an equivalent amount of its own currency held by the other participant; or

(ii) to obtain an equivalent amount of currency from the other participant in any transactions, prescribed by the Fund, that would promote reconstitution by the other participant under Section 6(a) of this Article; prevent or reduce a negative balance of the other participant; offset the effect of a failure by the other participant to fulfill the expectation in Section 3(a) of this Article; or bring the holdings of special drawing rights by both participants closer to their net cumulative allocations. The Fund by an eighty-five percent majority of the total voting power may prescribe additional transactions or categories of transactions under this provision. Any transactions or categories of transactions prescribed by the Fund under this subsection (b)(ii) shall be consistent with the other provisions of this Agreement and with the proper use of special drawing rights in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) A participant that provides currency to a participant using special drawing rights shall receive an equivalent amount of special drawing rights.

Section 3. Requirement of need

(a) In transactions under Section 2 of this Article, except as otherwise provided in (c) below, a participant will be expected to use its special drawing rights only to meet balance of payments needs or in the light of developments in its official holdings of gold, foreign exchange, and special drawing rights, and its reserve position in the Fund, and not for the sole purpose of changing the composition of the foregoing as between special drawing rights and the total of gold, foreign exchange, and reserve position in the Fund.

(b) The use of special drawing rights shall not be subject to challenge on the basis of the expectation in (a) above, but the Fund may make representations to a participant that fails to fulfill this expectation. A participant that persists in failing to fulfill this expectation shall be subject to Article XXIX, Section 2(b).

(c) Participants may use special drawing rights without fulfilling the expectation in (a) above to obtain an equivalent amount of currency from another participant in any transactions, prescribed by the Fund, that would promote reconstitution by the other participant under Section 6(a) of this Article; prevent or reduce a negative balance of the other participant; offset the effect of a failure by the other participant to fulfill the expectation in (a) above; or bring the holdings of special drawing rights by both participants closer to their net cumulative allocations.

Section 4. Obligation to provide currency

A participant designated by the Fund under Section 5 of this Article shall provide on demand currency convertible in fact to a participant using special drawing rights under Section 2(a) of this Article. A participant's obligation to provide currency shall not extend beyond the point at which its holdings of special drawing rights in excess of its net cumulative allocation are equal to twice its net cumulative allocation or such higher limit as may be agreed between a participant and the Fund. A participant may provide currency in excess of the obligatory limit or any agreed higher limit.

Section 5. Designation of participants to provide currency

(a) The Fund shall ensure that a participant will be able to use its special drawing rights by designating participants to provide currency for specified amounts of special drawing rights for the purposes of Sections 2(a) and 4 of this Article. Designations shall be made in accordance with the following general principles supplemented by such other principles as the Fund may adopt from time to time:

(i) A participant shall be subject to designation if its balance of payments and gross reserve position is sufficiently strong, but this will not preclude the possibility that a participant with a strong reserve position will be designated even though it has a moderate balance of payments deficit. Participants shall be designated in such manner as will

promote over time a balanced distribution of holdings of special drawing rights among them.

(ii) Participants shall be subject to designation in order to promote reconstitution under Section 6(a) of this Article; to reduce negative balances in holdings of special drawing rights; or to offset the effect of failures to fulfill the expectation in Section 3(a) of this Article.

(iii) In designating participants the Fund normally shall give priority to those that need to acquire special drawing rights to meet the objectives of designation under (ii) above.

(b) In order to promote over time a balanced distribution of holdings of special drawing rights under (a)(i) above, the Fund shall apply the rules for designation in Schedule F or such rules as may be adopted under (c) below.

(c) The rules for designation shall be reviewed before the end of the first and each subsequent basic period and the Fund may adopt new rules as the result of a review. Unless new rules are adopted, the rules in force at the time of the review shall continue to apply.

Section 6. Reconstitution

(a) Participants that use their special drawing rights shall reconstitute their holdings of them in accordance with the rules for reconstitution in Schedule G or such rules as may be adopted under (b) below.

(b) The rules for reconstitution shall be reviewed before the end of the first and each subsequent basic period and new rules shall be adopted if necessary. Unless new rules are adopted or a decision is made to abrogate rules for reconstitution, the rules in force at the time of the review shall continue to apply. An eighty-five percent majority of the total voting power shall be required for decisions to adopt, modify, or abrogate the rules for reconstitution.

Section 7. Operations and transactions through the General Account

(a) Special drawing rights shall be included in a member's monetary reserves under Article XIX for the purposes of Article III, Section 4(a), Article V, Section 7(b) and (c), Article V, Section 8(f), and Schedule B, paragraph 1. The Fund may decide that in calculating monetary reserves and the increase in monetary reserves during any year for the purpose of Article V, Section 7(b) and (c), no account shall be taken of any increase or decrease in those monetary reserves which is due to allocations or cancellations of special drawing rights during the year.

(b) The Fund shall accept special drawing rights:

(i) in repurchases accruing in special drawing rights under Article V, Section 7(b); and

(ii) in reimbursement pursuant to Article XXVI, Section 4.

(c) The Fund may accept special drawing rights to the extent it may decide:

(i) in payment of charges; and

(ii) in repurchases other than those under Article V, Section 7(b), in proportions which, as far as feasible, shall be the same for all members.

(d) The Fund, if it deems such action appropriate to replenish its holdings of a participant's currency and after consultation with that participant on alternative ways of replenishment under Article VII, Section 2, may require that participant to provide its currency for special drawing rights held in the General Account subject to Section 4 of this Article. In replenishing with special drawing rights, the Fund shall pay due regard to the principles of designation under Section 5 of this Article.

(e) To the extent that a participant may receive special drawing rights in a transaction prescribed by the Fund to promote reconstitution by it under Section 6(a) of this Article, prevent or reduce a negative balance, or offset the effect of a failure by it to fulfill the expectation in Section 3(a) of this Article, the Fund may provide the participant with special drawing rights held in the General Account for gold or currency acceptable to the Fund.

(f) In any of the other operations and transactions of the Fund with a participant conducted through the General Account the Fund may use special drawing rights by agreement with the participant.

(g) The Fund may levy reasonable charges uniform for all participants in connection with operations and transactions under this Section.

Section 8. Exchange rates

(a) The exchange rates for operations or transactions between participants shall be such that a participant using special drawing rights shall receive the same value whatever currencies might be provided and whichever participants provide those currencies, and the Fund shall adopt regulations to give effect to this principle.

(b) The Fund shall consult a participant on the procedure for determining rates of exchange for its currency.

(c) For the purpose of this provision the term participant includes a terminating participant.

ARTICLE XXVI

SPECIAL DRAWING ACCOUNT
INTEREST AND CHARGES

Section 1. Interest

Interest at the same rate for all holders shall be paid by the Fund to each holder on the amount of its holdings of special drawing rights. The Fund shall pay the amount due to each holder whether or not sufficient charges are received to meet the payment of interest.

Section 2. Charges

Charges at the same rate for all participants shall be paid to the Fund by each participant on the amount of its net cumulative allocation of special drawing rights plus any negative balance of the participant or unpaid charges.

Section 3. Rate of interest and charges

The rate of interest shall be equal to the rate of charges and shall be one and one-half percent per annum. The Fund in its discretion may increase or reduce this rate, but the rate shall not be greater than two percent or the rate of remuneration decided under Article V, Section 9, whichever is higher, or smaller than one percent or the rate of remuneration decided under Article V, Section 9, whichever is lower.

Section 4. Assessments

When it is decided under Article XXII, Section 2, that reimbursement shall be made, the Fund shall levy assessments for this purpose at the same rate for all participants on their net cumulative allocations.

Section 5. Payment of interest, charges, and assessments

Interest, charges, and assessments shall be paid in special drawing rights. A participant that needs special drawing rights to pay any charge or assessment shall be obligated and entitled to obtain them, at its option for gold or currency acceptable to the Fund, in a transaction with the Fund conducted through the General Account. If sufficient special drawing rights cannot be obtained in this way, the participant shall be obligated and entitled to obtain them with currency convertible in fact from a participant which the Fund shall specify. Special drawing rights acquired by a participant after the date for payment shall be applied against its unpaid charges and cancelled.

ARTICLE XXVII

ADMINISTRATION OF THE GENERAL ACCOUNT
AND THE SPECIAL DRAWING ACCOUNT

(a) The General Account and the Special Drawing Account shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Article XII, subject to the following:

(i) The Board of Governors may delegate to the Executive Directors authority to exercise any powers of the Board with respect to special drawing rights except those under Article XXIII, Section 3, Article XXIV, Section 2(a), (b), and (c), and Section 3, the penultimate sentence of Article XXV, Section 2(b), Article XXV, Section 6(b), and Article XXXI(a).

(ii) For meetings of or decisions by the Board of Governors on matters pertaining exclusively to the Special Drawing Account only requests by or the presence and the votes of governors appointed by members that are participants shall be counted for the purpose of calling meetings and determining whether a quorum exists or whether a decision is made by the required majority.

(iii) For decisions by the Executive Directors on matters pertaining exclusively to the Special Drawing Account only directors appointed or elected by at least one member that is a participant shall be entitled to vote. Each of these directors shall be entitled to cast the number of votes allotted to the member which is a participant that appointed him or to the members that are participants whose votes counted towards his election. Only the presence of directors appointed or elected by members that are participants and the votes allotted to members that are participants shall be counted for the purpose of determining whether a quorum exists or whether a decision is made by the required majority.

(iv) Questions of the general administration of the Fund, including reimbursement under Article XXII, Section 2, and any question whether a matter pertains to both Accounts or exclusively to the Special Drawing Account shall be decided as if they pertained exclusively to the General Account. Decisions with respect to the acceptance and holding of special drawing rights in the General Account and the use of them, and other decisions affecting the operations and transactions conducted through both the General Account and the Special Drawing Account shall be made by the majorities required for decisions on matters pertaining exclusively to each Account. A decision on a matter pertaining to the Special Drawing Account shall so indicate.

(b) In addition to the privileges and immunities that are accorded under Article IX of this Agreement, no tax of any kind shall be levied on special drawing rights or on operations or transactions in special drawing rights.

(c) A question of interpretation of the provisions of this Agreement on matters pertaining exclusively to the Special Drawing Account shall be submitted to the Executive Directors pursuant to Article XVIII(a) only on the request of a participant. In any case where the Executive Directors have given a decision on a question of interpretation pertaining exclusively to the Special Drawing Account only a participant may require that the question be referred to the Board of Governors under Article XVIII(b). The Board of Governors shall decide whether a governor appointed by a member that is not a participant shall be entitled to vote in the Committee on Interpretation on questions pertaining exclusively to the Special Drawing Account.

(d) Whenever a disagreement arises between the Fund and a participant that has terminated its participation in the Special Drawing Account or between the Fund and any participant during the liquidation of the Special Drawing Account with respect to any matter arising exclusively from participation in the Special Drawing Account, the disagreement shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the procedures in Article XVIII(c).

ARTICLE XXVIII

GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS

In addition to the obligations assumed with respect to special drawing rights under other Articles of this Agreement, each participant undertakes to collaborate with the Fund and with other participants in order to facilitate the effective functioning of the Special Drawing Account and the proper use of special drawing rights in accordance with this Agreement.

ARTICLE XXIX

SUSPENSION OF TRANSACTIONS IN SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

Section 1. Emergency provisions

In the event of an emergency or the development of unforeseen circumstances threatening the operations of the Fund with respect to the Special Drawing Account, the Executive Directors by unanimous vote may suspend for a period of not more than one hundred twenty days the operation of any of the provisions relating to special drawing rights, and the provisions of Article XVI, Section 1(b), (c), and (d), shall then apply.

Section 2. Failure to fulfill obligations

(a) If the Fund finds that a participant has failed to fulfill its obligations under Article XXV, Section 4, the right of the participant to use its special drawing rights shall be suspended unless the Fund otherwise determines.

(b) If the Fund finds that a participant has failed to fulfill any other obligation with respect to special drawing rights, the Fund may suspend the right of the participant to use special drawing rights it acquires after the suspension.

(c) Regulations shall be adopted to ensure that before action is taken against any participant under (a) or (b) above, the participant shall be informed immediately of the complaint against it and given an adequate opportunity for stating its case, both orally and in writing. Whenever the participant is thus informed of a complaint relating to (a) above, it shall not use special drawing rights pending the disposition of the complaint.

(d) Suspension under (a) or (b) above or limitation under (c) above shall not affect a participant's obligation to provide currency in accordance with Article XXV, Section 4.

(e) The Fund may at any time terminate a suspension under (a) or (b) above, provided that a suspension imposed on a participant under (b) above for failure to fulfill the obligation under Article XXV, Section 6(a), shall not be terminated until one hundred eighty days after the end of the first calendar quarter during which the participant complies with the rules for reconstitution.

(f) The right of a participant to use its special drawing rights shall not be suspended because it has become ineligible to use the Fund's resources under Article IV, Section 6, Article V, Section 5, Article VI, Section 1, or Article XV, Section 2(a). Article XV, Section 2, shall not apply because a participant has failed to fulfill any obligations with respect to special drawing rights.

ARTICLE XXX

TERMINATION OF PARTICIPATION

Section 1. Right to terminate participation

(a) Any participant may terminate its participation in the Special Drawing Account at any time by transmitting a notice in writing to the Fund at its principal office. Termination shall become effective on the date the notice is received.

(b) A participant that withdraws from membership in the Fund shall be deemed to have simultaneously terminated its participation in the Special Drawing Account.

Section 2. Settlement on termination

(a) When a participant terminates its participation in the Special Drawing Account, all operations and transactions by the terminating participant in special drawing rights shall cease except as otherwise permitted under an agreement made pursuant to (c) below in order to facilitate a settlement or as provided in Sections 3, 5, and 6 of this Article or in Schedule H. Interest and charges that accrued to the date of termination and assessments levied before that date but not paid shall be paid in special drawing rights.

(b) The Fund shall be obligated to redeem all special drawing rights held by the terminating participant, and the terminating participant shall be obligated to pay to the Fund an amount equal to its net cumulative allocation and any other amounts that may be due and payable because of its participation in the Special Drawing Account. These obligations shall be set off against each other and the amount of special drawing rights held by the terminating participant that is used in the setoff to extinguish its obligation to the Fund shall be cancelled.

(c) A settlement shall be made with reasonable dispatch by agreement between the terminating participant and the Fund with respect to any obligation of the terminating participant or the Fund after the setoff in (b) above. If agreement on a settlement is not reached promptly the provisions of Schedule H shall apply.

Section 3. Interest and charges

After the date of termination the Fund shall pay interest on any outstanding balance of special drawing rights held by a terminating participant and the terminating participant shall pay charges on any outstanding obligation owed to the Fund at the times and rates prescribed under Article XXVI. Payment shall be made in special drawing rights. A terminating participant shall be entitled to obtain special drawing rights with currency convertible in fact to pay charges or assessments in a transaction with a participant specified by the Fund or by agreement from any other holder, or to dispose of special drawing rights received as interest in a transaction with any participant designated under Article XXV, Section 5, or by agreement with any other holder.

Section 4. Settlement of obligation to the Fund

Gold or currency received by the Fund from a terminating participant shall be used by the Fund to redeem special drawing rights held by participants in proportion to the amount by which each participant's holdings of special drawing rights exceed its net cumulative allocation at the time the gold or currency is received by the Fund. Special drawing rights so redeemed and special drawing rights obtained by a terminating participant under the provisions of this Agreement to meet any installment due under an agreement on settlement or under Schedule H and set off against that installment shall be cancelled.

Section 5. Settlement of obligation to a terminating participant

Whenever the Fund is required to redeem special drawing rights held by a terminating participant, redemption shall be made with currency or gold provided by participants specified by the Fund. These participants shall be specified in accordance with the principles in Article XXV, Section 5. Each specified participant shall provide at its option the currency of the terminating participant or currency convertible in fact or gold to the Fund and shall receive an equivalent amount of special drawing rights. However, a terminating participant may use its special drawing rights to obtain its own currency, currency convertible in fact, or gold from any holder, if the Fund so permits.

Section 6. General Account transactions

In order to facilitate settlement with a terminating participant the Fund may decide that a terminating participant shall:

(i) use any special drawing rights held by it after the setoff in Section 2(b) of this Article, when they are to be redeemed, in a transaction with the Fund conducted through the General Account to obtain its own currency or currency convertible in fact at the option of the Fund; or

(ii) obtain special drawing rights in a transaction with the Fund conducted through the General Account for a currency acceptable to the Fund or gold to meet any charges or installment due under an agreement or the provisions of Schedule H.

ARTICLE XXXI

LIQUIDATION OF THE SPECIAL DRAWING ACCOUNT

(a) The Special Drawing Account may not be liquidated except by decision of the Board of Governors. In an emergency, if the Executive Directors decide that liquidation of the Special Drawing Account may be necessary, they may temporarily suspend allocations or cancellations and all transactions in special drawing rights pending decision by the Board. A decision by the Board of Governors to liquidate the Fund shall be a decision to liquidate both the General Account and the Special Drawing Account.

(b) If the Board of Governors decides to liquidate the Special Drawing Account, all allocations or cancellations and all operations and transactions in special drawing rights and the activities of the Fund with respect to the Special Drawing Account shall cease except those incidental to the orderly discharge of the obligations of participants and of the Fund with respect to special drawing rights, and all obligations of the Fund and of participants under this Agreement with respect to special drawing rights shall cease except those set out in this Article, Article XVIII(c), Article XXVI, Article XXVII(d), Article XXX and Schedule H, or any agreement reached under Article XXX subject to paragraph 4 of Schedule H, Article XXXII, and Schedule I.

(c) Upon liquidation of the Special Drawing Account, interest and charges that accrued to the date of liquidation and assessments levied before that date but not paid shall be paid in special drawing rights. The Fund shall be obligated to redeem all special drawing rights held by holders and each participant shall be obligated to pay the Fund an amount equal to its net cumulative allocation of special drawing rights and such other amounts as may be due and payable because of its participation in the Special Drawing Account.

(d) Liquidation of the Special Drawing Account shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Schedule I.

ARTICLE XXXII

EXPLANATION OF TERMS WITH RESPECT TO SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

In interpreting the provisions of this Agreement with respect to special drawing rights the Fund and its members shall be guided by the following:

(a) Net cumulative allocation of special drawing rights means the total amount of special drawing rights allocated to a participant less its share of special drawing rights that have been cancelled under Article XXIV, Section 2(a).

(b) Currency convertible in fact means:

(1) A participant's currency for which a procedure exists for the conversion of balances of the currency obtained in transactions involving special drawing rights into each other currency for which such procedure exists, at rates of exchange prescribed under Article XXV, Section 8, and which is the currency of a participant that

(i) has accepted the obligations of Article VIII, Sections 2, 3, and 4, or

(ii) for the settlement of international transactions in fact freely buys and sells gold within the limits prescribed by the Fund under Section 2 of Article IV; or

(2) currency convertible into a currency described in paragraph (1) above at rates of exchange prescribed under Article XXV, Section 8.

(c) A participant's reserve position in the Fund means the sum of the gold tranche purchases it could make and the amount of any indebtedness of the Fund which is readily repayable to the participant under a loan agreement."

L

SCHEDULE B

PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO REPURCHASE
BY A MEMBER OF ITS CURRENCY HELD BY THE FUND

1. Paragraph 1 shall read:

"1. In determining the extent to which repurchase of a member's currency from the Fund under Article V, Section 7(b), shall be made with each convertible currency and each of the other types of monetary reserve, the following rule, subject to 2 below, shall apply:

(a) If the member's monetary reserves have not increased during the year, the amount payable to the Fund shall be distributed among all types of reserves in proportion to the member's holdings thereof at the end of the year.

(b) If the member's monetary reserves have increased during the year, a part of the amount payable to the Fund equal to one-half of the increase, minus one-half of any decrease in the Fund's holdings of the member's currency that has occurred during the year, shall be distributed among those types of reserves which have increased in proportion to the amount by which each of them has increased. The remainder of the sum payable to the Fund shall be distributed among all types of reserves in proportion to the member's remaining holdings thereof.

(c) If after the repurchases required under Article V, Section 7(b), had been made, the result would exceed either of the limits specified in Article V, Section 7 (c)(i) or (ii), the Fund shall require such repurchases to be made by the member proportionately in such manner that these limits will not be exceeded.

(d) If after all the repurchases required under Article V, Section 7(b), had been made, the result would exceed the limit specified in Article V, Section 7(c)(iii), the amount by which the limit would be exceeded shall be discharged in convertible currencies as determined by the Fund without exceeding that limit.

(e) If a repurchase required under Article V, Section 7(b), would exceed the limit specified in Article V, Section 7(c)(iv), the amount by which the limit would be exceeded shall be repurchased at the end of the subsequent financial year or years in such a way that total repurchases under Article V, Section 7(b), in any year would not exceed the limit specified in Article V, Section 7(c)(iv)."

2. Paragraph 2 shall read:

"2. (a) The Fund shall not acquire the currency of any non-member under Article V, Section 7(b) and (c).

(b) Any amount payable in the currency of a non-member under 1(a) or 1(b) above shall be paid in the convertible currencies of members as determined by the Fund."

3. The following paragraphs 5 and 6 shall be added to Schedule B:

"5. In calculating monetary reserves and the increase in monetary reserves during any year for the purpose of Article V, Section 7(b) and (c), the Fund may decide in its discretion, on the request of a member, that deductions shall be made for obligations outstanding as the result of transactions between members under a reciprocal facility by which a member agrees to exchange on demand its currency for the currency of the other member up to a maximum amount and on terms requiring that each such transaction be reversed within a specified period not in excess of nine months."

"6. In calculating monetary reserves and the increase in monetary reserves for the purpose of Article V, Section 7(b) and (c), Article XIX(e) shall apply except that the following provision shall apply at the end of a financial year if it was in effect at the beginning of that year:

'A member's monetary reserves shall be calculated by deducting from its central holdings the currency liabilities to the Treasuries, central banks, stabilization funds, or similar fiscal agencies of other members or non-members specified under (d) above, together with similar liabilities to other official institutions and other banks in the territories of members, or non-members specified under (d) above. To these net holdings shall be added the sums deemed to be official holdings of other official institutions and other banks under (c) above.'"

M

The following Schedules shall be added after Schedule E:

"SCHEDULE F

DESIGNATION

During the first basic period the rules for designation shall be as follows:

(a) Participants subject to designation under Article XXV, Section 5(a)(i), shall be designated for such amounts as will promote over time equality in the ratios of the participants' holdings of special drawing rights in excess of their net cumulative allocations to their official holdings of gold and foreign exchange.

(b) The formula to give effect to (a) above shall be such that participants subject to designation shall be designated:

(i) in proportion to their official holdings of gold and foreign exchange when the ratios described in (a) above are equal; and

(ii) in such manner as gradually to reduce the difference between the ratios described in (a) above that are low and the ratios that are high.

SCHEDULE G

RECONSTITUTION

1. During the first basic period the rules for reconstitution shall be as follows:

(a) (i) A participant shall so use and reconstitute its holdings of special drawing rights that, five years after the first allocation and at the end of each calendar quarter thereafter, the average of its total daily holdings of special drawing rights over the most recent five-year period will be not less than thirty percent of the average of its daily net cumulative allocation of special drawing rights over the same period.

(ii) Two years after the first allocation and at the end of each calendar month thereafter the Fund shall make calculations for each participant so as to ascertain whether and to what extent the participant would need to acquire special

43-988 O - 70 - 3

drawing rights between the date of the calculation and the end of any five-year period in order to comply with the requirement in (a)(i) above. The Fund shall adopt regulations with respect to the bases on which these calculations shall be made and with respect to the timing of the designation of participants under Article XXV, Section 5(a)(ii), in order to assist them to comply with the requirement in (a)(i) above.

(iii) The Fund shall give special notice to a participant when the calculations under (a)(ii) above indicate that it is unlikely that the participant will be able to comply with the requirement in (a)(i) above unless it ceases to use special drawing rights for the rest of the period for which the calculation was made under (a)(ii) above.

(iv) A participant that needs to acquire special drawing rights to fulfill this obligation shall be obligated and entitled to obtain them, at its option for gold or currency acceptable to the Fund, in a transaction with the Fund conducted through the General Account. If sufficient special drawing rights to fulfill this obligation cannot be obtained in this way, the participant shall be obligated and entitled to obtain them with currency convertible in fact from a participant which the Fund shall specify.

(b) Participants shall also pay due regard to the desirability of pursuing over time a balanced relationship between their holdings of special drawing rights and their holdings of gold and foreign exchange and their reserve positions in the Fund.

2. If a participant fails to comply with the rules for reconstitution, the Fund shall determine whether or not the circumstances justify suspension under Article XXIX, Section 2(b).

SCHEDULE H

TERMINATION OF PARTICIPATION

1. If the obligation remaining after the setoff under Article XXX, Section 2(b), is to the terminating participant and agreement on settlement between the Fund and the terminating participant is not reached within six months of the date of termination, the Fund shall redeem this balance of special drawing rights in equal half-yearly installments within a maximum of five years of the date of termination. The Fund shall redeem this balance as it may determine, either (a) by the payment to the terminating participant of the amounts provided by the remaining participants

to the Fund in accordance with Article XXX, Section 5, or (b) by permitting the terminating participant to use its special drawing rights to obtain its own currency or currency convertible in fact from a participant specified by the Fund, the General Account, or any other holder.

2. If the obligation remaining after the setoff under Article XXX, Section 2(b), is to the Fund and agreement on settlement is not reached within six months of the date of termination, the terminating participant shall discharge this obligation in equal half-yearly installments within three years of the date of termination or within such longer period as may be fixed by the Fund. The terminating participant shall discharge this obligation, as the Fund may determine, either (a) by the payment to the Fund of currency convertible in fact or gold at the option of the terminating participant, or (b) by obtaining special drawing rights, in accordance with Article XXX, Section 6, from the General Account or in agreement with a participant specified by the Fund or from any other holder, and the setoff of these special drawing rights against the installment due.

3. Installments under either 1 or 2 above shall fall due six months after the date of termination and at intervals of six months thereafter.

4. In the event of the Special Drawing Account going into liquidation under Article XXXI within six months of the date a participant terminates its participation, the settlement between the Fund and that government shall be made in accordance with Article XXXI and Schedule I.

SCHEDULE I

ADMINISTRATION OF LIQUIDATION OF THE SPECIAL DRAWING ACCOUNT

1. In the event of liquidation of the Special Drawing Account, participants shall discharge their obligations to the Fund in ten half-yearly installments, or in such longer period as the Fund may decide is needed, in currency convertible in fact and the currencies of participants holding special drawing rights to be redeemed in any installment to the extent of such redemption, as determined by the Fund. The first half-yearly payment shall be made six months after the decision to liquidate the Special Drawing Account.

2. If it is decided to liquidate the Fund within six months of the date of the decision to liquidate the Special Drawing Account, the liquidation of the Special Drawing Account shall not proceed until special drawing rights held in the General Account have been distributed in accordance with the following rule:

> After the distribution made under 2(a) of Schedule E, the Fund shall apportion its special drawing rights held in the General Account among all members that are participants in proportion to the amounts due to each participant after the distribution under 2(a). To determine the amount due to each member for the purpose of apportioning the remainder of its holdings of

each currency under 2(c) of Schedule E, the Fund shall deduct the distribution of special drawing rights made under this rule.

3. With the amounts received under 1 above, the Fund shall redeem special drawing rights held by holders in the following manner and order:

(a) Special drawing rights held by governments that have terminated their participation more than six months before the date the Board of Governors decides to liquidate the Special Drawing Account shall be redeemed in accordance with the terms of any agreement under Article XXX or Schedule H.

(b) Special drawing rights held by holders that are not participants shall be redeemed before those held by participants, and shall be redeemed in proportion to the amount held by each holder.

(c) The Fund shall determine the proportion of special drawing rights held by each participant in relation to its net cumulative allocation. The Fund shall first redeem special drawing rights from the participants with the highest proportion until this proportion is reduced to that of the second highest proportion; the Fund shall then redeem the special drawing rights held by these participants in accordance with their net cumulative allocations until the proportions are reduced to that of the third highest proportion; and this process shall be continued until the amount available for redemption is exhausted.

4. Any amount that a participant will be entitled to receive in redemption under 3 above shall be set off against any amount to be paid under 1 above.

5. During liquidation the Fund shall pay interest on the amount of special drawing rights held by holders, and each participant shall pay charges on the net cumulative allocation of special drawing rights to it less the amount of any payments made in accordance with 1 above. The rates of interest and charges and the time of payment shall be determined by the Fund. Payments of interest and charges shall be made in special drawing rights to the extent possible. A participant that does not hold sufficient special drawing rights to meet any charges shall make the payment with gold or a currency specified by the Fund. Special drawing rights received as charges in amounts needed for administrative expenses shall not be used for the payment of interest, but shall be transferred to the Fund and shall be redeemed first and with the currencies used by the Fund to meet its expenses.

6. While a participant is in default with respect to any payment required by 1 or 5 above, no amounts shall be paid to it in accordance with 2 or 5 above.

7. If after the final payments have been made to participants each participant not in default does not hold special drawing rights in the same proportion to its net cumulative allocation, those participants holding a lower proportion shall purchase from those holding a higher proportion such amounts in accordance with arrangements made by the Fund as will make the proportion of their holdings of special drawing rights the same. Each participant in default shall pay to the Fund its own currency in an amount equal to its default. The Fund shall apportion this currency and any residual claims among participants in proportion to the amount of special drawing rights held by each and these special drawing rights shall be cancelled. The Fund shall then close the books of the Special Drawing Account and all of the Fund's liabilities arising from the allocations of special drawing rights and the administration of the Special Drawing Account shall cease.

8. Each participant whose currency is distributed to other participants under this Schedule guarantees the unrestricted use of such currency at all times for the purchase of goods or for payments of sums due to it or to persons in its territories. Each participant so obligated agrees to compensate other participants for any loss resulting from the difference between the value at which the Fund distributed its currency under this Schedule and the value realized by such participants on disposal of its currency."

SAUDI ARABIA

Cultural Relations

Agreement signed at Jidda July 25, 1968;
Entered into force July 25, 1968.

AGREEMENT FOR CULTURAL EXCHANGE
BETWEEN
THE UNITED STATES AND SAUDI ARABIA

اتفاقية للتبادل الثقافي
بين
الولايات المتحدة والمملكة العربية السعودية

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia,

In consideration of the bonds of friendship and understanding existing between the peoples of the United States of America and the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia;

In view of the expressed desire of both Governments for an agreement which would encourage and further stimulate the cultural exchange between the two countries;

Inspired by the determination to increase mutual understanding between the peoples of the United States of America and the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia;

Agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Each Government shall encourage the extension within its own territory of a better knowledge of the history, civilization, institutions, literature and other cultural accomplishments of the people of the other country by such means as promoting and facilitating the exchange of books, periodicals, and other publications; the exchange of musical, dramatic, and athletic groups and performers; the exchange of fine art and other exhibitions, the exchange of radio and television programs, films, phonograph records and tapes; and by the establishment of university courses and chairs and language instruction, provided such activities are conducted by agreement and under the supervision of competent authorities.

ان حكومة الولايات المتحدة الامريكية وحكومة المملكة العربية السعودية، نظرا لروابط الصداقة والتفاهم القائمة بين شعبي الولايات المتحدة الامريكية والمملكة العربية السعودية، وبناءا على الرغبة التي أبدتها كلا الحكومتين نحو ابرام اتفاقية من شأنها زيادة تشجيع وتنشيط التبادل الثقافي بين البلدين، وبحافز من العزم على تنمية التفاهم المتبادل بين شعبي الولايات المتحدة الامريكية والمملكة العربية السعودية قد اتفقتا على ما يلي : —

المادة الأولى

تشجع كل من الحكومتين داخل منطقتها تحقيق معرفة أفضل بتاريخ وحضارة ومؤسسات وآداب والمنجزات الثقافية لشعب البلد الآخر عن طريق زيادة وتسهيل تبادل الكتب والنشرات وغير ذلك من المطبوعات وتبادل زيارات الفرق الموسيقية والمسرحية والرياضية وأمثالها من الأفراد، وتبادل معارض الفنون الجميلة وغيرها وتبادل البرامج الأذاعية والتلفزيونية والأفلام والأسطوانات وأشرطة التسجيل وباستحداث دورات جامعية وكراسي استاذية وبرامج تعليم اللغات على أن يكون ذلك بموافقة وتحت اشراف الجهات المختصة.

ARTICLE II

The two Governments shall promote and facilitate the interchange between the United States of America and the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia of prominent citizens, professors, teachers, technicians, students and other qualified individuals from all walks of life.

المادة الثانية

تشجع كل من الحكومتين وتسهل تبادل الزيارات للشخصيات والأساتذة والمدرسين والفنيين والتلاميذ وغيرهم من الأفراد المؤهلين من جميع الفئات فيما بين الولايات المتحدة والمملكة العربية السعودية.

ARTICLE III

Each Government shall, in order to facilitate the interchange of persons referred to in Article II look with favor on the establishment of scholarships, travel grants, and other forms of assistance in the schools, colleges, universities and cultural and scientific institutions within its territory. In addition, each Government will, at the request of the other Government and consonant with its administrative practices and procedures, take all appropriate steps to facilitate the training of qualified nationals of the other country at specialized establishments, institutes and public or private agencies within its territory.

المادة الثالثة

تسهيلا لتبادل الأشخاص المشار اليهم في المادة الثانية، تنظر كل حكومة بعين الاعتبار في أمر تخصيص منح دراسية، ومنح سفر وكل أنواع المساعدات الأخرى في المدارس والكليات والجامعات والمعاهد الثقافية والعلمية في حدود اقليمها. كما تقوم كل حكومة، بناء على طلب من الحكومة الأخرى، وطبقا لتنظيماتها الادارية، بالخطوات اللازمة لتسهيل تدريب المواطنين المؤهلين من البلد الآخر في المؤسسات والمعاهد والوكالات المتخصصة أهلية وحكومية في حدود اقليمها.

ARTICLE IV

Each Government shall assist, insofar as possible, in the placement of qualified nationals of the other country in its higher educational institutions and provide information with regard to facilities, courses of instruction and other opportunities which may be of interest to nationals of the other country.

المادة الرابعة

تساعد كل من الحكومتين ما أمكن ذلك في ادخال مواطني البلد الآخر المؤهلين في معاهدها العلمية العالية وتقديم معلومات عن التسهيلات ودورات التعليم وغير ذلك من الفرص التي قد تكون ذات أهمية لمواطني البلد الآخر.

ARTICLE V

The two Governments shall encourage cooperation between the learned and professional societies and the educational, scientific and cultural institutions of the two countries.

المادة الخامسة

تشجع كل من الحكومتين التعاون بين جماعات العلماء والمهنيين وبين المؤسسات العلمية والثقافية والتعليمية في كلا البلدين.

ARTICLE VI

Each Government shall encourage and facilitate access on the part of scholars and students to its monuments, collections, archives, libraries, laboratories and other institutions of learning. The exchange of photographic copies of manuscripts and books shall also be encouraged.

المادة السادسة

تشجع كل من الحكومتين وتسهل اطلاع العلماء والتلاميذ على منشئاتها التاريخية ومجموعاتها التذكارية ومحفوظاتها وزيارتهم لمكتباتها ومختبراتها ومؤسساتها العلمية الأخرى. كذلك تشجعان تبادل نسخ فوتوغرافية عن المخطوطات والكتب.

ARTICLE VII

Each Government shall encourage and facilitate in its territory the conduct of cultural activities and the establishment of libraries, educational and language centers, film libraries and scientific institutions by the government and non-governmental organizations of the other country. The scope and field of activities of the aforementioned organizations shall be mutually agreed upon by the concerned authorities of both Governments.

المادة السابعة

تشجع كل من الحكومتين وتسهل داخل منطقتها، القيام بالنشاطات الثقافية، وانشاء المكتبات ومراكز التدريس وتعليم اللغات ومكتبات الأفلام والمؤسسات العلمية من قبل المنظمات الحكومية والغير حكومية في البلد الآخر، وأن مدى وأوجه نشاط المنظمات المار ذكرها سيتفق عليها فيما بين السلطات المعنية في الحكومتين.

ARTICLE VIII

With agreement of both Governments a committee or committees comprised of representatives of the two countries will be convened as necessary to consult on means to further the general purpose of this agreement.

المادة الثامنة

باتفاق الحكومتين تجتمع لجنة أو لجان تضم ممثلين من البلدين عند الحاجة وذلك للتشاور حول الوسائل الكفيلة بتحقيق الغرض من هذه الاتفاقية.

ARTICLE IX

Each Government shall use its best efforts to extend to citizens of the other country engaged in activities pursuant to this agreement such favorable treatment with respect to entry, travel, duty-free entry of personal effects, residence and exit as is consistent with its national laws and regulations.

المادة التاسعة

تسعى كل من الحكومتين ما وسعها الجهد لتقديم معاملة طيبة لمواطني البلد الآخر ممن تقع أوجه نشاطهم تحت بنود هذه الاتفاقية وذلك فيما يتعلق بالدخول والسفر والاعفاء من الرسوم وادخال الامتعة الشخصية والاقامة والخروج بما يتمشى مع أنظمتها وقوانينها المحلية.

ARTICLE X

This agreement shall not have the effect of changing the domestic law of either country, and the responsibilities assumed by each Government under this agreement shall be subject to its constitution and applicable laws and regulations and will be executed within the framework of domestic policy and procedures and practices defining internal jurisdiction of governmental and other agencies within their respective territories.

المادة العاشرة

لن يكون من أثر هذه الاتفاقية تغيير القانون المحلي في أى بلد من البلدين وستكون المسئوليات التي تضطلع بها كل من الحكومتين بموجب هذه الاتفاقية خاضعة لدستورها ولقوانينها وأنظمتها المرعية وستنفذ هذه الاتفاقية ضمن نطاق السياسة الداخلية وفقا للنظم والاجراءات التي تحدد صلاحية الدوائر الحكومية وغيرها في كل من البلدين.

ARTICLE XI

The present agreement shall enter into force on the date that the Government of Saudi Arabia notifies the Government of the United States of America that it has ratified the agreement[1] and shall remain in force indefinitely, but may be terminated by one year's notice of intention to terminate from either Government to the other.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed the present agreement.

Done this 25th day of July, 19 68 corresponding to 29 Rabi' al-Thani, 1388 a.h., in duplicate in the English and Arabic languages, both of equal authenticity.

Hermann Frederick Eilts
American Ambassador

المادة الحادية عشرة

سيجرى العمل بهذه الاتفاقية اعتبارا من التاريخ الذى تشعر فيه حكومة المملكة العربية السعودية حكومة الولايات المتحدة الامريكية بمصادقتها عليها وستبقى نافذة المفعول مالم تقم احدى الحكومتين باخطار الاخرى قبل عام من رغبتها في انهائها.

وتصديقا لما تقدم جرى توقيع هذه الاتفاقية من قبل الممثلين المفوضين بتوقيعها في هذا اليوم الخامس والعشرين من شهر يوليو عام ألف وتسعمائة وثمان وستين للميلاد الموافق التاسع والعشرين من شهر ربيع الثاني عام ألف وثلاثمائة وثمان وثمنين للهجرة.

طبعت هذه الاتفاقية من نسختين باللغة العربية والانجليزية ولكلا النصين نفس الاعتبار.

هيرمان فريدريك ايلتس
السفير الامريكي

Sayyed Omar Saqqaf
Minister of State for Foreign Affairs

السيد عمر السقاف
وزير الدولة للشئون الخارجية

[1] By an exchange of notes of Aug. 9 and 27, 1969, the two Governments agreed that, notwithstanding the provisions of art. XI, the agreement would be considered valid as of July 25, 1968.

UNITED NATIONS

Headquarters of the United Nations

Agreement supplementing the agreement of June 26, 1947, as supplemented.
Signed at New York August 28, 1969;
Entered into force August 28, 1969.

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNITED NATIONS AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA REGARDING THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE UNITED NATIONS

****

THE UNITED NATIONS AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

Considering that the office space available within the Headquarters District, as defined in Annex 1 of the Agreement Regarding the Headquarters of the United Nations signed at Lake Success on 26 June 1947, and that referred to in the Supplemental Agreement of 9 February 1966 as amended by the Exchange of Notes of 8 December 1966,[1] are inadequate and it has become necessary for units of the Secretariat of the United Nations to be provided with other premises outside the areas so delineated;

Considering that, for this purpose, the United Nations has acquired leases of certain office space in the Chrysler Building, 666 Third Avenue and in the building at 485 Lexington Avenue in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York;

Considering that it is desirable that, with respect to those premises, the United Nations, officials of the United Nations, and Representatives of the Members of the United Nations be accorded the necessary privileges and immunities as envisaged in Article 105 of the Charter of the United Nations[2] and in the Headquarters Agreement; and

Desiring to conclude a Second Supplemental Agreement, in accordance with Section 1 (a) of the Headquarters Agreement, in order to include those premises within the Headquarters District;

Have agreed as follows:

---

[1] TIAS 1676, 5961, 6176; 61 Stat. 3416; 17 UST 74, 2319.
[2] TS 993; 59 Stat. 1053.

Article I

The Headquarters District, within the meaning of Section 1 (a) of the Agreement Between the United States of America and the United Nations Regarding the Headquarters of the United Nations, signed at Lake Success on 26 June 1947, shall include, in addition to the area defined in Annex 1 to that Agreement and to those referred to in the Supplemental Agreement, as amended, as aforesaid, the following premises:

1. The entire second floor of the Chrysler Building located at 666 Third Avenue, New York City. Said premises shall include all offices, rooms, halls and corridors on the said second floor, but shall not include any stairways and elevators giving public access to other floors.

2. The entire twenty-second and twenty-third floors of the building at 485 Lexington Avenue, New York City. Said premises shall include all offices, rooms, halls and corridors on the said twenty-second and twenty-third floors but shall not include any stairways and elevators giving public access to other floors.

3. Any additional floor space in either building described in 1 and 2 above, provided that approval through an exchange of notes between the United Nations Secretary-General and the United States Permanent Representative to the United Nations has been obtained to the inclusion of such additional space in the Headquarters District. Extension of the Headquarters Agreement to such additional space will be effective on the date the United Nations takes possession or the date of the exchange of notes, whichever is later.

Article II

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall notify the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations immediately should any of the premises described in Article I, or any part of such premises, cease to be used for offices by the Secretariat of the United Nations. Such premises, or such part thereof, shall cease to be a part of the Headquarters District from the date of such notification.

Article III

This Second Supplemental Agreement shall enter into force upon its signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective representatives have signed this Second Supplemental Agreement.

DONE in duplicate, in the English language, at New York this twenty-eighth day of August, 1969.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

Charles W. Yost
Permanent Representative of the United States of America
to the United Nations

FOR THE UNITED NATIONS:

U Thant
Secretary-General

TURKEY

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement amending the agreement of February 6, 1969.
Effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Ankara July 22 and 24, 1969;
Entered into force July 24, 1969.

The American Embassy to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Turkey

No. 1004

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and has the honor to refer to the Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by the representatives of our two Governments on February 6, 1969 [1] and to the Ministry's Aide-Memoire of July 15, 1969,[2] and to propose the following in Part II:

A. In Item I – Commodity Table: Delete "A. Dollar Credit Terms;" [3] change the supply period for tallow to read July 1, 1968 to September 30, 1969;

B. In Item II – Payment Terms: Change the date in paragraph two to December 31, 1969;

C. In Item III – Usual Marketing Table: Change the import period to read July 1, 1968 to September 30, 1969 and change the Usual Marketing Requirement to 7,500 M.T.

All other terms and conditions of the February 6, 1969 Agreement remain the same.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, the Embassy of the United States of America proposes that this Note and your reply thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments effective on the date of your Note in reply.

---

[1] TIAS 6645; *ante*, p. 438.

[2] Not printed.

[3] This item was deleted from the text of the agreement before it was printed.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to reiterate to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs the assurances of its highest consideration.

W. C. B.

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Ankara, July 22, 1969

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Turkey to the American Embassy

TÜRKIYE CUMHURÍYETÍ
DIŞIŞLERI BAKANLIĞI[1]

İBEİ: 311.055-5/69-111

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America and has the honour to acknowledge receipt of Its Note dated July 22, 1969, No: 1004 which reads as follows:

"The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and has the honor to refer to the Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by the representatives of our two Governments on February 6, 1969 and to the Ministry's Aide-Memoire of July 15, 1969, and to propose the following in Part II:

A. In Item I - Commodity Table: Delete "A. Dollar Credit Terms;" change the supply period for tallow to read July 1, 1968 to September 30, 1969;

B. In Item II - Payment Terms: Change the date in paragraph two to December 31, 1969;

C. In Item III - Usual Marketing Table: Change the import period to read July 1, 1968 to September 30, 1969 and change the Usual Marketing Requirement to 7,500 M.T.

All other terms and conditions of the February 6, 1969 Agreement remain the same.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, the Embassy of the United States of America proposes that this Note and your reply thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments effective on the date of your Note in reply.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to reiterate to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs the assurances of its highest consideration."

---

[1] Republic of Turkey
Ministry of Foreign Affairs

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs has the honour to inform that the Government of the Republic of Turkey agrees to the above Note, and confirm that this Note and the reply to it shall constitute an agreement between the two Governments.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs avails itself of this opportunity to reiterate to the Embassy of the United States of America the assurances of its highest consideration.

Ankara, July 24, 1969

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Ankara

TIAS 6751

43-988 O - 70 - 4

PHILIPPINES

Customs Regulations on Cargo for United States Military Forces

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Manila April 24, 1969;
Entered into force May 4, 1969.

The American Embassy to the Department of Foreign Affairs of the Philippines

No. 296

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Department of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of the Philippines and has the honor to refer to the discussions that have recently taken place between representatives of the Philippine and United States Governments on various aspects of the procedures involved in the importation into the Philippines of cargoes consigned to United States Military Forces. It was recognized that the substantive provisions governing such importations, including their tax and duty-free status, are contained in the Military Bases Agreement of 1947.[1] It was also recognized that, except as provided in this or other agreements between the two governments, members of the United States Armed Forces, the civilian component, and their dependents, are subject to the laws and regulations relating to importations administered by the Customs authorities of the Philippines.

In order to facilitate the Philippine Government's desire to be informed as to the nature and quantity of goods imported by the United States Military Forces and, at the same time, not to impede or impair the prompt handling and disposition of such cargoes, agreement has been reached on the procedures to be established for Customs clearance of such importations.

In implementing this agreement, the Philippine Government has prepared and promulgated new Customs Regulations governing procedures for handling cargo consigned to United States Military authorities or Armed Forces personnel. These new regulations are attached hereto as Appendix "A". Section II of said regulations refers

[1] TIAS 1775; 61 Stat. 4019.

to "informal entries." An "informal entry" shall be accomplished by the submission to the Bureau of Customs of a document entitled "No Dollar Import Declaration", with appropriate parts of the United States Military manifest attached thereto. Examples of these documents are attached hereto as Appendix "B".[1] An example of the declaration for personal effects and privately-owned vehicles referred to in Section II(3) of said regulations is attached hereto as Appendix "C".[1] Examples of the records to be furnished for goods received for the post exchanges and commissaries as required by Article II(2) of the Customs Regulations (Appendix A), are attached hereto as Appendix "D".[1] An example of the tax exemption certificate referred to in Section III(1) and (2) of said regulations is attached hereto as Appendix "E".[1]

It is agreed that Customs examination of cargoes described in Section II(1) and (2) of Appendix A which are consigned to United States Military authorities, shall be for the purpose of verifying the numbers, types, markings, quantity and weight of the shipments. Cargoes under official seal, including classified cargoes, consigned to United States Military authorities shall not be subject to examination. Cargoes described in Section II(3) will be examined in the manner determined by the Collector of Customs. The examination will be conducted in the presence of the owner or his agent and a representative of the United States Military authorities. However, to expedite the release, the Collector of Customs will, as far as practicable, determine which of the shipments may be released without the formality of physical examination. Cargoes described in Section II(3) discharged at the Port of Manila will be examined at the authorized Customs warehouse of the agents of the United States Military authorities. Similar cargoes discharged at Subic, Sangley Point, Mactan and other military ports, will be examined at a designated area in the military base to which the owner is assigned.

It is agreed that cargoes described in Section II(1), (2) and (3) of Appendix A shall remain in the physical custody of the United States Military Forces or their designated agents until such cargoes are released to the consignees.

It is agreed that the documentation required by the Government of the Philippines to comply with the Customs Regulations (Appendix A) may be submitted directly to the Department of Finance and the Bureau of Customs, as appropriate, by the United State Military authorities without the necessity of forwarding them through the United States Embassy or the Philippine Department of Foreign Affairs.

It is agreed that all MSTS ships, including USS, USNS, GAA, and those on time and voyage charter, but excluding those on space charter, are "public vessels" within the meaning of Article IV of the Mili-

[1] Not printed. The appendixes are filed in the archives of the Department of State where they are available for reference.

tary Bases Agreement and for the purposes of the Philippine Customs Regulations (Appendix A). However, all cargoes carried on such vessels and consigned to United States Military authorities, United States Armed Forces personnel and their dependents, and other tax exempt persons under the Philippines-United States Military Bases Agreement, shall be subject to the procedures specified in Sections II and III of Appendix A to this Note.

The Collector of Customs will expedite the release upon arrival of cargoes described in Section II(1) and (2) of Appendix A on condition that the covering "Certificate of Exemption" will be submitted to the Department of Finance not later than ten days after release of such shipments. To facilitate planning, such release can be expected to take place within twenty-four hours of unloading or of the filing of the informal entry with the Collector of Customs, whichever is later, except as otherwise mutually agreed.

In order to comply with the Customs Regulations, the Collector of Customs will make personnel available whenever necessary to carry out the procedures established in those regulations and in this Exchange of Notes.

Permission will be promptly granted for non-public vessels to call at Sangley, Subic, Mactan, or other military ports for the purpose of loading or off-loading cargo consigned to or from United States Military Forces in the Philippines.

In the Port of Manila permission for shipside loading and off-loading shall normally be granted for cargoes consigned to or from United States Military Forces in the Philippines.

It is agreed that, immediately prior to permanent departure from the Philippines of any person who has imported into the Philippines personal effects, household goods, or a privately-owned vehicle pursuant to the provisions of Section II(3) of Appendix A, the United States Military authorities will submit to the Bureau of Customs (on a form, an example of which is attached hereto as Appendix "F") [1] a record of those items specified in Appendix C which the individual imported into the Philippines, any of the same items which he may have purchased from the United States Military base post exchanges in the Philippines, any of the same items which he may have sold or otherwise disposed of in the Philippines, and any of the same items which he intends to export from the Philippines at the time of his departure therefrom.

It is agreed that, should either government find that there are practical problems in the implementation of the new procedures described above and in the attached documents, such problems and the relevant procedures will be jointly reviewed by the two governments upon the request of either of them.

This agreement will become effective ten days after signature,[2] provided, however, that a reasonable period of time will be allowed

[1] See footnote, p. 2817.
[2] May 4, 1969.

for the United States Military authorities to produce and distribute the forms required for the declaration for personal effects and privately-owned vehicles (Appendix C) and to take the necessary administrative steps to initiate the accounting described in Section II(2) of Appendix A.

If the foregoing conforms to the Department's understanding of the agreement reached, the Embassy suggests that this Note and the Department of Foreign Affairs' affirmative reply thereto be considered as constituting an agreement between our two governments.

The Embassy avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Department of Foreign Affairs the assurances of its highest consideration.

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Manila, April 24, 1969.

Appendix A

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
BUREAU OF CUSTOMS
MANILA

"Once smuggling is stopped, government income will go up."

APRIL 19, 1969

CUSTOMS ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. [5-69] [1]

Subject: Procedures for handling non-public vessels carrying cargo consigned to U.S. military authorities, U.S. Armed Forces personnel and their dependents, and other tax exempt persons under the RP-US Military Bases Agreement.

TO ALL COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS, HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, CHIEFS OF DIVISIONS AND OTHERS CONCERNED:

The procedures for handling non-public vessels carrying cargo consigned to U.S. military authorities, U.S. Armed Forces personnel and their dependents, and other tax exempt persons under the RP-US Military Bases Agreement, shall be as follows:

"Customs is your business. Help protect its revenue."

[1] The United States was informed of the Customs Administrative Order Number and its effective date by Philippine Note No. 69-2173 of Aug. 22, 1969.

I. Vessels

1. Vessels shall enter and discharge cargo only in ports or subports of entry. For Subic Bay, Sangley Point, Mactan and other military ports, vessels intending to discharge cargo thereat must obtain prior permission from the Commissioner of Customs.

2. Upon entry, the master of the vessel shall submit to the Customs authorities the shipping documents required under Section 1004 of the Tariff and Customs Code of the Philippines. The present military manifest shall be considered as sufficient compliance of Section 1005 of the said Code, provided, that the Bureau of Customs shall be furnished with deciphered guides to identify the U.S. military cargo, military units, and type of packings.

II. Entry, Examination, and Delivery of Cargo

1. Purely military cargo such as arms, ammunitions, aircrafts, watercrafts, vehicles and fuel thereof, and articles consigned to U.S. military authorities other than those falling under numbers 2 and 3 below shall be covered by informal entries and shall be subject to such examination as the Collector of Customs may determine.

2. Articles intended for the post exchange and the commissary, including alcoholic and tobacco products for sale to U.S. Armed Forces personnel and their dependents shall be covered by informal entries, and shall be subject to such examination as the Collector of Customs may determine. The U.S. military authorities shall submit to the Collector of Customs concerned, in addition to the U.S. military manifest, documents providing a substantial description of the type and quantity of all goods of this category; such documents shall be submitted within 30 days from the end of the month in which the shipment was released from Customs. Annual inventory of stocks on hand in the post exchange and commissary shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Customs through the Collector of Customs concerned.

3. Personal effects and household goods, including motor vehicles for the personal use of U.S. Armed Forces personnel and their dependents or other persons who may be entitled to tax exemption under the Military Bases Agreement shall be covered by informal entries and shall be subject to such examination as the Collector of Customs may determine. The owner/consignee shall, in the form herein incorporated as Annex "A", submit adequate information as to his official status, tax exemption qualification, and a substantial description of the articles specified on the said form, to the Collector of Customs.

4. Shipside delivery of shipments shall normally be allowed by the Collector of Customs concerned under such conditions provided for by customs regulations.

III. Tax Exemption

1. All shipments consigned to the U.S. military authorities, U.S. Armed Forces personnel and their dependents, and other persons who may be entitled to tax exemption under the agreement, shall be covered by tax exemption certificates duly approved by the Department of Finance and which shall be filed with the Collector of Customs concerned upon application for the release of the shipments; provided, however, that the release upon arrival of shipments falling under the categories in number 1 and 2 of heading II above, shall be expedited by the Collector of Customs concerned on condition that the covering tax exemption certificate shall be filed with the Department of Finance within 10 days from release of the shipment.
2. Shipments falling under the categories in number 1 and 2 of heading II above, arriving in one vessel, may be covered by one tax exemption certificate, provided, that such certificate is accompanied by a copy of the military manifest of the carrying vessel.
3. Shipments falling under the category in number 3 of heading II above, arriving in one vessel, may be covered by one tax exemption certificate duly supported by the owners/consignees declaration forms as required in number 3 of heading II above.
4. To facilitate the release of shipments above-described, Collectors of Customs concerned are hereby instructed to avoid unnecessary delay in the processing of the covering import documents.

IV. Effectivity

This Order shall take effect on [July 15,] [1] 1969.

ROLANDO G. GEOTINA
Acting Commissioner of Customs

APPROVED:

EDUARDO Z. ROMUALDEZ
Secretary of Finance

[1] See footnote, p. 2819.

The Department of Foreign Affairs of the Philippines to the American Embassy

69-1028

The Department of Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the United States Embassy and has the honor to refer to the Embassy's Note Verbale No. 296 dated April 24, 1969, reading as follows:

"The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Department of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of the Philippines and has the honor to refer to the discussions that have recently taken place between representatives of the Philippine and United States Governments on various aspects of procedures involved in the importation into the Philippines of cargoes consigned to United States Military Forces. It was recognized that the substantive provisions governing such importations, including their tax and duty-free status, are contained in the Military Bases Agreement of 1947. It was also recognized that, except as provided in this or other agreements between the two governments, members of the United States Armed Forces, the civilian component, and their dependents, are subject to the laws and regulations relating to importations administered by the Customs authorities of the Philippines.

"In order to facilitate the Philippine Government's desire to be informed as to the nature and quantity of goods imported by the United States Military Forces and, at the same time, not to impede or impair the prompt handling and disposition of such cargoes, agreement has been reached on the procedure to be established for Customs clearance of such importation.

"In implementing this agreement, the Philippine Government has prepared and promulgated new Customs Regulations governing procedures for handling cargo consigned to United States Military authorities or Armed Forces personnel. These new regulations are attached hereto as Appendix "A". Section II of said regulations refers to "informal entries." An "informal entry" shall be accomplished by the submission to the Bureau of Customs of a document entitled "No Dollar Import Declaration", with appropriate parts of the United States Military manifest attached thereto. Examples of these documents are attached hereto as Appendix "B". An example of the declaration for personal effects and privately-owned vehicles referred to in Section II(3) of said regulations is attached hereto as Appendix "C". Examples of the records to be furnished for goods received for the post exchanges and commissaries as required by Article II(2) of

the Customs Regulations (Appendix A), are attached hereto as Appendix "D". An example of the tax exemption certificate referred to in Section III (1) and (2) of said regulations in attached hereto as Appendix "E".

"It is agreed that Customs examination of cargoes described in Section II (1) and (2) of Appendix A which are consigned to United States Military authorities, shall be for the purpose of verifying the numbers, types, markings, quantity and weight of the shipments. Cargoes under official seal, including classified cargoes, consigned to United States Military authorities shall not be subject to examination. Cargoes described in Section II(3) will be examined in the manner determined by the Collector of Customs. The examination will be conducted in the presence of the owner or his agent and a representative of the United States Military authorities. However, to expedite the release, the Collector of Customs will, as far as practicable, determine which of the shipments may be released without the formality of physical examination. Cargoes described in Section II(3) discharged at the Port of Manila will be examined at the authorized Customs warehouse of the agents of the United States Military authorities. Similar cargoes discharged at Subic, Sangley Point, Mactan and other military ports, will be examined at a designated area in the military base to which the owner is assigned.

"It is agreed that cargoes described in Section II(1), (2) and (3) of Appendix A shall remain in the physical custody of the United States Military Forces or their designated agents until such cargoes are released to the consignees.

"It is agreed that the documentation required by the Government of the Philippines to comply with the Customs Regulations (Appendix A) may be submitted directly to the Department of Finance and the Bureau of Customs, as appropriate, by the United States Military authorities without the necessity of forwarding them through the United States Embassy or the Philippine Department of Foreign Affairs.

"It is agreed that all MSTS ships, including USS, USNS, GAA, and those on time and voyage charter, but excluding those on space charter, are "public vessels" within the meaning of Article IV of the Military Bases Agreement and for the purpose of the Philippine Customs Regulations (Appendix A). However, all cargoes carried on such vessels and consigned to United States Military authorities, United States Armed Forces personnel and their dependents, and other tax exempt persons under the Philippines-United States Military Bases Agreement, shall be subject to the procedures specified in Sections II and III of Appendix A to this Note.

"The Collector of Customs will expedite the release upon arrival of cargoes described in Section II(1) and (2) of Appendix A on condition that the covering "Certificate of Exemption" will be submitted to the Department of Finance not later than ten days after release of such shipments. To facilitate planning, such release can be expected to take place within twenty-four hours of unloading or of the filing of the informal entry with the Collector of Customs, whichever is later, except as otherwise mutually agreed.

"In order to comply with the Customs Regulations, the Collector of Customs will make personnel available whenever necessary to carry out the procedures established in those regulations and in this Exchange of Notes.

"Permission will be promptly granted for nonpublic vessels to call at Sangley, Subic, Mactan, or other military ports for the purpose of loading or off-loading cargo consigned to or from United States Military Forces in the Philippines.

"In the Port of Manila permission for shipside loading and off-loading shall normally be granted for cargoes consigned to or from United States Military Forces in the Philippines.

"It is agreed that, immediately prior to permanent departure from the Philippines of any person who has imported into the Philippines personal effects, household goods, or a privately-owned vehicle pursuant to the provisions of Section II(3) of Appendix A, the United States Military authorities will submit to the Bureau of Customs (on a form, an example of which is attached hereto as Appendix "F") a record of those items specified in Appendix C which the individual imported into the Philippines, any of the same items which he may have purchased from the United States Military base post exchanges in the Philippines, any of the same items which he may have sold or otherwise disposed of in the Philippines, and any of the same items which he intends to export from the Philippines at the time of his departure therefrom.

"It is agreed that, should either government find that there are practical problems in the implementation of the new procedures described above and in the attached documents, such problems and the relevant procedures will be jointly reviewed by the two governments upon the request of either of them.

"This agreement will become effective ten days after signature, provided however, that a reasonable period of time will be allowed for the United States Military authorities to produce and distribute the forms required for the declaration for personal effects and privately-owned vehicles (Appendix C) and to take the necessary administrative steps to initiate the accounting described in Section II(2) of Appendix A.

"If the foregoing conforms to the Department's understanding of the agreement reached, the Embassy suggests that this Note and the Department of Foreign Affairs' affirmative reply thereto be considered as constituting an agreement between our two governments.

"The Embassy avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Department of Foreign Affairs the assurances of its highest consideration."

The Department agrees that the Embassy's Note No. 296 above-quoted and this note replying thereto shall constitute an agreement between the Philippine and United States Governments.

The Department avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy the assurances of its highest consideration.

MANILA, *24 April 1969*

YUGOSLAVIA

Cultural Relations: American Reading Rooms in Yugoslavia

Memorandum of understanding signed at Belgrade June 14, 1961;
Entered into force provisionally June 14, 1961;
Entered into force definitively December 28, 1961.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

In the mutual interest of promoting greater understanding between the peoples of the United States of America and the Federal People's Republic of Yugoslavia, American Reading Rooms may be maintained in Yugoslavia. Such Reading Rooms will be operated in accordance with relevant Yugoslav legislation and with this Memorandum of Understanding between the Governments of the United States of America and the Federal People's Republic of Yugoslavia.

1. The American Reading Rooms in Belgrade, Zagreb and Novi Sad, and elsewhere in Yugoslavia as may be agreed upon between the two Governments, will be established, maintained, directed and controlled by the Government of the United States of America.

2. Subject to the terms of this Memorandum of Understanding, the American Reading Rooms may perform the following activities:

a) They may have on their premises reading rooms and lending libraries open to the public.

b) They may publish and distribute, or import direct and distribute, without charge, periodical and non-periodical publications relating to the United States, subject to previous authorization by the competent authorities.

c) They may show films on their premises, and loan films for showing, under the terms of paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Memorandum of Understanding.

d) They may hold exhibitions in accordance with paragraph 6 of this Memorandum of Understanding.

e) They may hold lectures concerning the United States and lectures on cultural and scientific matters. Such lectures may be

given on their own premises for invited audiences, or by public notice subject to notification to the competent authorities; or outside their premises subject to authorization by the competent authorities. Lectures either on the premises of the American Reading Rooms or outside their premises may be accompanied by musical or visual illustrations.

f) They may, in consultation and cooperation with the competent Yugoslav authorities, afford assistance to Yugoslav institutions in the teaching of the English language.

g) They may perform such other functions as may be agreed between the two Governments.

3. a) The American Reading Rooms may, for use in their lending libraries and reading rooms, import direct press matter relating to the United States, subject to the relevant Yugoslav regulations.

b) The libraries and the reading rooms may lend but shall not distribute or sell press matter so imported for the purpose stated in a), above.

4. a) The American Reading Rooms may show films in public on their premises subject to previous authorization by the competent authorities.

b) Film showings attended only by members of Diplomatic and Consular Missions shall not be considered public.

5. The American Reading Rooms may loan to the Yugoslav Centers for Scientific and Educational Films documentary, scientific and informative films for showing to social organizations and scientific and educational institutions.

6. a) The American Reading Rooms may exhibit on their premises photographs, diagrams and similar media relating to the United States. They may also hold on their premises exhibitions of works of art, or reproductions thereof, by American artists.

b) They may also organize outside their premises informative exhibitions of photographs, diagrams and similar media concerning the United States, subject to previous authorization by the Secretariat of Information of the Federal Executive Council.

7. This Memorandum of Understanding shall enter into force on the date on which the Government of the Federal People's Republic of Yugoslavia shall notify the Government of the United States of its formal acceptance of it.[1] The provisions of this Memorandum of Understanding shall nevertheless be applied provisionally from the date of signature.

[1] Dec. 28, 1961, date of decision by the Yugoslav Secretariat for Information accepting the United States application for registration of American reading rooms.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned plenipotentiaries duly authorized by their Governments have signed this Memorandum of Understanding.

DONE in duplicate at Belgrade on the fourteenth day of June, 1961, in the English and Serbo-Croatian languages, both texts being equally authentic.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FEDERAL PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA
RAYMOND E. LISLE	A. JELIC

MEMORANDUM O SAGLASNOSTI

U obostranom interesu razvijanja boljeg razumevanja izmedju naroda Sjedinjenih Američkih Država i Federativne Narodne Republike Jugoslavije, Američke čitaonice mogu da nastave sa radom u Jugoslaviji. One će delati u saglasnosti sa odgovarajućim jugoslovenskim zakonodavstvom i ovim Memorandumom o saglasnosti izmedju Vlada Sjedinjenih Američkih Država i Federativne Narodne Republike Jugoslavije.

1. Vlada Sjedinjenih Američkih Država moći će osnovati, održavati, rukovoditi i nadgledati Američke čitaonice u Beogradu, Zagrebu i Novom Sadu, kao i u drugim mestima u Jugoslaviji o kojima bi se sporazumele dve Vlade.

2. Američke čitaonice, shodno odredbama ovog Memoranduma o saglasnosti, mogu obavljati sledeće delatnosti:

a) Mogu imati u svojim prostorijama čitaonice i pozajmne biblioteke dostupne javnosti;

b) objavljivati i rasturati, odnosno neposredno uvoziti i rasturati, bez naplate, povremene i druge publikacije koje se odnose na Sjedinjene Države, uz prethodno odobrenje nadležnih vlasti;

c) prikazivati filmove u svojim prostorijama i pozajmljivati filmove za prikazivanje, shodno tačkama 4 i 5 ovog Memoranduma o saglasnosti;

d) priredjivati izložbe, shodno tački 6 ovog Memoranduma o saglasnosti;

e) održavati predavanja o Sjedinjenim Državama, kao i predavanja iz kulturne i naučne oblasti. Takva predavanja mogu održavati u svojim prostorijama uz pozivnice ili, uz prethodno obaveštenje nadležnih vlasti, putem jovnog oglašavanja, kao i van svojih prostorija uz odobrenje nadležnih vlasti. Predavanja koja se održavaju bilo u prostorijama Američkih čitaonica, bilo van istih mogu da budu praćena muzičkim ili vizuelnim ilustracijama;

f) pružati, po savetovanju i uz saradnju sa nadležnim jugoslovenskim vlastima, pomoć jugoslovenskim ustanovama u poučavanju engleskog jezika;

g) obavljati druge delatnosti o kojima se dogovore dve Vlade.

3. a) Američke čitaonice mogu da neposredno uvoze, za upotrebu u svojim pozajmnim bibliotekama i čitaonicama, štampane stvari koje se odnose na Sjedinjene Države, u skladu sa odgovarajućim jugoslovenskim propisima;

b) biblioteke i čitaonice mogu da posudjuju, ali ne mogu da rasturaju odnosno prodaju, štampane stvari uvezene na taj način za ciljeve navedene u gornjem stavu a).

4. a) Američke čitaonice mogu javno da prikazuju filmove u svojim prostorijama, uz prethodno odobrenje nadležnih vlasti;

b) prikazivanje kome prisustvuju samo članovi diplomatskih i konzularnih predstavništava neće se smatrati javnim.

5. Američke čitaonice mogu da posudjuju jugoslovenskim centrima za naučne i prosvetne filmove, dokumentarne, naučne i informativne filmove u cilju prikazivanja društvenim organizacijama, kao i naučnim i prosvetnim ustanovama.

6. a) Američke čitaonice mogu da izlažu u svojim prostorijama fotografije, grafikone i slična sredstva koja se odnose na Sjedinjene Države. One mogu takodje da priredjuju u svojim prostorijama izložbe umetničkih dela američkih umetnika, kao i reprodukcije takvih umetničkih dela;

b) one mogu takodje da organizuju i van svojih prostorija informativne izložbe fotografija, grafikona i sličnih sredstava o Sjedinjenim Državama, uz prethodno odobrenje Sekretarijata za informacije Saveznog izvršnog veća.

7. Ovaj Memorandum o saglasnosti stupiće na snagu onog dana kada Vlada Federativne Narodne Republike Jugoslavije obavesti Vladu Sjedinjenih Američkih Država da ga je formalno prihvatila. Medjutim, odredbe ovog Memoranduma o saglasnosti će se primenjivati privremeno od dana potpisivanja.

U POTVRDU ČEGA, dole potpisani opunomoćenici, propisno ovlašćeni od svojih Vlada, potpisali su ovaj Memorandum o saglasnosti.

SAČINJENO u Beogradu, četrneastog juna 1961. godine, u dva originalna primerka na engleskom i srpskohrvatskom jeziku, s tim da su oba teksta podjednako autentična.

ZA VLADU SJEDINJENIH AMERIČKIH DRŽAVA	ZA VLADU FEDERATIVNE NARODNE REPUBLIKE JUGOSLAVIJE
RAYMOND E. LISLE	A. JELIC

TIAS 6753

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington August 29, 1969;
Entered into force August 29, 1969;
Effective May 1, 1969.

The Secretary of State to the Ambassador of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
August 29, 1969

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Long-term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, hereinafter referred to as the LTA, done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, and to the Protocol extending the LTA through September 30, 1970.[1]

I also refer to recent discussions between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, as the result of which I have the honor to propose the following agreement, pursuant to the provisions of Article IV of the LTA as extended by the Protocol, relating to trade in cotton textiles between Czechoslovakia and the United States:

1. During the term of this agreement, which shall be from May 1, 1969, to April 30, 1971, inclusive, the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia to the United States to aggregate and specific limits specified in the following paragraphs.
2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning May 1, 1969, the aggregate limit shall be 2.5 million square yards equivalent.

---

[1] TIAS 5240, 6289; 13 UST 2672; 18 UST 1337.

3. Within this aggregate limit, exports in Category 26 (other than duck) shall be limited to 1 million square yards, except as provided in paragraphs 4, 5, and 7.

4. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period that any limitation is applicable under this agreement, the level of permitted exports shall be increased by five percent over the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period. The corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period shall not include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 7.

5. Within the aggregate limit, the limitation on Category 26 (other than duck) may be exceeded by five percent.

6. The Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic and the Government of the United States agree to consult on any questions concerning trade in cotton textiles between their two countries, including levels of exports in categories not given specific limits and in made-up goods or apparel made from a particular fabric. Except by mutual agreement of the two governments or as provided in paragraph 3, exports in any one category during the first agreement year shall not exceed 500,000 square yards equivalent in Categories 1–27 or 350,000 square yards equivalent in Categories 28–64.

7. (a) For any agreement year subsequent to the first, and immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Czechoslovakia to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned), exports may be permitted to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit in the year of the shortfall, and

   (ii) in the case of shortfalls in any category subject to specific limits the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred and shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

   (iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions in paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 6.

   (b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

43-988 O - 70 - 5

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

8. Cotton textile exports from Czechoslovakia to the United States within each category shall be spaced as evenly as practicable throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

9. The Government of the United States shall promptly supply the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia; and the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall promptly supply the Government of the United States with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other government.

10. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yards equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the LTA or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the LTA is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 and 6 (c) of the LTA to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia to the United States.

12. If the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Czechoslovakia is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as consent of the Government of the United States to reasonable modification of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedures or operation.

14. This agreement shall continue in force through April 30, 1971, except that either government may terminate it effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to such termination

date. Either government may at any time propose revisions in this agreement.

15. Each Government shall take appropriate measures of export control or import control, as applicable, to implement the limitation provisions of the agreement.

I have the honor to propose that this note and your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

Enclosure:
Annex.

His Excellency
DR. KAREL DUDA,
Ambassador of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic.

ANNEX

Category Number	Description	Unit	Conversion Factor to Syds.
1	Cotton yarn, carded, singles	Lb.	4.6
2	Cotton yarn, carded, piled	Lb.	4.6
3	Cotton yarn, combed, singles	Lb.	4.6
4	Cotton yarn, combed, piled	Lb.	4.6
5	Gingham, carded	Syds.	Not required
6	Gingham, combed	Syds.	Not required
7	Velveteen	"	Not required
8	Corduroy	"	"
9	Sheeting, carded	"	"
10	Sheeting, combed	"	"
11	Lawns, carded	"	"
12	Lawns, combed	"	"
13	Voile, carded	"	"
14	Voile, combed	"	"
15	Poplin and Broadcloth, carded	"	"
16	Poplin and Broadcloth, combed	"	"
17	Typewriter ribbon cloth	"	"
18	Print cloth, shirting, type, 80 x 80 type, carded.	"	"
19	Print cloth, shirting, type other than 80 x 80 type, carded.	"	"

Category Number	Description	Unit	Conversion Factor to Syds.
20	Shirting, Jacquard or dobby, carded	Syds.	Not required
21	Shirting, Jacquard or dobby, combed	"	"
22	Twill and sateen, carded	"	"
23	Twill and sateen, combed	"	"
24	Woven fabric, n.e.s., yarn dyed, carded	"	"
25	Woven fabric, n.e.s., yarn dyed, combed	"	"
26	Woven fabric, n.e.s., other, carded	"	"
27	Woven fabric, n.e.s., other, combed	"	"
28	Pillowcases, not ornamented, carded	Numbers	1.084
29	Pillowcases, not ornamented, combed	"	1.084
30	Towels, dish	"	.348
31	Towels, other	"	.348
32	Handkerchiefs, whether or not in the piece	Dozen	1.66
33	Table damask and manufactures	Lb.	3.17
34	Sheets, carded	Numbers	6.2
35	Sheets, combed	"	6.2
36	Bedspreads and quilts	"	6.9
37	Braided and woven elastic	Lb.	4.6
38	Fishing nets and fish netting	Lb.	4.6
39	Gloves and mittens	Dozen	3.527
40	Hose and half hose	Doz. prs.	4.6
41	T-shirts, all white, knit, men's and boys'	Dozen	7.234
42	T-shirts, other knit	"	7.234
43	Shirts, knit, other than T-shirts and sweatshirts	"	7.234
44	Sweaters and cardigans	"	36.8
45	Shirts, dress, not knit, men's and boys'	"	22.186
46	Shirts, sport, not knit, men's and boys'	"	24.457
47	Shirts, work, not knit, men's and boys'	"	22.186
48	Raincoats, ¾ length or longer, not knit	"	50.0
49	Coats, other, not knit	"	32.5
50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer), not knit, men's and boys'	"	17.797
51	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer), not knit, women's, girls' and infants'	"	17.797
52	Blouses, not knit	"	14.53
53	Dresses (including uniforms), not knit	"	45.3
54	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc., not knit, n.e.s.	"	25.0
55	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beachrobes, lounging gowns, housecoats, and dusters, not knit	"	51.0
56	Undershirts, knit, men's and boys'	"	9.2
57	Briefs and undershorts, men's and boys'	"	11.25
58	Drawers, shorts, and briefs, knit, n.e.s.	"	5.0
59	All other underwear, not knit	"	16.0
60	Pajamas and other nightwear	"	51.96
61	Brassieres and other body supporting garments	"	4.75
62	Wearing apparel, knit, n.e.s.	Lb.	4.6
63	Wearing apparel, not knit, n.e.s.	Lb.	4.6
64	All other cotton textiles	Lb.	4.6

The Ambassador of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic to the Secretary of State

AUGUST 29, 1969

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of August 29, 1969 relating to exports of cotton textiles from the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic to the United States of America which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the Long-term Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles, hereinafter referred to as the LTA, done in Geneva on February 9, 1962, and to the Protocol extending the LTA through September 30, 1970.

I also refer to recent discussions between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, as the result of which I have the honor to propose the following agreement, pursuant to the provisions of Article IV of the LTA as extended by the Protocol, relating to trade in cotton textiles between Czechoslovakia and the United States:

1. During the term of this agreement, which shall be from May 1, 1969, to April 30, 1971, inclusive, the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall limit annual exports of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia to the United States to aggregate and specific limits specified in the following paragraphs.
2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning May 1, 1969, the aggregate limit shall be 2.5 million square yards equivalent.
3. Within this aggregate limit, exports in Category 26 (other than duck) shall be limited to 1 million square yards, except as provided in paragraphs 4, 5, and 7.
4. In the second and any succeeding 12-month period that any limitation is applicable under this agreement, the level of permitted exports shall be increased by five percent over the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period. The corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period shall not include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 7.
5. Within the aggregate limit, the limitation on Category 26 (other than duck) may be exceeded by five percent.
6. The Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic and the Government of the United States agree to consult on any questions concerning trade in cotton textiles between their two countries, including levels of exports in categories not given specific limits and in made-up goods or apparel made

from a particular fabric. Except by mutual agreement of the two governments or as provided in paragraph 3, exports in any one category during the first agreement year shall not exceed 500,000 square yards equivalent in Categories 1–27 or 350,000 square yards equivalent in Categories 28–64.

7. (a) For any agreement year subsequent to the first, and immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Czechoslovakia to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned), exports may be permitted to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

(i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit in the year of the shortfall and

(ii) in case of shortfalls in any category subject to specific limits the carryover shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred and shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall, and

(iii) in the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions in paragraph 5 and shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph 6.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted in paragraph 5.

8. Cotton textile exports from Czechoslovakia to the United States within each category shall be spaced as evenly as practicable throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

9. The Government of the United States shall promptly supply the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia; and the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall promptly supply the Government of the United States with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the

United States. Each government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other government.

10. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yards equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether the criterion provided for in Article 9 of the LTA or the criterion provided for in paragraph 2 of Annex E of the LTA is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with paragraph 2 of Annex E shall apply.

11. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America shall not invoke the procedures of Article 3 and 6 /c/ of the LTA to request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Czechoslovakia to the United States.

12. If the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Czechoslovakia is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to taking appropriate remedial action such as consent of the Government of the United States to reasonable modification of this agreement.

13. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including difference in points of procedures or operation.

14. This agreement shall continue in force through April 30, 1971, except that either government may terminate it effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to such termination date. Either government may at any time propose revisions in this agreement.

15. Each Government shall take appropriate measures of export control or import control, as applicable, to implement the limitation provisions of the agreement.

I have the honor to propose that this note and your Excellency's note of confirmation on behalf of the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments."

I confirm that this is also the understanding of the Government of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic. It is therefore agreed that your note and this note of confirmation shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

Please, accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

DR. KAREL DUDA

Ambassador of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic

His Excellency
WILLIAM P ROGERS
Secretary of State
of the United States of America

NEW ZEALAND

Reciprocal Advance of Funds for Temporary Support of Armed Forces Personnel

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Wellington September 3, 1969;
Entered into force September 3, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Minister of External Affairs of New Zealand

No. 77 WELLINGTON, *September 3, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments concerning a reciprocal arrangement under which, in certain circumstances, either of our respective armed forces would advance funds to units or personnel of the other for their temporary support. On the basis of those discussions, I am authorized to propose an Agreement in the following terms:

(1) When units or personnel of either the New Zealand or United States armed forces find themselves separated from their parent units and without adequate financial support, but in contact with the armed forces of the other State, cashiers, disbursing officers or an individual member of the separated force may request funds from the appropriate area commander of the armed forces of the other State, or his designated representative, for the purpose of disbursing pay and allowances or purchasing necessary supplies and services.

(2) The responsible authorities of the State receiving such a request, after satisfying themselves that adequate resources and services are available to them and that the financial resources or services of the requesting force are unavailable or inadequate, will honor such request. Requests will be approved on a case-by-case basis. Where circumstances permit, the eligibility of the requesting force or individual to receive funds in the sum requested will be verified. The absence of such verification will not affect the obligation to effect reimbursement under para (5) below.

(3) The funds may be advanced in either New Zealand or United States currency, or the currency of the area in which the forces may

be located, or in any other available currency acceptable to the receiving force.

(4) The cashier, the disbursing officer, or the personnel of the force who receive funds pursuant to this Agreement will provide a receipt for the funds advanced. Such receipt shall be substantially in the form prescribed in the Annex to this Agreement.

(5) The authorities of the force advancing the funds will be reimbursed upon presentation of the receipt to the designated settlement officer of the other State. Normally, reimbursement will be made in the currency which was advanced; however, where mutually acceptable, reimbursement may be made in another currency. In any case, reimbursement will be made at a rate of exchange which is not less favorable to the advancing State than that which existed at the time of the advance. Whenever possible, settlement of accounts shall be made within 30 days of the advance.

(6) This agreement shall continue in force until three months after the receipt by either State of written notice of the intention of the other to terminate it. Such termination shall not, however, derogate from the due performance of any obligations incurred under this Agreement and outstanding at the time of termination of the Agreement.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply to that effect shall constitute an Agreement between our two Governments which will enter into force on the date of your reply.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

JOHN F. HENNING

The Right Honorable
KEITH J. HOLYOAKE, C.H., M.P.
Minister of External Affairs
Wellington

ANNEX

RECEIPT

_____
(Date)

In accordance with the provisions of paragraph (4) of the Agreement Between the United States of America and New Zealand for the Reciprocal Advance of Funds for the Temporary Support of Person-

nel of Their Armed Forces, signed at Wellington on September 3, 1969, the undersigned hereby acknowledges receiving

_____
(amount and type of currency)

this date from _____
(Name) (Rank)

_____ for (purpose):
(Organization)

The official rate of exchange for the currency advance is $_____ to _____.

_____
(Name) (Rank) (Serial No.)

_____
(Title) (Organization) (Country)

The Prime Minister of New Zealand to the American Ambassador

PRIME MINISTER
WELLINGTON
NEW ZEALAND
3 September 1969

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your note of today's date, together with the Annex attached thereto, the texts of which read as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to recent discussions between representatives of our two Governments concerning a reciprocal arrangement under which, in certain circumstances, either of our respective armed forces would advance funds to units or personnel of the other for their temporary support. On the basis of those discussions, I am authorized to propose an Agreement in the following terms:

(1) When units or personnel of either the New Zealand or United States armed forces find themselves separated from their parent units and without adequate financial support, but in contact with the armed forces of the other State, cashiers, disbursing officers or an individual member of the separated force may request funds from the appropriate area commander of the armed forces of the other State, or his designated representative, for the purpose of disbursing pay and allowances or purchasing necessary supplies and services.

(2) The responsible authorities of the State receiving such a request, after satisfying themselves that adequate resources and services are available to them and that the financial resources or services of the requesting force are unavailable or inadequate, will honor such request. Requests will be approved on a case-by-case basis. Where circumstances permit, the eligibility of the requesting force or individual to receive funds in the sum requested will be verified. The absence of such verification will not affect the obligation to effect reimbursement under para (5) below.

(3) The funds may be advanced in either New Zealand or United States currency, or the currency of the area in which the forces may be located, or in any other available currency acceptable to the receiving force.

(4) The cashier, the disbursing officer, or the personnel of the force who receive funds pursuant to this Agreement will provide a receipt for the funds advanced. Such receipt shall be substantially in the form prescribed in the Annex to this Agreement.

(5) The authorities of the force advancing the funds will be reimbursed upon presentation of the receipt to the designated settlement officer of the other State. Normally, reimbursement will be made in the currency which was advanced; however, where mutually acceptable, reimbursement may be made in another currency. In any case, reimbursement will be made at a rate of exchange which is not less favorable to the advancing State than that which existed at the time of the advance. Whenever possible, settlement of accounts shall be made within 30 days of the advance.

(6) This Agreement shall continue in force until three months after the receipt by either State of written notice of the intention of the other to terminate it. Such termination shall not, however, derogate from the due performance of any obligations incurred under this Agreement and outstanding at the time of termination of the Agreement.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply to that effect shall constitute an Agreement between our two Governments which will enter into force on the date of your reply.

ANNEX

RECEIPT

_____
(Date)

In accordance with the provisions of paragraph (4) of the Agreement Between the United States of America and New Zealand for

the Reciprocal Advance of Funds for the Temporary Support of Personnel of Their Armed Forces, signed at Wellington on September 3, 1969, the undersigned hereby acknowledges receiving

_____ this date from
(amount and type of currency)

_____
(Name) (Rank)

_____ for (purpose):
(Organization)

The official rate of exchange for the currency advances is $———— to ————.

_____
(Name) (Rank) (Serial No.)

_____
(Title) (Organization) (Country)"

I have the honour to inform you that the proposals contained in your note (and Annex attached thereto) are acceptable to the Government of New Zealand, which regards your note and my present reply as constituting an Agreement between our two Governments, to enter into force on today's date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

KEITH HOLYOAKE

His Excellency,
Mr. JOHN F. HENNING,
Ambassador of the United States of America,
Wellington.

PHILIPPINES

Special Fund for Education: Philippine Science High School

Agreement effected by exchange of notes Signed at Manila September 5, 1969; Entered into force September 5, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Acting Secretary of Foreign Affairs of the Philippines

No. 755 MANILA, *September 5, 1969*

EXCELLENCY

I have the honor to refer to our April 26, 1966 exchange of notes concerning the Special Fund for Education authorized by United States Public Law 88–94, approved August 12, 1963, [1] as an amendment to the Philippine War Damage legislation of 1962, and to the proposal made by Your Excellency's Government on April 14, 1969, for the establishment of the Philippine Science High School physical plant. The implementing schedule for this project, as transmitted by Your Excellency's Government on June 5, 1969, is attached as Annex A to this Note.

As indicated in the proposal of Your Excellency's Government, this project calls for Special Fund financing of a sciences-humanities building and two student dormitories. I now have the honor on behalf of my Government to inform Your Excellency that this project has been approved for the expenditure of dollars nine hundred fifty thousand five hundred seven ($950,507) from the Special Fund for Education.

I have the further honor to propose that the following understandings, drawn up in accordance with the April 26, 1966 exchange of notes, [2] govern the implementation of this project

---

[1] 77 Stat. 123, 50 U.S.C. app. § 1751–1785 note (1964).

[2] TIAS 6508, 19 UST 5079.

1. The dollar disbursement for the project will be made by the United States Government for deposit in depository banks designated by the Chairman of the National Economic Council to the credit of the National Economic Council, Government of the Republic of the Philippines. A disbursement of $950,507 will be made within two weeks of this exchange of notes. All interest earned or capital appreciation made by this account will be used by the Philippine Science High School in a manner determined by its Board of Trustees in the further development of the facilities constructed for this project.

2. The Government of the Republic of the Philippines undertakes to identify the Philippine Science High School buildings constructed with the support of the Special Fund for Education, indicating that those buildings were constructed with funds made available by the people of the United States of America in recognition of the common efforts of the Philippines and the United States during World War II.

3. The Government of the Republic of the Philippines shall provide a final and comprehensive status report upon the completion of this project.

Upon receipt of a note from Your Excellency indicating that the foregoing understandings are acceptable to the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, the Government of the United States of America will consider that this Note with its Annex and Your Excellency's reply thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments on the use of the Special Fund for Education for the Philippine Science High School project.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

HENRY A. BYROADE

Annex A:
Implementing Schedule and
Expected Result

His Excellency
JOSE D. INGLES,
Acting Secretary of Foreign Affairs,
Manila.

Annex A

I. IMPLEMENTING SCHEDULE

Sequence of Operations	Timetable	Amount of Money for Release	
		U.S. Special Fund for Education	R.P. Government
1. Contracts Documents	Submitted in September 1968 and discussed completely at the 46th Board meeting on November 21, 1968		
2. Budgetary Estimates	Approved at the 7th special meeting on February 6, 1969		
3. Transfer of Funds	2 weeks following signing of agreement between the R.P. and the U.S. Governments		
4. Approval of Architectural Contract and Release of Architect's Fee (about 75% of 8% of total fund)	Within 2 weeks following the transfer of funds	P 220,000.00	
5. Invitation to Bid	2 weeks following the transfer of funds		
6. Opening of Bids	1 month after invitation to bid		
7. Awarding of Bids	2 weeks after opening of bids		
8. Architect's Fee (about 10%)	Upon awarding of bids	P 30,000.00	

Annex A—Continued

I. IMPLEMENTING SCHEDULE—Continued

Sequence of Operations	Timetable	Amount of Money for Release	
		U.S. Special Fund for Education	R.P. Government
9. Construction of Buildings	To begin one month after awarding of bids		
	Realse Schedule		
One month after awarding of bids		P 300, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		300, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		440, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		370, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		370, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		385, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		385, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		230, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		250, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		350, 000. 00	- - - -
One month thereafter		80, 000. 00	P270, 000. 00
One month thereafter			353, 400. 00
10. Architect's Fee (about 15%)			76, 600. 00
	TOTAL	P3, 710, 000. 00	P700, 000. 00

II. EXPECTED RESULT

The result expected within the duration of the project is the construction of the sciences-humanities building and two dormitories, one for boys and another for girls. The total amount needed exceeds the P3.71 M recommended by the Special Fund for Education Committee and approved by President Marcos. The supplemental government funds of P700,000 will be taken from the Special Fund and will be released the moment the United States funds are transferred to the Philippine Government.

The Acting Secretary of Foreign Affairs of the Philippines to the American Ambassador

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES
DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. 69-2302 MANILA, *5 September 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's note No. 755 dated 5 September 1969, concerning the Special Fund for Education authorized by Public Law 88-94, approved 12 August 1963, as an amendment to the Philippine War Damage legislation of 1962 and the recent discussions about the Philippine Science High School Project, which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to our April 26, 1966 exchange of notes concerning the Special Fund for Education authorized by United States Public Law 88-94, approved August 12, 1963, as an amendment to the Philippine War Damage legislation of 1962, and to the proposal made by Your Excellency's Government on April 14, 1969, for the establishment of the Philippine Science High School physical plant. The implementing schedule for this project, as transmitted by Your Excellency's Government on June 5, 1969, is attached as Annex A to this Note.

"As indicated in the proposal of Your Excellency's Government, this project calls for Special Fund financing of a sciences-humanities building and two student dormitories. I now have the honor on behalf of my Government to inform Your Excellency that this project has been approved for the expenditure of dollars nine hundred fifty thousand five hundred seven ($950,507) from the Special Fund for Education.

"I have the further honor to propose that the following understandings, drawn up in accordance with the April 26, 1966 exchange of notes, govern the implementation of this project:

"1. The dollar disbursement for the project will be made by the United States Government for deposit in depository banks designated by the Chairman of the National Economic Council to the credit of the National Economic Council, Government of the Republic of the Philippines. A disbursement of $950,507 will be made within two weeks of this exchange of notes. All interest earned or capital appreciation made by this account will be used by the Philippine Science High School in a manner determined by its Board of Trustees in the further development of the facilities constructed for this project.

"2. The Government of the Republic of the Philippines undertakes to identify the Philippine Science High School buildings constructed with the support of the Special Fund for Education,

indicating that those buildings were constructed with funds made available by the people of the United States of America in recognition of the common efforts of the Philippines and the United States during World War II.

"3. The Government of the Republic of the Philippines shall provide a final and comprehensive status report upon the completion of this project.

"Upon receipt of a note from Your Excellency indicating that the foregoing understandings are acceptable to the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, the Government of the United States of America will consider that this Note with its Annex and Your Excellency's reply thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments on the use of the Special Fund for Education for the Philippine Science High School project.

"Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration."

I wish to inform Your Excellency that the foregoing understandings are acceptable to the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, and that Your Excellency's note with its annex and this note constitute an agreement between our two Governments on the use of the Special Fund for Education for the Philippine Science High School.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

JOSE D INGLES

Jose D. Ingles

Acting Secretary of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency
Ambassador HENRY A. BYROADE
Embassy of the United States, Manila

VIET-NAM

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement amending the agreement of July 28, 1969.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Saigon August 23, 1969;
Entered into force August 23, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Viet-Nam

No. 228 SAIGON, *August 23, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Supplementary Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments on July 28, 1969[1] and to propose the following changes:

A. In the Commodity Table in Part II, Item I, change "Wheat Flour, 41,000 metric tons, US$3,600,000" to read "Wheat/Wheat Flour, 141,000 metric tons wheat equivalent, US$8,600,000" and change the total to read "US$23,200,000."

B. In Item II, Paragraph 3, change "US$364,000" to read "US$464,000."

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply concurring thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to become effective on the date of your note in reply.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

ELLSWORTH BUNKER

Ellsworth Bunker
American Ambassador

His Excellency
TRAN CHANH THANH
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Republic of Vietnam
Saigon, Vietnam

---

[1] TIAS 6734; *ante*, p. 2717.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs of Viet-Nam to the American Ambassador

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
THE MINISTER

No. 4.387/EF

SAIGON, *August 23, 1969*

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's Note No. 228 dated of today which reads as follows

"I have the honor to refer to the Supplementary Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by Representatives of our two Governments on July 28, 1969 and to propose the following changes

A. In the Commodity Table in Part II, Item I, change "Wheat Flour 41,000 metric tons, US$3,600,000" to read "Wheat/Wheat Flour, 141,000 metric tons wheat equivalent, US$8,600,000" and change the total to read "US$23,200,000"

B. In Item II, Paragraph 3, change "US$364,000" to read "US$464,000"

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply concurring thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to become effective on the date of your note in reply"

I have the honor to confirm to Your Excellency that Your note together with this reply shall constitute the agreement between our two Governments effective from today's date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

[SEAL] THANH

Tran Chanh Thanh
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency ELLSWORTH BUNKER
Ambassador of the United States of America
to Viet-Nam
Saigon

UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement extending the agreement of November 6, 1968.
Effected by exchange of notes between the Secretary of State and the Ambassador of India (representing the United Arab Republic interests)
Signed at Washington September 4, 1969;
Entered into force September 4, 1969.

The Secretary of State to the Ambassador of India

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
September 4, 1969

EXCELLENCY

I have the honor to request that Your Excellency, in your capacity as representative of the interests of the Government of the United Arab Republic, convey the following information to that Government.

"The Secretary of State refers to the agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between the United States and the United Arab Republic, effected by an exchange of notes dated November 6, 1968,[1] between the Secretary of State and the Ambassador of India, representing the interests of the United Arab Republic.

"The Government of the United States proposes that the above-mentioned agreement be extended through September 30, 1970.

"If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United Arab Republic, the note of September 4, 1969, from the Secretary of State to the Ambassador of India and the Ambassador's reply stating that the Government of the United Arab Republic has accepted the proposal and has requested that information regarding such acceptance be communicated to the Secretary of State shall constitute an agreement between the Government of the United States and the Government of the United Arab Republic."

---

[1] TIAS 6578, 19 UST 6289.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

JULIUS L. KATZ

His Excellency
NAWAB ALI YAVAR JUNG
Ambassador of India

The Ambassador of India to the Secretary of State

भारतीय राजदूतावास
वाशिंगटन, डी० सी०
EMBASSY OF INDIA
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SEPTEMBER *4, 1969*

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honour to refer to your note of September 4, 1969 in which you request that in my capacity as representative of the interests of the Government of the United Arab Republic, I convey the following information to that Government:

"The Secretary of State refers to the Agreement concerning trade in cotton textiles between the United States and the United Arab Republic, effected by an exchange of notes dated November 6, 1968 between the Secretary of State and the Ambassador of India, representing the interests of the United Arab Republic.

"The Government of the United States proposes that the abovementioned Agreement be extended through September 30, 1970.

"If this proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United Arab Republic, the note of September 4, 1969 from the Secretary of State to the Ambassador of India and the Ambassador's reply stating that the Government of the United Arab Republic has accepted the proposal and has requested that information regarding such acceptance be communicated to the Secretary of State shall constitute an Agreement between the Government of the United States and the Government of the United Arab Republic."

At the request of the Government of the United Arab Republic, I have the honour to inform you that the foregoing proposal is acceptable to that Government. Accordingly, your note of 4 September, 1969 and this reply, constitute an Agreement between the Govern-

ment of the United States of America and the Government of the United Arab Republic.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

Ali Yavar Jung
Ambassador of India

The Honourable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
The Secretary of State
Washington, D.C.

REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Language and Area Studies

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Taipei July 15 and August 22, 1969;
Entered into force August 22, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of China

No. 15 TAIPEI, *July 15, 1969*

EXCELLENCY

I have the honor to refer to recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments concerning the status of the Foreign Service Institute School of Language and Area Studies at Taichung and of its personnel. My Government's understanding of the results of the conversations is as follows.

The School henceforth will be known as the American Embassy School of Chinese Language and Area Studies, and the School will be considered part of the American Embassy to the Republic of China.

United States personnel of the School, both staff and students, assigned to the Embassy, will have the status and privileges of administrative and technical personnel of the Embassy

The arrival of United States personnel assigned to the School, and their departure, will be announced to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Personnel of the Government of the Republic of China assigned to the Chinese Embassy at Washington for study at universities in the Washington area and at the University of Maryland at College Park, Maryland, will have the status and privileges of administrative and technical personnel of the Embassy

If the terms of this note as stated herein are agreeable to your Government, I propose that the agreement be made effective by a note of confirmation.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

WALTER P MCCONAUGHY

Walter P McConaughy

His Excellency
DR. WEI TAO-MING,
Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Taipei.

中

華

民

國

年

月

廿

二

日

於

台

北

市之馬利蘭大學進修之人員，將享有該大使館行政與技術人員之地位與特權。

本照會所述之各項條件如荷

貴國政府同意，本大使茲建議此項協議由　閣下復照予以證實生效。」等由。

本部長茲證實中華民國政府同意上開瞭解，並認上述　閣下來照與本復照即構成

貴我兩國政府間之一項協定，自本日起生效。

本部長順向

貴大使重申最高之敬意。

此致

美利堅合衆國駐中華民國大使馬康衛閣下

魏道明

The Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of China to the American Ambassador [1]

照會

外部收發

逕復者：接准

貴大使本年七月十五日第十五號照會內開：

『關於 貴我兩國政府代表商談美國外交學院台中語文暨區域研究學校及其人員之地位事，本國政府對於商談結果之瞭解如下：

該校今後將稱爲美國大使館中國語文暨區域研究學校，且該校將被認爲係美國駐中華民國大使館之一部份。

派至本大使館之該校美籍員生，將享有大使館行政與技術職員之地位與特權。

派至該校之美籍人員於抵任與離境時，將通知外交部。

中華民國政府派至駐華盛頓中國大使館在華盛頓地區以內各大學及馬利蘭州學院公園

[1] For the English language translation see p. 2860.

Translation

No. Wai-(58)-Pei-Mei-I-14199 TAIPEI, *August 22, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's note No. 15 of July 15, 1969, which reads as follows:

[For the English language text see p. 2856.]

In reply, I have the honor to confirm that the above-mentioned understanding is agreeable to the Government of the Republic of China, and that Your Excellency's note under reference and this note in reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments, effective from today's date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

WEI TAO-MING

His Excellency
WALTER P. MCCONAUGHY
Ambassador of the United States of America,
Taipei.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

Trade: Quality Wheat

Agreement extending the date for beginning negotiations under paragraph B(i) of the agreement of March 7, 1962.
Effected by exchange of letters
Signed at Brussels June 15 and July 13, 1966;
Entered into force July 13, 1966.

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Member of the Commission, European Economic Community

23 AVENUE DES ARTS,
BRUSSELS 4, BELGIUM
June 15, 1966

DEAR MR. MINISTER.

You will recall that in your last exchange of letters with Ambassador Tuthill of June 8, 1965,[1] concerning the agreement on quality wheat of March 7, 1962,[2] the European Economic Community agreed to delay further the resumption of the negotiations provided for in paragraph B(1) of that agreement.

The circumstances that were the basis for the delay do not appear to have changed and it therefore would be desirable to postpone the resumption of negotiations until not later than June 30, 1967 The United States would be agreeable to such postponement and would appreciate receiving the Community's view on this matter at an early date.

Sincerely yours,

RUSSELL FESSENDEN

Russell Fessenden
Chargé d'Affaires ad Interim

His Excellency
JEAN REY,
Member of the Commission
of the European Economic Community,
Brussels

---

[1] June 8 and July 5, 1965, TIAS 5869, 16 UST 1213.
[2] TIAS 5035, 13 UST 964.

The Special Representative, Commission for Trade Negotiations with GATT, to the American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim, United States Mission to the European Economic Community

COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE
EUROPEENNE
COMMISSION
Direction générale
des relations extérieures
I-A-2

04789 BRUXELLES, *le 13 juil. 1966*

MONSIEUR LE CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES,

J'ai l'honneur de me référer à votre lettre du 15 juin 1966, relative à l'accord sur le blé de qualité, conclu à Genève le 7 mars 1962, entre la Communauté Economique Européenne d'une part et les Etats-Unis d'autre part.

J'ai le plaisir de vous informer que la Communauté Economique Européenne, par décision du Conseil des Ministres prise lors de sa 189e session des 30 juin et 1er juillet 1966, a accepté que la date du 30 juin 1963 mentionnée sous le point B(1) dudit accord soit remplacée par celle du 30 juin 1967.

Je vous prie d'agréer, Monsieur le Chargé d'affaires les assurances de ma haute considération.

TH C HIJZEN

Th. Hijzen
Représentant spécial de la Commission pour les négociations commerciales au GATT

MONSIEUR RUSSELL FESSENDEN
Chargé d'affaires a.i. de la Mission des Etats-Unis auprès de la C.E.E.
23 avenue des Arts,
Bruxelles 4

Translation

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY
COMMISSION
FOREIGN AFFAIRS DIVISION
I-A-2

04789 BRUSSELS, *July 13, 1966*

MR. CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES:

I have the honor to refer to your letter of June 15, 1966, relating to the agreement on quality wheat concluded at Geneva on March 7, 1962, between the European Economic Community and the United States.

I am happy to inform you that the European Economic Community, by a resolution adopted by the Council of Ministers at its 189th session on June 30 and July 1, 1966, agreed that the date June 30, 1963, mentioned under point B(1) of the said agreement should be replaced by the date June 30, 1967.

Accept, Mr. Chargé d'Affaires, the assurances of my high consideration.

TH C HIJZEN

Th. Hijzen
Special Representative,
Commission for Trade
Negotiations with GATT

MR. RUSSELL FESSENDEN,
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim,
United States Mission to the E.E.C.,
23 avenue des Arts,
Brussels 4, Belgium.

43-988 O - 70 - 7

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

Trade: Quality Wheat and Other Grains

Agreement suspending the agreements of March 7, 1962.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Geneva June 30, 1967;
Entered into force January 5, 1968;
Effective July 1, 1967.

The Special Representative of the Commission for Trade Negotiations, European Economic Community, to the Deputy Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, United States Mission

COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE
EUROPEENNE

COMMISSION

Délégation de la Commission
pour les négociations commerciales
au G.A.T.T.

GENEVA
72, *rue de Lausanne*
le 30th June 1967

DEAR MR. AMBASSADOR,

I refer to conversations which have been held by the Delegations of the European Economic Community and the United States during the 1964–67 Trade Conference with respect to the two agreements of March 7, 1962,[1] regarding grains and the proposed World Grains Arrangement.

It is my understanding of these conversations that the United States and the European Economic Community agree that beginning on July 1, 1967, and extending through the three-year period of the World Grains Arrangement, the two agreements of March 7, 1962, concerning quality wheat and other grains shall be suspended, and that thereafter the United States and the European Economic Community shall keep open the opportunity for negotiations and consultations as provided by these two agreements. Subject to the foregoing, the European Economic Community agree that the rights of the United States under the two agreements are maintained intact.

---

[1] TIAS 5034; 13 UST 960. TIAS 5035, 6760; 13 UST 964; *ante*, p. 2861.

If the above is also your understanding of the conversations, I propose that this note and your reply be regarded as constituting an agreement between the European Economic Community and the United States.

Sincerely yours

sous réserve de conclusion[1]

TH C HIJZEN

Theodorus C. Hijzen

The Honorable
W. MICHAEL BLUMENTHAL
Deputy Special Representative
for Trade Negotiations
United States Mission
Geneva

The Deputy Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, United States Mission, to the Special Representative of the Commission for Trade Negotiations, European Economic Community

DEPUTY SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
UNITED STATES MISSION
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND

JUNE 30, 1967

DEAR MR. HIJZEN:

I acknowledge your note of June 30, 1967, in which you state:

"I refer to conversations which have been held by the Delegations of the European Economic Community and the United States during the 1964–67 Trade Conference with respect to the two agreements of March 7, 1962, regarding grains and the proposed World Grains Arrangement.

"It is my understanding of these conversations that the United States and the European Economic Community agree that beginning on July 1, 1967, and extending through the three-year period of the World Grains Arrangement, the two agreements of March 7, 1962, concerning quality wheat and other grains shall be suspended, and that thereafter the United States and the European Economic Community shall keep open the opportunity for negotiations and consultations as provided by these two agreements. Subject to the foregoing, the European Economic Com-

[1] In a letter dated Jan. 5, 1968, from the Special Representative, the United States was informed that this reservation had been removed.

munity agree that the rights of the United States under the two agreements are maintained intact.

"If the above is also your understanding of the conversations, I propose that this note and your reply be regarded as constituting an agreement between the European Economic Community and the United States."

As the above is also my understanding of such conversations, I concur that your note and this reply shall be regarded as constituting an agreement between the United States and the European Economic Community.

Sincerely yours

W MICHAEL BLUMENTHAL

W. Michael Blumenthal

The Honorable
THEODORUS C. HIJZEN
Special Representative of the Commission
for Trade Negotiations
Geneva, Switzerland

MULTILATERAL

German External Debts

Agreement amending the administrative agreement of December 1, 1954, as amended.
Signed at Bonn June 26, 1969;
Entered into force June 26, 1969.

ABKOMMEN ZUR ÄNDERUNG DES VERWALTUNGSABKOMMENS VOM 1. DEZEMBER 1954 ÜBER DEN SCHIEDSGERICHTSHOF UND DIE GEMISCHTE KOMMISSION NACH DEM ABKOMMEN ÜBER DEUTSCHE AUSLANDSSCHULDEN

Die Regierungen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, des Vereinigten Königreichs Grossbritannien und Nordirland und der Französischen Republik als Vertragsstaaten des am 1. Dezember 1954 in Bonn unterzeichneten Verwaltungsabkommens über den Schiedsgerichtshof und die Gemischte Kommission nach dem Abkommen über deutsche Auslandsschulden in der Fassung der Abänderungen der am 30. November 1956 und am 29. August 1960 in Bonn unterzeichneten Abkommen (im folgenden als "das Abkommen" bezeichnet)

SIND WIE FOLGT ÜBEREINGEKOMMEN:

ARTIKEL 1

Artikel 3 Absatz 5 des Abkommens erhält an Stelle des bisherigen Textes folgende Fassung:

"Der Sekretär kann seine Tätigkeit im Nebenamt ausüben."

ARTIKEL 2

Dieses Abkommen tritt mit seiner Unterzeichnung in Kraft.

ZU URKUND DESSEN haben die von ihren Regierungen hierzu gehörig bevollmächtigten Vertreter dieses Abkommen unterzeichnet.

GESCHEHEN zu Bonn am 26. Juni 1969 in deutscher, englischer und französischer Sprache, wobei alle drei Fassungen gleichermassen verbindlich sind, in einer Urschrift, die im Archiv der Regierung des Vereinigten Königreichs Grossbritannien und Nordirland hinterlegt wird; diese übermittelt jedem Unterzeichnerstaat eine beglaubigte Abschrift.

AGREEMENT AMENDING THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGREEMENT OF DECEMBER 1, 1954, CONCERNING THE ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL AND THE MIXED COMMISSION UNDER THE AGREEMENT ON GERMAN EXTERNAL DEBTS

The Governments of the United States of America, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the French Republic, and the Federal Republic of Germany, Parties to the Administrative Agreement, signed at Bonn on December 1, 1954, as amended by the Agreements signed at Bonn on November 30, 1956, and August 29, 1960,[1] (hereinafter together referred to as "the Agreement") concerning the Arbitral Tribunal and the Mixed Commission under the Agreement on German External Debts,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1

Paragraph 5 of Article 3 of the Agreement shall be amended to read as follows:

"The Registrar may exercise his functions on a part-time basis."

ARTICLE 2

The present Agreement shall enter into force on the date of its signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, duly authorised thereto by their respective Governments, have signed the present Agreement.

DONE at Bonn on June 26, 1969, in the English, French and German languages, all three texts being equally authentic, in a single copy which shall be deposited in the archives of the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, which Government shall transmit certified copies thereof to all the other signatory Governments.

[1] TIAS 3233, 3717, 4609; 6 UST 865; 7 UST 3442; 11 UST 2324.

ACCORD PORTANT AMENDEMENT À L'ACCORD ADMINISTRATIF DU 1er DÉCEMBRE 1954 RELATIF AU TRIBUNAL D'ARBITRAGE ET À LA COMMISSION MIXTE PRÉVUS PAR L'ACCORD SUR LES DETTES EXTÉRIEURES ALLEMANDES

Les Gouvernements de la République française, des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, du Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord et de la République fédérale d'Allemagne, Parties à l'Accord Administratif signé à Bonn le 1er décembre 1954 et amendé par les Accords signés à Bonn le 30 novembre 1956 et le 29 août 1960 (ci-après dénommé "Accord"), relatif au Tribunal d'Arbitrage et à la Commission Mixte prévus par l'Accord sur les Dettes Extérieures Allemandes,

SONT CONVENUS DE CE QUI SUIT:

ARTICLE 1er

L'ancien paragraphe 5 de l'Article 3 de l'Accord est rédigé comme suit:

"Le Secrétaire Général pourra exercer son activité à titre d'emploi secondaire."

ARTICLE 2

Le présent Accord entrera en vigueur à la date de sa signature.

EN FOI DE QUOI, les représentants dûment autorisés à cet effet par leurs Gouvernements, ont signé le présent Accord.

FAIT à Bonn, le 26 juin 1969, en langues française, anglaise et allemande, les trois textes faisant également foi, en un seul exemplaire qui sera déposé dans les archives du Gouvernement du Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord, qui en remettra une copie certifieé conforme à chacun des Etats signataires.

Für die Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland:
For the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany:
Pour le Gouvernement de la République fédérale d'Allemagne:

G. F. DUCKWITZ

Für die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika:
For the Government of the United States of America:
Pour le Gouvernement des Etats-Unis d'Amérique:

RUSSELL FESSENDEN

Für die Regierung der Französischen Republik:
For the Government of the French Republic:
Pour le Gouvernement de la République française:

F. SEYDOUX

Für die Regierung des Vereinigten Königreichs Grossbritannien und Nordirland:
For the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:
Pour le Gouvernement du Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord:

BROOKS RICHARDS

Certified a true copy:

11 September, 1969

(*For the Secretary of State*)

TIAS 6762

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Embassy Sites

Agreement extending certain deadlines specified in the agreement of May 16, 1969.
Effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Moscow September 17 and 19, 1969;
Entered into force September 19, 1969;
Effective September 13, 1969.

The American Embassy to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

No. 1257

The Embassy of the United States of America, referring to Article IV and Paragraph 1 of Article VIII of the AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS ON THE RECIPROCAL ALLOCATION FOR USE FREE OF CHARGE OF PLOTS OF LAND IN MOSCOW AND WASHINGTON, signed in Moscow on May 16, 1969,[1] proposes that the 120 day deadlines specified in the above articles be extended for a period of 60 days.

If this suggestion is acceptable to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the Embassy of the United States of America further proposes, in the absence of any provision in the above Agreement for extension of these deadlines, that the present note of the Embassy and the note of reply of the Ministry constitute an agreement between the Parties on this point, this agreement coming into force on the date of the expiry of the above-mentioned 120 day deadlines.

BHK

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Moscow, September 17, 1969.

[SEAL]

---

[1] TIAS 6693; *ante*, p. 789.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to the American Embassy

№ 50/осша

Министерство Иностранных Дел Союза Советских Социалистических Республик, ссылаясь на ноту Посольства Соединенных Штатов Америки № 1257 от 18 сентября 1969 года, выражает согласие с предложением Посольства о продлении на 60 дней 120-дневных сроков, определенных статьей IУ и Параграфом I Статьи УШ Соглашения между Правительством Союза Советских Социалистических Республик и Правительством Соединенных Штатов Америки о взаимном предоставлении в бесплатное пользование земельных участков в Москве и Вашингтоне, подписанного в Москве 16 мая 1969 года.

Министерство также согласно с предложением Посольства о том, чтобы данный обмен нотами зафиксировал соглашение между сторонами по этому вопросу с вступлением его в силу в день истечения упомянутых 120-дневных сроков.

г. Москва, 19 сентября 1969 года

[SEAL]

ПОСОЛЬСТВУ
СОЕДИНЕННЫХ ШТАТОВ АМЕРИКИ
г. Москва

Translation

No. 50/USA

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, referring to note No. 1257 of the Embassy of the United States of America dated September 18,[1] 1969, expresses its consent to the proposal of the Embassy concerning the extension for 60 days of the 120 day periods specified in Article IV and Paragraph 1 of Article VIII of the AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ON THE RECIPROCAL ALLOCATION FOR USE FREE OF CHARGE OF PLOTS OF LAND IN MOSCOW AND WASHINGTON, signed in Moscow on May 16, 1969.

The Ministry also agrees with the proposal of the Embassy that the present exchange of notes should constitute an agreement between the Parties on this point with its entry into force on the day of the expiry of the designated 120 day periods.

Moscow, *September 19, 1969*

[SEAL]

TO THE EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Moscow

[1] Should read "September 17,".

NORWAY

Mutual Defense Assistance

Agreement amending annex C to the agreement of January 27, 1950.
Effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Oslo August 25 and September 17, 1969;
Entered into force September 17, 1969.

The American Embassy to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Norway

M-70

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Royal Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs and with reference to Paragraph I, Article IV of the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement between the United States and Norway signed at Washington on January 27, 1950,[1] has the honor to state for the information of the Ministry that the minimum amount of Norwegian Kroner necessary during the United States Government's fiscal year 1970 for the administrative expenditures of the United States Embassy at Oslo in connection with the carrying out of the Agreement, including those of related training in Norway, has been estimated to be Norwegian Kroner 1,832,524.

The Embassy also has the honor to state for the information of the Ministry that upon instruction from its government, the sum of Norwegian Kroner 200,859 is to be added to the estimated requirements for the United States Government's fiscal year 1970 making a total of Norwegian Kroner 2,033,383 to be furnished by the Norwegian Government during the United States Government's fiscal year 1970 in connection with carrying out the aforementioned agreement.

The estimated requirements of the United States Government for administrative expenses in implementing the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement between the United States and Norway for the United States Government's fiscal year 1968 were Norwegian Kroner 1,615,355. The Norwegian Government contributed that amount during the United States Government's fiscal year 1968. It has now been determined that Norwegian Kroner 200,859 was expended by the Gov-

---

[1] TIAS 2016, 6587; 1 UST 106; 19 UST 6708.

ernment of the United States above and beyond the amount of the contributed currency estimated by the United States Government and furnished by the Government of Norway in implementing the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement between the United States and Norway for the United States Government's fiscal year 1968. As agreed upon previously, the shortfall figure, if any, for the second previous fiscal year of the United States is to be presented with the request for contributed currency for the current fiscal year.

In addition, a careful audit of the funds involved during the last five United States Government's fiscal years reveals that the United States Government has been overpaid by the Norwegian Government by Norwegian Kroner 386,642. Therefore, it is requested that this amount be deducted from the estimated requirements for the United States Government's fiscal year 1970.

Summarized briefly, the contributed currency requirements for the United States Government's fiscal year 1970 are as follows:

	Norwegian Kroner
Estimated administrative expenses for the United States Government's fiscal year 1970	1,832,524
Plus amount underestimated for the United States Government's fiscal year 1968	200,859
Less overpayment by Norwegian Government in accordance with audit of last five fiscal years	−386,642
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,646,741

The Embassy proposes that, in accordance with the previous practice, Annex C of the Bilateral Agreement be amended to read as follows:

> "In implementation of paragraph (1) of Article IV of the Mutual Defense Agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and Norway, the Government of Norway will deposit Norwegian Kroner at such times as requested in an account designated by the United States Embassy at Oslo, not to exceed in total Norwegian Kroner 1,646,741 for its use on behalf of the Government of the United States of America for administrative expenditures within Norway in connection with carrying out that Agreement for the period ending June 30, 1970."

It is suggested that, if acceptable to the Norwegian Government, this Note and the Ministry's reply together shall constitute an amendment to Annex C of the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement

between the United States of America and Norway, signed at Washington, D.C. on January 27, 1950.

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Oslo, August 25, 1969.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Norway to the American Embassy

MINISTÈRE ROYAL
DES
AFFAIRES ETRANGÈRES

The Royal Ministry of Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America and has the honour to acknowledge receipt of the Embassy's Note No. M–70, dated August 25, 1969, regarding the payment of administrative expenditures of the Embassy in connection with the carrying out of the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement between Norway and the United States, signed at Washington on January 27, 1950.

The Ministry has the honour to state that the Norwegian Government agrees to the Proposal made in the Embassy's Note to the effect that Annex C of the Bilateral Agreement be amended to read as follows:

> "In implementation of paragraph (1) of Article IV of the Mutual Defense Agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and Norway, the Government of Norway will deposit Norwegian Kroner at such times as requested in an account designated by the United States Embassy at Oslo, not to exceed in total Norwegian Kroner 1,646,741 for its use on behalf of the Government of the United States of America for administrative expenditures within Norway in connection with carrying out that Agreement for the period ending June 30, 1970."

As the fiscal year in Norway corresponds to the calendar year, the acceptance of the proposal set out above will, as far as the granting of the funds for the period after January 1, 1970, is concerned, be subject to approval by the Storting.

The Ministry agrees that the Embassy's Note of August 25, 1969, together with this reply constitute an amendment to Annex C of the

Mutual Defence Assistance Agreement between Norway and the United States of America, signed at Washington, D.C. on January 27, 1950.

Oslo, September 17th, 1969. P.V.

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Oslo.

PAKISTAN

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at Islamabad July 3, 1969;
Entered into force July 3, 1969.

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN FOR SALES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Pakistan, as a fourth supplement to the Agreement for Sales of Agricultural Commodities between the two Governments signed on May 11, 1967 [1] (hereinafter referred to as the May Agreement), have agreed to the sales of commodities specified below. The fourth supplementary agreement shall consist of the Preamble, Parts I and III, and the Local Currency Annex of the May Agreement, together with the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex of the August 3, 1967 Agreement [2] and the following Part II:

PART II - PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

ITEM I. Commodity Table

Commodity	Supply Period United States Fiscal Year	Approximate Maximum Quantity (metric tons)	Maximum Export Market Value (Millions)
A. Convertible Local Currency Credit			
Soybean and/or Cotton seed oil	FY 1970	24,000.	$6.5
Ocean transportation (estimated)			$1.0
		Subtotal	$7.5
B. Local Currency Terms			
Soybean and/or Cotton seed oil	FY 1970	16,000	$4.3
		Subtotal	$4.3
		Total	$11.8

[1] TIAS 6258; 18 UST 512.
[2] TIAS 6320; 18 UST 1757.

ITEM II. Payment Terms

A. Convertible Local Currency Credit

1. Initial Payment - None

2. Number of Installment Payments - 31

3. Amount of each Installment Payment - Approximately equal annual amounts

4. Due Date of First Installment Payment - 10 years after the date of last delivery of commodities in each calendar year

5. Initial Interest Rate - 2 percent

6. Continuing Interest Rate - 3 percent

B. Local Currency Terms

1. Initial Payment in Dollars - None

2. Proportions of Local Currency Indicated for Specified Purposes

a. United States expenditures - 11 percent, of which not more than $182,000 shall be sold under Section 104(j) of the Act, [1] but the total available for United States expenditures shall be not less than the amount convertible under 3 below plus the amount sold under Section 104(j)

b. Section 104(e) - 9 percent;

c. Section 104(f) - 80 percent subject to reduction as may be necessary to provide local currencies required for United States expenditures under (a) above. These funds are for financing such projects as are mutually agreed by the two Governments, but not less than 20 percent of the total local currencies accruing to the Government of the exporting country from sales of commodities under this agreement

[1] 80 Stat. 1531; 7 U.S.C. § 1704(j).

43-988 O - 70 - 8

shall be used for the self-help measures described in item V below, including those measures described in item V of Part II of the Agreements of May 11, August 3, and December 26, 1967 and May 16, 1968. [1] If no agreement is reached on the use of the local currency available for Section 104(f) loans within three years from the date of this Agreement, the Government of the Exporting Country may make available for any purpose authorized by Section 104 of the Act any of this local currency on which such agreement has not been reached.

3. Convertibility

a. Section 104(b)(1) - $86,000
b. Section 104(b)(2) - $86,000
c. $182,000 less the amount sold under Section 104(j).

ITEM III. Usual Marketing Table

Commodity	Import Period United States Fiscal Year	Usual Marketing Requirement (Metric Tons)
Edible Vegetable Oil	1970	17,500 (of which at least 500 Metric Tons shall be imported from the U.S.A.)

ITEM IV. Export Limitations

A. Export Limitation Period

With respect to each commodity financed under this agreement, the Export Limitation Period for the same or like commodity shall be for United States Fiscal Year 1970 or any subsequent United States Fiscal Year during which the said commodity financed under this agreement is being imported or utilized whichever is later.

[1] TIAS 6422, 6496; 18 UST 3275; 19 UST 4915.

B. For the purposes of Part I, Article III A 3, of the agreement, the commodities considered to be the same as, or like, the commodities imported under this agreement are:

Oilseeds and Edible Vegetable oils: including Soybean, Cottonseed Rapeseed, Mustardseed, Sesame and products thereof.

ITEM V. Self-Help Measures

The May 11, 1967, August 3, 1967, December 26, 1967 and May 16, 1968 Agreements contain descriptions of programs related to production, storage, and distribution of food. The Government of Pakistan continues to accord high priority to the execution of these programs.

ITEM VI. Economic Development Purposes for which Proceeds Accruing to Importing Country are to be used

For purposes specified in item V and for other economic development purposes as may be mutually agreed upon.

ITEM VII. Port Charges

The Government of the importing country shall bear the costs of port charges at the discharge port. Accordingly the balance of ocean transportation costs to be financed on credit terms pursuant to paragraph 1 CLCC Annex shall be reduced by 10 percent of the ocean transportation costs on packaged commodities carried as liner parcels where the freight rate includes the cost of stevedoring at the discharge port; and by 2 percent on all other shipments.

ITEM VIII. Other Provisions

In addition to any local currency authorized for sale under Section 104(j) of the Act, the Government of the exporting country may utilize any

local currency in the importing country to pay for travel which is part of a trip in which the traveler travels from, to or through the importing country. These funds (but not the sales under Section 104(j)) are intended to cover only travel by persons who are travelling on official business for the government of the exporting country or in connection with activities financed by the Government of the exporting country. The travel for which Pakistan rupees may be utilized shall not be limited to services provided by the transportation facilities of the importing country.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purpose, have signed the present agreement.

DONE at Islamabad, in duplicate, this 3rd day of July 1969.

GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN [1]

By _____

Title Secretary, Economic Affairs Division

[SEAL] [SEAL]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By _____ [2]

Title Charge d'Affaires A.I.

[1] Vaqar Ahmad.
[2] J T Rogers.

GUATEMALA

Alien Amateur Radio Operators

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Guatemala November 30 and December 11, 1967;
Entered into force October 2, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Minister of Foreign Relations of Guatemala

No. 165 GUATEMALA, *November 30, 1967*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to conversations between representatives of the Government of the United States of America and representatives of the Government of Guatemala, with respect to the possibility of concluding an Agreement between the two Governments for the reciprocal granting of authorizations to amateur radio operators licensed by either of the two countries to operate their own stations in the other country, in conformance with the provisions of Article 41 of the International Radio Regulations, Geneva, 1959. [1]

Pursuant to Section 303 (*l*) (2) and 310(a) of the United States Communications Act of 1934 as amended [47 U.S.C. 303 (*l*) (2) and 310(a)], the Government of the United States of America is prepared to conclude an agreement in the following form:

1. A national of the United States of America who is licensed by his Government as an amateur radio operator and who operates an amateur radio station licensed by the Government of the United States of America, may, subject to the conditions stated below, operate his own amateur radio station in the territory of Guatemala.

2. In reciprocity, a national of Guatemala, who is licensed by his Government as an amateur radio operator and who operates an amateur radio station licensed by the Government of Guatemala, may, subject to the conditions stated below, operate his own amateur radio station in the territory of the United States of America.

3. The amateur radio operators referred to in numbered paragraphs 1 and 2 above, before being permitted to operate their sta-

---

[1] TIAS 4893; 12 UST 2633.

tions in the manner mentioned in said paragraphs, must obtain from the appropriate Administrative Agency of the other Government the relevant authorization, after complying with the requirements of the law, including the entry of the radio equipment through the respective customs.

4. The appropriate Administrative Agency of each Government, under the conditions and terms which it may establish, may issue the authorization prescribed in paragraph 3, reserving the right to cancel said authorization at any time at the convenience of the issuing Government.

5. Either of the two Governments may terminate the present Agreement by notification in writing given to the other six months in advance.

6. The present Agreement will become effective thirty days after the date of the note in which the Government of Guatemala notifies the Government of the United States of America that said agreement has been approved and ratified in conformance with the constitutional procedures of the Republic of Guatemala.

Upon the receipt of a reply note from Your Excellency indicating the concurrence of the Government of Guatemala, it will be considered that the present note and that of Your Excellency constitute an Agreement between both Governments on this matter.

I avail myself of this opportunity to reiterate to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

JOHN GORDON MEIN

His Excellency
EMILIO ARENALES CATALÁN,
Minister of Foreign Relations,
Guatemala.

The Acting Minister of Foreign Relations of Guatemala to the American Ambassador

MINISTERIO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES
REPUBLICA DE GUATEMALA, C.A.
DIRECCION DE TRATADOS Y
ORGANISMOS INTERNACIONALES

II-5/Am. 10
27091

GUATEMALA, *11 de diciembre de 1967.*

SEÑOR EMBAJADOR:

Tengo a honra avisarle recibo de la atenta nota número 165, de fecha 30 de noviembre de 1967, por la cual Vuestra Excelencia se sirve proponer, en nombre del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de

América, al Gobierno de Guatemala, un Acuerdo en los siguientes términos:

"1. Un nacional de Estados Unidos de América, con licencia de operador radio-aficionado otorgada por su Gobierno, que opere una estación radioaficionada debidamente autorizada por el Gobierno de Estados Unidos de América, podrá sujeto a las condiciones que adelante se detallan, operar una estación radioaficionada de su propiedad en el territorio de Guatemala.

2. En reciprocidad, un nacional de Guatemala, con licencia de operador radioaficionado otorgada por su Gobierno, que opere una estación radioaficionada debidamente autorizada por el Gobierno de Guatemala, podrá sujeto a las condiciones que adelante se detallan, operar una estación radioaficionada de su propiedad en el territorio de los Estados Unidos de América.

3. Los operadores radioaficionados a que se refieren las cláusulas 1 y 2 anteriores, antes de serles permitido operar sus estaciones en la forma mencionada en dichas cláusulas, deberán obtener de la debida Agencia Administrativa del otro Gobierno, la autorización correspondiente, previo el cumplimiento de los requisitos exigidos por la ley, inclusive de ingreso de los aparatos y demás equipo en las aduanas respectivas.

4. La debida Agencia Administrativa de cada Gobierno, bajo las condiciones y términos que ella establece, podrá expedir la autorización que prescribe le cláusula 3, reservándose el derecho de cancelar dicha autorización en cualquier momento en que le sea conveniente al Gobierno que la expide.

5. Cualquiera de los dos gobiernos podrá dar por terminado el presente Acuerdo mediante una notificación por escrito dada al otro con seis meses de anticipación.

6. El presente Acuerdo entrará en vigor treinta días después de la fecha de la nota en que el Gobierno de Guatemala notifique al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, que dicho Acuerdo ha sido aprobado y ratificado de conformidad con los procedimientos constitucionales de la República de Guatemala.

En respuesta, me complace comunicar a Vuestra Excelencia que el Gobierno de Guatemala acepta en todos sus términos la propuesta contenida en la nota que contesto, por lo tanto dicha nota y la presente constituyen un Acuerdo formal entre el Gobierno de Guatemala y el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, para el otorgamiento recíproco de autorizaciones a los operadores radioaficionados con licencia de cualquiera de los dos países para operar sus estaciones en el otro país, de conformidad con lo establecido por el Artículo 41 de los Reglamentos Internacionales de Radio, Ginebra, 1959. Acuerdo que entrará en vigor treinta días después de la fecha en que el Gobierno de Guatemala notifique al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América,

que dicho Acuerdo ha sido aprobado y ratificado de conformidad con los procedimientos constitucionales de la República de Guatemala.

Aprovecho la oportunidad para renovar a Vuestra Excelencia, el testimonio de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

GIL ARTURO GONZALEZ

Excelentísimo señor JOHN GORDON MEIN,
Embajador Extraordinario y Plenipotenciario
de los Estados Unidos de América.
Ciudad.

Translation

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN RELATIONS
REPUBLIC OF GUATEMALA, C.A.
DIVISION OF TREATIES AND
INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES

II-5/Am. 10

27091 GUATEMALA, *December 11, 1967*

MR. AMBASSADOR:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of note No. 165 dated November 30, 1967, whereby Your Excellency proposes to the Government of Guatemala, on behalf of the Government of the United States of America, an agreement in the following terms:

[For the English language text see p. 2883.]

In reply, I am happy to inform Your Excellency that the Government of Guatemala accepts all the terms of the proposal contained in the note which I am answering; therefore, that note and the present note constitute a formal agreement between the Government of Guatemala and the Government of the United States of America for the reciprocal granting of authorizations to amateur radio operators who are licensed by either country to operate their stations in the other country, pursuant to Article 41 of the International Radio Regulations, Geneva, 1959. This Agreement will enter into force thirty days after the date on which the Government of Guatemala notifies the Government of the United States of America that the Agreement has been approved and ratified in conformity with the constitutional procedures of the Republic of Guatemala.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

GIL ARTURO GONZALEZ

His Excellency
JOHN GORDON MEIN,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
of the United States of America,
City.

MULTILATERAL

Conservation of Atlantic Tunas

Convention done at Rio de Janeiro May 14, 1966;
Ratification advised by the Senate of the United States of America March 1, 1967;
Ratified by the President of the United States of America April 24, 1967;
Ratification of the United States of America deposited with the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome, May 18, 1967;
Proclaimed by the President of the United States of America October 1, 1969;
Entered into force March 21, 1969.

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

A PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas was opened for signature at Rio de Janeiro on May 14, 1966 and was signed in behalf of the Government of the United States of America on that same date;

WHEREAS the text of the Convention, in the English, French and Spanish languages, as certified for the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, is word for word as follows:

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR THE CONSERVATION OF ATLANTIC TUNAS

PREAMBLE

The Governments whose duly authorised representatives have subscribed hereto, considering their mutual interest in the populations of tuna and tuna-like fishee found in the Atlantic Ocean, and desiring to co-operate in maintaining the populations of these fishes at levels which will permit the maximum sustainable catch for food and other purposes, resolve to conclude a Convention for the conservation of the resources of tuna and tuna-like fishes of the Atlantic Ocean, and to that end agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

The area to which this Convention shall apply, hereinafter referred to as the "Convention area", shall be all waters of the Atlantic Ocean, including the adjacent Seas.

ARTICLE II

Nothing in this Convention shall be considered as affecting the rights, claims or views of any Contracting Party in regard to the limits of territorial waters or the extent of jurisdiction over fisheries under international law.

ARTICLE III

1. The Contracting Parties hereby agree to establish and maintain a Commission to be known as the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, hereinafter referred to as "the Commission", which shall carry out the objectives set forth in this Convention.

2. Each of the Contracting Parties shall be represented on the Commission by not more than three Delegates. Such Delegates may be assisted by experts and advisors.

3. Except as may otherwise be provided in this Convention, decisions of the Commission shall be taken by a majority of the Contracting Parties, each Contracting Party having one vote. Two-thirds of the Contracting Parties shall constitute a quorum.

4. The Commission shall hold a regular meeting once every two years. A special meeting may be called at any time at the request of a majority of the Contracting Parties or by decision of the Council as constituted in Article V.

5. At its first meeting, and thereafter at each regular meeting, the Commission shall elect from among its Members a Chairman, a first Vice-Chairman and a second Vice-Chairman who shall not be re-elected for more than one term.

6. The meetings of the Commission and its subsidiary bodies shall be public unless the Commission otherwise decides.

7. The official languages of the Commission shall be English, French and Spanish.

8. The Commission shall have authority to adopt such rules of procedure and financial regulations as are necessary to carry out its functions.

9. The Commission shall submit a report to the Contracting Parties every two years on its work and findings and shall also inform any Contracting Party, whenever requested, on any matter relating to the objectives of the Convention.

ARTICLE IV

1. In order to carry out the objectives of this Convention the Commission shall be responsible for the study of the populations of tuna and tuna-like fishes (the Scombriformes with the exception of the families Trichiuridae and Gempylidae and the genus Scomber) and such other species of fishes exploited in tuna fishing in the Convention area as are not under investigation by another international fishery organization. Such study shall include research on the abundance, biometry and ecology of the fishes; the oceanography of their environment; and the effects of natural and human factors upon their abundance. The Commission, in

carrying out these responsibilities shall, insofar as feasible, utilise the technical and scientific services of, and information from, official agencies of the Contracting Parties and their political sub-divisions and may, when desirable, utilise the available services and information of any public or private institution, organization or individual, and may undertake within the limits of its budget independent research to supplement the research work being done by governments, national institutions or other international organizations.

2. The carrying out of the provisions in paragraph 1 of this Article shall include:

(a) collecting and analysing statistical information relating to the current conditions and trends of the tuna fishery resources of the Convention area;

(b) studying and appraising information concerning measures and methods to ensure maintenance of the populations of tuna and tuna-like fishes in the Convention area at levels which will permit the maximum sustainable catch and which will ensure the effective exploitation of these fishes in a manner consistent with this catch;

(c) recommending studies and investigations to the Contracting Parties;

(d) publishing and otherwise disseminating reports of its findings and statistical, biological and other scientific information relative to the tuna fisheries of the Convention area.

ARTICLE V

1. There is established within the Commission a Council which shall consist of the Chairman and the Vice-Chairmen of the Commission together with the representatives of not less than four and not more than eight Contracting Parties. The Contracting Parties represented on the Council shall be elected at each regular meeting of the Commission. However, if at any time the number of the Contracting Parties exceeds forty, the Commission may elect an additional two Contracting Parties to be represented on the Council. The Contracting Parties of which the Chairman and Vice-Chairmen are nationals shall not be elected to the Council. In elections to the Council the Commission shall give due consideration to the geographic, tuna fishing and tuna processing interests of the Contracting Parties, as well as to the equal right of the Contracting Parties to be represented on the Council.

2. The Council shall perform such functions as are assigned to it by this Convention or are designated by the Commission, and shall meet at least once in the interim between regular meetings of the Commission. Between meetings of the Commission the Council shall make necessary decisions on the duties to be carried out by the staff and shall issue necessary instructions to the Executive Secretary. Decisions of the Council shall be made in accordance with rules to be established by the Commission.

ARTICLE VI

To carry out the objectives of this Convention the Commission may establish Panels on the basis of species, group of species, or of geographic areas. Each Panel in such case:

(a) shall be responsible for keeping under review the species, group of species, or geographic area under its purview, and for collecting scientific and other information relating thereto;

(b) may propose to the Commission, upon the basis of scientific investigations, recommendations for joint action by the Contracting Parties;

(c) may recommend to the Commission studies and investigations necessary for obtaining information relating to its species, group of species, or geographic area, as well as the co-ordination of programmes of investigations by the Contracting Parties.

ARTICLE VII

The Commission shall appoint an Executive Secretary who shall serve at the pleasure of the Commission. The Executive Secretary, subject to such rules and procedures as may be determined by the Commission, shall have authority with respect to the selection and administration of the staff of the Commission. He shall also perform, inter alia, the following functions as the Commission may prescribe:

(a) co-ordinating the programmes of investigation by the Contracting Parties;

(b) preparing budget estimates for review by the Commission;

(c) authorising the disbursement of funds in accordance with the Commission's budget;

(d) accounting for the funds of the Commission;

(e) arranging for co-operation with the organizations referred to in Article XI of this Convention;

(f) preparing the collection and analysis of data necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Convention particularly those data relating to the current and maximum sustainable catch of tuna stocks;

(g) preparing for approval by the Commission scientific, administrative and other reports of the Commission and its subsidiary bodies.

ARTICLE VIII

1 (a) The Commission may, on the basis of scientific evidence make recommendations designed to maintain the populations of tuna and tuna-like fishes that may be taken in the Convention area at levels which will permit the maximum sustainable catch. These recommendations shall be applicable to the Contracting Parties under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Article.

(b) The recommendations referred to above shall be made:

(i) at the initiative of the Commission if an appropriate Panel has not been established or with the approval of at least two-thirds of all the Contracting Parties if an appropriate Panel has been established;

(ii) on the proposal of an appropriate Panel if such a Panel has been established;

(iii) on the proposal of the appropriate Panels if the recommendation in question relates to more than one geographic area, species or group of species.

2. Each recommendation made under paragraph 1 of this Article shall become effective for all Contracting Parties six months after the date of the notification from the Commission transmitting the recommendation to the Contracting Parties, except as provided in paragraph 3 of this Article.

3 (a) If any Contracting Party in the case of a recommendation made under paragraph 1 (b) (i) above, or any Contracting Party member of a Panel concerned in the case of a recommendation made under paragraph 1 (b) (ii) or (iii) above, presents to the Commission an objection to such recommendation within the six months period provided for in paragraph 2 above, the recommendation shall not become effective for an additional sixty days.

43-988 O - 70 - 9

(b) Thereupon any other Contracting Party may present an objection prior to the expiration of the additional sixty days period, or within forty-five days of the date of the notification of an objection made by another Contracting Party within such additional sixty days, whichever date shall be the later.

(c) The recommendation shall become effective at the end of the extended period or periods for objection, except for those Contracting Parties that have presented an objection.

(d) However, if a recommendation has met with an objection presented by only one or less than one-fourth of the Contracting Parties, in accordance with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the Commission shall immediately notify the Contracting Party or Parties having presented such objection that it is to be considered as having no effect.

(e) In the case referred to in sub-paragraph (d) above the Contracting Party or Parties concerned shall have an additional period of sixty days from the date of said notification in which to reaffirm their objection. On the expiry of this period the recommendation shall become effective, except with respect to any Contracting Party having presented an objection and reaffirmed it within the delay provided for.

(f) If a recommendation has met with objection from more than one-fourth but less than the majority of the Contracting Parties, in accordance with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the recommendation shall become effective for the Contracting Parties that have not presented an objection thereto.

(g) If objections have been presented by a majority of the Contracting Parties the recommendation shall not become effective.

4. Any Contracting Party objecting to a recommendation may at any time withdraw that objection, and the recommendation shall become effective with respect to such Contracting Party immediately if the recommendation is already in effect, or at such time as it may become effective under the terms of this Article.

5. The Commission shall notify each Contracting Party immediately upon receipt of each objection and of each withdrawal of an objection, and of the entry into force of any reoommendation.

ARTICLE IX

1. The Contracting Parties agree to take all action necessary to ensure the enforcement of this Convention. Each Contracting Party shall transmit to the Commission, biennially or at such other times as may be required by the Commission, a statement of the action taken by it for these purposes.

2. The Contracting Parties agree:

(a) to furnish, on the request of the Commission, any available statistical, biological and other scientific information the Commission may need for the purposes of this Convention;

(b) when their official agencies are unable to obtain and furnish the said information, to allow the Commission, through the Contracting Parties, to obtain it on a voluntary basis direct from companies and individual fishermen.

3. The Contracting Parties undertake to collaborate with each other with a view to the adoption of suitable effective measures to ensure the application of the provisions of this Convention and in particular to set up a system of international enforcement to be applied to the Convention area except the territorial sea and other waters, if any, in which a state is entitled under international law to exercise jurisdiction over fisheries.

ARTICLE X

1. The Commission shall adopt a budget for the joint expenses of the Commission for the biennium following each regular meeting.

2. Each Contracting Party shall contribute annually to the budget of the Commission an amount equal to:

(a) U.S. $ 1,000 (one thousand United States dollars) for Commission membership.

(b) U.S. $ 1,000 (one thousand United States dollars) for each Panel membership.

(c) If the proposed budget for joint expenses for any biennium should exceed the whole amount of contributions to be made by the Contracting Parties under (a) and (b) of this paragraph, one-third of the amount of such excess shall be contributed by the Contracting Parties in proportion to their contributions made under (a) and (b) of this paragraph. For the remaining two-thirds the Commission shall determine on the basis of the latest available information:

(i) the total of the round weight of catch of Atlantic tuna and tuna-like fishes and the net weight of canned products of such fishes for each Contracting Party;

(ii) the total of (i) for all Contracting Parties.

Each Contracting Party shall contribute its share of the remaining two thirds in the same ratio that its total in (i) bears to the total in (ii). That part of the budget referred to in this sub-paragraph shall be set by agreement of all the Contracting Parties present and voting.

3. The Council shall review the second half of the biennial budget at its regular meeting between Commission meetings and, on the basis of current and anticipated developments, may authorise re-apportionment of amounts in the Commission budget for the second year within the total budget approved by the Commission.

4. The Executive Secretary of the Commission shall notify each Contracting Party of its yearly assessment. The contributions shall be payable on January first of the year for which the assessment was levied. Contributions not received before January first of the succeeding year shall be considered as in arrears.

5. Contributions to the biennial budget shall be payable in such currencies as the Commission may decide.

6. At its first meeting the Commission shall approve a budget for the balance of the first year the Commission functions and for the following biennium. It shall immediately transmit to the Contracting Parties copies of these budgets together with notices of the respective assessments for the first annual contribution.

7. Thereafter, within a period not less than sixty days before the regular meeting of the Commission which precedes the biennium, the Executive Secretary shall submit to each Contracting Party a draft biennial budget together with a schedule of proposed assessments.

8. The Commission may suspend the voting rights of any Contracting Party when its arrears of contributions equal or exceed the amount due from it for the two preceding years.

9. The Commission shall establish a Working Capital Fund to finance operations of the Commission prior to receiving annual contributions, and for such other purposes as the Commission may determine. The Commission shall determine the level of the Fund, assess advances necessary for its establishment, and adopt regulations governing the use of the Fund.

10. The Commission shall arrange an annual independent audit of the Commission's accounts. The reports of such audits shall be reviewed and approved by the Commission, or by the Council in years when there is no regular Commission meeting.

11. The Commission may accept contributions, other than provided for in paragraph 2 of this Article, for the prosecution of its work.

ARTICLE XI

1. The Contracting Parties agree that there should be a working relationship between the Commission and the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. To this end the Commission shall enter into negotiations with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations with a view to concluding an agreement pursuant to Article XIII of the Organization's Constitution. [1] Such agreement should provide, inter alia, for

the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations to appoint a Representative who would participate in all meetings of the Commission and its subsidiary bodies, but without the right to vote.

2. The Contracting Parties agree that there should be co-operation between the Commission and other international fisheries commissions and scientific organizations which might contribute to the work of the Commission. The Commission may enter into agreements with such commissions and organizations.

3. The Commission may invite any appropriate international organization and any Government which is a member of the United Nations or of any Specialized Agency of the United Nations and which is not a member of the Commission, to send observers to meetings of the Commission and its subsidiary bodies.

ARTICLE XII

1. This Convention shall remain in force for ten years and thereafter until a majority of Contracting Parties agree to terminate it.

2. At any time after ten years from the date of entry into force of this Convention, any Contracting Party may withdraw from the Convention on December thirty-first of any year including the tenth year by written notification of withdrawal given on or before December thirty-first of the preceding year to the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

3. Any other Contracting Party may thereupon withdraw from this Convention with effect from the same December thirty-first by giving written notification of withdrawal to the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations not later than one month from the date of receipt of information from the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations concerning any withdrawal, but not later than April first of that year.

ARTICLE XIII

1. Any Contracting Party or the Commission may propose amendments to this Convention. The Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations shall transmit a certified copy of the text of any proposed amendment to all the Contracting Parties. Any amendment not involving new obligations shall take effect for all Contracting Parties on the thirtieth day after its acceptance by three-fourths of the Contracting Parties. Any amendment involving new obligations shall take effect for each Contracting Party accepting the amendment on the ninetieth day after its acceptance by three-fourths of the Contracting Parties and thereafter for each remaining Contracting Party upon acceptance by it. Any amendment considered by one or more Contracting Parties to involve new obligations shall be deemed to involve new obligations and shall take effect accordingly. A government which becomes a Contracting Party after an amendment to this Convention has been opened for accep-

tance pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall be bound by the Convention as amended when the said amendment comes into force.

2. Proposed amendments shall be deposited with the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Notifications of acceptance of amendments shall be deposited with the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

ARTICLE XIV

1. This Convention shall be open for signature by any Government which is a member of the United Nations or of any Specialized Agency of the United Nations. Any such Government which does not sign this Convention may adhere to it at any time.

2. This Convention shall be subject to ratification or approval by signatory countries in accordance with their constitutions. Instruments of ratification, approval, or adherence shall be deposited with the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

3. This Convention shall enter into force upon the deposit of instruments of ratification, approval, or adherence by seven Governments and shall enter into force with respect to each Government which subsequently deposits an instrument of ratification, approval or adherence on the date of such deposit.

ARTICLE XV

The Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations shall inform all Governments referred to in paragraph 1 of Article XIV of deposits of instruments of ratification, approval or adherence, the entry into force of this Convention, proposals for amendments, notifications of acceptance of amendments, entry into force of amendments, and notifications of withdrawal.

ARTICLE XVI

The original of this Convention shall be deposited with the Director-General of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations who shall send certified copies to the Governments referred to in paragraph 1 or Article XIV.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the representatives duly authorized by their respective Governments have signed the present Convention. Done at Rio de Janeiro this fourteenth day of May 1966 in a single copy in the English, French and Spanish languages, each version being equally authoritative.

CONVENTION INTERNATIONALE POUR LA CONSERVATION DES THONIDES DE L'ATLANTIQUE

PREAMBULE

Les gouvernements dont les représentants, dûment autorisés, ont souscrit la présente Convention, considérant l'intérêt que présentent pour eux les populations de thonidés de l'Océan Atlantique, et désireux de collaborer au maintien de ces populations à des niveaux permettant un rendement maximal soutenu à des fins alimentaires et autres, décident de conclure une Convention pour la conservation des ressources en thonidés de l'Océan Atlantique, et, à cet effet, sont convenus de ce qui suit:

ARTICLE I

La zone à laquelle s'applique la présente Convention (ci-après dénommée "zone de la Convention") comprend toutes les eaux de l'Océan Atlantique et des Mers adjacentes.

ARTICLE II

Aucune disposition de la présente Convention ne pourra être considérée comme portant atteinte aux droits, revendications ou points de vue de toute Partie contractante concernant la limite des eaux territoriales ou l'étendue de la juridiction en matière de pêche, conformément au droit international.

ARTICLE III

1. Les Parties contractantes sont convenues de créer et d'assurer le maintien d'une commission, qui sera désignée sous le nom de Commission internationale pour la conservation des thonidés de l'Atlantique (ci-après dénommée "la Commission"), dont le rôle sera de réaliser les fins de la présente Convention.

2. Chacune des Parties contractantes est représentée à la Commission par trois délégués au plus, qui pourront être assistés d'experts et de conseillers.

3. Sauf dispositions contraires de la présente Convention, les décisions de la Commission sont prises à la majorité des Parties contractantes, chaque Partie contractante disposant d'une voix. Le quorum est constitué par les deux tiers des Parties contractantes.

4. La Commission se réunit en session ordinaire tous les deux ans. Des sessions extraordinaires peuvent être convoquées à tout moment à la demande de la majorité des Parties contractantes ou par décision du Conseil établi en vertu de l'article V.

5. A sa première session, et ensuite à chaque session ordinaire, la Commission désignera parmi ses Membres un Président, un premier Vice-Président et un second Vice-Président, qui seront rééligibles une fois seulement.

6. Les réunions de la Commission et de ses organes subsidiaires sont publiques, à moins que la Commission n'en décide autrement.

7. Les langues officielles de la Commission sont l'anglais, l'espagnol et le français.

8. La Commission adopte le règlement intérieur et le règlement financier nécessaires à l'exercice de ses fonctions.

9. La Commission soumet tous les deux ans aux Parties contractantes un rapport sur ses travaux et ses conclusions, et les informe en outre, sur leur demande, de toutes questions ayant trait aux objectifs de la présente Convention.

ARTICLE IV

1. Afin d'atteindre les objectifs de la présente Convention, la Commission est chargée d'étudier dans la zone de la Convention, les thonidés et espèces voisines (Scombriformes, à l'exception des familles Trichiuridae et Gempylidae et du genre Scomber) ainsi que les autres espèces de poissons exploitées dans les pêcheries de thonidés de la zone de la Convention qui ne font pas l'objet de recherches dans le cadre d'une autre organisation internationale de pêche. Cette étude comprendra des recherches concernant l'abondance, la biométrie et l'écologie des poissons, l'océanographie de leur milieu, et l'influence des facteurs naturels et humains sur leur abondance. Pour s'acquitter de ses fonctions, la Commission utilisera, dans la mesure du possible, les services techniques et scientifiques des organismes officiels des Parties contractantes et de leurs subdivisions politiques, ainsi que les renseignements émanant desdits organismes, et pourra, si cela

apparaît souhaitable, utiliser les services ou renseignements que pourrait fournir toute institution ou organisation publique ou privée, ou tout particulier; elle pourra également entreprendre, dans les limites de son budget, des recherches indépendantes destinées à compléter les travaux accomplis par les gouvernements et les institutions nationales ou par d'autres organismes internationaux.

2. La mise en oeuvre des dispositions du paragraphe 1 du présent article comporte:

(a) le rassemblement et l'analyse de renseignements statistiques relatifs aux conditions et tendances actuelles des ressources des pêcheries de thonidés de la zone de la Convention;

(b) l'étude et l'évaluation des renseignements relatifs aux mesures et méthodes visant à maintenir, dans la zone de la Convention, les populations de thonidés à des niveaux permettant un rendement maximal soutenu et compatible avec une exploitation efficace de ces ressources;

(c) la présentation aux Parties contractantes de recommandations visant les études et les enquêtes à entreprendre;

(d) la publication et, de façon générale, la diffusion de rapports sur les résultats de ses travaux ainsi que de renseignements scientifiques d'ordre statistique, biologique et autre relatifs aux pêcheries de thonidés de la zone de la Convention.

ARTICLE V

1. Il sera établi,au sein de la Commission, un Conseil, qui comprendra le Président, les Vice-Présidents et des représentants de quatre Parties contractantes au moins et de huit au plus. Les Parties contractantes représentées au Conseil seront désignées par élection à chaque session ordinaire de la Commission. Si le nombre de Parties contractantes dépasse quarante, la Commission pourra désigner deux Parties contractantes supplémentaires pour être représentées au Conseil. Les Parties contractantes dont le Président et les Vice-Présidents sont nationaux ne pourront pas être désignées pour participer au Conseil. La Commission tiendra dûment compte, dans le choix des Membres du Conseil, de la situation géographique et des intérêts des diverses Parties contractantes en matière de pêche et de transformation du thon, ainsi que du droit égal des Parties contractantes à être représentées au Conseil.

2. Le Conseil s'acquitte des fonctions qui lui sont attribuées par la présente Convention et de toutes autres fonctions pouvant lui être assignées par la Commission; il se réunit une fois au moins dans l'intervalle de deux sessions ordinaires de la Commission. Entre les sessions de la Commission, le Conseil prend les décisions voulues concernant les fonctions du personnel, et donne au Secrétaire exécutif les directives nécessaires. Les décisions du Conseil sont prises conformément aux règles qu'énonce la Commission.

ARTICLE VI

Afin d'atteindre les objectifs de la présente Convention, la Commission peut établir des sous - commissions par espèce, groupe d'espèces ou secteur géographique. Dans ce cas, chaque sous-commission:

(a) est chargée de se tenir informée de la situation de l'espèce, du groupe d'espèces ou du secteur géographique relevant de sa compétence, et de rassembler des renseignements scientifiques et autres y relatifs;

(b) peut proposer à la Commission, sur la base d'études scientifiques, des recommandations en vue de mesures conjointes à prendre par les Parties contractantes.

(c) peut recommander à la Commission des études et enquêtes ayant pour objet d'apporter des renseignements sur l'espèce, le groupe d'espèces ou le secteur géographique relevant de sa compétence, ainsi que la coordination des programmes d'enquêtes à effectuer par les Parties contractantes.

ARTICLE VII

La Commission nomme un Secrétaire exécutif, dont la durée du mandat est à la discrétion de la Commission. Le choix et l'administration du personnel de la Commission relèvent du Secrétaire exécutif, dans le cadre des règles et méthodes que la Commission peut fixer. De plus, le Secrétaire exécutif s'acquitte notamment des tâches suivantes, que la Commission peut lui confier:

(a) coordonner les programmes de recherche des Parties contractantes;

(b) préparer des prévisions budgétaires à soumettre à l'examen de la Commission;

(c) autoriser les sorties de fonds conformément au budget de la Commission;

43-988 O - 70 - 10

(d) tenir les comptes de la Commission;

(e) assurer la coopération avec les organisations visées à l'article XI de la présente Convention;

(f) rassembler et analyser les données nécessaires à la réalisation des objectifs de la présente Convention, et notamment celles qui ont trait au rendement actuel et au rendement maximal soutenu des stocks de thonidés;

(g) préparer, en vue de leur approbation par la Commission, les rapports scientifiques, administratifs et autres de la Commission et de ses organes subsidiaires.

ARTICLE VIII

1(a) La Commission est habilitée, sur la base des résultats d'enquêtes scientifiques, à prendre des recommandations visant à maintenir à des niveaux permettant un rendement maximal soutenu les populations de thonidés et d'espèces voisines qui peuvent être capturés dans la zone de la Convention. Ces recommandations seront applicables par les Parties contractantes dans les conditions prévues aux paragraphes 2 et 3 du présent article.

(b) Les recommandations visées ci-dessus seront prises:

(i) soit à la seule initiative de la Commission s'il n'existe aucune sous-commission appropriée ou avec l'accord des deux tiers au moins de toutes les Parties contractantes s'il existe une sous-commission appropriée;

(ii) soit sur proposition de la sous-commission appropriée s'il en existe une;

(iii) soit sur une proposition des sous-commissions appropriées dans le cas où la recommandation envisagée porte sur un ensemble de secteurs géographiques, un ensemble d'espèces ou de groupes d'espèces.

2. Toute recommandation faite aux termes du paragraphe 1 du présent article prend effet pour toutes les Parties contractantes six mois après la date à laquelle la notification leur en a été faite par la Commission, sous réserve des dispositions du paragraphe 3 du présent article.

3(a) Si une Partie contractante, dans le cas d'une recommandation faites aux termes du paragraphe 1(b)(i) ci-dessus, ou une Partie contractante membre d'une sous-commission intéressée, dans le cas d'une recommandation faite aux termes du paragraphe 1(b)(ii) ou (iii) ci-dessus, présente à la Commission une objection à la recommandation dans le délai de six mois prévu au paragraphe 2 ci-dessus, l'entrée en vigueur de la recommandation est suspendue pendant un délai supplémentaire de soixante jours.

(b) Toute autre Partie contractante peut alors présenter une objection avant l'expiration de ce nouveau délai de soixante jours, ou dans un délai de quarante-cinq jours à compter de la date de la notification d'une objection présentée par une autre Partie contractante, en choisissant celui de ces délais qui échoit en dernier.

(c) A l'expiration du ou des délais d'objection prévus, la recommandation entre en vigueur à l'égard de toutes les Parties contractantes qui n'ont pas présenté d'objection.

(d) Toutefois, si des objections n'ont été présentées aux termes des alinéas (a) et (b) ci-dessus que par une seule ou moins du quart des Parties contractantes, la Commission notifie immédiatement à la ou aux Parties contractantes ayant présenté des objections que celles-ci sont considérées comme sans effet.

(e) Dans le cas visé au paragraphe (d) ci-dessus, la ou les Parties contractantes intéressées disposent d'un délai supplémentaire de soixante jours à compter de la date de cette notification pour réaffirmer leurs objections. A l'expiration de ce délai, la recommandation entre en vigueur, sauf à l'égard de la ou des Parties contractantes qui ont présenté une objection et l'ont confirmée dans le délai prévu.

(f) Si des objections sont présentées aux termes des alinéas (a) et (b) ci-dessus par plus du quart mais moins de la majorité des Parties contractantes, la recommandation entre en vigueur à l'égard des Parties contractantes qui n'ont pas présenté d'objections.

(g) Si des objections ont été présentées par la majorité des Parties contractantes, la recommandation n'entre pas en vigueur.

4. Toute Partie contractante qui a présenté une objection à une recommandation peut à tout moment retirer cette objection, et la recommandation prend effet pour cette Partie contractante soit immédiatement, si elle est déjà en vigueur, soit à la date d'entrée en vigueur prévue par le présent article.

5. La Commission notifie dès réception à chaque Partie contractante toute objection et tout retrait d'objection, ainsi que l'entrée en vigueur de toute recommandation.

ARTICLE IX

1. Les Parties contractantes sont convenues de prendre toutes dispositions nécessaires pour assurer l'application de la présente Convention. Chaque Partie contractante communique à la Commission, tous les deux ans ou chaque fois que la Commission le demande, un compte rendu des mesures prises à cet effet.

2. Les Parties contractantes s'engagent:

(a) à fournir, à la demande de la Commission, tous renseignements scientifiques disponibles d'ordre statistique, biologique et autre dont la Commission pourrait avoir besoin aux fins de la présente Convention;

(b) dans le cas où leurs services officiels ne pourraient pas obtenir eux-mêmes ces renseignements, à permettre que la Commission, après en avoir adressé la demande à la Partie contractante intéressée, se les procure directement auprès des compagnies et des pêcheurs qui voudront bien les lui communiquer.

3. Les Parties contractantes s'engagent, pour assurer l'application des dispositions de la présente Convention, à collaborer entre elles à l'adoption de mesures efficaces appropriées et conviennent notamment d'instituer un système de contrôle international applicable dans la zone de la Convention, à l'exception de la mer territoriale et, le cas échéant, des autres eaux sur lesquelles un Etat est habilité à exercer sa juridiction en matière de pêche, conformément au droit international.

ARTICLE X

1. La Commission adopte un budget des dépenses de la Commission pour la période biennale qui suit la session ordinaire.

2. Chaque Partie contractante versera, à titre de contribution annuelle au budget de la Commission, un montant correspondant à:

(a) 1,000 dollars des Etats-Unis pour sa cotisation de Membre de la Commission;

(b) 1,000 dollars des Etats-Unis pour chacune des sous-commissions dont elle fait partie;

(c) Au cas où le budget proposé pour les dépenses communes d'un biennium donné dépasse le montant total des contributions à verser par les Parties contractantes conformément aux alinéas (a) et (b) du présent paragraphe, un tiers du montant de cette majoration sera réparti entre les Parties contractantes dans une mesure proportionnelle aux contributions qu'elles versent conformément aux alinéas (a) et (b) du présent paragraphe. Pour répartir les deux autres tiers, la Commission déterminera sur la base des informations les plus récentes:

(i) la somme du poids vif des captures de thonidés et d'espèces voisines de l'Atlantique et du poids net de la production de conserves de ces espèces de chaque Partie contractante;

(ii) la somme des mêmes éléments en ce qui concerne l'ensemble des Parties contractantes.

La contribution de chaque Partie contractante sera établie en fonction du chiffre qui la concerne au titre du sous-paragraphe (i) ci-dessus par rapport au chiffre déterminé au titre du sous-paragraphe (ii) ci-dessus.

La partie du budget faisant l'objet du présent alinéa sera fixée avec l'approbation de toutes les Parties contractantes présentes et prenant part au vote.

3. Le Conseil examine, lors de la réunion ordinaire qu'il tient entre les sessions de la Commission, la seconde moitié du budget biennal, et peut, en se fondant sur la situation existant alors et sur l'évolution prévue, autoriser, dans le cadre du budget global adopté par la Commission, une nouvelle répartition des crédits inscrits au budget pour la seconde année.

4. Le Secrétaire exécutif de la Commission notifie à chaque Partie contractante le montant de sa contribution annuelle. Les contributions sont exigibles le 1er janvier de l'année à laquelle elles se rapportent. Les contributions non payées le 1er janvier de l'année suivante sont considérées comme étant en retard.

5. Les contributions au budget biennal sont payables dans la monnaie déterminée par la Commission.

6. A sa première session, la Commission adopte un budget pour la période de sa première année de fonctionnement restant à courir et pour l'exercice biennal suivant. Elle transmet sans délai aux Parties contractantes copie de ces budgets, avec notification de leurs contributions respectives pour la première année.

7. Par la suite, et soixante jours au moins avant la session ordinaire de la Commission précédant la période biennale, le Secrétaire exécutif soumet à chaque Partie contractante un projet de budget et de barême de contributions.

8. La Commission peut suspendre le droit de vote de toute Partie contractante dont les arriérés de contributions sont égaux ou supérieurs à la contribution due par elle pour les deux années précédentes.

9. La Commission constitue un Fonds de roulement destiné à financer ses opérations en attendant le recouvrement des contributions annuelles et à toutes autres fins qu'elle juge nécessaires. La Commission fixe le montant du Fonds, détermine les avances nécessaires à son établissement, et adopte les règlements régissant son utilisation.

10. La Commission prend des mesures pour faire procéder annuellement à une vérification indépendante de ses comptes. Les rapports sur les comptes sont examinés et approuvés par la Commission ou par le Conseil lorsque la Commission ne tient pas de session ordinaire.

11. La Commission peut accepter, pour la poursuite de ses travaux, des contributions autres que celles prévues au paragraphe 2 du présent article.

ARTICLE XI

1. Les Parties contractantes sont convenues qu'il doit exister des relations de travail entre la Commission et l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture. A cette fin, la Commission engagera des négociations avec l'Organisation en vue de conclure un accord aux termes de l'article XIII de l'Acte constitutif de l'Organisation. Cet accord prévoira notamment que le Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture désigne un représentant qui participe, sans droit de vote, à toutes les sessions de la Commission et de ses organes subsidiaires.

2. Les Parties contractantes sont convenues qu'une collaboration doit s'établir entre la Commission et d'autres commissions de pêche et organisations scientifiques internationales en mesure de contribuer à ses travaux. La Commission peut conclure des accords avec ces commissions et organisations.

3. La Commission peut inviter toute organisation internationale appropriée et tout gouvernement qui, sans être membre de la Commission, fait partie de l'Organisation des Nations Unies ou de l'une quelconque des institutions spécialisées des Nations Unies à envoyer des observateurs aux sessions de la Commission et de ses organes subsidiaires.

ARTICLE XII

1. La présente Convention demeure en vigueur pendant dix ans et, par la suite, jusqu'à ce qu'une majorité des Parties contractantes convienne d'y mettre fin.

2. A tout moment après l'expiration d'un délai de dix ans à compter de la date à laquelle la présente Convention sera entrée en vigueur, toute Partie contractante pourra se retirer de la Convention le 31 décembre d'une année quelconque, y compris la dixième année, en adressant par écrit, au plus tard le 31 décembre de l'année précédente, une notification de retrait au Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture.

3. Toute autre Partie contractante pourra dès lors se retirer de la présente Convention à compter du 31 décembre de la même année en adressant une notification écrite à cet effet au Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture dans un délai d'un mois à compter de la date à laquelle elle aura été avisée d'un retrait par celui-ci, et en tout cas au plus tard le 1er avril de l'année en question.

ARTICLE XIII

1. Toute Partie contractante, ou la Commission elle-même, peut proposer des amendements à la présente Convention. Le Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture communique à toutes les Parties contractantes une copie certifiée conforme du texte de tout amendement proposé. Tout amendement n'entraînant pas de nouvelles obligations

entre en vigueur pour toutes les Parties contractantes le trentième jour après son acceptation par les trois quarts d'entre elles. Tout amendement entraînant de nouvelles obligations, prend effet, pour chaque Partie contractante qui l'a accepté, le quatre-vingt-dixième jour après son acceptation par les trois quarts des Parties contractantes, et, pour chacune des autres, à compter du moment où elle l'accepte. Tout amendement qui, de l'avis d'une ou de plusieurs des Parties contractantes, entraîne de nouvelles obligations est considéré comme tel, et prend effet dans les conditions prévues ci-dessus. Un gouvernement qui devient Partie contractante après qu'un amendement à la présente Convention a été ouvert à l'acceptation en vertu des dispositions du présent article est lié par la Convention telle qu'elle est modifiée lorsque ledit amendement prend effet.

2. Les amendements proposés sont déposés auprès du Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture. Les notifications d'acceptation des amendements sont déposées auprès du Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture.

ARTICLE XIV

1. La présente Convention est ouverte à la signature du gouvernement de tout Etat membre de l'Organisation des Nations Unies ou de l'une quelconque de ses institutions spécialisées. Un tel gouvernement qui n'a pas signé la Convention peut y adhérer à tout moment.

2. La présente Convention est soumise à la ratification ou à l'approbation des pays signataires conformément à leur constitution. Les instruments de ratification, d'approbation ou d'adhésion sont déposés auprès du Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture.

3. La présente Convention entre en vigueur lorsque des instruments de ratification, d'approbation ou d'adhésion ont été déposés par sept gouvernements; elle prend effet pour chacun des gouvernements qui déposent ultérieurement un instrument de ratification, d'approbation ou d'adhésion à compter de la date du dépôt de cet instrument.

ARTICLE XV

Le Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture informe tous les gouvernements visés au paragraphe 1 de l'article XIV du dépôt des instruments de ratification, d'approbation ou d'adhésion, de la date d'entrée en vigueur de la Convention, des propositions d'amendements, des notifications d'acceptation des amendements, de l'entrée en vigueur de ceux-ci, et des notifications de retrait.

ARTICLE XVI

L'original de la présente Convention est déposé auprès du Directeur général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture, qui en envoie des copies certifiées conformes aux gouvernements visés au paragraphe 1 de l'article XIV.

EN FOI DE QUOI les représentants dûment autorisés par leurs gouvernements respectifs ont signé la présente Convention. Fait à Rio de Janeiro, ce quatorze mai mil neuf cent soixante-six, en une seule copie, dans les langues anglaise, espagnole et française, les trois textes faisant également foi.

CONVENIO INTERNACIONAL PARA LA CONSERVACION DEL ATUN DEL ATLANTICO

PREAMBULO

Los Gobiernos, cuyos representantes debidamente autorizados firman el presente Convenio, considerando su mutuo interés en las poblaciones de atunes y especies afines que se encuentran en el Océano Atlántico, y deseando cooperar para mantener tales poblaciones a niveles que permitan capturas máximas continuas, para la alimentación y otros propósitos, resuelven concertar un convenio para conservar los recursos de atunes y sus afines del Océano Atlántico, y con ese propósito acuerdan lo siguiente:

ARTICULO I

La zona a la que se aplicará el presente Convenio, en lo sucesivo denominada "Zona del Convenio", abarcará todas las aguas del Océano Atlántico, incluyendo los Mares adyacentes.

ARTICULO II

Ninguna disposición en este Convenio podrá considerarse que afecta los derechos, reclamaciones o puntos de vista de cualquiera de las Partes Contratantes en relación con los límites de sus aguas territoriales o la extensión de la jurisdicción sobre pesquerías, de acuerdo con el derecho internacional.

ARTICULO III

1. Las Partes Contratantes convienen en establecer y mantener una Comisión, que se conocerá con el nombre de Comisión Internacional para la Conservación del Atún del Atlántico, en lo sucesivo denominada "la Comisión", la cual se encargará de alcanzar los objetivos estipulados en este Convenio.

2. Cada una de las Partes Contratantes estará representada en la Comisión por no más de tres Delegados, quienes podrán ser auxiliados por técnicos y asesores.

3. Excepto en los casos previstos en este Convenio, las decisiones de la Comisión se tomarán por mayoría de votos de todas las Partes Contratantes; cada Parte Contratante tendrá un voto. Los dos tercios de las Partes Contratantes constituirán quórum.

4. La Comisión se reunirá en sesión ordinaria cada dos años. Podrán convocarse sesiones extraordinarias en cualquier momento, a petición de la mayoría de las Partes Contratantes o por decisión del Consejo establecido en virtud del Artículo V.

5. La Comisión, en su primera reunión, y después en cada reunión ordinaria, elegirá de entre sus Miembros un Presidente, un Vicepresidente primero y un Vicepresidente segundo, quienes podrán ser reelegidos por una sola vez.

6. Las reuniones de la Comisión y de sus órganos auxiliares serán públicas, excepto cuando la Comisión decida otra cosa.

7. Los idiomas oficiales de la Comisión serán el español, el francés y el inglés.

8. La Comisión tendrá capacidad para aprobar el reglamento interno y las regulaciones financieras que sean necesarias para el ejercicio de sus funciones.

9. La Comisión someterá a las Partes Contratantes cada dos años, un informe de sus actividades y sus conclusiones y además informará, a petición de las Partes Contratantes, de todos los asuntos relacionados con los objetivos del Convenio.

ARTICULO IV

1. Con el fin de realizar los objetivos de este Convenio, la Comisión se encargará del estudio de las poblaciones de atunes y especies afines (los scombriformes, con la excepción de las familias Trichiuridae y Gempylidae y el género Scomber) y otras especies explotadas en las pesquerías de túnidos en el área de la Convención, que no sean investigadas por alguna otra organización internacional de pesca. Este estudio incluirá la investigación de la abundancia, biometría y ecología de los peces; la oceanografía de su medio ambiente; y los efectos de los factores naturales y humanos en su abundancia. La Comisión, en el desempeño de estas funciones, utilizará, en la medida que sea factible, los servicios técnicos y científicos, así como la información de los servicios oficiales de las Partes Contratantes y de sus subdivisiones políticas y podrá igualmente, cuando se estime conveniente, solicitar los servicios e información disponibles de cualquier

institución pública o privada, organización o persona, y podrá emprender investigaciones independientes dentro de los límites de su presupuesto para complementar los trabajos de investigación llevados a cabo por los gobiernos, las instituciones nacionales u otras organizaciones internacionales.

2. La ejecución de las disposiciones estipuladas en el párrafo 1 de este Artículo comprenderá:

(a) la recopilación y análisis de la información estadística relativa a las actuales condiciones y tendencias de los recursos pesqueros del atún en la Zona del Convenio;

(b) el estudio y evaluación de la información relativa a las medidas y métodos para conseguir el mantenimiento de las poblaciones de atunes y especies afines en la Zona del Convenio a niveles que permitan una captura máxima continua y que garanticen la efectiva explotación de estas especies en forma compatible con estas capturas;

(c) la recomendación de estudios e investigaciones a las Partes Contratantes;

(d) la publicación y divulgación, por cualquier otro medio, de informes acerca de las conclusiones obtenidas, así como la información estadística, biológica, científica y de otra índole relativa a los recursos atuneros de la Zona del Convenio.

ARTICULO V

1. Se establece dentro de la Comisión un Consejo que estará constituido por el Presidente y los Vicepresidentes de la Comisión, junto con no menos de cuatro ni más de ocho Delegados de las Partes Contratantes. Las Partes Contratantes representadas en el Consejo serán elegidas en cada una de las sesiones ordinarias de la Comisión. Sin embargo si en algún momento las Partes Contratantes excedieran de cuarenta, la Comisión podrá elegir dos Partes Contratantes más para ser representadas en el Consejo. Las Partes Contratantes a que pertenezcan el Presidente y los Vicepresidentes no podrán ser elegidos para el Consejo. Al elegir los miembros del Consejo, la Comisión tendrá debidamente en cuenta los intereses geográficos y de la pesca y la elaboración del atún de las Partes Contratantes, así como a la igualdad de derechos de las Partes Contratantes para participar en el Consejo.

2. El Consejo desempeñará las funciones que le asigne el presente Convenio o que designe la Comisión, y se reunirá una vez en el plazo que media entre la celebración de reuniones ordinarias de la Comisión. Entre las Reuniones de la Comisión, el Consejo adoptará las decisiones necesarias en cuanto al cumplimiento de los deberes del personal y expedirá las instrucciones necesarias al Secretario Ejecutivo. Las decisiones del Consejo se tomarán de acuerdo con las normas que establezca la Comisión.

43-988 O - 70 - 11

ARTICULO VI

Para llevar a cabo los objetivos de este Convenio la Comisión podrá establecer Sub-Comisiones en base de especies, grupos de especies o de áreas geográficas. Una Sub-Comisión en cada caso:

(a) deberá mantener en estudio continuo la especie, grupo de especies o zona geográfica de su competencia y deberá además encargarse de la recopilación de información científica y de otra índole relacionada con esta labor;

(b) podrá proponer a la Comisión, basándose en las investigaciones científicas, las recomendaciones para acciones conjuntas que hayan de emprender las Partes Contratantes;

(c) podrá recomendar a la Comisión que se efectúen los estudios e investigaciones necesarios para obtener información sobre su respectiva especie, grupo de especies o zona geográfica, así como la coordinación de programas de investigaciones emprendidos por las Partes Contratantes.

ARTICULO VII

La Comisión nombrará un Secretario Ejecutivo, que actuará a las órdenes de la misma. El Secretario Ejecutivo, a reserva de las reglas y procedimientos que establezca la Comisión, tendrá autoridad en lo que respecta a la selección y administración del personal de la Comisión. Además desempeñará inter alia las siguientes funciones, en la medida que la Comisión se lo encomiende:

(a) coordinar los programas de investigaciones de las Partes Contratantes;

(b) preparar los proyectos de presupuestos para examen por la Comisión;

(c) autorizar el desembolso de fondos de acuerdo con el presupuesto de la Comisión;

(d) llevar la contabilidad de los fondos de la Comisión;

(e) gestionar la cooperación de las organizaciones indicadas en el Artículo XI del presente Convenio;

(f) recopilar y analizar los datos necesarios para llevar a cabo los propósitos del Convenio, especialmente los datos relativos a las capturas actuales, máximas y continuas, de las poblaciones de atún;

(g) preparar para su aprobación por la Comisión los informes científicos, administrativos y de otra índole de la Comisión y de sus organismos auxiliares.

ARTICULO VIII

1(a) La Comisión podrá, a tenor de evidencia científica, hacer recomendaciones encaminadas a mantener las poblaciones de atunes y especies afines que sean capturados en la Zona del Convenio, a niveles que permitan capturas máximas continuas. Estas recomendaciones serán aplicables a las Partes Contratantes de acuerdo con las condiciones establecidas en los párrafos 2 y 3 del presente Artículo.

(b) Las recomendaciones arriba mencionadas serán hechas:

(i) por iniciativa de la Comisión, si una Sub-Comisión apropiada no ha sido establecida, o con la aprobación por lo menos de los dos tercios de las Partes Contratantes, si una Sub-Comisión apropiada ha sido establecida;

(ii) a propuesta de una Sub-Comisión apropiada, si la misma hubiera sido establecida;

(iii) a propuesta de las Sub-Comisiones apropiadas si la recomendación en cuestión se refiere a más de una área geográfica, a más de una especie o a un grupo de especies.

2. Cada recomendación hecha de acuerdo con lo establecido en el párrafo 1 de este Artículo surtirá efecto para todas las Partes Contratantes, seis meses después de la fecha de la notificación expedida por la Comisión, trasmitiendo la mencionada recomendación a las Partes Contratantes, excepto en el caso previsto en el párrafo 3 de este Artículo.

3(a) Si alguna Parte Contratante, en el caso de una recomendación hecha de acuerdo con el párrafo 1(b)(i), arriba mencionado, o cualquier Parte Contratante miembro de una determinada Sub-Comisión, en el caso de una recomendación hecha de acuerdo con el párrafo 1(b)(ii) o (iii), presentan a la Comisión una objeción a tal recomendación dentro del período de seis meses previsto en el párrafo 2 de este Artículo, la recomendación no surtirá efecto dentro de los sesenta días sub-siguientes.

(b) Una vez transcurrido este plazo cualquier otra Parte Contratante podrá presentar una objeción con antelación al término del período de 60 días adicionales, o dentro del término de 45 días a partir de la fecha de la notificación de una objeción hecha por otra Parte Contratante, dentro del período adicional de 60 días ya mencionado, cualquiera que sea la fecha de esta última.

(c) La recomendación surtirá efecto al final del plazo o plazos ampliados para presentar objeciones, excepto para aquellas Partes Contratantes que hayan presentado una objeción.

(d) Sin embargo, si una recomendación fuera objetada por una sola o por menos de un cuarto de las Partes Contratantes, de acuerdo con los párrafos (a) y (b), arriba mencionados, la Comisión inmediatamente notificará a la o a las Partes Contratantes autoras de la objeción, que ésta debe considerarse sin efecto.

(e) En el caso referido en el párrafo (d) la o las Partes Contratantes interesadas dispondrán de un período adicional de sesenta días a partir de la fecha de dicha notificación, para ratificar su objeción. Al expirar este período la recomendación entrará en vigor, salvo para cualquier Parte Contratante que haya objetado y luego ratificado la referida objeción en el plazo previsto.

(f) Si una recomendación fuera objetada por más de un cuarto pero menos de la mayoría de las Partes Contratantes, según los párrafos (a) y (b) arriba mencionados, dicha recomendación entrará en vigor para las Partes Contratantes que no hayan manifestado objeción al respecto.

(g) Si las objeciones fueran presentadas por la mayoría de las Partes Contratantes, la recomendación no entrará en vigor.

4. Toda Parte Contratante que haya presentado objeciones a una recomendación podrá en cualquier momento retirarlas, surtiendo entonces efecto la recomendación respecto a dicha Parte inmediatamente si la recomendación ha surtido ya efecto, o en el momento en que lo surta según lo estipulado en el presente Artículo.

5. La Comisión notificará a toda Parte Contratante inmediatamente toda objeción recibida o retirada, así como la entrada en vigor de cualquier recomendación.

ARTICULO IX

1. Las Partes Contratantes acuerdan adoptar todas las medidas necesarias con el fin de asegurar el cumplimiento de este Convenio. Cada Parte Contratante trasmitirá a la Comisión cada dos años o en cualquier otra oportunidad determinada por la Comisión, una declaración acerca de las medidas adoptadas a este respecto.

2. Las Partes Contratantes acuerdan:

(a) proveer a solicitud de la Comisión, cualquier información estadística y biológica y otras informaciones científicas disponibles, que la Comisión pueda necesitar para los propósitos de este Convenio;

(b) cuando los servicios oficiales no puedan obtener y suministrar a la Comisión la mencionada información, permitir a la Comisión, a través de las Partes Contratantes, obtenerla voluntariamente en forma directa de empresas privadas y pescadores.

3. Las Partes Contratantes acuerdan colaborar con vistas a la adopción de medidas efectivas apropiadas para asegurar la aplicación de las disposiciones de esta Convención, en establecer un sistema internacional que imponga el cumplimiento de estas disposiciones en la Zona del Convenio, excepto en el mar territorial y otras aguas, si las hubiere, en las que un Estado tenga derecho a ejercer jurisdicción sobre pesquerías, de acuerdo con el derecho internacional.

ARTICULO X

1. La Comisión aprobará el presupuesto de sus gastos conjuntos para el bienio siguiente a la celebración de cada reunión ordinaria.

2. Cada Parte Contratante contribuirá anualmente al presupuesto de la Comisión una cantidad igual a:

(a) U.S. $ 1.000.00 (mil U.S. dólares) por concepto de miembro de la Comisión;

(b) U.S. $ 1.000.00 (mil U.S. dólares) por concepto de miembro de cada Sub-Comisión;

(c) si el presupuesto de gastos conjuntos propuesto excede en cualquier bienio la cantidad total de contribuciones hechas por las Partes Contratantes por los conceptos mencionados en los incisos (a) y (b) de este párrafo, una tercera parte de este exceso será aportada por las Partes Contratantes en proporción a sus contribuciones hechas por los mencionados incisos (a) y (b) de este párrafo.

Los restantes dos tercios la Comisión determinará, en base de las últimas informaciones disponibles, como sigue:

(i) el peso total en vivo de las capturas de atunes y especies afines del Océano Atlántico más el peso neto de los productos enlatados de las mismas especies, de cada Parte Contratante;

(ii) el total de (i) de todas las Partes Contratantes.

Cada Parte Contratante contribuirá como parte de este remanente de dos tercios, en la misma relación que su parte en (i) representa sobre el total en (ii).

La parte del presupuesto a que se refiere este sub-párrafo, será aprobada por acuerdo de todas las Partes Contratantes presentes y votantes.

3. El Consejo examinará la segunda mitad del presupuesto bienal en la reunión ordinaria que celebrará entre las reuniones de la Comisión y, teniendo en cuenta los acontecimientos actuales y previstos, podrá autorizar el reajuste de las partidas del presupuesto de la Comisión para el segundo año, dentro del presupuesto total aprobado por la misma.

4. El Secretario Ejecutivo de la Comisión notificará a cada Parte Contratante su cuota anual. Estas cuotas deberán abonarse el 1º de enero del año para el cual hubieran sido fijadas. Las que no se hayan pagado antes del 1º de enero del año siguiente, serán consideradas como atrasos.

5. Las contribuciones al presupuesto bienal deberán hacerse efectivas en las monedas que la Comisión decida.

6. La Comisión, en su primera reunión, aprobará el presupuesto para el resto del primer año de funcionamiento de la Comisión y para el bienio siguiente. La Comisión remitirá inmediatamente copias de estos presupuestos a las Partes Contratantes, junto con los avisos de sus respectivas cuotas, correspondientes a la primera contribución anual.

7. Posteriormente, en un período no mayor de 60 días antes de la sesión ordinaria de la Comisión que precede al bienio, el Secretario Ejecutivo presentará a cada Parte Contratante el proyecto de presupuesto bienal junto con el plan de las cuotas propuestas.

8. La Comisión podrá suspender el derecho al voto a cualquiera de las Partes Contratantes cuando sus atrasos en contribuciones sean iguales o excedan el importe adeudado por las mismas en los dos años precedentes.

9. La Comisión establecerá un Fondo de Capital de Trabajo para financiar sus operaciones antes de recibir las contribuciones anuales y para cualesquiera otros fines que la Comisión determine. La Comisión determinará el nivel del fondo, fijará los anticipos necesarios para su establecimiento y aprobará el reglamento por el que haya de regirse su administración.

10. La Comisión dará órdenes para que se efectúe una comprobación anual independiente de sus cuentas. Los informes sobre estas comprobaciones de cuentas serán examinados y aprobados por la Comisión, o por el Consejo en los años en que aquélla no celebre una reunión ordinaria.

11. La Comisión, para la prosecución de sus tareas, podrá aceptar contribuciones distintas de las que se estipulan en el párrafo 2 de este Artículo.

ARTICULO XI

1. Las Partes Contratantes convienen en que deben establecerse relaciones de trabajo entre la Comisión y la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación. Con este objeto, la Comisión iniciará negociaciones con la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación con miras a concretar un acuerdo de conformidad con el Artículo XIII de la Constitución de la Organización. En este acuerdo se estipulará, entre otras cosas, que el Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación designará un Representante, el cual participará en todas las reuniones de la Comisión y de sus organismos auxiliares, pero sin derecho al voto.

2. Las Partes Contratantes convienen en que debe establecerse una colaboración entre la Comisión y otras comisiones pesqueras internacionales y organizaciones científicas que puedan contribuir a los trabajos de la Comisión. La Comisión podrá concertar acuerdos con tales comisiones y organizaciones.

3. La Comisión podrá invitar a cualquier organización internacional apropiada y a cualquier gobierno que sea miembro de las Naciones Unidas o de alguno de los Organismos Especializados de las Naciones Unidas, pero que no sea miembro de la Comisión, a que envíen observadores a las reuniones de la Comisión y de sus organismos auxiliares.

ARTICULO XII

1. El presente Convenio estará en vigor durante un término de diez años y transcurrido este término, continuará en vigor hasta que la mayoría de las Partes Contratantes acuerden su anulación.

2. Transcurridos diez años a partir de la fecha de la entrada en vigor del presente Convenio, toda Parte Contratante podrá retirarse en cualquier momento del mismo el treinta y uno de diciembre de cualquier año, incluyendo el décimo año, mediante notificación por escrito al Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, a más tardar, el treinta y uno de diciembre del año precedente.

3. Cualquier otra Parte Contratante podrá entonces retirarse del presente Convenio, surtiendo efecto el mismo día treinta y uno de diciembre, mediante notificación por escrito hecha al Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, antes de transcurrido un mes de haber recibido la notificación de este último, sobre la retirada de cualquier otra parte; pero en ningún caso después del 1º de abril de dicho año.

ARTICULO XIII

1. Cualquier Parte Contratante de la Comisión podrá proponer modificaciones a esta Convención. El Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, someterá una copia certificada del texto de cualquier modificación propuesta a todas las Partes Contratantes. Cualquier modificación que no involucre nuevas obligaciones entrará en vigor para las Partes Contratantes a los 30 días después de su aceptación por las tres cuartas Partes Contratantes. Cualquier modificación que implique nuevas obligaciones surtirá efecto para las Partes Contratantes que hayan aceptado la misma, a los 90 días después de la aceptación por las tres cuartas Partes Contratantes y a partir de entonces para cada una de las Partes Contratantes restantes,

una vez que haya sido aceptada por las mismas. Cualquier modificación considerada por una o más Partes Contratantes como involucrando nuevas obligaciones, será considerada como una nueva obligación y surtirá efecto en consecuencia. Todo Gobierno que llegue a ser Parte Contratante, después que una enmienda al presente Convenio haya sido propuesta para aceptación, de conformidad con las disposiciones de este Artículo, quedará obligado por el Convenio tal como haya sido enmendado, cuando la enmienda en cuestión entre en vigor.

2. Las enmiendas propuestas serán depositadas ante el Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación. Las notificaciones de aceptación de enmiendas serán depositadas ante el Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación.

ARTICULO XIV

1. El presente Convenio quedará abierto a la firma de todo Gobierno que sea miembro de las Naciones Unidas o de cualquiera de sus Organismos Especializados. Los Gobiernos que no hayan firmado la presente Convención, podrán adherirse a la misma en cualquier momento.

2. El presente Convenio queda sujeto a la ratificación o aprobación de los países signatarios de acuerdo con su constitución. Los instrumentos de ratificación, aprobación o adhesión, se depositarán con el Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación.

3. El presente Convenio entrará en vigor tan pronto como siete Gobiernos hayan depositado sus instrumentos de ratificación, aprobación o adhesión y surtirá

efecto respecto de cada Gobierno que posteriormente deposite su instrumento de ratificación, aprobación o adhesión, en la fecha en que se haga tal depósito.

ARTICULO XV

El Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, notificará a todos los Gobiernos mencionados en el párrafo 1 del Artículo XIV los depósitos de los instrumentos de ratificación o adhesión, la entrada en vigor del presente Convenio, las propuestas y las notificaciones de aceptación de enmiendas, la entrada en vigor de las enmiendas y las notificaciones de las retiradas.

ARTICULO XVI

El texto original del presente Convenio se depositará ante el Director General de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, quien enviará copias certificadas a los Gobiernos mencionados en el párrafo 1 del Artículo XIV.

EN TESTIMONIO DE LO CUAL, los representantes, debidamente autorizados por sus respectivos Gobiernos, firman el presente Convenio. Hecho en Río de Janeiro el día catorce de mayo de mil novecientos sesenta y seis, en los idiomas español, francés e inglés, siendo cada una de las versiones igualmente auténticas.

Certified true copy of the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas.

Rome, 29 July 1966

Orris V. Wells
for B.R. Sen
Director-General
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

WHEREAS the Senate of the United States of America by its resolution of March 1, 1967, two-thirds of the Senators present concurring therein, did advise and consent to the ratification of the Convention;

WHEREAS the President of the United States of America on April 24, 1967 duly ratified the Convention, in pursuance of the advice and consent of the Senate;

WHEREAS Article XIV provides that the Convention shall enter into force upon the deposit of instruments of ratification, approval or adherence by seven Governments;

WHEREAS instruments of ratification were deposited by the United States of America on May 18, 1967, Japan on August 24, 1967, and Spain on March 21, 1969; and instruments of adherence were deposited by South Africa on November 17, 1967, Ghana on April 17, 1968, Canada on August 20, 1968, and France on November 7, 1968;

AND WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article XIV of the Convention, the Convention entered into force on March 21, 1969;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it known that I, Richard Nixon, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim and make public the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, to the end that the Convention and every article and clause thereof shall be observed and fulfilled with good faith on and after March 21, 1969, by the United States of America and by the citizens of the United States of America and all other persons subject to the jurisdiction thereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the United States of America to be affixed.

DONE at the city of Washington this first day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred sixty-nine and [SEAL] of the Independence of the United States of America the one hundred ninety-fourth.

RICHARD NIXON

By the President:
ELLIOT L. RICHARDSON
Acting Secretary of State

MULTILATERAL

Aviation: Offenses and Certain Other Acts Committed on Board Aircraft

Convention done at Tokyo September 14, 1963;
Ratification advised by the Senate of the United States of America May 13, 1969;
Ratified by the President of the United States of America June 30, 1969;
Ratification of the United States of America deposited with the International Civil Aviation Organization September 5, 1969;
Proclaimed by the President of the United States of America October 1, 1969;
Entered into force December 4, 1969.

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

A PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS the Convention on Offences and Certain Other Acts Committed on Board Aircraft was signed at Tokyo on September 14, 1963;

WHEREAS the text of the Convention, in the English, French and Spanish languages as certified by the Legal Bureau of the International Civil Aviation Organization, is word for word as follows:

CONVENTION
ON OFFENCES AND CERTAIN OTHER ACTS COMMITTED ON BOARD AIRCRAFT

CONVENTION
RELATIVE AUX INFRACTIONS ET A CERTAINS AUTRES ACTES SURVENANT A BORD DES AERONEFS

CONVENIO
SOBRE LAS INFRACCIONES Y CIERTOS OTROS ACTOS COMETIDOS A BORDO DE LAS AERONAVES

TOKYO
14 September 1963

TOKYO
14 septembre 1963

TOKIO
14 de septiembre 1963

TIAS 6768

CONVENTION

ON OFFENCES AND CERTAIN OTHER ACTS COMMITTED ON BOARD AIRCRAFT

THE STATES Parties to this Convention
HAVE AGREED as follows:

Chapter I—Scope of the Convention

Article 1

1. This Convention shall apply in respect of:

a) offences against penal law;

b) acts which, whether or not they are offences, may or do jeopardize the safety of the aircraft or of persons or property therein or which jeopardize good order and discipline on board.

2. Except as provided in Chapter III, this Convention shall apply in respect of offences committed or acts done by a person on board any aircraft registered in a Contracting State, while that aircraft is in flight or on the surface of the high seas or of any other area outside the territory of any State.

3. For the purposes of this Convention, an aircraft is considered to be in flight from the moment when power is applied for the purpose of take-off until the moment when the landing run ends.

4. This Convention shall not apply to aircraft used in military, customs or police services.

Article 2

Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 4 and except when the safety of the aircraft or of persons or property on board so requires, no provision of this Convention shall be interpreted as authorizing or requiring any action

CONVENTION

RELATIVE AUX INFRACTIONS ET A CERTAINS AUTRES ACTES SURVENANT A BORD DES AERONEFS

LES ETATS Parties à la présente Convention
SONT CONVENUS des dispositions suivantes:

Titre 1er—Champ d'application de la Convention

Article 1er

1. La présente Convention s'applique:

a) aux infractions aux lois pénales;

b) aux actes qui, constituant ou non des infractions, peuvent compromettre ou compromettent la sécurité de l'aéronef ou de personnes ou de biens à bord, ou compromettent le bon ordre et la discipline à bord.

2. Sous réserve des dispositions du Titre III, la présente Convention s'applique aux infractions commises ou actes accomplis par une personne à bord d'un aéronef immatriculé dans un Etat contractant pendant que cet aéronef se trouve, soit en vol, soit à la surface de la haute mer ou d'une région ne faisant partie du territoire d'aucun Etat.

3. Aux fins de la présente Convention, un aéronef est considéré comme en vol depuis le moment où la force motrice est employée pour décoller jusqu'au moment où l'atterrissage a pris fin.

4. La présente Convention ne s'applique pas aux aéronefs utilisés à des fins militaires, de douane ou de police.

Article 2

Sans préjudice des dispositions de l'Article 4 et sous réserve des exigences de la sécurité de l'aéronef et des personnes ou des biens à bord, aucune disposition de la présente Convention ne peut être interprétée comme autorisant ou

CONVENIO

SOBRE LAS INFRACCIONES Y CIERTOS OTROS ACTOS COMETIDOS A BORDO DE LAS AERONAVES

LOS ESTADOS Partes en el presente Convenio
HAN ACORDADO lo siguiente:

Capítulo I—Campo de aplicación del Convenio

Artículo 1

1. El presente Convenio se aplicará a:

a) las infracciones a las leyes penales;

b) los actos que, sean o no infracciones, puedan poner o pongan en peligro la seguridad de la aeronave o de las personas o bienes en la misma, o que pongan en peligro el buen orden y la disciplina a bordo.

2. A reserva de lo dispuesto en el Capítulo III, este Convenio se aplicará a las infracciones cometidas y a los actos ejecutados por una persona a bordo de cualquier aeronave matriculada en un Estado Contratante mientras se halle en vuelo, en la superficie de alta mar o en la de cualquier otra zona situada fuera del territorio de un Estado.

3. A los fines del presente Convenio, se considera que una aeronave se encuentra en vuelo desde que se aplica la fuerza motriz para despegar hasta que termina el recorrido de aterrizaje.

4. El presente Convenio no se aplicará a las aeronaves utilizadas en servicios militares, de aduanas y de policía.

Artículo 2

Sin perjuicio de las disposiciones del Artículo 4 y salvo que lo requiera la seguridad de la aeronave y de las personas o bienes a bordo, ninguna disposición de este Convenio se interpretará en el sentido de que autoriza o exige

43-988 O - 70 - 12

in respect of offences against penal laws of a political nature or those based on racial or religious discrimination.

prescrivant l'application de quelque mesure que ce soit dans le cas d'infractions à des lois pénales de caractère politique ou fondées sur la discrimination raciale ou religieuse.

medida alguna en caso de infracciones a las leyes penales de carácter político o basadas en discriminación racial o religiosa.

Chapter II—Jurisdiction

Article 3

1. The State of registration of the aircraft is competent to exercise jurisdiction over offences and acts committed on board.

2. Each Contracting State shall take such measures as may be necessary to establish its jurisdiction as the State of registration over offences committed on board aircraft registered in such State.

3. This Convention does not exclude any criminal jurisdiction exercised in accordance with national law.

Article 4

A Contracting State which is not the State of registration may not interfere with an aircraft in flight in order to exercise its criminal jurisdiction over an offence committed on board except in the following cases:

a) the offence has effect on the territory of such State;

b) the offence has been committed by or against a national or permanent resident of such State;

c) the offence is against the security of such State;

d) the offence consists of a breach of any rules or regulations relating to the flight or manoeuvre of aircraft in force in such State;

e) the exercise of jurisdiction is necessary to ensure the observance of any obligation of such State under a multilateral international agreement.

Titre II—Competence

Article 3

1. L'Etat d'immatriculation de l'aéronef est compétent pour connaître des infractions commises et actes accomplis à bord.

2. Tout Etat contractant prend les mesures nécessaires pour établir sa compétence, en sa qualité d'Etat d'immatriculation, aux fins de connaître des infractions commises à bord des aéronefs inscrits sur son registre d'immatriculation.

3. La présente Convention n'écarte aucune compétence pénale exercée conformément aux lois nationales.

Article 4

Un Etat contractant qui n'est pas l'Etat d'immatriculation ne peut gêner l'exploitation d'un aéronef en vol en vue d'exercer sa compétence pénale à l'égard d'une infraction commise à bord que dans les cas suivants:

a) cette infraction a produit effet sur le territoire dudit Etat;

b) cette infraction a été commise par ou contre un ressortissant dudit Etat ou une personne y ayant sa résidence permanente;

c) cette infraction compromet la sécurité dudit Etat;

d) cette infraction constitute une violation des règles ou règlements relatifs au vol ou à la manoeuvre des aéronefs en vigueur dans ledit Etat;

e) l'exercice de cette compétence est nécessaire pour assurer le respect d'une obligation qui incombe audit Etat en vertu d'un accord international multilatéral.

Capítulo II— Jurisdicción

Artículo 3

1. El Estado de matrícula de la aeronave será competente para conocer de las infracciones y actos cometidos a bordo.

2. Cada Estado Contratante deberá tomar las medidas necesarias a fin de establecer su jurisdicción como Estado de matrícula sobre las infracciones cometidas a bordo de las aeronaves matriculadas en tal Estado.

3. El presente Convenio no excluye ninguna jurisdicción penal ejercida de acuerdo con las leyes nacionales.

Artículo 4

El Estado Contrante que no sea el de matrícula no podrá perturbar el vuelo de una aeronave a fin de ejercer su jurisdicción penal sobre una infracción cometida a bordo más que en los casos siguientes:

a) la infracción produce efectos en el territorio de tal Estado;

b) la infracción ha sido cometida por o contra un nacional de tal Estado o una persona que tenga su residencia permanente en el mismo;

c) la infracción afecta a la seguridad de tal Estado;

d) la infracción constituye una violación de los reglamentos sobre vuelo o maniobra de las aeronaves, vigentes en tal Estado;

e) cuando sea necesario ejercer la jurisdicción para cumplir las obligaciones de tal Estado de conformidad con un acuerdo internacional multilateral.

Chapter III—Powers of the aircraft commander

Article 5

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall not apply to offences and acts committed or about to be committed by a

Titre III—Pouvoirs du commandant d'aeronef

Article 5

1. Les dispositions du présent Titre ne s'appliquent aux infractions et aux actes commises ou accomplis, ou sur le

Capítulo III—Facultades del comandante de la aeronave

Artículo 5

1. Las disposiciones de este Capítulo no se aplicarán a las infracciones ni a los actos cometidos o a punto de cometerse

person on board an aircraft in flight in the airspace of the State of registration or over the high seas or any other area outside the territory of any State unless the last point of take-off or the next point of intended landing is situated in a State other than that of registration, or the aircraft subsequently flies in the airspace of a State other than that of registration with such person still on board.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1, paragraph 3, an aircraft shall for the purposes of this Chapter, be considered to be in flight at any time from the moment when all its external doors are closed following embarkation until the moment when any such door is opened for disembarkation. In the case of a forced landing, the provisions of this Chapter shall continue to apply with respect to offences and acts committed on board until competent authorities of a State take over the responsibility for the aircraft and for the persons and property on board.

Article 6

1. The aircraft commander may, when he has reasonable grounds to believe that a person has committed, or is about to commit, on board the aircraft, an offence or act contemplated in Article 1, paragraph 1, impose upon such person reasonable measures including restraint which are necessary:

a) to protect the safety of the aircraft, or of persons or property therein; or

b) to maintain good order and discipline on board; or

c) to enable him to deliver such person to competent authorities or to disembark him in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

2. The aircraft commander may require or authorize the assistance of other crew members and may request or authorize, but not require, the assistance of passengers to restrain any person whom he is entitled to restrain. Any crew member or passenger may also take reasonable preventive measures without such authorization when he has reasonable grounds to believe that such action is immediately necessary to pro-

point de l'être, par une personne à bord d'un aéronef en vol, soit dans l'espace aérien de l'Etat d'immatriculation, soit au-dessus de la haute mer ou d'une région ne faisant partie du territoire d'aucun Etat, que si le dernier point de décollage ou le prochain point d'atterrissage prévu est situé sur le territoire d'un Etat autre que celui d'immatriculation, ou si l'aéronef vole ultérieurement dans l'espace aérien d'un Etat autre que l'Etat d'immatriculation, ladite personne étant encore à bord.

2. Aux fins du présent Titre, et nonobstant les dispositions de l'Article 1er, paragraphe 3, un aéronef est considéré comme en vol depuis le moment où, l'embarquement étant terminé, toutes ses portes extérieures ont été fermées jusqu'au moment où l'une de ces portes est ouverte en vue du débarquement. En cas d'atterrissage forcé, les dispositions du présent Titre continuent de s'appliquer à l'égard des infractions et des actes survenus à bord jusqu'à ce que l'autorité compétente d'un Etat prenne en charge l'aéronef ainsi que les personnes et biens à bord.

Article 6

1. Lorsque le commandant d'aéronef est fondé à croire qu'une personne a commis ou accompli ou est sur le point de commettre ou d'accomplir à bord une infraction ou un acte, visés à l'Article 1er, paragraphe 1, il peut prendre, à l'égard de cette personne, les mesures raisonnables, y compris les mesures de contrainte, qui sont nécessaires:

a) pour garantir la sécurité de l'aéronef ou de personnes ou de biens à bord;

b) pour maintenir le bon ordre et la discipline à bord;

c) pour lui permettre de remettre ladite personne aux autorités compétentes ou de la débarquer conformément aux dispositions du présent Titre.

2. Le commandant d'aéronef peut requérir ou autoriser l'assistance des autres membres de l'équipage et, sans pouvoir l'exiger, demander ou autoriser celle des passagers en vue d'appliquer les mesures de contrainte qu'il est en droit de prendre. Tout membre d'équipage ou tout passager peut également prendre, sans cette autorisation, toutes mesures préventives raisonnables, s'il est fondé à croire qu'elles s'imposent

por una persona a bordo de una aeronave en vuelo en el espacio aéreo del Estado de matrícula o sobre la alta mar u otra zona situada fuera del territorio de un Estado, a no ser que el último punto de despegue o el próximo punto de aterrizaje previsto se hallen en un Estado distinto del de matrícula o si la aeronave vuela posteriormente en el espacio aéreo de un Estado distinto del de matrícula, con dicha persona a bordo.

2. No obstante lo previsto en el Artículo 1, párrafo 3, se considerará, a los fines del presente Capítulo, que una aeronave se encuentra en vuelo desde el momento en que se cierren todas las puertas externas después del embarque y el momento en que se abra cualquiera de dichas puertas para el desembarque. En caso de aterrizaje forzoso, las disposiciones de este Capítulo continuarán aplicándose a las infracciones y actos cometidos a bordo hasta que las autoridades competentes de un Estado se hagan cargo de la aeronave y de las personas y bienes en la misma.

Artículo 6

1. Cuando el comandante de la aeronave tenga razones fundadas para creer que una persona ha cometido, o está a punto de cometer, a bordo una infracción o un acto previstos en el Artículo 1, párrafo 1, podrá imponer a tal persona las medidas razonables, incluso coercitivas, que sean necesarias:

a) para proteger la seguridad de la aeronave y de las personas y bienes en la misma;

b) para mantener el buen orden y la disciplina a bordo;

c) para permitirle entregar tal persona a las autoridades competentes o desembarcarla de acuerdo con las disposiciones de este Capítulo.

2. El comandante de la aeronave puede exigir o autorizar la ayuda de los demás miembros de la tripulación y solicitar o autorizar, pero no exigir, la ayuda de los pasajeros, con el fin de tomar medidas coercitivas contra cualquier persona sobre la que tenga tal derecho. Cualquier miembro de la tripulación o pasajero podrá tomar igualmente medidas preventivas razonables sin tal autorización, cuando tenga razones

tect the safety of the aircraft, or of persons or property therein.

Article 7

1. Measures of restraint imposed upon a person in accordance with Article 6 shall not be continued beyond any point at which the aircraft lands unless:

a) such point is in the territory of a non-Contracting State and its authorities refuse to permit disembarkation of that person or those measures have been imposed in accordance with Article 6, paragraph 1 c) in order to enable his delivery to competent authorities;

b) the aircraft makes a forced landing and the aircraft commander is unable to deliver that person to competent authorities; or

c) that person agrees to onward carriage under restraint.

2. The aircraft commander shall as soon as practicable, and if possible before landing in the territory of a State with a person on board who has been placed under restaint in accordance with the provisions of Article 6, notify the authorities of such State of the fact that a person on board is under restraint and of the reasons for such restraint.

Article 8

1. The aircraft commander may, in so far as it is necessary for the purpose of subparagraph a) or b) of paragraph 1 of Article 6, disembark in the territory of any State in which the aircraft lands any person who he has reasonable grounds to believe has committed, or is about to commit, on board the aircraft an act contemplated in Article 1, paragraph 1 b).

2. The aircraft commander shall report to the authorities of the State in which he disembarks any person pursuant to this Article, the fact of, and the reasons for, such disembarkation.

immédiatement pour garantir la sécurité de l'aéronef ou de personnes ou de biens à bord.

Article 7

1. Les mesures de contrainte prises à l'égard d'une personne conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 6 cesseront d'être appliquées au-delà de tout point d'atterrissage à moins que:

a) ce point ne soit situé sur le territoire d'un Etat non contractant et que les autorités de cet Etat ne refusent d'y permettre le débarquement de la personne intéressée ou que des mesures de contrainte n'aient été imposées à celle-ci conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 6, paragraphe 1, c), pour permettre sa remise aux autorités compétentes;

b) l'aéronef ne fasse un atterrissage forcé et que le commandant d'aéronef ne soit pas en mesure de remettre la personne intéressée aux autorités compétentes;

c) la personne intéressée n'accepte de continuer à être transportée au-delà de ce point en restant soumise aux mesures de contrainte.

2. Le commandant d'aéronef doit, dans les moindres délais et, si possible, avant d'atterrir sur le territoire d'un Etat avec à son bord une personne soumise à une mesure de contrainte prise conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 6, informer les autorités dudit Etat de la présence à bord d'une personne soumise à une mesure de contrainte et des raisons de cette mesure.

Article 8

1. Lorsque le commandant d'aéronef est fondé à croire qu'une personne a accompli ou est sur le point d'accomplir à bord un acte visé à l'Article 1er, paragraphe 1, b), il peut débarquer cette personne sur le territoire de tout Etat où atterrit l'aéronef pour autant que cette mesure soit nécessaire aux fins visées à Article 6, paragraphe 1, a) ou b).

2. Le commandant d'aéronef informe les autorités de l'Etat sur le territoire duquel il débarque une personne, conformément aux dispositions du présent article, de ce débarquement et des raisons qui l'ont motivé.

fundadas para creer que tales medidas son urgentes a fin de proteger la seguridad de la aeronave, de las personas y de los bienes en la misma.

Artículo 7

1. Las medidas coercitivas impuestas a una persona conforme a lo previsto en el Artículo 6 no continuarán aplicándose más allá de cualquier punto de aterrizaje, a menos que:

a) dicho punto se halle en el territorio de un Estado no Contratante y sus autoridades no permitan desembarcar a tal persona, o las medidas coercitivas se han impuesto de acuerdo con lo dispuesto en el Artículo 6, párrafo 1 c) para permitir su entrega a las autoridades competentes; o

b) la aeronave haga un aterrizaje forzoso y el comandante de la aeronave no pueda entregar la persona a las autoridades competentes; o

c) dicha persona acepte continuar el transporte sometida a las medidas coercitivas.

2. Tan pronto como sea factible y, si es posible, antes de aterrizar en el Estado con una persona a bordo, sometida a las medidas coercitivas de acuerdo con el Artículo 6, el comandante de la aeronave notificará a las autoridades de tal Estado el hecho de que una persona se encuentra a bordo sometida a dichas medidas coercitivas y las razones de haberlas adoptado.

Artículo 8

1. El comandante de la aeronave podrá, siempre que sea necesario a los fines previstos en el Artículo 6, párrafo 1 a) o b), desembarcar en el territorio de cualquier Estado en el que aterrice la aeronave a cualquier persona sobre la que tenga razones fundadas para creer que ha cometido, o está a punto de cometer, a bordo de la aeronave, un acto previsto en el Artículo 1, párrafo 1 b).

2. El comandante de la aeronave comunicará a las autoridades del Estado donde desembarque a una persona, de acuerdo con lo previsto en el presente Artículo, el hecho de haber efectuado tal desembarque y las razones de ello.

Article 9

1. The aircraft commander may deliver to the competent authorities of any Contracting State in the territory of which the aircraft lands any person who he has reasonable grounds to believe has committed on board the aircraft an act which, in his opinion, is a serious offence according to the penal law of the State of registration of the aircraft.

2. The aircraft commander shall as soon as practicable and if possible before landing in the territory of a Contracting State with a person on board whom the aircraft commander intends to deliver in accordance with the preceding paragraph, notify the authorities of such State of his intention to deliver such person and the reasons therefor.

3. The aircraft commander shall furnish the authorities to whom any suspected offender is delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Article with evidence and information which, under the law of the State of registration of the aircraft, are lawfully in his possession.

Article 10

For actions taken in accordance with this Convention, neither the aircraft commander, any other member of the crew, any passenger, the owner or operator of the aircraft, nor the person on whose behalf the flight was performed shall be held responsible in any proceeding on account of the treatment undergone by the person against whom the actions were taken.

Chapter IV—Unlawful Seizure of Aircraft

Article 11

1. When a person on board has unlawfully committed by force or threat thereof an act of interference, seizure, or other wrongful exercise of control of an aircraft in flight or when such an act is about to be committed, Contracting States shall take all appropriate measures to restore control of the aircraft to its lawful commander or to preserve his control of the aircraft.

Article 9

1. Lorsque le commandant d'aéronef est fondé à croire qu'une personne a accompli à bord de l'aéronef un acte qui, selon lui, constitue une infraction grave, conformément aux lois pénales de l'Etat d'immatriculation de l'aéronef, il peut remettre ladite personne aux autorités compétentes de tout Etat contractant sur le territoire duquel atterrit l'aéronef.

2. Le commandant d'aéronef doit, dans les moindres délais et si possible avant d'atterrir sur le territoire d'un Etat contractant avec à bord une personne qu'il a l'intention de remettre conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe précédent, faire connaître cette intention aux autorités de cet Etat ainsi que les raisons qui la motivent.

3. Le commandant d'aéronef communique aux autorités auxquelles il remet l'auteur présumé de l'infraction, conformément aux dispositions du présent article, les éléments de preuve et d'information qui, conformément à la loi de l'Etat d'immatriculation de l'aéronef, sont légitimement en sa possession.

Article 10

Lorsque l'application des mesures prévues par la présente Convention est conforme à celle-ci, ni le commandant d'aéronef, ni un autre membre de l'équipage, ni un passager, ni le propriétaire, ni l'exploitant de l'aéronef, ni la personne pour le compte de laquelle le vol a été effectué, ne peuvent être déclarés responsables dans une procédure engagée en raison d'un préjudice subi par la personne qui a fait l'objet de ces mesures.

Titre IV—Capture illicite d'aéronefs

Article 11

1. Lorsque, illicitement, et par violence ou menace de violence, une personne à bord a gêné l'exploitation d'un aéronef en vol, s'en est emparé ou en a exercé le contrôle, ou lorsqu'elle est sur le point d'accomplir un tel acte, les Etats contractants prennent toutes mesures appropriées pour restituer ou conserver le contrôle de l'aéronef au commandant légitime.

Artículo 9

1. El comandante de la aeronave podrá entregar a las autoridades competentes de cualquier Estado Contratante en cuyo territorio aterrice la aeronave a cualquier persona, si tiene razones fundadas para creer que dicha persona ha cometido a bordo de la aeronave un acto que, en su opinión, constituye una infracción grave de acuerdo con las leyes penales del Estado de matrícula de la aeronave.

2. El comandante de la aeronave, tan pronto como sea factible, y, si es posible, antes de aterrizar en el territorio de un Estado Contratante con una persona a bordo a la que se proponga entregar de conformidad con el párrafo anterior, notificará a las autoridades de dicho Estado su intención de entregar dicha persona y los motivos que tenga para ello.

3. El comandante de la aeronave suministrará a las autoridades a las que entregue cualquier presunto delincuente de conformidad con lo previsto en el presente Artículo, las pruebas e informes que, de acuerdo con las leyes del Estado de matrícula de la aeronave, se encuentren en su posesión legítima.

Artículo 10

Por las medidas tomadas con sujeción a lo dispuesto en este Convenio, el comandante de la aeronave, los demás miembros de la tripulación, los pasajeros, el propietario, el operador de la aeronave y la persona en cuyo nombre se realice el vuelo no serán responsables en procedimiento alguno por razón de cualquier trato sufrido por la persona objeto de dichas medidas.

Capítulo IV—Apoderamiento ilícito de una aeronave

Artículo 11

1. Cuando una persona a bordo, mediante violencia o intimidación, cometa cualquier acto ilícito de apoderamiento, interferencia, o ejercicio del control de una aeronave en vuelo, o sea inminente la realización de tales actos, los Estados Contratantes tomarán todas las medidas apropiadas a fin de que el legítimo comandante de la aeronave recobre o mantenga su control.

2. In the cases contemplated in the preceding paragraph, the Contracting State in which the aircraft lands shall permit its passengers and crew to continue their journey as soon as practicable, and shall return the aircraft and its cargo to the persons lawfully entitled to possession.

Chapter V—Powers and Duties of States

Article 12

Any Contracting State shall allow the commander of an aircraft registered in another Contracting State to disembark any person pursuant to Article 8, paragraph 1.

Article 13

1. Any Contracting State shall take delivery of any person whom the aircraft commander delivers pursuant to Article 9, paragraph 1.

2. Upon being satisfied that the circumstances so warrant, any Contracting State shall take custody or other measures to ensure the presence of any person suspected of an act contemplated in Article 11, paragraph 1 and of any person of whom it has taken delivery. The custody and other measures shall be as provided in the law of that State but may only be continued for such time as is reasonably necessary to enable any criminal or extradition proceedings to be instituted.

3. Any person in custody pursuant to the previous paragraph shall be assisted in communicating immediately with the nearest appropriate representative of the State of which he is a national.

4. Any Contracting State, to which a person is delivered pursuant to Article 9, paragraph 1, or in whose territory an aircraft lands following the commission of an act contemplated in Article 11, paragraph 1, shall immediately make a preliminary enquiry into the facts.

5. When a State, pursuant to this Article, has taken a person into custody, it shall immediately notify the State of registration of the aircraft and

2. Dans les cas visés au paragraphe précédent, tout Etat contractant où atterrit l'aéronef permet aux passagers et à l'équipage de poursuivre leur voyage aussitôt que possible. Il restitue l'aéronef et sa cargaison à ceux qui ont le droit de les détenir.

Titre V—Pouvoirs et obligations des Etats

Article 12

Tout Etat contractant doit permettre au commandant d'un aéronef immatriculé dans un autre Etat contractant de débarquer toute personne conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 8, paragraphe 1.

Article 13

1. Tout Etat contractant est tenu de recevoir une personne que le commandant d'aéronef lui remet conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 9, paragraphe 1.

2. S'il estime que les circonstances le justifient, tout Etat contractant assure la détention ou prend toutes autres mesures en vue d'assurer la présence de toute personne auteur présumé d'un acte visé à l'Article 11, paragraphe 1, ainsi que de toute personne qui lui a été remise. Cette détention et ces mesures doivent être conformes à la législation dudit Etat; elles ne peuvent être maintenues que pendant le délai nécessaire à l'engagement de poursuites pénales ou d'une procédure d'extradition.

3. Toute personne détenue en application du paragraphe précédent, peut communiquer immédiatement avec le plus proche représentant qualifié de l'Etat dont elle a la nationalité; toutes facilités lui sont accordées à cette fin.

4. Tout Etat contractant auquel une personne est remise conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 9, paragraphe 1, ou sur le territoire duquel un aéronef atterrit après qu'un acte visé à l'Article 11, paragraphe 1, a été accompli, procède immédiatement à une enquête préliminaire en vue d'établir les faits.

5. Lorsqu'un Etat a mis une personne en détention conformément aux dispositions du présent article, il avise immédiatement de cette détention, ainsi

2. En los casos previstos en el párrafo anterior, el Estado Contratante en que aterrice la aeronave permitirá que sus pasajeros y tripulantes continúen su viaje lo antes posible y devolverá la aeronove y su carga a sus legítimos poseedores.

Capítulo V—Facultades y obligaciones de los Estados

Artículo 12

Todo Estado Contratante permitirá al comandante de una aeronave matriculada en otro Estado Contratante que desembarque a cualquier persona conforme a lo dispuesto en el Artículo 8, párrafo 1.

Artículo 13

1. Todo Estado Contratante aceptará la entrega de cualquier persona que el comandante de la aeronave le entregue en virtud del Artículo 9, párrafo 1.

2. Si un Estado Contratante considera que las circunstancias lo justifican, procederá a la detención o tomará otras medidas para asegurar la presencia de cualquier persona que se presuma que ha cometido uno de los actos a que se refiere el Artículo 11, párrafo 1, así como de cualquier otra persona que le haya sido entregada. La detención y demás medidas se llevarán a cabo de acuerdo con las leyes de tal Estado, y se mantendrán solamente por el período que sea razonablemente necesario a fin de permitir la iniciación de un procedimiento penal o de extradición.

3. La persona detenida de acuerdo con el párrafo anterior tendrá toda clase de facilidades para comunicarse inmediatamente con el representante correspondiente del Estado de su nacionalidad que se encuentre más próximo.

4. El Estado Contratante al que sea entregada una persona en virtud del Artículo 9, párrafo 1, o en cuyo territorio aterrice una aeronave después de haberse cometido alguno de los actos previstos en el Artículo 11, párrafo 1, procederá inmediatamente a una investigación preliminar sobre los hechos.

5. Cuando un Estado, en virtud de este Artículo, detenga a una persona, notificará inmediatamente al Estado de matrícula de la aeronave y al Estado

the State of nationality of the detained person and, if it considers it advisable, any other interested State of the fact that such person is in custody and of the circumstances which warrant his detention. The State which makes the preliminary enquiry contemplated in paragraph 4 of this Article shall promptly report its findings to the said States and shall indicate whether it intends to exercise jurisdiction.

que des circonstances qui la justifient, l'Etat d'immatriculation de l'aéronef, l'Etat dont la personne détenue a la nationalité et, s'il le juge opportun, tous autres Etats intéressés. L'Etat qui procède à l'enquête préliminaire visée au présent article, paragraph 4, en communique promptement les conclusions auxdits Etats et leur indique s'il entend exercer sa compétence.

del que sea nacional el detenido y, si lo considera conveniente, a todos los demás Estados interesados tal detención y las circunstancias que la justifican. El Estado que proceda a la investigación preliminar prevista en el párrafo 4 del presente Artículo, comunicará sin dilación sus resultados a los Estados antes mencionados e indicará si se propone proceder contra dicha persona.

Article 14

1. When any person has been disembarked in accordance with Article 8, paragraph 1, or delivered in accordance with Article 9, paragraph 1, or has disembarked after committing an act contemplated in Article 11, paragraph 1, and when such person cannot or does not desire to continue his journey and the State of landing refuses to admit him, that State may, if the person in question is not a national or permanent resident of that State, return him to the territory of the State of which he is a national or permanent resident or to the territory of the State in which he began his journey by air.

2. Neither disembarkation, nor delivery, nor the taking of custody or other measures contemplated in Article 13, paragraph 2, nor return of the person concerned, shall be considered as admission to the territory of the Contracting State concerned for the purpose of its law relating to entry or admission of persons and nothing in this Convention shall affect the law of a Contracting State relating to the expulsion of persons from its territory.

Article 14

1. Si une personne qui a été débarquée conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 8, paragraphe 1, ou qui a été remise conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 9, paragraphe 1, ou qui a débarqué après avoir accompli un acte visé à l'Article 11, paragraphe 1, ne peut ou ne veut pas poursuivre son voyage, l'Etat d'atterrissage, s'il refuse d'admettre cette personne et que celle-ci n' ait pas la nationalité dudit Etat ou n'y ait pas établi sa résidence permanente, peut la refouler vers l'Etat dont elle a la nationalité ou dans lequel elle a établi sa résidence permanente, ou vers l'Etat sur le territoire duquel elle a commencé son voyage aérien.

2. Ni le débarquement, ni la remise, ni la détention, ni d'autres mesures, visées à l'Article 13, paragraphe 2, ni le renvoi de la personne intéressée ne sont considérés comme valant entrée sur le territoire d'un Etat contractant, au regard des lois de cet Etat relatives à l'entrée [redacted] ou à l'admission des personnes. Les dispositions de la présente Convention ne peuvent affecter les lois des Etats contractants relatives au refoulement des personnes.

Artículo 14

1. Cuando una persona, desembarcada de conformidad con el Artículo 8, párrafo 1, entregada de acuerdo con el Artículo 9, párrafo 1, o desembarcada después de haber cometido alguno de los actos previstos en el Artículo 11, párrafo 1, no pueda o no desee proseguir el viaje, el Estado de aterrizajé, si refusa admitirla y se trata de una persona que no sea nacional del mismo ni tenga en él su residencia permanente, podrá enviarla al territorio del Estado del que sea nacional o residente permanente o al del Estado donde inició su viaje aéreo.

2. El desembarque, la entrega, la detención o la adopción de las medidas aludidas en el Artículo 13, párrafo 2, o el envío de la persona conforme al párrafo anterior del presente Artículo no se considerarán como admisión en el territorio del Estado Contratante interesado a los efectos de sus leyes relativas a la entrada o admisión de personas y ninguna disposición del presente Convenio afectará a las leyes de un Estado Contratante, que regulen la expulsión de personas de su territorio.

Article 15

1. Without prejudice to Article 14, any person who has been disembarked in accordance with Article 8, paragraph 1, or delivered in accordance with Article 9, paragraph 1, or has disembarked after committing an act contemplated in Article 11, paragraph 1, and who desires to continue his journey shall be at liberty as soon as practicable to proceed to any destination of his choice unless his presence is required by the law of the State of landing for the purpose of extradition or criminal proceedings.

Article 15

1. Sous réserve des dispositions de l'article précédent, toute personne qui a été débarquée conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 8, paragraphe 1, ou qui a été remise conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 9, paragraphe 1, ou qui a débarqué après avoir accompli un acte visé à l'Article 11, paragraphe 1, et qui désire poursuivre son voyage peut le faire aussitôt que possible vers la destination de son choix, à moins que sa présence ne soit requise selon la loi de l'Etat d'atterrissage, aux fins de poursuites pénales et d'extradition.

Artículo 15

1. A reserva de lo previsto en el Artículo precedente, cualquier persona desembarcada de conformidad con el Artículo 8, párrafo 1, entregada de acuerdo con el Artículo 9, párrafo 1, o desembarcada después de haber cometido alguno de los actos previstos en el Artículo 11, párrafo 1, que desee continuar su viaje, podrá hacerlo tan pronto como sea posible hacia el punto de destino que elija, salvo que su presencia sea necesaria de acuerdo con las leyes del Estado de aterrizaje para la instrucción de un procedimiento penal o de extradición.

2. Without prejudice to its law as to entry and admission to, and extradition and expulsion from its territory, a Contracting State in whose territory a person has been disembarked in accordance with Article 8, paragraph 1, or delivered in accordance with Article 9, paragraph 1 or has disembarked and is suspected of having committed an act contemplated in Article 11, paragraph 1, shall accord to such person treatment which is no less favourable for his protection and security than that accorded to nationals of such Contracting State in like circumstances.

2. Sous réserve de ses lois relatives à l'entrée et à l'admission, à l'extradition et au refoulement des personnes, tout Etat contractant dans le territoire duquel une personne a été débarquée conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 8, paragraphe 1, ou remise conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 9, paragraphe 1, ou qui a débarqué et à laquelle est imputé un acte visé à l'Article 11, paragraphe 1, accorde à cette personne un traitement qui, en ce qui concerne sa protection et sa sécurité, n'est pas moins favorable que celui qu'il accorde à ses nationaux dans des cas analogues.

2. Sin perjuicio de lo dispuesto en sus leyes sobre entrada, admisión, expulsión y extradición, el Estado Contratante en cuyo territorio sea desembarcada una persona, de acuerdo con lo dispuesto en el Artículo 8, párrafo 1, o entregada de conformidad con el Artículo 9, párrafo 1, o desembarque una persona a la que se impute alguno de los actos previstos en el Artículo 11, párrafo 1, le concederá en orden a su protección y seguridad un trato no menos favorable que el dispensado a sus nacionales en las mismas circunstancias.

Chapter VI—Other Provisions

Article 16

1. Offences committed on aircraft registered in a Contracting State shall be treated, for the purpose of extradition, as if they had been committed not only in the place in which they have occurred but also in the territory of the State of registration of the aircraft.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, nothing in this Convention shall be deemed to create an obligation to grant extradition.

Article 17

In taking any measures for investigation or arrest or otherwise exercising jurisdiction in connection with any offence committed on board an aircraft the Contracting States shall pay due regard to the safety and other interests of air navigation and shall so act as to avoid unnecessary delay of the aircraft, passengers, crew or cargo.

Article 18

If Contracting States establish joint air transport operating organizations or international operating agencies, which operate aircraft not registered in any one State those States shall, according to the circumstances of the case, designate the State among them which, for the purposes of this Convention, shall be considered as the State of registration and shall give notice thereof to the International Civil Aviation Organization which shall communicate the notice to all States Parties to this Convention.

Titre VI—Autres dispositions

Article 16

1. Les infractions commises à bord d'aéronefs immatriculés dans un Etat contractant sont considérées, aux fins d'extradition, comme ayant été commises tant au lieu de leur perpétration que sur le territoire de l'Etat d'immatriculation de l'aéronef.

2. Compte tenu des dispositions du paragraphe précédent, aucune disposition de la présente Convention ne doit être interprétée comme créant une obligation d'accorder l'extradition.

Article 17

En prenant des mesures d'enquête ou d'arrestation ou en exerçant de toute autre manière leur compétence à l'égard d'une infraction commise à bord d'un aéronef, les Etats contractants doivent dûment tenir compte de la sécurité et des autres intérêts de la navigation aérienne et doivent agir de manière à éviter de retarder sans nécessité l'aéronef, les passagers, les membres de l'équipage ou les marchandises.

Article 18

Si des Etats contractants constituent pour le transport aérien, des organisations d'exploitation en commun ou des organismes internationaux d'exploitation et si les aéronefs utilisés ne sont pas immatriculés dans un Etat déterminé, ces Etats désigneront, suivant des modalités appropriées, celui d'entre eux qui sera considéré, aux fins de la présente Convention, comme Etat d'immatriculation. Ils aviseront de cette désignation l'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale qui en informera tous les Etats parties à la présente Convention.

Capítulo VI—Otras disposiciones

Artículo 16

1. Las infracciones cometidas a bordo de aeronaves matriculadas en un Estado Contratante serán consideradas, a los fines de extradición, como si se hubiesen cometido, no sólo en el lugar en el que hayan ocurrido, sino también en el territorio del Estado de matrícula de la aeronave.

2. A reserva de lo dispuesto en el párrafo anterior, ninguna disposición de este Convenio se interpretará en el sentido de crear una obligación de conceder la extradición.

Artículo 17

Al llevar a cabo cualquier medida de investigación o arresto o al ejercer de cualquier otro modo jurisdicción en materia de infracciones cometidas a bordo de una aeronave, los Estados Contratantes deberán tener muy en cuenta la seguridad y demás intereses de la navegación aérea, evitando el retardar innecesariamente a la aeronave, los pasajeros, los miembros de la tripulación o la carga.

Artículo 18

Si varios Estados Contratantes constituyen organizaciones de explotación en común u organismos internacionales de explotación, que utilicen aeronaves no matriculadas en un Estado determinado, designarán, según las modalidades del caso, cuál de ellos se considerará como Estado de matrícula a los fines del presente Convenio y lo comunicarán a la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional que lo notificará a todos los Estados Partes en el presente Convenio.

Chapter VII—Final Clauses

Article 19

Until the date on which this Convention comes into force in accordance with the provisions of Article 21, it shall remain open for signature on behalf of any State which at that date is a Member of the United Nations or of any of the Specialized Agencies.

Article 20

1. This Convention shall be subject to ratification by the signatory States in accordance with their constitutional procedures.

2. The instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the International Civil Aviation Organization.

Article 21

1. As soon as twelve of the signatory States have deposited their instruments of ratification of this Convention, it shall come into force between them on the ninetieth day after the date of the deposit of the twelfth instrument of ratification. It shall come into force for each State ratifying thereafter on the ninetieth day after the deposit of its instrument of ratification.

2. As soon as this Convention comes into force, it shall be registered with the Secretary-General of the United Nations by the International Civil Aviation Organization.

Article 22

1. This Convention shall, after it has come into force, be open for accession by any State Member of the United Nations or of any of the Specialized Agencies.

2. The accession of a State shall be effected by the deposit of an instrument of accession with the International Civil Aviation Organization and shall take effect on the ninetieth day after the date of such deposit.

Titre VII—Dispositions protocolaires

Article 19

La présente convention, jusqu'à la date de son entrée en vigueur dans les conditions prévues à l'Article 21, est ouverte à la signature de tout Etat qui, à cette date, sera membre de l'Organisation des Nations Unies ou d'une institution spécialisée.

Article 20

1. La présente convention est soumise à la ratification des Etats signataires conformément à leurs dispositions constitutionnelles.

2. Les instruments de ratification seront déposés auprès de l'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale.

Article 21

1. Lorsque la présente convention aura réuni les ratifications de douze Etats signataires, elle entrera en vigueur entre ces Etats le quatre-vingt-dixième jour après le dépôt du douzième instrument de ratification. A l'égard de chaque Etat qui la ratifiera par la suite, elle entrera en vigueur le quatre-vingt-dixième jour après le dépôt de son instrument de ratification.

2. Dès son entrée en vigueur, la présente Convention sera enregistrée auprès du Secrétaire général de l'Organisation des Nations Unies par l'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale.

Article 22

1. La présente Convention sera ouverte, après son entrée en vigueur, à l'adhésion de tout Etat membre de l'Organisation des Nations Unies ou d'une institution spécialisée.

2. L'adhésion sera effectuée par le dépôt d'un instrument d'adhésion auprès de l'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale et prendra effet le quatre-vingt-dixième jour qui suivra la date de ce dépôt.

Capítulo VII—Disposiciones Finales

Artículo 19

Hasta la fecha en que el presente Convenio entre en vigor de acuerdo con lo previsto en el Artículo 21, quedará abierto a la firma de cualquier Estado que, en dicha fecha, sea miembro de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas o de cualquiera de los organismos especializados.

Artículo 20

1. El presente Convenio se someterá a la ratificación de los Estados signatarios de conformidad con sus procedimientos constitucionales.

2. Los instrumentos de ratificación serán depositados en la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional.

Artículo 21

1. Tan pronto como doce Estados signatarios hayan depositado sus instrumentos de ratificación del presente Convenio, éste entrará en vigor entre ellos el nonagésimo día, a contar del depósito del duodécimo instrumento de ratificación. Para cada uno de los Estados que ratifique después de esa fecha, entrará en vigor el nonagésimo día a partir de la fecha de depósito de su instrumento de ratificación.

2. Tan pronto como entre en vigor el presente Convenio, será registrado ante el Secretario General de las Naciones Unidas por la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional.

Artículo 22

1. Después de su entrada en vigor, el presente Convenio quedará abierto a la adhesión de cualquier Estado miembro de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas o de cualquiera de los organismos especializados.

2. La adhesión de un Estado se efectuará mediante el depósito del correspondiente instrumento de adhesión ante la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional, el cual tendrá efecto el nonagésimo día a contar de la fecha de depósito.

Article 23

1. Any Contracting State may denounce this Convention by notification addressed to the International Civil Aviation Organization.

2. Denunciation shall take effect six months after the date of receipt by the International Civil Aviation Organization of the notification of denunciation.

Article 24

1. Any dispute between two or more Contracting States concerning the interpretation or application of this Convention which cannot be settled through negotiation, shall, at the request of one of them, be submitted to arbitration. If within six months from the date of the request for arbitration the Parties are unable to agree on the organization of the arbitration, any one of those Parties may refer the dispute to the International Court of Justice by request in conformity with the Statute of the Court. [1]

2. Each State may at the time of signature or ratification of this Convention or accession thereto, declare that it does not consider itself bound by the preceding paragraph. The other Contracting States shall not be bound by the preceding paragraph with respect to any Contracting State having made such a reservation.

3. Any Contracting State having made a reservation in accordance with the preceding paragraph may at any time withdraw this reservation by notification to the International Civil Aviation Organization.

Article 25

Except as provided in Article 24 no reservation may be made to this Convention.

Article 26

The International Civil Aviation Organization shall give notice to all States Members of the United Nations or of any of the Specialized Agencies:

a) of any signature of this Convention and the data thereof;

Article 23

1. Tout Etat contractant peut dénoncer la présente Convention par une notification faite à l'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale.

2. La dénonciation prendra effet six mois après la date de réception de la notification par l'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale.

Article 24

1. Tout différend entre des Etats contractants concernant l'interprétation ou l'application de la présente Convention qui ne peut pas être réglé par voie de négociation est soumis à l'arbitrage, à la demande de l'un d'entre eux. Si, dans les six mois qui suivent la date de la demande d'arbitrage, les Parties ne parviennent pas à se mettre d'accord sur l'organisation de l'arbitrage, l'une quelconque d'entre elles peut soumettre le différend à la Cour internationale de Justice, en déposant une requête conformément au Statut de la Cour.

2. Chaque Etat pourra, au moment où il signera ou ratifiera la présente Convention ou y adhérera, déclarer qu'il ne se considère pas lié par les dispositions du paragraphe précédent. Les autres Etats contractants ne seront pas liés par lesdites dispositions envers tout Etat contractant qui aura formulé une telle réserve.

3. Tout Etat contractant qui aura formulé une réserve conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe précédent pourra à tout moment lever cette réserve par une notification adressée à l'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale.

Article 25

Sauf dans le cas prévu à l'Article 24, il ne sera admis aucune réserve à la présente Convention.

Article 26

L'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale notifiera à tous les Etats membres de l'Organisation des Nations Unies ou d'une institution spécialisée:

a) toute signature de la présente Convention et la date de cette signature;

Artículo 23

1. Los Estados Contratantes podrán denunciar este Convenio notificándolo a la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional.

2. La denuncia surtirá efecto seis meses después de la fecha en que la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional reciba la notificación de dicha denuncia.

Artículo 24

1. Las controversias que surjan entre dos o más Estados Contratantes con respecto a la interpretación o aplicación de este Convenio, que no puedan solucionarse mediante negociaciones, se someterán a arbitraje, a petición de uno de ellos. Si en el plazo de seis meses contados a partir de la fecha de presentación de la solicitud de arbitraje las partes no consiguen ponerse de acuerdo sobre la forma del mismo, cualquiera de las partes podrá someter la controversia a la Corte Internacional de Justicia, mediante una solicitud presentada de conformidad con el Estatuto de la Corte.

2. Todo Estado, en el momento de la firma o ratificación de este Convenio o de su adhesión al mismo, podrá declarar que no se considera obligado por el párrafo anterior. Los demás Estados Contratantes no estarán obligados por el párrafo anterior ante ningún Estado que haya formulado dicha reserva.

3. Todo Estado Contratante que haya formulado la reserva prevista en el párrafo anterior podrá retirarla en cualquier momento notificándolo a la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional.

Artículo 25

Con excepción de lo dispuesto en el Artículo 24, el presente Convenio no podrá ser objeto de reservas.

Artículo 26

La Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional notificará a todos los Estados miembros de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas o de cualquiera de los organismos especializados:

a) toda firma del presente Convenio y la fecha de la misma;

[1] TS 993; 59 Stat. 1055.

b) of the deposit of any instrument of ratification or accession and the date thereof;

c) of the date on which this Convention comes into force in accordance with Article 21, paragraph 1;

d) of the receipt of any notification of denunciation and the date thereof; and

e) of the receipt of any declaration or notification made under Article 24 and the date thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned Plenipotentiaries, having been duly authorized, have signed this Convention.

DONE at Tokyo on the fourteenth day of September One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty-three in three authentic texts drawn up in the English, French and Spanish languages.

This Convention shall be deposited with the International Civil Aviation Organization with which, in accordance with Article 19, it shall remain open for signature and the said Organization shall send certified copies thereof to all States Members of the United Nations or of any Specialized Agency.

b) le dépôt de tout instrument de ratification ou d'adhésion et la date de ce dépôt;

c) la date à laquelle la présente Convention entre en vigueur conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 1er de l'Article 21;

d) la réception de toute notification de dénonciation et la date de réception; et

e) la réception de toute déclaration ou notification faite en vertu de l'Article 24 et la date de réception.

EN FOI DE QUOI les Plénipotentiaires soussignés, dûment autorisés, ont signé la présente Convention.

FAIT à Tokyo le quatorzième jour du mois de septembre de l'an mil neuf cent soixante-trois, en trois textes authentiques rédigés dans les langues française, anglaise et espagnole.

La présente Convention sera déposée auprès de l'Organisation de l'Aviation civile internationale où, conformément aux dispositions de l'Article 19, elle restera ouverte à la signature et cette Organisation transmettra des copies certifiées conformes de la présente Convention à tous les Etats membres de l'Organisation des Nations Unies ou d'une institution spécialisée.

b) el depósito de todo instrumento de ratificación o adhesión y la fecha en que se hizo;

c) la fecha en que el presente Convenio entre en vigor de acuerdo con el primer párrafo del Artículo 21;

d) toda notificación de denuncia y la fecha de su recepción; y

e) toda declaración o notificación formulada en virtud del Artículo 24 y la fecha de su recepción.

EN TESTIMONIO DE LO CUAL, los plenipotenciarios que suscriben, debidamente autorizados, firman el presente Convenio.

HECHO en Tokio el día catorce de septiembre de mil novecientos sesenta y tres, en tres textos auténticos, redactados en los idiomas español, francés e inglés.

El presente Convenio será depositado en la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional, donde quedará abierto a la firma, de conformidad con el Artículo 19, y dicha Organización transmitirá copias legalizadas del mismo a todos los Estados miembros de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas o de cualquiera de los organismos especializados.

Certified to be a true and complete copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Es copia fiel y auténtica

Legal Bureau
Direction des Affaires juridiques
Dirección de Asuntos Jurídicos
ICAO OACI

AFGHANISTAN

ARGENTINA

AUSTRALIA

AUSTRIA

BELGIUM

BOLIVIA

BRAZIL

BYELORUSSIAN SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLIC

CAMBODIA

CANADA

CEYLON

CHILE

COLOMBIA

CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE)

COSTA RICA

CUBA

ECUADOR

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

FINLAND

FRANCE

GREECE

GUATEMALA

HOLY SEE

HUNGARIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

INDIA

INDONESIA

IRAQ

ITALY

IVORY COAST

JAPAN

KUWAIT

LAOS

LIBERIA

MEXICO

NETHERLANDS

NICARAGUA

NIGERIA

NORWAY

PAKISTAN

PANAMA

PERU

PHILIPPINES

POLISH PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

PORTUGAL

REPUBLIC OF CHINA

REPUBLIC OF HAITI

REPUBLIC OF KOREA

REPUBLIC OF MALI

REPUBLIC OF THE UPPER VOLTA

RUMANIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

SENEGAL

SPAIN

SWEDEN

SWITZERLAND

UKRAINIAN SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLIC

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

VENEZUELA

YUGOSLAVIA

WHEREAS the Senate of the United States of America by its resolution of May 13, 1969, two-thirds of the Senators present concurring therein, did advise and consent to the ratification of the Convention;

WHEREAS the Convention was duly ratified by the President of the United States of America on June 30, 1969, in pursuance of the advice and consent of the Senate;

WHEREAS it is provided in Article 21, paragraph 1, of the Convention that it shall come into force on the ninetieth day after the deposit of the twelfth instrument of ratification;

WHEREAS instruments of ratification were deposited with the International Civil Aviation Organization as follows: Portugal on November 25, 1964; the Philippines on November 26, 1965; the Republic of China on February 28, 1966; Denmark, Norway, and Sweden on January 17, 1967; Italy on October 18, 1968; the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland on November 29, 1968; Mexico on March 18, 1969; Upper Volta on June 6, 1969; Niger on June 27, 1969; and the United States of America on September 5, 1969;

AND WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 21, paragraph 1, the Convention will come into force between the aforementioned States on December 4, 1969;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it known that I, Richard Nixon, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim and make public the Convention on Offences and Certain Other Acts Committed on Board Aircraft to the end that the same and every article and clause thereof shall be observed and fulfilled with good faith, on and after December 4, 1969, by the United States of America and by the citizens of the United States of America and all other persons subject to the jurisdiction thereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the United States of America to be affixed.

DONE at the city of Washington this first day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred sixty-nine
[SEAL] and of the Independence of the United States of America the one hundred ninety-fourth.

RICHARD NIXON

By the President:
ELLIOT L. RICHARDSON
Acting Secretary of State

TIAS 6768

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY

Atomic Energy: Application of Agency Safeguards to Certain United States Reactor Facilities

Agreement extending the agreement of June 15, 1964. Effected by exchange of letters Signed at Vienna July 28 and 31, 1969; Entered into force July 31, 1969.

The Resident Representative of the United States of America to the International Atomic Energy Agency to the Director General, International Atomic Energy Agency

UNITED STATES MISSION TO THE
INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY

VIENNA, AUSTRIA

JULY 28, 1969

DEAR MR. DIRECTOR GENERAL

As you know, the agreement between the Agency and my government, signed June 14, 1964, [1] for the Application of Agency Safeguards to Selected Nuclear Facilities in the United States will expire on July 31, 1969.

Several discussions have taken place over the past several months between Secretariat and U.S. officials on the future of this agreement, and in particular on the possibility of developing a revised program which would offer greater opportunities for gaining experience in the application of safeguards at various stages in the entire fuel cycle.

Inasmuch as these discussions will require further time to complete, I have been instructed to propose that, pursuant to Section 25, the existing agreement be extended for a further period of six months, that is, until February 1, 1970, unless superseded by a new agreement of earlier date. This extension would permit further discussions between the Agency and my government on the possible revision of the current agreement.

---

[1] Should read "June 15, 1964." TIAS 5621, 15 UST 1456.

43-988 O 70 - 13

If you agree to the foregoing, I propose further that my letter and your reply to that effect constitute an agreement effective on the date of your reply

Sincerely,

VERNE B. LEWIS

Verne B. Lewis
Resident Representative

The DIRECTOR GENERAL
International Atomic Energy Agency
Vienna, Austria

The Acting Director General, International Atomic Energy Agency, to the Resident Representative of the United States of America to the International Atomic Energy Agency

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY
AGENCE INTERNATIONALE DE L'ENERGIE ATOMIQUE
МЕЖДУНАРОДНОЕ АГЕНТСТВО ПО АТОМНОЙ ЗНЕРГИИ
ORGANISMO INTERNACIONAL DE ENERGIA ATOMICA
KÄRNTNER RING 11, A-1010 VIENNA, AUSTRIA

TELEPHONE 52 45 11
52 45 25
TELEX 01-2645
CABLE INATOM VIENNA

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
PRIÈRE DE RAPPELER LA RÉFÉRENCE
L/363-USA-1

31 JULY 1969

DEAR MR. LEWIS,

This is in reply to your letter of 28 July 1969 concerning the Agreement Between the Agency and the Government of the United States of America for the Application of Agency Safeguards to United States Reactor Facilities, which was signed on 15 June 1964 and entered into force on 1 August 1964 for a duration of five years. You have proposed that the Agreement, pursuant to its Section 25, be extended for a further period of six months, that is until 31 January 1970 (not 1 February 1970 as mentioned in your letter), unless superseded by a new agreement of earlier date.

I am pleased to accept your proposals and agree that your letter, *mutatis mutandis* as above, and this reply constitute an agreement effective as of today

Yours sincerely,

U L GOSWAMI

U. L. Goswami
Acting Director General

Mr. VERNE B. LEWIS
Resident Representative of the
United States of America to the
International Atomic Energy Agency
Permanent Mission of the United States
Schmidgasse 14
Vienna 1080

JAMAICA

Air Transport Services

Agreement signed at Kingston October 2, 1969; Entered into force October 2, 1969. With exchange of notes.

AIR TRANSPORT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF JAMAICA

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Jamaica,

Desiring to conclude an agreement for the purpose of promoting air transportation between their respective territories,

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1

For the purposes of the present Agreement:

A. "Agreement" shall mean this Agreement, the Schedule attached thereto, and any amendments thereto.

B. "Aeronautical authorities" shall mean, in the case of the United States of America, the Civil Aeronautics Board, and in the case of Jamaica, the Minister responsible for Civil Aviation, the Air Transport Licensing Board, or, in both cases, any person or agency authorized to perform the functions exercised at present by those authorities.

C. "Designated airline" shall mean an airline which one Contracting Party has notified to the other Contracting Party to be an airline which will operate a specific route or routes listed in the Schedule to this Agreement. Such designation shall be notified in writing through diplomatic channels.

D. "Territory", in relation to a State, shall mean the land areas under the sovereignty, suzerainty, protection, jurisdiction or trusteeship of that State, and territorial waters adjacent thereto.

E. "Air Service" shall mean any scheduled air service performed by aircraft for the public transport of passengers, cargo, and mail, separately or in combination.

F. "International air service" shall mean an air service which passes through the air space over the territory of more than one State.

G. "Stop for non-traffic purposes" shall mean a landing for any purpose other than taking on or discharging passengers, cargo or mail.

ARTICLE 2

A. Each Contracting Party grants to the other Contracting Party the rights specified in this Agreement for the purpose of operating international air services on the routes specified in the appropriate paragraph of the Schedule to this Agreement (hereinafter called the "agreed services" and "specified routes").

B. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the airlines designated by each Contracting Party shall enjoy, while operating the agreed services on the specified routes, the following privileges.

(1) To fly across the territory of the other Contracting Party without landing;

(2) To land in the territory of the other Contracting Party for non-traffic purposes;

(3) To make stops at the points in the territory of the other Contracting Party named on each of the specified routes for the purpose of putting down and taking on international traffic in passengers, cargo, and mail, separately or in combination.

C. Nothing in paragraph B of this Article shall be deemed to confer on the airlines of one Contracting Party the privilege of taking on, in the territory of the other Contracting Party, passengers, cargo or mail carried for remuneration or hire and destined for another point in the territory of that other Contracting Party. However, airlines designated by one Contracting Party to provide service over a route containing more than one point in the territory of the other Contracting Party may provide a stopover at any of such points to traffic moving on a ticket or waybill providing for transportation on the same airline on a through journey to or from a point outside the territory of such other Contracting Party.

ARTICLE 3

Air services on a specified route may be inaugurated by an airline or airlines of one Contracting Party at any time after that Contracting Party has designated such airline or airlines for that route and the other Contracting Party has granted the appropriate operating permission. Such other Contracting Party shall, subject to Article 4, grant this permission, with a minimum of procedural delay, provided that the designated airline or airlines may be required to qualify before the competent aeronautical authorities of that Contracting Party, under the laws and regulations normally applied by those authorities, before being permitted to engage in the operations contemplated in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 4

A. Each Contracting Party reserves the right to withhold or revoke the operating permission referred to in Article 3 of this Agreement with respect to an airline designated by the other Contracting Party, or to impose conditions on such permission, in the event that:

(1) Such airline fails to qualify under the laws and regulations normally applied by the aeronautical authorities of that Contracting Party;

(2) Such airline fails to comply with the laws and regulations referred to in Article 5 of this Agreement; or

(3) That Contracting Party is not satisfied that substantial ownership and effective control are vested in the Contracting Party designating the airline or in nationals of that Contracting Party.

B. Each Contracting Party reserves the right to revoke the operating permission referred to in Article 3 of this Agreement with respect to an airline designated by the other Contracting Party in the event that such airline fails to fulfill or commits any breach of the conditions of that operating permission.

C. Unless immediate action is essential to prevent infringement of the laws and regulations referred to in Article 5 of this Agreement, the right to revoke such permission shall be exercised only after consultation with the other Contracting Party.

ARTICLE 5

A. The laws and regulations of one Contracting Party relating to the admission to or departure from its territory of aircraft engaged in international air navigation, or to the operation and navigation of such aircraft while within its territory, shall be applied to the aircraft of the airline or airlines designated by the other Contracting Party and shall be complied with by such aircraft upon entrance into or departure from and while within the territory of the first Contracting Party.

B. The laws and regulations of one Contracting Party relating to the admission to or departure from its territory of passengers, crew, mail or cargo of aircraft, including laws and regulations relating to entry, clearance, immigration, passports, customs, and quarantine shall be complied with by or on behalf of such passengers, crew, mail or cargo of the airline or airlines of the other Contracting Party upon entrance into or departure from and while within the territory of the first Contracting Party.

ARTICLE 6

Certificates of airworthiness, certificates of competency, and licences issued or rendered valid by one Contracting Party, and still in force, shall be recognized as valid by the other Contracting Party for the purpose of operating the routes and services provided for in this Agreement, provided that the requirements under which such certificates or licences were issued or rendered valid are equal to or above the minimum standards which may be established pursuant to the Convention on International Civil Aviation.[1] Each Contracting Party reserves the right,

[1] TIAS 1591, 61 Stat. 1180. [Footnote added by the Department of State.]

however, to refuse to recognize, for the purpose of flights above its own territory, certificates of competency and licences granted to its own nationals by the other Contracting Party.

ARTICLE 7

A. Each Contracting Party may impose or permit to be imposed just and reasonable charges for the use of public airports and other facilities under its control, provided that such charges shall not be higher than the charges imposed for the use of such airports and facilities by its national aircraft engaged in similar international air services.

B. Neither of the Contracting Parties shall give a preference to its own airlines over the airline or airlines of the other Contracting Party in the application of its customs, immigration, quarantine, and similar regulations or in the use of airports, airways, and other facilities under its control.

ARTICLE 8

A. Each Contracting Party shall exempt the designated airline or airlines of the other Contracting Party to the fullest extent possible under its national law, on the basis of reciprocity, from import restrictions, customs duties, excise taxes, inspection fees, and other national duties and charges on fuel, lubricants, consumable technical supplies, spare parts including engines, regular equipment, ground equipment, stores, and other items intended for use solely in connection with the operation or servicing of aircraft of the airlines of such other Contracting Party engaged in international air service. The exemptions provided under this paragraph shall apply to items:

(1) Introduced into the territory of one Contracting Party by or on behalf of the designated airlines of the other Contracting Party;

(2) Retained on aircraft of the designated airlines of one Contracting Party upon arriving in or

leaving the territory of the other Contracting Party; or

(3) Taken on board aircraft of the designated airlines of one Contracting Party in the territory of the other and intended for use in international air service;

whether or not such items are used or consumed wholly within the territory of the Contracting Party granting the exemption.

B. The exemptions provided for by this Article shall also be available in situations where the designated airline or airlines of one Contracting Party have entered into arrangements with another airline or airlines for the loan or transfer in the territory of the other Contracting Party of the items specified in paragraph A, provided such other airline or airlines similarly enjoy such exemptions from such other Contracting Party.

ARTICLE 9

A. There shall be a fair and equal opportunity for the airlines of each Contracting Party to operate on any route covered by this Agreement.

B. In the operation by the airline or airlines of either Contracting Party of the air services described in this Agreement, the interest of the airline or airlines of the other Contracting Party shall be taken into consideration so as not to affect unduly the services which the latter provide on all or part of the same routes.

C. The air services made available to the public by the airlines operating under this Agreement shall bear a close relationship to the requirements of the public for such services.

D. Services provided by a designated airline under this Agreement shall retain as their primary objective the provision of capacity adequate to the traffic demands between the country of which such airline is a national and the countries of ultimate destination of the traffic. The right to embark or disembark on such services international traffic destined for and coming from third countries at a point or points on the routes specified in this Agreement shall be applied in accordance with the general

principles of orderly development to which both Contracting Parties subscribe and shall be subject to the general principle that capacity should be related to:

(1) traffic requirements between the country of origin and the countries of ultimate destination of the traffic;

(2) the requirements of through airline operations; and

(3) the traffic requirements of the area through which the airline passes, after taking account of local and regional services.

E. Without prejudice to the right of each Contracting Party to impose such uniform conditions on the use of airports and airport facilities as are consistent with Article 15 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation, neither Contracting Party shall unilaterally restrict the airline or airlines of the other Contracting Party with respect to capacity, frequency, scheduling or type of aircraft employed in connection with services over any of the specified routes. In the event that one of the Contracting Parties believes that the operations conducted by an airline of the other Contracting Party have been inconsistent with the standards and principles set forth in this Article, it may request consultations pursuant to Article 12 of this Agreement for the purpose of reviewing the operations in question to determine whether they are in conformity with said standards and principles.

ARTICLE 10

A. All rates to be charged by an airline of one Contracting Party for carriage to or from the territory of the other Contracting Party shall be established at reasonable levels, due regard being paid to all relevant factors, such as costs of operation, reasonable profit, and the rates charged by any other airlines, as well as the characteristics of each service. Such rates shall be subject to the approval of the aeronautical authorities of the Contracting Parties, who shall act in accordance with their obligations under this Agreement, within the limits of their legal competence.

B. Any rate proposed to be charged by an airline of either Contracting Party for carriage to or from the territory of the other Contracting Party shall, if so required, be filed by such airline with the aeronautical authorities of the other Contracting Party at least thirty (30) days before the proposed date of introduction unless the Contracting Party with whom the filing is to be made permits filing on shorter notice. The aeronautical authorities of each Contracting Party shall use their best efforts to insure that the rates charged and collected conform to the rates filed with either Contracting Party, and that no airline rebates any portion of such rates by any means, directly or indirectly, including the payment of excessive sales commissions to agents.

C. It is recognized by both Contracting Parties that during any period for which either Contracting Party has approved the traffic conference procedures of the International Air Transport Association, or other association of international carriers, any rate agreements concluded through these procedures and involving an airline or airlines of that Contracting Party will be subject to the approval of the aeronautical authorities of that Contracting Party.

D. If the aeronautical authorities of a Contracting Party, on receipt of the notification referred to in paragraph B above, are dissatisfied with the rate proposed, the other Contracting Party shall be so informed at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date that such rate would otherwise become effective, and the Contracting Parties shall endeavour to reach agreement on the appropriate rate.

E. If the aeronautical authorities of a Contracting Party, upon review of an existing rate charged for carriage to or from the territory of that Party by an airline or airlines of the other Contracting Party, are dissatisfied with that rate, the other Contracting Party shall be so informed and the Contracting Parties shall endeavour to reach agreement on the appropriate rate.

F. In the event that an agreement is reached pursuant to the provisions of paragraph D or E, each Contracting Party will exercise its best efforts to put such rate into effect.

G. If:

(1) under the circumstances set forth in paragraph D, no agreement can be reached prior to the date that such rate would otherwise become effective; or

(2) under the circumstances set forth in paragraph E, no agreement can be reached prior to the expiration of sixty (60) days from the date of notification,

then the aeronautical authorities of the Contracting Party raising the objection to the rate may take such steps as may be considered necessary to prevent the inauguration or the continuation of the service in question at the rate complained of provided, however, that the aeronautical authorities of the Contracting Party raising the objection shall not require the charging of a rate higher than the lowest rate charged by its own airline or airlines for comparable service between the same points.

H. When in any case under paragraphs D and E, the Contracting Parties cannot agree within a reasonable time upon the appropriate rate after consultation initiated by either of them, the terms of Article 13 of this Agreement shall apply. In rendering its decision or award, the arbitral tribunal shall be guided by the principles laid down in this Article.

ARTICLE 11

The following provisions shall govern the sale of air transportation and the conversion and remittance of revenues:

A. Each designated airline shall have the right to engage in the sale of air transportation in the territory of the other Contracting Party directly and, in its discretion, through its agents. Such airline shall have the right to sell such transportation, and any person shall be free to purchase such transportation, in the currency of that territory or in freely convertible currencies of other countries.

B. Any rate specified in terms of the national currency of one of the Contracting Parties shall be established in an amount which reflects the effective exchange rate (including all exchange fees or other charges) at

which the airlines of both Parties can convert and remit the revenues from their transport operations into the national currency of the other Party.

C. Each designated airline shall have the right to convert and remit to its country local revenues in excess of sums locally disbursed. Conversion and remittance shall be permitted promptly and without restrictions at the rate of exchange in effect for the sale of transportation at the time such revenues are presented for conversion and remittance and shall be exempted from taxation to the fullest extent permitted by national law. If a Contracting Party does not have a convertible currency and requires the submission of applications for conversion and remittance, the airlines of the other Contracting Party shall be permitted to file such applications as often as weekly free of burdensome or discriminatory documentary requirements.

ARTICLE 12

Either Contracting Party may at any time request consultations on the interpretation, application or amendment of this Agreement. Such consultations shall commence as soon as practicable but in any event not later than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of the request for consultation, unless otherwise agreed by the Contracting Parties.

ARTICLE 13

A. Any dispute with respect to matters covered by this Agreement not satisfactorily adjusted through consultation shall, upon request of either Contracting Party, be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the procedures set forth herein.

B. Arbitration shall be by a tribunal of three arbitrators constituted as follows:

(1) One arbitrator shall be named by each Contracting Party within sixty (60) days of the date of delivery by either Contracting Party to the other of a request for arbitration. Within thirty (30) days after such period of sixty (60) days, the two arbitrators so designated shall by agreement designate a third arbitrator, who shall not be a national of either Contracting Party.

(2) If either Contracting Party fails to name an arbitrator, or if the third arbitrator is not agreed upon in accordance with paragraph (1), either Contracting Party may request the President of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization to designate the necessary arbitrator or arbitrators.

C. Each Contracting Party shall use its best efforts consistent with its national law to put into effect any decision or award of the arbitral tribunal.

D. The expenses of the arbitral tribunal, including the fees and expenses of the arbitrators, shall be shared equally by the Contracting Parties.

ARTICLE 14

This Agreement and all amendments thereto shall be registered with the International Civil Aviation Organization.

ARTICLE 15

Either Contracting Party may at any time notify the other through diplomatic channels of its intention to terminate this Agreement. Such notice shall be sent simultaneously to the International Civil Aviation Organization. This Agreement shall terminate one year after the date on which the notice of termination is received by the other Contracting Party, unless withdrawn before the end of this period by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

ARTICLE 16

This Agreement shall supersede prior agreements relating to air transport services in effect between the United States of America and Jamaica. In any case in which an air service has been authorized before the date of the coming into force of this Agreement, and is also provided for in this Agreement, an airline authorized by the aeronautical authorities of both Contracting Parties to operate such service shall be deemed to have been authorized to operate the service under this Agreement and in accordance therewith.

ARTICLE 17

This Agreement will come into force on the day it is signed.

In witness whereof, the undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments, have signed the present Agreement.

Done in duplicate at Kingston, Jamaica this 2nd day of October, 1969

For the Government of the United States of America. [1]

David Wilken

For the Government of Jamaica. [2]

N E Gallimore

[1] David Wilken.
[2] N E Gallimore.

SCHEDULE

A. An airline or airlines designated by the Government of the United States shall be entitled to operate the agreed services on each of the specified routes, in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in Jamaica at the points specified in this paragraph:

1. From the United States(i) via points in Mexico, Central America, Panama, the Bahama Islands, and the Cayman Islands to Montego Bay and Kingston and beyond to points in the Caribbean(ii) (including Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands), Panama, South America, and Africa.

2. From the United States(iii) via points in the Dominican Republic and Haiti to Kingston and Montego Bay and beyond to points in Panama, Central America, and the United States(iv).

(i) Flights must serve one of the following as the last point of departure or first point of arrival.

New York, Washington, Baltimore, Miami, New Orleans, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Atlanta, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands or Canal Zone.

(ii) For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "Caribbean" shall comprise the following:

Haiti, Dominican Republic, St. Martin, British Virgin Islands, Antigua, St. Kitts, Nevis, Anguilla, Montserrat, Guadeloupe, Dominica, Martinique, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Grenada, Barbados, Trinidad and Tobago, Aruba, and Curacao.

(iii) Flights must serve one of the following as the last point of departure or first point of arrival.

Miami, Washington, Baltimore, New York, Puerto Rico or U.S. Virgin Islands.

(iv) Flights must serve one of the following as the last point of departure or first point of arrival.

San Francisco, Los Angeles, Houston or New Orleans.

B. An airline or airlines designated by the Government of Jamaica shall be entitled to operate the agreed services on each of the specified routes, in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in the United States at the points specified in this paragraph:

1. (i) From Jamaica via a point in the Bahama Islands (ii) to New York and beyond to Montreal and London.

2. (i) From Jamaica via a point in the Bahama Islands (ii) to Chicago.

3. (iii) From Jamaica to Philadelphia and Detroit.

4. (iii) From Jamaica via a point in the Bahama Islands (ii) to Detroit.

5. From Jamaica to Philadelphia and beyond to Toronto.

6. From Jamaica via points in the Cayman Islands to Miami.

C. Points on any of the specified routes may at the option of the designated airline be omitted on any or all flights.

(i) As of May 15, 1973, or as of such earlier date as the Government of Jamaica, by notification to the Government of the United States, may elect, the phrase "via a point in the Bahama Islands" will be deleted from either route 1 or route 2 at the selection of the Government of Jamaica. If the phrase is deleted from route 1, route 2 will be changed to read "From Jamaica via points in the Bahama Islands to Chicago" and footnote (ii) will then not apply to route 2.

(ii) The point in the Bahama Islands on each of these routes will be selected by the Government of Jamaica and the Government of the United States will be notified. Changes in the point selected on each such route will not be made more frequently than once every three years.

(iii) Jamaica route 4 will not come into effect, and will not be operated, until such time, after the changes referred to in footnote (i) occur, that the Government of Jamaica, by notification, elects not to operate air services on route 3, at which time route 3 will cease to be effective.

43-988 O 70 14

[EXCHANGE OF NOTES]

KINGSTON, JAMAICA.
C94/03V *October 2, 1969.*

SIR,

I have the honour to refer to the Air Transport Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Jamaica which was signed at Kingston on this date and to propose, on behalf of my Government, the following understandings relating to this Agreement

1. Article 11 is not to be interpreted to impose an obligation on either Contracting Party to make foreign exchange available to persons for the purchase of air transportation.

2. With regard to the U.S. routes specified in paragraph A of the Schedule to the Agreement, air services may be operated to and from points in the United States behind the named points without changes of aircraft or flight number.

3. Recognizing the need for a reasonable period of development for newly established air services in certain markets, it is agreed that.

A. Non-stop air services by a second U.S. designated airline on U.S. route 1 between New York and Jamaica will not begin before December 1, 1970.

B. Before December 1, 1970, turnaround air services by a second U.S. designated airline between Miami and Jamaica will not exceed two roundtrip flights per day, and services through Jamaica by such airline will not exceed one round trip flight per day.

C. U.S. designated airlines will not operate air services on the U.S. specified routes from Chicago before January 1, 1971.

4. If one Contracting Party believes that a situation has arisen which requires consultations pursuant to Article 12 of the Agreement in less than sixty days, the other Contracting Party will use its best efforts to meet within the time period requested.

5. In keeping with the objective that the routes provided in the Schedule to the Agreement should at all times reflect an equal exchange of economic opportunities for the designated airlines of both Contracting Parties in the light of changing circumstances, the Contracting Parties will, at the request of either, consult in 1974 for the purpose of reviewing the Schedule.

If these understandings are acceptable to your Government, I have the honour to propose that this Note and your reply thereto constitute

an agreement between our two governments relating to the Air Transport Agreement.

Please accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

N E GALLIMORE

Neville E. Gallimore
Acting Minister
of External Affairs

Mr. DAVID WILKEN,
Charge d'Affaires a.i.,
Embassy of the United States of America,
Kingston.

No. 56 KINGSTON, *October 2, 1969*

SIR.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Note No. C94/03V dated October 2, 1969, which reads as follows

"Sir·

I have the honour to refer to the Air Transport Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Jamaica which was signed at Kingston on this date and to propose, on behalf of my Government, the following understandings relating to this Agreement

"1. Article 11 is not to be interpreted to impose an obligation on either Contracting Party to make foreign exchange available to persons for the purchase of air transportation.

"2. With regard to the U.S. routes specified in paragraph A of the Schedule to the Agreement, air services may be operated to and from points in the United States behind the named points without changes of aircraft or flight number.

"3. Recognizing the need for a reasonable period of development for newly established air services in certain markets, it is agreed that.

A. Non-stop air services by a second U.S. designated airline on U.S. route 1 between New York and Jamaica will not begin before December 1, 1970.

B. Before December 1, 1970, turn-around air services by a second U.S. designated airline between Miami and Jamaica will not exceed two round-trip flights per day, and services through Jamaica by such airline will not exceed one round trip flight per day.

C. U.S. designated airlines will not operate air services on the U.S. specified routes from Chicago before January 1, 1971.

"4. If one Contracting Party believes that a situation has arisen which requires consultations pursuant to Article 12 of the Agreement in less than sixty days, the other Contracting Party will use its best efforts to meet within the time period requested.

"5. In keeping with the objective that the routes provided in the Schedule to the Agreement should at all times reflect an equal exchange of economic opportunities for the designated airlines of both Contracting Parties in the light of changing circumstances, the Contracting Parties will, at the request of either, consult in 1974 for the purpose of reviewing the Schedule.

"If these understandings are acceptable to your Government, I have the honour to propose that this Note and your reply thereto constitute an agreement between our two governments relating to the Air Transport Agreement.

"Please accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration."

I have the honor to inform you that the Government of the United States of America accepts the understandings set forth in your Note and considers that your Note and this reply constitute an agreement relating to the Air Transport Agreement.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

DAVID WILKEN

David Wilken
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

The Honorable
Dr. NEVILLE E. GALLIMORE
Acting Minister of External Affairs
Kingston

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

New York Branch of Commercial Section of Czechoslovak Embassy

Agreement effected by exchange of notes Dated at Washington August 8 and 28, 1967; Entered into force August 28, 1967.

The Chargé d'Affaires ad interim of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic to the Secretary of State

No. 2355/67 AUGUST 8, 1967

The Chargé d'Affaires a.i. of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic presents his compliments to His Excellency the Secretary of State and, with reference to previous conversations with representatives of the United States Government and to the Aide-memoire of May 15, 1963 [1] of the Embassy of the United States of America in Prague regarding the establishment of a branch of the Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in Washington, has the honor to inform as follows:

The Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in Washington takes note of the assurances given to the representatives of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic regarding the approval of the United States Government of the establishment in New York of a branch of the Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in Washington.

The branch office will be subject to the following regulations:

1) In charge of the branch commercial office will be a diplomatic officer with the rank of commercial attaché.

2) The head of the branch office will enjoy privileges and immunities afforded to diplomatic personnel and he will be listed in the Diplomatic List of the Department of State as a diplomatic officer of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic.

3) Subordinate employees of the branch office will be given "A-2" visas as employees of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic and will enjoy the status of administrative and technical personnel; as such they will be exempted from taxes and social security

[1] Not printed.

payments and will enjoy other privileges and immunities in conformity with international law.

4) The head of the branch commercial office and members of his staff will engage in general trade promotion activities. They will not function as agents or principals in commercial transactions or enter into contractual agreements on behalf of commercial organizations.

5) The Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in Washington will rent suitable office space in New York which will be considered as part of the office of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, with its archives and files being considered part of the archives and files of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in the United States of America.

6) The Department of State will be given formal advance notice of all personnel being assigned to the branch office in New York.

The Chargé d'Affaires a.i. of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, in the expectation that His Excellency the Secretary of State will confirm all of these stipulations in a note of analogic contents, wishes to express his hope that the establishment of the office of the Commercial Section in New York will facilitate the development of trade relations between the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic and the United States of America.

EMBASSY OF THE CZECHOSLOVAK
SOCIALIST REPUBLIC
Washington, D.C.

The Secretary of State to the Chargé d'Affaires ad interim of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic

AUG. 28, 1967

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to the Charge d'Affaires ad interim of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic and acknowledges the receipt of his note of August 8, 1967, requesting approval for the establishment of a New York branch office of the Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in Washington.

The Government of the United States of America grants its approval for the establishment in New York of a branch office of the Commercial

Section of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in Washington, subject to the stipulations set forth below

1) A diplomatic officer with the rank of Commercial Attache will be in charge of the branch commercial office.

2) The officer in charge of the branch office will enjoy the privileges and immunities afforded diplomatic personnel and he will be listed in the Diplomatic List of the Department of State as a diplomatic officer of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic.

3) Subordinate employees of the branch office will be given "A-2" visas as employees of the Czechoslovak Government. Having this status, they will not be required to pay United States income and social security taxes but will be subject to those travel controls which are applicable to Czechoslovak officials assigned to the United States.

4) The officer in charge of the branch office and members of his staff will engage in general trade promotion activities. They will not function as agents or principals in commercial transactions or enter into contractual agreements on behalf of commercial organizations.

5) The Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Socialist Republic in Washington will rent suitable office space in New York which will be considered part of the office of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic with its archives and files also considered a part of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in Washington.

6) The Department of State will be given formal advance notice of all personnel being assigned to the branch office in New York.

The Secretary of State joins the Charge d'Affaires ad interim in the hope that the establishment in New York of a branch office of the Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic in Washington will facilitate the development of trade relations between the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic and the United States of America.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE,
Washington.

HUNGARY

New York Branch Office of Commercial Section of Hungarian Embassy

Agreement effected by exchange of notes Dated at Washington September 19, 1969; Entered into force September 19, 1969.

The Chargé d'Affaires ad interim of the Hungarian People's Republic to the Secretary of State

EMBASSY OF THE HUNGARIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
2437 FIFTEENTH STREET, NORTHWEST
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009

SEPTEMBER 19, 1969.

The Charge d'Affaires ad interim of the Hungarian People's Republic presents his compliments to the Honorable Secretary of State and, with reference to the letters of understanding exchanged in Budapest on August 14, 1969 [1] between Deputy Foreign Minister Bela Szilágyi and United States Ambassador Alfred Puhan regarding the establishment of a branch of the Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic in Washington, has the honor to state the following·

The Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic takes note of the assurances given to the representatives of the Hungarian People's Republic regarding the approval of the United States Government of the establishment in New York of a branch of the Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic in Washington.

It is understood that the Hungarian Commercial Office will be subject to the following regulations

1. One diplomatic officer with the rank of commercial attache will be in charge of the office.

2. The officer in charge of the branch office will enjoy privileges and immunities afforded to diplomatic personnel and he will be listed in the Diplomatic List of the Department of State as a diplomatic officer of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic.

---

[1] Not printed.

3. Subordinate officials and employees of the branch office will be given "A-2" visas as employees of the Hungarian People's Republic. They will be exempted from U.S. income taxes and social security taxes. They will be subject to those travel controls applicable to Hungarian officials assigned to the United States.

4. The officer in charge and members of his staff may engage in general trade promotion activity, but will not function as agents or principals in commercial transactions or enter into contractual agreements on behalf of commercial organizations.

5. The Commercial Section of the Hungarian Embassy may rent suitable office space in New York which will be considered a part of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic, with its files and archives being considered part of those of the Embassy.

6. The New York office may not be used as a general diplomatic or consular facility but only for purposes consonant with the status of the Office as a Commercial Section of the Embassy.

7. The Department of State will be given formal advance notice of all Hungarian personnel assigned to the Commercial Office in New York.

The Charge d'Affaires ad interim of the Hungarian People's Republic avails himself of this opportunity to renew to the Honorable Secretary of State the assurances of his highest consideration.

The Secretary of State to the Chargé d'Affaires ad interim of the Hungarian People's Republic

SEPT. 19, 1969

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to the Charge d'Affaires ad interim of the Hungarian People's Republic and acknowledges the receipt of his note of September 19, 1969 confirming the arrangements for the establishment of a New York branch office of the Commercial Section of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic in Washington.

The Government of the United States of America grants its approval for the establishment in New York of a branch office of the Commercial

Section of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic in Washington, subject to the stipulations set forth below:

1. One diplomatic officer with the rank of commercial attache will be in charge of the office.

2. The officer in charge of the branch office will enjoy privileges and immunities afforded to diplomatic personnel and he will be listed in the Diplomatic List of the Department of State as a diplomatic officer of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic.

3. Subordinate officials and employees of the branch office will be given "A-2" visas as employees of the Hungarian People's Republic. They will be exempted from U.S. income taxes and social security taxes. They will be subject to those travel controls applicable to Hungarian officials assigned to the United States.

4. The officer in charge and members of his staff may engage in general trade promotion activity, but will not function as agents or principals in commercial transactions or enter into contractual agreements on behalf of commercial organizations.

5. The Commercial Section of the Hungarian Embassy may rent suitable office space in New York which will be considered a part of the Embassy of the Hungarian People's Republic, with its files and archives being considered part of those of the Embassy.

6. The New York office may not be used as a general diplomatic or consular facility but only for purposes consonant with the status of the Office as a Commercial Section of the Embassy.

7. The Department will be given formal advance notice of all Hungarian personnel assigned to the Commercial Office in New York.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE,
Washington.

REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Air Transport Services

Agreement amending and extending the agreement of December 20, 1946, as amended and extended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Taipei October 22, 1969;
Entered into force October 22, 1969.

中華民國

八年十月二十二日於台北

沈劍虹

如荷

貴代辦代表

貴國政府惠予證實上述各項諒解爲美利堅合衆國政府所接受，本照會與

貴代辦之證實復照，應即構成貴我兩國政府間對原協定之一項修訂，並應自

貴代辦復照之日起生效。

本代部長順向

貴代辦重申敬意。

此致

美利堅合衆國駐華大使館臨時代辦安士德先生

(四)由中國至沖繩及以外各處。

(五)由中國經太平洋中間站至檀香山及舊金山。

(六)由中國經太平洋中間站至檀香山及羅安琪。

丙、(丙)項第二款應增列下列一目：

任一方政府之航空機構經營原協定所訂空運業務，應顧及他方政府之航空機構之利益，俾免後述航空機構所經營之業務蒙受不當影響。

三、原協定附件之(甲)項及(乙)項中之第一條、第二條及第三條航綫，非經雙方政府事先磋商同意，不得經營。

四、本換文應替代中華民國三十九年十二月二十日起生效之換文以及中華民國四十四年四月十五日起生效之換文。

The Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of China to the American Charge d'Affaires ad interim

照會

17907

逕啓者：查中華民國政府與美利堅合衆國政府之代表，曾於中華民國五十八年八月一日、四日及六日，就修訂中華民國三十五年十二月二十日簽訂，並經延長及修訂之中華民國與美利堅合衆國間空中運輸協定（以下簡稱「原協定」）之若干部分事宜，在台北舉行商談，此項商談結果，已獲致下列各項諒解：

一、原協定應無限期延長，惟其第十二條所訂廢止條款仍得適用。

二、原協定之附件應修訂如下：

甲、(甲)項應增訂下列一款：

(四)由美國經中間站至台北及高雄及以外各處並經中間站至美國。

乙、(乙)項應增訂下列各款：

Translation

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
REPUBLIC OF CHINA

WAI (58) TIAO/I/17907 TAIPEI, *October 22, 1969*

SIR:

I have the honor to refer to the discussions held at Taipei on August 1, 4 and 6, 1969 between the representatives of the Government of the Republic of China and of the Government of the United States of America concerning the revision of certain parts of the Air Transport Agreement between the Republic of China and the United States of America concluded on December 20, 1946 as subsequently extended and amended, [1] (hereinafter referred to as "the Agreement") and to the following understandings reached as a result of these discussions:

1. The Agreement shall be extended for an indefinite period but still subject to the provisions for termination as contained in Article 12.
2. The Annex to the Agreement shall be revised as follows:
   (a) The following paragraph shall be added to Section A:
      4. The United States via intermediate points to Taipei and Kaohsiung and beyond and via intermediate points to the United States.
   (b) The following paragraphs shall be added to Section B:
      4. China to Okinawa and beyond.
      5. China via intermediate points in the Pacific to Honolulu and San Francisco.
      6. China via intermediate points in the Pacific to Honolulu and Los Angeles.
   (c) The following sub-paragraph shall be added to paragraph 2 of Section C:

   In the operation by the airlines of either Government of the air services described in the Agreement, the interest of the airlines of the other Government would be taken into consideration so as not to unduly affect the services which the latter airlines provide;
3. The routes 1, 2 and 3 in Sections A and B of the Annex to the Agreement shall not be operated without prior consultation and agreement between the two Governments.

[1] TIAS 1609, 2184, 3347; 61 Stat. 2799; 2 UST 421; 6 UST 2979.

4. This Exchange of Notes shall supersede the Exchange of Notes effective since December 20, 1950 and the Exchange of Notes effective since April 15, 1955.

If you would confirm, on behalf of your Government, that the aforesaid understandings are acceptable to the Government of the United States of America, this Note and your confirming Note in reply shall constitute an amendment to the Agreement between our two Governments which shall enter into force from the date of your Note in reply.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

JAMES C. H. SHEN

James C. H. Shen

MR. OSCAR V. ARMSTRONG
Chargé d'Affaires, a.i.
Embassy of the United States of America
Taipei

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of China

EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

No. 22 TAIPEI, *October 22, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's Note of today's date which in translation reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the discussions held at Taipei on August 1, 4 and 6, 1969 between the representatives of the Government of the Republic of China and of the Government of the United States of America concerning the revision of certain parts of the Air Transport Agreement between the Republic of China and the United States of America concluded on December 20, 1946 as subsequently extended and amended (hereinafter referred to as 'the Agreement'), and to the following understandings reached as a result of these discussions:

(I) The Agreement shall be extended for an indefinite period but still subject to the provisions for termination as contained in Article 12.

(II) The Annex to the Agreement shall be revised as follows:

(a) The following paragraph shall be added to Section A:

4. The United States via intermediate points to Taipei and Kaohsiung and beyond and via intermediate points to the United States.

(b) The following paragraphs shall be added to Section B:

4. China to Okinawa and beyond.
5. China via intermediate points in the Pacific to Honolulu and San Francisco.
6. China via intermediate points in the Pacific to Honolulu and Los Angeles.

(c) The following sub-paragraph shall be added to paragraph 2 of Section C: In the operation by the airlines of either Government of the air services described in the Agreement, the interest of the airlines of the other Government would be taken into consideration so as not to unduly affect the services which the latter airlines provide.

(III) The routes 1, 2 and 3 in Sections A and B of the Annex to the Agreement shall not be operated without prior consultation and agreement between the two Governments.

(IV) This Exchange of Notes shall supersede the Exchange of Notes effective since December 20, 1950 and the Exchange of Notes effective since April 15, 1955.

"If you would confirm, on behalf of your Government, that the aforesaid understandings are acceptable to the Government of the United States of America, this Note and your confirming Note in reply shall constitute an amendment to the Agreement between our two Governments which shall enter into force from the date of your Note in reply."

In reply, I have the honor to accept, on behalf of my Government, the understandings of the Government of the Republic of China as set forth in your Excellency's Note quoted above and to confirm that Your Excellency's Note and this Note in reply shall constitute an amendment to the Agreement between our two Governments to become effective as from today's date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

OSCAR V. ARMSTRONG

His Excellency
SHEN CHIEN HUNG,
Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Taipei.

TIAS 6773

43-988 O - 70 - 15

MULTILATERAL

North Pacific Fur Seals

Agreement extending the interim convention of February 9, 1957, as amended and extended.
Notifications of confirmation received from the United States of America March 19, 1969; from the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics April 1, 1969; from Canada June 4, 1969; and from Japan September 3, 1969;
Entered into force September 3, 1969.

The Secretary of State to the Chiefs of Mission of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Canada, and Japan

OCTOBER 17, 1969.

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to Their Excellencies and Messieurs the Chiefs of Mission of the Governments concerned with the Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals signed at Washington on February 9, 1957, as amended by the Protocol signed at Washington on October 8, 1963, [1] and has the honor to refer to the Secretary of State's circular note dated March 19, 1969 which stated, *inter alia*, as follows:

> "In view of the recommendation by the North Pacific Fur Seal Commission that studies be continued to determine whether or not pelagic sealing in conjunction with land sealing could be permitted in certain circumstances without adversely affecting achievement of the objectives of the Convention, the Government of the United States agrees with the Chairman of the Commission that it would be in order for the Parties to continue the amended Convention in force for an additional period of time.
>
> "It is the understanding of the Government of the United States that the Parties agree, with reference to Article XIII, paragraph 4, of the amended Convention, that the Convention as amended shall continue in force for eighteen years and thereafter until the entry into force of a new or revised

[1] TIAS 3948, 5558; 8 UST 2283; 15 UST 316.

fur seal convention between the Parties, or until the expiration of one year after such period of eighteen years, whichever may be earlier, and, with reference to Article XI, that the Parties shall meet for the purposes set forth in that Article at a mutually acceptable time, not later than early in the eighteenth year, after further recommendations have been made by the Commission.

"It is further the understanding of the Government of the United States that a meeting of the Parties early in the twelfth year of the Convention will be unnecessary, the purposes of such meeting already having been accomplished as herein indicated.

"The Government of the United States hereby confirms the foregoing understanding on its part and would appreciate receiving written confirmation of such understandings by the other Parties. The Government of the United States will be pleased to notify such Parties of confirmations when received."

The Secretary of State transmits herewith copies of notes received from the Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics dated April 1, 1969 (with translation by the Department of State), the Embassy of Canada dated June 3, 1969, and the Ambassador of Japan dated August 29, 1969, confirming the foregoing understandings on the part of the respective Governments of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Canada, and Japan. As indicated hereinbefore the United States of America notified the other Parties of its confirmation of the understandings on March 19, 1969.

Notifications of confirmation having been given by each of the four Parties to the Convention, the agreement on the matter became effective on September 3, 1969, the date of receipt of the fourth note.

The Secretary of State would be grateful if each Chief of Mission would forward this information to his Government.

Enclosures:
Copies of three notes, as stated.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE,
Washington.

[Enclosures]

ПОСОЛЬСТВО
СОЮЗА СОВЕТСКИХ
СОЦИАЛИСТИЧЕСКИХ РЕСПУБЛИК

№ 14

Посольство Союза Советских Социалистических Республик свидетельствует свое уважение Государственному Секретарю Соединенных Штатов Америки и, ссылаясь на его ноту от 19 марта 1969 года, сообщает, что Правительство Союза Советских Социалистических Республик согласно с тем, чтобы Временная Конвенция о сохранении котиков северной части Тихого океана, подписанная в Вашингтоне 9 февраля 1957 года, с поправками, которые были внесены Протоколом, подписанным в Вашингтоне 8 октября 1963 года, оставалась в силе, имея в виду пункт 4 Статьи XIII Конвенции, в течение восемнадцати лет и далее до вступления в силу новой или пересмотренной Конвенции о котиках между Сторонами, или до истечения одного года после такого периода в восемнадцать лет, в зависимости от того, что произойдет ранее.

г.Вашингтон, "1" апреля 1969 года.

В Государственный Департамент
Соединенных Штатов Америки
г.Вашингтон

Translation

EMBASSY OF THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

No. 14

The Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics presents its compliments to the Secretary of State of the United States of America and, referring to his note dated March 19, 1969, communicates that the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics agrees that the Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals, signed in Washington on February 9, 1957, with amendments introduced by the Protocol signed in Washington on October 8, 1963, remain in force, bearing in mind Article XIII, Paragraph 4, of the Convention, for a period of eighteen years and further, until the entry into force of a new or revised Fur Seal Convention between the Parties or until the expiration of one year after such eighteen year period, depending upon which occurs first.

WASHINGTON, *April 1, 1969*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE,
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Washington, D.C.

[Initialed]

CANADIAN EMBASSY AMBASSADE DU CANADA

No. 153

The Canadian Embassy presents its compliments to the Secretary of State and has the honour to refer to the Secretary's Note of March 19, 1969 concerning the Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals signed at Washington on February 9, 1957, as amended by the Protocol signed at Washington on October 8, 1963. The Embassy wishes to inform the Secretary of State that the Canadian Government has noted the understandings set out and confirmed in the Secretary's Note under reference.

The Canadian Government has received a letter from the Chairman of the North Pacific Fur Seal Commission similar to the Chairman's letter of October 13, 1968 to the Secretary of State, a copy of which was attached to the above-mentioned Note.

The Canadian Government agrees that it would be in order for the Parties to the Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals to continue the amended Convention in force for an additional period of time.

It is the understanding of the Canadian Government that the Parties agree, with reference to Article XIII, paragraph 4, of the amended Convention, that the Convention as amended shall continue in force for 18 years, and thereafter until the entry info force of a new or revised Fur Seal Convention between the Parties, or until the expiration of one year after such period of eighteen years, whichever may be earlier, and, with reference to Article XI, that the Parties shall meet for the purposes set forth in that Article at a mutually acceptable time, not later than early in the eighteenth year, after further recommendations have been made by the Commission.

It is further the understanding of the Canadian Government that a meeting of the Parties early in the twelfth year of the Convention will be unnecessary, the purposes of such meeting already having been accomplished as herein indicated.

The Embassy confirms the foregoing understandings on the part of the Government of Canada as requested by the Government of the United States in its capacity of Depositary Government for the Convention.

The Canadian Embassy avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Secretary of State the assurances of its highest consideration.

C.S.R.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

June 3, 1969

TIAS 6774

EMBASSY OF JAPAN
WASHINGTON
August 29, 1969

E - 2

SIR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Note dated March 19, 1969, which reads as follows:

"The Secretary of State presents his compliments to Their Excellencies and Messieurs the Chiefs of Mission of the Governments concerned with the Interim Convention on Conservation of North Pacific Fur Seals signed at Washington on February 9, 1957, as amended by the Protocol signed at Washington on October 8, 1963, and has the honor to refer to a letter dated October 13, 1968 received from the Chairman of the North Pacific Fur Seal Commission, a copy of which is enclosed. It is the understanding of the Government of the United States that similar letters have been received by each of the Parties to the above-mentioned Convention.

In view of the recommendation by the North Pacific Fur Seal Commission that studies be continued to determine whether or not pelagic sealing in conjunction with land sealing could be permitted in certain circumstances without adversely affecting achievement of the objectives of the Convention, the Government of the United States agrees with the Chairman of the Commission that it would be in order for the Parties to continue the amended Convention in force for an additional period of time.

It is the understanding of the Government of the United States that the Parties agree, with reference to Article XIII, paragraph 4, of the amended Convention, that the Convention as amended shall continue in force for eighteen years and thereafter until the entry into force of a new or revised fur seal convention between the Parties, or until the expiration of one year after such period of eighteen years, whichever may be earlier, and, with reference to Article XI, that the Parties shall meet for the purposes set forth in that Article at a mutually acceptable time, not later than early in the eighteenth year, after further recommendations have been made by the Commission.

It is further the understanding of the Government of the United States that a meeting of the Parties early in the twelfth year of the Convention will be unnecessary, the purposes of such meeting already having been accomplished as herein indicated.

The Government of the United States hereby confirms the foregoing understanding on its part and would appreciate receiving

written confirmations of such understandings by the other Parties. The Government of the United States will be pleased to notify such Parties of confirmations when received."

I have further the honor to confirm on behalf of my Government that the foregoing is also the understanding of the Government of Japan.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to you, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

T. SHIMODA

Takeso Shimoda
Ambassador of Japan

The Honorable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
The Secretary of State

VIET-NAM

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement amending the agreement of July 28, 1969, as amended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Saigon October 17, 1969;
Entered into force October 17, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Viet-Nam

No. 284 SAIGON, *October 17, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Supplementary Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments on July 28, 1969 [1] and to propose the following changes:

A. In the Commodity Table in Part II, Item I, change "Corn and/or Grain Sorghum, 30,000 metric tons, US$1,900,000" to read "Corn and/or Grain Sorghum, 70,000 metric tons, US$3,900,000"; change "Cotton, 50,000 bales, US$5,640,000" to read "Cotton, 50,000 bales, US$6,540,000; and change the total to read "US$26,100,000".

B. In Item II, Paragraph 3, change "US$464,000" to read "US$522,000".

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply concurring thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to become effective on the date of your note in reply.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

ELLSWORTH BUNKER

Ellsworth Bunker
American Ambassador

His Excellency
TRAN VAN LAM
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Republic of Vietnam
Saigon, Vietnam

---

[1] TIAS 6734, 6757; *ante*, pp. 2717, 2851.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs of Viet-Nam to the American Ambassador

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No 5343 EF/HT

SAIGON, *October 17, 1969*

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's Note No. 284 dated October 17, 1969 which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the Supplementary Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments on July 28, 1969 and to propose the following changes:

A. In the Commodity Table in Part II, Item I, change "Corn and/or Grain Sorghum, 30,000 metric tons, US$1,900,000" to read "Corn and/or Grain Sorghum, 70,000 metric tons, US$3,900,000"; change "Cotton, 50,000 bales, US$5,640,000" to read "Cotton, 50,000 bales, US$6,540,000"; and change the total to read "US$26,100,000".

B. In Item II, Paragraph 3, change "US$464,000" to read "US$522,000".

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply concurring thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to become effective on the date of your note in reply."

I have the honor to confirm to Your Excellency that Your note together with this reply shall constitute the agreement between our two Governments effective from today's date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

[SEAL]

TRAN VAN LAM

Tran-Van-Lam
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency ELLSWORTH BUNKER
Ambassador of the
United States of America
to Viet-Nam
Saigon

TIAS 6775

COSTA RICA

Investment Guaranties

Agreement signed at San Jose November 22, 1968; Entered into force October 24, 1969.

Agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and Costa Rica relating to investment guaranties of the Government of the United States

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Costa Rica, desiring to strengthen the friendly relations which unite the two countries, and recognizing that investments in Costa Rica of private capital originating in the United States of America can further the development of Costa Rica's economic resources and productive capacity, bringing about a rise in its production and an increase in trade between the United States and Costa Rica, have agreed as follows:

1. The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Costa Rica shall, upon the request of either one, consult concerning investments in Costa Rica which the Government of the United States of America may guaranty.

2. The Government of the United States of America will not guaranty an investment in Costa Rica unless the Government of Costa Rica approves the activity to which the investment relates.

3. If, in accordance with the Constitution and the laws of Costa Rica, and pursuant to an investment guaranty, an investor transfers to the Government of the United States of America (a) legal currency of Costa Rica, including credits in such currency; (b) any claims or rights which the investor has or may have, resulting from his business activities in Costa Rica or from events entitling the investor to payments under the investment guaranty; or (c) all or part of the interest of an investor in any property (real or personal, tangible or intangible) situated in Costa Rica, the Government of Costa Rica will recognize such transfer as valid and operative. Nothing in the subrogation envisaged herein shall give the Government of the United States greater rights against the assets of the enterprise for which the investment guaranty was granted than the rights of the subrogating investor.

4. Sums in legal currency of Costa Rica, including credits in such currency, acquired by the Government of the United States of America by virtue of a transfer of currency or from sales of property, rights, or claims transferred under an investment guaranty shall be accorded treatment by the Government of Costa Rica with respect to exchange, repatriation, or use thereof, no less favorable than the treatment accorded to funds of citizens of the United States of America derived from activities comparable to those carried out by the investor, and such sums may be used freely by the Government of the United States of America for any of its expenditures in Costa Rica.

5. Any dispute between the Governments regarding the interpretation or application of the provisions of this Agreement or arising from events causing payment under an investment guaranty shall, at the request of either of the Governments, be the subject of negotiations between the two Governments and in so far as possible shall be settled in those negotiations. If within a period of three months after a request for negotiation, the two Governments are unable to agree on a settlement of such dispute or claim, the matter shall be referred, upon the initiative of either Government, to a sole arbitrator selected by mutual agreement, for final and binding settlement according to the applicable principles of international law. If the two Governments are unable to agree on the selection of an arbitrator within a period of three months after either Government has indicated its desire to submit the question to arbitration, the President of the International Court of Justice shall, at the request of either of the two Governments, designate the arbitrator.

6. Recognition of the subrogations mentioned in Clause 3 of this Agreement shall be subject to the following conditions:

a. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall give the Government of the United States of America other rights than those held by the investor with respect to any petitions, claims, or rights to which the Government of the United States has been subrogated.

b. When the Constitution and laws of Costa Rica do not permit the acquisition by the Government of

the United States of America of any right, title or participation that an investor may have in any property within Costa Rican territory, the transfer of such right, title, or participation to the Government of the United States of America shall not be valid; but the transfer to that Government of any claim to which the investor may be entitled under the laws of Costa Rica shall be valid for obtaining and receiving from the State of Costa Rica, through the appropriate legal channels, compensation for any right, title, or participation in such property. It is understood that when the investor's right, title, or participation refers to lands within Costa Rica, the Government of the United States will not seek to acquire title, dominion, possession, tenancy, or occupancy of such lands, or in any way to acquire title of ownership to any part of such national territory.

c. Pursuant to its Constitution, its laws, and the Agreement, the Government of Costa Rica will permit investors to make the necessary arrangements to dispose of properties still belonging to them after receiving compensation from the Government of the United States, transferring them in the most expeditious form, consistent with obtaining their fair value pursuant to the provisions of the laws of Costa Rica, to persons qualified to acquire them in accordance with such laws.

7. This Agreement shall enter into force on the date of the note whereby the Government of Costa Rica informs the Government of the United States of America that it has been approved in conformity with the constitutional procedures of Costa Rica. [1] When this Agreement

[1] Oct. 24, 1969.

enters into force, it shall replace and terminate the Agreement on investment guaranties effected by an exchange of notes dated February 23 and 25, 1955, with the related note of February 26, 1955, [1] *and from that date forward the provisions of this Agreement shall apply to investment guaranties issued by the Government of the United States of America under the aforementioned exchange of notes, to those issued in conformity with this Agreement but prior to its effective date, and to those issued in conformity with this Agreement after its effective date.*

[1] TIAS 3201; 6 UST 665.

Acuerdo entre los Gobiernos de los Estados Unidos de América

y de

Costa Rica

relacionado con las Garantías de Inversión del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos

El Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América y el Gobierno de Costa Rica, inspirados en el deseo de fortalecer las relaciones de amistad que unen a los dos países, y reconociendo que las inversiones en Costa Rica, de capital privado que se origina en los Estados Unidos de América pueden ayudar al desarrollo de los recursos económicos y a la capacidad productiva de Costa Rica, causando un aumento en su producción, así como también en el intercambio comercial entre Costa Rica y los Estados Unidos, han convenido en lo siguiente:

1) El Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América y el Gobierno de Costa Rica, a solicitud de cualquiera de ellos, se consultarán respecto a las inversiones en Costa Rica para las que el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América puede conceder garantías.

2) El Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América no garantizará una inversión en Costa Rica, a menos que el Gobierno de Costa Rica apruebe la actividad a que se refiere la inversión.

3) Si de acuerdo con la Constitución y las Leyes de Costa Rica, un inversionista traspasare al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, y de conformidad con una garantía de inversión:

a) moneda de curso legal de Costa Rica incluyendo créditos en dicha moneda;

b) cualesquiera reclamaciones o derechos que el inversionista tenga o pueda tener, como resultado de sus actividades de trabajo en Costa Rica o de sucesos que den derecho al inversionista al recibo de pagos contemplados en la garantía de inversión, o

c) el total o parte del mismo correspondiente al inversionista en una propiedad (mueble o inmueble, tangible o intangible)situada en Costa Rica, el Gobierno de Costa Rica reconocerá el traspaso mencionado como válido y operativo. Nada de lo que se dice en la subrogación aquí contemplada, dará al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos mayores derechos, sobre el activo de la empresa con respecto a la cual ha emitido la garantía de inversión, que aquellos que asisten al inversionista que ha subrogado.

43-988 O - 70 - 16

4) Las sumas en moneda legal de Costa Rica, inclusive los créditos en tal moneda, adquiridas por el Gobierno de Estados Unidos de América en virtud de una transferencia de dinero o de las ventas de bienes, derechos o reclamaciones transferidas de conformidad con una garantía de inversión, serán objeto por parte del Gobierno de Costa Rica con respecto al cambio, repatriación o uso de las mismas, de un trato no menos favorable que el que se otorga a los fondos de los ciudadanos de los Estados Unidos de América, provenientes de actividades comparables a las realizadas por el inversionista, y dichas sumas podrían ser usadas libremente por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América para sufragar cualquiera de sus gastos en Costa Rica.

5) Cualquier controversia entre los Gobiernos, relativa a la interpretación o aplicación de las disposiciones de este Acuerdo, o que pueda surgir como consecuencia de acontecimientos que motiven un pago en virtud de la garantía de inversión, a solicitud de uno u otro de los gobiernos, será objeto de negociaciones entre ambos gobiernos y, en la medida de lo posible, será solucionada en tales negociaciones. Si, en un plazo de tres meses después de la solicitud de negociación, ambos gobiernos no pueden llegar a un acuerdo para solucionar tal controversia o reclamación, la controversia o reclamación, por iniciativa de cual-

quiera de los gobiernos, será trasladada a un árbitro único, seleccionado por consentimiento mutuo, para un dictamen final y obligatorio conforme a los principios aplicables del derecho internacional. Si los dos gobiernos no pudieren ponerse de acuerdo sobre la elección de un árbitro en un plazo de tres meses después de que cualquiera de los dos gobiernos haya manifestado el deseo de someter la cuestión a arbitraje, el Presidente de la Corte Internacional de Justicia, a petición de cualquiera de los dos gobiernos, designará un árbitro.

6) El reconocimiento de las subrogaciones mencionadas en el párrafo 3) del presente Acuerdo, quedará sujeto a las siguientes condiciones:

a) Ninguna de las estipulaciones del presente Acuerdo otorgará al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América otros derechos que aquellos de que disponía el inversionista con respecto a cualesquiera peticiones, reclamaciones o derechos en los cuales quedare subrogado el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América;

b) cuando la Constitución y las Leyes de Costa Rica no permitieren la adquisición por parte del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América de cualquier derecho, título o par

ticipación que tuviere un inversionista en cualquier propiedad dentro del territorio costarricense, no tendrá validez la transferencia de tal derecho, título o participación al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América; pero será válida la transferencia a dicho Gobierno de cualquier reclamación a que tuviere derecho el inversionista, conforme a las leyes de Costa Rica, para obtener y recibir del Estado de Costa Rica, por la vía legal correspondiente, compensación por cualquier derecho, título o participación en dicha propiedad. Queda entendido que cuando el derecho, título o participación del inversionista se refiera a terrenos dentro de Costa Rica, el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos no tratará de adquirir título, ni el dominio, posesión, tenencia ni ocupación de dichos terrenos, ni de adquirir en forma alguna el título de propiedad sobre cualquier parte de dicho territorio nacional;

c) El Gobierno de Costa Rica, conforme a su Constitución, sus leyes y al Acuerdo, permitirá a los inversionistas hacer los arreglos necesarios para disponer de los bienes que aún les pertenecieren después

de recibir compensación del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos, transfiriéndolos, en la forma más expedita posible y compatible con la obtención de su justo valor, dentro de lo establecido por las leyes de Costa Rica, a personas con capacidad de adquirirlos de acuerdo con dichas leyes.

7) El presente Acuerdo entrará en vigencia en la fecha de la nota en que el Gobierno de Costa Rica informe al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, que ha sido aprobado de conformidad con los trámites constitucionales de Costa Rica. Cuando entre en vigor este Acuerdo reemplazará y pondrá término al Acuerdo relativo a garantías de inversión, efectuado por canje de notas fechadas 23 y 25 de febrero de 1955, con la nota suplementaria de 26 de febrero de 1955, y desde ese momento en adelante las disposiciones de este Acuerdo se aplicarán a aquellas garantías de inversión emitidas por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, bajo el mencionado cambio de notas, de conformidad con el presente Acuerdo y con anterioridad a su vigencia o de conformidad con el presente Acuerdo con posterioridad a la dicha vigencia.

In witness whereof, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purpose, sign this Agreement in San José, capital of the Republic of Costa Rica.

Done in duplicate, in the English and Spanish languages, both equally authentic, on this twenty second day of November, 1968.

En Fe De Lo Cual, los respectivos Representantes, debidamente autorizados al efecto, firman el presente Acuerdo en San José, capital de la República de Costa Rica.

Otorgado en duplicado, en los idiomas inglés y español, ambos igualmente auténticos, el día veintidós de noviembre de 1968.

For the Government of the United States of America
Por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América

[1]

Ambassador
Embajador

For the Government of the Republic of Costa Rica
Por el Gobierno de la República de Costa Rica

[2]

Minister of Foreign Relations
Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores

[1] Clarence A. Boonstra
[2] Fernando Lara

BRAZIL

Extension of Loan of Vessels: U.S.S. *Guest* and U.S.S. *Bennett*

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington September 11 and October 8, 1969;
Entered into force October 8, 1969.

The Secretary of State to the Ambassador of Brazil

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
September 11, 1969

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the request of the Government of Brazil for the extension of the loans of the two destroyers, USS *Guest* (DD472) and USS *Bennett* (DD473).

The loans of the two destroyers referred to above were made pursuant to the Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Brazil effected by an exchange of notes signed at Rio de Janeiro dated September 18 and October 19, 1959, as amended by the exchange of notes signed at Rio de Janeiro dated January 19 and 21, 1965.[1] The period of the loan of the USS *Guest* (DD472) was scheduled to expire on June 5, 1969 and the period of the loan for the USS *Bennett* (DD473) is scheduled to expire on December 15, 1969.

I now have the honor to inform Your Excellency that, in response to the request from the Government of Brazil, the Government of the United States agrees to extend further the periods of loans of these destroyers for an additional five-year period, not exceeding fifteen years from the original dates of their respective deliveries, under the same terms and conditions of the Agreements referred to above. Accordingly, the new expiration dates of the periods of loans of these two destroyers will be as follows:

Name of Destroyer	Expiration Date
USS *Guest* (DD472)	June 5, 1974
USS *Bennett* (DD473)	December 15, 1974

[1] TIAS 4437, 5757; 11 UST 236; 16 UST 47.

If the foregoing is acceptable to the Government of Brazil, I have the honor to propose that Your Excellency's reply to that effect, together with my note, shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments regarding this matter which shall enter into force on the date of Your Excellency's reply.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:
JOHN CRIMMINS

His Excellency
MARIO GIBSON BARBOZA,
Brazilian Ambassador.

The Ambassador of Brazil to the Secretary of State

EMBAIXADA DOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DO BRASIL

WASHINGTON, D.C.,
em 8 de outubro de 1969

N° 311/534.0(22)

SENHOR SECRETÁRIO DE ESTADO,

Tenho a honra de acusar o recebimento da nota de Vossa Excelência, datada de 11 de setembro último e do seguinte teor:

"EXCELÊNCIA,

Tenho a honra de referir-me ao pedido do Govêrno do Brasil de prorrogação do empréstimo dos dois contratorpedeiros, "USS *Guest* (DD472)" e "USS *Bennett* (DD473)". Os empréstimos dos dois contratorpedeiros acima mencionados foram feitos em conseqüência do Acôrdo entre o Govêrno dos Estados Unidos da América e o Govêrno do Brasil celebrado por uma troca de notas assinadas no Rio de Janeiro e datadas de 18 de setembro e 19 de outubro de 1959, conforme emendado pela troca de notas assinadas no Rio de Janeiro e datadas de 19 e de 21 de janeiro de 1965. O prazo de empréstimo do "USS *Guest* (DD472)" deveria expirar em 5 de junho de 1969 e o período de empréstimo do "USS *Bennett* (DD 473)" expiraria em 15 de dezembro de 1969.

Tenho agora a honra de informar Vossa Excelência de que, em resposta ao pedido do Govêrno do Brasil, o Govêrno dos Estados Unidos da América concorda em prorrogar os períodos de empréstimo dêsses contratorpedeiros por um período adicional de mais cinco anos, não ultrapassando quinze anos das datas originais

em que foram respectivamente entregues, nos mesmos termos e condições dos acôrdos acima mencionados. Assim, as datas em que devem terminar os empréstimos dêsses dois contratorpedeiros são as seguintes:

Nome do contratorpedeiro	Data de término do empréstimo
"USS *Guest* (DD 472)"	5 de junho de 1974
"USS *Bennett* (DD 473)"	15 de dezembro de 1974

Caso o Govêrno do Brasil concorde com o que precede, tenho a honra de propor que esta nota e a resposta de Vossa Excelência constituam, quanto a êsse assunto, um acôrdo que entrará em vigor na data da resposta de Vossa Excelência."

2. Em resposta, tenho a honra de informar Vossa Excelência de que o Govêrno brasileiro concorda com o que acima precede.

Aproveito a oportunidade para renovar a Vossa Excelência os protestos da minha mais alta consideração.

MARIO GIBSON BARBOZA

Mario Gibson Barboza

[SEAL]

A Sua Excelência
o Senhor WILLIAM B. ROGERS,
Secretário de Estado dos
Estados Unidos da América.

Translation

EMBASSY OF BRAZIL

WASHINGTON, D.C.,
October 8, 1969

No. 311/534.0(22)

MR. SECRETARY OF STATE:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's note dated September 11, 1969, which reads as follows:

[For the English language text, see p. 3013.]

2. In reply, I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the Brazilian Government agrees to the preceding note.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest consideration.

MARIO GIBSON BARBOZA

Mario Gibson Barboza

[SEAL]

His Excellency
WILLIAM B. ROGERS
Secretary of State of the
United States of America

JAPAN

Tracking Station in Okinawa

Agreement amending the agreement of September 2, 1968.
Effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Tokyo September 25, 1969;
Entered into force September 25, 1969.

---

4. 第7項の「日本国政府」を「事業団」とあらためる。

5. 第8項の「科学技術庁宇宙開発推進本部に所属する日本国政府の国家公務員とする。」を『事業団の職員とする。なお、宇宙開発事業団法第21条に規定するとおり、事業団に所属する職員は、「日本国刑法その他の罰則の適用については、法令により公務に従事する職員」とみなされる。』とあらためる。

6. 第9項の「日本国政府」を「事業団」とあらためる。

7. 第10項の「日本国政府」を「事業団」とあらためる。

国政府の監督下におかれ、その業務にはなんら変更を生ずるものではない旨を同大使館に通報する光栄を有する。

外務省は、さらに、在本邦アメリカ合衆国大使館に対し、上記にかんがみ、さきに前記往復口上書に述べられた沖縄電波追跡所に関する日本国政府とアメリカ合衆国政府との合意事項は、下記の修正を加えた上で、昭和44年10月1日以降宇宙開発事業団の支所としての沖縄電波追跡所に適用されることにつきアメリカ合衆国政府が異存なき旨確認されるよう要請する光栄を有する。

記

1. 第1項を「日本国の特殊法人である宇宙開発事業団（以下「事業団」という。）は、その支所として、沖縄電波追跡所を設置する。」とあらためる。
2. 第2項の「科学技術庁宇宙開発推進本部」を「事業団」とあらためる。
3. 第4項(2)の「科学技術庁宇宙開発推進本部」を「事業団」とあらためる。

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan to the American Embassy [1]

外務省

米北1第318号

昭和44年9月25日

口　上　書

外務省は、在本邦アメリカ合衆国大使館に敬意を表するとともに、科学技術庁宇宙開発推進本部沖縄電波追跡所に関する昭和43年9月2日付同省口上書米北第295号及びこれに対する同日付同大使館口上書第1261号に言及し、昭和44年6月23日に公布された宇宙開発事業団法（昭和44年法律第50号）に基づき、科学技術庁の付属機関である宇宙開発推進本部の所掌事務に関して国の有する権利及び義務は、昭和44年10月1日宇宙開発事業団の成立のときにおいて同事業団に承継される予定である旨、及びこれに伴い沖縄電波追跡所は、宇宙開発事業団の支所としてその地位を変更されることとなるが、同追跡所は前記法律第36条の規定に基づき、引き続き日本

[1] For the English language text see p. 3020.

The American Embassy to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan

No. 672 SEPTEMBER 25, 1969.

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and has the honor to refer to the Ministry's Note Verbale of September 25, 1969 (No. 318/AM-1) which reads in English translation as follows:

"The Ministry of Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America, and, with reference to the Ministry's Note Verbale, No. 295/AMN, dated September 2, 1968, [1] concerning the Okinawa Satellite Tracking Station of the National Space Development Center of the Science and Technology Agency, and the Embassy's Note Verbale No. 1261, of the same date, in reply to the foregoing, has the honor to inform the Embassy the following: In accordance with the Space Development Corporation Law (Law No. 50 of 1969), which was promulgated on June 23, 1969, the rights and obligations of the State concerning the (specific) functions of the National Space Development Center, which is an organ attached to the Science and Technology Agency, are to be taken over by the Space Development Corporation at the time of the establishment of the said Corporation on October 1, 1969. Consequently, the status of the Okinawa Satellite Tracking Station will be changed to that of a branch office of the Space Development Corporation. However, the said Tracking Station will continue to be placed under the supervision of the Government of Japan in accordance with the provisions of the Article 36 of the above-mentioned Law, and its work will not change at all.

"The Ministry of Foreign Affairs has further the honor to request the Embassy of the United States of America to confirm that, in view of the foregoing, the Government of the United States of America does not have any objection to applying, with the following modifications, the points of agreement between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America concerning the Okinawa Satellite Tracking Station, set forth in the above-mentioned Notes Verbales, to the Okinawa Satellite Tracking Station, in its status as a branch office of the Space Development Corporation, on and after October 1, 1969:

"1. Paragraph 1 will be amended to read: 'The Space Development Corporation, which is a special government established corporation of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "the Corporation"), will establish the "Okinawa Satellite Tracking Station" as its branch office.'

[1] TIAS 6558; 19 UST 6011.

"2. In paragraph 2, the words 'the National Space Development Center of the Science and Technology Agency' will be amended to read 'the Corporation.'

"3. In paragraph 4(2), the words 'the National Space Development Center of the Science and Technology Agency' will be amended to read 'the Corporation.'

"4. In paragraph 7, the words 'the Government of Japan' will be amended to read 'the Corporation.'

"5. In paragraph 8, the words '. . . . will be officials of the Japanese Government belonging to the National Space Development Center of the Science and Technology Agency' will be amended to read '. . . . will be the staff of the Corporation. As provided in Article 21 of the Space Development Corporation Law, the staff belonging to the Corporation shall be regarded as "staff members who are engaging in public service in accordance with laws and regulations in the application of the Japanese Criminal Code and other penal regulations."'

"6. In paragraph 9, the words 'The Japanese Government' will be amended to read 'The Corporation.'

"7. In paragraph 10, the words 'the Japanese Government' will be amended to read 'the Corporation.'"

The Embassy of the United States of America has the honor to confirm that the Government of the United States of America has no objection to this arrangement and concurs in amending the agreement as proposed.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs the assurances of its highest consideration.

R. A. E. Jr.

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Tokyo.

COSTA RICA

Trade in Cotton Textiles

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington October 1, 1969
Effective October 1, 1969.

The Secretary of State to the Ambassador of Costa Rica

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
October 1, 1969

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to recent discussions between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Costa Rica, as the result of which I wish to propose the following agreement, relating to trade in cotton textiles between Costa Rica and the United States:

1. During the term of this agreement, which shall be from October 1, 1969 to September 30, 1971 inclusive, annual exports of cotton textiles from Costa Rica to the United States shall be limited to aggregate and specific limits specified in the following paragraphs.
2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1969, the aggregate limit shall be 3.0 million square yards equivalent.
3. Within this aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

Category	Quantity
39	130,000 dozen pair
48	4,500 dozen
53	28,000 dozen
61	85,000 dozen

4. In the second 12-month period that any limitation is applicable under this agreement, the level of permitted exports shall be increased by five percent over the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period. The corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period shall not include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 8. The phrase "level of permitted exports"

in this paragraph refers to the aggregate and specific limits set out in paragraphs 2 and 3, and to the limitations set out in paragraph 6 of this agreement.

5. Within the aggregate limit, any specific limit may be exceeded by five percent.

6. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event Costa Rica desires to export in any category in excess of its consultation level during any agreement year, the Government of Costa Rica shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall agree to enter into such consultations. Until agreement is reached, the Government of Costa Rica shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–27, and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 28–64.

7. The square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit or for the purpose described in paragraph 5, provided that the aggregate limit is not thereby exceeded.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Costa Rica to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned) the Government of Costa Rica may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

   (ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occurred; and

   (iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 and shall not be used to exceed the levels in paragraph 6.

   (b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

43-988 O - 70 - 17

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 5.

9. The Government of Costa Rica will use its best efforts to space cotton textile exports to the United States within each category as evenly as practicable throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Costa Rica with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Costa Rica; and the Government of Costa Rica shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other government.

11. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether a weight or value criterion is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America shall apply.

12. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Costa Rica to the United States under the procedures of Articles 3 and 6(c) of the Long-Term Arrangements Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles done at Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended.[1]

13. If the Government of Costa Rica considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Costa Rica is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Costa Rica may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

14. The Government of Costa Rica and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

15. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.

16. Both governments will take appropriate measures to assure that trade in articles covered by this agreement is maintained within the limitations provided therein. The nature of these measures may be a matter of discussion between the two governments.

[1] TIAS 5240, 6289; 13 UST 2672; 18 UST 1337.

17. The Government of Costa Rica and the Government of the United States of America may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement. Each government agrees to consult promptly with the other government about such proposals with a view to making such revisions to the present agreement, or taking such other appropriate action, as may be mutually agreed upon.
18. This agreement shall continue in force through September 30, 1971, except that either government may terminate it effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to such termination date.

If these proposals are acceptable to your Government, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Costa Rica shall constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

Enclosure:
Annex A

His Excellency
LUIS DEMETRIO TINOCO
Ambassador of Costa Rica

ANNEX A

Category Number	Description	Unit	Conversion Factor to Syds.
1	Cotton Yarn, carded, singles	lbs.	4. 6
2	Cotton Yarn, carded, plied	lbs.	4. 6
3	Cotton Yarn, combed, singles	lbs.	4. 6
4	Cotton Yarn, combed, plied	lbs.	4. 6
5	Gingham, carded	Syds.	Not required
6	Gingham, combed	Syds.	Not required
7	Velveteen	Syds.	Not required
8	Corduroy	Syds.	Not required
9	Sheeting, carded	Syds.	Not required
10	Sheeting, combed	Syds.	Not required
11	Lawns, carded	Syds.	Not required
12	Lawns, combed	Syds.	Not required
13	Voile, carded	Syds.	Not required
14	Voile, combed	Syds.	Not required
15	Poplin and Broadcloth, carded	Syds.	Not required
16	Poplin and Broadcloth, combed	Syds.	Not required

ANNEX A—Continued

Category Number	Description	Unit	Conversion Factor to Syds.
17	Typewriter ribbon cloth	Syds.	Not required
18	Print cloth, shirting type, 80 x 80 type, carded	Syds.	Not required
19	Print cloth, shirting type, other than 80 x 80 type, carded	Syds.	Not required
20	Shirting, Jacquard or dobby, carded	Syds.	Not required
21	Shirting, Jacquard or dobby, combed	Syds.	Not required
22	Twill and sateen, carded	Syds.	Not required
23	Twill and sateen, combed	Syds.	Not required
24	Woven fabric, n.e.s., yard dyed, carded	Syds.	Not required
25	Woven fabric, n.e.s., yarn dyed, combed	Syds.	Not required
26	Woven fabric, n.e.s., other, carded	Syds.	Not required
27	Woven fabric, n.e.s., other, combed	Syds.	Not required
28	Pillowcases, not ornamented, carded	Numbers	1. 084
29	Pillowcases, not ornamented, combed	Numbers	1. 084
30	Towels, dish	Numbers	. 348
31	Towels, other	Numbers	. 348
32	Handkerchiefs, whether or not in the piece	Dozen	1. 66
33	Table damask and manufactures	lbs.	3. 17
34	Sheets, carded	Numbers	6. 2
35	Sheets, combed	Numbers	6. 2
36	Bedspreads and quilts	Numbers	6. 9
37	Braided and woven elastic	lbs.	4. 6
38	Fishing nets and fish netting	lbs.	4. 6
39	Gloves and mittens	Dozen	3. 527
40	Hose and half hose	Doz. prs.	4. 6
41	T-shirts, all white, knit, men's and boys'	Dozen	7. 234
42	T-shirts, other knit	Dozen	7. 234
43	Shirts, knit, other than T-shirts and sweatshirts	Dozen	7. 234
44	Sweaters and cardigans	Dozen	36. 8
45	Shirts, dress, not knit, men's and boys'	Dozen	22. 186
46	Shirts, sport, not knit, men's and boys'	Dozen	24. 457
47	Shirts, work, not knit, men's and boys'	Dozen	22. 186
48	Raincoats, ¾ length or longer, not knit	Dozen	50. 0
49	Coats, other, not knit	Dozen	32. 5
50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer), not knit, men's and boys'	Dozen	17. 797
51	Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer) not knit, women's, girls' and infants'	Dozen	17. 797
52	Blouses, not knit	Dozen	14. 53
53	Dresses (including uniforms) not knit	Dozen	45. 3
54	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc., not knit, n.e.s.	Dozen	25. 0
55	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beachrobes, lounging gowns, housecoats, and dusters, not knit	Dozen	51. 0
56	Undershirts, knit, men's and boys'	Dozen	9. 2
57	Briefs and undershorts, men's and boys'	Dozen	11. 25
58	Drawers, shorts and briefs, knit, n.e.s.	Dozen	5. 0
59	All other underwear, not knit	Dozen	16. 0
60	Pajamas and other nightwear	Dozen	51. 95
61	Brassieres and other body supporting garments	Dozen	4. 75
62	Wearing apparel, knit, n.e.s.	Lbs.	4. 6
63	Wearing apparel, not knit, n.e.s.	Lbs.	4. 6
64	All other cotton textiles	Lbs.	4. 6

The Ambassador of Costa Rica to the Secretary of State

EMBAJADA DE COSTA RICA
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

N° 2271

1° de octubre de 1969

EXCELENCIA:

Tengo el honor de referirme a la nota de Vuestra Excelencia del 1° de octubre de 1969, relacionada con las exportaciones de textiles de algodón de Costa Rica a los Estados Unidos de América, la cual expresa lo siguiente, en su traducción al español:

"Tengo el honor de referirme a las recientes discusiones entre el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América y el Gobierno de Costa Rica, como resultado de las cuales deseo proponer el siguiente Acuerdo sobre el Comercio de Textiles de Algodón entre Costa Rica y los Estados Unidos de América:

1. Durante el término de este Acuerdo, que será del 1° de octubre de 1969 al 30 de septiembre de 1971 inclusive, las exportaciones anuales de textiles de algodón de Costa Rica a los Estados Unidos se limitarán a los límites totales (Aggregate limits) y a los límites específicos (Specific limits) indicados en los siguientes párrafos.

2. Durante el primer año del Acuerdo, que comprende el período de doce meses que comienza el 1° de octubre de 1969, el límite total será el equivalente de 3.000.000 de yardas cuadradas.

3. Dentro de ese límite total se aplicarán en el primer año del Acuerdo los siguientes límites específicos:

Categorías	Cantidad
39	130.000 docenas de pares
48	4.500 docenas
53	28.000 docenas
61	85.000 docenas

4. En el segundo período de doce meses durante los cuales sea aplicable cualquier limitación de conformidad con este Acuerdo, el nivel de exportaciones autorizadas será aumentado en un cinco por ciento sobre el nivel correspondiente del período de doce meses precedente. El nivel correspondiente al período de doce meses precedente no incluirá ningún ajuste hecho de acuerdo con los párrafos 5 u 8. La frase 'nivel de exportaciones autorizadas' empleada en este párrafo se refiere al límite total y a los límites específicos establecidos en los párrafos 2 y 3, y a las limitaciones establecidas en el párrafo 6 de este Acuerdo.

5. Dentro del límite total, cualquier límite específico podrá ser excedido en un 5 por ciento.

6. Las categorías a las que no se ha señalado límites específicos, están sometidas a los niveles fijados mediante consultas y al límite total. En el caso de que Costa Rica desee exportar cualquier categoría en exceso del nivel de consulta durante cualquier año del Acuerdo, el Gobierno de Costa Rica solicitará realizar consultas con el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos sobre esta cuestión, y el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América convendrá en realizar tales consultas. En tanto se llega a un Acuerdo, el Gobierno de Costa Rica limitará sus exportaciones en la categoría relacionada al nivel de consulta. Durante el primer año del Acuerdo, el nivel de consulta para cada categoría a la cual no se ha señalado un límite específico será el equivalente a 500.000 yardas cuadradas en las categorías 1–27 y a 350.000 yardas cuadradas en las categorías 28–64.

7. El equivalente en yardas cuadradas de cualquier cantidad dejada de exportar en las categorías a las que se han señalado límites específicos, puede aplicarse a cualquier categoría a la que no se ha señalado límite específico o para los propósitos indicados en el párrafo 5, siempre que el límite total no sea sobrepasado.

8. (a) En cualquier año de este Acuerdo que siga a un año en que haya habido un déficit de exportación (es decir, un año en que las exportaciones de textiles de algodón de Costa Rica a Estados Unidos hayan sido menores del límite total y de cualquier límite específico aplicable a la categoría relacionada), el Gobierno de Costa Rica puede autorizar exportaciones que excedan dichos límites, como traspasos (carryover), en las siguientes cantidades y formas:

   (i) El traspaso no excederá la cantidad que dejó de exportarse ya sea en cuanto al límite total, o al de cualquier límite específico aplicable, ni debe exceder del 5 por ciento del límite total aplicable al año del déficit de exportación;

   (ii) En el caso de déficit de exportación en las categorías sujetas a límites específicos, el traspaso no excederá del 5 por ciento del límite específico vigente en el año del déficit de exportación, y debe aplicarse a la misma categoría en que ocurrió el déficit de la exportación, y

   (iii) En el caso de déficits de exportación no atribuíbles a categorías sujetas a límites específicos, el traspaso no será usado para exceder nigún límite específico aplicable, excepto de conformidad con las estipulaciones

del párrafo 5, y no será usado para exceder los niveles establecidos en el párrafo 6.

(b) Los límites mencionados en el subpárrafo

(a) de este párrafo son prescindiendo de los ajustes hechos conforme a este párrafo o al párrafo 5.

(c) El traspaso será adicional a las exportaciones permitidas por el párrafo 5.

9. El Gobierno de Costa Rica hará los mayores esfuerzos para que las exportaciones de textiles de algodón a Estados Unidos dentro de cada categoría, se distribuyan durante el transcurso de cada año del Acuerdo en forma tan pareja como sea posible, tomando en consideración los factores estacionales normales.

10. El Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América suministrará sin dilación al Gobierno de Costa Rica los datos sobre las importaciones mensuales de textiles de algodón procedentes de Costa Rica; y el Gobierno de Costa Rica suministrará sin dilación al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, los datos sobre las exportaciones mensuales de textiles de algodón a los Estados Unidos de América. Cada Gobierno conviene en suministrar sin dilación cualquier otra información estadística pertinente y fácilmente asequible que le solicite el otro Gobierno.

11. En la ejecución de este Acuerdo, se aplicarán el sistema de categorías y los factores de conversión a yardas cuadradas equivalentes indicados en el anexo adjunto. En cualquier caso en que la clasificación de un artículo como textil de algodón se viere afectada según se use el criterio de peso o el de valor, prevalecerá el criterio principal de valor (chief value criterion) que usa el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América.

12. Durante la duración de este Acuerdo, el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América no solicitará restricciones a las exportaciones de textiles de algodón de Costa Rica a los Estados Unidos bajo los procedimientos establecidos en los Artículos 3 y 6 (c) del Acuerdo a Largo Plazo sobre el Comercio Internacional de Textiles de Algodón celebrado en Ginebra el 9 de febrero de 1962, conforme a su prórroga.

13. Si el Gobierno de Costa Rica considera que, como resultado de las limitaciones especificadas en este Acuerdo, Costa Rica ha sido colocada en una posición inequitativa con respecto a un tercer país, el Gobierno de Costa Rica puede solicitar consultas con el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América con la mira de que se tomen medidas adecuadas para corregir la situación, tal como la modificación razonable de este Acuerdo.

14. El Gobierno de Costa Rica y el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América convienen en consultarse mutuamente con respecto a cualquier cuestión que surja en la aplicación de este Acuerdo, incluso en cuanto a diferencias sobre aspectos de procedimiento y de operación.

15. Podrán hacerse arreglos o ajustes administrativos, mutuamente satisfactorios, para resolver problemas menores que se susciten en la aplicación de este Acuerdo, incluyendo diferencias en puntos de procedimientos o de operación.

16. Ambos Gobiernos tomarán medidas apropiadas para asegurar que el comercio de artículos que comprende este Acuerdo se mantendrá dentro de las limitaciones establecidas en él. La naturaleza de estas medidas puede ser materia de discusión entre los dos Gobiernos.

17. El Gobierno de Costa Rica y el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América pueden en cualquier momento proponer revisiones a los términos de este Acuerdo. Cada Gobierno conviene en consultar sin dilación con el otro Gobierno acerca de las propuestas encaminadas a hacer revisiones al presente Acuerdo o a tomar cualquier otra acción apropiada, según convengan de mutuo acuerdo.

18. Este Acuerdo estará en vigor hasta el 30 de septiembre de 1971, pero cada Gobierno puede darlo por terminado al vencimiento de cualquier año del Acuerdo, mediante una notificación por escrito al otro Gobierno, dada por lo menos 90 días antes de finalizar el año del Acuerdo.

Si estas propuestas son aceptables a su Gobierno, esta nota y la nota de aceptación de Vuestra Excelencia, en nombre del Gobierno de Costa Rica, constituirán un Acuerdo entre nuestros Gobiernos.

Acepte, Excelencia, las renovadas seguridades de mi más alta consideración."

Las propuestas contenidas en dicha nota son aceptables al Gobierno de Costa Rica, incluso la propuesta de que la nota y esta respuesta constituyan un Acuerdo entre el Gobierno de Costa Rica y el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, el cual entrará en vigor definitivamente en la fecha de la nota en que se comunique al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América que el Gobierno de Costa Rica ha completado sus procesos constitucionales.

A pesar de que mi Gobierno no está en capacidad de aceptar definitivamente el Acuerdo antes de que los procesos constitucionales se hayan completado, se ajustará a los términos de ese Acuerdo por medio de ciertos mecanismos internos, sin perjuicio de los derechos que el Gobierno de Vuestra Excelencia puede ejercer según los términos del Acuerdo, incluyendo los del Artículo 16.

Reitero a Vuestra Excelencia el testimonio de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

LUIS D. TINOCO

Luis Demetrio Tinoco
Embajador

Excelentísimo Señor
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretario de Estado
Washington, D.C.

[*English Text of Costa Rican Note*]

EMBAJADA DE COSTA RICA
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

N° 2271 *October 1, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to Your Excellency's note of October 1, 1969, concerning exports of cotton textiles from Costa Rica to the United States of America, which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to recent discussions between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Costa Rica, as the result of which I wish to propose the following agreement, relating to trade in cotton textiles between Costa Rica and the United States:

1. During the term of this agreement, which shall be from October 1, 1969 to September 30, 1971 inclusive, annual exports of cotton textiles from Costa Rica to the United States shall be limited to aggregate and specific limits specified in the following paragraphs.
2. For the first agreement year, constituting the 12-month period beginning October 1, 1969, the aggregate limit shall be 3.0 million square yards equivalent.
3. Within the aggregate limit, the following specific limits shall apply for the first agreement year:

Category	Quantity
39	130,000 dozen pair
48	4,500 dozen
53	28,000 dozen
61	85,000 dozen

4. In the second 12-month period that any limitation is applicable under this agreement, the level of permitted exports shall be increased by five percent over the corresponding level for the preceding 12-month period. The corresponding

level for the preceding 12-month period shall not include any adjustments under paragraphs 5 or 8. The phrase 'level of permitted exports' in this paragraph refers to the aggregate and specific limits set out in paragraphs 2 and 3, and to the limitations set out in paragraph 6 of this agreement.

5. Within the aggregate limit, any specific limit may be exceeded by five percent.

6. Categories not given specific limits are subject to consultation levels and to the aggregate limit. In the event Costa Rica desires to export in any category in excess of its consultation level during any agreement year, the Government of Costa Rica shall request consultations with the Government of the United States of America on this question and the Government of the United States of America shall agree to enter into such consultations. Until agreement is reached, the Government of Costa Rica shall limit its exports in the category in question to the consultation level. For the first agreement year, the consultation level for each category not given a specific limit shall be 500,000 square yards equivalent in categories 1–27, and 350,000 square yards equivalent in categories 28–64.

7. The square yard equivalent of any shortfalls occurring in exports in the categories given specific limits may be used in any category not given a specific limit or for the purpose described in paragraph 5, provided that the aggregate limit is not thereby exceeded.

8. (a) For any agreement year immediately following a year of shortfall (i.e., a year in which cotton textile exports from Costa Rica to the United States were below the aggregate limit and any specific limit applicable to the category concerned), the Government of Costa Rica may permit exports to exceed these limits by carryover in the following amounts and manner:

   (i) The carryover shall not exceed the amount of the shortfall in either the aggregate limit or any applicable specific limit and shall not exceed five percent of the aggregate limit applicable to the year of the shortfall;

   (ii) In the case of shortfalls in the categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not exceed five percent of the specific limit in the year of the shortfall and shall be used in the same category in which the shortfall occured; and

   (iii) In the case of shortfalls not attributable to categories subject to specific limits, the carryover shall not be used to exceed any applicable specific limit except in accord-

ance with the provisions of paragraph 5 and shall not be used to exceed the levels in paragraph 6.

(b) The limits referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph are without any adjustments under this paragraph or paragraph 5.

(c) The carryover shall be in addition to the exports permitted by paragraph 5.

9. The Government of Costa Rica will use its best efforts to space cotton textile exports to the United States within each category as evenly as practicable throughout the agreement year, taking into consideration normal seasonal factors.

10. The Government of the United States of America shall promptly supply the Government of Costa Rica with data on monthly imports of cotton textiles from Costa Rica; and the Government of Costa Rica shall promptly supply the Government of the United States of America with data on monthly exports of cotton textiles to the United States. Each government agrees to supply promptly any other pertinent and readily available statistical data requested by the other government.

11. In implementing this agreement, the system of categories and the rates of conversion into square yard equivalents listed in the annex hereto shall apply. In any situation where the determination of an article to be a cotton textile would be affected by whether a weight or value criterion is used, the chief value criterion used by the Government of the United States of America shall apply.

12. For the duration of this agreement, the Government of the United States of America will not request restraint on the export of cotton textiles from Costa Rica to the United States under the procedures of Articles 3 and 6 (c) of the Long-Term Arrangements Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles done at Geneva on February 9, 1962, as extended.

13. If the Government of Costa Rica considers that, as a result of limitations specified in this agreement, Costa Rica is being placed in an inequitable position vis-a-vis a third country, the Government of Costa Rica may request consultation with the Government of the United States of America with a view to appropriate remedial action such as reasonable modification of this agreement.

14. The Government of Costa Rica and the Government of the United States of America agree to consult on any question arising in the implementation of this agreement.

15. Mutually satisfactory administrative arrangements or adjustments may be made to resolve minor problems arising in the implementation of this agreement including differences in points of procedure or operation.
16. Both governments will take appropriate measures to assure that trade in articles covered by this agreement is maintained within the limitations provided therein. The nature of these measures may be a matter of discussion between the two governments.
17. The Government of Costa Rica and the Government of the United States of America may at any time propose revisions in the terms of this agreement. Each government agrees to consult promptly with the other government about such proposals with a view to making such revisions to the present agreement, or taking such other appropriate action, as may be mutually agreed upon.
18. This agreement shall continue in force through September 30, 1971, except that either government may terminate it effective at the end of any agreement year by written notice to the other government to be given at least 90 days prior to such termination date.

If these proposals are acceptable to your Government, this note and your note of acceptance on behalf of the Government of Costa Rica shall constitute an agreement between our Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration."

The proposals contained in said note are acceptable to the Government of Costa Rica, including the proposal that the note and this reply should constitute an agreement between the Government of Costa Rica and the Government of the United States of America, which will come into force definitively on the date of a note informing the Government of the United States that the Government of Costa Rica has completed its constitutional processes.

Even though my Government is unable to accept the agreement definitively pending completion of its constitutional processes, it will abide by the terms of that agreement through certain internal mechanisms, without prejudice to rights Your Excellency's Government may exercise under the terms of this agreement, including Article 16.

Accept, Excellency, the testimony of my highest consideration.

LUIS D. TINOCO

Luis Demetrio Tinoco
Ambassador

His Excellency
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State,
Washington, D.C.

TIAS 6779

VIET-NAM

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at Saigon October 29, 1969;
Entered into force October 29, 1969.

SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM FOR SALES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Vietnam as the ninth supplement to the Agreement for Sales of Agricultural Commodities between the two Governments signed on March 13, 1967 [1] (hereinafter referred to as the March Agreement), have agreed to sales of commodities specified below. This supplementary agreement shall consist of the Preamble, Parts I and III, and the Local Currency Annex of the March Agreement, together with the following Part II.

PART II – Particular Provisions

ITEM I. Commodity Table:

Commodity	Supply Period (United States Calendar Years)	Approximate Maximum Quantity	Maximum Export Market Value (Millions)
Rice	1969/1970	150,000 metric tons	$25.2

ITEM II. Payment Terms:

Local Currency Terms:

A. Proportions of Local Currency Indicated for Specified Purposes:

1. United States expenditures - 25 percent.
2. Section 104(c) – 75 percent on a grant basis to the Government of the importing country to be used as mutually agreed by the two

[1] TIAS 6271; 18 UST 1219.

Governments. If agreement is not reached on the use of this local currency within three years from the date of this agreement, the Government of the exporting country may make available for any purpose authorized by Section 104 of the Act [1] any of the local currency with respect to which such agreement is not reached.

B. Convertibility: Section 104(b) (1) – $504,000.

C. Exchange Rate:

Under the current Vietnamese exchange system, the amount of piastres to be deposited against dollar disbursements by the Government of the United States of America shall be computed at the official rate of 80 piastres per United States dollar plus an economic consolidation surtax of 38 piastres per dollar, resulting in an effective rate of 118 piastres per dollar.

ITEM III. Usual Marketing Table: None

ITEM IV. Export Limitations:

A. With respect to each commodity financed under this agreement, the export limitation period for the same or a like commodity shall be the period including United States Calendar Year 1970 and extending through any subsequent United States Calendar Year, if any, during which such commodity financed under this agreement is being imported or utilized.

B. For the purposes of Part I, Article III A (3) of the agreement, the commodities considered to be the same as, or like, the commodities financed under this agreement are: for rice—food grains, including rice in the form of paddy, brown and/or milled.

ITEM V. Self-Help Measures:

In consideration of Section 109(a) of the Act of the Government of the Republic of Vietnam agrees to:

1. Continue reconditioning of damaged rice stocks and improvement of the rice reporting system.

2. Initiate a rice price support program that assures equitable returns to producers throughout the year and stand as a buyer of last resort in the event of depressed prices. It is especially important that this program contain provisions for the acquisition and disposition of new rice varieties to assure:

(a) adequate movement from surplus to deficit areas; and
(b) continued incentive to expand production.

[1] 80 Stat. 1528; 7 U.S.C. § 1704.

3. Take steps to improve transportation systems so that rice can be shipped from the Delta direct to ports in Central Vietnam.

4. Eliminate remaining restrictions which tend to limit free movement of rice in inter-provincial rice shipments.

5. Initiate an intensive study of the advisability of changing the resale price of imported rice in Central Vietnam to stimulate movement of Delta rice and minimize budgetary costs.

ITEM VI. Other Provisions:

1. In addition to any local currency authorized for sale under Section 104(j) of the Act, the Government of the exporting country may utilize local currency in the importing country to pay for travel which is part of a trip in which the traveler travels from, to or through the importing country. It is understood that these funds are intended to cover only travel by persons who are travelling on official business for the Government of the exporting country or in connection with activities financed by the Government of the exporting country. It is further understood that the travel for which local currency may be utilized shall not be limited to services provided by the transportation facilities for the importing country.

2. The Government of the importing country undertakes to settle promptly all valid demurrage claims arising from the transportation of rice provided under this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purposes, have signed the present agreement.

DONE at Saigon, in duplicate, this 29th day of October, 1969.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

TRAN VAN LAM

Trán Van Lam
Minister of Foreign Affairs

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ELLSWORTH BUNKER

Ellsworth Bunker
American Ambassador

[SEAL]

INDIA

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at New Delhi October 13, 1969; Entered into force October 13, 1969.

SIXTH SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA FOR SALES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of India, as a sixth supplement to the Agreement for sales of Agricultural Commodities between the two Governments signed on February 20, 1967 [1] (hereinafter referred to as the February Agreement), have agreed to the sales of commodities specified below. This sixth supplementary agreement shall consist of the Preamble, Parts I and III, and the Local Currency Annex of the February Agreement, together with the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex of the June 24, 1967 Agreement [2] and the following Part II:

---

[1] TIAS 6221; 18 UST 217.
[2] TIAS 6338; 18 UST 2351.

Part II - PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

Item I. Commodity Table

Commodity	Supply Period (United States Fiscal Year)	Approximate Maximum Quantity	Maximum Export Market Value (Millions)
A. Convertible Local Currency Credit Terms			
Wheat/wheat flour	1970	2,157,000 Metric Tons	$ 114.9
		Subtotal	$ 114.9
B. Local Currency Terms			
Wheat/wheat flour	1970	843,000 Metric Tons	$ 44.9
Cotton	1970	100,000 Bales	12.6
Soybean and/or Cottonseed Oil	1970	95,000 Metric Tons	19.1
		Subtotal	$ 76.6
		TOTAL	$ 191.5

ITEM II. Payment Terms

A. Convertible Local Currency Credit

1. Initial Payment - None

2. Number of Installment Payments - 31

3. Amount of each Installment Payment - Approximately equal annual amounts

4. Due Date of First Installment Payment - 10 years after date of last delivery of commodities in each calendar year

5. Initial Interest Rate - 2 percent

6. Continuing Interest Rate - 3 percent

43-988 O - 70 - 18

B. Local Currency

1. Initial Payment in Dollars - None

2. Proportions of local currency accruals indicated for specified purposes:

a. United States expenditures, 9 percent of which not more than $1,072,000 shall be sold under Section 104(j) of the Act, [1] but the total available for United States expenditures shall be not less than the amount convertible under (3) below plus the amount sold under section 104(j).

b. Section 104(e) - 5 percent

c. Section 104(f) loans - 86 percent, subject to reduction as may be necessary to provide the local currencies required for United States expenditures under (a) above. These funds are for financing such projects as are mutually agreed by the two Governments but not less than 20 percent of the total local currencies accruing to the Government of the exporting country from sales of commodities under this agreement shall be used for self-help measures described in Item V.

3. Convertibility

a. Section 104(b)(1) purposes - $1,532,000

b. Section 104(b)(2) purposes - $1,532,000

c. $1,072,000, less the amount sold under Section 104(j).

[1] 80 Stat. 1531; 7 U.S.C. § 1704(j).

ITEM III. Usual Marketing Table

Commodity	Import Period (United States Fiscal Year)	Usual Marketing Requirements
Cotton	1970	325,000 Bales
Wheat/wheat flour	1970	200,000 Metric Tons

ITEM IV. Export Limitations

A. Export Limitation Period

The export limitation period for commodities the same as or like any particular commodity financed under this agreement (other than cotton and vegetable oils) shall be the period beginning on the date of this agreement and ending on the final date of which the relevant commodities financed under this agreement are being imported and utilized.

B. Permissible Exports

During United States Fiscal Year 1970, and during any subsequent United States Fiscal Year in which vegetable oils are being imported or utilized under this agreement, Indian exports of edible vegetable oil and oil equivalent of peanuts exported for crushing, excluding hand-picked selected peanuts for direct human consumption (oil value calculated at 69 percent of value of peanuts), shall be deemed consistent with the terms of this agreement, provided that the Government of India ensures that total imports from the exporting country and other friendly countries into the importing country paid

for with the resources of the importing country will equal at least the quantity of vegetable oil and oil equivalent of copra (oil value calculated at 92 percent of value of copra) having C.I.F. value equal to F.O.B. value of Indian exports.

India will not export domestic cotton other than Bengal Deshi, Dholleras, Kalyan, Oomres, Mathia and Moglai and other lower Jarilla, all of which varieties normally do not exceed staple lengths longer than 13/16 inch, during United States Fiscal Year 1970 or during any subsequent United States Fiscal Year in which Upland cotton under this agreement is being imported.

Should Indian exports of cotton textiles during any United States Fiscal Year that cotton is being imported under this agreement exceed the average level of such exports during United States Fiscal Years 1963, 1964 and 1965, the Government of India will procure and import with its own resources on a commercial basis from the United States an equivalent weight of raw cotton content of such excess exports of cotton textiles. These additional imports are to be over and above established usual marketings for raw cotton specified in the usual marketing table above.

ITEM V. Self-Help Measures

In addition to continuing to accord high priority to the self-help provisions outlined in the agreements of June 24 and December 30, 1967, December 23, 1968, and April 25, 1969,[1] the Government of

[1] TIAS 6414, 6642, 6686; 18 UST 3182; *ante*, pp. 394, 758.

India will place additional emphasis on buffer stocks and dryland crops research.

1. In order to improve food distribution programs, the GOI intends to build its buffer stocks of foodgrains up to 3.5 million tons by October 31, 1969.

2. The GOI will accelerate the expansion of research programs on dryland food crops (nonirrigated crops grown under limited natural moisture conditions), by such means, among others, as providing additional financial support and facilities to those institutions, including the agricultural universities, which are engaged in such research.

ITEM VI. Proceeds to Constitute Resources for Economic Development

The proceeds of commodities financed under Convertible Local Currency Credit terms will constitute an additional resource for financing India's annual and long range economic development plans, including the self-help measures referred to in this agreement.

ITEM VII. Other Provisions

A. In addition to any local currency authorized for sale under Section 104(j) of the Act, the Government of the exporting country may utilize any local currency in the importing country to pay for travel which is part of a trip in which the traveler travels from, to or through the importing country.

These funds (but not the sales under Section 104(j)) are

intended to cover only travel by persons who are traveling on official business for the Government of the exporting country or in connection with activities financed by the Government of the exporting country. The travel for which Indian rupees may be utilized shall not be limited to services provided by the transportation facilities of the importing country.

B. The Government of the exporting country shall bear the cost of ocean freight differential for commodities it requires to be carried in United States flag vessels but, notwithstanding the provisions of Paragraph 1 of the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex, it shall not finance the balance of the cost of ocean transportation of such commodities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purpose, have signed the present agreement.

DONE at New Delhi, India, in duplicate, this thirteenth day of October, 1969.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

[1]

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

[2]

[1] Galen L. Stone.
[2] A. T. Bambawale.

GUINEA

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement amending the agreement of February 3, 1969.
Effected by exchange of notes.
Signed at Conakry October 23 and 28, 1969;
Entered into force October 28, 1969.

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Director General, Bureau of Economic Coordination, Ministry of Commerce, Transportation, and Telecommunications of Guinea

No. 40 CONAKRY, *October 23, 1969.*

DEAR SIR:

I have the honor to refer to the Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments February 3, 1969 [1] and to propose the following in Part II:

(A) In item I, change so much of supply period for wheat flour as reads: "1969" to read: "1969 and 1970";

(B) In item II, payment terms, change paragraph 4 to read: "Due date of first installment payment – six years after date of last delivery of commodities in each calendar year except that dates for payment of interest and principal for all commodities delivered between January 1, 1969 and June 30, 1969 shall be based on the date of the last delivery prior to July 1, 1969 rather than on the date of last delivery in the calendar year as specified in the convertible local currency credit annex. The corresponding dates for commodities delivered under this extension of the Agreement will be as specified in the convertible local currency credit annex;"

(C) In item III, usual marketing table, add in the appropriate columns: wheat flour, 1970, 4000.

Acceptance of this amendment signifies agreement by the Government of the importing country to arrange to deliver the commodities by December 31, 1969.

Acceptance of this extension also signifies understanding that the usual marketing requirement for fiscal year 1970 would be subject to modification in the event that a sales agreement be concluded in fiscal

---

[1] TIAS 6640; *ante*, p. 380.

year 1970. Furthermore, in the event that the total wheat flour and vegetable oil usual marketing requirements for fiscal year 1969 have not been imported, any shortfall would have to be imported in addition to any new fiscal year 1970 commercial imports from the free world during the period of this extension.

All other terms and conditions of the February 3, 1969 Agreement remain the same.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I propose that this note and your reply thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments effective on the date of your note in reply.

Please accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

HARRY R. MELONE, Jr.
Charge d'Affaires, a.i.

EL HADJ FOFANA MAMADOU,
Director General of the Bureau of Economic Coordination, Office of the President, Conakry.

The Director General, Bureau of Economic Coordination, Ministry of Commerce, Transportation, and Telecommunications of Guinea, to the American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

DIRECTEUR GENERAL,
MINISTERE DU COMMERCE, DES TRANSPORTS ET TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BUREAU DE LA COORDINATION ECONOMIQUE

N° 082/BCE

CONAKRY, *le 28 October 1969*

MONSIEUR LE CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES,

J'ai l'honneur d'accuser réception de votre lettre du 23 Octobre 1969, ainsi libellée:

"MONSIEUR:

J'ai l'honneur de me référer à l'accord pour des produits agricoles signé par les représentants de nos deux Gouvernements le 3 Février 1969 et de proposer l'amendement souligné ci-dessous.

Dans la deuxième Partie:

(A) Point I, Tableau des Produits, Période d'offre de la farine de blé, au lieu de "1969" lire "1969 et 1970";

(B) II, Modalités de paiement, au lieu du texte du paragraphe 4 lire:

"Date d'échange du premier versement – six années après la date de la dernière livraison des produits pour chaque année

civile à l'exception des dates d'échange d'intérêt et du principal dus pour tous les produits livrés entre le 1er Janvier 1969 et le 30 Juin 1969 qui seront plutôt basées sur la date de la dernière livraison avant le 1er Juillet 1969 que sur la date de la dernière livraison de l'année civile, comme spécifiée dans l'Annexe de crédit en monnaie locale convertible. Les échéances correspondantes pour les produits livrés en vertu de cette prolongation de l'Accord seront stipulées dans l'Annexe de crédit en monnaie locale convertible."

(C) Point III, Tableau des marchés habituels, à ajouter dans les colonnes appropriées pour la farine de blé "1970" et "4.000".

L'acceptation de cet amendement signifie que le Gouvernement du pays importateur accepte d'arranger la livraison des produits avant le 31 Décembre 1969.

L'acceptation de cet amendement signifie également qu'il est bien entendu que les obligations relatives aux marchés habituels de l'année budgétaire 1970 seraient susceptibles d'être modifiées dans l'événement de la conclusion d'un accord de la vente pendant l'année budgétaire 1970. En outre, en cas de la non-importation de toutes les obligations relatives aux marchés habituels de farine de blé et d'huile végétale pour l'année budgétaire 1969, tout déficit devrait être importé par surcroit de toutes les importations commerciales pour l'année budgétaire provenant du monde libre pendant la durée de cette prolongation.

Tous les autres termes et conditions de l'Accord du 3 Février 1969 restent inchangés.

Si ce qui précède convient à votre Gouvernement, j'ai l'honneur de proposer que la présente note et votre réponse à celle-ci constituent un Accord entre nos deux Gouvernements qui entrera en vigueur à la date de votre note en réponse."

J'ai le plaisir de vous confirmer l'accord total de mon Gouvernement sur le contenu de cette lettre.

Veuillez agréer, Monsieur le Chargé d'Affaires, l'assurance de ma haute considération.

EL HADJ FOFANA MAMADOU

S.E. H.R. MELONE
Chargé d'Affaires a.i. de l'Ambassade des Etats-Unis d'Amérique

Translation

THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE, TRANSPORTATION
AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BUREAU OF ECONOMIC COORDINATION

No. 1082/BCE

CONAKRY, *October 28, 1969*

MR. CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note, dated October 23, 1969, reading as follows:

[For the English language text, see p. 3045.]

I take pleasure in confirming to you the full agreement of my Government to the terms of that note.

Accept, Mr. Chargé d'Affaires, the assurance of my high consideration.

EL HADJ FOFANA MAMADOU

El Hadj Fofana Mamadou

Mr. H. R. MELONE
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim
of the Embassy of the
United States of America

FRANCE

Weather Station: Cooperative Program on Guadeloupe Island

Agreement extending the agreement of March 23, 1956, as amended and extended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Paris September 5, 1968, and October 31, 1969;
Entered into force October 31, 1969;
Effective July 1, 1968.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of France to the American Embassy

RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE

MINISTÈRE
DES
AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES
DIRECTION DES CONVENTIONS
ADMINISTRATIVES
ET DES AFFAIRES CONSULAIRES
UNIONS INTERNATIONALES

003968/T.26.T.c 6

PARIS, *le 5 Sep 1968*

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères présente ses compliments à l'Ambassade des Etats-Unis et a l'honneur d'appeler son attention sur l'accord intervenu le 23 Mars 1956 entre les Gouvernements américain et français au sujet de l'exploitation commune de la station radio sondage du Raizet (Guadeloupe).

Cet accord qui a été régulièrement renouvelé jusqu'à présent est arrivé à expiration le 1er Juillet de cette année.

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères a l'honneur d'en proposer à l'Ambassade le renouvellement pour une nouvelle période triennale commençant à cette date pour s'achever le 1er Juillet 1971.

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères serait très reconnaissant à l'Ambassade de vouloir bien lui faire savoir si cette prolongation rencontre l'agrément du Gouvernement./.

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères saisit cette occasion pour renouveler à l'Ambassade des Etats Unis l'assurance de sa haute considération.

AMBASSADE DES ETATS-UNIS
Paris

Translation

FRENCH REPUBLIC

MINISTRY OF
FOREIGN AFFAIRS

DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATIVE
CONVENTIONS AND CONSULAR AFFAIRS

INTERNATIONAL UNIONS

003968 /T.26.T.c 6

Paris, *September 5, 1968*

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs presents its compliments to the Embassy of the United States and has the honor to call its attention to the Agreement concluded on March 23, 1956 [1] between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of France relating to the joint operation of the radio sounding station at Raizet, Guadeloupe.

That Agreement, which has been regularly renewed up to the present time, expired on July 1 of this year.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs has the honor to propose to the Embassy the renewal thereof for another three-year period beginning on this date and ending on July 1, 1971.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs would be grateful if the Embassy would be good enough to inform it whether this extension is acceptable to the Government.

[1] TIAS 3647, 4298, 6053; 7 UST 2545; 10 UST 1462; 17 UST 936.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of the United States the assurance of its high consideration.

[Initialed]

[SEAL]

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES,
Paris.

The American Embassy to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of France

No. 160 OCTOBER 31, 1969

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and has the honor to refer to the Ministry's Note T.26.T.c6 of September 5, 1968, concerning the agreement concluded on March 23, 1956, between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of France, for the operation of a rawinsonde observation station at Raizet, Guadeloupe, as supplemented, amended and extended.

The Embassy has the further honor to inform the Ministry that the Government of the United States accepts the proposal of the Government of France that the agreement referred to above, as supplemented, amended and extended, which expired on July 1, 1968, be renewed for another three-year period, beginning on that date and ending on July 1, 1971.

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Paris.

TURKEY

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at Ankara November 3, 1969; Entered into force November 3, 1969.

FIRST SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF TURKEY FOR SALES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Turkey, as a first supplement to the Agreement for Sales of Agricultural Commodities between the two Governments signed on February 6, 1969 [1] (hereafter referred to as the February Agreement), have agreed to the sales of commodities specified below. The first supplementary agreement shall consist of the Preamble, Parts I and III, and the Convertible Local Currency Credit (CLCC) Annex of the February Agreement and the following Part II:

PART II - PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

ITEM I. Commodity Table:

Commodity	Supply Period (United States Fiscal Year)	Approximate Maximum Quantity (Metric Tons)	Maximum Export Market Value (Millions)
Wheat/Wheat Flour	1970	150, 000	$8. 0

ITEM II. Payment Terms:

Convertible Local Currency Credit

1. Initial Payment - None

2. Currency Use Payment - 50 percent of dollar amount financed by the Government of the exporting country for agricultural commodities under this agreement is payable upon demand by the Government of the exporting country, in amounts as it may determine

---

[1] TIAS 6645; *ante*, p. 438.

and in accordance with paragraph 6 of CLCC Annex applicable to this agreement. No requests for payment will be made by the Government of the exporting country prior to first disbursement by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) under this agreement.

3. Number of Installment Payments - 31

4. Amount of Each Installment Payment - Approximately equal annual amounts

5. Due Date of First Installment Payment - Ten years after date of last delivery of commodities in each calendar year

6. Initial Interest Rate - 2 percent

7. Continuing Interest Rate - 3 percent

ITEM III. Usual Marketing Requirements: None

ITEM IV. Export Limitations:

A. With respect to the commodity financed under this agreement, the export limitation period for same or like commodities shall be U.S. FY 1970 and that part of any subsequent fiscal year during which relevant commodities financed under this agreement are being imported and utilized.

B. For the purpose of Part I, Article III A 3, of the agreement, commodities considered to be same as, or like, commodities imported under this agreement are: Wheat/wheat flour, including wheat and wheat products, rye, rice, and corn.

ITEM V. Self-Help Measures:

The Government of Turkey reaffirms the self-help provisions contained in the agreement of February 6, 1969. In addition, Item V, paragraph 1, of the agreement is amended by adding the following statement: As part of the 1970 fertilizer program, 490,000 tons of ammonium sulphate equivalent will be imported for application on the 1969–70 winter and 1970 spring wheat crops.

ITEM VI. Economic Development Purposes for Which Proceeds Accruing to Importing Country are to be Used:

The proceeds accruing to the importing country from sales of commodities received under this agreement shall be devoted to achievement of the agricultural self-help measures set forth above and to other economic development objectives, including those contained in the Second Five Year Plan.

ITEM VII. Other Provisions:

1. The Government of the exporting country elects, pursuant to paragraph 6 of the CLCC Annex, that all payments under Item II, Number 2, of this part be made in Turkish lira which shall be used

by the Government of the exporting country for payments of its obligations in the importing country.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 4 of the Annex, the importing country may withhold from deposit in the special account referred to in such paragraph or may withdraw from the amounts deposited therein as much of the proceeds accruing to it from the sale of the commodities financed under this agreement as is equal to the amount of currency use payments made by the Government of the importing country.

3. The Government of the exporting country shall bear the cost of ocean freight differential for commodities it requires to be carried in United States flag vessels but, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1 of the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex, it shall not finance the balance of the cost of ocean transportation of such commodities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purpose, have signed the present agreement.

DONE at Ankara, Turkey, in duplicate, this 3rd day of November, 1969.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

William J. Handley

Ambassador of
The United States of America

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE REPUBLIC OF TURKEY

Fahir Tigrel

Undersecretary
Ministry of Finance

MULTILATERAL

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade

Fifth procès-verbal extending the declaration of November 12, 1959, on the provisional accession of Tunisia to the General Agreement.
Done at Geneva November 19, 1968;
Effective with respect to the United States of America and Tunisia October 28, 1969

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE
ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

FIFTH PROCES-VERBAL

EXTENDING THE DECLARATION
ON THE PROVISIONAL ACCESSION OF TUNISIA TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

CINQUIEME PROCES-VERBAL

PROROGEANT LA VALIDITE DE LA DECLARATION CONCERNANT L'ACCESSION PROVISOIRE DE LA TUNISIE A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

19 November 1968
Geneva

43-988 O - 70 - 19

FIFTH PROCES-VERBAL EXTENDING THE DELEGATION ON THE PROVISIONAL ACCESSION OF TUNISIA TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

The parties to the Declaration of 12 November 1959 on the Provisional Accession of Tunisia [1] to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (hereinafter referred to as "the Declaration" and "the General Agreement", respectively),

ACTING pursuant to paragraph 6 of the Declaration,

AGREE that:

1. The validity of the Declaration is extended for a further year by changing the date in paragraph 6 to "31 December 1969".

2. This Procès-Verbal shall be deposited with the Director-General to the CONTRACTING PARTIES to the General Agreement. It shall be open for acceptance, by signature or otherwise, by Tunisia and by the participating governments. It shall become effective between the Government of Tunisia and any participating government as soon as it shall have been accepted by the Government of Tunisia and such government. [2]

3. The Director-General shall furnish a certified copy of this Procès-Verbal and a notification of each acceptance thereof to the Government of Tunisia and to each contracting party to the General Agreement.

DONE at Geneva this nineteenth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight in a single copy in the English and French languages, both texts being authentic.

[1] TIAS 4498, 6484; 11 UST 1538; 19 UST 4823.

[2] Accepted by Tunisia Dec. 17, 1968, and by the United States of America Oct. 28, 1969; effective with respect to the United States of America and Tunisia Oct. 28, 1969.

CINQUIEME PROCES-VERBAL PROROGEANT LA VALIDITE DE LA DECLARATION CONCERNANT L'ACCESSION PROVISOIRE DE LA TUNISIE A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

Les parties à la Déclaration du 12 novembre 1959 concernant l'accession provisoire de la Tunisie à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce (instruments ci-après dénommés "la Déclaration" et "l'Accord général", respectivement),

AGISSANT en conformité du paragraphe 6 de la Déclaration,

SONT CONVENUES QUE:

1. La validité de la Déclaration est prorogée pour une nouvelle année, la date mentionnée au paragraphe 6 étant remplacée par la date du "31 décembre 1969".

2. Le présent Procès-verbal sera déposé auprès du Directeur général des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES à l'Accord général. Il sera ouvert à l'acceptation, par voie de signature ou autrement, de la Tunisie et des gouvernements participants. Il prendra effet entre le gouvernement de la Tunisie et tout gouvernement participant dès que le gouvernement de la Tunisie et ledit gouvernement participant l'auront accepté.

3. Le Directeur général délivrera copie certifiée conforme du présent Procès-verbal au gouvernement de la Tunisie et à chaque partie contractante à l'Accord général et leur donnera notification de toute acceptation dubit Procès-verbal.

FAIT à Genève, le dix-neuf novembre mil neuf cent soixante-huit, en un seul exemplaire en langues française et anglaise, les deux textes faisant également foi.

For the Argentine Republic :	*Pour la République Argentine :*
For the Commonwealth of Australia :	*Pour le Commonwealth d'Australie :*
For the Republic of Austria :	*Pour la République d'Autriche :*
For Barbados :	*Pour la Barbade :*
For the Kingdom of Belgium :	*Pour le Royaume de Belgique :*
For the United States of Brazil :	*Pour les Etats-Unis du Brésil :*
For the Union of Burma :	*Pour l'Union birmane :*
For the Republic of Burundi :	*Pour la République du Burundi :*
For the Federal Republic of Cameroon :	*Pour la République fédérale du Cameroun :*
For Canada :	*Pour le Canada :*
For the Central African Republic :	*Pour la République centrafricaine :*
For Ceylon :	*Pour Ceylan :*
For the Republic of Chad :	*Pour la République du Tchad :*
For the Republic of Chile :	*Pour la République du Chili :*
For the Republic of the Congo (Brazzaville) :	*Pour la République du Congo (Brazzaville) :*
For the Republic of Cuba :	*Pour la République de Cuba :*
For the Republic of Cyprus :	*Pour la République de Chypre :*
For the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic :	*Pour la République socialiste tchécoslovaque :*
For the Republic of Dahomey :	*Pour la République du Dahomey :*
For the Kingdom of Denmark :	*Pour le Royaume de Danemark :*
For the Dominican Republic :	*Pour la République Dominicaine :*
For the Republic of Finland :	*Pour la République de Finlande :*
For the French Republic :	*Pour la République française :*
For the Republic of Gabon :	*Pour la République gabonaise :*
For the Gambia :	*Pour la Gambie :*
For the Federal Republic of Germany :	*Pour la République fédérale d'Allemagne :*

For the Republic of Ghana:	*Pour la République du Ghana:*
For the Kingdom of Greece:	*Pour le Royaume de Grèce:*
For Guyana:	*Pour la Guyane:*
For the Republic of Haiti:	*Pour la République d'Haïti:*
For Iceland:	*Pour l'Islande:*
For the Republic of India:	*Pour la République de l'Inde:*
For the Republic of Indonesia:	*Pour la République d'Indonésie:*
For Ireland:	*Pour l'Irlande:*
For the State of Israel:	*Pour l'Etat d'Israël:*
For the Republic of Italy:	*Pour la République d'Italie:*
For the Republic of the Ivory Coast:	*Pour la République de Côte-d'Ivoire:*
For Jamaica:	*Pour la Jamaïque:*
For Japan:	*Pour le Japon:*
For the Republic of Kenya:	*Pour la République du Kenya:*
For the Republic of Korea:	*Pour la République de Corée:*
For the State of Kuwait:	*Pour l'Etat du Koweït:*
For the Grand-Duchy of Luxemburg:	*Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg:*
For the Malagasy Republic:	*Pour la République malgache:*
For Malawi:	*Pour le Malawi:*
For Malaysia:	*Pour la Malaysia:*
For Malta:	*Pour Malte:*
For the Islamic Republic of Mauritania:	*Pour la République islamique de Mauritanie:*
For the Kingdom of the Netherlands:	*Pour le Royaume des Pays-Bas:*
For New Zealand:	*Pour la Nouvelle-Zélande:*
For the Republic of Nicaragua:	*Pour la République du Nicaragua:*
For the Republic of the Niger:	*Pour la République du Niger:*
For Nigeria:	*Pour le Nigéria:*

For the Kingdom of Norway:	*Pour le Royaume de Norvège:*
For Pakistan:	*Pour le Pakistan:*
For the Republic of Peru:	*Pour la République du Pérou:*
For the People's Republic of Poland:	*Pour la République populaire de Pologne:*
For the Portuguese Republic:	*Pour la République du Portugal:*
For Rhodesia:	*Pour la Rhodésie:*
For the Republic of Rwanda:	*Pour la République rwandaise:*
For the Republic of Senegal:	*Pour la République du Sénégal:*
For Sierra Leone:	*Pour le Sierra Leone:*
For the Republic of South Africa:	*Pour la République sud-africaine:*
For the Spanish State:	*Pour l'Etat espagnol:*
For the Kingdom of Sweden:	*Pour le Royaume de Suède:*
For the Swiss Confederation:	*Pour la Confédération suisse:*
For the United Republic of Tanzania:	*Pour la République-Unie de Tanzanie:*
For the Togolese Republic:	*Pour la République togolaise:*
For Trinidad and Tobago:	*Pour la Trinité et Tobago:*
For the Republic of Turkey:	*Pour la République de Turquie:*
For Uganda:	*Pour l'Ouganda:*
For the United Arab Republic:	*Pour la République arabe unie:*
For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:	*Pour le Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord:*
For the United States of America:	*Pour les Etats-Unis d'Amérique:*
For the Republic of the Upper Volta:	*Pour la République de Haute-Volta:*
For the Eastern Republic of Uruguay:	*Pour la République orientale de l'Uruguay:*
For the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia:	*Pour la République socialiste fédérative de Yougoslavie:*
For the Republic of Tunisia:	*Pour la République tunisienne:*

I hereby certify that the foregoing text is a true copy of the Fifth Procès-Verbal Extending the Declaration on the Provisional Accession of Tunisia to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, done at Geneva on 19 November 1968, the original of which is deposited with the Director-General to the CONTRACTING PARTIES to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Je certifie que le texte qui précède est la copie conforme du Cinquième Procès-verbal prorogeant la validité de la Déclaration concernant l'accession provisoire de la Tunisie à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce, établi à Genève le 19 novembre 1968, dont le texte original est déposé auprès du Directeur général des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce.

LONG

O. LONG

Director-General
Geneva

Directeur général
Genève

MULTILATERAL

Patents: First Revision of the Implementing Procedures for the Agreement for Safeguarding of Secrecy of Inventions Relating to Defense

Approved by the North Atlantic Council, Paris, March 15, 1967,
Notification of United States intent to apply the procedures given by the Secretary General of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization September 3, 1969;
Entered into force with respect to the United States of America September 3, 1969.

CONSEIL DE L'ATLANTIQUE NORD
NORTH ATLANTIC COUNCIL

28th February, 1967 — DOCUMENT C-M(62)16(Revised)

FIRST REVISION OF THE IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES FOR THE NATO AGREEMENT FOR THE MUTUAL SAFEGUARDING OF SECRECY OF INVENTIONS RELATING TO DEFENCE AND FOR WHICH APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS HAVE BEEN MADE [2]

Memorandum by the Chairman of the Conference of National Armaments Directors

On 7th March, 1962 [1], the Council approved the Implementing Procedures for the "NATO Agreement for the mutual safeguarding of secrecy of inventions relating to defence and for which applications for patents have been made", submitted by the Armaments Committee in document C-M(62)16.

2. After examining these procedures as required by paragraph F of the Annex to C-M(62)16, the Working Group on Industrial Property proposed a number of drafting amendments to paragraphs A(4), A(5), E and F of the Implementing Procedures, amendments which affected neither the substance nor the spirit of the original texts.

3. At its first meeting of 13th to 15th February, 1967, the Conference of National Armaments Directors approved the proposed

---

[1] C-R(62)10, Item II and Addendum 2.
[2] TIAS 4672; 12 UST 43. [Footnote added by the Department of State.]

amendments and authorised me to submit the revised text of the Implementing Procedures to the Council for approval.

4. The Council is invited to

(1) approve the revised text of the Implementing Procedures for the "NATO Agreement for the mutual safeguarding of secrecy of inventions relating to defence and for which applications for patents have been made", attached at Annex hereto, [1]

(2) agree that this revised text supersedes the one contained in document C-M(62)16, dated 22nd February, 1962.

(Signed) JOHN BEITH

OTAN/NATO,
Paris, (16e).

IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES FOR THE NATO AGREEMENT FOR THE MUTUAL SAFEGUARDING OF SECRECY OF INVENTIONS RELATING TO DEFENCE AND FOR WHICH APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS HAVE BEEN MADE - FIRST REVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH F HEREUNDER

1. The following procedures have been formulated in accordance with the undertaking in Article 1 of the NATO Agreement for the mutual safeguarding of secrecy of inventions relating to defence and for which applications for patents have been made, signed in Paris on 21st September, 1960, hereinafter referred to as the NATO Agreement and in conformity with NATO security requirements.

2. The procedures can be implemented only if.

(a) the government of the country of origin and the government of the receiving country each has legal authority to impose secrecy within its own jurisdiction on inventions, disclosure of which might prejudice its national security and to prohibit any such disclosure,

(b) the legal authority to which reference is made in sub-paragraph (a) above (including any enabling and enforcement means) and the arrangements for physical security are adequate and sufficient to safeguard all aspects of the security of the subject matter of the inventions concerned, to a standard not inferior to NATO security requirements from the time when the subject matter of the inventions is received officially by the government of the receiving country until its release from secrecy by the government of the country of origin and

[1] Approved by the North Atlantic Council March 15, 1967 [Footnote added by the Department of State.]

(c) adequate measures are available to the government of the country of origin to prohibit the unauthorised filing abroad of applications for patents in respect of inventions, disclosure of which might prejudice national security, and to authorise within its discretion the filing abroad of applications for patents in respect of inventions subject to secrecy restrictions.

Procedures

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

Applications for patents received in one NATO country from another with a request that they be placed in secrecy under the provisions of the NATO Agreement shall be placed in secrecy in the receiving country and shall be accorded a degree of security classification at least equal to the degree of security classification given to them by the country of origin, provided that:

(1) the request for secrecy of the patent application is received from or on behalf of a Defence Agency of the government of the originating country or from the Applicant accompanied by a permit from or on behalf of the Defence Agency;

(2) a certificate is furnished by or on behalf of a Defence Agency of the government of the country of origin that the invention, the subject of the patent application, has been placed in secrecy for defence purposes and specifying the security classification assigned by that country;

(3) all documents, papers and correspondence relevant to the filing of the patent application are received in the Patent Office [1] of the receiving country solely through officially recognised adequately secure communication channels.

(a) A Defence Agency of the government of the country of origin shall ensure that all documents relevant to the application are transmitted to that government's Embassy in the receiving country, through diplomatic channels.

(b) If the Applicant wishes to be represented or must be represented by a Patent Agent, Attorney or other representative the Embassy will ascertain from the appropriate Agency of the receiving country whether such Patent Agent, Attorney or other representative is duly authorised.

(1) to have access to classified subject matter and

[1] Wherever it appears in these procedures "Patent Office" means the official national agency in each country, provided for in Article 12 of the Union Convention of Paris, dated 20th March, 1883 [TS 379; 25 Stat. 1372], for the protection of industrial property, which accepts and processes applications for patents for inventions in accordance with the national laws and regulations of the country concerned.

(2) as being able to provide adequate physical security therefor.

(c) If the appropriate Agency advises that the Patent Agent, Attorney or other representative is duly authorised in accordance with paragraph 3(b) above the Embassy shall transmit the documents in accordance with the security regulations and practices of the receiving country

(d) If the appointed Patent Agent, Attorney or other representative is not duly authorised and if it is considered that he cannot be duly authorised within the time available for filing the application, the Embassy shall so inform the Defence authority of the Applicant's government, who shall invite the Applicant to select another Patent Agent, Attorney or other representative to be appointed in place of the one formerly appointed.

(e) After another Patent Agent, Attorney or other representative duly authorised in accordance with paragraph 3(b) above, has been selected the Embassy shall transmit the documents in accordance with the security regulations and practices of the receiving country

(f) The selected Patent Agent, Attorney or other representative can then file the application in the Patent Office of the receiving country in accordance with the security regulations and practices of that country

(g) The foregoing provisions do not exclude the possibility of an Applicant making application without employing the services of a Patent Agent, Attorney or other representative in any country where national legislation and regulations permit. The transmission of the relevant documents within the receiving country must be in accordance with the security regulations and practices of that country

(4) To assist in evaluating the invention for defence interests, an appropriate Defence Agency of the receiving government is furnished, in accordance with the security regulations and practices of the receiving country, with a copy of the specification and any drawings annexed thereto, and of the resumé and claims included in the patent application filed in the Patent Office of the receiving country and the filing date and serial number of the patent application. This copy is furnished for information only and without prejudice to any rights of the Applicant.

(5) If the receiving government so requires, the Applicant shall furnish to the government of origin, with a view to its being transmitted to the appropriate Agency of the receiving

government in accordance with Article III of the NATO Agreement, a waiver in writing of any claim to compensation for loss or damage due solely to the imposition of secrecy on the invention by the receiving government when imposed under provisions of the NATO Agreement.

B. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE APPLICATION

All correspondence relating to the application under these procedures shall pass only through the same secure channels as specified for the original patent application, excepting correspondence exclusively relating to payments of taxes and fees provided that such correspondence contains no information pertaining to the invention, the subject of the application. Other unclassified formal notification (such as extension of time limits or similar notices) may be sent by the foreign Patent Office at its discretion directly to the Applicant or his authorised representative without any special security arrangements.

C. REMOVAL OF SECRECY

The notice of the government of the country of origin of its intention to remove its own measures of secrecy in accordance with Article 4 of the NATO Agreement shall be addressed to the appropriate Defence Agency of the governments of the receiving countries. If after the six weeks period provided for in the above agreement the government of the country of origin removes secrecy it will immediately so inform the appropriate Defence Agency of the governments of the receiving countries, which governments will then remove secrecy measures. The titles and addresses of the national agencies of the receiving countries to which the announcement concerning the removal of secrecy should be forwarded are listed in Appendix 2(c).

D NATIONAL PARTICULARS

Any national rules of procedure which may be formulated in amplification of the procedures contained herein must be compatible with these procedures.

Appropriate national laws and regulations are listed in Appendix 1 and titles and addresses are furnished in Appendix 2(a) and (b) of the appropriate Defence Authorities and Patent Offices, and their special departments for handling inventions and patent applications subject to secrecy measures.

All governments will notify the other governments and the International Staff of NATO promptly of any change in their laws and regulations on which the foregoing procedures are based pointing out the effect of the changes on these procedures and any changes in the titles and addresses in Appendix 2.

E. APPLICATION

When a government party to the NATO Agreement is able to implement the procedures and intends to apply them, it will so inform the Secretary General of NATO who will notify immediately all other government parties. These procedures shall be applicable at the date of this notification between this government and any of the other governments for which the Secretary General has already given such notification. [2]

F. REVISIONS

These procedures shall be examined by the relevant Working Group of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization for possible revisions once every two years from the date of approval by the North Atlantic Council or whenever specifically requested by one of the participating governments.

G. APPROVAL

These procedures were approved by the North Atlantic Council on 7th March, 1962, in the English and French languages, both texts being equally authentic.

NATIONAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO INVENTIONS AND PATENT APPLICATIONS SUBJECT TO SECRECY RESTRICTIONS

Belgium[1]	Act of 10th January, 1955
Canada	Patent Act, 19A and B (1947) Rules, 101, 102, 103 Atomic Energy Regulations
Denmark	Act of 27th January, 1960, Royal Ordinance of 30th January, 1960, orders of the Ministry of Commerce Nos. 22 and 23 of 30th January, 1960
France[1]	Order-in-Council of 30th October, 1935, and 29th November, 1939 Code of Criminal Law, modified by Ordinance No. 60–529 of 4th June, 1960, especially Article 77 Inter-Ministerial Directive of 9th April, 1959 (Restricted Circulation)

[1] Countries normally requiring a waiver of any claim to compensation for loss or damage due solely to the imposition of secrecy measure on inventions when imposed under the provisions of the NATO Agreement.

[2] Notification with respect to the United States given by the Secretary General of NATO Sept. 3, 1969. [Footnote added by the Department of State.]

Federal Republic of Germany[1]	Criminal Code, Article 99 et seq. Article 353C Patent Act, Article 30(a) to 30(g)
Greece	Act No. 4325 of 27th September, 1963 concerning inventions relating to the national defence of the country and modifying the Patent Act No. 2527/1920
Italy	Patent Act (Royal Decree No. 1127 of 29th June, 1939) Amendments to above Act (Act No. 514 of 1st July, 1959)
Luxembourg	(No provisions)
Netherlands[1]	Patent Act, Article 29A to F
Norway	Act of 26th June, 1953
Portugal	Decree Law No. 42201 of 2nd April, 1959
Turkey[1]	(a) Patent Act of 23rd March, 1879 (b) Ordinance on the Trade Marks of the manufactured products and of the commercial materials, of 11th May, 1838. (c) Act of 13th May, 1955, granting the government the necessary power, in order to have the patent applications examined by the International Patent Institute at the Hague. (d) Regulations for the implementation of the Industrial Property legislation.
United Kingdom[1]	Patent Act, 1949, Sec. 18 and 93 Official Secrets Act, 1911 to 1939 Atomic Energy Act, 1946, Sec. 12, 13 and 14
United States[1]	35 United States Code – Sec. 181 to 188 inclusive Code of Federal Regulations Title 37, part 5.

[1] Countries normally requiring a waiver of any claim to compensation for loss or damage due solely to the imposition of secrecy measure on inventions when imposed under the provisions of the NATO Agreement.

Titles and Addresses

(a) Of appropriate Defence Agencies and their Officials.
(b) Of Patent Offices and their Special Secrecy Sections and their Special Departments for handling inventions and patent applications subject to secrecy restrictions.
(c) Of the National Agency to which the announcement concerning the removal of secrecy should be forwarded (Paragraph C of the procedures).

(a) Belgium	Ministère de la Défense nationale, Section Industrie, 75, Avenue Jules Bordet, Bruxelles 14.
	Inquiries concerning authorised Patent Agents. M. le Président de l'autorité nationale de sécurité, c/o Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, Rue aux Laines, Bruxelles.
Canada	Superintendent of Patents, Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister, (Requirements Division), Department of National Defence, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
Denmark	Danish Ministry of Defence, Slotsholmsgade 10, Copenhagen K.
France	(1) Requests for Secrecy· Ministère des Armées, Direction des Affaires Administratives, Juridiques et Contentieuses, Sous-Direction des Marchés et des Brevets d'Invention, 16 rue St. Dominique, Paris, VIIème.
	(2) Inquiries concerning authorised Patent Agents. Ministère des Armées, Etat-Major des Armées, Division Renseignement, Section Ren/1, 10, rue St. Dominique, Paris, VIIème.

Federal Republic of Germany	Der Bundesminister für Verteidigung, Bonn, Ermekeilstrasse 27
Greece	Ministry of National Defence, National Defence General Staff, "D" J.S. G/1, Cholargos, Athens.
Italy	Ministero della Difesa, Sezione Militare Brevetti, Via S. Basilio 9, Roma.
Netherlands	Ministry of Defence, Section of Civil Law, Bagijnestraat 36, The Hague.
Norway	Ministry of Defence,
Portugal	Secretariat General for National Defence, Cova de Moura, Lisbon.
Turkey	Ministry of Industry, Direction of Industrial Property, Ankara.
United Kingdom	AD/TIL Ministry of Aviation, First Avenue House, High Holborn, London, W.C.1. (Chancery 6888, Ext. 987) or for inventions relating to Naval Services:
	DRDS (Patents)/RNSS Admiralty, Admiralty Offices, Lillie Road, London, S.W.6. (Fulham 1244, Ext. 3142), or inventions relating to Nuclear Energy:
	Office of the Minister for Science, 2, Richmond Terrace, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
United States	Secretary, Armed Services Patent Advisory Board, Patents Division, Office of the Judge Advocate General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C.
(b) Belgium	Service de la Propriété Industrielle, 19 rue de la Loi, Bruxelles. [1]

[1] For amendment see p. 3073. [Footnote added by the Department of State.]

Canada	The Commissioner of Patents, The Patent Office, Ottawa, Ontario.
Denmark	The Patent Office, 45 Nyropsgade, Copenhagen, V
France	Institut National de la Propriété Industrielle, 26 bis, rue de Leningrad, Paris, VIIIème.
Federal Republic of Germany	Deutsches Patentamt, München 2, Zweibrückenstrasse, 12.
Greece	Ministry of Trade, Section of Industrial Property, Office of Secret Inventions, Caningos Square, Athens, Greece.
Italy	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Central Patent Office.
Luxembourg	
Netherlands	The Patent Office (Octrooiraad), Willem Witsenplein 6, The Hague.
Norway	The Patent Office.
Portugal	Office of Industrial Property
Turkey	
United Kingdom	The Comptroller-General of Patents, The Patent Office, 25 Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. (Att. Mr. W.E.C. Richards).
United States	The Commissioner of Patents, Attention Patent Security Division, United States Patent Office, Washington 25, D.C.
(c) Belgium	Ministère de la Defence Nationale, Section Industrie, 75, Avenue Jules Bordet, Bruxelles, 14.
Canada	Superintendent of Patents, Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Requirements Division), Department of National Defence, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

TIAS 6786

43-988 O 70 - 20

Denmark	Danish Ministry of Defence, Slotsholmsgade 10, Copenhagen K.
France	Ministère des Armées, Direction des Affaires Administratives, Juridiques et Contentieuses, Sous-Direction des Marchés et des Brevets d'Invention, 16 rue St. Dominique, Paris, VIIème.
Germany	Der Bundesminister für Verteidigung, Bonn, Ermekeilstrasse 27
Greece	Ministry of National Defence, National Defence General Staff, "D" J.S. G/1, Cholargos, Athens.
Italy	Ministero della Difesa, Sezione Militare Brevetti, Via S. Basilio, 9, Roma.
Luxembourg	
Netherlands	Ministry of Defence, Section of Civil Law, Bagijnestraat 36, The Hague.
Norway	Materielldirektoratet, Ministry of Defence, Storgt, 33, Oslo.
Portugal	Secretariado General da Defesa Nacional, 2a Repartiçao, Rua da Cova da Moura, 1, Lisbon.
Turkey	(Chemical and Mechanical Industry) Makine Kimya Edustrisi Kürumu, Ihtira Beratlari Bürosu, Ankara.
United Kingdom	AD/TIL Ministry of Aviation, First Avenue House, High Holborn, London, W.C.1. (Chancery 6888 Ext. 987) or for inventions relating to Naval Services. DRDS (Patents)/RNSS Admiralty, Admiralty Offices,

United Kingdom—Continued	Lillie Road, London, S.W.6. (Fulham 1244, Ext. 3142), or inventions relating to Nuclear Energy·
	Office of the Minister for Science, 2 Richmond Terrace, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
United States	Secretary, Armed Services Patent Advisory Board, Patents Division, Office of the Judge Advocate General, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C.

CONSEIL DE L'ATLANTIQUE NORD
NORTH ATLANTIC COUNCIL

26th July, 1967

CORRIGENDUM TO DOCUMENT C-M(62)16(Revised)

FIRST REVISION OF THE IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES FOR THE NATO AGREEMENT FOR THE MUTUAL SAFEGUARDING OF SECRECY OF INVENTIONS RELATING TO DEFENCE AND FOR WHICH APPLICATIONS FOR PATENTS HAVE BEEN MADE

Corrigendum to C-M(62)16(Revised) dated 28th February, 1967

Note by the Executive Secretary

By note of 19th June, 1967, the Belgian Delegation informed the International Staff that the following modification should be made to Appendix 2 to Annex to document C-M(62)16(Revised)

In the list (b) of "Patent Offices and their Special Secrecy Sections and their Special Departments for handling inventions and patent applications subject to secrecy restrictions" the information concerning Belgium appearing on page 17 should be replaced by·

"Service de la Propriété Industrielle et Commerciale, 24–26 rue J.A. De Mot, Bruxelles 4"

2. Holders of document C-M(62)16(Revised) are requested to amend Appendix 2 to Annex to this document accordingly

(Signed) COLERIDGE

OTAN/NATO,
Paris, (16e).

CONSEIL DE L'ATLANTIQUE NORD
NORTH ATLANTIC COUNCIL

28 février 1967

DOCUMENT
C-M(62)16(Révisé)

PREMIERE REVISION DES PROCEDURES D'APPLICATION DE L'ACCORD OTAN POUR LA SAUVEGARDE MUTUELLE DU SECRET DES INVENTIONS INTERESSANT LA DEFENSE ET AYANT FAIT L'OBJET DE DEMANDES DE BREVETS

Mémorandum du Président de la Conférence des Directeurs nationaux des Armements

A sa réunion du 7 mars 1962 [1], le Conseil a approuvé les Procédures d'Application de l'"Accord OTAN pour la sauvegarde mutuelle du secret des inventions intéressant la défense at ayant fait l'objet de demandes de brevets" qui lui avaient été soumises par le Comité d'Armements dans le document C-M(62)16.

2. Après avoir examiné ces procédures, conformément au paragraphe F de l'Annexe au C-M(62)16, le Groupe de travail sur la propriété industrielle a proposé des modifications de rédaction aux paragraphes A(4), A(5), E et F des Procédures d'Application, modifications qui n'affectaient ni le fond ni l'esprit du texte original.

3. A sa première réunion des 13/15 février 1967, la Conférence des Directeurs nationaux des Armements a approuvé les amendements proposés et m'a autorisé à soumettre le texte révisé des Procédures d'Application à l'approbation du Conseil.

4. Le Conseil est invité:

(1) à approuver le texte révisé des Procédures d'Application de l'"Accord OTAN pour la sauvegarde mutuelle du secret des inventions intéressant la défense et ayant fait l'objet de demandes de brevets", joint en Annexe;

(2) à convenir que ce texte révisé remplace celui figurant dans le document C-M(62)16 en date du 22 février 1962.

(Signé) John BEITH

OTAN/NATO
Paris (16e)

[1] C-R(62)10, Point II et Additif 2.

PROCEDURES D'APPLICATION DE L'ACCORD OTAN POUR LA SAUVEGARDE MUTUELLE DU SECRET DES INVENTIONS INTERESSANT LA DEFENSE ET AYANT FAIT L'OBJET DE DEMANDES DE BREVETS - PREMIERE REVISION FAITE CONFORMEMENT AU PARAGRAPHE F CI-DESSOUS

Les procédures ci-après sont établies en exécution de l'Article 1 de l'Accord OTAN sur la sauvegarde du secret des inventions intéressant la défense et ayant fait l'objet de demandes de brevets, signé à Paris le 21 septembre 1960, ci-après dénommé l'Accord OTAN, et en conformité avec les dispositions OTAN en matière de sécurité.

2. Ces procédures ne sont applicables que si.

(a) le gouvernement du pays d'origine et le gouvernement du pays destinataire ont, chacun sur son territoire, le pouvoir de prendre des mesures de secret à l'égard des inventions dont la divulgation pourrait compromettre la sécurité de la défense, ainsi que le pouvoir d'interdire une telle divulgation,

(b) le pouvoir de prendre les mesures dont il est question à l'alinéa (a) ci-dessus (dont toutes dispositions d'habilitation et d'application) et les mesures matérielles de sécurité prises, conviennent et suffisent pour assurer à tous égards la sécurité des inventions en cause du moins autant que l'exigent les dispositions OTAN en matière de sécurité, entre le moment où le gouvernement du pays destinataire reçoit officiellement communication de l'invention et le moment où le gouvernement du pays d'origine lève la mesure de secret dont ladite invention fait l'objet,

(c) le gouvernement du pays d'origine est en mesure de prendre des dispositions propres à empêcher le dépôt sans autorisation de demandes de brevets à l'étranger pour des inventions dont la divulgation pourrait compromettre la sécurité de la défense, et peut autoriser, s'il le juge opportun, le dépôt de demandes de brevets à l'étranger pour des inventions faisant l'objet de mesures de secret.

Procédures

A. CONDITIONS ET REGLES GENERALES

Les demandes de brevets reçues d'un pays OTAN dans un autre pays OTAN, avec demande de mise au secret en vertu de l'Accord OTAN, seront mises au secret dans le pays destinataire et celui-ci leur assignera une classification de sécurité d'un niveau au moins égal à celui de la classification de sécurité que le pays d'origine leur aura donnée, aux conditions suivantes.

(1) la demande de mise au secret de la demande de brevet devra être reçue, soit d'un service gouvernemental de la défense du pays d'origine, ou d'une autorité agissant au nom de

celui-ci, soit du demandeur de brevet avec une autorisation dudit service ou d'une autorité agissant au nom de celui-ci,

(2) il devra être fourni un certificat d'un service gouvernemental de la défense du pays d'origine, attestant que l'invention objet de la demande de brevet a été mise au secret pour les besoins de la défense et indiquant la classification de sécurité que ce pays lui a assignée;

(3) tous les documents, pièces et lettres relatifs à la demande de brevet devront être communiqués à l'office des Brevets [1] du pays destinataire strictement par des voies officiellement admises et suffisamment sûres,

(a) le service gouvernemental de la Défense du pays d'origine devra veiller à ce que tous les documents relatifs à la demande soient transmis par les voies du courrier diplomatique à son ambassade dans le pays destinataire;

(b) si le demandeur désire être représenté ou doit être représenté par un agent de brevet ou tout autre mandataire, l'Ambassade demandera au service compétent du pays destinataire si cet agent de brevet ou tout autre mandataire est dûment agréé, c'est-à-dire.

(i) est autorisé à avoir connaissance de renseignements classifiés, et

(ii) est reconnu capable de pourvoir matériellement á leur sécurité comme il convient,

(c) si le service de la Défense compétent fait savoir que l'agent de brevet ou tout autre mandataire est dûment agréé comme le prévoit le paragraphe 3(b) ci-dessus, l'Ambassade transmettra les documents conformément aux règlements et pratiques de sécurité du pays destinataire;

(d) si l'agent de brevet ou tout autre mandataire désigné n'est pas dûment agréé, et s'il est jugé qu'il ne pourra l'être dans les délais à respecter pour le dépôt de la demande de brevet, l'Ambassade le fera savoir aux autorités gouvernementales de la défense du pays d'origine qui prieront le demandeur de choisir un nouvel agent de brevet ou autre mandataire pour remplacer le premier;

[1] Dans le cadre de ces procédures, l'expression "Office des Brevets" désigne l'organisme officiel national qui, dans chaque pays, est chargé de recevoir les demandes déposées en vue de la délivrance de brevets d'inventions, institué conformément à l'article 12 de la Convention de Paris du 20 mars 1883 pour la protection de la propriété industrielle et aux lois et règlements en vigueur dans ce pays.

(e) quand un nouvel agent de brevet ou tout autre mandataire aura été choisi et dûment agréé comme indiqué au paragraphe 3(b), l'Ambassade transmettra les documents conformément aux règlements et pratiques de sécurité du pays destinataire;

(f) l'agent de brevet ou tout autre mandataire choisi pourra alors déposer la demande de brevet à l'Office des brevets du pays destinataire conformément aux réglements et pratiques de sécurité du pays destinataire;

(g) les dispositions ci-dessus n'excluent pas la possibilité pour un demandeur de déposer, sans l'invervention d'un agent de brevet ou de tout autre mandataire désigné par le demandeur, sa demande de brevet dans les pays où ceci est possible, compte tenu de la législation et de la réglementation nationales. L'acheminement des documents de la demande dans le pays destinataire doit être effectué conformément aux règlements et pratiques de sécurité de ce pays.

(4) Pour permettre d'apprécier l'intérêt d'une invention pour la défense, une copie de sa description et des dessins annexés, du résumé ou des revendications tels qu'ils figurent dans la demande de brevet, ainsi que la date et le numéro d'enregistrement de la demande de brevet à l'Office des Brevets du pays destinataire devront être adressés, conformément aux règlements et pratiques de sécurité du pays destinataire, au service gouvernemental compétent de la défense de ce pays. Cette copie est fournie pour information seulement et sous réserve de tous les droits du déposant.

(5) Si le Gouvernement du pays destinataire l'exige, le demandeur devra fournir au Gouvernement du pays d'origine en vue de sa transmission au service compétent du Gouvernement du pays destinataire, conformément à l'Article 3 de l'Accord OTAN, une renonciation écrite à tous droits à réparation pour les pertes ou préjudices qu'il subirait du seul fait de la mise au secret de son invention par le Gouvernement destinataire en vertu de l'Accord OTAN

B. CORRESPONDANCE RELATIVE À LA DEMANDE DE BREVET MISE AU SECRET

Toute correspondance relative à la demande de brevet mise au secret devra être transmise exclusivement par les mêmes voies que celles prévues pour la demande de brevet elle-même à l'exception des correspondances concernant uniquement le paiement des taxes et honoraires et pour autant que ces correspondances ne contiennent aucun élément relatif à l'invention objet de la demande de brevet. L'Office des brevets du pays destinataire pourra, à sa discrétion, envoyer directement au demandeur ou à son mandataire, sans mesures de

sécurité spéciales, toutes autres notes officielles auxquelles n'est pas attribué un degré de classification de sécurité (telles que celles relatives aux prorogations de délais ou autres formalités).

C. LEVEE DU SECRET

Le Gouvernement du pays d'origine informera, conformément à l'article 4 de l'Accord OTAN, les services compétents de la défense des gouvernements des pays destinataires de son intention de lever ses propres mesures de sécurité. Si, après la période de six semaines, prévue audit accord, le Gouvernement du pays d'origine lève le secret, il en informera immédiatement les services compétents de la défense des pays destinataires, et ces gouvernements lèveront alors les mesures de secret. La liste des noms et adresses des Services nationaux des pays destinataires auxquels les demandes de levée du secret devraient être adressées se trouve en Appendice 2(c).

D. DISPOSITIONS NATIONALES

Les règles nationales d'application qui seraient élaborées à la suite de la mise en vigueur des procédures contenues dans le présent document devront être compatibles avec ces procédures.

Une liste des textes législatifs et réglementaires nationaux applicables est donnée dans l'Appendice 1. L'Appendice 2(a) et (b) indique les noms et adresses des offices des brevets et des services de défense compétents, ainsi que leurs sections spéciales qui s'occupent d'inventions et de demandes de brevets faisant l'objet de mesures de secret.

Les gouvernements doivent informer rapidement les autres gouvernements et le Secrétariat international de l'OTAN de toutes les modifications aux dispositions de leurs lois et règlements sur lesquelles reposent les procédures ci-dessus, en signalant l'incidence de ces modifications sur les présentes procédures, ils doivent également notifier, dans les mêmes conditions, tout changement à apporter à la liste des noms et adresses qui est donnée dans l'Appendice 2.

E. ENTREE EN APPLICATION

Lorsqu'un gouvernement partie à l'Accord OTAN est en mesure de mettre en oeuvre les procédures d'application et entend les appliquer, il en avise le Secrétaire Général de l'OTAN qui le notifie immédiatement à tous les autres gouvernements parties à l'Accord. Ces procédures seront applicables à la date de cette notification entre ce gouvernement et tout autre gouvernement pour lequel une telle notification a déjà été adressée par le Secrétaire Général.

F REVISIONS DE LA PROCEDURE

La révision éventuelle des procédures fera l'objet d'un examen au Groupe de travail compétent de l'Organisation du Traité de l'Atlantique Nord tous les deux ans à partir de la date d'approbation du Conseil de l'Atlantique Nord ou chaque fois qu'une telle révision sera expressément demandée par l'un des gouvernements participants.

G. APPROBATION

Le Conseil Permanent du Traité de l'Atlantique Nord a approuvé le 7 mars 1962 ces procédures établies en français et en anglais, les deux textes faisant également foi.

TEXTES LEGISLATIFS ET REGLEMENTAIRES RELATIFS AUX INVENTIONS ET DEMANDES DE BREVETS FAISANT L'OBJET DE MESURES DE SECRET

Belgique [1]	Loi du 10 janvier 1955
Canada	Loi sur les brevets, Section 19A et B(1947) Règles de procédures N° 101, 102 et 103 Règlement relatif à l'énergie atomique
Danemark	Loi du 27 janvier 1960, Ordonnance Royale du 30 janvier 1960, Ordonnances du Ministère du Commerce n° 22 et 23 du 30 janvier 1960
France [1]	Décrets du 30 octobre 1935 et du 29 novembre 1939 Code Pénal, modifié par l'ordonnance n° 60-529 du 4 juin 1960, notamment article 77 Instruction interministérielle du 9 avril 1959 – diffusion restreinte
République Fédérale d'Allemagne [1]	Code pénal, art. 99 et ss. Art. 353 c Loi sur les brevets, Art. 30a et 30g
Grèce	Loi n° 4325 du 27 septembre 1963 concernant les inventions intéressant la défense nationale du pays et modifiant la Loi n° 2527/1920 sur les brevets
Italie	Loi sur les brevets (Décret Royal n° 1127 du 29 juin 1939) Amendement à la loi ci-dessus (Loi n° 514 du 1er juillet 1959)
Luxembourg	(Aucune disposition législative ni réglementaire)
Pays-Bas [1]	Loi sur les brevets, Art. 29A à F
Norvège	Loi du 26 juin 1953

[1] Pays exigeant couramment une renonciation à toute demande d'indemnité pour pertes ou dommages dus uniquement à la mise au secret d'inventions lorsque cette mise au secret a été imposée en vertu des dispositions de l'Accord OTAN.

Portugal	Décret-Loi n° 42201 du 2 avril 1959
Turquie [1]	(a) Loi sur les brevets, datée du 23 mars 1879 (b) Ordonnance sur les marques déposées des produits fabriqués et des matières commerciales, datée du 11 mai 1888 (c) Loi du 13 mai 1955 accordant au Gouvernement le pouvoir nécessaire en vue de faire examiner par l'Institut international des Brevets à La Haye les demandes de brevets (d) Règlement sur le mode d'application de la législation sur la propriété industrielle
Royaume-Uni [1]	Loi de 1949 sur les brevets, Sections 18 et 93.

Noms et Adresses

(a) Des services de la défense et de leurs agents auxquels il convient de s'adresser;
(b) des Offices de brevets, de leurs sections spéciales compétentes pour les questions secrètes et de leurs départements spéciaux chargés de s'occuper des inventions et demandes de brevet faisant l'objet de mesures de secret,
(c) du Service national auquel les demandes de levée du secret devraient être adressées (voir paragraphe C des procédures).

(a) Belgique	Ministère de la Défense nationale Section Industrie, 75, avenue Jules Bordet Bruxelles 14 Demandes de renseignements au sujet de l'agrément des mandataires. M. le Président de l'autorité nationale de sécurité, c/o Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, Rue aux Laines, Bruxelles

[1] Pays exigeant couramment une renonciation à toute demande d'indemnité pour pertes ou dommages dus uniquement à la mise au secret d'inventions lorsque cette mise au secret a été imposée en vertu des dispositions de l'Accord OTAN.

Canada	Superintendent of Patents Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Requirements Division) Department of National Defence Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
Danemark	Ministère de la Défense Slotsholmsgade 10 Copenhagen K
France	(1) Demande de mise au secret. Ministère des Armées – Direction des Affaires Administratives, Juridiques et Contentieuses Sous-Direction des Marchés et Brevets d'Invention 16, rue St-Dominique, Paris (7ème) (2) Demande de renseignements au sujet de l'agrément des mandataires. Ministère des Armées – Etats-Majors des Armées, Division Renseignement – Section Ren/1–10, rue Saint-Dominique – Paris (7ème)
République Fédérale d'Allemagne	Der Bundesminister für Verteidigung Bonn, Emekeilstrasse 27
Grèce	Ministère de la Défense nationale Etat-Major Général de la Défense nationale "D" J.S.G/1 Cholargos, Athènes
Italie	Ministero della Difesa Sezione Militare Brevetti Via S. Basilio, 9, Roma
Pays-Bas	Ministère de la Défense Section de la Loi civile Bagijnestraat 36, La Haye
Norvège	Ministère de la Défense
Portugal	Secrétariat Général pour la Défense nationale Cova da Moura Lisbonne
Turquie	Ministère de l'Industrie Direction de Propriété Industrielle Ankara

	Royaume-Uni	A.D/T.I.L. Ministry of Aviation First Avenue House, High Holborn London W.C.1 (Chancery 6888, ext. 987) ou, pour les inventions concernant les services navals. DRDS (Patents)/RNSS Admiralty Admiralty Offices, Lillie Road, London, S.W.6 (Fulham, 1244, Ext. 3142) ou, pour les inventions relatives à l'Energie atomique: Office of the Minister for Science, 2, Richmond Terrace, Whitehall London, S.W.1
	Etats-Unis	Secretary, Armed Services Patent Advisory Board, Patents Division, Office of the Judge Advocate General Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C.
(b)	Belgique	Service de la Propriété Industrielle 19, rue de la Loi Bruxelles 4
	Canada	The Commissioner of Patents The Patent Office, Ottawa, Ontario
	Danemark	Bureau des brevets 45, Nyropsgade Copenhagen V
	France	Institut national de la Propriété Industrielle 26bis, rue de Léningrad Paris, VIIIème
	République Fédérale d'Allemagne	Deutsches Patentamt München 2 Zweibrückenstrasse 12
	Grèce	Ministère du Commerce, Section de la Propriété Industrielle Bureau des Inventions secrètes, Place Caningos, Athènes, Grèce
	Italie	Ministère de l'Industrie et du Commerce, Bureau central des Brevets

	Luxembourg	
	Pays-Bas	Bureau des Brevets (Octrooiraad) Willem Witsenplein 6, La Haye
	Norvège	Office des Brevets
	Portugal	Bureau de la Propriété Industrielle
	Turquie	
	Royaume-Uni	The Controller General of Patents The Patent Office 25, Southampton Buildings Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2 (Attention Mr. C.E.C. Richards)
	Etats-Unis	The Commissioner of Patents Attention Patent Security Division United States Patent Office Washington 25, D C.
(c)	Belgique	Ministère de la Défense nationale Section Industrie 75, avenue Jules Bordet Bruxelles
	Canada	Superintendent of Patents, Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Requirements Division) Department of National Defence Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
	Danemark	Ministère de la Défense, Slotsholmsgade 10 Copenhagen
	France	Ministère des Armées Direction des Affaires Administratives, Juridiques et Contentieuses Sous-Direction des Marchés et des Brevets d'Invention 16, rue Saint-Dominique, Paris (7ème)
	République Fédérale d'Allemagne	Der Bundesminister für Verteidigung Bonn, Ermekeilstrasse 27
	Grèce	Ministère de la Défense nationale Etat-Major de la Défense nationale "D" J.S.6/1 Cholargos, Athènes

Italie	Ministero della Difesa Sezione Militare Brevetti Via S. Basilio, 9 Roma
Luxembourg	
Pays-Bas	Ministère de la Défense Section de la Loi civile Bagijnestraat 36, La Haye
Norvège	Materielldirektoratet Ministère de la Défense Storgt, 33 Oslo
Portugal	Secretariodo General da Defesa Nacional (2a Repartiçao) Rua da Cova da Moura 1, Lisbonne
Turquie	(Industrie Chimique et Mécanique) Makine Kimya Edüstrisi Kurumu Ihtira Beratlari Bürosu, Ankara
Royaume-Uni	AD/TIL Ministry of Aviation First Avenue House, High Holborn, London, W.C.1 (Chancery 6888 Ext. 987) ou pour les inventions concernant les Services navals: DRDS (Patents)/RNSS Admiralty, Admiralty Offices Lillie Road, London, S.W.6. (Fulham 1244, Ext. 3142) ou pour les inventions relatives à l'Energie Atomique: Office of the Minister for Science, 2, Richmond Terrace, Whitehall, London, S.W.1
Etats-Unis	Secretary Armed Services Patent Advisory Board, Patents Division, Office of the Judge Advocate General Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C.

CONSEIL DE L'ATLANTIQUE NORD
NORTH ATLANTIC COUNCIL

RECTIFICATIF AU
DOCUMENT
C-M (62) 16 (Révisé)

26 juillet 1967

PREMIERE REVISION DES PROCEDURES D'APPLICATION DE L'ACCORD OTAN POUR LA SAUVEGARDE MUTUELLE DU SECRET DES INVENTIONS INTERESSANT LA DEFENSE ET AYANT FAIT L'OBJET DE DEMANDES DE BREVETS

Rectificatif au C-M(62)16(Révisé) en date du 28 février 1967

Note du Secrétaire Exécutif

Par note du 19 juin 1967, la Délégation belge a fait savoir au Secrétariat international qu'il convenait d'apporter à l'Appendice 2 de l'Annexe au document C-M(62)16(Révisé) la modification ci-après:

"Dans la liste (b) "des Offices de brevets, de leurs sections spéciales compétentes pour les questions secrètes et de leurs départements spéciaux chargés de s'occuper des inventions et demandes de brevet faisant l'objet de mesures de secret", l'indication actuelle concernant la Belgique en page 17 est à remplacer par la mention suivante:

Service de la Propriété industrielle et commerciale, 24–26, rue J.A. de Mot, Bruxelles 4"

2. Les détenteurs du document C-M(62)16(Révisé) sont priés de bien vouloir modifier en conséquence l'Appendice 2 de l'Annexe à ce document.

(Signé) COLERIDGE

OTAN/NATO
Paris (16e)

JAPAN

Air Transport Services

Agreement amending the agreement of August 11, 1952, as supplemented and amended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Tokyo November 12, 1969;
Entered into force November 12, 1969.

クに定期の着陸を行なうもの及び日本国に向かつて西へ運航される飛行でニュー・ヨークから定期の離陸を行なうものは、サン・フランシスコに定期の着陸を行なわなければならない。

注2　これらの路線上の合衆国の地点において、合衆国以遠の地点を目的地又は出発地とする旅客、貨物及び郵便物のストップ・オーヴァー又は積込み若しくは積卸しを行なうことはできない。

注3　これらの路線を許与するにあたり、各締約国は、アメリカ合衆国が沖縄に対する行政、立法及び司法上の権力を行使している根拠たる千九百五十一年九月八日にサン・フランシスコで署名された日本国との平和条約第三条の規定を了知するものである。

(4) 日本国からアンカレッジを経てニュー・ヨークへ

(5) 日本国からサイパン島を経てグァム島へ

(B) アメリカ合衆国政府によつて指定された一又は二以上の航空企業は、この(B)に定める各航空路線において、両方向に航空業務を運営し、及びこの(B)に定める日本国内の地点に定期の着陸を行なう権利を与えられる。

(1) 合衆国から北太平洋を経て東京及び大阪へ、並びに以遠

(2) 合衆国から中部太平洋を経て東京及び大阪へ、並びに以遠

(3) 沖縄から大阪及び東京へ（注3）

(C) 特定路線上の地点は、別段の定めがある場合を除くほか、いずれかの又はすべての飛行にあたつて、指定航空企業の選択により省略することができる。

注1 日本国から東に向かつて運航される飛行でニュー・ヨー

43-988 O - 70 - 21

附表

(A) 日本国政府によつて指定された一又は二以上の航空企業は、この(A)に定める各航空路線において、両方向に航空業務を運営し、及びこの(A)に定めるアメリカ合衆国内の地点に定期の着陸を行なう権利を与えられる。

(1) 日本国からホノルル、サン・フランシスコへ、並びに

(a) ニュー・ヨーク及びニュー・ヨーク以遠ヨーロッパ（連合王国を含む。）へ、並びに以遠（注1）

(b) 以遠メキシコ及び中米へ（注2）

(2) 日本国からホノルル及びロス・アンゼルスへ、並びに以遠南米へ（注2）

(3) 日本国から沖縄へ、及び以遠（注3）

その合意が閣下の返簡の日付の日に効力を生ずることを提案する光栄を有します。

本大臣は、以上を申し進めるに際し、ここに重ねて閣下に向かつて敬意を表します。

千九百六十九年十一月十二日

日本国外務大臣 愛知揆一

日本国駐在アメリカ合衆国特命全権大使

アーミン・H・マイヤー閣下

The Minister for Foreign Affairs of Japan to the American Ambassador [1]

書簡をもつて啓上いたします。本大臣は、千九百五十二年八月十一日に署名され、千九百五十九年一月十四日及び千九百六十五年十二月二十八日に修正された日本国とアメリカ合衆国との間の民間航空運送協定に従つて、千九百六十九年六月二十三日から七月九日までワシントンで、及び千九百六十九年九月十六日から十月二日まで東京で行なわれた民間航空に関する協議に言及する光栄を有します。両国代表団は、前記の協定の附表（附属書を含む。）を削除し、かつ、この書簡に同封する新たな附表をそう入するよう各自の政府に勧告することを合意しました。

本大臣は、さらに、日本国政府が前記の新たな附表を受諾する旨を閣下に通報するとともに、この書簡及びアメリカ合衆国政府が新たな附表を受諾する旨を述べられる閣下の返簡が、修正された民間航空運送協定をさらに修正する両国政府間の合意を構成し、

[1] For the English language text, see p. 3092.

SCHEDULE [1]

(A) An airline or airlines designated by the Government of Japan shall be entitled to operate air services on each of the air routes specified, in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in the United States of America at the points specified in this paragraph:

(1) From Japan to Honolulu, San Francisco, and:

(a) New York and beyond New York to Europe (including the United Kingdom) and beyond.*

(b) beyond to Mexico and Central America.**

(2) From Japan to Honolulu and Los Angeles and beyond to South America.**

(3) From Japan to Okinawa and beyond.***

(4) From Japan via Anchorage to New York.

(5) From Japan via Saipan to Guam.

(B) An airline or airlines designated by the Government of the United States of America shall be entitled to operate air services on each of the routes specified, in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in Japan at the points specified in this paragraph:

(1) From the United States via the North Pacific to Tokyo and Osaka and beyond.

(2) From the United States via the Central Pacific to Tokyo and Osaka and beyond.

(3) From Okinawa to Osaka and Tokyo.***

(C) Except as otherwise indicated, points on any of the specified routes may at the option of the designated airline be omitted on any or all flights.

---

*Any flight operating eastbound from Japan which makes a scheduled landing at New York, and any flight operating westbound to Japan which makes a scheduled departure from New York, must make a scheduled stop at San Francisco.

**Passengers, cargo, and mail destined for or originating at points beyond the United States may not make a stopover or be picked up or discharged at United States points on these routes.

***In granting these routes, the respective Contracting Parties are cognizant of the provisions of Article 3 of the Treaty of Peace with Japan, signed at San Francisco on September 8, 1951,[2] under which the United States of America exercises the powers of administration, legislation, and jurisdiction over Okinawa.

---

[1] Enclosed with the Japanese note.

[2] TIAS 2490; 3 UST 3172.

The American Ambassador to the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Japan

No. 783 TOKYO, *November 12, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's Note of November 12, 1969, in which Your Excellency has informed me as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the civil aviation consultations which took place in Washington from June 23, 1969 to July 9, 1969 and in Tokyo from September 16, 1969 to October 2, 1969 in accordance with the Civil Air Transport Agreement between Japan and the United States of America which was signed on August 11, 1952, and was amended on January 14, 1959 and December 28, 1965.[1] The two Delegations agreed to recommend to their respective Governments the deletion of the Schedule together with the Annex thereto, attached to the said Agreement and the insertion of a new Schedule, which is enclosed with this Note.

"I have further the honor to inform Your Excellency that the Government of Japan accepts the new Schedule and to propose that this Note and your reply thereto, indicating the acceptance of the new Schedule by the Government of the United States of America, will constitute an agreement between the two Governments further amending the Civil Air Transport Agreement, as amended, which will enter into force on the date of your reply."

Enclosure–Schedule

"(A) An airline or airlines designated by the Government of Japan shall be entitled to operate air services on each of the air routes specified, in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in the United States of America at the points specified in this paragraph:

(1) From Japan to Honolulu, San Francisco, and:

(a) New York and beyond New York to Europe (including the United Kingdom) and beyond.*

(b) beyond to Mexico and Central America.**

(2) From Japan to Honolulu and Los Angeles and beyond to South America.**

(3) From Japan to Okinawa and beyond.***

(4) From Japan via Anchorage to New York.

(5) From Japan via Saipan to Guam.

[1] TIAS 2854, 4158, 5939; 4 UST 1948; 10 UST 1; 16 UST 2029.

"(B) An airline or airlines designated by the Government of the United States of America shall be entitled to operate air services on each of the routes specified, in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in Japan at the points specified in this paragraph:

(1) From the United States via the North Pacific to Tokyo and Osaka and beyond.
(2) From the United States via the Central Pacific to Tokyo and Osaka and beyond.
(3) From Okinawa to Osaka and Tokyo.***

"(C) Except as otherwise indicated, points on any of the specified routes may at the option of the designated airline be omitted on any or all flights.

"*Any flight operating eastbound from Japan which makes a scheduled landing at New York, and any flight operating westbound to Japan which makes a scheduled departure from New York, must make a scheduled stop at San Francisco.

"**Passengers, cargo, and mail destined for or originating at points beyond the United States may not make a stopover or be picked up or discharged at United States points on these routes.

"***In granting these routes, the respective Contracting Parties are cognizant of the provisions of Article 3 of the Treaty of Peace with Japan, signed at San Francisco on September 8, 1951, under which the United States of America exercises the powers of administration, legislation, and jurisdiction over Okinawa."

I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the Government of the United States of America accepts the proposal contained in Your Excellency's note which, with this reply, constitutes an agreement between the two Governments further amending the Civil Air Transport Agreement, as amended, which enters into force on this date.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest consideration.

ARMIN H. MEYER

His Excellency
KIICHI AICHI,
Minister for Foreign Affairs,
Tokyo.

クに定期の着陸を行なうもの及び日本国に向かつて西へ運航される飛行でニュー・ヨークから定期の離陸を行なうものは、サン・フランシスコに定期の着陸を行なわなければならない。

注2　これらの路線上の合衆国の地点において、合衆国以遠の地点を目的地又は出発地とする旅客、貨物及び郵便物のストップ・オーヴァー又は積込み若しくは積卸しを行なうことはできない。

注3　これらの路線を許与するにあたり、各締約国は、アメリカ合衆国が沖縄に対する行政、立法及び司法上の権力を行使している根拠たる千九百五十一年九月八日にサン・フランシスコで署名された日本国との平和条約第三条の規定を了知するものである。

(4) 日本国からアンカレッジを経てニュー・ヨークへ

(5) 日本国からサイパン島を経てグァム島へ

(B) アメリカ合衆国政府によつて指定された一又は二以上の航空企業は、この(B)に定める各航空路線において、両方向に航空業務を運営し、及びこの(B)に定める日本国内の地点に定期の着陸を行なう権利を与えられる。

(1) 合衆国から北太平洋を経て東京及び大阪へ、並びに以遠

(2) 合衆国から中部太平洋を経て東京及び大阪へ、並びに以遠

(3) 沖縄から大阪及び東京へ（注3）

(C) 特定路線上の地点は、別段の定めがある場合を除くほか、いずれかの又はすべての飛行にあたつて、指定航空企業の選択により省略することができる。

注1 日本国から東に向かつて運航される飛行でニュー・ヨー

[SCHEDULE] [1]

附表

(A) 日本国政府によつて指定された一又は二以上の航空企業は、この(A)に定める各航空路線において、両方向に航空業務を運営し、及びこの(A)に定めるアメリカ合衆国内の地点に定期の着陸を行なう権利を与えられる。

(1) 日本国からホノルル、サン・フランシスコへ、並びに

(a) ニュー・ヨーク及びニュー・ヨーク以遠ヨーロッパ（連合王国を含む。）へ、並びに以遠（注1）

(b) 以遠メキシコ及び中米へ（注2）

(2) 日本国からホノルル及びロス・アンゼルスへ、並びに以遠南米へ（注2）

(3) 日本国から沖縄へ、及び以遠（注3）

[1] Enclosed with the United States note.

AUSTRALIA

Joint Defense Space Communications Station

Agreement signed at Canberra November 10, 1969; Entered into force November 10, 1969.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A JOINT DEFENSE SPACE COMMUNICATIONS STATION IN AUSTRALIA

The Government of the United States of America (in this Agreement called "the United States Government") and the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia (in this Agreement called "the Australian Government");

Recalling the Security Treaty which was concluded at San Francisco between Australia, New Zealand and the United States of America on the first day of September, 1951; [1]

Noting, in particular, Article II of that Treaty which provides that the parties thereto will separately and jointly maintain and develop their individual and collective capacity to resist armed attack;

Desiring to cooperate further in collective defense and for the preservation of peace and security;

Considering that the establishment, maintenance and operation of a joint space communications station in Australia to support defense activities will materially contribute to that end;

Adverting to the Agreement entered into between the United States Government and the Australian Government on the ninth day of May, 1963, concerning the status of United States Forces in Australia (in this Agreement called "the Status of Forces Agreement"); [2]

Have agreed as follows:

---

[1] TIAS 2493; 3 UST 3420.
[2] TIAS 5349; 14 UST 506.

ARTICLE I

The Australian Government and the United States Government shall cooperate in establishing, maintaining and operating a joint space communications station in the vicinity of Woomera, Australia, together with support facilities, to support defense activities.

ARTICLE II

(1) The station shall be established, maintained and operated by the cooperating agencies of the two Governments (hereinafter called "the cooperating agencies") and information derived from the activities conducted at the station shall be available to the two Governments. These agencies shall be the United States Air Force and the Australian Department of Defence.
(2) The cooperating agencies may make arrangements to determine, among other matters, the financial, security and other responsibilities of the appropriate authorities of the two Governments for participation in the establishment, maintenance, operation and manning of the station.

ARTICLE III

(1) The Australian Government at its own expense shall provide, in the vicinity of Woomera, such land, easements and rights of way as are required for the purposes of the station. All land, easements and rights of way so provided shall be vested in the Australian Government and shall for the duration of this Agreement be made available for the station on terms and conditions to be agreed between the cooperating agencies.
(2) Land provided for the station under this Article shall be considered a secure area. The authorities of the Australian Government shall prescribe in consultation with appropriate United States authorities measures to control access to the land and to minimize interference with the operation of the station within this area and agreed upon surrounding areas.
(3) When land areas or improvements utilized by the United States Government for the purposes of this Agreement are no longer required by it, they shall be relinquished in good order and condition as agreed by the cooperating agencies.

ARTICLE IV

Access roads, buildings, installations, utilities and other facilities and structures necessary to the establishment, maintenance and operation of the station will be constructed or made available on terms and conditions to be agreed between the cooperating agencies.

ARTICLE V

(1) The communications services of the Australian Government and its instrumentalities shall be used, to the maximum extent practicable, for the purposes of the station in accordance with arrangements to be made between the two Governments.

(2) The use of radio frequencies, powers and band widths for the radio services for the station shall be as agreed upon by the appropriate United States authorities with the appropriate Australian authorities.

ARTICLE VI

At all stages in the establishment and maintenance of the station, the maximum practicable use will be made of Australian resources. Arrangements for giving effect to this Article shall be as determined from time to time by the two Governments.

ARTICLE VII

Except as may be otherwise agreed between the two Governments, the United States Government and its contractors and sub-contractors shall retain title to equipment, materials, supplies and other property brought into or acquired in Australia by them or on their behalf for the station. Consistently with this Agreement, the United States Government and its contractors and sub-contractors may remove such property at any time from Australia at their own expense and free from export duties and related charges, upon the termination of this Agreement or sooner. However, such property shall not be disposed of within Australia except under conditions to be agreed upon by the cooperating agencies. The Australian Government shall be given the right of first refusal of equipment before it can be disposed of outside Australia and not in the United States.

ARTICLE VIII

The Australian Government shall, in accordance with its laws, regulations and procedures, facilitate the admission into and exit from Australia of contractors and sub-contractors of the United States Government and their employees as may be required in Australia for the purposes of this Agreement, and dependents of these categories of persons.

ARTICLE IX

(1) The Australian Government shall take the necessary steps to facilitate the admission into Australia of all equipment, materials, supplies and other property provided by or on behalf of the United States Government in connection with the station. No duties, taxes or like charges shall be levied on such property which is certified by the United States Government to be imported for use in the establishment, maintenance or operation of the station and which it is certified at the time of entry is or is intended to be the property of the United States Government.

(2) Exemption from sales tax will be allowed by the Australian Government in respect of equipment, materials, supplies and other property purchased in Australia which the United States Government certifies are for use in the establishment, maintenance or operation of the station and not for resale, provided that such property is intended to be the property of the United States Government prior to use in Australia.

(3) The United States Government will be entitled to receive from the Australian Government the amount of any duties, taxes or other charges (not being charges for services requested and rendered), which may have been imposed or levied in respect of equipment, materials, supplies or other property which have been incorporated in the station or wholly consumed on the site in the establishment, maintenance or operation of the station or which, having been brought from the United States expressly for use on the site in the establishment, maintenance or operation of the station, have been exclusively so used and have been exported from Australia.

ARTICLE X

(1) Income derived wholly and exclusively from performance in Australia of any contract with the United States Government in connection with the station by any person or company (other than a company incorporated in Australia) being a contractor, sub-contractor, or one of their personnel, who is in or is carrying on business in Australia solely for the purpose of such performance, shall be deemed not to have been derived in Australia, provided that it is not exempt, and is brought to tax, under the taxation laws of the United States. Such contractors, sub-contractors and personnel, and the dependents of any of the above other than those persons, who, immediately before becoming dependents, were and at all times thereafter have continued to be ordinarily resident in Australia, shall not be subject to Australian tax in respect of income derived from sources outside Australia.

(2) Where the legal incidence of any form of taxation in Australia depends upon residence or domicile, periods during which such contractors, sub-contractors, personnel and dependents are in Australia solely in connection with the establishment, maintenance or operation of the station shall not be considered as periods of residence therein, or as creating a change of residence or domicile, for the purposes of such taxation.

(3) Personal property which is situated in Australia solely by reason of such contractors, sub-contractors, personnel and dependents being in Australia, or carrying on business in Australia, wholly and exclusively in connection with the performance in Australia of a contract or contracts with the United States Government in connection with the station shall, in respect of the holding by, transfer by reason of the death of, or transfer to or by those persons or companies, be exempt from taxation under the relevant laws of the Commonwealth of Australia relating to estate and gift duty.

(4) The last preceding paragraph shall apply only if the property concerned is subject, and is brought, to taxation under the laws of the United States relating to estate or gift tax, and shall not apply in relation to:

(a) property held as, or for the purpose of, an investment;

(b) intangible property registered, and copyright subsisting, in Australia; or

(c) property held in connection with the carrying on in Australia of any business not otherwise referred to in this Article.

(5) A person or company shall not be disqualified from being a contractor, sub-contractor or one of their personnel in respect of whom this Article applies by reason only of the contractor or sub-contractor having undertaken the performance in Australia of a contract for the United States Government in connection with a project, other than the station, agreed upon by the two Governments.

ARTICLE XI

(1) The Status of Forces Agreement, other than Articles 9, 10, 11 and 17 and subject to modifications set out in paragraph (2) of this Article, shall be deemed to apply to the activities conducted for the purposes of this Agreement and shall be read as if incorporated herein.

(2) For the purposes of the application of the provisions of the Status of Forces Agreement in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Article, it is agreed that, as between the Governments:

(a) a United States civilian employee shall be regarded as a member of the civilian component and the applicable provisions of that Agreement shall be applied to the employee accordingly;

(b) property owned by the United States Government and used in Australia in connection with the project shall be regarded as being used or for use by its land, sea or air armed forces and paragraph (1) of Article 12 of that Agreement shall be applied accordingly;

(c) damage caused by a United States civilian employee in the performance of duty in relation to the project shall be regarded as having been caused by an employee of the armed forces of the United States Government in the performance of his official duties and paragraph (1) of Article 12 of that Agreement shall be applied to that damage accordingly;

(d) vehicles owned by the United States Government and used in Australia in connection with the project shall be regarded as official vehicles of the United States Forces and paragraph (5) of Article 12 of that Agreement shall be applied to those vehicles accordingly;

(e) an act or omission of a United States civilian employee done in the performance of duty in relation to the project shall be regarded as an act or omission of an employee of the United States Forces done in the performance of official duty and paragraph (7) of Article 12 of that Agreement shall be applied accordingly;

(f) United States personnel who are in Australia for the purposes of the project shall be regarded as in Australia for the purposes of that Agreement and Article 21 of that Agreement shall be applied accordingly; and

(g) the scope, incidence and extent of insurance to be taken out by United States Government contractors or sub-contractors shall be determined by consultation between the cooperating agencies.

(3) For the purposes of this Article, "a United States civilian employee" means a civilian employee of the United States Government who is employed in Australia in connection with the station and who is not a citizen of, or ordinarily resident in, Australia.

ARTICLE XII

A military sales exchange or similar service for the use of authorised United States personnel may be established and operated at the station upon conditions to be agreed between the two Governments.

ARTICLE XIII

A military post office for the transmission and receipt of official mail and other approved mail may be established at the station on terms and conditions to be agreed between the two Governments.

ARTICLE XIV

The Australian Government shall exercise its good offices for the purpose of ensuring that material in support of the station that is required to be carried over land, on water or in the air in Australia is transported expeditiously and at the rates applicable to goods carried on behalf of the Australian Government.

ARTICLE XV

United States Government contractors and sub-contractors shall conform to the requirements of relevant Commonwealth and State laws and regulations, including quarantine and industrial laws.

ARTICLE XVI

It is understood that, to the extent that the carrying out of the purposes of this Agreement will depend upon funds appropriated by either Government, it is subject to the availability of such funds.

ARTICLE XVII

Whenever flags are flown at the station, the Australian national flag and the United States flag shall be flown on separate and adjacent flagstaffs.

ARTICLE XVIII

This Agreement shall enter into force on the date of signature and shall remain in force for a period of ten years and thereafter until terminated. After this Agreement has been in force for a period of nine

43-988 O - 70 - 22

years, either Government may at any time notify the other Government in writing that it desires to terminate the Agreement, in which event the Agreement shall terminate three hundred and sixty-five days after such notice has been given.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, duly authorised by their respective Governments, have signed this Agreement.

DONE at Canberra, in duplicate, this tenth day of November, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

Walter L. Rice [1]

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Gordon Freeth [2]

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

[1] Walter L. Rice.
[2] Gordon Freeth.

MULTILATERAL

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade

Second certification relating to rectifications and modifications of certain schedules.
Done at Geneva April 29, 1964;
Entered into force July 12, 1969.
With procès-verbal of rectification
Signed at Geneva March 18, 1965.

CONTENTS

[*Prepared by the Department of State*]

	Page
Text of Certification	3108
Geneva Schedules	
XI—France—Section I—Madagascar and Dependencies	3113
XXXIX—Federation of Malaya	3115
Annecy Schedules	
XI—France—Section I—Madagascar and Dependencies	3117
Torquay Schedules	
XI—France—Section I—Madagascar and Dependencies	3120
XXXII—Austria	3122
Protocol for the Accession of Portugal	
XLIV—Portugal	3124
Consolidated Schedules	
XVIII—South Africa	3127
XXIV—Finland	3191
Schedules Established Under Article XXVI:5(c)	
XLVI—Upper Volta	3372
XLVIII—Dahomey	3395
XLIX—Senegal	3419
L—Mauritania	3443
LI—Malagasy Republic	3467

Procès-verbal of rectification, March 18, 1965 3508

THE CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE
GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

LES PARTIES CONTRACTANTES A L'ACCORD GENERAL
SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

SECOND CERTIFICATION OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES RELATING TO RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS OF SCHEDULES TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE [1]

DEUXIEME DECLARATION DES PARTIES CONTRACTANTES CONCERNANT LA RECTIFICATION ET LA MODIFICATION DES LISTES ANNEXEES A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

29 April 1964
Geneva

---

[1] The certification, with annexed schedules, is as certified by the Executive Secretary of the GATT. Translations of the French text into English, received from the GATT Secretariat, have been added to this print.

SECOND CERTIFICATION
OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES,
OF 29 APRIL 1964, RELATING TO
RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS OF SCHEDULES
TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE [1]

Considering that there have been long delays in the ratification of protocols of rectifications and modifications under the procedures of Article XXX and that the new paragraph 3 which would be added to Article XXX by Section D of the Protocol Amending Part I and Articles XXIX and XXX of the General Agreement, dated 10 March 1955 (hereinafter referred to as "paragraph 3 of Article XXX") has not yet entered into force; and

Considering that at their fifteenth session the CONTRACTING PARTIES approved a proposal for the discontinuance of the practice of drawing up protocols of rectifications and modifications, and, pending the entry into force of the amended Article XXX, for the incorporation of rectifications and modifications, which had previously been included in such protocols and which come within the terms of paragraph 3 of Article XXX, in documents which would constitute a certification pursuant to that paragraph upon its entry into force:

The CONTRACTING PARTIES:

1. Certify that the amendments to the Schedules to the General Agreement and to the Schedules to the Declaration on the Provisional Accession of the Swiss Confederation, [2] which are annexed to this Certification, record rectifications of a purely formal character or modifications resulting from action taken under paragraph 6 of Article II (Article III after the amendment contained in Section C of the above Protocol of 10 March 1955 has become operative), Article XVIII, Article XXIV, Article XXVII, or Article XXVIII; and that the procedures set forth in the proviso to paragraph 3 of Article XXX have been complied with in respect of such amendments.

2. Agree that in each case in which Article II of the General Agreement refers to the date of that Agreement, the applicable date in respect of any concession contained in Schedule XVIII - South Africa and Schedule XXIV - Finland, shall be the date of the instrument by which the concession was first incorporated in the Schedules to the General Agreement or in the Schedules to the Declaration on the Provisional Accession of the Swiss Confederation.

[1] TIAS 1700; 61 Stat., pts. 5 and 6.
[2] TIAS 4461, 4462, 4957, 5734; 11 UST 745, 1299; 13 UST 184; 15 UST 2425.

3. Certify that the concessions contained in Schedule XXIV - Finland marked with an asterisk (*) are concessions initially negotiated with the Swiss Confederation and that they are part of the Schedule of Finland annexed to the Declaration on the Provisional Accession of the Swiss Confederation to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade of 22 November 1958 and further certify that the concessions contained in Schedule XXIV - Finland marked with two asterisks (**) are concessions initially negotiated both with a contracting party and with the Swiss Confederation and that they, in addition to being part of Schedule XXIV - Finland annexed to the General Agreement, are also part of the Schedule of Finland annexed to the aforesaid Declaration.

4. Decide that on the date of the entry into force of paragraph 3 of Article XXX this decision shall constitute a certification by the CONTRACTING PARTIES on that date pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article XXX.

5. The Executive Secretary to the CONTRACTING PARTIES shall promptly furnish a certified copy of this decision to each contracting party to the General Agreement, and to each government which has provisionally acceded to that Agreement or has signed a declaration on relations between it and contracting parties to the General Agreement. He shall also notify them promptly of the date upon which this decision becomes a certification pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article XXX. [1]

[1] July 12, 1969.

DEUXIEME DECLARATION
DES PARTIES CONTRACTANTES
EN DATE DU 29 AVRIL 1964 CONCERNANT
LA RECTIFICATION ET LA MODIFICATION DES LISTES ANNEXEES
A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

Considérant que la ratification des protocoles de rectification et de modification selon la procédure prévue à l'article XXX entraîne de longs délais et que le nouveau paragraphe 3 qui sera ajouté à l'article XXX par la section D du Protocole portant amendement de la partie I et des articles XXIX et XXX de l'Accord général, en date du 10 mars 1955 (ci-après dénommé "le paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX"), n'est pas encore entré en vigueur, et

Considérant qu'à leur quinzième session, les PARTIES CONTRACTANTES ont approuvé une proposition tendant à renoncer à la pratique qui consiste à établir des protocoles de rectification et de modification et, en attendant l'entrée en vigueur de l'article XXX modifié, à incorporer dans des documents qui constitueraient la déclaration prévue au paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX, lors de l'entrée en vigueur de cette disposition, les rectifications et modifications qui faisaient l'objet jusque-là desdits protocoles et qui relèvent de ce paragraphe,

Les PARTIES CONTRACTANTES:

1. Certifient que les amendements aux Listes annexées à l'Accord général et aux Listes annexées à la Déclaration concernant l'accession provisoire de la Confédération suisse qui sont joints à la présente Déclaration comportent des rectifications de pure forme ou des modifications résultant de mesures prises en vertu du paragraphe 6 de l'article II (qui deviendra l'article III après l'entrée en vigueur de l'amendement contenu dans la section C du Protocole du 10 mars 1955 ci-dessus mentionné), de l'article XVIII, de l'article XXIV, de l'article XXVII ou de l'article XXVIII; et qu'il a été satisfait aux procédures prévues au paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX en ce qui concerne lesdits amendements.

2. Conviennent que, dans chaque cas où l'article II de l'Accord général mentionne la date dudit Accord, la date applicable en ce qui concerne toute concession reprise dans les Listes XVIII - Afrique du Sud et XXIV - Finlande, sera celle de l'instrument par lequel la concession a été pour la première fois incluse dans les Listes annexées à l'Accord général ou dans les Listes annexées à la Déclaration concernant l'accession provisoire de la Confédération suisse.

3. Certifient que les concessions reprises dans la Liste XXIV - Finlande qui sont marquées d'un astérisque (*) sont des concessions qui ont été négociées primitivement avec la Confédération suisse et qu'elles font partie de la Liste de la Finlande annexée à la Déclaration concernant l'accession provisoire de la Confédération suisse à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce du 22 novembre 1958 et certifient en outre que les concessions reprises dans la Liste XXIV - Finlande qui sont marquées de deux astérisques (**) sont des concessions négociées primitivement à la fois avec une partie contractante et avec la Confédération suisse et qu'elles font partie non seulement de la Liste XXIV - Finlande annexée à l'Accord général, mais également de la Liste de la Finlande annexée à la Déclaration susmentionnée.

4. Décident qu'à la date d'entrée en vigueur du paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX, la présente Décision constituera une déclaration des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES adoptée à cette date conformément au paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX.

5. Le Secrétaire exécutif des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES transmettra dans le plus bref délai possible une copie certifiée conforme de la présente Décision à chacune des parties contractantes à l'Accord général, ainsi qu'à chacun des gouvernements qui ont accédé audit Accord à titre provisoire ou qui ont signé une déclaration concernant leurs relations avec les parties contractantes à l'Accord général. Il leur fera également connaître dans le plus bref délai possible la date à laquelle la présente Décision deviendra une déclaration adoptée conformément au paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX.

GENEVA SCHEDULES

SCHEDULES ANNEXED TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE, DATED 30 OCTOBER 1947 [1]

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTES ANNEXEES A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE, PORTANT LA DATE DU 30 OCTOBRE 1947

[1] TIAS 1700; 61 Stat., pts. 5 and 6.

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE XI - FRANCE

Section I - Madagascar et Dépendances

Supprimer cette section

[1] For the English translation see p. 3114.

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XI - FRANCE

Section I - Madagascar and Dependencies

Delete this section

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXIX - FEDERATION OF MALAYA

The title shall read:

"Schedule XXXIX - Malaysia
(Federation of Malaya only)"

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULES CONTAINED IN ANNEXES A AND B OF THE
ANNECY PROTOCOL OF TERMS OF ACCESSION,
DATED 10 OCTOBER 1949 [1]

LISTES D'ANNECY

LISTES CONTENUES AUX ANNEXES A ET B DU
PROTOCOLE D'ANNECY DES CONDITIONS D'ADHÉSION,
PORTANT LA DATE DU 10 OCTOBRE 1949

[1] TIAS 2100; 64 Stat. (3) B139.

LISTES D'ANNECY [1]

LISTE XI - FRANCE

Section I - Madagascar et Dépendances

Supprimer cette section

[1] For the English translation see p. 3118.

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XI - FRANCE

Section I - Madagascar and Dependencies

Delete this section

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULES CONTAINED IN ANNEXES A AND B OF THE TORQUAY PROTOCOL TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE, DATED 21 APRIL 1951 [1]

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTES CONTENUES AUX ANNEXES A ET B DU PROTOCOLE DE TORQUAY ANNEXE A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE, PORTANT LA DATE DU 21 AVRIL 1951

[1] TIAS 2420; 3 UST 588.

43-988 O - 70 - 23

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE XI - FRANCE

Section I - Madagascar et Dépendances

Supprimer cette section

[1] For the English translation see p. 3121.

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XI - FRANCE

Section I - Madagascar and Dependencies

Delete this section

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA [1]

PART I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

After item 28.20

Insert the following:

"28.22	A - Manganese dioxide	5%"

Item 28.36

Delete this item and replace by:

"28.36	Dithionites, including those stabilised with organic substances; sulphoxylates:	
	A - Dithionites of sodium, including those stabilised with organic substances	free
	B - Other	free"

Item 69.10

Delete this item and replace by:

"69.10	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fittings:	
	ex A - Of porcelain or hard earthenware:	
	1 - Of porcelain, white	245.-
	2 - Of porcelain, coloured, painted	420.-
	3 - Of hard earthenware	168.-
	C - Other	23%"

Item 69.11

Delete this item and replace by:

"69.11	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian):	
	A - White or of one colour, whether or not with vignettes or other inscriptions	420.-
	ex B - Other:	
	Of more than one colour, painted, silvered or gilt	420.-"

[1] For insertion see p. 3509.

PROTOCOL FOR THE ACCESSION OF PORTUGAL

SCHEDULES CONTAINED IN THE PROTOCOL FOR THE ACCESSION OF PORTUGAL TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE, DATED 6 APRIL 1962 [1]

PROTOCOLE D'ACCESSION DU PORTUGAL

LISTES CONTENUES DANS LE PROTOCOLE D'ACCESSION DU PORTUGAL A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE, PORTANT LA DATE DU 6 AVRIL 1962

[1] TIAS 5248; 13 UST 2739.

PROTOCOLE D'ACCESSION DU PORTUGAL [1]

LISTE XLIV - PORTUGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif 84.34.06 Matrices graphiques pour machines à composer:

Le numéro de la position doit se lire: "84.34.07".

[1] For the English translation see p. 3125.

PROTOCOL FOR THE ACCESSION OF PORTUGAL

SCHEDULE XLIV—PORTUGAL

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff item 84.34.06 Graphic matrices for type-setting machines:

The item number shall read: "84.34.07".

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XVIII - SOUTH AFRICA

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

LISTES CODIFIEES

LISTE XVIII - AFRIQUE DU SUD

LISTE XXIV - FINLANDE

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

The following Schedule replaces all the Schedules of South Africa annexed to the General Agreement in accordance with the General Agreement, dated 30 October 1947; with the Annecy Protocol, dated 10 October 1949; with the Torquay Protocol, dated 21 April 1951 and with the First Protocol of Supplementary Concessions (Union of South Africa and Germany), dated 27 October 1951. [1]

LISTE XVIII - REPUBLIQUE SUD-AFRICAINE

La Liste reproduite ci-après remplace toutes les Listes de l'Afrique du Sud annexées à l'Accord général en conformité de l'Accord général du 30 octobre 1947; du Protocole d'Annecy du 10 octobre 1949; du Protocole de Torquay du 21 avril 1951 et du Premier Protocole de Concessions additionnelles (Union sud-africaine et Allemagne) du 27 octobre 1951.

[1] TIAS 2532; 3 UST 3963.

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1	Animals, living:	
(d)	Horses -	
(iii)	other	600c each
ex (3)(1)	Biscuits, cakes, puddings and pastry	25%
	or	330c per 100 lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
4(a)	Bones, hoofs, horns, ivory, shells, teeth and other parts of animals (but excluding wool and hair), fishes or reptiles, not being manufactured, polished or further prepared than dried or cleaned, but in their raw and unmanufactured state	Free
4(b)	Sausage casings -	
(i)	Hog	Free
(iii)	Other	Free
4(d)	Feathers, in their raw and unmanufactured state -	
(i)	Down	Free
4(e)	Hides and skins, in their raw or unmanufactured state or not further prepared than cleaned, dried, dry salted, wet salted or pickled:	
ex (ii)	Other, excluding bovine hides and skins exceeding 35 lb. in weight per wet salted or pickled hide or skin and 22 lb. per dry salted hide or skin	Free
5	Butter	165c per 100 lb.
7	Casein in bulk	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8	Cheese:	
(a)	Containing not less than 45 per cent milk fat in its water-free substance and being free from foreign fat	500c per 100 lb. with a rebate therefrom of 170c per 100 lb. on such classes as are not produced in the Republic as the Minister may prescribe
	or	25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
10(1)	Chicory root, raw or dried only	125c per 100 lb.
11(2)	Turmeric -	
(a)	ground	165c per 100 lb.
(b)	unground	Free
12	Cocoa:	
(a)	Beans, raw	Free
(b)	Nibs and shells	80c per 100 lb.
13	Coffee:	
(a)	Raw	83 1/3c per 100 lb.
14	Confectionery (excluding medicated confectionery properly classified as medicinal preparations):	
(a)	Slab chocolate (plain, milk, nut or fruit)	330c per 100 lb.
	or	30%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
14(d)	Other plain or fancy of all kinds, compounded, made or preserved with sugar, sweetened cocoa or chocolate; sweetmeats; crystallized fruits, candied or preserved ginger (not provided for elsewhere in this item) and chow-chow; Christmas stockings, crackers or bon-bons and surprise packets	330c per 100 lb.
	or	30%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
15	Corn and grain, excluding infants' or diabetics' foods, patent or proprietary foods, or corn or grain prepared as vegetables:	
(a)	Wheat -	
(i)	in the grain	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference either in the ordinary or the special duty on this item.	
(ii)	ground or otherwise prepared	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference either in the ordinary or the special duty on this item.	
ex (b) (ii)	Barley - malted	30c per 100 lb.
(e) ex (ii)	Oats - rolled, ground or otherwise prepared, in bulk	125c per 100 lb.
(g)	Millet, n.e.e., in the grain or raw, and manna	208c per 100 lb.
	or	20%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
16(a)	Cream of tartar	330c per 100 lb.
	or	30%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
16 (b)	Substitutes for cream of tartar, namely, acid sodium pyrophosphate and monocalcium phosphate or whichever duty shall be the greater.	30% or 165c per 100 lb.
17	Eggs:	
(a)	In the shell	165c per 100 lb.
(b)	Whole or part contents -	
(i)	liquid	415c per 100 lb.
18 (1)	Extracts and essences of all kinds for food or flavouring, n.e.e., including concentrated soup, but excluding extract of malt, virol, roboleine and similar tonic foods	25%
19	Fish:	
(c)(i)	Anchovies	25%
(e)	Other -	
ex (i)	tinned sardines in oil	250c per 100 lb.
21	Foods:	
(a)	Specially prepared for infants or diabetics, excluding virol, roboleine and similar tonic foods	Free
(c)	Other patent or proprietary farinaceous and cereal foods, excluding oatmeal and rolled oats	25%
22	Fruits:	
(a)	Fresh or green -	
(i)	apples	5%
(b)	Bottled, tinned or otherwise preserved, including candied peel, but excluding pulp in bulk and crystallized fruits -	
(ii)	drained glacé cherries, sweetened	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
22(b) (iii)	peaches, pears, apricots and grapes	165c per 100 lb.
	or whichever duty shall be the greater.	30%
(iv)	other	165c per 100 lb.
	or whichever duty shall be the greater.	25%
(d) (i)	Dried, except nuts and tamarinds - figs	165c per 100 lb.
ex (e)	Blackberry, blackcurrant and raspberry pulp, in bulk, for use in the manufacture of those jams for export under such conditions as the Minister may prescribe	Free
ex (e)	Other pulp in bulk, and tamarinds	125c per 100 lb.
	or whichever duty shall be the greater.	30%
25	Sponges, natural	5%
26	Hops in bulk	5%
27	Jams, jellies and honey; pudding, cake and jelly powders	205c per 100 lb.
	or whichever duty shall be the greater.	30%
30	Meats, soups (not concentrated), and similar substances used as food, but excluding extracts and essences:	
ex (a) (ii)	Ham - cooked or otherwise prepared	665c per 100 lb.
(b)	Meats, fresh, frozen, salted or cured, but excluding chipped or sliced dried beef packed in containers of less than 1 lb.	333 1/3c per 100 lb.

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
31	Meat pastes, potted or tinned:	
(a)	Patés de foie gras and foies gras	250c per 100 lb.
33	Nuts, edible:	
(a)	Coconuts -	
(ii)	desiccated, unsweetened	7%
(iii)	desiccated sweetened	25%
(c)	Brazil nuts	165c per 100 lb.
35(2)	Groundnuts:	
(a)	Unshelled	37½c per 100 lb.
(b)	Shelled	45c per 100 lb.
(c)	Ground or otherwise prepared	45c per 100 lb.
35(3)	Vanilla beans	Free
35(4)	Leguminous seeds, n.e.e. dried but not tinned or otherwise preserved:	
(a)	Beans -	
(i)	whole	30c per 100 lb.
(b)	Lentils -	
(i)	whole	28 1/4c per 100 lb.
(d)	Garden peas (Pisum sativum) -	
(i)	whole	28 1/4c per 100 lb.
(e)	Other -	
(i)	whole	18 1/4c per 100 lb.
38(a)	Rennet	Free
ex 38(b)	Bacterial cultures for seed and soil inoculation as may be approved by the Minister	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
40(1)	Seeds, bulbs, plants, trees and tubers, for planting and sowing only, excluding those ordinarily used for food or fodder: Provided that seed potatoes may be imported under this item on production of a permit issued by the Secretary for Agricultural Economics and Marketing prior to such importation, and of a certificate issued by an officer of that Department, duly appointed for the purpose, certifying that such potatoes satisfy the conditions and purpose of the aforementioned permit	Free
40(2)	Bird seed, n.e.e.	208c per 100 lb. or 20%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
41(a)	Spices:	
(i)	Whole, decorticated or broken, but not ground or crushed; excluding coriander seed	Free
(iii)	Other	185c per 100 lb.
(b)	Sage, thyme, marjoram and other culinary herbs -	
(ii)	other	185c per 100 lb.
43	Sugar and sugar substitutes:	
ex (b)	Golden and maple syrup, jaggery, molasses and treacle	45c per 100 lb.
(c)	Other kinds of sugar -	
(i)	sugar of milk (Lactose)	125c per 100 lb.
(e)	Saccharine	150c per lb.
44	Tapioca, sago and arrowroot	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
45	Tea:	
(a)	In packets or tins, not exceeding 10 lb. each in weight	83c per 100 lb.
(b)	In larger containers	Free
46	Vegetables, n.e.e.:	
ex (a)	Fresh chicory leaves (witloof)	Free
(b)	Tinned or otherwise preserved:	
ex (i)	Mushrooms	Free
ex (i)	Truffles	Free
ex (vi)	Asparagus, tinned	20%
48(a)	Ale, beer, cider and perry, all kinds, of a strength exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit	45c per imp. gallon
(b)	Stout, exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit	45c per imp. gallon
	Note: The product provided for under the above item shall be exempt from ordinary most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the preferential duties on such product by more than 5c per imp. gallon.	
49	Beverages not exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit:	
(a)	Fruit juices, cordials and syrups	20%
50	Spirits and alcohol:	
(a)	Perfumed, and perfumery exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit	400c per imp. gallon
	and in addition	15%

43-988 O - 70 - 24

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
50(b)	Liqueurs, cordials and mixed potable spirits, exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit	385c per imp. gallon
	or	25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(c)	Other potable spirits exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit	825c per imp. proof gallon
	Note: No allowance will be made for underproof in excess of 15 per cent.	
(h) (i)	Toilet preparations (liquid) - containing over 3 per cent of proof spirit and not falling under sub-paragraph (ii) or (iii)	385c per imp. gallon
	or	40%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(ii)	overproof, containing over 100 per cent of proof spirit and not falling under sub-paragraph (iii)	375c per imp. proof gallon
	or	40%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(iii)	containing more than 50 per cent by weight of propyl alcohol	375c per imp. gallon
	and in addition thereto for each multiple of 5 per cent or part thereof in excess of 50 per cent by weight of alcohol	27½c per imp. gallon
	or	40%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
52 (d)	Wines: Champagne	190c per imp. gallon
53	Cigars and cigarillos	80c per lb.

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
60(4)	Filter pads for dairy machinery	Free
61(a)	Blankets and rugs, shawls, n.e.e., sheets commonly used as blankets or rugs and known as kaffir sheets:	
(1)	Weighing more than 12 oz. each and imported singly or in pairs or in the piece -	
(i)	consisting wholly of cotton, or of cotton and wool containing more than 60 per cent of cotton	6½c per lb. or 25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(ii)	containing 40 per cent or more of wool	9c per lb. or 25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(iii)	other	11½c per lb. or 25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater	
65 (a)	Clothing: Bespoke, or made by a tailor or dressmaker to the order of an individual, including men's partly finished clothing but excluding under-clothing and leather clothing	30%
66 (a)	Shawls: Cashmere, lace and silk	15%
(b) (i)	Knitted and crocheted - knitted, for infants	15%
(ii)	other	15%
(c)	Other shawls weighing not more than 12 oz. each	15%
67 (a) (i)	Furs: Fur skins - raw, cleaned and dried but otherwise unmanufactured	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
67(a)(ii)	in the single original pelt, tanned and dyed or wholly or partly dressed	15%
ex (iii)	cuttings	33 1/3%
(iv)	shaped pieces, known as 'sacs', 'plates' and 'crosses', not otherwise worked up	20%
(b)	Other, including muffs and articles of apparel (except gloves) made from furs	33 1/3%
69(1)	Hats, caps and bonnets, excluding berets, and hoods and shapes:	
(c)	Rubber bathing caps	15%
(e) (i)(A)	Men's - furfelt hats	25% with a minimum of 800c per dozen
(f) (i)	Ladies' (excluding cloth hats) - trimmed (but linings, bands and borders do not constitute trimming)	30%
(h) (i)	Cloth hats - ladies' trimmed (but linings, bands and borders do not constitute trimming)	30%
70 (a) (1)	Hosiery: Socks, finished or unfinished: Of worsted yarn, containing more than 50 per cent by weight of wool	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference under this item.	
(2) (i) (A)	Other - for infants and young children - of a free-on-board price not exceeding R1 per dozen pairs	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference under this item.	.....

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
70 cont.		
(B)	other Note: There shall be no preference under this item	.....
(ii)	other Note: There shall be no preference under this item	.....
71	Laces, lace curtaining, lace flouncing and lace embroidery, in the piece or in the form of insertions or medallions	5%
73(1)	Millinery, drapery, haberdashery and textile articles of furnishing and napery, n.e.e.:	
ex (a)(i)	Handkerchiefs	15%
(a)(x)	Combs, toilet, of all kinds	25%
(a)(xx)	Feathers for trimming purposes	Free
(a)(xxi)	Needles	Free
75(3)	Woven fabric in the piece, containing more than 50 per cent by weight of silk, n.e.e.	25%
75(4)	Woven fabric in the piece, containing more than 50 per cent by weight of flax, n.e.e.	25%
76	Cotton:	
(1)	Fibre -	
(a)	raw, ginned or unginned (including linters), not further processed than washed or cleaned	5c per lb. less 12½%
(2)	Waste and flock containing 50 per cent or more by weight of cotton -	
(a)	flock	Free
(b)	waste -	
(i)	unprocessed	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
76(6)	Woven fabric in the piece not being blanketing, or canvas provided for under item 75(1), containing 50 per cent or more by weight of cotton -	
ex (a)	the free-on-board price of which exceeds 12½ cents but does not exceed 20 cents per yard	.....
	Note: In the case of fabric falling under item 76, exceeding 30 inches in width, "yard" shall mean 36 inches by 30 inches in width, and the free-on-board price and the duty per yard shall be calculated proportionately to the width.	
	Note: The fabrics referred to above falling under any of the sub-items of 76(6)(a) shall be exempt from ordinary most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the preferential duties on such products by more than 5 per cent *ad valorem*.	
(7)	Knitted fabric in the piece containing 50 per cent or more by weight of cotton -	
(a)	the free-on-board price of which exceeds 12½ cents but does not exceed 20 cents per yard	.....
	Note: In the case of fabric falling under item 76, exceeding 30 inches in width, "yard" shall mean 36 inches by 30 inches in width, and the free-on-board price and the duty per yard shall be calculated proportionately to the width.	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
76(7)(a) cont.	Note: The fabrics referred to above falling under item 76(7)(a) shall be exempt from ordinary most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the preferential duties on such products by more than 5 per cent ad valorem.	
77	Wool and hair:	
(1)	Wool fibre -	
(a)	raw, not further prepared than washed, scoured, cleaned, carbonised, carded or combed, including noils	Free
(2)	Waste and flock, containing more than 50 per cent by weight of wool -	
(a)	flock	Free
(4)	Hair fibre -	
(a)	raw, not further processed than washed bleached or dyed	Free
(5)	Waste and flock, containing more than 50 per cent by weight of hair -	
(a)	flock	Free
(7)	Fabric in the piece (except fabrics provided for elsewhere in this item and blanketing) containing more than 50 per cent by weight of wool or of hair or of wool and hair mixed -	
(a)	woven worsted containing 100 per cent of wool or of hair or of wool and hair mixed -	
ex (i)	striped blazer cloth of a free-on-board price exceeding 125c per square yard	20%
ex (ii)	other of a free-on-board price exceeding 125c per square yard	20%
(b)	woven worsted containing man-made fibre -	
ex (i)	striped blazer cloth of a free-on-board price exceeding 125c per square yard	20%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
77(7) cont. ex (ii)	other of a free-on-board price exceeding 125c per square yard	20%
(c) ex (i)	other woven worsted - striped blazer cloth of a free-on-board price exceeding 125c per square yard	20%
ex (ii)	other of a free-on-board price exceeding 125c per square yard	20%
78 (1) (a)	Man-made fibres: Staple fibre - rayon or cellulose acetate	20% or 7½c per lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
ex (b)	synthetic	Free
ex (2)	Flock, containing more than 50 per cent by weight of man-made fibre other than rayon or cellulose acetate	Free
ex (2)	Waste and flock, containing more than 50 per cent by weight of rayon or cellulose acetate	20% or 6 1/4c per lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
78(6)	Fabric in the piece (except blanketing, canvas provided for in item 75(1) and fabrics provided for elsewhere in this item) containing more than 50 per cent by weight of rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof -	
(a)	woven, containing not more than 70 per cent by weight of rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof and not less than 30 per cent by weight of wool or of hair or of wool and hair mixed, and of which over 50 per cent of the fibres by weight have been carded or prepared, combed and spun on worsted machinery -	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
78(6)(a) cont.		
(i)	striped blazer cloth	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	20%
(ii)	other	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	20%
(b)	woven winter sheeting	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	20%
(c)	woven, unprinted, but excluding those provided for in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) -	
(i)	of a weight not exceeding 4 ounces per square yard and with coloured yarns introduced into the fabric in such a way as to form checks or stripes	5%
	or	(2½%c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(ii)	plush or pile	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
78(6)(c) cont. (iii)	seersucker, waffle piquè and materials with a permanent embossed finish	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(iv)	raised on one or both sides provided there is incorporated in its construction not less than 30 per cent by weight of coloured yarns in such a manner as to form stripes in the warp, but excluding winter sheeting	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4 c (per yard (less 10%
(vi)	consisting of rayon or cellulose acetate, and wool, but containing not less than 30 per cent by weight of wool	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(vii)	other, manufactured from more than 50 per cent by weight of staple fibre yarn, of a free-on-board price not exceeding 60c per lb. by weight of material	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
78(6)(c) cont. (viii)	other, manufactured from 50 per cent or more by weight of filament yarn, of a free-on-board price not exceeding 65c per lb. by weight of material	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(d) (i)	other, woven - unbleached in a plain weave	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(ii)	unbleached in twill or sateen weave	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(iii)	bleached in plain weave	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
78(6)(d) cont.		
(iv)	bleached in twill or sateen weave	5%
	or	(2½c
		(per yard
		(less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c
		(per yard
		(less 10%
(v)	piece-dyed in plain weave	5%
	or	(2½c
		(per yard
		(less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c
		(per yard
		(less 10%
(vi)	piece-dyed in twill or sateen weave	5%
	or	(2½c
		(per yard
		(less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c
		(per yard
		(less 10%
(vii)	yarn-dyed in plain weave	5%
	or	(2½c
		(per yard
		(less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c
		(per yard
		(less 10%
(viii)	yarn-dyed in twill or sateen weave	5%
	or	(2½c
		(per yard
		(less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c
		(per yard
		(less 10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
78 (6)(d) cont. (ix) (A)	printed - of a free-on-board price not exceeding RI.10 per lb. by weight of material, but excluding indigo blue discharge prints, and all napped or raised, plush or pile and embossed fabrics	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(B)	other	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(x)	other	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
	Note: In the case of fabric in the piece, falling under item 78, exceeding 30 inches in width, "yard" shall mean 36 inches by 30 inches in width, and the free-on-board price and the duty per yard shall be calculated proportionately to the width.	
(9)	Woven stiffened fabric in the piece of a kind ordinarily used for interlinings and hair canvas or hair cloth interlinings in the piece -	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
78(9) cont.		
(a)	containing more than 50 per cent by weight of rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%
(11)	Woven uncut or semi-cut moquette in the piece -	
(a)	containing more than 50 per cent of rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof	5%
	or	(2½c (per yard (less 5%
	whichever duty shall be the greater, and in addition	20%
79	Jute and hemp:	
(1)	Fibre -	
(a)	raw (including tow) not further processed than scutched	Free
(2)	Waste containing more than 50 per cent by weight of jute or of hemp or of jute and hemp mixed -	
(a)	unprocessed	Free
80	Fibre, waste, flock, yarn, threads, twists and fabric in the piece, n.e.e.:	
(1)	Fibre including grass and moss -	
(a)	unprocessed	Free
(2)	Waste and flock -	
(a)	flock	Free
(b)	waste -	
(i)	unprocessed	Free
81(2)	Grafting tape for trees	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
82(1)	Airships, aeroplanes and other aircraft, including parts thereof other than rubber tyres, pneumatic tyre covers and tubes	Free
82(3)	Rubber cables for launching gliders	Free
84(2)	Baths, metal, other:	
(a)	Galvanized	20%
(b)	Enamelled, other than porcelain or vitreous enamelled	20%
(c)	Other	20%
86(b)	Motor cycles and side cars -	
(i)	autocycles of which the engine capacity is less than 50 c.c.	15%
(ii)	other	20%
(d)	Driving chains for motor cycles	8 3/4c per yard
(e)	Parts and accessories, n.e.e. of motor cycles and side-cars	20%
87(4)	Bolts and nuts, of metal	20% or 200c per 100 lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
87(7)	Dog spikes	3%
88	Boilers, steam, industrial; boiler tubes; feed water evaporators and heaters and regulators, oil eliminators, mechanical stokers, automatic burners, economisers, soot blowers, draught fans, dust collectors, steam accumulators, de-aerators, air heaters and superheaters, used directly in conjunction with industrial steam boilers; but excluding structural steelwork for staging and platforms	Free
89(d) (ii)	Switches, points and crossings, for the above rails	5%
92	Bungs, metal	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
94(1)	Cash registers and calculating machines, n.e.e.	5%
(2)	Electronic digital computers	5%
ex(3)	Calculating, sorting, tabulating and other statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards; accounting machines operated in conjunction with punched cards	5%
95	Chains:	
(d)	Transmission chains in uncut lengths	Free
96	Chimneys (smoke stacks), metal	15%
97(1)	Spiral chutes, gravity conveyors and hoisting shears	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
(4)(a)	Cranes	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
(b)	Electric crabs for overhead travelling cranes -	
(i)	of a free-on-board price not exceeding R4000	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
(ii)	other	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
(c)	Driving units, electric motorised, whether longitudinal or cross-traverse, for overhead travelling cranes -	
(i)	of a free-on-board price not exceeding R1500	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
97 cont. (ii)	other	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
ex (5) (i)	Electric hoists and electric chain blocks - of a free-on-board price not exceeding R1500	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
(ii)	other	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
ex (6)	Parts for the articles provided for in paragraphs (4)(b), (4)(c) and (5) above	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
(8)	Winches not being for whaling, trawling or mining purposes	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
(9)	Mechanical excavators and mechanical loaders, being earth-moving equipment excluding pneumatic tyres and tubes	5%
	Note: The binding in favour of Germany and the United Kingdom is 10 per cent ad valorem without the exclusion of pneumatic tyres and tubes.	
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
99	Cutlery not gold or silver, nor gold or silver-plated:	
(b)	Electric safety razors	10%
101	Dairy utensils and machinery:	
(b)	Cheese moulds, tinned	5%
(c)	Other dairy utensils and machinery; butter churn trolleys, ungalvanized unwelded milk bottle crates	Free

43-988 O - 70 - 25

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
101(d)	Metal castings and drinking bowls for the manufacture of cow stalls	Free
103(a)	Engines and motors, and propellor shafts, stern tubes and propellors imported with and for use with such engines and motors, for fishing and whaling boats and mercantile marine purposes, and trawl and whaling winches, excluding spare parts; fairleads, tackle blocks and towing and snatch blocks for trawlers	Free
(c)(i)	Spare parts of engines and motors enumerated in paragraphs (a) and (b)	Free
(ii)	Spare parts of winches enumerated in paragraph (a)	Free
(e)	Outboard motors	10%
106	Filing cabinets, steel	25%
107(a)	Filters: being machinery, apparatus and appliances directly connected with and essential to the construction of water filtering or water purifying plants, attached to or used in connection with a public or mine water supply system, public swimming baths, electric power stations, or machinery for manufacturing and industrial purposes	Free
(b)	Filters, other, for the purification or softening of water	Free
(c)	Filters and apparatus, not being parts of motor vehicles for the purification and cleaning of oil; and oil separators	Free
(g)	Air conditioning machinery, n.e.c. and air distributors and inlets used in connection therewith; and ventilating fans	5%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
108	Firearms:	
(a)	Guns and rifles, including barrels therefor, single, n.e.e.	200c per barrel
	and in addition	15%
(b)	Guns and rifles, including barrels therefor, double or other	150c per barrel
	and in addition	20%
(c)	Revolvers and pistols, including barrels therefor	50c each
	and in addition	20%
(d)	Gun and rifle furniture	20%
(e)	Rifles, miniature, of a calibre not exceeding .22, and guns of a calibre not exceeding .420, including barrels therefor, single	150c each
(f)	Rifles, miniature, of a calibre not exceeding .22, and guns of a calibre not exceeding .420, including barrels therefor, double or other	100c per barrel
(g)	Humane animal killers	Free
109	Fire escapes; fire alarms excluding batteries; and fire extinguishing appliances and apparatus	Free
110	Furniture, metal:	
(a)	Bedsteads, metal	20%
(b)	Furniture, upholstery and matress springs, metal, imported singly, or in lengths or coils	Free
111(1)	Gauze, sieving and screening, of metal, for use in connection with machinery; copper or brass gauze for dynamo brushes; woven wire screening for mining purposes; rubber-coated metal screening in sheets for industrial or mining purposes	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
111(2)	Wire gauze, mosquito and fly	5%
	Note: The products provided for under the above item shall be exempt from ordinary most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the preferential duties by more than 5 per cent *ad valorem*.	
111(3)	Wire gauze, n.e.e.	15%
113(3)	Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electric	5%
113(5)	Lawn mowers	10%
113(9)	Hinges	25%
113(11)	Metal venetian blinds	10%
113(12)	Automatic vending machines (including stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food vending machines), not being games of skill or chance	15%
116	Lamps and lampware, excluding motor vehicle and cycle lamps and lampware:	
(a)	Ships navigation lamps	Free
(b)	Miners' safety lamps (excluding acetylene lamps) and racks therefor	Free
(c) (ii)	Gas lamps - miners' hand and bucket acetylene lamps and parts thereof including reflectors but not burners	25%
ex (f) (ii)	Incandescent lamps for liquid fuel (oil), of the pressure type and parts thereof	5%
117(a)	Lifts, hydraulic or electrical, including the gates and metal doors	Free
(b) (i)	Lifting jacks: Hydraulic or mechanical, manually operated (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks), of a capacity of not more than 100 tons (Cape)	15%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
117(b) cont. ex (ii)	Hydraulic or mechanical - manually operated, of a capacity of more than 100 tons (Cape); trolley mounted garage jacks and built-in type garage lift jacks used for the inspection and greasing of vehicles	15%
ex (ii)	Other	Free
118	Machinery, apparatus, appliances and implements, n.e.e., but excluding material, domestic machines and vehicles:	
(b)	Fixed plant and machinery for factory installation, but excluding structural steelwork for staging and platforms	Free
(c)	For mining purposes, n.e.e.	5%
(e)	Rock drill sharpener spares (including dies and dollies), rivet-sets and chisel blanks, unfinished	Free
(g)	Other, for manufacturing and industrial purposes; ball and roller bearings; air compressors; serrated saw banding; concrete mixers; machinery for power laundries; leather measuring machines for use in boot factories and tanneries; workshop machinery and appliances ordinarily used in a motor garage for manufacturing, testing and repair work; but excluding structural steelwork for staging and platforms	3%
	Note: Oil, petrol and tyre pumps, washing outfits, grease guns, and other appliances ordinarily used for service in a motor service station do not fall under the heading "workshop machinery and appliances".	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
118(i)	Liners (manganese and chrome steel) for rod and ball mills	Free
(j)	Unfinished rolls for iron and steel rolling mills and unfinished roller shells for sugar milling machinery	3%
(l)	Tungsten carbide tipped cutting tools for use with industrial machinery	15%
120	Aluminium and aluminium alloy manufactures:	
(g)	In rods, bars, blocks, ingots or pigs	Free
122	Iron and steel:	
(g)(ii)	Rolled steel sections, perforated or put together or worked up in any way or marked for working, for the manufacture of steel windows and doors and frames therefor	20%
(k)	Structural steelwork n.e.e.	20%
123	Lead:	
(a)	Sheet, plain	20c per 100 lb.
(b)	Foil, and powder in bulk	Free
(c)	In rods, bars, blocks, ingots or pigs; scrap	Free
124	Tin and Zinc:	
(a)(i)	Plates, sheets and strips, not worked up in any way except perforated	Free
(ii)	Tin foil, and tin powder in bulk	Free
(b)	Zinc plates and sheets (polished), for lithographic work	Free
126(e)	Tungsten carbide tips -	
(i)	for cutting tools	15%
(ii)	other	10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
127(1)	Metal sheets, metal badges, metal name or number plates, and similar articles:	
(a)	Enamelled, except corrugated iron roofing sheets	25%
(b)	Printed, lithographed or embossed	25%
(c)	Varnished or lacquered but excluding lacquered tinplate	15%
(d)	Lacquered tinplate	15%
ex 130(a)	Parts and accessories, n.e.e. of tractors:	
(1)	Filters: air, fuel and oil	.....
(2)	Engine cylinder linings -	
(i)	for use solely or principally with tractors	.....
(3)	Radiators and parts thereof -	
(i)	for use solely or principally with tractors	.....
(6)	Seat frames of tubular metal	.....
(7)	Shock absorbers	.....
(8)	Track pins and bushes for tractors of the crawler type	.....
(9)	Bodies (including cabs)	.....
(10)	Brake drums and wheel hubs, whether or not combined or attached	.....
(11)	Other parts and accessories -	
(i)	for use solely or principally with tractors	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on these items.	
ex 130 (b)	Parts and materials, not specified in the note to this paragraph, for the building and equipment in the Republic of the undermentioned motor vehicles, under such conditions as the Minister may prescribe.	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
130(b) cont.	Note: The following parts and materials, whether or not in the form prescribed by the Minister, shall be excluded from this paragraph:-	
	Batteries; Felt, whether or not coated or impregnated; Filters: air, fuel and oil; Rubber pneumatic tyre covers and tubes and other tyres; Seat frames of tubular metal; Textile fabrics (including bonded fibre fabric), coated or impregnated with cellulose or other artificial plastic materials and similar fabrics consisting of coatings on a paper base; Upholstery pads of rubberised fibre; Wadding whether or not sized or glazed; Materials provided for elsewhere free of duty.	
(1)	Parts and materials, for motor cars and motor vehicles commonly known as country sedans, estate cars, safari vans and station wagons and similar dual purpose or general purpose motor vehicles -	
(i)	in the form prescribed by the Minister	95c per 100 lb.
(ii)	other	230c per 100 lb.
	Note: The Republic of South Africa retains the right for the Minister (of Finance) to amend or delete the prescribed form in which and the conditions under which parts, and materials must be imported to qualify for entry under item 130(b)(1).	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
130(b)cont.	Note: The Republic of South Africa retains the right to exclude any part or material from the above items provided the total value of such parts and materials excluded shall not exceed 50 per cent of the value of the total of imports of a kind described in this item, and further provided that the Board of Trade and Industries has established that South African industry is technically equipped to produce at least thirty per cent of the internal demand for such part or material.	
(d)	Parts and materials, not specified in the note to this paragraph, of unassembled chassis (whether or not to be fitted with imported unassembled cabs) on which bodies of goods vehicles with a total gross vehicle weight of less than 22,400 lb. are to be built in the Republic -	
(i)	in the form prescribed by the Minister and under such conditions as he may impose	3%
(ii)	other	5%
	Note: The following parts and materials shall be excluded from this paragraph: - Batteries; Radio apparatus; Rubber pneumatic tyre covers and tubes and other tyres; Windscreen glass (except polaroid or double curvature glass).	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
130(d) cont.	Note: The Republic of South Africa retains the right for the Minister (of Finance) to amend or delete the prescribed form in which and the conditions under which, parts and materials must be imported to qualify for entry under item 130(d).	
131(a)	Packing and lagging for engines, machinery and piping, and packing for buildings, but excluding jute gasketting, white and red leads, zinc oxide, leather, rubber sheets and sheeting with or without insertion interplies, and other rubber packing	Free
131(b)	Washers other than of metal, leather and rubber	Free
134(1)	Pipes, piping, tubes and fittings, of metal; gas, steam, drainage, sewerage, irrigation, water supply and water pumping; excluding grids, manhole covers and fittings, and surface boxes:	
(a)	Wrought iron or steel pipes and tubes, not rivetted, excluding down-pipes and guttering -	
(ii)	other	10c per 100 lb.
	and in addition	15%
(d)(ii)	Down-piping and guttering, other than of cast-iron, and fittings therefor; fittings for cast-iron down-piping and guttering; rivetted wrought iron or steel pipes and tubes; brass bends and junctions for sanitary and waste-water pipes	20%
ex 135	Presses: hay, power operated, including internal combustion engines forming an integral part thereof, and parts for such hay presses	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
136	Pumps:	
ex (a)	All automatic or semi-automatic drawing off pumps used in connection with the brewing of beer	Free
(b)	Kerbside petrol meter pumps and oil delivery pumps	10%
138	Railway construction or equipment requisites:	
(a)	Girders, iron bridgework, culvert tops, trolleys and cane trucks	20%
ex (b)(i)	Ballast trucks and carriages	10%
ex (b)(ii)	Weighbridges	Free
ex (b)(ii)	Goods wagons	Free
(c)	Rail locomotives -	
(i)	electric, not being self-generating, of a type suitable for use underground in mines	15%
ex (ii)	steam locomotives	12%
ex (ii)	other than steam locomotives	15%
(d)(iii)	Switches, points and crossings, n.e.e; switch boxes; and fastenings n.e.e. for rails or sleepers	3%
139(a)	Household refrigerators -	
(ii)	other	Free
(b)	Cabinets without fittings or completely fitted out, for household refrigerators -	
(ii)	other	Free
ex (e)	Refrigerating machinery and mechanically or chemically cooled refrigerators other than household refrigerators of a storage capacity exceeding 12 cubic feet	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
140	Sewing and knitting machines, not being industrial machinery, and needles therefor; spinning wheels and weaving looms and accessories therefor, not being industrial machinery	Free
141(1)	Sprayers and sprinklers and other apparatus used for the prevention or destruction of weeds, agricultural pests, or of diseases in stock, plants or trees	Free
143(a)	Stoves, ranges, coppers, grates, ovens and steam-jacketed pans, not being for manufacturing or industrial purposes:	
ex (i)	Cooking stoves, oil (pressure type) complete	20%
(ii)	Paraffin (oil) stoves (wick type) and ovens for use therewith	15%
143(b)	Electrical cooking and heating appliances, not being for industrial purposes:	
(iv)	Hairdressing dryers and curlers -	
(A)	hair dryers (including those for domestic use), hand-type	10%
144	Tanks:	
(b)	Other, of metal	17½%
146	Tools not being agricultural implements or machine tools:	
(a)	Tools ordinarily used by mechanics or artisans -	
(i)	brick, pointing, plastering, finishing and gauging trowels	3%
(ii)	other	3%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 147(a)	Traction engines; stone crushers (not being mining machinery) and mechanical stone driers; bull and angle dozers; scrapers; street sweeping machines; steam and motor road rollers, road scarifiers, and road surface material spreaders (mechanical); mechanical thrust borers, power rammers, rippers and screens, mechanical graders and combined graders and tipping gear, and weighing and measuring machines, for road construction or maintenance	Free
ex (b)	Street spraying (water) machines	Free
147(f)(i)	Tractors of the mechanical horse type for the haulage of detachable semi-trailers	.....
	Note: The products provided for under the above item shall be exempt from ordinary most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the preferential duties on such products by more than 5 per cent ad valorem.	
(ii)	Other tractors of the wheel type	20%
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
(iii)	Tractors of the crawler or tracklaying type	10%
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
149(1)(a)	Duplicating and addressing machines	Free
ex (b)	Address plate frames and duplicating metal sheets used in conjunction with the machines provided for in paragraph (a)	Free
ex (1)(c)	Numbering machines (stamps), not being for the book-binding or printing industry	5%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
149 cont. (2) (b)	Typewriters - Other	Free
151(a)	Weighing machines including scales and balances, not being laboratory instruments, milk recording scales, or industrial appliances elsewhere provided for; fabric meters	5%
154	Television, public addres, inter-office communication, radar and radio (wireless) apparatus and accessories (including radio-telephonic and radio-telegraphic apparatus):	
ex(1)(a)	Radio apparatus and accessories imported for merchant ships or civil aircraft	Free
ex (b)	Radio apparatus imported by persons licensed to conduct a public radio service	Free
(2)(a)	Gramradios, with or without cabinets, assembled or unassembled	25%
(b)	Gramradio turntable units, and also motors, pickups and record changers, for gramradios, imported separately	25%
(c)	Gramradio cabinets imported separately	25%
(3)(a)	Radio receiving sets, n.e.e., with or without cabinets, assembled or unassembled	30%
(b)	Cabinets imported separately for radio receiving sets provided for in sub-paragraph (3)(a)	30%
(6)	Other apparatus and accessories, assembled or unassembled	30%
(7)	Parts, n.e.e., but excluding parts of apparatus provided for in sub-paragraphs 1(a) and (b)	25%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
154(7) cont.	Note: The products provided for under item 154(7) above shall be exempt from ordinary most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the preferential duties on such products by more than 5 per cent ad valorem.	
156(a)	Wire rope	5%
156(b)	Split-links, shackles and thimbles, for use in connection with wire rope, imported separately	Free
157	Asbestos-cement manufactures, namely:	
(a)	Flat or corrugated sheets, slates and tiles	20% or 41.5c per 100 sq.ft. whichever duty shall be the greater.
(b)	Ridging and guttering	25%
(c)	Other n.e.e.	15%
160	Bottles and jars (common), of glass or earthenware, being ordinary trade packages for the transport of goods; and fruit jars:	
(b)	Empty, of glass, of the beer and mineral water types -	
(i)	of a capacity not exceeding 7½ fluid ounces	25c per gross
(ii)	of a capacity exceeding 7½ fluid ounces but not exceeding 14 fluid ounces	37½c per gross
(iii)	of a capacity exceeding 14 fluid ounces but not exceeding 28 fluid ounces	50c per gross

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
160 cont.		
(d)	Other, empty -	
(ii)	siphons	5%
ex (e)	Capsules (other than paper)	5%
ex 161	Bricks, furnace, fire and acid resisting	Free
162	Cements and concrete proofers:	
(a)(i)	Cement for building purposes including hydraulic lime	10c per 400 lb.
(c)(i)	Other cements, including roofing and similar prepared adhesive cements but excluding fire cements and furnace cements	20%
163	Coal and patent fuel	Free
165	Crucibles, cupels, cupelling furnaces, ingot moulds, retorts and furnaces for roasting minerals	Free
166	Diamonds and other gems, or precious stones, in their rough state	Free
167	Earthenware and stoneware, n.e.e., including porcelain sanitaryware:	
(a)	Baths, cisterns, lavatory basins, sanitary pans, sinks, urinals, and other sanitaryware	20%
ex (b)	Other, of a free-on-board price not exceeding 30c per article	10c each
ex (b)	Other, of a free-on-board price exceeding 30c per article	15c each
	or	25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
ex 168 (1)	Emery and corundum, in bulk or in the form of cloth, paper, wheels, discs, blocks, bricks, cones, segments, sticks, and mounted points	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 169(1)	Fireclay, in bulk	Free
171	Glass:	
(d)	Float glass, that is to say, glass finished on molten metal -	
(i)	in sheets exceeding 10 sq. ft. each	333c per 100 sq. ft.
(ii)	in sheets not exceeding 10 sq. ft. each	Free
172	Glassware, chinaware, porcelainware and household crockery of earthenware:	
(a)	Glassware, chinaware and porcelainware, for laboratory use	Free
(b)(i)	Glassware n.e.e.	5%
ex (c)(iv)	other, of earthenware or stoneware -	
(A)	of a free-on-board price not exceeding 30c each	10c each
(B)	of a free-on-board price exceeding 30c each but not exceeding R1 each	15c each
	or	25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(C)	of a free-on-board price exceeding R1 each	15c each
	or	25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
173	Graphite or plumbago	Free
178(1)	Marble:	
(a)	In the rough or sawn	Free
(b)	Other, including tombstones and chips	15%
180	Mica and mica manufactures:	
(b)	Mica plates for electrical purposes Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	15%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
189	Antifriction and lubricating grease	15%
191	Copra	Free
197	Oils, essential (natural and synthetic), including those containing fixatives:	
(a)	Lemon and orange	Free
(b)	Other	Free
199	Oils, lubricating, mineral -	
(a)	in bulk	8%
(b)	not in bulk	15%
200	Oils, mineral:	
(c)	Insulating oils for dielectric purposes -	
ex (i)	transformer oil	10%
(ii)	other	15%
(e)	Hydraulic transmission fluids containing not less than 70 per cent mineral oil	15%
202	Oils, vegetable, animal and fish, n.e.e.:	
ex (b)	Palm and palm kernel oil -	
(i)	unrefined	20%
(6)	Neat's - foot oil -	
(a)	in bulk	2½c per imp. gallon
(b)	not in bulk	15%
203(1)	Paints and colours:	
(a)(i)	Ready mixed for use; and enamels, poster colours, flat oil paints and sheep-marking oils	25%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
203(1)cont.		
(a)(ii)	Colour washes and distempers in paste or powder form	25%
	or	8¾c per 100 lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(d)	Artists' colours	Free
ex205(1)(a)	Artificial and synthetic resins:	
ex (i)	Alkyd; epoxy esters; melamine formaldehyde; modified rosins, namely estergums, modified cresylic, modified maleic and modified phenolic resins and resinates; polyester; polyvinyl acetate, including copolymers thereof; pure phenolic, excluding oil-soluble types; and urea formaldehyde: in bulk	20%
ex (iii)	other, in bulk	20%
ex205(1)(h)	Turpentine, vegetable (natural)	Free
ex205(2)	Natural resin, dry resinous gums and dry shellac, in bulk	Free
206	Soap, soap powders and extracts:	
(a)	Toilet	47½c per 100 lb.
	or	28 1/3%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
207	Tallow, animal and vegetable, including oleine	Free
210	Waxes and greases:	
(a)	Beeswax	15%
(b)	Paraffin wax	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
213	Acids:	
(c)	Citric and tartaric -	
(i)	in bulk	15%
(ii)	not in bulk	15%
(d)	Other n.e.e.	15%
ex 215 (2)	Mono-ammonium phosphate and ammonium sulphocyanide	Free
215(3)	Ammonium perchlorate in bulk	Free
ex 216 (c)	Penicillin	Free
217	Barium carbonate and barium peroxide, in bulk	Free
224	Pharmaceutical products, n.e.e.:	
ex (a)	Such preparations as may be approved by the Minister to be of recognised value in the prevention or treatment of malaria	Free
ex (d) (i)	Caffeine	10%
ex (d) (i)	Theobromine, emetine and natural menthol, not provided for under paragraph (c)	10%
(ii)	Acetylsalicylic acid, not provided for under paragraphs (c) and (e)	15%
(e)	Pills and tablets, including capsules containing drugs and medicines, not packed for retail sale	150c per lb.
225	Dyes and colour preparations, not being paints and colours or toilet preparations elsewhere provided for:	
(b)	Other	
(ii)	not in bulk	10%
226	Extracts for perfuming n.e.e.	25%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
227(1)	Fertilizers in bulk: animal, mineral or vegetable, artificial or natural; and phosphate rock	Free
228	Glycerine:	
(b)	Distilled	20%
232	Naphthalene in bulk	Free
ex 234	Nitrates of sodium and potassium, in bulk for manufacturing purposes or for fertilizers	Free
237	Perchloride of iron in bulk	Free
238	Perfumery and toilet preparations, n.e.e. including powders, washes, pomatums, cosmetics, pastes, dyes, hair oils, but excluding tooth powders, tooth pastes and tooth washes	35%
ex239(5)(a)	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors and viscosity improvers, in bulk	Free
239(8)	Preparations with a basis of gum for the manufacture of chewing gum, including bubble gum	Free
ex 241	Potassium: Bicarbonate, bisulphite, carbonate, caustic potash, chlorate, chloride, iodide, metabisulphite, permanganate, red and yellow prussiate of, silicate, sulphite, sulphocyanide (thio-cyanate), and xanthate including amyl, butyl and ethyl xanthate in bulk	Free
244	Sodium:	
(c)(i)	Nitrate not in bulk	Free
245	Sodium cyanide	Free

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
246(1)	Insecticides, fungicides, weedkillers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products (excluding disinfectants):	
(a)	With dichlorodiphenyl trichloro-ethane (D.D.T.) as basis	25%
(b)	With a basis other than dichlorodiphenyl trichloro-ethane, for the prevention or destruction of weeds and agricultural pests, including sheep and cattle dips and dipping powders and materials suitable only for dipping purposes	Free
(c)	For the prevention or cure of diseases in plants or trees	Free
(d)	For the preservation of wood	Free
(e)	For the extermination of rodents	Free
(f)	Insecticides, excluding those for agricultural pests or with dichloro-diphenyl trichloro-ethane (D.D.T.) as basis	15%
(4)(a)	Ethylene, for the treatment of fruit, under such conditions as the Minister may prescribe	Free
(5)	Tetrachlorethylene, ethylene dichloride, chlorinated diphenyl and carbon tet-rachloride	Free
(7)	Arsenic, arsenic pentoxide, carbon bisulphide, copper arsenate, copper sulphate, copper tartrate, lead arsenate, sodium arsenate, sodium arsenite and zinc sulphate	Free
247	Sulphur in bulk	Free
250	Belts and belting:	
(4)	Conveyor, of rubber, whether or not reinforced or strengthened -	
(b)	for industrial purposes	25%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
250(5)	Conveyor, other -	
(b)	for other industrial purposes	25%
251	Boots and shoes:	
(b)	Men's, women's and childrens', not being slippers, ballet dancing shoes, goloshes, rubber boots, rubber bathing shoes, spiked running shoes, boots or shoes with rope or wooden soles, wooden footwear, or cotton mesh and canvas shoes of the tennis or gymnasium type, the soles of which, excluding socking, are wholly of rubber -	
ex (i)	children's, sizes 7 to 1½, of leather	30%
	or	10c per pair
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
ex (i)	children's, sizes 7 to 1½, of material other than leather	30%
	or	30c per pair
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
ex (ii)	men's, youths', women's and maids', sizes 2 and upwards, of leather	30%
	or	35c per pair
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
ex (ii)	men's, youths', women's and maids', sizes 2 and upwards, of material other than leather	30%
	or	80c per pair
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(d)(i)	Spiked running shoes	30%
(ii)	Slippers	30%
	or	35c per pair
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(iii)	All other, of any material, including goloshes	30%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
254	Leather (excluding chamois-dressed leathers) :	
(1)	Patent	Free
(2)	Genuine reptile, fish, frog, toad, bird, seal, kangaroo, antelope, deer, pig and hog leathers	Free
ex 257(1)	Ladies handbags	25%
ex 258(1)	Rubber, unmanufactured, including latex, first latex crepe, crude, waste and masticated rubber, synthetic rubber and gutta percha	5c per lb.
ex 258(1)	Reclaimed rubber	1c per lb.
263	Boxes, wooden, empty or in shooks:	
(a)(ii)	for packing citrus fruits	.....
	Note: There shall be no preference on this item.	
265	Cane, bamboo, rattans and osiers:	
(a)	Unmanufactured, including rattan core (whole or split) and split cane unmanufactured	Free
(b)	Manufactures of, not being furniture	20%
266	Casks, wooden, n.e.e., empty or in staves	15%
272	Joinery:	
(a)(i)	Window and door frames, wooden	20%
	or	35c each
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(b)	Wooden frameworks of houses, including sills, sashes, lintels, staircases, casements, wooden shutters and mouldings	25%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
273	Plywood:	
(a)	Alder and birch, not exceeding 4 m.m. in thickness	20%
	or	80c per cub. ft.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(b)	Other	30c per cub. ft.
	or	25%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
276	Sleepers, railway or tramway, wooden	Free
279	Wood:	
(a)	Unmanufactured -	
(i)	of coniferous species -	
ex (B)	of which the cost, insurance and freight exceed R1 per cubic foot	45c per 100 cub. ft.
	Note: The coniferous wood provided for under item 279(a)(i) shall be exempt from ordinary most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the preferential duties on such products by more than 45c per 100 cubic feet	
(ii)	other, except veneer sheets	2%
279(b)	Ceiling and flooring boards, planed, tongued and grooved; and parquet and laminated flooring	10%
280(a)	Wood meal and wood wool	Free
(b)	Wood cellulose for packing fresh fruit, in rolls or in sheets	Free
282(1)	Bags, paper, including transparent cellulose bags:	
(a)	Printed	30%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
286(8)	Regenerated cellulose film:	
(a)	Transparent	Free
291(1)	Inks and ink powders:	
(a)	Printing, ruling and lithographic	Free
(b)	Duplicating machine inks	10%
295	Paper, including kraft, imitation kraft and simi-chemical paper-board:	
(a)	Blotting, carbon and wall	10%
(b)(i)	Graphitised, lithographic transfer and lined bottle tissue	Free
(ii)	Greaseproof (plain or corrugated)	Free
ex (iv)	Tissue, plain (except creped tissue)	Free
(vi)	Perforated paper in reels used with monotype typesetting machines	2000c per 2000 lb. or 10%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(d)	Plain or composite, n.e.e. -	
(1)	in the original mill wrappers, flat or folded, not less than 16 inches by 15 inches -	
ex (ii)	Other, excluding paper with a substance of less than 35 grammes per square metre	2000c per 2000 lb. or 10%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
295(d)cont.		
(2)	in the original mill reels or rools -	
ex (i)	cigarette paper	Free
ex (ii)	other excluding paper with a substance of less than 35 grammes per square metre	2000c per 2000 lb. or 10%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
ex 295(e)	Tracing	7½%
ex 295(j)	Kraft paper:	
ex (1)) ex (2)) ex (3))	Cover paper for use in the process of manufacturing boots and shoes	Free
296	Printed, ruled, lithographed and embossed matter (not being metal and excluding paper serviettes, d'oyleys and paper mats):	
(a)	Picture post cards; Christmas, birthday, pictorial, New Year and other cards; calendars, calendar pads, calendar mounts and almanacs; box-coverings and pictures intended to form part of imported printed, lighographed or embossed matter	30%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
296(b)	Directories, guide books, year books, hand-books and Christmas annuals, relating to the Republic; holiday and special numbers or editions of newspapers, magazines or periodicals or parts thereof and supplements to publications originally issued in the Republic; albums designed or intended for disposal as advertising matter	30%
	or	5c per lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(c)	Account books, exercise books and copy books; stationery and forms in books, pads or loose; diaries n.e.e.; delivery, manifold and index books; bank cheques, drafts, promissory notes, bills of exchange and similar forms; receipt forms; reminder slips; scrip, share certificates and company reports; membership certificates for lodges, unions and like institutions; letter headings and form letters; invoices and account forms	30%
	or	5c per lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(f)(i)	Cloth labels and tabs	30%
	or	5c per lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater	
(ii)	Labels and tickets, n.e.e., and address tags or tabs, flat or in rolls	30%
	or	5c per lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(g)(i)	Catalogues and price lists of firms in the Republic and firms holding stocks in the Republic, printed and posted abroad to individuals in the Republic	30%
	or	5c per lb
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
296(g)cont.		
(ii)	Catalogues, price lists and trade publications of firms or persons having no established place of business in the Republic, and no permanent agent holding stocks in the Republic	Free
(iii)	Publications and advertising matter relating to fairs, exhibitions and travel in countries outside the Republic	Free
(h)(i)	All advertising samples (not being any article liable to a rated duty and not being an article of food liable to a duty other than a rated duty) issued gratis or intended for distribution gratis as advertising matter	30%
	or	5c per lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
(iii)	All other advertising matter, including advertising invoice forms and similar stationery usually issued gratis or at nominal prices	30%
	or	5c per lb.
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
297ex(1)(a)	Loose-leaf covers and binders; letter or document files in book or folder form	30%
(1)(b)	Lead pencils, not propelling	10%
(1)(e)	Date stamps	15%
299	Beads, excluding imitation pearls	330c per 100 lb.
	or	15%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
300	Clocks and watches:	
(a)	Complete, n.e.e.	10%
(b)	Cases and set-up mechanisms or movements	10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
300(c)	Other parts	10%
ex (d)	Tower clocks and parts thereof for churches and public buildings; pigeon flying time recording clocks	Free
303(1)(a)	Gramophones, phonographs and needles therefor	10%
(b)	Gramophone and phonograph records, n.e.e. -	
(i)	single play, that is to say, with an actual total playing time not exceeding 8 minutes	10%
(ii)	extended play, that is to say, with an actual total playing time exceeding 8 minutes but not exceeding 16 minutes	10%
(iii)	long play, that is to say, with an actual total playing time exceeding 16 minutes	10%
(c)	Gramophone and phonograph turntable units and also motors, pick-ups and record changers for gramophones and phonographs, imported separately	10%
(d)	Gramophone and phonograph cabinets imported separately	10%
304	Jewellery, including imitation jewellery and rolled gold, enamel or gilt jewellery, precious stones and imitations thereof, cut or polished, and whether mounted or unmounted; pearls and imitations thereof, whether mounted or unmounted; completed portions or parts of any article of jewellery, imitation or otherwise; ornamental hat pins, ornamental hairpins and ornamental buckles; bangles, necklaces, girdles, muff chains, clasps and similar articles of adornment:	

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
304 cont.		
(1)	Imitation pearls, mounted or unmounted -	
(a)	loose or strung, but excluding bracelets and necklaces	25%
(b)	mounted into articles containing more than 24 individual pearls, but excluding bracelets and necklaces	25%
(c)	bracelets and necklaces	25%
(2)	Other	25%
305	Musical instruments, n.e.e.:	
(a)	Pipe organs	10%
(b)	Organ pipes, of metal	10%
(c)	Other	10%
306	Pianos:	
(1)	Grand pianos	10%
(2)	Other	10%
307(1)(a)	Tennis racquets and frames, cricket bats, hockey sticks and golf clubs	15%
(1)(d)	Fish hooks	Free
(2)	Sporting and athletic goods, that is, articles n.e.e. -	
(a)	used for outdoor games or outdoor recreation, fishing appliances (not being for industrial purposes), excluding fish hooks	10%
(6)	Inflatable articles of plastic material -	
(a)	used for outdoor games or outdoor recreation	10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
308	Tobacconists' wares, including pipes, pouches, pipe covers, pipe stands, pipe cases, smokers' cabinets, cigar and cigarette holders, match boxes, tobacco jars, cigar and cigarette cases, ash trays, cigar and cigarette lighters:	
(a)	Cut cigarette papers in boxes	15%
(b)	Ashtrays of china, earthenware or porcelain	20%
(c)	Other	20%
309	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit, n.e.e.	20%
310	Ammunition and explosives:	
(b)	Cartridges -	
(i)	for humane animal killers	Free
(d)	Fireworks of all descriptions	10%
315(a)	Cinematograph projectors, epidiascopes and magic lanterns and slides for the same, not provided for in paragraph (b):	
(i)	Cinematograph sound apparatus	5%
(ii)	Other	15%
ex 319	Films, cinematograph blank, raw or stock	10%
324(a)	Photographic apparatus and material, n.e.e., but excluding process cameras imported by lithographers:	
(i)	Cameras but excluding motion picture cameras	12½%
(ii)	Plates and films, sensitized, unexposed	10%
ex(iii)	Motion picture cameras	15%
324(b)	Telescopes, binoculars and field glasses, n.e.e. and opera glasses	10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 329(1)	Films and plates for radiography	Free
ex 329(1)	Orthopaedic appliances; surgical belts, trusses and the like	Free
ex 329(3)(a)	Artificial limbs, eyes and other articifial parts of the body (excluding teeth); aids-to-hearing for the partially deaf but excluding batteries therefor imported separately	Free
329(6)	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus	Free
330	Vessels, n.e.e.	
ex (a)	Boats (excluding fishing boats and rowing shells of a kind commonly used for boat-racing), yachts and launches, of a class or kind ordinarily built in the Republic	25%
ex (b)	Fishing boats of a class or kind ordinarily built in the Republic	20%
(e)	Ships' and boats' compasses, recording logs and anchors	Free
	Note: The symbol % where shown in the "Rate of duty" column means per cent ad valorem.	

43-988 O - 70 - 27

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part II - Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8	Cheese:	
(a)	Containing not less than 45 per cent milk fat in its water-free substance and being free from foreign fat	458 1/3c per 100 lb. with a rebate therefrom of 170c per 100 lb. on such classes as are not produced in the Republic as the Minister may pescribe
	or whichever duty shall be the greater.	25%
13	Coffee:	
(a)	Raw	Free
19	Fish:	
(e)	Other -	
ex (i)	tinned sardines in oil	125c per 100 lb.
26	Hops in bulk	Free
30	Meats, soups (not concentrated), and similar substances used as food, but excluding extracts and essences:	
(b)	Meats, fresh, frozen, salted or cured, but excluding chipped or sliced dried beef packed in containers of less than 1 lb.	250c per 100 lb.
70	Hosiery:	
(c)	Stockings (not being three-quarter hose), finished or unfinished, of rayon or cellulose acetate	20%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
70 cont.		
(d)	Three-quarter hose:	
(1)	Containing more than 50 per cent rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof	20%
71	Laces, lace curtaining, lace flouncing and lace embroidery, in the piece or in the form of insertions or medallions	Free
78	Man-made fibres:	
(6)	Fabric in the piece (except blanketing, canvas provided for in item 75(1) and fabrics provided for elsewhere in this item) containing more than 50 per cent by weight of rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof -	
(a)	woven, containing not more than 70 per cent by weight of rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof and not less than 30 per cent by weight of wool or hair or wool and hair mixed, and of which over 50 per cent of the fibres by weight have been carded or prepared, combed and spun on worsted machinery -	
(i)	striped blazer cloth	5%
	and in addition	20%
(ii)	other	5%
	and in addition	20%
(b)	woven winter sheeting	5%
	and in addition	20%
(c)	woven, unprinted, but excluding those provided for in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b)	5%
	and in addition	(6 1/4c (per yard (less 10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part II -.(continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
78(6)(d)	other, woven - and in addition	5% (6 1/4c (per yard (less (10%
(9)	Woven stiffened fabric in the piece of a kind ordinarily used for interlinings and hair canvas or hair cloth interlinings in the piece -	
(a)	containing more than 50 per cent by weight of rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof and in addition	5% (6 1/4c (per yard (less (10%
(11)	Woven uncut and semi-cut moquette in the piece -	
(a)	containing more than 50 per cent by weight of rayon or cellulose acetate or mixtures thereof and in addition	5% 20%
	Note: In the case of fabric falling under item 78 exceeding 30 inches in width, "yard" shall mean 36 inches by 30 inches in width and the free-on-board price and duty shall be calculated accordingly.	
86(b)	Motor cycles and side-cars -	
(i)	autocycles of which the engine capacity is less than 50 c.c.	10%
(ii)	other	15%
(d)	Driving chains for motor cycles	6 1/4c per yard
(e)	Parts and accessories, n.e.e. of motor cycles and side-cars	15%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
97(10)	Reduction gears and gearboxes of the helical, spur, bevel and worm gear types except those built into or onto machinery and imported therewith and those for use with tractors or motor vehicles:	
(d)	Other	15%
99	Cutlery not gold or silver, nor gold or silverplated:	
(a)	Safety razor blades	Free
118	Machinery, apparatus, appliances and implements, n.e.e., but excluding material, domestic machines and vehicles:	
(g)	Other, for manufacturing and industrial purposes; ball and roller bearings; air compressors; serrated saw banding; concrete mixers; machinery for power laundries; leather measuring machines for use in boot factories and tanneries; workshop machinery and appliances ordinarily used in a motor garage for manufacturing, testing and repair work; but excluding structural steelwork for staging and platforms	Free
	Note: Oil, petrol and tyre pumps, washing outfits, grease guns, and other appliances ordinarily used for service in a motor service station do not fall under the heading of "workshop machinery and appliances".	
(1)	Tungsten carbide tipped cutting tools for use with industrial machinery	12%
119(c)(2)	Insulated electric cable and wire:	
(i)	Paper insulated, lead covered or armoured or lead covered and armoured	10%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
119(c)(2)(ii)	Rubber insulated, lead covered or armoured or lead covered and armoured	10%
119(h)	Electric apparatus (excluding flame-proof, waterproof and watertight types and those specially made for radios), of the following descriptions, marked or rated for use at voltages less than 500 and at amperages not exceeding 15, and of a kind used in transmission, distribution or lighting systems:	
(i)	Switches (excluding motor starter types), switch plugs or switch units, switch fuses, switch cover plates	15%
(ii)	Plugs, sockets or socket outlets (excluding those for fluorescent lamps), adaptors	15%
(iii)	Lampholders (excluding those for fluorescent lamps)	15%
119(k)	Sparking plugs for internal combustion engines -	
(i)	suitable for use solely or principally with motor cycles	22½c per dozen
134(1)	Pipes, piping, tubes and fittings, of metal; gas, steam, drainage, sewerage, irrigation, water supply and water pumping; excluding grids, manhole covers and fittings, and surface boxes:	
(d)(ii)	Down-piping and guttering, other than of cast-iron, and fittings therefor; fittings for cast-iron down-piping and guttering; rivetted wrought iron or steel pipes and tubes; brass bends and junctions for sanitary and waste-water pipes	15%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
138	Railway construction or equipment requisites:	
(c)	Rail locomotives -	
(i)	electric, not being self-generating, of a type suitable for use underground in mines	10%
ex (ii)	steam locomotives	7%
ex (ii)	other than steam locomotives	10%
143(b)	Electrical cooking and heating appliances, not being for industrial purposes:	
(v)	Laundry ironers other than hand irons	15%
146	Tools not being agricultural implements or machine tools;	
(a)	Tools ordinarily used by mechanics or artisans -	
(i)	brick, pointing, plastering, finishing and gauging trowels	Free
(ii)	other	Free
206	Soap, soap powders and extracts:	
(a)	Toilet	47½c per 100 lb. or 20%
	whichever duty shall be the greater.	
250	Belts and belting:	
(4)	Conveyor of rubber, whether or not reinforced or strengthened -	
(a)	for mining purposes	20%
(b)	for industrial purposes	22%
(5)	Conveyor, other -	
(a)	for mining purposes	20%
(b)	for other industrial purposes	22%

SCHEDULE XVIII - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
279	Wood:	
(a)	Unmanufactured -	
(ii)	other, except veneer sheets	Free
324(b)	Telescopes, binoculars and field glasses, n.e.e., and opera glasses	Free
	Note: The symbol % where shown in the "Rate of duty" column means per cent *ad valorem*.	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

The following Schedule replaces all the Schedules of Finland annexed to the General Agreement in accordance with the Annecy Protocol, dated 10 October 1949; with the Torquay Protocol, dated 21 April 1951; with the Protocol of Accession of Japan, dated 7 June 1955;[1] with the Sixth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions, dated 23 May 1956;[2] with the Protocol of Accession of Israel, dated 6 April 1962[3] and with the Protocol Embodying Results of the 1960-61 Tariff Conference, dated 16 July 1962;[4] as well as the Schedule of Finland annexed to the Declaration on the Provisional Accession of the Swiss Confederation, dated 22 November 1958.

LISTE XXIV - FINLANDE

La Liste reproduite ci-après remplace toutes les Listes de la Finlande annexées à l'Accord général en conformité du Protocole d'Annecy du 10 octobre 1949; du Protocole de Torquay du 21 avril 1951; du Protocole d'accession du Japon du 7 juin 1955; du Sixième Protocole de Concessions additionnelles du 23 mai 1956; du Protocole d'accession d'Israël du 6 avril 1962 et du Protocole reprenant les résultats de la Conférence tarifaire de 1960-61 du 16 juillet 1962; de même que la Liste de la Finlande annexée à la Déclaration concernant l'accession provisoire de la Confédération suisse du 22 novembre 1958.

[1] TIAS 3438; 6 UST 5833.
[2] TIAS 3591; 7 UST 1083.
[3] TIAS 5249; 13 UST 2806.
[4] TIAS 5253; 13 UST 2885.

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	SECTION I		
	LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS		
	Chapter 2		
	Meat and edible meat offals		
02.02	Dead poultry (that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver), fresh, chilled or frozen	1 kg	69:-
02.03	Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine:		
100	- fresh, chilled or frozen	1 kg	69:-
02.04	Other meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen:		
200	- of game:		
ex200	- - feathered game	1 kg	69:-
02.05	Unrendered pig fat free of lean meat and unrendered poultry fat, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:		
	- poultry fat:		
500	- - fresh, chilled or frozen	1 kg	69:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	Chapter 3		
	Fish, crustaceans and molluscs		
03.01	Fish, fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen:		
	- fish, also cleaned or in pieces, fresh or chilled:		
150	- - of herring family:		
ex150	- - - sprats	1 kg	7:50
	- fish, also cleaned or in pieces, frozen:		
350	- - of herring family:		
ex350	- - - sprats	1 kg	7:50
	- filleted fish, fresh or chilled:		
550	- - of herring family:		
ex550	- - - sprats	1 kg	7:50
	- filleted fish, frozen:		
750	- - of herring family:		
ex750	- - - sprats	1 kg	7:50
03.02	Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:		
660	- other fish:		
ex660	- - other herring than so-called Iceland herring, salted or in brine		10%
ex660	- - dried fish of cod family		6%
03.03	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
500	- lobster, crayfish and shrimps as well as other crustaceans:		
ex500	- - in airtight containers		30%
900	- oysters and other molluscs:		
ex900	- - in airtight containers		30%
	Chapter 4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey		
04.06	Natural honey	p. 1 kg	145:-
	Chapter 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included		
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof:		
100	- guts		free
05.07	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers whether or not the quills or part of the scapes have been removed, feathers split into two along their length, down, barbs (including barbs with part of the scape attached, whether or not with trimmed edges), quills and scapes, unworked, cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation, but not otherwise worked:		
	- bed feathers and down:		
	- - not cleaned:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
115	- - - down	1 kg	47:-
	- - cleaned:		
151	- - - feathers	1 kg	47:-
155	- - - down	1 kg	47:-
05.11	Tortoise-shell (shells and scales), unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; claws and waste of tortoise-shell		free
05.12	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells:		
ex05.12	- mother of pearl, and other shells of molluscs		free
05.13	Natural sponges		free

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

06.01	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower:		
100	- rhizomes of lily of the valley:		
ex100	- - other than those with buds or flowers but without earth balls		20%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	- flower bulbs:		
903	- - other	1 kg	60:-
909	- other:		
ex909	- - other than those with buds or flowers but without earth balls	1 kg	82:-
06.02	Other live plants, including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips:		
100	- fruit trees	P.1 kg	20:-
200	- forest trees	P.1 kg	20:-
	- ornamental plants:		
301	- - rose plants (Note)	P.1 kg	20:-
305	- - Azalea, Rhododendron, Erica and Camelia plants (Note)	P.1 kg	20:-
306	- - asparagus and adiantum	P.1 kg	20:-
309	- - other (Note)	P.1 kg	20:-
	Note to sub-headings 06.02.301, 06.02.305 and 06.02.309. Ornamental plants imported with buds or flowers but without earth surrounding the roots are dutiable as cut flowers for ornamental purposes.		
800	- plants, other	P.1 kg	20:-
900	- roots, cuttings and slips	P.1 kg	20:-

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	- tomatoes:		
701	- - the customs clearance of which takes place from April 1 to July 31:		
ex701	- - - the customs clearance of which takes place from May 1 to July 31	p.l kg	140:-
ex701	- - - other	p.l kg	69:-
709	- - other	p.l kg	69:-
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing:		
ex07.02	- tomatoes	1 kg	69:-
07.03	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:		
009	- other:		
ex009	- - tomatoes	1 kg	69:-
	Chapter 8		
	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of melons or citrus fruit		
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not:		
100	- dates	p.l kg	20:50

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
600	- coconuts and coconut flakes:		
ex600	- - coconut flakes	1 kg	150:-
709	- Brazil nut kernels	1 kg	150:-
800	- cashew nuts:		
ex800	- - cashew nut kernels	1 kg	150:-
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:		
ex08.02	- oranges, the customs clearance of which takes place from July 1 to December 31		40%
ex08.02	- oranges, the customs clearance of which takes place from January 1 to June 30		30%
ex08.02	- grapefruit		7.5%
ex08.02	- lemons	p.1 kg	13:50
08.03	Figs, fresh or dried:		
ex08.03	- other than locums and layers	p.1 kg	20:50
08.04	Grapes, fresh or dried:		
100	- fresh		10%
200	- dried		7.5%
08.05	Nuts other than those falling within heading No. 08.01, fresh or dried, shelled or not:		
190	- almonds in shell and other almonds	1 kg	40:-
220	- hazelnut kernels	1 kg	150:-
320	- walnut kernels	1 kg	150:-
410	- pecan-nuts		25%
420	- pecan-nut kernels	1 kg	150:-
900	- nut kernels, other	1 kg	150:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
08.06	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:		
	- apples:		
ex08.06	- - apple pulp		15%
	- - other:		
ex08.06	- - - the customs clearance of which takes place from December 10 to June 30		15%
	- pears:		
ex08.06	- - the customs clearance of which takes place from December 1 to July 31		8%
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:		
ex08.10	- dates	p.l kg	20:50
	- oranges:		
ex08.10	- - the customs clearance of which takes place from July 1 to December 31		40%
ex08.10	- - the customs clearance of which takes place from January 1 to June 30		30%
ex08.10	- grapefruit		7.5%
ex08.10	- lemons	p.l kg	13:50
ex08.10	- figs	p.l kg	20:50
ex08.10	- grapes		10%
	- apples:		
ex08.10	- - apple pulp		15%
ex08.10	- - other, the customs clearance of which takes place from December 10 to June 30		15%
ex08.10	- pears		10%

43-988 O - 70 - 28

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:		
ex08.11	- dates	p.l kg	20:50
	- oranges:		
ex08.11	- - the customs clearance of which takes place from July 1 to December 31		40%
ex08.11	- - the customs clearance of which takes place from January 1 to June 30		30%
ex08.11	- grapefruit		7.5%
ex08.11	- lemons	p.l kg	13:50
ex08.11	- figs	p.l kg	20:50
ex08.11	- grapes		10%
	- apples:		
ex08.11	- - apple pulp		15%
ex08.11	- - other, the customs clearance of which takes place from December 10 to June 30		15%
ex08.11	- pears		10%
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No. 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05:		
400	- apples, pears, apricots and peaches:		
ex400	- - apples and pears		13%
ex400	- - apricots and peaches		10%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
500	- plums		6%
600	- mixed fruit		8%
08.13	Peel of melons and citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried, or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions:		
100	- dried:		
ex100	- - citrus fruit peels	1 kg	30:50
900	- other:		
ex900	- - citrus fruit peels in preservative solution	1 kg	30:50
	Chapter 9		
	Coffee, tea, maté and spices		
09.01	Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:		
100	- coffee, not roasted: (Note)		
ex100	- - the price of which is not more than 320 marks per kg cif Helsinki	1 kg	275:-
ex100	- - other	1 kg	400:-

Note 1 to sub-heading 09.01.100. The price limit of 320 marks per kilogramme is to be the minimum. The Government of Finland have the right to modify the said limit.

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	Note 2 to sub-heading 09.01.100. Blended raw coffee shall pay duty according to the price of the most expensive quality of coffee in the blend.		
09.04	Pepper of the genus Piper; pimento of the genus Capsicum or the genus Pimenta:		
200	- white pepper, black pepper and pimento:		
ex200	- - white and black pepper(ground:p)	1 kg	83:-
900	- other	p.1 kg	83:-
09.05	Vanilla	p.1 kg	1181:-
09.07	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	p.1 kg	166:-
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:		
200	- cardamoms (ground:p.)	1 kg	750:-
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper:		
901	- anis and badian	1 kg	62:-
09.10	Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices:		
200	- saffron	p.1 kg	2230:-
	Chapter 12		
	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial and medical plants; straw and fodder		
12.03	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	- seeds of legumes for grassland:		
130	- - alsike and red clover seeds		free
	- seeds of beets and vegetables:		
420	- - mangel and sugar beet seeds:		
ex420	- - - sugar beet seed		free
900	- other:		
ex900	- - pine and fir seeds		free
12.06	Hop cones and lupulin	1 kg	35:-
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered:		
ex12.07	- for medicinal purposes		free
	Chapter 13		
	Raw vegetable materials of a kind suitable for use in dyeing or in tanning; lacs; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts		
13.01	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning:		
ex13.01	- mimosa bark		free
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gumresins and balsams:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex13.02	- shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs	free
ex13.02	- gum arabic	free
ex13.02	- mastic	free
ex13.02	- other, excluding copal and other fossil resins	free
13.03	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectin; agar-agar and other natural mucilages and thickeners extracted from vegetable materials:	
ex13.03	- agar-agar	free
	Chapter 14	
	Vegetable plaiting and carving materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	
14.01	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark):	
ex14.01	- cane and rattan	free
ex14.01	- bast	free
14.02	Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass)	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	SECTION III		
	ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE WAXES		
	Chapter 15		
	Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal and vegetable waxes		
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined:		
600	- train oil and other oil with a high content of vitamins; train oil for medicinal as well as for veterinary purposes:		
ex600	- - fish liver oil		free
15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified:		
	- refined or purified:		
510	- - linseed oil, bleached	1 kg	12:-
15.08	Animal and vegetable oils, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:		
	- vegetable oils:		
	- - other:		
292	- - - dehydrated:		
ex292	- - - - castor oil	1 kg	12:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
15.10	Fatty acids; acid oils from refining; fatty alcohols:		
500	- fatty acids, acid oils from refining:		
ex500	- - fluid at +20° Centigrade	1 kg	10:-
	- - other:		
ex500	- - - melting point over 50° Centigrade, such as stearin	1 kg	10:-
15.15	Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured:		
ex15.15	- beeswax	1 kg	12:-

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans or molluscs

16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes:		
	- fish:		
001	- - in hermetically sealed containers:		
ex001	- - - sprats, sardelles, sardines or herrings		30%
ex001	- - - mackerel or tunny fish		15%
ex001	- - - other fish		30%
	- other fish products:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
008	- - in hermetically sealed containers:		
ex008	- - - of sprats, sardelles, sardines or herrings		30%
ex008	- - - of mackerel or tunny fish		15%
ex008	- - - of other fish		30%
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved		30%
	Chapter 17		
	Sugars and sugar confectionery		
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:		
800	- artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey	p.l kg	118:-
17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion:		
ex17.05	- vanilla sugar and vanilline sugar	p.l kg	1181:-
	Chapter 18		
	Cocoa and cocoa preparations		
18.01	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted:		
001	- raw, even if broken	1 kg	90:-
18.04	Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	p.l kg	22:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
18.05	Cocoa powder, unsweetened	p.l kg	130:-
	Chapter 20		
	Preparations of vegetables, fruit or other parts of plants		
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard:		
	- in hermetically sealed containers:		
	- - vegetables:		
101	- - - olives	p.l kg	41:50
102	- - - capers, pickles and asparagus:		
ex102	- - - - capers	p.l kg	278:-
ex102	- - - - pickles	p.l kg	104:-
ex102	- - - - asparagus		30%
107	- - - mushrooms	p.l kg	166:-
109	- - - other (excluding cucumbers and tomatoes)	p.l kg	41:50
200	- - fruit:		
ex200	- - - pineapples, grapefruit, pears, apricots, peaches or mixed fruit		45%
	- in other packings:		
	- - vegetables:		
301	- - - olives	p.l kg	41:50
302	- - - capers	p.l kg	278:-
309	- - - other:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
ex309	- - - - pickles	p.l kg	104:-
ex309	- - - - mushrooms	p.l kg	166:-
ex309	- - - - asparagus		30%
ex309	- - - - other	p.l kg	41:50
400	- - fruit:		
ex400	- - - pineapples, grapefruit, pears, apricots, peaches or mixed fruit		45%
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:		
210	- peas	p.l kg	41:50
220	- mushrooms	p.l kg	166:-
240	- asparagus		30%
291	- olives	p.l kg	41:50
292	- capers	p.l kg	278:-
293	- cucumbers:		
ex293	- - salted		50%
299	- other:		
ex299	- - other than salted cabbage and tomato preparations	p.l kg	41:50
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar:		
909	- other:		
ex909	- - pineapples, grapefruit, pears, apricots, peaches or mixed fruit		45%
20.04	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	p.l kg	200:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:	
001	- jams, fruit jellies, marmalades; apple purée:	
	- - apple purée:	
ex001	- - - without sugar	15%
ex001	- - - other	25%
ex001	- - other, excluding apricot jam, jelly and marmalades p.l kg	97:-
009	- other:	
ex009	- - of pineapples, grapefruit, pears, apricots, peaches or mixed fruit	45%
ex009	- - chestnut purée	25%
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:	
009	- other than roasted groundnuts:	
ex009	- - apple purée, without sugar	15%
ex009	- - apple purée, other	25%
ex009	- - pineapples, grapefruit, pears, apricots, peaches or mixed fruit	45%
20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit:	
200	- fruit juice:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
ex200	- - apple concentrate		20%
ex200	- - juice of pineapple and citrus fruit		40%
ex200	- - prune juice		40%
	- vegetable juice:		
401	- - tomato juice		30%
409	- - other	p.l kg	41:50
	Chapter 21		
	Miscellaneous edible preparations		
21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	p.l kg	69:-
21.03	Mustard flour and prepared mustard:		
100	- mustard flour	p.l kg	104:-
200	- prepared mustard	p.l kg	104:-
21.04	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:		
009	- other(than tomato preparations)	p.l kg	166:-
21.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form	p.l kg	166:-
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders:		
	- yeast:		
100	- - active yeast:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
ex100	- - - dry yeast	p.l kg	48:50
ex100	- - - other	p.l kg	20:50
21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:		
	- other (than those mentioned in sub-heading 200):		
910	- - non-alcoholic products for beverages (Note)		
	Note to sub-heading 21.07.910. For extracts classified under this sub-heading and used to serve as a base for non-alcoholic beverages, such as cola drinks, the duty is not to be higher than 15 per cent ad valorem.		
990	- - other	p.l kg	417:-
	Chapter 22		
	Beverages, spirits and vinegar		
22.04	Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol:		
100	- in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
ex100	- - in containers of more than 2 litres	P.l kg	80:-
900	- in other containers	P.l kg	80:-
22.05	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
100	- sparkling wines:		
ex100	- - followed by a special certificate (Note)	1 litre	180:-
	- other:		
	- - with an alcoholic content not exceeding 14 per cent by volume:		
	- - - in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
211	- - - - effervescent wines:		
ex211	- - - - - followed by a special certificate, in containers of not more than 2 litres (Note)	1 litre	180:-
219	- - - - other:		
ex219	- - - - - in containers of more than 2 litres	P.1 kg	80:-
	- - - - - in containers of not more than 2 litres:		
ex219	- - - - - - followed by a special certificate (Note)	1 litre	159:-
290	- - - in other containers	P.1 kg	80:-

Note to sub-headings 22.05.ex100, 22.05.ex211 and 22.05.ex219. Under these sub-headings are classified the effervescent and sparkling wines and the light wines which are imported from the country of origin, where they have the benefit of a controlled appellation of origin, and which are followed by a certificate of origin, approved by the Finnish authorities.

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts:		
100	- in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
	- - with an alcoholic content not exceeding 14 per cent by volume:		
ex100	- - - in containers of more than 2 litres	P. 1 kg	80:-
900	- in other containers:		
ex900	- - with an alcoholic content not exceeding 14 per cent by volume	P. 1 kg	80:-
22.07	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry and mead):		
	- other:		
	- - with an alcoholic content not exceeding 14 per cent by volume:		
210	- - - in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
ex210	- - - - in containers of more than 2 litres	P. 1 kg	80:-
290	- - - in other containers	P. 1 kg	80:-
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No. 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	- liqueurs, bitters, punch and other similar spirituous beverages:		
210	- - in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
ex210	- - - in containers of not more than 2 litres	1 litre	250:-
	- Armagnac, brandy, Cognac and other similar spirituous beverages:		
310	- - in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
ex310	- - - in containers of more than 2 litres	P.1 kg	278:-
ex310	- - - in containers of not more than 2 litres	1 litre	417:-
390	- - in other containers	P.1 kg	278:-
	- whisky:		
410	- - in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
ex410	- - - in containers of more than 2 litres	P.1 kg	278:-
ex410	- - - in containers of not more than 2 litres	1 litre	417:-
490	- - in other containers	P.1 kg	278:-
	- genever and gin:		
510	- - in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
	- - - in containers of more than 2 litres:		
ex510	- - - - gin	P.1 kg	278:-
	- - - in containers of not more than 2 litres:		

43-988 O - 70 - 29

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
ex510	- - - - gin	1 litre	417:-
590	- - in other containers:		
ex590	- - - gin	P.1 kg	278:-
	- other spirituous beverages:		
810	- - in containers of not more than 10 litres:		
	- - - in containers of more than 2 litres:		
ex810	- - - - rum and arrack	P.1 kg	278:-
	- - - in containers of not more than 2 litres:		
ex810	- - - - rum	1 litre	417:-
890	- - in other containers:		
ex890	- - - rum and arrack	P.1 kg	278:-
	Chapter 23		
	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder		
23.01	Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves:		
ex23.01	- flours and meals of fish		free
	Chapter 24		
	Tobacco		
24.01	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse:		
	- unmanufactured tobacco:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
101	- - leaf tobacco (Note)	
	Note to sub-heading 24.01.101. There shall be the same import duty on all types of imported leaf tobacco.	
	SECTION V	
	MINERAL PRODUCTS	
	Chapter 25	
	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement	
25.01	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water:	
	- salt, refined:	
101	- - in packages for retail sale	free
109	- - other	free
900	- other:	
ex900	- - common salt	free
25.05	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metalbearing sands falling within heading No. 26.01:	
ex25.05	- quartz sand	free
25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex25.06	- quartz	free
25.08	Chalk:	
ex25.08	- ground or washed	7%
25.09	Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides:	
	- other than those in natural state:	
ex25.09	- - red ochre	free
ex25.09	- - yellow ochre	free
25.10	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphated chalk	free
25.13	Pumice stone, emery, natural corundum and other natural abrasives:	
ex25.13	- emery	free
25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide	free
25.27	Natural steatite, including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; talc:	
100	- unground	free
900	- other	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 27	
	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; other oils and products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter:	
ex27.07	- phenol, crude	free
27.10	Petroleum and shale oils, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than seventy per cent by weight of petroleum or shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:	
800	- other, including lubricating oils and lubricating greases:	
ex800	- - lubricating oils and lubricating greases	10%
27.12	Petroleum jelly	8%
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral wax, whether or not coloured:	
ex27.13	- paraffin wax	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	SECTION VI	
	PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES	
	Chapter 28	
	Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes	
	I. Chemical elements	
28.01	Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine):	
ex28.01	- fluorine	free
28.03	Carbon, including carbon black, anthracene black, acetylene black and lamp black	free
28.04	Hydrogen, rare gases and other metalloides and non-metals:	
ex28.04	- oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and other gaseous elements	free
	II. Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids	
28.07	Sulphur dioxide	free
28.09	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	free
28.13	Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids (excluding water):	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
500	- sulphur trioxide; carbon dioxide:	
ex500	- - sulphur trioxide	free
ex500	- - carbon dioxide	free
900	- other:	
ex900	- - hydrogen sulphide and other compressed gases	free
	IV. Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides	
28.16	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:	
ex28.16	- anhydrous	free
28.17	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:	
300	- sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); sodium peroxide	12%
900	- other	free
28.23	Iron oxides and hydroxides, including earth colours containing seventy per cent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3:	
ex28.23	- red ochre, containing ferric oxide 80 per cent or less	free
ex28.23	- yellow ochre, containing ferric oxide 80 per cent or less	free
28.24	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides	free
28.25	Titanium oxides:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex28.25	- titanium dioxide	5%
28.26	Tin oxides (stannous oxide and stannic oxide)	free
28.27	Lead oxides:	
ex28.27	- red lead	10%
	V. Metallic salts and peroxy-salts, of inorganic acids	
28.30	Chlorides and oxychlorides:	
ex28.30	- calcium chloride	free
28.31	Chlorites and hypochlorites:	
ex28.31	- calcium hypochlorite	free
ex28.31	- sodium and potassium hypo-chlorites	free
28.36	Dithionites, including those stabilised with organic substances; sulphoxylates	free
28.37	Sulphites and thiosulphates:	
ex28.37	- sodium sulphite	free
28.38	Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates:	
ex28.38	- sodium sulphates	free
ex28.38	- sodium bisulphate	free
ex28.38	- iron sulphates	free
ex28.38	- aluminium sulphate	free
ex28.38	- chromium sulphate	free
ex28.38	- barium sulphate	15%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
28.39	Nitrites and nitrates:	
ex28.39	- calcium nitrate	free
28.41	Arsenites and arsenates	free
28.42	Carbonates and percarbonates, including commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:	
900	- other (than lead carbonate):	
ex900	- - sodium carbonate, calcined	free
ex900	- - sodium carbonate, other	free
ex900	- - sodium bicarbonate	free
ex900	- - potassium carbonates	free
ex900	- - calcium carbonate	4%
28.43	Cyanides and complex cyanides	free
28.47	Salts of metallic acids (for example, chromates, permanganates, stannates)	free
T ex28.47	- sodium and potassium chromates and dichromates	free
	VI. Miscellaneous	
28.53	Liquid air	free
28.56	Carbides (for example, silicon carbide, boron carbide, metallic carbides):	
200	- calcium carbide	15%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 29	
	Organic chemicals	
	I. Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
29.01	Hydrocarbons:	
100	- acyclic:	
ex100	- - compressed gases	free
	- other:	
690	- - other (than benzene):	
ex690	- - - compressed gases	free
29.02	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:	
	- acyclic:	
190	- - other:	
ex190	- - - compressed gases	free
	III. Phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
29.06	Phenols and phenol-alcohols:	
ex29.06	- phenol and cresols	free
	V. Aldehyde-function compounds	
29.11	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex29.11	- benzaldehyde	50%
ex29.11	- methylprotocatechualdehyde (vanillin)	50%
	VII. Acids, acid anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
29.14	Monoacids and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - formic acid	free
29.16	Alcohol-acids, aldehyde-acids, ketone-acids, phenol-acids and other single or complex oxygen-function acids, and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
909	- other:	
ex909	- - tartaric acid	free
	IX. Nitrogen-function compounds	
29.25	Amide-function compounds:	
ex29.25	- urea (carbamide)	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical products	
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):	
	- not containing alcohol:	
ex30.03	- - put up in retail packings, the weight, including packing, not exceeding 1.5 kg	3%
	- - other	free
30.04	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, other than goods specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:	
100	- wadding and gauze, not impregnated nor coated; adhesive plasters:	
	- - adhesive plasters:	
ex100	- - - put up in retail packings, the weight, including packing, not exceeding 1.5 kg	15%
ex100	- - - other	15%
900	- other:	
ex900	- - put up in retail packings, the weight, including packing, not exceeding 1.5 kg	3%
ex900	- - other	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
30.05	Other pharmaceutical goods:	
ex30.05	- put up in retail packings, the weight, including packing, not exceeding 1.5 kg	3%
ex30.05	- other	free
	Chapter 31	
	Fertilisers	
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous:	
ex31.02	- ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure	free
ex31.02	- calcium nitrate	free
ex31.02	- calcium cyanamide	free
ex31.02	- urea	free
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic:	
ex31.03	- phosphatic slag, such as Thomas' phosphate	free
ex31.03	- superphosphates	free
ex31.03	- dicalcium phosphate	free
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic:	
ex31.04	- potassium chloride, whether or not pure	free
	Chapter 32	
	Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks	
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex32.01	- mimosa extract	free
ex32.01	- other, excluding oak extract and quebracho extract	free
32.04	Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin:	
ex32.04	- dyewood extracts and other vegetable colouring extracts	free
32.05	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo:	
ex32.05	- synthetic organic dyestuffs	3%
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:	
	- white pigments:	
110	- - lithopone and other colouring matters based on sulphides of zinc:	
ex110	- - - lithopone	9%
120	- - titanium white	10%
	- other:	
901	- - red and yellow ochre	free
909	- - other:	
ex909	- - - mineral black, as shale black	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; other paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:	
	- varnishes without pigments; lacquers:	
210	- - cellulose, oil and alkyde varnishes or lacquers:	
ex210	- - - oil varnishes and oil lacquers	35%
290	- - other:	
ex290	- - - other than spirit lacquer	15%
400	- rust proofing marine paints for underwater use	5%
959	- other (excluding stamping foils and aluminium paste):	
	- - oil paints without varnish:	
ex959	- - - the weight, including packing, not exceeding 1.5 kg	12%
ex959	- - - other	9%
32.10	Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings, including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories	12%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 33	
	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations	
33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids:	
ex33.01	- bitter almond oil	50%
ex33.01	- other, excluding oils of aniseed, eucalyptus, fennel, cinnamon, curled mint, pine-needles, peppermint, sandal wood, sassafras and mustard	25%
33.02	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	25% free
33.03	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration	25% free
33.04	Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries (Note)	25%
	Note to heading 33.04. For extracts classified under this heading and used to serve as a base for non-alcoholic beverages, such as cola drinks, the duty is not to be higher than 15 per cent ad valorem.	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses:	
ex33.05	- of other essential oils than of oils of aniseed, eucalyptus, fennel, cinnamon, curled mint, pine-needle, peppermint, sandal wood, sassafras and mustard	25%
33.06	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations:	
ex33.06	- perfumes	25%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1100:-
ex33.06	- toilet waters, hair lotions and mouth washes	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1100:-
ex33.06	- creams, ointments and oils	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1100:-
ex33.06	- tooth powder and paste	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1100:-
ex33.06	- other	40%
	Chapter 34	
	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes and dental waxes	
34,01	Soap, including medicated soap:	
800	- toilet soap in hand size pieces; shaving soap p.1 kg	400:-
900	- other (excluding soft soap, soap flakes, soap powder and other household soap):	

43-988 O - 70 - 30

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex900	- - perfumed or medicated; liquid or semisolid soaps in tubes, pots, flasks or other similar containers; transparent soap	25%
34.02	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap:	
	- organic surface-active agents:	
120	- - sulphonated active anionic products and non-ionic surface-active products:	
ex120	- - - sulphonated oils and fats; moistening agents	free
34.03	Lubricating preparations consisting of mixtures of oils or fats or of mixtures with a basis of oils or fats, but not including preparations containing seventy per cent or more by weight of petroleum or shale oils	10%
	Chapter 35	
	Albuminoidal substances; glues	
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:	
700	- casein glues	10%
35.02	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:	
ex35.02	- other albumin than liquid egg white	free
35.03	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked)	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass:		
100	- gelatin and gelatin derivatives; isinglass:		
ex100	- - gelatin in leaves, weighing not more than 8 g per 100 sq.cm		5%
ex100	- - isinglass		5%
700	- glues derived from bones, hides and the like; fish glue:		
ex700	- - glues derived from bones, hides and the like		20%
ex700	- - fish glue		10%
35.05	Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues:		
001	- dextrin	1 kg	22:-
35.06	Prepared glues not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of one kilogramme:		
ex35.06	- rubber solutions in packings for retail sale, weighing not more than 1 kg net		13%
	Chapter 37		
	Photographic and cinematographic goods		
37.01	Plates, sensitised, unexposed, of glass or other materials (including film in the flat):		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
900	- other (than X-ray plates and X-ray flat film):	
ex900	- - flat film	5%
ex900	- - photographic plates	15%
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:	
390	- cinematographic film	free
900	- other (excluding X-ray film):	
ex900	- - photographic films	50%
ex900	- - other	5%
37.03	Sensitised paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed:	
ex37.03	- photographic paper, paperboard and cloth	15%
37.04	Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive:	
ex37.04	- cinematographic film	free
ex37.04	- photographic films, other	50%
ex37.04	- films, other (excluding X-ray films)	5%
ex37.04	- plates, other (than X-ray plates)	15%
37.05	Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive:	
ex37.05	- films, other (than X-ray films and photographic films)	5%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
37.06	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:	
009	- other (than educational films) p.l kg	396:-
37.07	Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive:	
009	- other (than educational films) p.l kg	396:-
	Chapter 38	
	Miscellaneous chemical products	
38.08	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof other than ester gums included in heading No.39.05; rosin spirit and rosin oils:	
ex38.08	- rosin and resin acids	free
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, flypapers):	
300	- products for the impregnation of seeds, disinfectants, insecticides and fungicides	free
	- weed killers:	
401	- - with a basis of acetic acid derivatives:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex401	- - - preparations of hormones with a basis of chlorinated derivatives of phenoxyacetic acid	free
500	- rat poisons and similar products:	
ex500	- - preparations of thallium sulphate or metal phosphides	free
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries:	
	- other (than those containing starch or starch products):	
	- - other (than mordants):	
901	- - - preparations with a basis of ethylene oxide derivatives	free
909	- - - other	free

SECTION VII

ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBERS, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Chapter 39

Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof

39.01	Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- unworked:	
150	- - phenoplasts and aminoplasts	free
600	- - other plastics falling within heading 39.01 (excluding alkyds); waste and scrap:	
ex600	- - - unsaturated polyesters	free
ex600	- - - other, excluding soft ones	free
	- worked:	
700	- - plates, sheets and strip	22%
	min.duty p.l kg	35:-
	- - tubes, rods and monofils:	
910	- - - armoured	25%
999	- - - other	10%
39.02	Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylene, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):	
600	- unworked; waste and scrap:	
ex600	- - other plastics than soft ones	free
	- worked:	
	- - plates, sheets and strip:	
720	- - - floor tiles; foam plastic plates:	
ex720	- - - - floor tiles	22%
	min.duty p.l kg	35:-
ex720	- - - - foam plastic plates	25%
	min.duty p.l kg	95:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - - other:	
794	- - - - of acrylic plastics	10%
	- - - - of vinyl plastics:	
795	- - - - - sheets to be used for the manufacture of laminated safety glass, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers	20%
796	- - - - - other	20%
799	- - - - of other plastics	20%
	- - film and foil, also in the form of tubes:	
801	- - - artificial sausage casings	15%
	- - tubes, rods and monofils:	
901	- - - of acrylic plastics	10%
909	- - - of other plastics	22%
39.03	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (for example, collodions, celluloid); vulcanised fibre:	
	- unworked:	
	- - cellulose acetate:	
209	- - - other (than solutions)	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - cellulose propionate, cellulose butyrate, whether or not mixed or compounded together or with cellulose acetate; highly ethylated ethyl cellulose and benzyl cellulose:	
309	- - - other (than solutions)	free
400	- - water soluble cellulose ethers:	
ex400	- - - in pure state	free
490	- - other plastics falling within heading 39.03 (excluding cellulose nitrate)	free
500	- - waste and scrap	free
	- worked:	
	- - cellulose plastics:	
	- - - plates, sheets and strip:	
610	- - - - of foam plastics, including viscose sponge	25%
	- - - - other:	
691	- - - - - of cellulose nitrate:	
ex691	- - - - - - of soft cellulose nitrate	free
ex691	- - - - - - other	10%
	- - - - - of cellulose acetate:	
695	- - - - - - sheets to be used for the manufacture of laminated safety glass, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers	10%
696	- - - - - - other	10%
699	- - - - - of other cellulose plastics	10%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - - film and foil, also in the form of tubes:	
701	- - - - coated with plastic materials or printed:	
ex701	- - - - - artificial sausage casings	15%
709	- - - - other:	
ex709	- - - - - artificial sausage casings	15%
800	- - - tubes, rods and monofils	25%
39.04	Hardened proteins (for example, hardened casein and hardened gelatin):	
100	- unworked	free
	- worked:	
501	- - artificial sausage casings	15%
509	- - other	20%
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06:	
ex39.07	- artificial pearls and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	450:-
	- other:	
ex39.07	- - of other plastics than soft ones or vulcanised fibre	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	450:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 40	
	Rubber, synthetic rubbers, factice, and articles thereof	
	I. Raw rubber	
40.01	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, raw, (including latex, whether or not stabilised):	
ex40.01	- other than raw plates and sheets	free
40.02	Synthetic rubbers, including synthetic latex, whether or not stabilised; factice derived from oils:	
ex40.02	- synthetic rubber, also latex	free
ex40.02	- factice derived from oils	free
	II. Unvulcanised rubber	
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	7%
40.06	Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber in other forms or states (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (for example, impregnated textile thread, unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber adhesives on backings of any material including vulcanised rubber; rings and discs):	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex40.06	- solutions and dispersions	13%
ex40.06	- rubber adhesives on backing of plastic materials	20%
ex40.06	- other, excluding rubber adhesives on backings of any material and impregnated textile thread	13%
	III. Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber	
40.07	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber	8%
40.08	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:	
	- plates, sheets and strip:	
ex40.08	- - combined with metals, textile materials or textile goods, asbestos or other mineral substances	6%
ex40.08	- - other	14%
ex40.08	- rods and profile shapes	8%
40.09	Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber	25%
40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:	
ex40.10	- V-shape belts	25%
ex40.10	- other	15%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:	
	- inner tubes:	
	- - inner tubes for automobiles:	
221	- - - for the industrial manufacture of chassis for motor lorries and motor buses or of trailers for motor lorries, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers	30%
229	- - - other	30%
299	- - inner tubes for other vehicles (excluding tractors):	
ex299	- - - for motorcycles	25%
ex299	- - - for bicycles	20%
	- tyre casings:	
	- - tyre casings for motor lorries and motor buses:	
341	- - - for the industrial manufacture of chassis for motor lorries and motor buses or of trailers for motor lorries, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers:	
ex341	- - - - with a metallic frame, minimum size 7.50 x 20 inches	(30% (25%
ex341	- - - - other	30%
349	- - - other:	
ex349	- - - - with a metallic frame, minimum size 7.50 x 20 inches	(30% (25%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex349	- - - - other	30%
600	- - tyre casings for other vehicles (excluding tractors):	
ex600	- - - for automobiles other than motor lorries and motor buses	30%
ex600	- - - for motorcycles	30%
ex600	- - - for bicycles	25%
40.12	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:	
ex40.12	- contraceptives	15%
ex40.12	- other	25%
40.13	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber	25%
40.14	Other articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber:	
ex40.14	- other than articles for technical use	25%
	SECTION VIII	
	RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND THE LIKE; ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)	
	Chapter 41	
	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	
41.01	Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted,	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split, including sheepskins in the wool:	
	- for use as furskins:	
200	- other:	
ex200	- - of sheep, lamb or of goats	free
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:	
ex41.02	- sole and insole leather, the weight of which has not been artificially increased	14%
	- other leather than sole and insole leather:	
ex41.02	- - in pieces weighing more than 2 kg net	20%
ex41.02	- - in pieces weighing more than 0.5 kg but not more than 1 kg net	20%
	min.duty 1 kg	320:-
	- - in pieces weighing not more than 0.5 kg net:	
ex41.02	- - - lining leather, undyed	18%
ex41.02	- - - other	25%
41.03	Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:	
ex41.03	- in pieces weighing more than 2 kg net	20%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex41.03	- in pieces weighing more than 0.5 kg but not more than 1 kg net	20%
	min.duty 1 kg	320:-
	- in pieces weighing not more than 0.5 kg net:	
ex41.03	- - lining leather, undyed	18%
ex41.03	- - other	25%
41.04	Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:	
ex41.04	- in pieces weighing more than 2 kg net	20%
ex41.04	- in pieces weighing more than 0.5 kg but not more than 1kg net	20%
	min.duty 1 kg	320:-
	- in pieces weighing not more than 0.5 kg net:	
ex41.04	- - lining leather, undyed	18%
ex41.04	- - other	18%
41.05	Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:	
ex41.05	- sole and insole leather, the weight of which has not been artificially increased	14%
	- other leather than sole and insole leather:	
ex41.05	- - in pieces weighing more than 2 kg net	20%
ex41.05	- - in pieces weighing more than 0.5 kg but not more than 1 kg net	20%
	min.duty 1 kg	320:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - in pieces weighing not more than 0.5 kg net:	
ex41.05	- - - lining leather, undyed	18%
	- - - other:	
ex41.05	- - - - lizard, serpent, crocodile or other reptile leather, real	25% 18%
ex41.05	- - - - other	25%
41.06	Chamois-dressed leather:	
ex41.06	- in pieces weighing more than 2 kg net	20%
ex41.06	- in pieces weighing more than 0.5 kg but not more than 1 kg net	20% min.duty 1 kg 320:-
ex41.06	- in pieces weighing not more than 0.5 kg net	25%
41.07	Parchment-dressed leather:	
ex41.07	- in pieces weighing more than 2 kg net	20%
ex41.07	- in pieces weighing more than 0.5 kg but not more than 1 kg net	20% min.duty 1 kg 320:-
ex41.07	- in pieces weighing not more than 0.5 kg net	25%
41.08	Patent leather and metallised leather:	
	- metallised leather:	
ex41.08	- - in pieces weighing more than 2 kg net	20%
ex41.08	- - in pieces weighing more than 0.5 kg but not more than 1 kg net	20% min.duty 1 kg 320:-

43-988 O - 70 - 31

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - in pieces weighing not more than 0.5 kg net:	
ex41.08	- - - lizard, serpent, crocodile or other reptile leather, real	25% 18%
ex41.08	- - - other	25%
41.10	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, in sheets or in rolls	30%
	Chapter 42	
	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and the like; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	
42.01	Saddlery and harness, of any material (for example, saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal:	
ex42.01	- of leather or of composition leather	25%
ex42.01	- of rubber	25%
ex42.01	- of other plastic materials than soft ones	30%
ex42.01	- of textile fabrics or felt	30%
42.02	Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, haversacks, knapsacks, ruck-sacks, kitbags), handbags, wallets, purses, satchels, brief-cases, collar-boxes, dressing-cases,	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	pouches, toilet-bags, tool-cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:	
590	- of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of plastic materials or of textile fabrics covered with plastic materials:	
	- - of leather or of composition leather:	
ex590	- - - bags, weighing each more than 0.5 kg net	15%
ex590	- - - other travel goods	20%
ex590	- - - other, such as etuis, boxes, brief-cases, pocket-books and purses; bags weighing each not more than 0.5 kg net	30%
ex590	- - of other plastic materials than soft ones or vulcanised fibre	30%
42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:	
100	- workmen's gloves	25%
900	- other:	
ex900	- - boxing and fencing gloves and other sports gloves	25%
ex900	- - gloves, other, and parts thereof	16%
ex900	- - belts	30%
ex900	- - other, excluding clothes	25%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
42.04	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes:	
ex42.04	- transmission and conveyor belts	20%
	min.duty p.l kg	200:-
ex42.04	- other, excluding machine packing	20%
	min.duty p.l kg	200:-
42.05	Other articles of leather or of composition leather:	
ex42.05	- pieces of leather or of composition leather, stamped or cut out in special forms but not further manufactured; leather parts for braces	30%
ex42.05	- leather or composition leather parts of belts	30%
ex42.05	- other	25%
42.06	Articles made from gut, from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons:	
ex42.06	- strings of animal guts for tennis rackets	free
	Chapter 43	
	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	
43.02	Furskins, tanned or dressed, including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms; pieces or cuttings, of furskin, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not being fabricated):	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
700	- furskins, which in the undressed form fall within heading 43.01 and which are not assembled in plates, crosses or similar forms:	
ex700	- - of muskrat	35%
ex700	- - of Astrakhan, Persian, semi-Persian and Tibet sheep and lambs	35%
	- other furskins which are not assembled in plates, crosses or similar forms:	
890	- - of other animals (than sheep, lambs, goats or kids)	33%
900	- furskins, assembled in plates, crosses or similar forms:	
ex900	- - of muskrat skin	35%
ex900	- - of Astrakhan, Persian, semi-Persian and Tibet sheep and lambs	35%
ex900	- - of skins of other sheep and lambs or of skins of goats and kids	35%
ex900	- - of skins of other animals, excluding fox, beaver, sea otter, otter, ermine, marten, mink, soble, lynx, fur seal, chinchilla, hare or common seal skins	30%
950	- pieces or cuttings, of furskins, including heads, paws, tails and the like:	
ex950	- - of muskrat; of Astrakhan, Persian, semi-Persian or Tibet sheep and lambs	35%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex950	- of skins of other animals, excluding fox, beaver, sea otter, otter, ermine, marten, mink, soble, lynx, fur seal, chinchilla, hare, common seal, common sheep or common lamb skins	33%
43.03	Articles of furskin:	
ex43.03	- of muskrat	35%
ex43.03	- of Astrakhan, Persian, semi-Persian and Tibet sheep and lambs	35%
ex43.03	- of skins of other sheep and lambs or of goats and kids	30%
ex43.03	- of skins of other animals, excluding fox, beaver, sea otter, otter, ermine, marten, mink, soble, lynx, fur seal, chinchilla, hare or common seal skins	30%
43.04	Artificial fur and articles made thereof:	
	- artificial fur:	
ex43.04	- - on a backing of leather	25%
	- articles of artificial fur:	
	- - of artificial fur on a backing of leather:	
ex43.04	- - - gloves, excluding workmen's and sports gloves	16%
ex43.04	- - - other, excluding clothing	25%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	SECTION IX	
	WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO AND OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK	
	Chapter 44	
	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	
44.03	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down:	
ex44.03	- other than coniferous wood, birch, aspen or oak	free
44.04	Wood, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured:	
ex44.04	- other than coniferous wood, birch, aspen or oak	free
44.14	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (sawn, sliced or peeled), of a thickness not exceeding five millimetres, whether or not reinforced with paper or fabric:	
ex44.14	- not reinforced with paper or textile fabric, excluding those of pine, fir, birch or aspen	3%
44.15	Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and veneered panels, whether or not containing any material other than wood; inlaid wood and wood marquetry:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
200	- plywood:	
ex200	- - of other wood than pine, fir, birch or aspen	3%
44.27	Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Chapter 94; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:	
ex44.27	- wooden pearls and articles of wooden pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	15%

SECTION X

PAPER-MAKING MATERIAL; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

I. Paper and paperboard, in rolls or in sheets

48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
990	- other (than newsprint paper and gray rag paper and paperboard):	
ex990	- - paper, glazed or marbled in the mass	10%
ex990	- - cellulose wadding	5%
48.05	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:	
ex48.05	- paper, creped, pleated, crinkled, embossed or perforated	10%
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets:	
	- other (than those impregnated or coated with bitumen or asphalt or coated with graphite):	
300	- - impregnated or coated with wax or paraffin or oil; coated with chalk:	
ex300	- - - paper, coated with chalk	15%
600	- - treated with glue; coated with carbon mass or other colouring mass; varnished, lacquered, coloured, bronzed or impregnated with other material than wax, paraffin or oil:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex600	- - - varnished or lacquered, intended for electric insulation	10%
ex600	- - - other varnished or lacquered paper, and paper coloured on the surface or bronzed	20%
700	- - coated with plastic materials	10%
800	- - printed, not falling within sub-headings 48.07.300-48.07.700:	
ex800	- - - paper	25%
900	- - other:	
ex900	- - - paper, coated with paper or textile dust	25%
	II. Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape and articles of paper or paperboard	
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:	
909	- other:	
ex909	- - articles of cellulose wadding	5%
	Chapter 49	
	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	
49.08	Transfers (Decalcomanias)	10%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:	
	- pictures, planches and photographs:	
109	- - other (than those for educational purposes):	
ex109	- - - other than advertising pictures (Note)	25%
	Notes to sub-heading 49.11.109.	
	Note 2. Illustrations belonging to and imported with printed books are dutiable with and as parts of such works.	
	Note 3. No account is taken of simple fittings for hanging or supporting pictures.	
	SECTION XI	
	TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES	
	Chapter 50	
	Silk and waste silk	
50.01	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling	6%
50.02	Raw silk (not thrown)	6%
50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags)	6%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale	5%
50.05	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale	5%
50.06	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale	5%
50.07	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale	18%
50.08	Silk-worm gut; imitation catgut of silk	6%
50.09	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil	30%
50.10	Woven fabrics of noil silk	30%
	Chapter 51	
	Man-made fibres (continuous)	
51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale:	
400	- of synthetic man-made fibres (Note)	25% ** t free) t 10%)* t 15%)
900	- of transformed fibres (Note)	30% ** t free)* t 10%)
	Note 1 to heading 51.01. Yarn, classified under this heading and used by the industry for the manufacture of fishing nets shall	

*
**} See notes, page 179. [p. 3370 of this print.]
[Footnotes in the original.]

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	be duty free, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers. Note 3 to sub-headings 51.01.400 and 51.01.900. Synthetic yarn of more than 40 deniers and transformed fibres, classified under these sub-headings and used by the industry as raw material for the manufacture of tyres for vehicles, shall pay a duty of 10 per cent ad valorem, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers. Note 4 to sub-heading 51.01.400. Yarn of not more than 40 deniers, classified under this sub-heading and used by the industry as raw material for the manufacture of textile goods, shall pay a duty of 15 per cent ad valorem, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers.	
51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	4%
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	20%
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No. 51.01 or 51.02: - of synthetic man-made fibres:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
410	- - cord fabrics	25%
491	- - printed or woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the design exceeding 12:	
ex491	- - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	700:-
ex491	- - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	615:-
499	- - other:	
ex499	- - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	615:-
ex499	- - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	550:-
	- of transformed fibres:	
910	- - cord fabrics	25%
	- - containing natural silk and/or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, together more than 85 per cent of the weight:	
920	- - - printed or woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the design exceeding 12:	
ex920	- - - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	950:-
ex920	- - - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	800:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
930	- - - other:	
ex930	- - - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.l kg	800:-
ex930	- - - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.l kg	600:-
	- - other:	
950	- - - printed or woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the design exceeding 12:	
ex950	- - - - weighing not more than 100g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.l kg	700:-
ex950	- - - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.l kg	615:-
990	- - - other:	
ex990	- - - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.l kg	615:-
ex990	- - - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.l kg	550:-

Chapter 52

Metallised textiles

52.01	Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	85%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
52.02	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	100%
	Chapter 53	
	Wool and other animal hair	
53.01	Sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded or combed	free
53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed:	
ex53.05	- sheep's or lambs' wool	free
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale:	
	- other (than effect yarn):	
002	- - single:	
ex002	- - - unbleached, undyed or fugitive-dyed	6%
	min.duty 1 kg	60:-
009	- - of two or more strands	6%
	min.duty 1 kg	60:-
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale:	
	- other (than effect yarn):	
002	- - single:	
ex002	- - - unbleached, undyed or fugitive-dyed	6%
	min. duty 1 kg	60:-
009	- - of two or more strands	6%
	min.duty 1 kg	60:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:	
	- other (than effect yarn):	
	- - single:	
ex53.08	- - - unbleached, undyed or fugitive-dyed	6%
	min.duty 1 kg	60:-
ex53.08	- - of two or more strands	6%
	min.duty 1 kg	60:-
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale:	
ex53.10	- other than of horsehair	12%
	min.duty p.1 kg	125:-
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair:	
	- containing together more than 5 per cent by weight natural silk and/or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
001	- - weighing more than 500 g per sq.m.	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	525:-
002	- - weighing more than 200 g but not more than 500 g per sq.m.	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	650:-
003	- - weighing not more than 200 g per sq.m.	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	800:-

43-988 O - 70 - 32

SCHEDULE XXIV- FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- other:	
007	- - weighing more than 500 g per sq.m.	24%
	min.duty p.1 kg	250:-
008	- - weighing more than 200 g but not more than 500 g per sq.m.	24%
	min.duty p.1 kg	340:-
009	- - weighing not more than 200 g per sq.m.	32%
	min.duty p.1 kg	500:-
53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	32%
	min.duty p.1 kg	450:-
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair	32%
	min.duty p.1 kg	450:-
	Chapter 54	
	Flax and ramie	
54.02	Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags):	
009	- other (than tarred or dyed ramie noils)	free
54.03	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale:	
	- of two or more strands:	
008	- - unbleached and undyed:	
ex008	- - - up to No.18 inclusive	7%
	min.duty 1 kg	30:-
ex008	- - - over No.18	7%
	min.duty 1 kg	45:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
009	- - other:	
ex009	- - - up to No.18 inclusive	5%
	min.duty 1 kg	70:-
ex009	- - - over No.18	5%
	min.duty 1 kg	55:-
54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	7%
	min.duty p.1 kg	30:-
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie:	
001	- woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the design exceeding 8; fabrics with woven names, letters or numbers	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	375:-
	- other:	
	- - unbleached and undyed:	
003	- - - weighing more than 500 g per sq.m.	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	120:-
009	- - other:	
ex009	- - - containing in a surface of 1 sq.cm. not more than 25 warp and weft threads, counted together	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	330:-
	Chapter 55	
	Cotton	
55.01	Cotton, not carded or combed:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex55.01	- other than bleached or dyed	free
55.04	Cotton, carded or combed	5%
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale:	
001	- sewing cotton	12%
	min.duty p.1 kg	144:-
002	- other mercerized yarns and effect yarns	9%
	min.duty 1 kg	90:-
	- other yarn:	
	- - single:	
003	- - - up to No.20 inclusive:	
ex003	- - - - unbleached and undyed	8%
	min.duty 1 kg	34:50
ex003	- - - - other	8%
	min.duty 1 kg	41:50
005	- - - over No.20:	
	- - - - over No.20 but not over No.40:	
ex005	- - - - - unbleached and undyed	8%
	min.duty 1 kg	43:-
ex005	- - - - - other	8%
	min.duty 1 kg	54:-
	- - - - over No.40 but not over No.60:	
ex005	- - - - - unbleached and undyed	8%
	min.duty 1 kg	50:-
ex005	- - - - - other	8%
	min.duty 1 kg	62:-
	- - - - over No.60:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
ex005	- - - - - unbleached and undyed		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	62:-
ex005	- - - - - other		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	69:-
	- - of two or more strands:		
008	- - - up to No.20 inclusive:		
	- - - - once twisted:		
ex008	- - - - - unbleached and undyed		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	47:-
ex008	- - - - - other		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	52:-
	- - - - of several strands, multiple twist:		
ex008	- - - - - unbleached and undyed		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	50:-
ex008	- - - - - other		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	62:-
009	- - - over No. 20:		
	- - - - over No. 20 but not over No. 40:		
	- - - - - once twisted:		
ex009	- - - - - - unbleached and undyed		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	50:-
ex009	- - - - - - other		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	59:-
	- - - - - of several strands, multiple twist:		
ex009	- - - - - - unbleached and undyed		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	58:-
ex009	- - - - - - other		8%
		min.duty 1 kg	69:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products			Rate of Duty
	- - - - over No.40 but not over No.60:			
	- - - - - once twisted:			
ex009	- - - - - - unbleached and undyed	min.duty	1 kg	8% 62:-
ex009	- - - - - - other	min.duty	1 kg	8% 83:-
	- - - - - of several strands, multiple twist:			
ex009	- - - - - - unbleached and undyed	min.duty	1 kg	8% 69:-
ex009	- - - - - - other	min.duty	1 kg	8% 76:-
	- - - - over No. 60:			
	- - - - - once twisted:			
ex009	- - - - - - unbleached and undyed	min.duty	1 kg	8% 90:-
ex009	- - - - - - other	min.duty	1 kg	8% 111:-
	- - - - - of several strands, multiple twist:			
ex009	- - - - - - unbleached and undyed	min.duty	1 kg	8% 90:-
ex009	- - - - - - other	min.duty	1 kg	8% 100:-
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale:			
ex55.06	- sewing cotton	min.duty	p.1 kg	13% 166:-
ex55.06	- other	min.duty	p.1 kg	13% 166:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
55.07	Cotton gauze:	
	- woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the design exceeding 12:	
ex55.07	- - unbleached and undyed	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	931:-
ex55.07	- - other	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	764:-
	- other:	
ex55.07	- - unbleached and undyed	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	430:-
ex55.07	- - other	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	639:-
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	451:-
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton:	
	- containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
150	- - printed or woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the design exceeding 12:	
ex150	- - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.l kg	700:-
ex150	- - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.l kg	615:-
250	- - other:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex250	- - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	615:-
ex250	- - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	550:-
	- other:	
	- - other:	
580	- - - woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the design exceeding 12:	
	- - - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.:	
ex580	- - - - - unbleached and undyed	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	347:-
ex580	- - - - - other	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	417:-
	- - - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.:	
ex580	- - - - - unbleached and undyed	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	931:-
ex580	- - - - - other	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	764:-
	- - - other:	
	- - - - weighing more than 250 g per sq.m.:	
810	- - - - - unbleached and undyed	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	152:-
820	- - - - - other	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	284:-
	- - - - weighing more than 100 but not more than 200 g per sq.m.:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
830	- - - - - unbleached and undyed	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	208:-
840	- - - - - other:	
ex840	- - - - - - woven from dyed yarns	25%
	min.duty p.l kg	291:-
ex840	- - - - - - bleached or dyed	25%
	min.duty p.l kg	333:-
ex840	- - - - - - printed, less than 88 cm. in width	28%
	min.duty p.l kg	354:-
ex840	- - - - - - printed, 88 cm. or more in width	25%
	min.duty p.l kg	354:-
	- - - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.:	
870	- - - - - unbleached and undyed	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	430:-
890	- - - - - other:	
	- - - - - - containing in a surface of 1 sq. cm. not more than 40 warp and weft threads, counted together:	
ex890	- - - - - - - woven from dyed yarns	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	639:-
ex890	- - - - - - - other	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	514:-
	- - - - - - containing in a surface of 1 sq. cm. more than 40 warp and weft threads, counted together:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex890	- - - - - - - - woven from dyed yarns	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	403:-
ex890	- - - - - - - - bleached or dyed	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	556:-
ex890	- - - - - - - - printed, less than 88 cm. in width	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	695:-
ex890	- - - - - - - - printed, 88 cm. or more in width	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	695:-
	Chapter 56	
	Man-made fibres (discontinuous)	
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous):	
100	- of synthetic fibres	25%
	- of transformed fibres:	
201	- - for the manufacture of cigarette filters	30%
209	- - other	30%
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale:	
001	- sewing thread	12%
	min.duty p.1 kg	144:-
002	- other mercerized yarns and effect yarns	9%
	min.duty 1 kg	90:-
	- other yarns:	
	- - single:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
003	- - - up to No.20 inclusive		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	41:50
004	- - - over No.20:		
ex004	- - - - over No.20 but not over No.40		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	54:-
ex004	- - - - over No.40 but not over No.60		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	62:-
ex004	- - - - over No.60		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	69:-
	- - of two or more strands:		
008	- - - up to No.20 inclusive:		
ex008	- - - - once twisted		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	52:-
ex008	- - - - of several strands, multiple twist		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	62:-
009	- - - over No.20:		
	- - - - over No.20 but not over No.40:		
ex009	- - - - - once twisted		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	59:-
ex009	- - - - - of several strands, multiple twist		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	69:-
	- - - - over No.40 but not over No.60:		
ex009	- - - - - once twisted		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	83:-
ex009	- - - - - of several strands, multiple twist		8%
	min.duty	1 kg	76:-
	- - - - over No.60:		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex009	- - - - - once twisted	8%
	min.duty 1 kg	111:-
ex009	- - - - - of several strands, multiple twist	8%
	min.duty 1 kg	100:-
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale:	
ex56.06	- sewing thread	13%
	min.duty p.1 kg	166:-
ex56.06	- other	13%
	min.duty p.1 kg	166:-
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste):	
	- containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
001	- - printed or woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the designs exceeding 12:	
ex001	- - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	700:-
ex001	- - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	615:-
003	- - other:	
ex003	- - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	615:-
ex003	- - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	50%
	min.duty p.1 kg	550:-
	- other:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - other:	
910	- - - woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the designs exceeding 12:	
ex910	- - - - weighing more than 100 g per sq.m.	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	417:-
ex910	- - - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	764:-
	- - - other:	
920	- - - - weighing more than 250 g per sq.m.	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	284:-
950	- - - - weighing more than 100 but not more than 250 g per sq.m.:	
ex950	- - - - - woven from dyed yarns	25%
	min.duty p.1 kg	291:-
ex950	- - - - - printed, less than 88 cm. in width	28%
	min.duty p.1 kg	354:-
ex950	- - - - - printed, 88 cm. or more in width	25%
	min.duty p.1 kg	354:-
ex950	- - - - - other	25%
	min.duty p.1 kg	333:-
990	- - - - weighing not more than 100 g per sq.m.:	
	- - - - - containing in a surface of 1 sq.cm. not more than 40 warp and weft threads counted together:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex990	- - - - - - - woven from dyed yarns	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	639:-
ex990	- - - - - - - other	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	514:-
	- - - - - containing in a surface of 1 sq.cm. more than 40 warp and weft threads counted together:	
ex990	- - - - - - - woven from dyed yarns	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	403:-
ex990	- - - - - - - printed	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	695:-
ex990	- - - - - - - other	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	556:-
	Chapter 57	
	Other vegetable textile materials; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	
57.02	Manila hemp (abaca) (Musa textilis), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):	
009	- other (than tarred or dyed Manila hemp tow):	
ex009	- - other than untarred or undyed tow and waste	free
57.03	Jute, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of jute (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
009	- other (than tarred or dyed jute tow):	
ex009	- - other than untarred or undyed tow and waste	free
57.04	Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):	
009	- other (than tarred or dyed tow):	
ex009	- - other than untarred or undyed tow and waste	free
57.05	Yarn of true hemp:	
001	- put up for retail sale	7% min.duty p. 1 kg 30:-
	- other:	
008	- - unbleached and undyed:	
	- - - of two or more strands:	
ex008	- - - - up to No.18 inclusive	7% min.duty 1 kg 30:-
ex008	- - - - over No.18	7% min.duty 1 kg 45:-
009	- - other:	
	- - - of two or more strands:	
ex009	- - - - up to No.18 inclusive	5% min.duty 1 kg 70:-
ex009	- - - - over No.18	5% min.duty 1 kg 55:-
57.06	Yarn of jute:	
001	- put up for retail sale	7% min.duty p. 1 kg 30:-
57.07	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- other (than yarn of coconut fibres):	
901	- - put up for retail sale	7%
	min.duty p.1 kg	30:-
	- - other:	
905	- - - unbleached and undyed:	
	- - - - of two or more strands:	
ex905	- - - - - up to No.18 inclusive	7%
	min.duty 1 kg	30:-
ex905	- - - - - over No.18	7%
	min.duty 1 kg	45:-
909	- - - other:	
	- - - - of two or more strands:	
ex909	- - - - - up to No.18 inclusive	5%
	min.duty 1 kg	70:-
ex909	- - - - - over No.18	5%
	min.duty 1 kg	55:-
57.09	Woven fabrics of true hemp:	
001	- weighing more than 500 g per sq.m.:	
ex001	- - unbleached and undyed	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	120:-
009	- weighing not more than 500 g per sq.m.:	
ex009	- - woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the designs exceeding 8	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	375:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - other:	
	- - - other than unbleached and undyed fabrics:	
ex009	- - - - containing in a surface of 1 sq.cm. not more than 25 warp and weft threads counted together	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	330:-
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres:	
	- other (than fabrics of coconut fibres):	
008	- - unbleached and undyed:	
ex008	- - - woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the designs exceeding 8	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	375:-
	- - - other:	
ex008	- - - - weighing more than 500 g per sq.m.	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	120:-
009	- - other:	
ex009	- - - woven with designs, the weave design being visible and the number of threads within the designs exceeding 8	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	375:-
	- - - other:	
ex009	- - - - containing in a surface of 1 sq.cm. not more than 25 warp and weft threads counted together	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	330:-

43-988 O - 70 - 33

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 58	
	Carpets, mats, matting and tapestries; pile and chenille fabrics; narrow fabrics; trimmings; tulle and other net fabrics; lace; embroidery	
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not):	
	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
101	- - with not more than 180 knots per linear metre	35%
	min. duty p.1 kg	400:-
109	- - with more than 180 knots per linear metre	35%
	min.duty p. 1 kg	800:-
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and "Kelem", "Schumacks" and "Karamanie" rugs and the like (made up or not):	
	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
210	- - pile fabrics	40%
	min.duty p. 1 kg	625:-
290	- - other	40%
	min.duty p. 1 kg	340:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
500	- of coconut fibres	10%
	min.duty p.l kg	40:-
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No. 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No. 58.05):	
100	- of natural silk	15%
200	- of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	550:-
500	- of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	451:-
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No. 58.06:	
001	- of metal thread or metallised textile yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishings or the like	100%
002	- of natural silk	20%
003	- of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	50%
005	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair	32%
	min.duty p.l kg	470:-
	- of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
006	- - containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	50%
007	- - other:	
ex007	- - - pile fabrics	35%
	min.duty p.l kg	550:-
	- of other textile materials:	
009	- - other (than webbing)	32%
	min.duty p.l kg	225:-
58.07	Chenille yarn, gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading No. 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like:	
	- chenille yarn:	
110	- - of natural silk:	
ex110	- - - put up for retail sale	18%
ex110	- - - other	5%
191	- - of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
ex191	- - - put up for retail sale	20%
	- - - other:	
ex191	- - - - of synthetic man-made fibres	25%
ex191	- - - - other	30%
193	- - of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01	9%
	min.duty p.l kg	90:-
199	- - of other textile materials (excluding sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair and jute)	7%
	min.duty p.l kg	30:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- other:	
991	- - of natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
ex991	- - - of natural silk	20%
ex991	- - - of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	50%
992	- - of metal thread or metallised textile yarn	100%
993	- - of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair	32%
	min.duty p.1 kg	470:-
	- - of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01:	
994	- - - containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	50%
999	- - of other textile materials	32%
	min.duty p.1 kg	225:-
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain:	
	- other (than fishing nets, sold by metre):	
003	- - of natural silk	20%
005	- - of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	55%
009	- - of other textile materials:	
	- - - of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01:	
ex009	- - - - curtain tissues of twisted yarns	40%
ex009	- - - - other	35%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:	
001	- of natural silk	20% FR
003	- of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01 (Note)	55%**
	Note to sub-heading 58.09.003. Goods, classified under this sub-heading and used by the industry as raw material for the manufacture of textile goods, shall pay a duty of 35 per cent ad valorem, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers.	t 35% *
009	- of other textile materials:	
	- - of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01:	
ex009	- - - curtain tissues of twisted yarns	40%
ex009	- - - other (Note)	35%** t 30% *
	Note to sub-heading 58.09.ex009. Goods, classified under this sub-heading and used by the industry as raw materials for the manufacture of textile articles, shall pay a duty of 30 per cent ad valorem, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers.	*

*, ** } See notes, page 179. [p. 3370 of this print.]
[Footnotes in the original.]

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:	
001	- of natural silk	150% of the duty on the fabric
003	- of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01 (Note)	150% of** the duty on the fabric t 35% *
	Note to sub-heading 58.10.003. Goods, classified under this sub-heading and used by the industry as raw material for the manufacture of textile articles, shall pay a duty of 35 per cent ad valorem, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers.	*
009	- of other textile materials:	
ex009	- - of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01 (Note)	150% of** the duty on the fabric t 30% *
	Note to sub-heading 58.10.ex009. Goods, classified under this sub-heading and used by the industry as raw material for the manufacture of textile articles, shall pay a duty of 30 per cent ad valorem, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers.	*
ex009	- - of other textile materials	150% of the duty on the fabric

*, ** } See notes, page 179. [p. 3370 of this print.]

[Footnotes in the original.]

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 59	
	Wadding and felt; twine, cordage, ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated and coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	
59.01	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps:	
	- wadding:	
	- - of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01:	
102	- - - other (than chemically cleaned)	5%
	- articles of wadding:	
	- - of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01:	
292	- - - other (than of chemically cleaned wadding)	5%
59.02	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated:	
	- felt:	
	- - not impregnated or coated:	
001	- - - of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, weighing more than 500 g per sq.m.	30%
	- - impregnated or coated:	
009	- - - other (than asphalted or tarred felt):	
ex009	- - - - impregnated or coated with artificial resin	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	180:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not:	
	- not plaited:	
125	- - of natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
ex125	- - - of natural silk	20%
	- - - of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
ex125	- - - - other than cables and ropes	40%
135	- - of cotton or man-made fibres falling within heading 56.01:	
ex135	- - - of more than 10 mm. in thickness	25%
	min. duty 1 kg	45:-
	- - - of not more than 10 mm. in thickness:	
ex135	- - - - twine and sail yarn	25%
	min.duty 1 kg	55:-
	- - - - other:	
ex135	- - - - - of more than 5 mm. in thickness	25%
	min.duty 1 kg	55:-
	- - of flax or hemp:	
149	- - - other (than single yarn of hemp):	
ex149	- - - - of more than 10 mm. in thickness	25%
	min.duty 1 kg	45:-
	- - - - of not more than 10 mm. in thickness:	
ex149	- - - - - twine and sail yarn	25%
	min.duty 1 kg	55:-
	- - - - - other:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
ex149	- - - - - - of more than 5 mm. in thickness		25%
	min.duty	1 kg	55:-
	- - of other textile materials:		
193	- - - single:		
ex193	- - - - sisal yarn for harvesters and binding machines		4%
	min.duty	1 kg	3:-
199	- - - other:		
ex199	- - - - of more than 10 mm. in thickness		25%
	min.duty	1 kg	45:-
	- - - - of not more than 10 mm. in thickness:		
ex199	- - - - - twine and sail yarn		25%
	min.duty	1 kg	55:-
	- - - - - other:		
ex199	- - - - - - of more than 5 mm. in thickness		25%
	min.duty	1 kg	55:-
	- plaited:		
915	- - of natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:		
ex915	- - - of natural silk		20%
ex915	- - - of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01		50%
990	- - of other textile materials:		
ex990	- - - unbleached and undyed cables and ropes, of vegetable textile materials		25%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:	
	- other:	
	- - other:	
009	- - - other	30%
	min.duty p.1 kg	180:-
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	12%
59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials:	
ex59.15	- of vegetable textile materials, not containing unhardened rubber or soft plastic materials	15%
	min.duty p.1 kg	150:-
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	22%
	min.duty p.1 kg	200:-
59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:	
	- bolting cloth:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
120	- - of natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
ex120	- - - of natural silk	2%
ex120	- - - of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	2% *
190	- - of other textile materials:	
ex190	- - - of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.02	2% *
	- woven textile felt, tubular or endless with single, double or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with double or multiple warp and/or weft, whether or not impregnated or coated:	
201	- - of cotton	12%
	min.duty p.1 kg	110:-
209	- - of other textile materials:	
ex209	- - - of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair	6%
	min.duty p.1 kg	100:-
300	- straining cloth and press cloth:	
ex300	- - of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair	6%
	min.duty p.1 kg	100:-
900	- other	10%

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted goods

60.01 Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised:

*See notes, page 179. [p. 3370 of this print.]
[Footnote in the original.]

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
100	- of natural silk	35%
	min.duty p.l kg	3200:-
200	- of synthetic man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	35%
	min.duty p.l kg	2360:-
300	- of transformed man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	35%
	min.duty p.l kg	2360:-
400	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair	27%
	min.duty p.l kg	520:-
60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	
100	- of natural silk	35%
300	- of man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	35%
400	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair	27%
	min.duty p.l kg	800:-
60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	
100	- of natural silk	35%
	min.duty p.l kg	3500:-
	- of synthetic man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01:	
	- - women's full length and knee length stockings:	
221	- - - weighing more than 20 g net a pair	35%
	min.duty p.l kg	1675:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
223	- - - weighing not more than 20 g net a pair	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1675:-
280	- - other	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1675:-
300	- of transformed man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1675:-
400	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
ex400	- - with seams or in two or more colours	27%
	min.duty p.1 kg	575:-
ex400	- - other	27%
	min.duty p.1 kg	800:-
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	
100	- of natural silk	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	3500:-
200	- of synthetic man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1850:-
300	- of transformed man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1850:-
		35%
	min. duty p.1 kg	1700:-
400	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair	27%
	min.duty p.1 kg	800:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	
100	- of natural silk	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	3500:-
200	- of synthetic man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1850:-
300	- of transformed man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1850:-
		35%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1700:-
400	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair	27%
	min.duty p.1 kg	900:-
	Chapter 61	
	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted goods	
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments:	
	- of textile fabrics or felt, rubberised or containing elastic rubber threads or treated with artificial resin:	
002	- - other (than those containing natural silk or man-mado fibres falling within heading 51.01)	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	400:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- of textile fabrics or felt, oiled or treated with materials based on drying oil or cellulose derivatives:	
004	- - other (than those containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	15%
	min.duty p.1 kg	130:-
	- of other textile fabrics or felt:	
005	- - of lace, tulle or other net fabrics, or of woven fabrics or felt containing natural silk, man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn	50%
006	- - of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
ex006	- - - with embroidery, lace or furskins, or with linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	45%
	min.duty p.1 kg	2000:-
ex006	- - - other	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1100:-
009	- - other:	
ex009	- - - without embroidery, lace or furskins, and without linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	1100:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments:	
	- of textile fabrics or felt, rubberised or containing elastic rubber threads or treated with artificial resin:	
002	- - other (than those containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01)	40%
	min.duty p.1 kg	400:-
	- of textile fabrics or felt, oiled or treated with materials based on drying oil or cellulose derivatives:	
004	- - other (than those containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01)	15%
	min.duty p.1 kg	130:-
	- of other textile fabrics or felt:	
005	- - of lace, tulle or other net fabrics, or of woven fabrics or felt containing natural silk, man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn	50%
006	- - of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
ex006	- - - with embroidery, lace or furskins, or with linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	45%
	min.duty p.1 kg	2000:-

43-988 O - 70 - 34

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex006	- - - other	40%
	min.duty p.l kg	1100:-
009	- - other:	
ex009	- - - without embroidery, lace or furskins, and without linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
	min.duty p.l kg	1100:-
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs:	
300	- of lace, tulle or other net fabrics, or of woven textile fabrics or felt containing natural silk, man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn	50%
400	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
ex400	- - with embroidery, lace or furskins, or with linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	45%
	min.duty p.l kg	2000:-
ex400	- - other	40%
	min.duty p.l kg	1100:-
900	- other:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex900	- - without embroidery, lace or furskins, and without linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
	min.duty p.l kg	1100:-
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments:	
300	- of lace, tulle or other net fabrics, or of woven textile fabrics or felt containing natural silk, man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn	50%
400	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
ex400	- - with embroidery, lace or furskins, or with linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	45%
	min.duty p.l kg	2000:-
ex400	- - other	40%
	min.duty p.l kg	1100:-
900	- other:	
ex900	- - without embroidery, lace or furskins, and without linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
	min.duty p.l kg	1100:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments:	
ex61.08	- of lace, tulle or other net fabrics, or of woven textile fabrics or felt containing natural silk, man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn	50%
	- of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
ex61.08	- - with embroidery, lace or furskins, or with linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	50%
ex61.08	- - other	40%
	- other:	
ex61.08	- - without embroidery, lace or furskins, and without linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic:	
020	- corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex020	- - of woven fabric containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01 or fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn	50%
ex020	- - other	40%
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods:	
001	- of textile fabrics or felt, rubberised or containing elastic rubber threads or treated with artificial resin or oiled or treated with materials based on drying oil or cellulose derivatives:	
ex001	- - not containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
009	- of other textile fabrics or felt:	
ex009	- - of lace, tulle or other net fabrics, or of woven textile fabrics or felt containing natural silk, man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn	45%
	- - of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
ex009	- - - with embroidery, lace or furskins, or with linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	45%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex009	- - - other	40%
	- - other:	
ex009	- - - without embroidery, lace or furskins, and without linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets):	
	- belts	
005	- other accessories, made from fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn, as epaulettes and the like	100%
	- other:	
007	- - of textile fabrics or felt, rubberised or containing elastic rubber threads or treated with artificial resin, oiled or treated with materials based on drying oil or cellulose derivatives:	
ex007	- - - not containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
009	- - other:	
ex009	- - - of lace, tulle or other net fabrics, or of woven textile fabrics or felt containing natural silk, man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn	50%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - - of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair:	
ex009	- - - - with embroidery, lace or furskins, or with linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	50%
ex009	- - - - other	40%
	- - - other:	
ex009	- - - - without embroidery, lace or furskins, and without linings, facings or trimmings containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01	40%
	Chapter 62	
	Other made up textile articles	
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:	
	- obviously used:	
020	- - other (than those of fabrics of jute)	32%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	SECTION XII	
	FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR; FANS	
	Chapter 64	
	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
ex64.01	- other than galoshes	25%
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No. 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
200	- slippers and other similar house footwear; sports footwear, with uppers of leather or composition leather, excluding skiing footwear:	
	- - slippers and other similar house footwear:	
ex200	- - - with uppers of patent leather	23%
ex200	- - - with uppers of leather with the exception of patent leather or metallised leather	23%
	- - - with uppers of woven fabrics or felt, not containing natural silk or man-made fibres falling within heading 51.01, fine metal thread or metallised textile yarn:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex200	- - - - with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic materials	30%
ex200	- - - - with outer soles of leather or composition leather	20%
ex200	- - - with uppers of rubber or artificial plastic materials, not falling within heading 64.01	25%
	- - sports footwear, with uppers of leather or composition leather, excluding skiing footwear:	
ex200	- - - weighing not more than 600 g net a pair	23%
	- other:	
	- - with uppers of leather or composition leather:	
	- - - men's footwear:	
390	- - - - other (than skiing footwear):	
ex390	- - - - - with uppers of patent leather	23%
	min.duty p.l kg	400:-
	- - - - - with uppers of leather with the exception of patent leather or metallised leather:	
ex390	- - - - - - weighing not more than 600 g net a pair	23%
	min.duty p.l kg	400:-
	- - - women's footwear:	
410	- - - - low shoes and sandals:	
ex410	- - - - - with uppers of patent leather	23%
	min.duty p.l kg	700:-
ex410	- - - - - with uppers of leather with the exception of patent leather or metallised leather	23%
	min.duty p.l kg	700:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
490	- - - - other:	
ex490	- - - - - with uppers of patent leather	23%
	- - - - - with uppers of leather with the exception of patent leather or metallised leather:	
ex490	- - - - - - weighing not more than 600 g net a pair	23%
500	- - - infants' footwear:	
ex500	- - - - with uppers of patent leather	23%
ex500	- - - - with uppers of leather with the exception of patent leather or metallised leather	23%
900	- - with uppers of other materials:	
	- - - with uppers of woven fabrics or felt:	
ex900	- - - - with outer soles of leather or composition leather	20%
	- - - - with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
ex900	- - - - - over shoes	30%
	min.duty p.l kg	120:-
ex900	- - - - - other	30%
ex900	- - - with uppers of rubber or artificial plastic materials, and with outer soles of leather or composition leather	25%
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:	
	- with uppers of leather or composition leather:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
109	- - other (than coarse footwear with outer soles of wood):	
ex109	- - - with uppers of patent leather	20%
	- - - with uppers of leather with the exception of patent leather or metallised leather:	
ex109	- - - - weighing not more than 600 g net a pair	20%
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials:	
ex64.04	- with uppers of patent leather	20%
	- with uppers of leather with the exception of patent leather or metallised leather:	
ex64.04	- - weighing not more than 600 g net a pair	20%
ex64.04	- with uppers of woven fabrics or felt	20%
64.05	Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal:	
100	- of leather or composition leather:	
	- - removable in-soles	
ex100	- - cut out or stamped parts, including shaped pieces for tops and wamps of footwear; cut out unstitched footwear uppers	30%
ex100	- - other	25%
	- of rubber or artificial plastic materials:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
210	- - stitched uppers:	
ex210	- - - of rubber	25%
290	- - other:	
	- - - outer soles, heels and removable in-soles	
ex290	- - - other parts, of rubber	25%
64.06	Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof:	
	- of leather or composition leather:	
ex64.06	- - cut out or stamped, whether or not shaped	30%
ex64.06	- - other	25%
ex64.06	- of rubber	25%
ex64.06	- of textile fabrics or felt	30%
	Chapter 65	
	Headgear and parts thereof	
65.01	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	5%
65.02	Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims	15%
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No. 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex65.03	- hats, trimmed with feathers, flowers or other similar ornaments	50%
ex65.03	- felt hats for men, other	20%
65.04	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:	
ex65.04	- hats, trimmed with feathers, flowers or other similar ornaments	50%
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:	
ex65.05	- hats, trimmed with feathers, flowers or other similar ornaments	50%
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:	
100	- of furskins or artificial furskins:	
ex100	- - of Canadian muskrat skins; of Astrakhan, Persian, semi-Persian or Tibet sheep skins	35%
900	- of other materials:	
ex900	- - hats, made from feathers or flowers or trimmed with feathers, flowers or other similar ornaments	50%
65.07	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- of leather or composition leather:	
ex65.07	- - head-bands (cap sweats)	10%
ex65.07	- of rubber	25%
	Chapter 67	
	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair; fans	
67.01	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof, (other than goods falling within heading No. 05.07 and worked quills and scapes)	50%
	SECTION XIII	
	ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE	
	Chapter 68	
	Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and of similar materials	
68.04	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but not mounted on frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:	
100	- of natural stone, not agglomerated:	
ex100	- - defibering stones and beater stones	free
	- other:	
200	- - millstones, defibering stones and vertical grinding discs:	
ex200	- - - defibering stones	free
68.06	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:	
ex68.06	- waterproof abrasive paper	8%
ex68.06	- other abrasive and polishing paper and board	10%
ex68.06	- abrasive and polishing fabrics	free
68.07	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those falling in heading No.68.12 or 68.13, or in Chapter 69:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
ex68.07	- mixtures of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, excluding those based on mineral wools		5%
68.11	Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not:		
ex68.11	- slabs and other manufactures of light concrete, excluding pipes		free
68.13	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (for example, asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not, other than goods falling within heading No.68.14; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:		
	- articles of asbestos:		
	- - board and sheets:		
210	- - - packing sheets of a mixture of asbestos and rubber or the like		free.
290	- - - other	p.1 kg	30:-
400	- - yarn and fabrics	p.1 kg	30:-
800	- - other		10%
900	- mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:		
ex900	- - mixtures		5%
68.14	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:	
100	- made up:	
ex100	- - of asbestos	10%
900	- other:	
ex900	- - asbestos slabs and sheets; yarn, cloth, bands and cords, of asbestos	8%
	Chapter 69	
	Ceramic products	
	I. Heat-insulating and refractory goods	
69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods, other than goods falling within heading No.69.01:	
100	- magnesite products	free
	- chamotte products:	
201	- - weighing each more than 100 kg	free
209	- - other	6%
	min.duty 100 kg	118:-
	- other (excluding dinas, quartz, quartzite and silica products):	
	- - bricks with a high content of aluminium, the content of Al_2O_3 exceeding 46 per cent	
909	- - other:	
ex909	- - - with a fusing point under 1 790° Centigrade	free

43-988 O - 70 - 35

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	II. Other ceramic products	
69.07	Unglazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:	
900	- of a thickness not exceeding 30 mm.:	
ex900	- - wall tiles of stone ware, faience or fine earthen ware, in two or more colours m^2	400:-
69.08	Glazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:	
909	- of a thickness not exceeding 30 mm.:	
ex909	- - wall tiles of stone ware, faience or fine earthen ware m^2	400:-
	- - other:	
ex909	- - - sintered m^2	425:-
69.13	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture:	
ex69.13	- artificial pearls, loose	25%
ex69.13	- articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	35%
	Chapter 70	
	Glass and glassware	
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles	20%
	min.duty P.1 kg	12:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:		
200	- glass sheets:		
ex200	- - cast or rolled glass sheets, excluding surface ground or polished sheets		35%
		min.duty P.1 kg	12:-
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No. 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:		
101	- glassware for table and kitchen, pressed or cast, heat-proof, fire-proof or shock-proof:		
ex101	- - oven glassware	p.1 kg	100:-
	- other:		
500	- - decorated:		
ex500	- - - painted or with decorations obtained otherwise than by engravings in the mould, but not ground, gilt, silvered, engraved, etched or with ornaments of base metal	p.1 kg	750:-
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical		

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - lenses for lighthouses and signalling appliances, for ships' lanterns, for automobile or bicycle lights, for electric pocket lamps or for other similar purposes	free
70.18	Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked elements; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	free
70.19	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes, of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini):	
ex70.19	- imitation pearls, loose	25%
ex70.19	- objects of personal adornment	50%
ex70.19	- other articles of imitation pearls, excluding fringes for lamps	35%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	SECTION XIV	
	PEARLS, PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN	
	Chapter 71	
	Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery	
	I. Pearls and precious and semi-precious stones	
71.01	Pearls, unworked or worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	free
71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	free
71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	free
	II. Precious metals and rolled precious metals, unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured	
71.06	Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured:	
ex71.06	- purls and spangles	7%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought or semi-manufactured:	
900	- semi-manufactured:	
ex900	- - other than gold leaf, gold bronze, bars, wire and sheets	3%
71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, unworked or semi-manufactured:	
ex71.08	- purls and spangles, on base metal	4%
71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought or semi-manufactured:	
ex71.09	- semi-manufactured, excluding wire and sheets	free
71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured:	
ex71.10	- on gold, excluding wire and sheets	free
ex71.10	- purls and spangles, on base metal	free
	III. Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles	
71.12	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
200	- of gold, including platinum-plated gold	10%
300	- of platinum on other metals of the platinum group	10%
	- of rolled precious metal on base metal:	
401	- - objects of personal adornment	50%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
71.13	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within heading No.71.12:	
400	-other:	
ex400	- - of gold, including platinum-plated gold, or of platinum or other metals of the platinum group	10%
71.14	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
100	- articles for technical use:	
ex100	- - of gold	free
900	- other:	
ex900	- - of gold or platinum or other metals of the platinum group	10%
71.16	Imitation jewellery:	
ex71.16	- with metal or glass as main constituents	50%

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Chapter 73

Iron and steel and articles thereof

73.02	Ferro-alloys:	
ex73.02	- ferro-silicon and ferro-silico-manganese, containing more than 15 per cent of silicon	free
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel:	
	- width more than 250 mm. but not more than 1200 mm.:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - thickness not more than 1/10th of the width:	
ex73.09	- - - thickness 30 mm. or more	free
ex73.09	- - - thickness less than 30 mm. but more than 5mm.	6%
	- width more than 150 mm. but not more than 250 mm.:	
ex73.09	- - thickness more than 5 mm. but not more than 1/20th of the width	6%
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel:	
	- hot-rolled, forged or extruded, not coated with metal:	
299	- - other:	
ex299	- - - forged	5%
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements:	
	- hot-rolled, forged or extruded, not coated with metal:	
120	- - sheet piling of iron or steel; I-sections of iron or steel with broad limbs:	
ex120	- - - sheet piling of iron or steel, made from assembled elements or drilled	15%
	- - other:	
270	- - - weighing 60 kg per metre or more:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex270	- - - - forged	5%
290	- - - weighing less than 60 kg per metre:	
ex290	- - - - forged	5%
	- - - - other:	
ex290	- - - - - the greatest dimension of the cross-section being less than 5 mm.	20%
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:	
	- hot-rolled, not coated with metal:	
121	- - width 250 mm. or more:	
ex121	- - - thickness 0.7 mm. or more	6%
ex121	- - - thickness less than 0.7 mm.	7%
122	- - width less than 250 mm. but not less than 45 mm.	free
129	- - width less than 45 mm.:	
ex129	- - - width 10 mm. or more	10%
ex129	- - - width less than 5 mm.	20%
300	- cold-rolled, not coated with metal:	
	- - width 250 mm. or more:	
ex300	- - - thickness 0.7 mm. or more	6%
ex300	- - - thickness less than 0.7 mm.	7%
ex300	- - width less than 250 mm. but not less than 45 mm.	7%
ex300	- - width less than 45 mm. but not less than 10 mm.	7%
ex300	- - width less than 5 mm.	20%
	- coated with tin:	
629	- - other:	
ex629	- - - width 250 mm. or more	free
900	- coated with other metal:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - coated with zinc:	
ex900	- - - width 250 mm. or more	7%
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:	
	- hot-rolled, not coated with metal:	
150	- - thickness 0.6 mm. or more:	
ex150	- - - thickness 30 mm. or more	free
ex150	- - - thickness less than 30 mm. but not less than 0.7 mm.	6%
ex150	- - - thickness less than 0.7 mm. but not less than 0.6 mm.	7%
190	- - thickness less than 0.6 mm.:	
ex190	- - - dynamo and transformer sheets	7% free
ex190	- - - other	7%
	- cold-rolled, not coated with metal:	
330	- - thickness 0.9 mm. or more:	
ex330	- - - thickness 30 mm. or more	free
ex330	- - - thickness less than 30 mm. but not less than 0.9 mm.	6%
390	- - thickness less than 0.9 mm.:	
ex390	- - - thickness 0.7 mm. or more	6%
ex390	- - - thickness less than 0.7 mm.	7%
	- coated with tin:	
659	- - other	free
900	- coated with other metal:	
ex900	- - coated with zinc	7%
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:	
009	- other (than steel copper conductor wire):	
ex009	- - the greatest dimension of the cross-section less than 5mm.	20%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos. 73.06 to 73.14:	
	- hot-rolled, forged or extruded products, other:	
110	- - universal plates:	
	- - - other than stainless:	
	- - - - width more than 250 mm. but not more than 1200 mm.:	
	- - - - - thickness not more than 1/10th of the width:	
ex110	- - - - - - thickness 30 mm. or more	free
ex110	- - - - - - thickness less than 30 mm. but more than 5 mm.	6%
	- - - - width more than 150 mm. but not more than 250 mm.:	
ex110	- - - - - thickness more than 5 mm. but not more than 1/20th of the width	6%
150	- - bars, excluding angles, shapes and sections:	
ex150	- - - steel for tools, forged; high-speed steel, forged or rolled	5%
ex150	- - - forged, other, excluding stainless	5%
	- - - other:	
ex150	- - - - the greatest dimension of the cross-section less than 5 mm.	20%
199	- - angles, shapes and sections, other, weighing less than 60 kg./m.:	
ex199	- - - the greatest dimension of the cross-section less than 5 mm.	20%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- - hoop:	
201	- - - width 250 mm. or more:	
	- - - - other than stainless:	
ex201	- - - - - thickness 0.7 mm. or more	6%
ex201	- - - - - thicknoss less than 0.7mm.	7%
202	- - - width less than 250 mm. but not less than 45 mm.:	
ex202	- - - - other than stainless	free
203	- - - width less than 45 mm.:	
	- - - - other than stainless:	
ex203	- - - - - width 10 mm. or more	10%
ex203	- - - - - width less than 5 mm.	20%
	- - sheets and plates:	
	- - - other than stainless:	
350	- - - - thickness 0.6 mm. or more:	
ex350	- - - - - thickness 30 mm. or moro	free
ex350	- - - - - thickness less than 30mm. but not less than 0.7 mm.	6%
ex350	- - - - - thickness less than 0.7 mm. but not less than 0.6 mm.	7%
390	- - - - thickness less than 0.6 mm.:	
ex390	- - - - - dynamo and transformer sheets	7% free
ex390	- - - - - other	7%
	- cold-treated products:	
500	- - bars, including angles, shapes and sections:	
ex500	- - - highspeed steel	5%
	- - - other, excluding stainless:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex500	- - - - the greatest dimension of the cross-section being less than 5 mm.	20%
	- - hoop:	
601	- - - electric resistance strip:	
	- - - - other than stainless:	
	- - - - - width 250 mm. or more:	
ex601	- - - - - - thickness 0.7 mm. or more	6%
ex601	- - - - - - thickness less than 0.7 mm.	7%
ex601	- - - - - width less than 250 mm. but not less than 45mm.	4%
ex601	- - - - - width less than 45 mm. but not less than 10mm.	4%
ex601	- - - - - width less than 5 mm.	20%
609	- - - other:	
	- - - - other than stainless:	
	- - - - - width 250 mm. or more:	
ex609	- - - - - - thickness 0.7 mm. or more	6%
ex609	- - - - - - thickness less than 0.7 mm.	7%
ex609	- - - - - width less than 250 mm. but not less than 45mm.	7%
ex609	- - - - - width less than 45 mm. but not less than 10mm.	7%
ex609	- - - - - width less than 5 mm.	20%
	- - sheets and plates:	
	- - - other than stainless:	
700	- - - - thickness 0.9 mm. or more:	
ex700	- - - - - thickness 30 mm. or more	free
ex700	- - - - - thickness less than 30mm. but not less than 0.9 mm.	6%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
800	- - - - thickness less than 0.9 mm.:	
ex800	- - - - - thickness 0.7 mm. or more	6%
ex800	- - - - - thickness less than 0.7 mm.	7%
	- - wire:	
851	- - - stainless and acid proof:	
	- - - - acid proof:	
ex851	- - - - - the greatest dimension of the cross-section being less than 5 mm.	20%
852	- - - electric resistance wire:	
ex852	- - - - the greatest dimenstion of the cross-section being less than 5 mm.	20%
859	- - - other:	
ex859	- - - - the greatest dimension of the cross-section being less than 5 mm.	20%
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates, rail clips, bedplates and ties:	
100	- rails	13%
		e free
73.17	Tubes and pipes, of cast iron	18%
73.20	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:	
	- of cast iron, including cemented:	
200	- - other (than cemented)	18%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
73.21	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures, (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	15%
73.22	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding three hundred litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	20%
73.23	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
ex73.23	- barrels for transport, weighing each more than 100 kg net	20%
73.25	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables	120% of the duty on the wire
73.29	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
ex73.29	- Gall's chains for cycles and motor-cycles, in specified lengths	20%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
73.31	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:	
600	- nails and pins, including drawing pins:	
ex600	- - wire nails and wire tacks	25%
73.37	Central heating boilers (excluding steam-generating boilers of heading No.84.01), air heaters, unit heaters and radiators, for central heating, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
100	- central heating boilers and parts thereof:	
ex100	- - low pressure steam boilers, of sheet iron	12% e free
900	- other:	
ex900	- - mainly of cast iron	20%
	Chapter 74	
	Copper and articles thereof	
74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap:	
ex74.01	- electrodes	free
ex74.01	- unalloyed copper	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 76	
	Aluminium and articles thereof	
76.01	Unwrought aluminium; aluminium waste and scrap:	
ex76.01	- unworked aluminium	free
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire	3%
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium:	
001	- surface uncoated:	
ex001	- - width not more than 25 mm., excluding those cut to other than rectangular shape	3%
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.:	
	- other:	
909	- - thickness less than 0.1 mm.:	
ex909	- - - thickness not more than 0.03 mm.	23%
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	2%
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
ex76.10	- milk transporting vessels	10%

43-988 O - 70 - 36

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 78	
	Lead and articles thereof	
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead:	
ex78.03	- width more than 25 mm.	1%
78.06	Other articles of lead:	
901	- hanks and ropes of lead strands; lead-wool	1%
	Chapter 79	
	Zinc and articles thereof	
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes:	
	- sheets, strip and foil:	
109	- - other (than foil):	
ex109	- - - width more than 25 mm.	2%
	Chapter 82	
	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof	
82.03	Hand tools, the following: pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (but not including tap wrenches); files and rasps:	
	- pincers:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex82.03	- - nickelled or polished	10%
	min.duty p.l kg	97:-
	- wrenches:	
ex82.03	- - nickelled or polished	10%
	min.duty p.l kg	97:-
ex82.03	- - other	5%
ex82.03	- files and rasps	15%
82.04	Hand tools, including mounted glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels mounted on frameworks (hand or pedal operated):	
ex82.04	- planes	8%
ex82.04	- hand-drills	15%
ex82.04	- die stocks and other threading tools	15%
ex82.04	- chisels and other wood-carving tools	8%
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:	
	- mining drillheads:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex82.05	- - with tips of sintered metal carbides	10%
ex82.05	- other drillheads	15%
ex82.05	- thread dies, thread taps and other similar interchangeable threading tools	15%
ex82.05	- milling cutters and reamers	15%
ex82.05	- files and rasps	15%
ex82.05	- lathe tools	8%
	- wire drawing dies:	
ex82.05	- - with core of sintered metal carbides	15%
ex82.05	- - other	9%
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances:	
ex82.06	- with tips of sintered metal carbides	15%
ex82.06	- other	9%
82.07	Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)	15%
	Chapter 83	
	Miscellaneous articles of base metal	
83.07	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches,	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85 except heading No. 85.22):	
ex83.07	- strong light lanterns	7%
83.10	Beads and spangles, of base metal	15%
83.11	Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal:	
ex83.11	- bicycle bells and parts thereof	15%
	SECTION XVI	
	MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF	
	Chapter 84	
	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	
84.02	Auxiliary plant for use with steam and other vapour generating boilers (for example, economisers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units:	
	- preheaters:	
ex84.02	- - spiral heat exchangers	10% e free
84.03	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex84.03	- weighing each more than 500 kg net	15% e free
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines:	
	- spark-ignition engines:	
100	- - stationary engines:	
ex100	- - - weighing each not more than 2500 kg net	12%
150	- - aircraft engines (Note)	
500	- - other:	
ex500	- - - outboard motors	10%
	- - - other:	
ex500	- - - - weighing each not more than 2500 kg net	12%
	- compression-ignition engines:	
601	- - to be used for the industrial manufacture of chassis for motor lorries or motor buses or of tractors, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers:	
ex601	- - - weighing each not more than 2500 kg net	12%
609	- - other:	
ex609	- - - outboard motors	10%
	- - - other:	
ex609	- - - - weighing each not more than 2500 kg net	12%
	- parts:	
920	- - parts to be used for the industrial manufacture of compression-ignition engines referred to in sub-heading 84.06.601 or of spark-ignition engines of sub-heading 84.06.500 when used for the same pur-	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	poses, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers	12%
990	- - other parts, excluding parts of aircraft engines	12%
84.08	Other engines and motors:	
100	- aircraft engines (Note)	
800	- other power engines and motors:	
	- - heat engines and motors:	
ex800	- - - weighing each not more than 2500 kg net	12%
ex800	- - other	15% e free
	Note to sub-headings 84.06.150 and 84.08.100. If the holder of the goods is able to prove that aircraft engines classified under these sub-headings are of a kind not made in Finland and that they will be used for aircraft, they are duty free. In case they are intended to be installed in aircraft for public passenger or postal traffic, or in aircraft for the operation of the coast guard or of the Suomen Ilmailuliitto (The Finnish Aviation Society), they are duty free under all circumstances.	
84.09	Mechanically propelled road rollers:	
ex84.09	- road rollers	12%
84.10	Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- pumps for liquids:	
109	- - other (than those mentioned in sub-heading 101):	
ex109	- - - weighing each more than 2500 kg net	15% e 7.5%
84.11	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like:	
500	- machines and mechanical appliances:	
ex500	- - air pumps, vacuum pumps, compressors and free-piston generators	15% e free
84.12	Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air:	
ex84.12	- with self-contained electric motor, weighing each more than 1 kg net but not more than 15 kg net	15%
84.14	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric:	
800	- furnaces and ovens	15% e free
84.15	Rofrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
400	- refrigerators and similar refrigerating furniture incorporating internally fitted refrigerating machinery; freezing cabinets and other similar freezing furniture incorporating internally fitted refrigerating machinery	15%
800	- refrigerating equipment, machines and appliances, other:	
ex800	- - weighing each more than 500 kg net	15% e free
ex800	- - other	15%
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor:	
900	- rolls and other parts:	
ex900	- - rolls	10%
84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical:	
100	- condensers and evaporators for refrigerators, refrigerating machinery and appliances, excluding those for domestic refrigerators:	
ex100	- - weighing each more than 500 kg net	15% e free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
300	- dairy machinery; machinery and appliances for making chemical paper pulp such as sulphate and sulphite cellulose digesters; drying machinery by blowing method, rotary dryers and vacuum dryers:	
	- - machinery and appliances for making chemical paper pulp such as sulphate and sulphite cellulose digesters; drying machinery by blowing method, rotary dryers and vacuum dryers:	
ex300	- - - weighing each more than 2500 kg net	e free
400	- apparatus for preparing food or heating water, not for industrial use, such as coffee and tea cookers and warming cupboards for restaurants; water heaters, including those for domestic use:	
ex400	- - weighing each more than 500 kg net	15% e free
800	- other machines and appliances:	
ex800	- - weighing each more than 500 kg net	15% e free
84.19	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines:	
800	- machines and appliances	15% e free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.21	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines (Note)	
	Note to heading No. 84.21. The customs duty on pneumatic mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, such as sprays or distributors of plant protecting stuffs, paint guns and air humidifiers, shall not exceed 15 per cent ad valorem.	
84.23	Excavating, levelling, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); piledrivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments):	
800	- machines and appliances:	
ex800	- - excavators	15% e free
ex800	- - other, excluding bulldozers	15% e free
84.24	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertiliser distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers:	
800	- machines and appliances:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex800	- - ploughs	10% e free
84.30	Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:	
800	- machines and appliances	15% e free
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard:	
100	- machines and appliances:	
ex100	- - weighing each more than 2500 kg net	e free
84.32	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines:	
100	- machines and appliances	15% e free
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard:	
100	- machines and appliances:	
	- - cutting, folding, perforating, stamping, ruling and similar machinery and appliances:	
ex100	- - - weighing each more than 2500 kg net	e free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex100	- - other machines and appliances	15% e free
84.34	Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery, other than the machine-tools of heading No.84.45, 84.46 or 84.47, for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):	
ex84.34	- machines and appliances	free
84.35	Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing	free
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:	
300	- washing machines; pressing and ironing machines:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex300	- - washing machines, including electric ones	15%
	- - machines and appliances for dry-cleaning:	
ex300	- - - weighing each more than 500 kg net	15% e free
84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:	
800	- sewing machines	15% e free
ex800	- - sewing machines for footwear industry	10% e free
84.44	Rolling mills and rolls therefor:	
900	- rolls and other parts:	
ex900	- - rolls	10%
84.45	Machine-tools for working metal or metallic carbides, not being machines falling within heading No. 84.49 or 84.50:	
ex84.45	- drilling machines, weighing each more than 500 kg net	15% e free
ex84.45	- pneumatic machines and appliances, weighing each more than 500 kg net	10% e free
84.46	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within heading No. 84.49	15% e free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.51	Typewriters, other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms; cheque-writing machines	5% e 2.5 %
84.52	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device	5% e 2.5%
ex84.52	- other than calculating machines for adding and cash registers	2.5%
84.53	Statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards (for example, sorting, calculating and tabulating machines); accounting machines operated in conjunction with similar punched cards; auxiliary machines for use with such machines (for example, punching and checking machines)	2.5%
84.54	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines)	2.5%
84.55	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No. 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 or 84.54	2.5%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.56	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:	
500	- machines and appliances:	
ex500	- - other than concrete mixers, stone crushers and machinery for moulding or shaping ceramic paste min.duty 1 kg	8%) 27:50) e free)
84.57	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves:	
100	- machines and appliances	15% e free
84.58	Automatic vending machines (for example, stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance:	
ex84.58	- automatic vending machines	15% e free
84.59	Machinery and mechanical appliances (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty	
800	- machines and appliances	15% e free	
84.62	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	10%	SWD
84.63	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:		
001	- to be used for the industrial manufacture of chassis for motor lorries or motor buses or of tractors, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers	10%	
009	- other	10%	
	Chapter 85		
	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof		
85.01	Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors:		
	- generators and motors:		
110	- - toothed gear and screw gear motors	15% e 5%	
	- - other:		
191	- - - weighing each more than 250 kg net:		
ex191	- - - - weighing each more than 250 kg but not more than 1500 kg net	15% e 5%	

43-988 O - 70 - 37

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
192	- - - weighing each not more than 250 kg net	18% e 6%
	- converters, rotary:	
301	- - weighing each more than 250 kg net	15% e 5%
302	- - weighing each not more than 250 kg net	18% e 6%
	- transformers:	
410	- - transformers used in telegraphy, telephony and radio technics and other similar smallish transformers of a capacity of not more than 5 kva	18% e 6%
430	- - transformers for meters; welding transformers:	
ex430	- - - weighing each more than 250 kg net	15% e 5%
ex430	- - - weighing each not more than 250 kg net	18% e 6%
	- - other:	
491	- - - weighing each more than 250 kg net:	
ex491	- - - - weighing each more than 250 kg but not more than 1500 kg net	15% e 5%
492	- - - weighing each not more than 250 kg net	18% e 6%
700	- other machines and appliances (excluding generating sets):	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex700	- - weighing each more than 250 kg but not more than 1500 kg net	15% e 5%
ex700	- - weighing each not more than 250 kg net	18% e 6%
85.03	Primary cells and primary batteries:	
800	- cells and batteries	10%
85.04	Electric accumulators:	
ex85.04	- alkaline accumulators and parts thereof	5%
85.05	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor:	
ex85.05	- the total weight of each more than 1 kg net	15%
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor: - vacuum cleaners:	
ex85.06	- - the total weight of each more than 15 kg net	8%
ex85.06	- - the total weight of each not more than 15 kg net	15%
	- machines and appliances, other:	
ex85.06	- - the total weight of each more than 1 kg but not more than 15 kg net	15%
85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); dynamos and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
009	- other (than those mentioned in sub-heading 001):	
ex009	- - sparking plugs and glow plugs	8%
85.09	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles:	
100	- bicycle lamps; bicycle dynamos:	
ex100	- - bicycle dynamos, also together with lamps	18% 6%
800	- other appliances:	
ex800	- - direction indicators; lighting and signalling equipment, other	12%
ex800	- - other equipment, excluding windscreen wipers weighing not more than 1 kg net	15%
85.11	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting:	
	- furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment:	
100	- - using a current of lower frequency than radio frequency:	
ex100	- - - arc furnaces and electric induction furnaces	5%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
85.12	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon:	
700	- appliances:	
ex700	- - cooking ranges	13%
ex700	- - other	15%
800	- electric heating resistors	15%
	- parts:	
910	- - electric cooking plates for ranges	13%
85.13	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):	
ex85.13	- machines and apparatus	13%
ex85.13	- parts	13%
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers:	
ex85.14	- microphones and their stands	5%
ex85.14	- loudspeakers	18%
ex85.14	- audio-frequency electric amplifiers	15%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:	
700	- radio navigational and aviation aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	22%
800	- other apparatus:	
ex800	- - television transmitters, including television cameras	18% e 5%
ex800	- - radiotelephone links	18% e 5%
ex800	- - other	22%
901	- parts, not assembled	17%
909	- parts, assembled	17%
85.18	Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable:	
	- phase-correcting or excess-voltage condensers:	
ex85.18	- - weighing each more than 250 kg but not more than 1500 kg net	15% e 5%
ex85.18	- - weighing each not more than 250 kg net	18% e 6%
85.19	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits,	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders, terminals, terminal strips and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; rheostatic, inductance, motor driven and vibrating contact automatic voltage regulators; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels:	
	- apparatus for making, breaking or protection of electrical circuits:	
	- - switches, other:	
209	- - - other (than those for service voltage of more than 600 v.):	
	- - - - other than automatic or remote controlled:	
ex209	- - - - - weighing each not more than 1 kg net	25%
490	- - other:	e 5%
	- - - safety fuses, fuse bases, fuse elements, fuse caps, fuse contact pieces and fuse plugs; tubular fuses and fuse tubes therefor:	
ex490	- - - - service voltage more than 600 v. min.duty p. 1 kg	20% 83:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex490	- - - - service voltage not more than 600 v.	15%
500	- apparatus for making connections to or in electrical circuit:	
	- - sockets for incandescent and discharge lamps:	
ex500	- - - weighing each not more than 0.5 kg net	12%
	- - wall plugs and other similar connectors and terminals:	
ex500	- - - weighing each not more than 1 kg net	25% e 5%
	- - other:	
ex500	- - - weighing each not more than 0.5 kg net	12%
750	- other apparatus (excluding resistors):	
ex750	- - switchboards and control panels	15%
ex750	- - automatic voltage regulators	5%**
85.20	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flash-bulbs:	
100	- metal filament lamps	17%
85.21	Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photo-cells; crystal diodes, crystal	

**See notes, page 179. [p. 3370 in this print.]
[Footnote in the original.]

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	triodes and other crystal valves (for example, transistors); mounted piezo-electric crystals:	
700	- other valves and tubes; photo-cells, crystal valves and mounted piezo-electric crystals:	
ex700	- - other valves and tubes, crystal valves	5%
ex700	- - mounted piezo-electric crystals	17%
85.22	Electrical goods and apparatus (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:	
100	- machines and apparatus	5%
900	- parts	5%
85.24	Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes:	
	- weighing each not more than 3 kg net:	
ex85.24	- - carbon brushes	2%
ex85.24	- - other	5%
85.25	Insulators of any material:	
001	- service voltage more than 600 v.	15%
009	- other	15%
85.26	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal incorporated	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, but not including insulators falling within heading No. 85.25:	
ex85.26	- weighing each not more than 0.5 kg net	12%
	SECTION XVII	
	VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF; VESSELS AND CERTAIN ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	
	Chaper 86	
	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered).	
86.09	Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock:	
ex86.09	- bogies and other underframes	20%
ex86.09	- wheel axles and wheels, including assembled ones, and their parts	20%
	Chapter 87	
	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof	
87.01	Tractors (other than those falling within heading No. 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys	8%
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles,	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	other than those of heading No. 87.09):	
	- automobiles, imported in parts, for industrial assembly, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers	
600	- automobiles, other:	
ex600	- - propelled by internal combustion engine	14%
87.03	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02:	
009	- other (than fire-engines):	
ex009	- - propelled by internal combustion engine	10%
87.04	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:	
	- the cylinder capacity of the engine not more than 1600 cubic centimetres; tractor chassis	
ex87.04	- other	14%
87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:	
ex87.05	- other than tractor bodies	14%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:	
	- parts and accessories of automobiles:	
	- - for the industrial manufacture of motor lorries and motor buses or trailers for motor lorries, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers	
	- - other:	
299	- - - other parts and accessories (than wheels fitted with rubber tyres)	14%
87.07	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories or warehouses for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, fork-lift trucks and platform trucks); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors:	
800	- trucks	10%
	- parts:	
901	- - wheels fitted with rubber tyres:	
ex901	- - - for the industrial manufacture of works trucks and tractors falling within heading 87.07, on the conditions prescribed by the Council of Ministers	13%
909	- - other (than wheels fitted with rubber tyres)	14%
87.12	Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No.87.09, 87.10 or 87.11:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
001	- wheels fitted with rubber tyres	
009	- other:	
ex009	- - other than those of rubber	15%
	Chapter 88	
	Aircraft and parts thereof; parachutes; catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers	
88.01	Balloons and airships:	
	- sounding balloons, pilot balloons and ceiling balloons for meteorological and aeronautical purposes	
ex88.01	- other	free
88.02	Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotochutes:	
ex88.02	- flying machines and gliders	free
88.03	Parts of goods falling within heading No.88.01 or 88.02	free
	SECTION XVIII	
	OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; PARTS THEREOF	
	Chapter 90	
	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; parts thereof	
90.01	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; sheets or plates, of polarising material:	
ex90.01	- lenses of glass for lighthouses and signalling appliances	free

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:	
	- objectives:	
ex90.02	- - weighing each more than 3 kg net	10%
ex90.02	- - weighing each not more than 3 kg net	6%
	- other:	
ex90.02	- - parts of microscopes	3%
ex90.02	- - parts of cinematograph cameras and projectors	9%
ex90.02	- - parts of enlarging and other projection apparatus	10%
ex90.02	- - parts of medical and surgical instruments	15% e free
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus:	
	- photographic cameras:	
ex90.07	- - weighing each more than 3 kg net	10%
ex90.07	- - weighing each not more than 3 kg net	6%
	- parts of photographic cameras:	
ex90.07	- - weighing each more than 3 kg net	10%
ex90.07	- - weighing each not more than 3 kg net	6%
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
100	- cinematographic cameras, also combined with sound recorders	9%
200	- cinematographic projectors, also with sound reproducers	9%
800	- other apparatus:	
ex800	- - sound recorders and reproducers	10%
900	- parts	9%
90.09	Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	10%
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	3%
90.17	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments):	
ex90.17	- other than electro-medical apparatus	15% e free
90.19	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; deaf aids; splints and other fracture appliances	free
90.22	Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood,	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	textiles, paper or plastics):	
001	- machines and appliances	15% e free
90.24	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No. 90.14:	
009	-other (than thermostats):	
ex009	- - manometers and vacuum gauges	23%
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters;calibrating meters therefor:	
ex90.26	- electricity meters min.duty p.1 kg	20%) 104:-) e 5%)
90.28	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:	
009	- other (than thermostats):	
ex009	- - instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or controlling electrical quantities min.duty p.1 kg	20%) 104:-) e 5%)

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
90.29	Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading No. 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 or 90.28:	
ex90.29	- parts of manometers or vacuum gauges	23%
	Chapter 91	
	Clocks and watches and parts thereof	
91.01	Pocket-watches, wrist-watches and other watches, including stop-watches:	
100	- with gold or platinum cases	20%)* min.duty each 1500:-)
900	- other	12%)* min.duty each 350:-)
91.02	Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading No. 91.03):	
ex91.02	- alarm clocks	10%
91.04	Other clocks:	
ex91.04	- alarm clocks	10%
91.06	Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor	20%
	Chapter 92	
	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles	
92.01	Pianos (including automatic pianos,	

*See notes, page 179. [p. 3370 of this print.]
[Footnote in the original.]

43-988 O - 70 - 38

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps but not including aeolian harps:	
	- pianos and grand pianos, also automatic pianos:	
ex92.01	- - pianos and grand pianos	25%
	- - automatic pianos:	
ex92.01	- other keyboard stringed instruments	25%
ex92.01	- harps	25%
92.02	Other string musical instruments	25%
92.04	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs	25%
92.05	Other wind musical instruments	25%
92.06	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)	25%
92.07	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (for example, pianos, organs, accordions):	
ex92.07	- electric pianos, organs and harmoniums	25%
ex92.07	- other	25%
92.08	Musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound signalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatswains' pipes):	
ex92.08	- other than orchestrions	25%
92.09	Musical instrument strings	25%
92.10	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:	
	- parts and accessories of pianos, grand pianos, harpsichords and other keyboard stringed musical instruments:	
201	- - cases, ready-made sound boards and frame constructions	25%
209	- - other	5%
400	- parts and accessories of harps and other stringed musical instruments	25%
	- parts and accessories of organs, harmoniums and similar musical instruments:	
510	- - keyboards and parts thereof:	
ex510	- - - keyboards and parts thereof of organs (Note)	9%
ex510	- - - keyboards and parts thereof of harmoniums and similar musical instruments	5%
591	- - organ reed registers, separate reed pipes and relays of organs (Note)	9%
599	- - other parts and accessories of organs, harmoniums and similar musical instruments:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex599	- - - other parts and accessories of organs (Note)	9%
ex599	- - - other parts and accessories of harmoniums and similar musical instruments	25%
	Note to sub-headings Nos. 92.10. ex510, 92.10.591 and 92.10.ex599. Parts of organs, classified under these sub-headings are chargeable with basic duty only, if imported for the manufacture or repair of organs by the Finnish organ industry, and provided they are entered at the Customs on behalf of a factory engaged in the said industry.	
	- parts and accessories of accordions and similar musical instruments and of mouth organs:	
601	- - separate reeds and unframed bellows of accordions and similar musical instruments; keyboards and parts thereof, switches and mechanisms and parts thereof, excluding those ready assembled in the frame	5%
609	- - other	25%
	- parts and accessories of electromagnetic and similar musical instruments:	
810	- - keyboards and parts thereof	5%
890	- - other	25%
900	- other parts and accessories	25%
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks with or without sound-heads:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
100	- gramophones, record-players and record changers	40%
900	- other	12%
	min.duty p.l kg	200:-
92.12	Gramophone records and other sound recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for recording sound:	
	- sound recordings:	
200	- - records, other (than those for teaching languages)	13%
400	- - other sound recordings	8%
92.13	Other accessories and parts of gramophones, of dictating machines or of other sound reproducers or recorders:	
	- parts and accessories of gramophones, record-players and record changers:	
190	- - other (than gramophone needles)	40%
900	- parts and accessories of other apparatus	12%
	min.duty p.l kg	200:-

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS THEREOF

Chapter 93

Arms and ammunition; parts thereof

93.02	Revolvers and pistols, being firearms:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex93.02	- other than military pistols	5%
93.04	Other firearms, including Very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, linethrowing guns and the like:	
900	- other:	
	- - rifles:	
ex900	- - - calibre 6 mm. or more	5%
ex900	- - shot guns	5%
	SECTION XX	
	MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	
	Chapter 94	
	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings	
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof:	
ex94.03	- filing cabinets, of iron or steel	15%
	Chapter 95	
	Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding material	
95.01	Worked tortoise-shell and articles of tortoise-shell:	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - artificial pearls and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces,	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	20%
95.02	Worked mother of pearl and articles of mother of pearl:	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - artificial pearls and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	20%
95.03	Worked ivory and articles of ivory:	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - artificial pearls and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	20%
95.04	Worked bone (excluding whalebone) and articles of bone (excluding whalebone):	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - artificial pearls and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	20%
95.05	Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material:	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - artificial pearls, excluding those of coral, and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment and articles of coral	20%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
95.06	Worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material:	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - artificial pearls and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	20%
95.07	Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances:	
900	- other:	
ex900	- - artificial pearls and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	20%
95.08	Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading No. 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin:	
009	- other (than waxcombes for beehives):	
ex009	- - artificial pearls and articles of artificial pearls, excluding necklaces, bracelets and other objects of personal adornment	10%
ex009	- - worked unhardened gelatin and articles of unhardened gelatin	5%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chapter 97	
	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts thereof	
97.05	Carnival articles; entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (for example, artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor):	
001	- Christmas tree and other similar decorative lighting sets and holders for non-electric Christmas tree candles:	
ex001	- - holders for non-electric Christmas tree candles	75%
009	- other:	
ex009	- - Christmas tree decorations	75%
97.06	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No.97.04):	
310	- tennis rackets, whether or not semi-finished	50%
410	- foot balls and hand balls, of leather:	
ex410	- - foot ball covers of leather, hand sewn	25%
97.07	Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites:	

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
100	- fish-hooks:	
ex100	- - of steel	free
	Chapter 98	
	Miscellaneous manufactured articles	
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles:	
ex98.01	- of mother of pearl	free
98.03	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof, other than those falling within heading No. 98.04 or 98.05:	
ex98.03	- fountain pens and ball point pens; parts and fittings thereof	10%
98.09	Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing:	
ex98.09	- copying pastes with a basis of gelatin	4%
98.10	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks:	
ex98.10	- electrical cigarette lighters	15%

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N i l .

NOTES

*These concessions were initially negotiated with Switzerland only (cf. paragraph 3 of the Certification of Rectifications and Modifications of 29 April 1964). [1]

**These concessions were initially negotiated both with a contracting party and with Switzerland (cf. paragraph 3 of the Certification of Rectifications and Modifications of 29 April 1964).

The specific duties given in Schedule XXIV are denominated in old Finnish markkas. Due to the currency reform effected in Finland on January 1, 1963, these figures should be divided by 100 in order to obtain the corresponding value in new Finnish markkas.

[1] See *ante*, p. 3109.

SCHEDULES OF COUNTRIES
WHICH HAVE BECOME CONTRACTING PARTIES
IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE XXVI:5(c) [1]

SCHEDULE XLVI	-	UPPER VOLTA
SCHEDULE XLVIII	-	DAHOMEY
SCHEDULE XLIX	-	SENEGAL
SCHEDULE L	-	MAURITANIA
SCHEDULE LI	-	MADAGASCAR

LISTES DES PAYS
QUI SONT DEVENUS PARTIES CONTRACTANTES
CONFORMEMENT A L'ARTICLE XXVI:5 c)

LISTE XLVI	-	HAUTE-VOLTA
LISTE XLVIII	-	DAHOMEY
LISTE XLIX	-	SENEGAL
LISTE L	-	MAURITANIE
LISTE LI	-	REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

[1] TIAS 3930; 8 UST 1789.

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Poissons simplement salés, séchés ou fumés:	
01-33 a	- morues, stockfish, harengs	12%
01-33 z	- autres	exempts
01-41	Laits non concentrés ni sucrés	7%
01-42	Crème de lait non concentrée ni sucrée	7%
01-43	Laits concentrés sans sucre ou additionnés de sucre	7%
	Farines de céréales:	
02-61 a	- de froment, d'épeautre et de méteil	5%
04-15	Poissons préparés ou conservés	7%
	Produits de la boulangerie:	
04-43 a	- biscuits de mer (non sucrés)	5%
	Produits de la pâtisserie ou de la biscuiterie:	
04-45 a	- biscuits de mer légèrement sucrés	5%
04-91	Tabacs bruts (en feuilles ou en côtes).....	25%
	Tabacs fabriqués:	
04-92 a	- cigares	75%
04-92 b	- cigarettes	75%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3378.

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	10%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas oils:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel-oils fluides:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel-oils lourds:	
	-- étranger	7%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-55 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- étranger	7%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- étranger	7%
	Savons:	
07-62 a	- ordinaires	20%
07-62 z	- autres	20%
07-76	Allumettes	15%
08-34	Bandages et pneumatiques pour roues de véhicules	25%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Tissus de coton:	
12-47 a	- unis, mercerisés ou non	20%
12-47 b	- avec armures, nids d'abeilles, oeils de perdrix et similaires	20%
12-47 c	- à points de gaze	20%
12-47 d	- basins, damassés et similaires	20%
12-47 e	- piqués, reps et similaires	20%
12-47 f	- brochés (mousselines, plumetis et autres)	20%
12-47 g	- façonnés (mercerisés ou non)	20%
12-48	Tissus de rayonne et d'autres fibres artificielles continues	20%
ex 12-63	Velours, peluches, tissus bouclés, tissus en chenilles et assimilés:	
	- velours et peluches en coton	20%
ex 12-93	Tissus imprimés:	
	- de coton	20%
13-21 à 13-24	Vêtements	15%
13-36	Cravates	15%
ex 14-12) ex 14-13) ex 14-16) ex 14-17)	Chaussures de toutes sortes avec dessus en toile, en caoutchouc ou en tissu, caoutchouté et semelles en caoutchouc ou autres matières adaptées par collage ou de toute autre manière	10%
	Chapeaux et autres coiffures en bonneterie ou confectionnés en tissus, en laizes ou en feutres en pièces, y compris les tissus enduits:	
14-25 c	- bérêts, bonnets, calottes et coiffures similaires	5%
	Emaux, verroteries, fibres de verre, ouvrages en silice et quartz fondu:	
15-39 b	- verroteries et objets en verroterie, vitrifications et objets en vitrification	16%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
19-17 a	- moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
19-19 a	- pour voitures automobiles	25%
19-4	Machines et appareils pour l'agriculture	exempts
20-1	Générateurs, moteurs, transformateurs et convertisseurs électriques; piles, accumulateurs, appareillage électrique	7%
20-21	Appareils électriques de signalisation	7%
20-22	Appareils d'éclairage électrique et lampes pour éclairage électrique:	
	- lampes de poche et boitiers de lampes de poche	6%
	- autres	7%
20-23	Appareils électriques pour la téléphonie et la télégraphie	7%
20-24	Appareils radio-électriques	7%
20-25	Tubes, valves et lampes électriques autres que pour l'éclairage	7%
20-26	Appareils de radiologie et d'électricité médicales	7%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
20-27	Appareils électro-thermiques et électro-domestiques	7%
20-28	Appareils de démarrage et d'allumage électriques pour moteurs; équipement électrique de carrosserie	7%
20-29	Appareils électriques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	7%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	30%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises	30%
ex 21-23 a à b2 B	Tracteurs agricoles et autres, autres qu'à gazogène:	
	- dans la limite d'un contingent annuel de 1000 tracteurs inclusivement	15%
	- hors contingent	30%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux, chariots de manutention	30%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	30%
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	30%
	Cycles et motocycles, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
21-27 a	- cycles	5%
ex 21-27 c	- pièces détachées et parties de cycles	5%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas-oils:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel oils fluides:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel oils lourds:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fish simply salted, dried or smoked:	
01–33 a	– cod, stockfish, herrings	12%
01–33 z	– others	free
01–41	Milk not condensed or sweetened	7%
01–42	Cream, not condensed or sweetened	7%
01–43	Condensed milk, without sugar or with sugar added	7%
	Cereal flours:	
02–61 a	– of wheat, spelt and meslin	5%
04–15	Fish prepared or preserved	7%
	Bakers' products:	
04–43 a	– ships biscuits (unsweetened)	5%
	Pastry and biscuits:	
04–45 a	– ships biscuits slightly sweetened	5%
04–91	Raw tobacco (in leaves or stalks)	25%
	Manufactured tobacco:	
04–92 a	– cigars	75%
04–92 b	– cigarettes	75%
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	– gasoline:	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 b	– white spirit:	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 c	– refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 z	– other:	
	— from abroad	10%
	Heavy petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	– gasoils:	
	— from abroad	4%
ex 05–64 b	– fluid fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	4%
ex 05–64 c	– heavy fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	7%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum products:	

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 05–65 a	– white oils (known as vaseline oil or paraffin oil): — from abroad	7%
ex 05–65 b	– spindle and lubricating fuel oils: — from abroad	7%
ex 05–65 z	– other: — from abroad	7%
ex 05–66	Vaseline: — from abroad	7%
ex 05–67	Paraffin: — from abroad	7%
	Soap:	
07–62 a	– ordinary	20%
07–62 z	– other	20%
07–76	Matches	15%
08–34	Rubber tyres for vehicles	25%
	Cotton fabrics:	
12–47 a	– plain, mercerised or not	20%
12–47 b	– with honey-comb, huckabak and similar weaves	20%
12–47 c	– guaze woven	20%
12–47 d	– dimity, damask and the like	20%
12–47 e	– piqués, reps and assimilated fabrics	20%
12–47 f	– brochés (muslin, satin-stitch and the like)	20%
12–47 g	– figured (mercerised or not)	20%
12–48	Fabrics of rayon and other continuous artificial fibres	20%
ex 12–63	Velvets, plushes, looped fabrics, chenille fabrics and assimilated fabrics: – cotton velvets and plushes	20%
ex 12–93	Printed fabrics: – of cotton	20%
13–21 to 13–24	Clothing	15%
13–36	Ties	15%
ex 14–12, ex 14–13, ex 14–16, ex 14–17	Footwear of all kinds, with upper of canvas, rubber or rubberized tissue and soles of rubber or other materials fixed by means of glueing or any other process	10%
	Hats and other headdresses, knitted or made-up of fabrics, laco tissues ("laizes") or felt in pieces, including coated fabrics:	
14–25 c	– berets, bonnets, skull caps and similar headdresses	5%
	Enamels, small glassware, glass fibres, ware of silica and cast quartz:	

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
15–39 b	– small glassware and articles of small glassware, vitrifications and articles of vitrification	16%
16–36	Fancy jewelled ornaments	10%
	Motors and power engines not elsewhere specified or included:	
19–17 a	– explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars	25%
	Parts of steam engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
19–19 a	– for cars	25%
19–4	Machines and apparatus for agriculture	free
20–1	Generators, motors, electric transformers and converters; batteries, accumulators, electric appliances	7%
20–21	Electrical signalling apparatus	7%
20–22	Apparatus and lamps for electric lighting:	
	– pocket lamps and cases for pocket lamps	6%
	– other	7%
20–23	Electrical telegraph and telephone apparatus	7%
20–24	Radio-electric apparatus	7%
20–25	Electric tubes, valves and lamps, other than for lighting purposes	7%
20–26	Medical radiology apparatus and electrical medical apparatus	7%
20–27	Electrothermic apparatus and electric domestic apparatus	7%
20–28	Electrical starters and electric ignition apparatus for engines; electrical equipment for car-bodies	7%
20–29	Electrical apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	7%
21–21	Passenger vehicles	30%
21–22	Goods vehicles	30%
ex 21–23 a to b2B	Agricultural and other tractors, except gazogene tractors:	
	– within a yearly quota of 1,000 tractors, inclusively	15%
	– outside the quota	30%
21–24	Vehicles for special purposes; store-house trolleys	30%
21–25	Bodies and parts of bodies	30%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
21–26	Chassis; components and parts thereof	30%
	Cycles and motor-cycles, accessories and parts thereof:	
21–27 a	– cycles	5%
ex 21–27 c	– parts and components of cycles	5%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	– gasoline:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 b	– white spirit:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 c	– refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 z	– other:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	7%
	Heavy petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	– gasoils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	3%
ex 05–64 b	– fluid fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	3%
ex 05–64 c	– heavy fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	– white oils (known as vaseline oil or paraffin oil):	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
ex 05–65 b	– spindle and lubricating fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
ex 05–65 z	– other:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
ex 05–66	Vaseline:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union	5%

LISTES D'ANNECY [1]

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Papiers et cartons non dénommés, formés en continu:	
	- non marqués, ni filigranés, ni satinés, ni frictionnés:	
	-- en un seul jet:	
11-22 b	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	-- en deux ou plusieurs jets:	
ex 11-23	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	- marqués, filigranés, satinés ou frictionnés:	
ex 11-25	-- papier et carton kraft	5%
	Articles d'éclairage et de chauffage non électriques:	
ex 18-32 a	- appareils d'éclairage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- lampes à incandescence à combustibles liquides, du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié ...	7%
ex 18-32 b	- appareils de chauffage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- réchauds à combustibles liquides du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié	7%
ex 18-23	Outillage mécanique à main:	
	- lampes à souder:	
	-- en cuivre pur ou allié	7%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

[1] For the English translation see p. 3383.

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and cardboard not specified, in a continuous form:	
	- neither marked, nor watermarked, nor surfaced, nor rubbed:	
	— formed of a single layer of pulp ("en un seul jet"):	
11-22 b	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	— formed of two or more layers of pulp ("en deux ou plusieurs jets"):	
ex 11-23	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	- marked, watermarked, surfaced or rubbed:	
ex 11-25	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	Lighting and heating articles, other than electric:	
ex 18-32 a	- lighting apparatus, parts and components thereof:	
	— incandescent lamps, operated by liquid fuel, of the pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18-32 b	- heating apparatus, parts and components thereof:	
	— heaters, operated by liquid fuel, of the pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18-23	Mechanical hand-tools:	
	- blow-lamps:	
	— of pure or alloy copper	7%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 03-11	Saindoux: - raffinés	5%
04-72	Bières	10%
07-42	Peintures et vernis	15%
13-47	Sacs d'emballage: - présentés vides: neufs:	
ex 2 1	-- en tissu de jute: --- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés vides: ayant servi:	
ex b 1	-- en tissu de jute: --- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés pleins:	
c 1	-- en tissu de jute	5%
16-31	Ouvrages en argent et en vermeil	5%
16-33	Ouvrages en or	5%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%
18-21	Outils agricoles et horticoles	Exempts
18-22	Outils de métiers et outils domestiques	5%
18-23	Outillage mécanique à main	5%
19-11	Chaudières, appareils auxiliaires et accessoires de chaudières	5%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3391.

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-12	Appareils de chauffage central	5%
19-13	Chauffe-bains et chauffe-eau non électriques, leurs parties et pièces détachées	5%
19-14	Gazogènes (complets et éléments)	5%
19-15	Machines à vapeur, turbines à vapeur et à gaz	5%
19-16	Turbines et roues hydrauliques	5%
19-17	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	- moteurs à pistons, à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
a2	- moteurs marins à pistons (à explosion ou à injection) et moteurs à pistons pour l'aviation	5%
a3	- autres moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection	5%
b	- propulseurs à réaction (turbo-réacteurs, turbo-propulseurs, stato-réacteurs, générateurs à pistons libres, fusées à réaction chimique, etc.)	5%
z	- autres machines motrices non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs (moteurs mécaniques, machines et appareils éoliens, moteurs à air comprimé, etc.)	5%
19-18	Pompes et compresseurs	5%
19-19	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
a	- pour voitures automobiles	15%
z	- autres	15%
19-21	Ventilateurs	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-22	Filtres d'air ou de gaz	5%
19-23	Foyers, brûleurs, fours	5%
19-24	Appareils frigorifiques	5%
19-25	Groupes aérothermes, aéroréfrigérants, humidificateurs et appareils similaires	5%
19-26	Autres machines et appareils thermiques, hydrauliques et pneumatiques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-31	Appareils de levage et de manutention	5%
19-32	Machines et appareils d'extraction et de terrassement; machines et appareils de broyage, de criblage et d'agglomération des produits minéraux	5%
19-33	Laminoirs et calandres	5%
19-34	Machines et appareils non dénommés ailleurs pour la céramique, la verrerie, la sidérurgie et la fonderie	5%
19-51	Machines et appareils pour la laiterie et les produits laitiers	5%
19-52	Machines de vinification et de cidrerie	5%
19-53	Machines et appareils pour la minoterie et le traitement des céréales et légumes secs	5%
19-54	Machines et appareils pour les industries alimentaires non dénommés ni compris ailleurs .	5%
19-61	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie chimique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-62	Machines et appareils pour la papeterie et l'imprimerie:	
a	- flans impressionnés pour la confection des journaux	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-63	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie textile	5%
19-64	Machines et appareils pour la fabrication du feutre et des ouvrages en feutre, pour l'apprêt et le finissage des matières textiles, matériel de blanchisserie, de teinturerie, de dégraissage et de nettoyage à sec	5%
19-65	Machines à coudre:	
a	- familiales	5%
b	- industrielles	5%
19-66	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie des cuirs et peaux	5%
19-67	Machines et appareils à fabriquer les chaussures	5%
19-68	Machines et appareils pour les manufactures de tabacs et d'allumettes	5%
19-69	Machines et appareils de conditionnement	5%
19-71	Machines-outils travaillant par enlèvement de métal	5%
19-72	Machines-outils travaillant par déformation de métal	5%
19-73	Machines-outils pour le travail de la pierre, du verre et de la céramique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-74	Machines-outils pour le travail du bois, des matières plastiques, de l'ébonite et des autres matières dures	5%
19-75	Accessoires, parties et pièces détachées de machines-outils	5%
19-76	Machines-outils électriques portatives	5%
19-77	Outils pneumatiques et machines-outils pneumatiques portatives	5%
19-78	Outils pour machines et outillage à main	5%
19-79	Matériel de soudage aux gaz	5%
19-81	Appareils et instruments de pesage	5%
19-82	Machines et appareils de bureau:	
a	- machines à statistiques à cartes perforées de tous systèmes	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-83	Machines et appareils non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-91	Articles de robinetterie et tous organes et appareils servant à régler l'écoulement des fluides dans les conduites:	
a	- articles de robinetterie sanitaire	10%
z	- autres	5%
19-92	Roulements en tous genres	5%
19-93	Organes de transmission	5%
19-94	Pièces détachées de mécanique générale	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-11	Matériel de traction ferroviaire pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-12	Matériel ferroviaire roulant pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-13	Matériel de transport ferroviaire pour voies de 0m60 et moins d'écartement	5%
21-14	Parties et pièces détachées de matériel de transport ferroviaire	5%
21-15	Matériel fixe de voies ferrées et appareils de signalisation non électriques pour voies de communication	5%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	25%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises:	
a	- camions à benne basculante	25%
z	- autres camions et camionnettes	25%
21-23	Tracteurs:	
a	- à chenilles:	
a1	-- d'un poids de 9 tonnes et moins	15%
a2	-- d'un poids supérieur à 9 tonnes	5%
b	- à roues:	
b1	-- Row-crops	5%
b2	-- standard:	
b2A	--- d'un poids de 4 tonnes et moins	15%
b2B	--- d'un poids supérieur à 4 tonnes	5%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux; chariots de manutention	15%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	20%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVI - HAUTE-VOLTA

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	20%
21-27	Cycles et motocycles; leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
b	- motocycles	5%
ex c	- pièces détachées et parties de motocycles ..	5%
21-28	Véhicules à traction animale	5%
21-29	Remorques pour voitures automobiles, motocycles et cycles; autres véhicules:	
a1	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: type benne basculante	15%
a2	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: autres	15%
b	- remorques pour motocycles et cycles	5%
z	- autres véhicules	5%
21-41	Aérodynes (avions, hydravions, planeurs etc.)..	5%
21-42	Groupes et éléments d'aérodynes	5%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 03–11	Lard:	
	– refined	5%
04–72	Beer	10%
07–42	Paints and varnishes	15%
13–47	Packing sacks and bags:	
	– put up empty: new:	
ex 2 1	— of jute fabric:	
	— of cloth weighing 600 gr. and more per square meter. within outside surface under 85 dm²	5%
	– put up empty: used:	
ex b 1	— of jute fabric:	
	— of cloth weighing 600 gr. and more per square meter, with an outside surface under 85 dm²	5%
	– put up full:	
c 1	— of jute fabric	5%
16–31	Silver and silver-gilt manufactures	5%
16–33	Gold manufactures	5%
16–36	Fancy jewelled ornaments	10%
18–21	Agricultural and horticultural implements	free
18–22	Implements for craftsmen and housewives	5%
18–23	Mechanical hand-tools	5%
19–11	Boilers, auxiliary pieces of apparatus and accessories thereof	5%
19–12	Central heating apparatus	5%
19–13	Non-electrical bath-heaters and water-heaters, parts and accessories thereof	5%
19–14	Gas-generators (complete and parts thereof)	5%
19–15	Steam-engines, steam and gas-turbines	5%
19–16	Hydraulic turbines and wheels	5%
19–17	Motors and power engines not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	– explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars	25%

43-988 O - 70 - 40

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
a2	– explosion or injection marine engines with pistons and aircraft motor with pistons	5%
a3	– other explosion or injection motor with pistons	5%
b	– reaction propulsions units (turbo-reactors, turbo-propellers, stato-reactors, generators with free pistons, rockets with chemical reaction, etc.)	5%
z	– other power engines not elsewhere specified or included (mechanical engines, wind-machines and pieces of apparatus, pneumatic engines, etc.)	5%
19–18	Pumps and compressors	5%
19–19	Parts of steam-engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
a	– for cars	15%
z	– other	15%
19–21	Ventilators	5%
19–22	Water- or gas-filters	5%
19–23	Furnaces, burners, ovens	5%
19–24	Refrigerating equipment	5%
19–25	Aerothermic groups, aerorefrigerating apparatus, moisteners and similar apparatus	5%
19–26	Other thermic, hydraulic and pneumatic machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–31	Apparatus for hoisting and handling	5%
19–32	Machines and apparatus for extracting and digging; machines and apparatus for bruising, screening and agglomerating mineral materials	5%,
19–33	Rollers and calenders	5%
19–34	Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified for the ceramic, glass, iron, and foundry industries	5%
19–51	Machines and apparatus for dairy-farming and dairy produce	5%
19–52	Machines for making wine and cider	5%
19–53	Machines and apparatus for flour-mills and for the treatment of cereals and pulse	5%
19–54	Machines and apparatus for food-industries not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–61	Machines and apparatus for chemical industries	5%
19–62	Machines and apparatus for paper making and printing:	
a	– impressed flongs for the making of newspapers	5%
z	– other	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
19–63	Machines and apparatus for textile industries	5%
19–64	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of felt and felt manufactures, for the dressing and finishing of textile materials, machinery for washing, dyeing, cleaning and dry-cleaning	5%
19–65	Sewing machines:	5%
a	– domestic sewing machines	5%
b	– industrial sewing machines	5%
19–66	Machines and apparatus for the leather and skin industries	5%
19–67	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of footwear	5%
19–68	Machines and apparatus for tobacco and matches factories	5%
19–69	Machines and apparatus for conditioning	5%
19–71	Machine-tools working by the removal of metal	5%
19–72	Machine-tools working by the reshaping of metal	5%
19–73	Machine-tools for working stone, glass and ceramic material	5%
19–74	Machine-tools for working wood, plastic materials, ebonite and other hard materials	5%
19–75	Accessories, fittings and parts of machine-tools	5%
19–76	Portable electric machine-tools	5%
19–77	Portable pneumatic tools and machine-tools	5%
19–78	Tools for machines and hand-tools	5%
19–79	Gas-operated welding material	5%
19–81	Weighing apparatus and instruments	5%
19–82	Office machines and equipment:	
a	– statistical machines of all kinds operated in conjunction with punched cards	5%
z	– other	5%
19–83	Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–91	Taps, cocks, valves and all mechanisms and appliances for regulating the flow of fluids through pipes:	
a	– taps, cocks, valves for sanitary purposes	10%
z	– other	5%
19–92	Ball-bearings of all kinds	5%
19–93	Transmission equipment	5%
19–94	Parts of machinery not elsewhere specified or included	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVI—UPPER VOLTA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
21-11	Railway locomotive stock for tracks of a gauge exceeding 0m60	5%
21-12	Railway rolling stock for tracks of a gauge exceeding 0m60	5%
21-13	Railway stock for tracks of a gauge not exceeding 0m60	5%
21-14	Accessories and parts of railway transport stock	5%
21-15	Railway track fixtures and traffic signalling equipment, not electrically operated	5%
21-21	Passenger vehicles	25%
21-22	Goods vehicles:	
a	- dumpers	25%
z	- other lorries and vans	25%
21-23	Tractors:	
a	- with caterpillars:	
a1	— weighing 9 metric tons and less	15%
a2	— weighing more than 9 metric tons	5%
b	- with wheels:	
b1	— row-crops	5%
b2	— standard:	
b2A	— weighing 4 metric tons and less	15%
b2B	— weighing more than 4 metric tons	5%
21-24	Vehicles for special purposes; store-house trolleys	15%
21-25	Bodies and parts of bodies	20%
21-26	Chassis; parts of chassis	20%
21-27	Cycles and motor-cycles, their accessories and parts:	
b	- motor-cycles	5%
ex c	- accessories and parts of motor-cycles	5%
21-28	Animal-drawn vehicles	5%
21-29	Trailers for motor-cars, motor-cycles and cycles; other vehicles:	
a1	- trailers for motor-cars, of the dumper type	15%
a2	- trailers for motor-cars: other	15%
b	- trailers for motor-cycles and cycles	5%
z	- other vehicles	5%
21-41	Aircraft (airplanes, seaplanes, gliders, etc.)	5%
21-42	Aircraft components and fittings	5%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Poissons simplement salés, séchés ou fumés:	
01-33 a	- morues, stockfish, harengs	12%
01-33 z	- autres	exempts
01-41	Laits non concentrés ni sucrés	7%
01-42	Crème de lait non concentrée ni sucrée	7%
01-43	Laits concentrés sans sucre ou additionnés de sucre	7%
	Farines de céréales:	
02-61 a	- de froment, d'épeautre et de méteil	5%
04-15	Poissons préparés ou conservés	7%
	Produits de la boulangerie:	
04-43 a	- biscuits de mer (non sucrés)	5%
	Produits de la pâtisserie ou de la biscuiterie:	
04-45 a	- biscuits de mer légèrement sucrés	5%
04-91	Tabacs bruts (en feuilles ou en côtes)	25%
	Tabacs fabriqués:	
04-92 a	- cigares	75%
04-92 b	- cigarettes	75%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3401.

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	10%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas oils:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel-oils fluides:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel-oils lourds:	
	-- étranger	7%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- étranger	7%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- étranger	7%
	Savons:	
07-62 a	- ordinaires	20%
07-62 z	- autres	20%
07-76	Allumettes	15%
08-34	Bandages et pneumatiques pour roues de véhicules	25%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Tissus de coton:	
12-47 a	- unis, mercerisés ou non	20%
12-47 b	- avec armures, nids d'abeilles, oeils de perdrix et similaires	20%
12-47 c	- à points de gaze	20%
12-47 d	- basins, damassés et similaires	20%
12-47 e	- piqués, reps et similaires	20%
12-47 f	- brochés (mousselines, plumetis et autres)	20%
12-47 g	- façonnés (mercerisés ou non)	20%
12-48	Tissus de rayonne et d'autres fibres artificielles continues	20%
ex 12-63	Velours, peluches, tissus bouclés, tissus en chenilles et assimilés: - velours et peluches en coton	20%
ex 12-93	Tissus imprimés: - de coton	20%
13-21 à 13-24	Vêtements	15%
13-36	Cravates	15%
ex 14-12) ex 14-13) ex 14-16) ex 14-17)	Chaussures de toutes sortes avec dessus en toile, en caoutchouc ou en tissu, caoutchouté et semelles en caoutchouc ou autres matières adaptées par collage ou de toute autre manière	10%
	Chapeaux et autres coiffures en bonneterie ou confectionnés en tissus, en laizes ou en feutres en pièces, y compris les tissus enduits:	
14-25 c	- bérêts, bonnets, calottes et coiffures similaires	5%
	Emaux, verroteries, fibres de verre, ouvrages en silice et quartz fondu:	
15-39 b	- verroteries et objets en verroterie, vitrifications et objets en vitrification	16%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
19-17 a	- moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
19-19 a	- pour voitures automobiles	25%
19-4	Machines et appareils pour l'agriculture	exempts
20-1	Générateurs, moteurs, transformateurs et convertisseurs électriques; piles, accumulateurs, appareillage électrique	7%
20-21	Appareils électriques de signalisation	7%
20-22	Appareils d'éclairage électrique et lampes pour éclairage électrique:	
	- lampes de poche et boitiers de lampes de poche	6%
	- autres	7%
20-23	Appareils électriques pour la téléphonie et la télégraphie	7%
20-24	Appareils radio-électriques	7%
20-25	Tubes, valves et lampes électriques autres que pour l'éclairage	7%
20-26	Appareils de radiologie et d'électricité médicales	7%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
20-27	Appareils électro-thermiques et électro-domestiques	7%
20-28	Appareils de démarrage et d'allumage électriques pour moteurs; équipement électrique de carrosserie	7%
20-29	Appareils électriques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	7%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	30%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises	30%
ex 21-23 a à b2 B	Tracteurs agricoles et autres, autres qu'à gazogène:	
	- dans la limite d'un contingent annuel de 1000 tracteurs inclusivement	15%
	- hors contingent	30%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux, chariots de manutention	30%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	30%
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	30%
	Cycles et motocycles, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
21-27 a	- cycles	5%
ex 21-27 c	- pièces détachées et parties de cycles	5%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas-oils:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel oils fluides:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel oils lourds:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fish simply salted, dried or smoked:	
01–33 a	– cod, stockfish, herrings	12%
01–33 z	– others	free
01–41	Milk not condensed or sweetened	7%
01–42	Cream, not condensed or sweetened	7%
01–43	Condensed milk, without sugar or with sugar added	7%
	Cereal flours:	
02–61 a	– of wheat, spelt and meslin	5%
04–15	Fish prepared or preserved	7%
	Baker's products:	
04–43 a	– ships biscuits (unsweetened)	5%
	Pastry and biscuits:	
04–45 a	– ships biscuits slightly sweetened	5%
04–91	Raw tobacco (in leaves or stalks)	25%
	Manufactured tobacco:	
04–92 a	– cigars	75%
04–92 b	– cigarettes	75%
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	– gasoline:	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 b	– white spirit:	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 c	– refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 z	– other:	
	— from abroad	10%
	Heavy petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	– gasoils:	
	— from abroad	4%
ex 05–64 b	– fluid fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	4%
ex 05–64 c	– heavy fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	7%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum products:	

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 05–65 a	– white oils (known as vaseline oil or paraffin oil):	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–65 b	– spindle and lubricating fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–65 z	– other:	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–66	Vaseline:	
	– from abroad	7%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	– from abroad	7%
	Soap:	
07–62 a	– ordinary	20%
07–62 z	– other	20%
07–76	Matches	15%
08–34	Rubber tyres for vehicles	25%
	Cotton fabrics:	
12–47 a	– plain, mercerized or not	20%
12–47 b	– with honey-comb, huckabak and similar weaves	20%
12–47 c	– gauze woven	20%
12–47 d	– dimity, damask and the like	20%
12–47 e	– piqués, reps and assimilated fabrics	20%
12–47 f	– brochés (muslin, satin-stitch and the like)	20%
12–47 g	– figured (mercerized or not)	20%
12–48	Fabrics of rayon and other continuous artificial fibres	20%
ex 12–63	Velvets, plushes, looped fabrics, chenille fabrics and assimilated fabrics:	
	– cotton velvets and plushes	20%
ex 12–93	Printed fabrics:	
	– of cotton	20%
13–21 to 13–24	Clothing	15%
13–36	Ties	15%
ex 14–12, ex 14–13, ex 14–16, ex 14–17	Footwear of all kinds, with upper of canvas, rubber or rubberized tissue and soles of rubber or other materials fixed by means of glueing or any other process	10%
	Hats and other headdresses, knitted or made-up of fabrics, laco tissues ("laizes") or felt in pieces, including coated fabrics:	
14–25 c	– berets, bonnets, skull caps and similar headdresses	5%
	Enamels, small glassware, glass fibres, ware of silica and cast quartz:	

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
15–39 b	– small glassware and articles of small glassware, vitrifications and articles of vitrification	16%
16–36	Fancy jewelled ornaments	10%
	Motors and power engines not elsewhere specified or included:	
19–17 a	– explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars	25%
	Parts of steam engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
19–19 a	– for cars	25%
19–4	Machines and apparatus for agriculture	free
20–1	Generators, motors, electric transformers and converters; batteries, accumulators, electric appliances	7%
20–21	Electrical signalling apparatus	7%
20–22	Apparatus and lamps for electric lighting:	
	– pocket lamps and cases for pocket lamps	6%
	– other	7%
20–23	Electrical telegraph and telephone apparatus	7%
20–24	Radio-electric apparatus	7%
20–25	Electric tubes, valves and lamps, other than for lighting purposes	7%
20–26	Medical radiology apparatus and electrical medical apparatus	7%
20–27	Electrothermic apparatus and electric domestic apparatus	7%
20–28	Electrical starters and electric ignition apparatus for engines; electrical equipment for car-bodies	7%
20–29	Electrical apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	7%
21–21	Passenger vehicles	30%
21–22	Goods vehicles	30%
ex 21–23 a to b2B	Agricultural and other tractors, except gazogene tractors:	
	– within a yearly quota of 1,000 tractors, inclusively	15%
	– outside the quota	30%
21–24	Vehicles for special purposes; store-house trolleys	30%
21–25	Bodies and parts of bodies	30%
21–26	Chassis; components and parts thereof	30%
	Cycles and motor-cycles, accessories and parts thereof:	
21–27 a	– cycles	5%
ex 21–27 c	– parts and components of cycles	5%

TIAS 6789

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	– gasoline:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union.....	7%
ex 05–63 b	– white spirit:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	7%
ex 05–63 c	– refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	7%
ex 05–63 z	– other:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	7%
	Heavy petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	– gasoils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	3%
ex 05–64 b	– fluid fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	3%
ex 05–64 c	– heavy fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	5%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	– white oils (known as vaseline oil or paraffin oil):	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	5%
ex 05–65 b	– spindle and lubricating fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	5%
ex 05–65 z	– other:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	5%
ex 05–66	Vaseline:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union.....	5%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union.....	5%

LISTES D'ANNECY [1]

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Papiers et cartons non dénommés, formés en continu:	
	- non marqués, ni filigranés, ni satinés, ni frictionnés:	
	-- en un seul jet:	
11-22 b	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	-- en deux ou plusieurs jets:	
ex 11-23	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	- marqués, filigranés, satinés ou frictionnés:	
ex 11-25	-- papier et carton kraft	5%
	Articles d'éclairage et de chauffage non électriques:	
ex 18-32 a	- appareils d'éclairage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- lampes à incandescence à combustibles liquides, du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié ...	7%
ex 18-32 b	- appareils de chauffage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- réchauds à combustibles liquides du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié	7%
ex 18-23	Outillage mécanique à main:	
	- lampes à souder:	
	-- en cuivre pur ou allié	7%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

[1] For the English translation see p. 3406.

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and cardboard not specified, in a continuous form:	
	- neither marked, nor watermarked, nor surfaced, nor rubbed:	
	— formed of a single layer of pulp ("en un seul jet"):	
11-22 b	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	— formed of two or more layers of pulp ("en deux ou plusieurs jets"):	
ex 11-23	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	- marked, watermarked, surfaced or rubbed:	
ex 11-25	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	Lighting and heating articles, other than electric:	
ex 18-32 a	- lighting apparatus, parts and components thereof:	
	— incandescent lamps, operated by liquid fuel, of the pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18-32 b	- heating apparatus, parts and components thereof:	
	— heaters, operated by liquid fuel, of the pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18-23	Mechanical hand-tools:	
	- blow-lamps:	
	— of pure or alloy copper	7%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 03-11	Saindoux:	
	- raffinés	5%
04-72	Bières	10%
07-42	Peintures et vernis	15%
13-47	Sacs d'emballage:	
	- présentés vides: neufs:	
ex 2 1	-- en tissu de jute:	
	--- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés vides: ayant servi:	
ex b 1	-- en tissu de jute:	
	--- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés pleins:	
c 1	-- en tissu de jute	5%
16-31	Ouvrages en argent et en vermeil	5%
16-33	Ouvrages en or	5%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%
18-21	Outils agricoles et horticoles	Exempts
18-22	Outils de métiers et outils domestiques	5%
18-23	Outillage mécanique à main	5%
19-11	Chaudières, appareils auxiliaires et accessoires de chaudières	5%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3414.

43-988 O - 70 - 41

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-12	Appareils de chauffage central	5%
19-13	Chauffe-bains et chauffe-eau non électriques, leurs parties et pièces détachées	5%
19-14	Gazogènes (complets et éléments)	5%
19-15	Machines à vapeur, turbines à vapeur et à gaz	5%
19-16	Turbines et roues hydrauliques	5%
19-17	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	- moteurs à pistons, à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
a2	- moteurs marins à pistons (à explosion ou à injection) et moteurs à pistons pour l'aviation	5%
a3	- autres moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection	5%
b	- propulseurs à réaction (turbo-réacteurs, turbo-propulseurs, stato-réacteurs, générateurs à pistons libres, fusées à réaction chimique, etc.)	5%
z	- autres machines motrices non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs (moteurs mécaniques, machines et appareils éoliens, moteurs à air comprimé, etc.)	5%
19-18	Pompes et compresseurs	5%
19-19	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
a	- pour voitures automobiles	15%
z	- autres	15%
19-21	Ventilateurs	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suit)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-22	Filtres d'air ou de gaz	5%
19-23	Foyers, brûleurs, fours	5%
19-24	Appareils frigorifiques	5%
19-25	Groupes aérothermes, aéroréfrigérants, humidificateurs et appareils similaires	5%
19-26	Autres machines et appareils thermiques, hydrauliques et pneumatiques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-31	Appareils de levage et de manutention	5%
19-32	Machines et appareils d'extraction et de terrassement; machines et appareils de broyage, de criblage et d'agglomération dss produits minéraux	5%
19-33	Laminoirs et calandres	5%
19-34	Machines et appareils non dénommés ailleurs pour la céramique, la verrerie, la sidérurgie et la fonderie	5%
19-51	Machines et appareils pour la laiterie et les produits laitiers	5%
19-52	Machines de vinification et de cidrerie	5%
19-53	Machines et appareils pour la minoterie et le traitement des céréales et légumes secs	5%
19-54	Machines et appareils pour les industries alimentaires non dénommés ni compris ailleurs .	5%
19-61	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie chimique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-62	Machines et appareils pour la papeterie et l'imprimerie:	
a	- flans impressionnés pour la confection des journaux	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-63	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie textile	5%
19-64	Machines et appareils pour la fabrication du feutre et des ouvrages en feutre, pour l'apprêt et le finissage des matières textiles, matériel de blanchisserie, de teinturerie, de dégraissage et de nettoyage à sec	5%
19-65	Machines à coudre:	
a	- familiales	5%
b	- industrielles	5%
19-66	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie des cuirs et peaux	5%
19-67	Machines et appareils à fabriquer les chaussures	5%
19-68	Machines et appareils pour les manufactures de tabacs et d'allumettes	5%
19-69	Machines et appareils de conditionnement	5%
19-71	Machines-outils travaillant par enlèvement de métal	5%
19-72	Machines-outils travaillant par déformation de métal	5%
19-73	Machines-outils pour le travail de la pierre, du verre et de la céramique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-74	Machines-outils pour le travail du bois, des matières plastiques, de l'ébonite et des autres matières dures	5%
19-75	Accessoires, parties et pièces détachées de machines-outils	5%
19-76	Machines-outils électriques portatives	5%
19-77	Outils pneumatiques et machines-outils pneumatiques portatives	5%
19-78	Outils pour machines et outillage à main	5%
19-79	Matériel de soudage aux gaz	5%
19-81	Appareils et instruments de pesage	5%
19-82	Machines et appareils de bureau:	
a	- machines à statistiques à cartes perforées de tous systèmes	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-83	Machines et appareils non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-91	Articles de robinetterie et tous organes et appareils servant à régler l'écoulement des fluides dans les conduites:	
a	- articles de robinetterie sanitaire	10%
z	- autres	5%
19-92	Roulements en tous genres	5%
19-93	Organes de transmission	5%
19-94	Pièces détachées de mécanique générale	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-11	Matériel de traction ferroviaire pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-12	Matériel ferroviaire roulant pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-13	Matériel de transport ferroviaire pour voies de 0m60 et moins d'écartement	5%
21-14	Parties et pièces détachées de matériel de transport ferroviaire	5%
21-15	Matériel fixe de voies ferrées et appareils de signalisation non électriques pour voies de communication	5%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	25%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises:	
a	- camions à benne basculante	25%
z	- autres camions et camionnettes	25%
21-23	Tracteurs:	
a	- à chanilles:	
a1	-- d'un poids de 9 tonnes et moins	15%
a2	-- d'un poids supérieur à 9 tonnes	5%
b	- à roues:	
b1	-- Row-crops	5%
b2	-- standard:	
b2A	--- d'un poids de 4 tonnes et moins	15%
b2B	--- d'un poids supérieur à 4 tonnes	5%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux; chariots de manutention	15%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	20%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLVIII - DAHOMEY

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	20%
21-27	Cycles et motocycles; leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
b	- motocycles	5%
ex c	- pièces détachées et parties de motocycles ..	5%
21-28	Véhicules à traction animale	5%
21-29	Remorques pour voitures automobiles, motocycles et cycles; autres véhicules:	
a1	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: type benne basculante	15%
a2	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: autres	15%
b	- remorques pour motocycles et cycles	5%
z	- autres véhicules	5%
21-41	Aérodynes (avions, hydravions, planeurs etc.)..	5%
21-42	Groupes et éléments d'aérodynes	5%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 03–11	Lard:	
	– refined	5%
04–72	Beer	10%
07–42	Paints and varnishes	15%
13–47	Packing sacks and bags:	
	– put up empty: new:	
ex 2 1	— of jute fabric:	
	— of cloth weighing 600 gr. and more per square meter, with an outside surface under 85 dm²	5%
	– put up empty: used:	
ex b 1	— of jute fabric:	
	— of cloth weighing 600 gr. and more per square meter, with an outside surface under 85 dm²	5%
	– put up full:	
c 1	— of jute fabric	5%
16–31	Silver and silver-gilt manufactures	5%
16–33	Gold manufactures	5%
16–36	Fancy jewelled ornaments	10%
18–21	Agricultural and horticultural implements	free
18–22	Implements for craftsmen and housewives	5%
18–23	Mechanical hand-tools	5%
19–11	Boilers, auxiliary pieces of apparatus and accessories thereof	5%
19–12	Central heating apparatus	5%
19–13	Non-electrical bath-heaters and water-heaters, parts and accessories thereof	5% 5%
19–14	Gas-generators (complete and parts thereof)	5%
19–15	Steam-engines, steam and gas-turbines	5%
19–16	Hydraulic turbines and wheels	5%
19–17	Motors and power engines not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	– explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars	25%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number		Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	a2	– explosion or injection marine engines with pistons and aircraft motor with pistons	5%
	a3	– other explosion or injection motor with pistons	5%
	b	– reaction propulsions units (turbo-reactors, turbo-propellers, stato-reactors, generators with free pistons, rockets with chemical reaction, etc.)	5%
	z	– other power engines not elsewhere specified or included (mechanical engines, wind-machines and pieces of apparatus, pneumatic engines, etc.)	5%
19–18		Pumps and compressors	5%
19–19		Parts of steam-engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
	a	– for cars	15%
	z	– other	15%
19–21		Ventilators	5%
19–22		Water- or gas-filters	5%
19–23		Furnaces, burners, ovens	5%
19–24		Refrigerating equipment	5%
19–25		Aerothermic groups, aerorefrigerating apparatus, moisteners and similar apparatus	5%
19–26		Other thermic, hydraulic and pneumatic machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–31		Apparatus for hoisting and handling	5%
19–32		Machines and apparatus for extracting and digging; machines and apparatus for bruising, screening and agglomerating mineral materials	5%
19–33		Rollers and calenders	5%
19–34		Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified for the ceramic, glass, iron, and foundry industries	5%
19–51		Machines and apparatus for dairy-farming and dairy produce	5%
19–52		Machines for making wine and cider	5%
19–53		Machines and apparatus for flour-mills and for the treatment of cereals and pulse	5%
19–54		Machines and apparatus for food-industries not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–61		Machines and apparatus for chemical industries	5%
19–62		Machines and apparatus for paper making and printing:	
	a	– impressed flongs for the making of newspapers	5%
	z	– other	5%

TIAS 6789

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number		Description of Products	Rate of Duty
19–63		Machines and apparatus for textile industries	5%
19–64		Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of felt and felt manufactures, for the dressing and finishing of textile materials, machinery for washing, dyeing, cleaning and dry-cleaning	5%
19–65		Sewing machines:	
	a	– domestic sewing machines	5%
	b	– industrial sewing machines	5%
19–66		Machines and apparatus for the leather and skin industries	5%
19–67		Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of footwear	5%
19–68		Machines and apparatus for tobacco and matches factories	5%
19–69		Machines and apparatus for conditioning	5%
19–71		Machine-tools working by the removal of metal	5%
19–72		Machine-tools working by the reshaping of metal	5%
19–73		Machine-tools for working stone, glass and ceramic material	5%
19–74		Machine-tools for working wood, plastic materials, ebonite and other hard materials	5%
19–75		Accessories, fittings and parts of machine-tools	5%
19–76		Portable electric machine-tools	5%
19–77		Portable pneumatic tools and machine-tools	5%
19–78		Tools for machines and hand-tools	5%
19–79		Gas-operated welding material	5%
19–81		Weighing apparatus and instruments	5%
19–82		Office machines and equipment:	
	a	– statistical machines of all kinds operated in conjunction with punched cards	5%
	z	– other	5%
19–83		Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–91		Taps, cocks, valves and all mechanisms and appliances for regulating the flow of fluids through pipes:	
	a	– taps, cocks, valves for sanitary purposes	10%
	z	– other	5%
19–92		Ball-bearings of all kinds	5%
19–93		Transmission equipment	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
19–94	Parts of machinery not elsewhere specified or included.	5%
21–11	Railway locomotive stock for tracks of a gauge exceeding 0m60	5%
21–12	Railway rolling stock for tracks of a gauge exceeding 0m60	5%
21–13	Railway stock for tracks of a gauge not exceeding 0m60	5%
21–14	Accessories and parts of railway transport stock	5%
21–15	Railway track fixtures and traffic signalling equipment, not electrically operated	5%
21–21	Passenger vehicles	25%
21–22	Goods vehicles:	
a	– dumpers	25%
z	– other lorries and vans	25%
21–23	Tractors:	
a	– with caterpillars:	
a1	—weighing 9 metric tons and less	15%
a2	—weighing more than 9 metric tons	5%
b	– with wheels:	
b1	—row-crops	5%
b2	—standard:	
b2A	—weighing 4 metric tons and less	15%
b2B	—weighing more than 4 metric tons	5%
21–24	Vehicles for special purposes; store-house trolleys	15%
21–25	Bodies and parts of bodies	20%
21–26	Chassis; parts of chassis	20%
21–27	Cycles and motor-cycles, their accessories and parts:	
b	– motor-cycles	5%
ex c	– accessories and parts of motor-cycles	5%
21–28	Animal-drawn vehicles	5%
21–29	Trailers for motor-cars, motor-cycles and cycles; other vehicles:	
a1	– trailers for motor-cars, of the dumper type	15%
a2	– trailers for motor-cars: other	15%
b	– trailers for motor-cycles and cycles	5%
z	– other vehicles	5%
21–41	Aircraft (airplanes, seaplanes, gliders, etc.)	5%
21–42	Aircraft components and fittings	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLVIII—DAHOMEY

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Poissons simplement salés, séchés ou fumés:	
01-33 a	- morues, stockfish, harengs	12%
01-33 z	- autres	exempts
01-41	Laits non concentrés ni sucrés	7%
01-42	Crème de lait non concentrée ni sucrée	7%
01-43	Laits concentrés sans sucre ou additionnés de sucre	7%
	Farines de céréales:	
02-61 a	- de froment, d'épeautre et de méteil	5%
04-15	Poissons préparés ou conservés	7%
	Produits de la boulangerie:	
04-43 a	- biscuits de mer (non sucrés)	5%
	Produits de la pâtisserie ou de la biscuiterie:	
04-45 a	- biscuits de mer légèrement sucrés	5%
04-91	Tabacs bruts (en feuilles ou en côtes)	25%
	Tabacs fabriqués:	
04-92 a	- cigares	75%
04-92 b	- cigarettes	75%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3425.

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	10%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas oils:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel-oils fluides:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel-oils lourds:	
	-- étranger	7%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-55 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- étranger	7%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- étranger	7%
	Savons:	
07-62 a	- ordinaires	20%
07-62 z	- autres	20%
07-76	Allumettes	15%
08-34	Bandages et pneumatiques pour roues de véhicules	25%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Tissus de coton:	
12-47 a	- unis, mercerisés ou non	20%
12-47 b	- avec armures, nids d'abeilles, oeils de perdrix et similaires	20%
12-47 c	- à points de gaze	20%
12-47 d	- basins, damassés et similaires	20%
12-47 e	- piqués, reps et similaires	20%
12-47 f	- brochés (mousselines, plumetis et autres)	20%
12-47 g	- façonnés (mercerisés ou non)	20%
12-48	Tissus de rayonne et d'autres fibres artificielles continues	20%
ex 12-63	Velours, peluches, tissus bouclés, tissus en chenilles et assimilés:	
	- velours et peluches en coton	20%
ex 12-93	Tissus imprimés:	
	- de coton	20%
13-21 à 13-24	Vêtements	15%
13-36	Cravates	15%
ex 14-12) ex 14-13) ex 14-16) ex 14-17)	Chaussures de toutes sortes avec dessus en toile, en caoutchouc ou en tissu, caoutchouté et semelles en caoutchouc ou autres matières adaptées par collage ou de toute autre manière	10%
	Chapeaux et autres coiffures en bonneterie ou confectionnés en tissus, en laizes ou en feutres en pièces, y compris les tissus enduits:	
14-25 c	- bérêts, bonnets, calottes et coiffures similaires	5%
	Emaux, verroteries, fibres de verre, ouvrages en silice et quartz fondu:	
15-39 b	- verroteries et objets en verroterie, vitrifications et objets en vitrification	16%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
19-17 a	- moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
19-19 a	- pour voitures automobiles	25%
19-4	Machines et appareils pour l'agriculture	exempts
20-1	Générateurs, moteurs, transformateurs et convertisseurs électriques; piles, accumulateurs, appareillage électrique	7%
20-21	Appareils électriques de signalisation	7%
20-22	Appareils d'éclairage électrique et lampes pour éclairage électrique:	
	- lampes de poche et boitiers de lampes de poche	6%
	- autres	7%
20-23	Appareils électriques pour la téléphonie et la télégraphie	7%
20-24	Appareils radio-électriques	7%
20-25	Tubes, valves et lampes électriques autres que pour l'éclairage	7%
20-26	Appareils de radiologie et d'électricité médicales	7%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
20-27	Appareils électro-thermiques et électro-domestiques	7%
20-28	Appareils de démarrage et d'allumage électriques pour moteurs; équipement électrique de carrosserie	7%
20-29	Appareils électriques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	7%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	30%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises	30%
ex 21-23 a à b2 B	Tracteurs agricoles et autres, autres qu'à gazogène:	
	- dans la limite d'un contingent annuel de 1000 tracteurs inclusivement	15%
	- hors contingent	30%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux, chariots de manutention	30%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	30%
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	30%
	Cycles et motocycles, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
21-27 a	- cycles	5%
ex 21-27 c	- pièces détachées et parties de cycles	5%

43-988 O - 70 - 42

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas-oils:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel oils fluides:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel oils lourds:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fish simply salted, dried or smoked:	
01–33 a	– cod, stockfish, herrings	12%
01–33 z	– others	free
01–41	Milk not condensed or sweetened	7%
01–42	Cream, not condensed or sweetened	7%
01–43	Condensed milk, without sugar or with sugar added	7%
	Cereal flours:	
02–61 a	– of wheat, spelt and meslin	5%
04–15	Fish prepared or preserved	7%
	Bakers' products:	
04–43 a	– ships biscuits (unsweetened)	5%
	Pastry and biscuits:	
04–45 a	– ships biscuits slightly sweetened	5%
04–91	Raw tobacco (in leaves or stalks)	25%
	Manufactured tobacco:	
04–92 a	– cigars	75%
04–92 b	– cigarettes	75%
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	– gasoline:	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 b	– white spirit:	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 c	– refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05–63 z	– other:	
	— from abroad	10%
	Heavy petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	– gasoils:	
	— from abroad	4%
ex 05–64 b	– fluid fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	4%
ex 05–64 c	– heavy fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	7%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Petroleum oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	– white oils (known as vaseline oil or paraffin oil):	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–65 b	– spindle and lubricating fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–65 z	– other:	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–66	Vaseline:	
	– from abroad	7%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	– from abroad	7%
	Soap:	
07–62 a	– ordinary	20%
07–62 z	– other	20%
07–76	Matches	15%
08–34	Rubber tyres for vehicles	25%
	Cotton fabrics:	
12–47 a	– plain, mercerised or not	20%
12–47 b	– with honey-comb, huckabak and similar weaves	20%
12–47 c	– gauze woven	20%
12–47 d	– dimity, damask and the like	20%
12–47 e	– piqués, reps and assimilated fabrics	20%
12–47 f	– brochés (muslin, satin-stitch and the like)	20%
12–47 g	– figured (mercerised or not)	20%
12–48	Fabrics of rayon and other continuous artificial fibres	20%
ex 12–63	Velvets, plushes, looped fabrics, chenille fabrics and assimilated fabrics:	
	– cotton velvets and plushes	20%
ex 12–93	Printed fabrics:	
	– of cotton	20%
13–21 to 13–24	Clothing	15%
13–36	Ties	15%
ex 14–12, ex 14–13, ex 14–16, ex 14–17	Footwear of all kinds, with upper of canvas, rubber or rubberized tissue and soles of rubber or other materials fixed by means of glueing or any other process	10%
	Hats and other headdresses, knitted or made-up of fabrics, laco tissues ("laizes") or felt in pieces, including coated fabrics:	

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
14–25 c	– berets, bonnets, skull caps and similar headdresses.	5%
	Enamels, small glassware, glass fibres, ware of silica and cast quartz:	
15–39 b	– small glassware and articles of small glassware, vitrifications and articles of vitrification.....	16%
16–36	Fancy jewelled ornaments.....	10%
	Motors and power engines not elsewhere specified or included:	
19–17 a	– explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars.	25%
	Parts of steam engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
19–19 a	– for cars.....	25%
19–4	Machines and apparatus for agriculture.....	free
20–1	Generators, motors, electric transformers and converters; batteries, accumulators, electric appliances..	7%
20–21	Electrical signalling apparatus.....	7%
20–22	Apparatus and lamps for electric lighting:	
	– pocket lamps and cases for pocket lamps.....	6%
	– other.....	7%
20–23	Electrical telegraph and telephone apparatus.....	7%
20–24	Radio-electric apparatus.....	7%
20–25	Electric tubes, valves and lamps, other than for lighting purposes.....	7%
20–26	Medical radiology apparatus and electrical medical apparatus.....	7%
20–27	Electrothermic apparatus and electric domestic apparatus.....	7%
20–28	Electrical starters and electric ignition apparatus for engines; electrical equipment for car-bodies...	7%
20–29	Electrical apparatus not elsewhere specified or included.....	7%
21–21	Passenger vehicles.....	30%
21–22	Goods vehicles.....	30%
ex 21–23 a to b2B	Agricultural and other tractors, except gazogene tractors:	
	– within a yearly quota of 1,000 tractors, inclusively..	15%
	– outside the quota.....	30%
21–24	Vehicles for special purposes; store-house trolleys.....	30%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
21–25	Bodies and parts of bodies	30%
21–26	Chassis; components and parts thereof	30%
	Cycles and motor-cycles, accessories and parts thereof:	
21–27 a	– cycles	5%
ex 21–27 c	– parts and components of cycles	5%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	– gasoline:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 b	– white spirit:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 c	– refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 z	– other:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	7%
	Heavy petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	– gasoils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	3%
ex 05–64 b	– fluid fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	3%
ex 05–64 c	– heavy fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	– white oils (known as vaseline oil or paraffin oil):	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
ex 05–65 b	– spindle and lubricating fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
ex 05–65 z	– other:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
ex 05–66	Vaseline:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union	5%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union	5%

LISTES D'ANNECY [1]

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Papiers et cartons non dénommés, formés en continu:	
	- non marqués, ni filigranés, ni satinés, ni frictionnés:	
	-- en un seul jet:	
11-22 b	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	-- en deux ou plusieurs jets:	
ex 11-23	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	- marqués, filigranés, satinés ou frictionnés:	
ex 11-25	-- papier et carton kraft	5%
	Articles d'éclairage et de chauffage non électriques:	
ex 18-32 a	- appareils d'éclairage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- lampes à incandescence à combustibles liquides, du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié ...	7%
ex 18-32 b	- appareils de chauffage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- réchauds à combustibles liquides du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié	7%
ex 18-23	Outillage mécanique à main:	
	- lampes à souder:	
	-- en cuivre pur ou allié	7%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

[1] For the English translation see p. 3430.

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and cardboard not specified, in a continuous form:	
	– neither marked, nor watermarked, nor surfaced, nor rubbed:	
	— formed of a single layer of pulp ("en un seul jet"):	
11–22 b	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	— formed of two or more layers of pulp ("en deux ou plusieurs jets"):	
ex 11–23	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	– marked, watermarked, surfaced or rubbed:	
ex 11–25	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	Lighting and heating articles, other than electric:	
ex 18–32 a	– lighting apparatus, parts and components thereof:	
	— incandescent lamps, operated by liquid fuel, of the pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18–32 b	– heating apparatus, parts and components thereof:	
	— heaters, operated by liquid fuel, of the pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18–23	Mechanical hand-tools:	
	– blow-lamps:	
	— of pure or alloy copper	7%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 03-11	Saindoux:	
	- raffinés	5%
04-72	Bières	10%
07-42	Peintures et vernis	15%
13-47	Sacs d'emballage:	
	- présentés vides: neufs:	
ex 2 1	-- en tissu de jute:	
	--- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés vides: ayant servi:	
ex b 1	-- en tissu de jute:	
	--- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés pleins:	
c 1	-- en tissu de jute	5%
16-31	Ouvrages en argent et en vermeil	5%
16-33	Ouvrages en or	5%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%
18-21	Outils agricoles et horticoles	Exempts
18-22	Outils de métiers et outils domestiques	5%
18-23	Outillage mécanique à main	5%
19-11	Chaudières, appareils auxiliaires et accessoires de chaudières	5%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3438.

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-12	Appareils de chauffage central	5%
19-13	Chauffe-bains et chauffe-eau non électriques, leurs parties et pièces détachées	5%
19-14	Gazogènes (complets et éléments)	5%
19-15	Machines à vapeur, turbines à vapeur et à gaz	5%
19-16	Turbines et roues hydrauliques	5%
19-17	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	- moteurs à pistons, à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
a2	- moteurs marins à pistons (à explosion ou à injection) et moteurs à pistons pour l'aviation	5%
a3	- autres moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection	5%
b	- propulseurs à réaction (turbo-réacteurs, turbo-propulseurs, stato-réacteurs, générateurs à pistons libres, fusées à réaction chimique, etc.)	5%
z	- autres machines motrices non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs (moteurs mécaniques, machines et appareils éoliens, moteurs à air comprimé, etc.)	5%
19-18	Pompes et compresseurs	5%
19-19	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
a	- pour voitures automobiles	15%
z	- autres	15%
19-21	Ventilateurs	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-22	Filtres d'air ou de gaz	5%
19-23	Foyers, brûleurs, fours	5%
19-24	Appareils frigorifiques	5%
19-25	Groupes aérothermes, aéroréfrigérants, humidificateurs et appareils similaires	5%
19-26	Autres machines et appareils thermiques, hydrauliques et pneumatiques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-31	Appareils de levage et de manutention	5%
19-32	Machines et appareils d'extraction et de terrassement; machines et appareils de broyage, de criblage et d'agglomération des produits minéraux	5%
19-33	Laminoirs et calandres	5%
19-34	Machines et appareils non dénommés ailleurs pour la céramique, la verrerie, la sidérurgie et la fonderie	5%
19-51	Machines et appareils pour la laiterie et les produits laitiers	5%
19-52	Machines de vinification et de cidrerie	5%
19-53	Machines et appareils pour la minoterie et le traitement des céréales et légumes secs	5%
19-54	Machines et appareils pour les industries alimentaires non dénommés ni compris ailleurs .	5%
19-61	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie chimique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-62	Machines et appareils pour la papeterie et l'imprimerie:	
a	- flans impressionnés pour la confection des journaux	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-63	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie textile	5%
19-64	Machines et appareils pour la fabrication du feutre et des ouvrages en feutre, pour l'apprêt et le finissage des matières textiles, matériel de blanchisserie, de teinturerie, de dégraissage et de nettoyage à sec	5%
19-65	Machines à coudre:	
a	- familiales	5%
b	- industrielles	5%
19-66	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie des cuirs et peaux	5%
19-67	Machines et appareils à fabriquer les chaussures	5%
19-68	Machines et appareils pour les manufactures de tabacs et d'allumettes	5%
19-69	Machines et appareils de conditionnement	5%
19-71	Machines-outils travaillant par enlèvement de métal	5%
19-72	Machines-outils travaillant par déformation de métal	5%
19-73	Machines-outils pour le travail de la pierre, du verre et de la céramique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-74	Machines-outils pour le travail du bois, des matières plastiques, de l'ébonite et des autres matières dures	5%
19-75	Accessoires, parties et pièces détachées de machines-outils	5%
19-76	Machines-outils électriques portatives	5%
19-77	Outils pneumatiques et machines-outils pneumatiques portatives	5%
19-78	Outils pour machines et outillage à main	5%
19-79	Matériel de soudage aux gaz	5%
19-81	Appareils et instruments de pesage	5%
19-82	Machines et appareils de bureau:	
a	- machines à statistiques à cartes perforées de tous systèmes	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-83	Machines et appareils non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-91	Articles de robinetterie et tous organes et appareils servant à régler l'écoulement des fluides dans les conduites:	
a	- articles de robinetterie sanitaire	10%
z	- autres	5%
19-92	Roulements en tous genres	5%
19-93	Organes de transmission	5%
19-94	Pièces détachées de mécanique générale	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-11	Matériel de traction ferroviaire pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-12	Matériel ferroviaire roulant pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-13	Matériel de transport ferroviaire pour voies de 0m60 et moins d'écartement	5%
21-14	Parties et pièces détachées de matériel de transport ferroviaire	5%
21-15	Matériel fixe de voies ferrées et appareils de signalisation non électriques pour voies de communication	5%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	25%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises:	
a	- camions à benne basculante	25%
z	- autres camions et camionnettes	25%
21-23	Tracteurs:	
a	- à chenilles:	
a1	-- d'un poids de 9 tonnes et moins	15%
a2	-- d'un poids supérieur à 9 tonnes	5%
b	- à roues:	
b1	-- Row-crops	5%
b2	-- standard:	
b2A	--- d'un poids de 4 tonnes et moins	15%
b2B	--- d'un poids supérieur à 4 tonnes	5%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux; chariots de manutention	15%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	20%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE XLIX - SENEGAL

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	20%
21-27	Cycles et motocycles; leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
b	- motocycles	5%
ex c	- pièces détachées et parties de motocycles ..	5%
21-28	Véhicules à traction animale	5%
21-29	Remorques pour voitures automobiles, motocycles et cycles; autres véhicules:	
a1	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: type benne basculante	15%
a2	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: autres	15%
b	- remorques pour motocycles et cycles	5%
z	- autres véhicules	5%
21-41	Aérodynes (avions, hydravions, planeurs etc.)..	5%
21-42	Groupes et éléments d'aérodynes	5%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 03-11	Lard:	
	- refined	5%
04-72	Beer	10%
07-42	Paints and varnishes	15%
13-47	Packing sacks and bags:	
	- put up empty: new:	
ex 2 1	— of jute fabric:	
	— of cloth weighing 600 gr. and more per square meter, with an outside surface under 85 dm²	5%
	- put up empty: used:	
ex b 1	— of jute fabric:	
	— of cloth weighing 600 gr. and more per square meter, with an outside surface under 85 dm²	5%
	- put up full:	
c 1	— of jute fabric	5%
16-31	Silver and silver-gilt manufactures	5%
16-33	Gold manufactures	5%
16-36	Fancy jewelled ornaments	10%
18-21	Agricultural and horticultural implements	free
18-22	Implements for craftsmen and housewives	5%
18-23	Mechanical hand-tools	5%
19-11	Boilers, auxiliary pieces of apparatus and accessories thereof	5%
19-12	Central heating apparatus	5%
19-13	Non-electrical bath-heaters and water-heaters, parts and accessories thereof	5%
19-14	Gas-generators (complete and parts thereof)	5%
19-15	Steam-engines, steam and gas-turbines	5%
19-16	Hydraulic turbines and wheels	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number		Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 19-17		Motors and power engines not elsewhere specified or included:	
	a	- explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars.	25%
	a2	- explosion or injection marine engines with pistons and aircraft motor with pistons	5%
	a3	- other explosion or injection motor with pistons	5%
	b	- reaction propulsions units (turbo-reactors, turbo-propellers, stato-reactors, generators with free pistons, rockets with chemical reactions, etc.)	5%
	z	- other power engines not elsewhere specified or included (mechanical engines, wind-machines and pieces of apparatus, pneumatic engines, etc.)	5%
19-18		Pumps and compressors	5%
19-19		Parts of steam-engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
	a	- for cars	15%
	z	- other	15%
19-21		Ventilators	5%
19-22		Water- or gas-filters	5%
19-23		Furnaces, burners, ovens	5%
19-24		Refrigerating equipment	5%
19-25		Aerothermic groups, aerorefrigerating apparatus, moisteners and similar apparatus	5%
19-26		Other thermic, hydraulic and pneumatic machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19-31		Apparatus for hoisting and handling	5%
19-32		Machines and apparatus for extracting and digging; machines and apparatus for bruising, screening and agglomerating mineral materials	5%
19-33		Rollers and calenders	5%
19-34		Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified for the ceramic, glass, iron, and foundry industries	5%
19-51		Machines and apparatus for dairy-farming and dairy produce	5%
19-52		Machines for making wine and cider	5%
19-53		Machines and apparatus for flour-mills and for the treatment of cereals and pulse	5%
19-54		Machines and apparatus for food-industries not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19-61		Machines and apparatus for chemical industries	5%

43-988 O - 70 - 43

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 19–62	Machines and apparatus for paper making and printing:	
a	– impressed flongs for the making of newspapers	5%
z	– other	5%
19–63	Machines and apparatus for textile industries	5%
19–64	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of felt and felt manufactures, for the dressing and finishing of textile materials, machinery for washing, dyeing, cleaning and dry-cleaning	5%
19–65	Sewing machines:	
a	– domestic sewing machines	5%
b	– industrial sewing machines	5%
19–66	Machines and apparatus for the leather and skin industries	5%
19–67	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of footwear	5%
19–68	Machines and apparatus for tobacco and matches factories	5%
19–69	Machines and apparatus for conditioning	5%
19–71	Machine-tools working by the removal of metal	5%
19–72	Machine-tools working by the reshaping of metal	5%
19–73	Machine-tools for working stone, glass and ceramic material	5%
19–74	Machine-tools for working wood, plastic materials, ebonite and other hard materials	5%
19–75	Accessories, fittings and parts of machine-tools	5%
19–76	Portable electric machine-tools	5%
19–77	Portable pneumatic tools and machine-tools	5%
19–78	Tools for machines and hand-tools	5%
19–79	Gas-operated welding material	5%
19–81	Weighing apparatus and instruments	5%
19–82	Office machines and equipment:	
a	– statistical machines of all kinds operated in conjunction with punched cards	5%
z	– other	5%
19–83	Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 19–91	Taps, cocks, valves and all mechanisms and appliances for regulating the flow of fluids through pipes:	
a	– taps, cocks, valves for sanitary purposes	10%
z	– other	5%
19–92	Ball-bearings of all kinds	5%
19–93	Transmission equipment	5%
19–94	Parts of machinery not elsewhere specified or included	5%
21–11	Railway locomotive stock for tracks of a gauge exceeding 0m60	5%
21–12	Railway rolling stock for tracks of a gauge exceeding 0m60	5%
21–13	Railway stock for tracks of a gauge not exceeding 0m60	5%
21–14	Accessories and parts of railway transport stock	5%
21–15	Railway track fixtures and traffic signalling equipment, not electrically operated	5%
21–21	Passenger vehicles	25%
21–22	Goods vehicles:	
a	– dumpers	25%
z	– other lorries and vans	25%
21–23	Tractors:	
a	– with caterpillars:	
a1	— weighing 9 metric tons and less	15%
a2	— weighing more than 9 metric tons	5%
b	– with wheels:	
b1	— row-crops	5%
b2	— standard:	
b2A	— weighing 4 metric tons and less	15%
b2B	— weighing more than 4 metric tons	5%
21–24	Vehicles for special purposes; store-house trolleys	15%
21–25	Bodies and parts of bodies	20%
21–26	Chassis; parts of chassis	20%
21–27	Cycles and motor-cycles, their accessories and parts:	
b	– motor-cycles	5%
ex c	– accessories and parts of motor-cycles	5%
21–28	Animal-drawn vehicles	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XLIX—SENEGAL

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number		Description of Products	Rate of Duty
21–29		Trailers for motor-cars, motor-cycles and cycles; other vehicles:	
	a1	– trailers for motor-cars, of the dumper type	15%
	a2	– trailers for motor-cars: other	15%
	b	– trailers for motor-cycles and cycles	5%
	z	– other vehicles	5%
21–41		Aircraft (airplanes, seaplanes, gliders, etc.)	5%
21–42		Aircraft components and fittings	5%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Poissons simplement salés, séchés ou fumés:	
01-33 a	- morues, stockfish, harengs	12%
01-33 z	- autres	exempts
01-41	Laits non concentrés ni sucrés	7%
01-42	Crème de lait non concentrée ni sucrée	7%
01-43	Laits concentrés sans sucre ou additionnés de sucre	7%
	Farines de céréales:	
02-61 a	- de froment, d'épeautre et de méteil	5%
04-15	Poissons préparés ou conservés	7%
	Produits de la boulangerie:	
04-43 a	- biscuits de mer (non sucrés)	5%
	Produits de la pâtisserie ou de la biscuiterie:	
04-45 a	- biscuits de mer légèrement sucrés	5%
04-91	Tabacs bruts (en feuilles ou en côtes)	25%
	Tabacs fabriqués:	
04-92 a	- cigares	75%
04-92 b	- cigarettes	75%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3449.

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	10%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas oils:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel-oils fluides:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel-oils lourds:	
	-- étranger	7%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- étranger	7%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- étranger	7%
	Savons:	
07-62 a	- ordinaires	20%
07-62 z	- autres	20%
07-76	Allumettes	15%
08-34	Bandages et pneumatiques pour roues de véhicules	25%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Tissus de coton:	
12-47 a	- unis, mercerisés ou non	20%
12-47 b	- avec armures, nids d'abeilles, oeils de perdrix et similaires	20%
12-47 c	- à points de gaze	20%
12-47 d	- basins, damassés et similaires	20%
12-47 e	- piqués, reps et similaires	20%
12-47 f	- brochés (mousselines, plumetis et autres)	20%
12-47 g	- façonnés (mercerisés ou non)	20%
12-48	Tissus de rayonne et d'autres fibres artificielles continues	20%
ex 12-63	Velours, peluches, tissus bouclés, tissus en chenilles et assimilés:	
	- velours et peluches en coton	20%
ex 12-93	Tissus imprimés:	
	- de coton	20%
13-21 à 13-24	Vêtements	15%
13-36	Cravates	15%
ex 14-12) ex 14-13) ex 14-16) ex 14-17)	Chaussures de toutes sortes avec dessus en toile, en caoutchouc ou en tissu, caoutchouté et semelles en caoutchouc ou autres matières adaptées par collage ou de toute autre manière	10%
	Chapeaux et autres coiffures en bonneterie ou confectionnés en tissus, en laizes ou en feutres en pièces, y compris les tissus enduits:	
14-25 c	- bérêts, bonnets, calottes et coiffures similaires	5%
	Emaux, verroteries, fibres de verre, ouvrages en silice et quartz fondu:	
15-39 b	- verreteries et objets en verroterie, vitrifications et objets en vitrification	16%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
19-17 a	- moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
19-19 a	- pour voitures automobiles	25%
19-4	Machines et appareils pour l'agriculture	exempts
20-1	Générateurs, moteurs, transformateurs et convertisseurs électriques; piles, accumulateurs, appareillage électrique	7%
20-21	Appareils électriques de signalisation	7%
20-22	Appareils d'éclairage électrique et lampes pour éclairage électrique:	
	- lampes de poche et boitiers de lampes de poche	6%
	- autres	7%
20-23	Appareils électriques pour la téléphonie et la télégraphie	7%
20-24	Appareils radio-électriques	7%
20-25	Tubes, valves et lampes électriques autres que pour l'éclairage	7%
20-26	Appareils de radiologie et d'électricité médicales	7%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
20-27	Appareils électro-thermiques et électro-domestiques	7%
20-28	Appareils de démarrage et d'allumage électriques pour moteurs; équipement électrique de carrosserie	7%
20-29	Appareils électriques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	7%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	30%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises	30%
ex 21-23 a à b2 B	Tracteurs agricoles et autres, autres qu'à gazogène:	
	- dans la limite d'un contingent annuel de 1000 tracteurs inclusivement	15%
	- hors contingent	30%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux, chariots de manutention	30%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	30%
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	30%
	Cycles et motocycles, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
21-27 a	- cycles	5%
ex 21-27 c	- pièces détachées et parties de cycles	5%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas-oils:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel oils fluides:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel oils lourds:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fish simply salted, dried or smoked:	
01-33 a	- cod, stockfish, herrings	12%
01-33 z	- others	free
01-41	Milk not condensed or sweetened	7%
01-42	Cream, not condensed or sweetened	7%
01-43	Condensed milk, without sugar or with sugar added	7%
	Cereal flours:	
02-61 a	- of wheat, spelt and meslin	5%
04-15	Fish prepared or preserved	7%
	Bakers' products:	
04-43 a	- ships biscuits (unsweetened)	5%
	Pastry and biscuits:	
04-45 a	- ships biscuits slightly sweetened	5%
04-91	Raw tobacco (in leaves or stalks)	25%
	Manufactured tobacco:	
04-92 a	- cigars	75%
04-92 b	- cigarettes	75%
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05-63 a	- gasoline:	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05-63 c	- refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from abroad	10%
ex 05-63 z	- other:	
	— from abroad	10%
	Heavy petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05-64 a	- gasoils:	
	— from abroad	4%
ex 05-64 b	- fluid fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	4%
ex 05-64 c	- heavy fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	7%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Petroleum oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	– white oils (known as vaseline oil or paraffin oil):	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–65 b	– spindle and lubricating fuel oils:	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–65 z	– other:	
	— from abroad	7%
ex 05–66	Vaseline:	
	– from abroad	7%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	– from abroad	7%
	Soap:	
07–62 a	– ordinary	20%
07–62 z	– other	20%
07–76	Matches	15%
08–34	Rubber tyres for vehicles	25%
	Cotton fabrics:	
12–47 a	– plain, mercerised or not	20%
12–47 b	– with honey-comb, huckabak and similar weaves	20%
12–47 c	– gauze woven	20%
12–47 d	– dimity, damask and the like	20%
12–47 e	– piqués, reps and assimilated fabrics	20%
12–47 f	– brochés (muslin, satin-stitch and the like)	20%
12–47 g	– figured (mercerised or not)	20%
12–48	Fabrics of rayon and other continuous artificial fibres	20%
ex 12–63	Velvets, plushes, looped fabrics, chenille fabrics and assimilated fabrics:	
	– cotton velvets and plushes	20%
ex 12–93	Printed fabrics:	
	– of cotton	20%
13–21 to 13–24	Clothing	15%
13–36	Ties	15%
ex 14–12, ex 14–13, ex 14–16, ex 14–17	Footwear of all kinds, with upper of canvas, rubber or rubberized tissue and soles of rubber or other materials fixed by means of glueing or any other process	10%
	Hats and other headdresses, knitted or made-up of fabrics, laco tissues ("laizes") or felt in pieces, including coated fabrics:	

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
14–25 c	– berets, bonnets, skull caps and similar head-dresses	5%
	Enamels, small glassware, glass fibres, ware of silica and cast quartz:	
15–39 b	– small glassware and articles of small glassware, vitrifications and articles of vitrification	16%
16–36	Fancy jewelled ornaments	10%
	Motors and power engines not elsewhere specified or included:	
19–17 a	– explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars	25%
	Parts of steam engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
19–19 a	– for cars	25%
19–4	Machines and apparatus for agriculture	free
20–1	Generators, motors, electric transformers and converters; batteries, accumulators, electric appliances	7%
20–21	Electrical signalling apparatus	7%
20–22	Apparatus and lamps for electric lighting:	
	– pocket lamps and cases for pocket lamps	6%
	– other	7%
20–23	Electrical telegraph and telephone apparatus	7%
20–24	Radio-electric apparatus	7%
20–25	Electric tubes, valves and lamps, other than for lighting purposes	7%
20–26	Medical radiology apparatus and electrical medical apparatus	7%
20–27	Electrothermic apparatus and electric domestic apparatus	7%
20–28	Electrical starters and electric ignition apparatus for engines; electrical equipment for car-bodies	7%
20–29	Electrical apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	7%
21–21	Passenger vehicles	30%
21–22	Goods vehicles	30%
ex 21–23 a to b2B	Agricultural and other tractors, except gazogene tractors:	
	– within a yearly quota of 1,000 tractors, inclusively	15%
	– outside the quota	30%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
21–24	Vehicles for special purposes; store-house trolleys....	30%
21–25	Bodies and parts of bodies.....	30%
21–26	Chassis; components and parts thereof.....	30%
	Cycles and motor-cycles, accessories and parts thereof:	
21–27 a	– cycles.....	5%
ex 21–27 c	– parts and components of cycles.....	5%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	– gasoline:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union....	7%
ex 05–63 b	– white spirit:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union....	7%
ex 05–63 c	– refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	7%
ex 05–63 z	– other:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	7%
	Heavy petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	– gasoils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	3%
ex 05–64 b	– fluid fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	3%
ex 05–64 c	– heavy fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	5%
	Petroleums oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	– white oils (known as vaseline oil or paraffin oil):	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	5%
ex 05–65 b	– spindle and lubricating fuel oils:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	5%
ex 05–65 z	– other:	
	— from controlled factories of the French Union....	5%
ex 05–66	Vaseline:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union.....	5%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	– from controlled factories of the French Union.....	5%

LISTES D'ANNECY [1]

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Papiers et cartons non dénommés, formés en continu:	
	- non marqués, ni filigranés, ni satinés, ni frictionnés:	
	-- en un seul jet:	
11-22 b	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	-- en deux ou plusieurs jets:	
ex 11-23	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	- marqués, filigranés, satinés ou frictionnés:	
ex 11-25	-- papier et carton kraft	5%
	Articles d'éclairage et de chauffage non électriques:	
ex 18-32 a	- appareils d'éclairage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- lampes à incandescence à combustibles liquides, du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié ...	7%
ex 18-32 b	- appareils de chauffage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- réchauds à combustibles liquides du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié	7%
ex 18-23	Outillage mécanique à main:	
	- lampes à souder:	
	-- en cuivre pur ou allié	7%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

[1] For the English translation see p. 3454.

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and cardboard not specified, in a continuous form:	
	- neither marked, nor watermarked, nor surfaced, nor rubbed:	
	— formed of a single layer of pulp ("en un seul jet"):	
11-22 b	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	— formed of two or more layers of pulp ("en deux ou plusieurs jets"):	
ex 11-23	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	- marked, watermarked, surfaced or rubbed:	
ex 11-25	— Kraft paper and cardboard	5%
	Lighting and heating articles, other than electric:	
ex 18-32 a	- lighting apparatus, parts and components thereof:	
	— incandescent lamps, operated by liquid fuel, of the pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18-32 b	- heating apparatus, parts and components thereof:	
	— heaters, operated by liquid fuel, of the pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18-23	Mechanical hand-tools:	
	- blow-lamps:	
	— of pure or alloy copper	7%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 03-11	Saindoux: - raffinés	5%
04-72	Bières	10%
07-42	Peintures et vernis	15%
13-47	Sacs d'emballage: - présentés vides: neufs:	
ex 2 1	-- en tissu de jute: --- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés vides: ayant servi:	
ex b 1	-- en tissu de jute: --- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure a 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés pleins:	
c 1	-- en tissu de jute	5%
16-31	Ouvrages en argent et en vermeil	5%
16-33	Ouvrages en or	5%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%
18-21	Outils agricoles et horticoles	Exempts
18-22	Outils de métiers et outils domestiques	5%
18-23	Outillage mécanique à main	5%
19-11	Chaudières, appareils auxiliaires et accessoires de chaudières	5%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3462.

43-988 O - 70 - 44

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-12	Appareils de chauffage central	5%
19-13	Chauffe-bains et chauffe-eau non électriques, leurs parties et pièces détachées	5%
19-14	Gazogènes (complets et éléments)	5%
19-15	Machines à vapeur, turbines à vapeur et à gaz	5%
19-16	Turbines et roues hydrauliques	5%
19-17	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	- moteurs à pistons, à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
a2	- moteurs marins à pistons (à explosion ou à injection) et moteurs à pistons pour l'aviation	5%
a3	- autres moteurs a pistons à explosion ou à injection	5%
b	- propulseurs à réaction (turbo-réacteurs, turbo-propulseurs, stato-réacteurs, générateurs à pistons libres, fusées à réaction chimique, etc.)	5%
z	- autres machines motrices non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs (moteurs mécaniques, machines et appareils éoliens, moteurs à air comprimé, etc.)	5%
19-18	Pompes et compresseurs	5%
19-19	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
a	- pour voitures automobiles	15%
z	- autres	15%
19-21	Ventilateurs	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-22	Filtres d'air ou de gaz	5%
19-23	Foyers, brûleurs, fours	5%
19-24	Appareils frigorifiques	5%
19-25	Groupes aérothermes, aéroréfrigérants, humidificateurs et appareils similaires	5%
19-26	Autres machines et appareils thermiques, hydrauliques et pneumatiques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-31	Appareils de levage et de manutention	5%
19-32	Machines et appareils d'extraction et de terrassement; machines et appareils de broyage, de criblage et d'agglomération des produits minéraux	5%
19-33	Laminoirs et calandres	5%
19-34	Machines et appareils non dénommés ailleurs pour la céramique, la verrerie, la sidérurgie et la fonderie	5%
19-51	Machines et appareils pour la laiterie et les produits laitiers	5%
19-52	Machines de vinification et de cidrerie	5%
19-53	Machines et appareils pour la minoterie et le traitement des céréales et légumes secs	5%
19-54	Machines et appareils pour les industries alimentaires non dénommés ni compris ailleurs .	5%
19-61	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie chimique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-62	Machines et appareils pour la papeterie et l'imprimerie:	
a	- flans impressionnés pour la confection des journaux	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-63	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie textile	5%
19-64	Machines et appareils pour la fabrication du feutre et des ouvrages en feutre, pour l'apprêt et le finissage des matières textiles, matériel de blanchisserie, de teinturerie, de dégraissage et de nettoyage à sec	5%
19-65	Machines à coudre:	
a	- familiales	5%
b	- industrielles	5%
19-66	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie des cuirs et peaux	5%
19-67	Machines et appareils à fabriquer les chaussures	5%
19-68	Machines et appareils pour les manufactures de tabacs et d'allumettes	5%
19-69	Machines et appareils de conditionnement	5%
19-71	Machines-outils travaillant par enlèvement de métal	5%
19-72	Machines-outils travaillant par déformation de métal	5%
19-73	Machines-outils pour le travail de la pierre, du verre et de la céramique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-74	Machines-outils pour le travail du bois, des matières plastiques, de l'ébonite et des autres matières dures	5%
19-75	Accessoires, parties et pièces détachées de machines-outils	5%
19-76	Machines-outils électriques portatives	5%
19-77	Outils pneumatiques et machines-outils pneumatiques portatives	5%
19-78	Outils pour machines et outillage à main	5%
19-79	Matériel de soudage aux gaz	5%
19-81	Appareils et instruments de pesage	5%
19-82	Machines et appareils de bureau:	
a	- machines à statistiques à cartes perforées de tous systèmes	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-83	Machines et appareils non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-91	Articles de robinetterie et tous organes et appareils servant à régler l'écoulement des fluides dans les conduites:	
a	- articles de robinetterie sanitaire	10%
z	- autres	5%
19-92	Roulements en tous genres	5%
19-93	Organes de transmission	5%
19-94	Pièces détachées de mécanique générale	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-11	Matériel de traction ferroviaire pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-12	Matériel ferroviaire roulant pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-13	Matériel de transport ferroviaire pour voies de 0m60 et moins d'écartement	5%
21-14	Parties et pièces détachées de matériel de transport ferroviaire	5%
21-15	Matériel fixe de voies ferrées et appareils de signalisation non électriques pour voies de communication	5%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	25%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises:	
a	- camions à benne basculante	25%
z	- autres camions et camionnettes	25%
21-23	Tracteurs:	
a	- à chenilles:	
a1	-- d'un poids de 9 tonnes et moins	15%
a2	-- d'un poids supérieur à 9 tonnes	5%
b	- à roues:	
b1	-- Row-crops	5%
b2	-- standard:	
b2A	--- d'un poids de 4 tonnes et moins	15%
b2B	--- d'un poids supérieur à 4 tonnes	5%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux; chariots de manutention	15%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	20%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE L - MAURITANIE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	20%
21-27	Cycles et motocycles; leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
b	- motocycles	5%
ex c	- pièces détachées et parties de motocycles ..	5%
21-28	Véhicules à traction animale	5%
21-29	Remorques pour voitures automobiles, motocycles et cycles; autres véhicules:	
a1	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: type benne basculante	15%
a2	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: autres	15%
b	- remorques pour motocycles et cycles	5%
z	- autres véhicules	5%
21-41	Aérodynes (avions, hydravions, planeurs etc.)..	5%
21-42	Groupes et éléments d'aérodynes	5%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 03-11	Lard:	
	- refined	5%
04-72	Beer	10%
07-42	Paints and varnishes	15%
13-47	Packing sacks and bags:	
	- put up empty: new:	
ex 2 1	— of jute fabric:	
	— of cloth weighing 600 gr. and more per square meter. within outside surface under 85 dm²	5%
	- put up empty: used:	
ex b 1	— of jute fabric:	
	— of cloth weighing 600 gr. and more per square meter, with an outside surface under 85 dm²	5%
	— put up full:	
c 1	— of jute fabric	5%
16-31	Silver and silver-gilt manufactures	5%
16-33	Gold manufactures	5%
16-36	Fancy jewelled ornaments	10%
18-21	Agricultural and horticultural implements	free
18-22	Implements for craftsmen and housewives	5%
18-23	Mechanical hand-tools	5%
19-11	Boilers, auxiliary pieces of apparatus and accessories thereof	5%
19-12	Central heating apparatus	5%
19-13	Non-electrical bath-heaters and water-heaters, parts and accessories thereof	5%
19-14	Gas-generators (complete and parts thereof)	5%
19-15	Steam-engines, steam and gas-turbines	5%
19-16	Hydraulic turbines and wheels	5%
19-17	Motors and power engines not elsewhere specified or included:	

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
a	– explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars	25%
a2	– explosion or injection marine engines with pistons and aircraft motor with pistons	5%
a3	– other explosion or injection motor with pistons	5%
b	– reaction propulsions units (turbo-reactors, turbo-propellers, stato-reactors, generators with free pistons, rockets with chemical reaction, etc.)	5%
z	– other power engines not elsewhere specified or included (mechanical engines, wind-machines and pieces of apparatus, pneumatic engines, etc.)	5%
19–18	Pumps and compressors	5%
19–19	Parts of steam-engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
a	– for cars	15%
z	– other	15%
19–21	Ventilators	5%
19–22	Water- or gas-filters	5%
19–23	Furnaces, burners, ovens	5%
19–24	Refrigerating equipment	5%
19–25	Aerothermic groups, aerorefrigerating apparatus, moisteners and similar apparatus	5%
19–26	Other thermic, hydraulic and pneumatic machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–31	Apparatus for hoisting and handling	5%
19–32	Machines and apparatus for extracting and digging; machines and apparatus for bruising, screening and agglomerating mineral materials	5%
19–33	Rollers and calenders	5%
19–34	Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified for the ceramic, glass, iron, and foundry industries	5%
19–51	Machines and apparatus for dairy-farming and dairy produce	5%
19–52	Machines for making wine and cider	5%
19–53	Machines and apparatus for flour-mills and for the treatment of cereals and pulse	5%
19–54	Machines and apparatus for food-industries not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–61	Machines and apparatus for chemical industries	5%
19–62	Machines and apparatus for paper making and printing:	
a	– impressed flongs for the making of newspapers	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
z	– other	5%
19–63	Machines and apparatus for textile industries	5%
19–64	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of felt and felt manufactures, for the dressing and finishing of textile materials, machinery for washing, dyeing, cleaning and dry-cleaning	5%
19–65	Sewing machines:	
a	– domestic sewing machines	5%
b	– industrial sewing machines	5%
19–66	Machines and apparatus for the leather and skin industries	5%
19–67	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of footwear	5%
19–68	Machines and apparatus for tobacco and matches factories	5%
19–69	Machines and apparatus for conditioning	5%
19–71	Machine-tools working by the removal of metal	5%
19–72	Machine-tools working by the reshaping of metal	5%
19–73	Machine-tools for working stone, glass and ceramic material	5%
19–74	Machine-tools for working wood, plastic materials, ebonite and other hard materials	5%
19–75	Accessories, fittings and parts of machine-tools	5%
19–76	Portable electric machine-tools	5%
19–77	Portable pneumatic tools and machine-tools	5%
19–78	Tools for machines and hand-tools	5%
19–79	Gas-operated welding material	5%
19–81	Weighing apparatus and instruments	5%
19–82	Office machines and equipment:	
a	– statistical machines of all kinds operated in conjunction with punched cards	5%
z	– other	5%
19–83	Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–91	Taps, cocks, valves and all mechanisms and appliances for regulating the flow of fluids through pipes:	
a	– taps, cocks, valves for sanitary purposes	10%
z	– other	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number		Description of Products	Rate of Duty
19–92		Ball-bearings of all kinds	5%
19–93		Transmission equipment	5%
19–94		Parts of machinery not elsewhere specified or included	5%
21–11		Railway locomotive stock for tracks of a gauge exceeding 0m60	5%
21–12		Railway rolling stock for tracks of a gauge exceeding 0m60	5%
21–13		Railway stock for tracks of a gauge not exceeding 0m60	5%
21–14		Accessories and parts of railway transport stock	5%
21–15		Railway track fixtures and traffic signalling equipment, not electrically operated	5%
21–21		Passenger vehicles	25%
21–22		Goods vehicles:	
	a	– dumpers	25%
	z	– other lorries and vans	25%
21–23		Tractors:	
	a	– with caterpillars:	
	a1	— weighing 9 metric tons and less	15%
	a2	— weighing more than 9 metric tons	5%
	b	– with wheels:	
	b1	— row-crops	5%
	b2	— standard:	
	b2A	— weighing 4 metric tons and less	15%
	b2B	— weighing more than 4 metric tons	5%
21–24		Vehicles for special purposes; store-house trolleys	15%
21–25		Bodies and parts of bodies	20%
21–26		Chassis; parts of chassis	20%
21–27		Cycles and motor-cycles, their accessories and parts:	
	b	– motor-cycles	5%
	ex c	– accessories and parts of motor-cycles	5%
21–28		Animal-drawn vehicles	5%
21–29		Trailers for motor-cars, motor-cycles and cycles; other vehicles:	
	a1	– trailers for motor-cars, of the dumper type	15%
	a2	– trailers for motor-cars: other	15%
	b	– trailers for motor-cycles and cycles	5%
	z	– other vehicles	5%
21–41		Aircraft (airplanes, seaplanes, gliders, etc.)	5%
21–42		Aircraft components and fittings	5%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE L—MAURITANIA

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
30	Laits concentrés, y compris les babeurres, le lacto-sérum et la crème concentrés:	
	- sans sucre	exempts
	- additionnés de sucre	5%
31	Beurre frais, fondu ou salé	15%
	Pommes, poires et coings frais:	
ex 76 A	- pommes de table	10%
ex 76 B	- poires de table	10%
	Farines de céréales:	
101 A	- de froment, d'épeautre et de méteil, quelque soit le taux d'extraction	10%
173	Sucreries (bonbons, pastilles, dragées, caramels, nougats, etc.) sans cacao ni chocolat	10%
	Farines, fécules et extraits de malt préparés pour l'alimentation des enfants ou pour des usages diététiques ou culinaires, même additionnés de cacao dans une proportion inférieure à 50%:	
ex 183	- sans cacao:	
	-- farines lactées, quelle que soit la proportion de sucre	5%
	Produits de la boulangerie:	
185 A	- biscuits de mer	15%
	Produits de la pâtisserie et de la biscuiterie:	
ex 187 B	- biscuits secs:	
	-- sans cacao ou contenant moins de 20% de cacao:	
	--- sans sucre ni miel	15%
	--- sucrés	10%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3471.

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 194	Confitures, gelées, marmelades, compotes, cuites, purées et pâtes de fruits sucrées ayant 40% et moins d'humidité	10%
214	Vins (autres que les vins de liqueur et assimilés et les vins mousseux) provenant exclusivement de la fermentation des raisins frais ou du jus de raisin frais	20%
236	Tabacs fabriqués	50%
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 334 A	- essences de pétrole:	
	— étranger	5%
ex 334 C	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- étranger	5%
ex 336 A à C	Huiles lourdes de pétrole et produits assimilés, lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
	- étranger	5%
596 A et B	Vernis	15%
599 A et B	Peintures	15%
636	Bougies, chandelles, cierges, rats de cave, veilleuses et articles similaires en toutes matières (suif, huiles végétales concrètes, cire animale, stéarine, paraffine, cires minérales ou artificielles, etc.)	15%
ex 969 A	Couvertures de laine ou de poils, en pièces ou confectionnées:	
	- couvertures en laine pure	10%
	Tissus de coton pur, et assimilés, unis non mercerisés:	
ex 973 A	- écrus	
	— tissus de coton pur, unis, écrus, dits "kaffir sheetings"	10%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 983	Couvertures de coton pur en pièces ou confectionnées	10%
	Chaussures à semelles en cuir ou en caoutchouc, naturels ou artificiels, à dessus en cuir ou matières assimilées non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs:	
ex 1143 A	- chaussures ne dépassant pas la cheville:	
	-- pour hommes	15%
ex 1143 B	- chaussures dépassant la cheville:	
	-- pour hommes	15%
ex 1147 A à C	Chaussures à semelles en bois ou en liège:	
	- à dessus entièrement ou partiellement en cuir:	
	-- pour hommes	15%
	Chaussures à semelles en autres matières:	
ex 1148 A	- à dessus entièrement ou partiellement en cuir:	
	-- pour hommes	15%
	Chaussures spéciales pour la pratique des sports:	
ex 1149 A à D	- à dessus entièrement ou partiellement en cuir et semelles en cuir ou autres matières:	
	-- pour hommes	15%
ex 1295 A	Tôles non façonnées (planes ou ondulées, à plat ou enroulées):	
	- tôles de fer étamé, cuivré, plombé ou zingué	15%
ex 1296	Tôles façonnées (découpées autrement que de forme carrée ou rectangulaire, perforées, cintrées, etc.):	
	- tôles de fer étamé, cuivré, plombé ou zingué	15%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 334 A	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- provenant des usines exercées de la France métropolitaine	1%
ex 334 C	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- provenant des usines exercées de la France métropolitaine	1%
ex 336 A à C	Huiles lourdes de pétrole et produits assimilés, lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
	- provenant des usines exercées de la France métropolitaine	1%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

This schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
30	Condensed milk, including buttermilk, lacto-serum and cream, condensed:	
	- without sugar	free
	- with addition of sugar	5%
31	Butter, fresh, melted or salted	15%
	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:	
ex 76 A	- table apples	10%
ex 76 B	- table pears	10%
	Cereal flours:	
101 A	- of wheat, spelt and meslin, whatever the milling rate	10%
173	Confectionery (bonbons, pastilles, dragees, caramels, nougats, etc.) without cocoa or chocolate	10%
	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extracts, of the kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, without cocoa or containing less than 50% of cocoa:	
ex 183	- without cocoa:	
	— malted milk, whatever the sugar content	5%
	Bakers' products:	
185 A	- ships biscuits	15%
	Pastry and biscuits:	
ex 187 B	- dry biscuits:	
	— without cocoa or containing less than 20% of cocoa:	
	— without sugar or honey	15%
	— sweetened	10%
ex 194	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, "compotes", stews, "purees" and pulps, sweetened, containing 40% or less of water	10%
214	Wines (other than liqueurs and assimilated wines and and sparkling wines) exclusively obtained from the fermentation of fresh grapes or of fresh grapes juice	20%

43-988 O - 70 - 45

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
236	Manufactured tobacco	50%
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 334 A	– gasoline:	
	— from abroad	5%
ex 334 C	– refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from abroad	5%
ex 336 A to C	Petroleum heavy oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum:	
	– on importation	5%
596 A and B	Varnishes	15%
599 A and B	Paints	15%
636	Candles, tapers, bowl tapers, night-lights, and similar articles of any material (tallow, solid oils of vegetable origin, vegetable wax, stearine, paraffin, mineral or artificial waxes, etc.)	15%
ex 969 A	Blankets of wool or hair, in pieces or made up:	
	– blankets of pure wool	10%
	Pure cotton fabrics, and assimilated fabrics, plain, not mercerized:	
ex 973 A	– unbleached:	
	— fabrics of pure cotton, plain, unbleached, known as: "kaffir sheetings"	10%
ex 983	Pure cotton blankets, in pieces or made up	10%
	Footwear with natural or artificial leather or rubber soles, with uppers of leather or assimilated materials, not elsewhere specified or included:	
ex 1143 A	– footwear not extending above the ankle:	
	— for men	15%
ex 1143 B	– footwear extending above the ankle:	
	— for men	15%
ex 1147 A to C	Footwear with wooden or cork soles:	
	– with uppers made wholly or partly of leather:	
	— for men	15%
	Footwear with soles of other material:	
ex 1148 A	– with uppers made whooly or partly of leather:	
	— for men	15%
	Special footwear for sport:	
ex 1149 A to D	– with uppers made wholly or partly of leather and soles of leather or other materials:	
	— for men	15%

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 1295 A	Sheets unfigured (smooth or corrugated, flat or in rolls):	
	- sheets of iron, coated with tin, copper, lead or zinc	15%
ex 1296	Sheets figured (cut otherwise than in a square or rectangluar form, perforated, curved, etc.):	
	- sheets of iron, coated with tin, copper, lead or zinc	15%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Light petroleum products and assimilated products:	
ex 334 A	- gasoline:	
	— from controlled factories of the Metropolitan territory	1%
ex 334 C	- refined petroleum (kerosene):	
	— from controlled factories of the Metropolitan territory	1%
ex 336 A to C	Petroleum heavy oils and assimilated products, lubricants with a base of petroleum:	
	- from controlled factories of the Metropolitan territory	1%

LISTES D'ANNECY [1]

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
Ex 767 A	Bois sciés non dénommés: de conifères	Exempts
Ex 779	Bois rabotés, rainés ou bouvetés: planches, frises ou lames de parquets rabotées, rainées ou bouvetées, en bois tendre	5%
Ex 791	Caisses et emballages légers: caisses en bois sciés, non montées	Exempts

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

[1] For the English translation see p. 3475.

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
Ex 767 A	Sawn wood, not elsewhere specified or included: of conifers	Free
Ex 779	Wood (timber), planed, grooved or tongued; planks, friezes or strips for flooring, planed, grooved or tongued: soft wood	5%
Ex 791	Cases and light packing articles: cases of sawn wood unassembled	Free

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 136	Saindoux raffinés	15%
212	Bières	10%
	Tissus de jute, de fibres assimilées (dah, paka, gouana, punga, roselle, etc.) ou de typha, purs ou mélangés:	
993 A	- tissus unis	15%
993 B	- tissus façonnés	15%
	Sacs d'emballage:	
ex 1092 A	- présentés vides:	
	-- neufs:	
	--- en tissus de jute et matières assimilées ou de typha, purs ou mélangés	15%
ex 1092 B	- présentés pleins:	
	-- en tissus de jute et matières assimilées ou de typha, purs ou mélangés	15%
ex 1146 A	Chaussures à semelle en cuir ou en caoutchouc, naturels ou artificiels, à dessus en autres matières, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs:	
	- chaussures ne dépassant pas la cheville	
	-- autres	
	--- à semelle en caoutchouc	15%
1435 A à H	Outils agricoles et horticoles	18%
	Outils de métiers:	
1436 A	- outils spéciaux d'horlogerie	25%
ex 1436 B	- scies à main (à l'exclusion des lames de scies)	15%
1436 C	- enclumes de toutes sortes	18%
1436 D	- articles de martellerie, emmanchés ou non	18%
1436 E	- tenailles, pinces et similaires	18%
1436 F	- clés de serrage	15%
1436 G	- limes et râpes, emmanchées ou non	18%

[1] For the English translation see p. 3494.

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Outils de métiers: (suite)	
1436 H	- mèches à bois, tarières et vrilles	18%
1436 I	- outils tranchants, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	18%
1436 J	- autres outils non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, emmanchés ou non:	
	-- en fonte, fer ou acier, non inoxydable	18%
	-- autres	22%
	Outils domestiques (fers à repasser, fers à friser, gaufriers, crochets de poêle, pincettes, ouvre-boîtes, clés, tire-bouchons, décapsuleurs, casse-noix, etc.):	
1437	- entièrement en métal ou avec manches ou poignées en bois commun, en céramique ou en verre:	
	-- en fonte, fer ou acier non inoxydable	18%
	-- autres	18%
	- autres	25%
	Outillage mécanique à main de métiers:	
1438 A	- étaux et serre-joints et leurs pièces détachées	15%
1438 B	- forges portatives	22%
1438 C	- meules à main ou à pédale	25%
1438 D	- vilebrequins, porte-forets, drilles, perceuses à main, tourne-à-gauche, et leurs accessoires et pièces détachées à l'exclusion des porte-outils	15%
1438 E	- lampes à souder, à braser, à décaper	20%
1438 F	- cercleuses, cloueuses d'étiquettes, agrafeuses, appareils à sceller	22%
1438 G	- autres articles (massicots, couteaux à socle, etc.)	18%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Outillage mécanique à main domestique:	
1439 A	- moulins à café, à poivre et similaires, et leurs pièces détachées métalliques	25%
1439 B	- hachoirs, râpes, et leurs pièces détachées autres que les couteaux:	
	— hachoirs	18%
	-- autres	25%
1439 C	- presses à jus de viande, à fruits, presse-purée, coupe-frites et leurs pièces détachées	18%
1439 D	- autres articles, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs (tire-bouchons mécaniques, mous-soirs, etc.)	25%
ex 1527 A et B	Moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection, pour automobiles	25%
1528	Moteurs à pistons pour l'aviation, d'une puissance nominale au sol de:	
	- moins de 200 CV	30%
	- 200 CV inclus à 2.200 CV exclus	10%
	- 2.200 CV et plus	5%
	Pièces détachées de moteurs pour automobiles:	
ex 1539 D	- blocs-cylindres, carters, culasses, corps de pompes et de compresseurs	25%
ex 1539 E	- pistons	25%
ex 1539 F	- chemises de cylindres	25%
ex 1539 G	- bielles	25%
ex 1539 H	- vilebrequins, axes de pompes, arbres à cames ..	25%
ex 1539 I	- segments de pistons	22%
ex 1539 J	- soupapes, clapets et articles similaires en métaux	22%
ex 1539 K	- carburateurs et organes similaires:	
	-- carburateurs complets	20%
	— parties et pièces détachées (buses, flotteurs, pointeaux, gicleurs, etc.)	20%
ex 1539 L	- pompes à huile; pompes et turbines à eau, pompes d'alimentation; exhausteurs, éléva-teurs d'essence, économiseurs, épurateurs d'huile, filtres d'huile, et leurs parties	25%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Pièces détachées de moteurs pour automobiles: (suite)	
ex 1539 M	- injecteurs, porte-injecteurs, pompes d'injection et leurs parties	25%
ex 1539 N	- régulateurs de pression	25%
ex 1539 O	- démarreurs non électriques (à main, hydrauliques, à air comprimé, etc.)	
	-- autres	25%
ex 1539 P	- jeux de joints divers présentés en pochettes ou sous emballage analogue	20%
ex 1539 R	- autres pièces non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs	régime des pièces de mécanique générale, selon l'espèce (Chap.91)
ex 1539 A à R	Pièces détachées de moteurs pour l'aviation	10%
	Monte-charges, ascenseurs, descendeurs, skips et leurs parties:	
1555 A	- appareils hydrauliques	9%
1555 B	- appareils à fonctionnement électrique, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 10.000 kg	15%
	-- 5.000 kg exclus à 10.000 kg inclus	16%
	— 2.000 kg exclus à 5.000 kg inclus	18%
	— 2.000 kg et moins	20%
1555 C	- autres appareils	9%
	Treuils et cabestans et leurs parties:	
1556 A	- treuils à bras	15%
1556 B	- treuils électriques	18%
1556 C	- autres	9%
1556 D	- parties et pièces détachées	18%
1557	Ponts-roulants, ponts-tournants de locomotives, transbordeurs de wagons, enfourneuses, défourneuses, strippeurs, monorails et birails de manutention	15%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1558 A et B	Grues	15%
1559	Portiques et bardeurs	15%
1560	Bennes preneuses, griffes articulées, crochets preneurs et organes similaires, présentés isolément ou avec leurs appareils de levage:	
	- à moteur électrique	18%
	- autres	15%
1561	Cabines pour le transport des personnes pour ascenseurs et téléphériques, présentées isolément ou avec leurs appareils de levage	25%
	Crics et vérins:	
1562 A	- appareils mécaniques	15%
1562 B	- appareils hydrauliques	15%
1562 C	- autres appareils (pneumatiques, électriques, etc.)	18%
1563	Palans et moufles, présentés isolément ou avec leurs appareils de levage	15%
1564	Transporteurs mécaniques à action continue, autres que par câbles	15%
1565	Transporteurs aériens sur câbles; téléphériques	15%
1566	Dégrilleurs pour installations hydrauliques	20%
1567 A et B	Appareils de levage et de manutention non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	9%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Matériel d'extraction, d'excavation et de préparation du sol:	
1568 A	- pelles mécaniques, excavateurs, chargeuses...	16%
1568 B	- hâveuses, railleteuses	16%
1568 C	- décapeurs, pionniers, rouleaux pieds de mouton, dameuses, niveleuses, planeuses	16%
1568 D	- matériel de forage et de sondage	16%
1568 E	- sonnettes de battage	16%
1568 F	- rouleaux compresseurs	20%
1568 G	- chasse-neige	20%
1568 H	- autres machines et appareils	16%
1569 A et B	Machines et appareils de concassage, de broyage et de pulvérisation simples, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, leurs parties et pièces détachées	16%
1570 A à C	Appareils de criblage, de triage, de classement, de lavage et de dépoussiérage non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, leurs parties et pièces détachées	16%
1571	Mélangeurs et malaxeurs, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, leurs parties et pièces détachées	18%
1572	Machines et appareils centrifuges (séparateurs, épurateurs, etc.) non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	- appareils complets, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 250 kg	15%
	-- 250 kg et moins	15%
	- parties et pièces détachées	15%
1587	Motoculteurs	20%
1588 A à F	Matériel agricole de préparation et de drainage du sol	15%
1589	Semoirs et distributeurs d'engrais	15%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Matériel agricole de récolte et de fenaison:	
1590 A	- faucheuses et javeleuses	15%
1590 B	- moissonneuses-lieuses	15%
1590 C	- moissonneuses-batteuses, avec ou sans moteur..	12%
1590 D	- appareils de fenaison et similaires	15%
1590 E	- botteleuses, avec ou sans moteur	15%
1590 F	- autres appareils (appareils à andains, appareils auxiliaires à moissonner, vire-andains, avant-trains porte-gerbes) et pièces détachées des appareils ci-dessus à l'exception des pièces de batteuses	15%
1591 A à C	Matériel agricole de battage et de pressage:	
	- batteuses à grains, céréales et petites graines:	
	-- à arachides et à riz d'un poids de 1.500 kg et moins	4%
	-- autres	20%
	- presses à paille et à fourrage	15%
	- accessoires de batteuses présentés isolément (élévateurs et monte-gerbes, engreneurs, expulseurs de balles, ramasseurs de paille, etc.)	20%
1592 A à D	Appareils et instruments pour le traitement et la protection des végétaux et appareils et instruments similaires (pulvérisateurs, poudreuses, etc.), leurs parties et pièces détachées	15%
1593 A et B	Appareils d'aviculture et d'apiculture non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, leurs parties et pièces détachées	15%
1594 A à C	Appareils de ferme, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, leurs parties et pièces détachées	15%
1595 A et B	Autres appareils pour l'agriculture, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	15%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Machines-outils travaillant par enlèvement du métal:	
1641 A	- tours parallèles, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 5.000 kg	18%
	-- 5.000 kg et moins	22%
1641 B	- tours semi-automatiques à tourelle revolver, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 3.000 kg	6%
	-- 3.000 kg et moins	22%
1641 C	- tours automatiques, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 3.000 kg	6%
	-- 3.000 kg et moins	20%
1641 D	- tours verticaux, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 25.000 kg	18%
	-- 25.000 kg et moins	22%
1641 E	- autres tours	18%
1641 F	- machines à fileter et machines à tarauder ...	20%
1641 G	- machines à aléser, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 10.000 kg	18%
	-- 10.000 kg et moins	14%
1641 H	- machines à raboter, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 10.000 kg	18%
	-- 10.000 kg et moins	14%
1641 I	- étaux limeurs, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 3.000 kg	18%
	-- 3.000 kg et moins	22%
1641 J	- machines à mortaiser	6%
1641 K	- machines à fraiser:	
	-- non spécialisées (horizontales et verticales), d'un poids unitaire de:	
	--- plus de 5.000 kg	18%
	--- 5.000 kg et moins	18%
	--- machines à tête orientable, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	---- plus de 5.000 kg	14%
	---- 5.000 kg et moins	18%
	-- spécialisées (machines à reproduire, à fraiser les matrices, les rainures, etc.)...	18%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Machines-outils travaillant par enlèvement du métal: (suite)	
1641 L	- machines à percer:	
	-- radiales	22%
	-- autres	20%
1641 M	- machines à rectifier: machines à affûter, à meuler, à polir, à roder, à dresser et à surfacer, travaillant à l'aide de meules, d'abrasifs et de produits de polissage:	
	-- sans système de réglage micrométrique	14%
	-- avec système de réglage micrométrique, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	--- plus de 10.000 kg	6%
	--- 10.000 kg et moins	20%
1641 N	- machines à brocher, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 10.000 kg	6%
	-- 10.000 kg et moins	22%
1641 O	- machines à pointer	6%
1641 P	- machines à tailler les engrenages:	
	-- cylindriques, quelle que soit la forme de la denture et pesant par machine:	
	--- plus de 10.000 kg	6%
	--- 1.000 kg exclus à 10.000 kg inclus	22%
	--- 1.000 kg et moins	6%
	-- autres machines	6%
1641 Q	- machines à scier et à tronçonner	22%
1641 R	- autres (machines à lisser, à tourillonner, à graver, à diviser, etc.)	22%
	Machines-outils non hydrauliques travaillant par déformation de métal:	
1642 A	- bancs à étirer, machines à rouler, à cintrer, à plier, à planer et autres machines non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs, à former ou déformer, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 25.000 kg	6%
	-- 25.000 kg et moins	20%
1642 B	- machines à cisailler, à poinçonner, à gruger, à grignoter, à chanfreiner	18%
1642 C	- presses mécaniques	18%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Machines-outils non hydrauliques travaillant par déformation de métal: (suite)	
1642 D	- machines à forger et à estamper, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 50.000 kg	6%
	-- 50.000 kg et moins	18%
1642 E	- machines à tréfiler, à dresser, à cambrer le fil, à fabriquer les ressorts, à tisser les grillages et toiles métalliques, machines de câblerie et autres machines pour le travail des métaux, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 10.000 kg	6%
	-- 10.000 kg et moins	18%
1642 F	- autres machines pour le travail des métaux (machines à rétreindre, à agrafer, à river, à sertir, machines multiples pour la fabrication des emballages métalliques, etc.), d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 5.000 kg	6%
	-- 5.000 kg et moins	18%
1643	Machines-outils hydrauliques travaillant par déformation de métal	18%
	Machines-outils pour le travail de la pierre, du verre et de la céramique:	
1644 A	- machines à scier (par fil hélicoïdal, scies et scioteuses)	25%
1644 B	- machines à moulurer, à tourner, à percer, à polir	Droits des machines-outils correspondantes pour le travail du bois (No 1645 B à H)
1644 C	- autres	25%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Machines-outils pour la travail du bois, des matières plastiques, de l'ébonite et des autres matières dures:	
1645 A	- machines à scier (à scie à ruban, à scie alternative, à scie circulaire, etc.)	22%
1645 B	- machines à raboter et à dégauchir	22%
1645 C	- machines à profiler, à moulurer, à bouveter, à rainer; toupies	18%
1645 D	- machines à mortaiser et à percer	18%
1645 E	- tours	18%
1645 F	- machines à poncer, à polir, à meuler	18%
1645 G	- dérouleuses et trancheuses	18%
1645 H	- autres (machines à reproduire, à clouer, à assembler, à agrafer, à fendre, à coller, etc.)	18%
	Accessoires, parties et pièces détachées de machines-outils:	
1646 A	- accessoires porte-pièces et porte-outils:	
	-- mandrins et plateaux (y compris les mors de serrage, mais à l'exclusion des mandrins et plateaux magnétiques).....	14%
	-- autres (étaux de machines, pointes fixes et tournantes, pinces de serrage, diviseurs de machines à fraiser, douilles et manchons porte-outils, porte-molettes, porte-meules, tourelles porte-outils, filières à déclenchement automatique, etc.) pour toutes machines et outillage à main	14%
1646 B	- dispositifs spéciaux se montant sur machines (appareils pour aléser, fraiser, mortaiser, rectifier, tarauder, tourner, etc.)	14%
1646 C	- autres	14%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Machines-outils électriques portatives (perceuses, meuleuses, rectifieuses, ébarbeuses, ponceuses, lustreuses, visseuses, tirefonneuses, taraudeuses, cisailles, appareils à roder, marteaux, dudgeonneuses, perforatrices pour mines et carrières, etc.), leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
1647 A	- machines dans lesquelles le moteur et l'outil forment un ensemble inséparable d'un poids maximum de 70 kg	20%
1647 B	- machines dans lesquelles le moteur et l'outil sont reliés par une transmission flexible, l'ensemble pesant au maximum 100 kg	20%
1647 C	- parties et pièces détachées non électriques, à l'exclusion des porte-pièces et porte-outils	20%
1648 A à C	Outils pneumatiques et machines-outils pneumatiques portatives, leurs parties et pièces détachées	15%
1649	Forêts hélicoïdaux, à centrer et autres outils de perçage dont la partie travaillante est:	
	- en acier	15%
	- en carbures métalliques ou en alliages coulés ou compressés de métaux rares sans fer .	20%
1650	Tarauds, alésoirs, filières autres que d'étirage, y compris les coussinets de filières, peignes à fileter et autres outils de taraudage, d'alésage et de filetage, à profil rectifié ou non, dont la partie travaillante est:	
	- en acier	15%
	- en carbures métalliques ou en alliages coulés ou compressés de métaux rares sans fer	20%

43-988 O - 70 - 46

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1651	Fraises en une pièce ou à éléments rapportés, broches à mandriner, couteaux à tailler les engrenages et autres outils de fraisage, de mandrinage et de taillage, y compris les corps ou les éléments présentés isolément, à profil rectifié ou non, dont la partie travaillante est:	
	- en acier	15%
	- en carbures métalliques ou en alliages coulés ou compressés de métaux rares sans fer	20%
1652	Outils de tournage et analogues, monoblocs ou à mise rapportée (y compris les barreaux traités rectifiés de moins de 50 cm de longueur) dont la partie travaillante est:	
	- en acier	15%
	- en carbures métalliques ou en alliages coulés ou compressés de métaux rares sans fer	20%
1653	Filières d'étirage:	
	- entièrement en acier	15%
	- à noyau en carbures métalliques ou en alliages coulés ou compressés de métaux rares sans fer	20%
	Lames de scies (y compris les ébauches):	
1654 A	- scies circulaires:	
	-- à dents ou à segments rapportés (scies complètes et segments ou dents et montures présentés isolément)	15%
	-- autres:	
	--- pour le travail du bois	20%
	--- pour le travail des métaux et autres matières (y compris les fraises-scies)	25%
1654 B	- scies à ruban:	
	-- pour le travail du bois	15%
	-- pour la travail des métaux et autres matières	25%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Lames de scies (y compris les ébauches): (suite)	
1654 C	- scies droites (y compris les lames de scies à main)	15%
	Couteaux et lames pour machines et outillages à main:	
1655 A	- couteaux circulaires	10%
1655 B	- autres	18%
1656	Autres outils pour machines et outillages à main, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	- en acier	18%
	- en carbures métalliques ou en alliages coulés ou compressés de métaux rares sans fer	20%
1657 A et B	Matériel de soudage, de chauffage, d'oxycoupage et de trempe superficielle, aux gaz	22%
1658 A à C	Appareils et instruments de pesage non automatiques, à poids ou à curseur	20%
1659 A à C	Appareils et instruments de pesage automatiques et semi-automatiques	20%
1660 A à C	Appareils et instruments de pesage spéciaux	20%
1661	Accessoires et pièces détachées d'appareils et d'instruments de pesage (à l'exception des poids):	
	- en métaux:	
	-- en fonte, en fer ou en acier non inoxydable .	10%
	-- autres	20%
	- en autres matières	Droit des ouvrages non dénommés de la matière constitutive

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Machines à écrire et similaires:	
1662 A	- machines à écrire proprement dites:	
	— non comptables:	
	--- machines portatives et machines pesant sans coffret 6,500 kg et moins	25%
	--- autres	22%
	-- comptables (comportant des totalisateurs)	17%
1662 B	- autres machines (à cryptographier. à écrire la musique, à écrire pour aveugles, à sténographier ou sténotyper, à authentifier les chèques, à écrire à navettes interchangeables, etc.)	15%
1663 A et B	Machines à additionner et à calculer	9%
1664 A et B	Caisses enregistreuses et appareils similaires comportant un système de totalisation	10%
1665 A à E	Machines à statistique à cartes perforées, de tous systèmes	22%
1666	Duplicateurs et appareils similaires	20%
1667	Machines à imprimer les adresses, rotatives ou non	22%
1668	Machines à estamper les plaques d'adresses, à main, à pédales ou électriques	22%
1669 A et B	Autres machines et appareils de bureau	22%
	Pièces détachées et accessoires pour machines et appareils de bureau:	
1670 A	- bâtis et supports	15%
1670 B	- coffrets en toutes matières	15%
1670 C	- chariots pour machines à écrire, à calculer ou comptables	15%
1670 D	- touches et claviers	15%
1670 E	- caractères	15%
1670 F	- bobines pour rubans encrés ou imprégnés	15%
1670 G	- totalisateurs	15%
1670 H	- clichés-adresses	25%
1670 I	- autres pièces détachées	15%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1700 A et B	Générateurs et moteurs électriques, convertisseurs rotatifs	20%
1701	Parties et pièces détachées de générateurs de moteurs et de convertisseurs rotatifs	19%
	Transformateurs:	
1702 A	- transformateurs de mesure	20%
1702 B	- transformateurs pour appareillages d'électricité médicale	18%
1702 C	- transformateurs de soudure	20%
1702 D	- autres transformateurs et bobines de réaction d'un poids unitaire de:	
	-- plus de 500 gr	20%
	-- 500 gr et moins	19%
	Convertisseurs statiques:	
1703 A	- mutateurs à cuves métalliques, avec ou sans leur pompe à vide	20%
1703 B	- redresseurs	18%
1704	Parties et pièces détachées de transformateurs et de convertisseurs statiques	19%
	Appareils électromagnétiques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
1705 A	- plateaux et mandrins magnétiques	16%
1705 B	- électro-aimants pour appareils de levage et freins électromagnétiques	25%
1705 C	- freins électromagnétiques	16%
1705 D	- autres (embrayages magnétiques, etc.)	16%
1766 A et B	Appareils d'allumage électrique pour moteurs ...	25%
	Accessoires, parties et pièces détachées d'appareils d'allumage:	
1767 A	- bougies (d'allumage, de chauffage, etc.), leurs parties et pièces détachées	25%
1767 B	- rupteurs et parties de rupteurs	20%
1767 C	- autres	20%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1797	Voitures automobiles pour le transport des personnes	30%
	Voitures automobiles pour le transport des marchandises:	
1798 A	- camions	30%
1798 B	- tracteurs	15%
1801 A et B	Carrosseries complètes de voitures automobiles, garnies ou non	25%
1802 A à C	Parties de carrosseries de voitures automobiles	25%
1803	Châssis complets (avec moteur) de voitures automobiles, avec ou sans pneumatiques, avec ou sans dispositifs de carburation, avec ou sans équipements électriques, avec ou sans capots, ailes, marchepieds, planches de bord, volants de direction	30%
	Parties et pièces détachées de châssis de voitures automobiles:	
1804 A	- cadres sur roues, avec ou sans dispositifs de freinage	25%
1804 B	- cadres nus	25%
1804 C	- organes de transmission	25%
1804 D	- organes de suspension:	
	-- amortisseurs (à friction, hydrauliques, pneumatiques, etc.)	25%
	-- autres	25%
1804 E	- organes de direction (directions, boitiers de direction, volants, servo-directions, etc.)	25%
1804 F	- organes de freinage (commandes, servo-freins, ralentisseurs à gaz d'échappement ou électromagnétiques, tambours, plateaux, segments garnis ou non, etc.)	25%
1804 G	- pots d'échappement (silencieux) et appareils de chauffage par les gaz	25%
1804 H	- radiateurs et leurs parties, y compris les appareils de chauffage par l'eau du radiateur	25%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LI - REPUBLIQUE MALGACHE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Parties et pièces détachées de châssis de voitures automobiles: (suite)	
1804 I	- équipement de châssis (capots, ailes, marchepieds, pare-choc, planches de bord nues, etc.)	25%
1828	Aérodynes (avions, hydravions, hélicoptères, planeurs, etc.), avec ou sans moteurs, d'un poids à vide de:	
	- plus de 1.500 kg	10%
	- 1.500 kg et moins	10%
	Groupes et éléments d'aérodynes:	
1829 A	- voilures et empennages.....	10%
1829 B	- fuselages et fuseaux	10%
1829 C	- trains d'atterrissage, avec ou sans organes de commande et d'amortissage, béquilles et roulettes de queue, et leurs pièces détachées ...	10%
1829 D	- roues avec ou sans pneumatiques	10%
1829 E	- flotteurs et ballonnets	10%
1829 F	- groupes moteurs équipés, avec ou sans moteurs ou hélices	droit des moteurs d'aviation (No 1529)
1829 G	- hélices, leurs parties et pièces détachées (pales, moyeux, etc.)	10%
1829 H	- réservoirs et nourrices avec ou sans protection	10%
1829 I	- radiateurs de liquide ou d'huile, avec ou sans leurs organes de commande	10%
1829 J	- autres	10%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 136	Refined lard	15%
212	Beer	10%
	Fabrics of jute, of assimilated fibres (dah, paka, gouana, punga, rosella, etc.) or of typha, pure or mixed:	
993 A	– plain fabrics	15%
993 B	– figured fabrics	15%
	Packing sacks or bags:	
ex 1092 A	– put up empty:	
	— new:	
	— of fabrics of jute and materials assimilated thereto, or of typha, pure or mixed	15%
ex 1092 B	– put up full:	
	— of fabrics of jute and materials assimilated thereto, or of typha, pure or mixed	15%
ex 1146 A	Footwear with natural or artificial leather or rubber soles, with uppers of other materials, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	– footwear not extending above the ankle	
	— other:	
	— with rubber-soles	15%
1435 A to H	Agricultural and horticultural implements	18%
	Craft tools:	
1436 A	– watchmakers' special tools	25%
ex 1436 B	– hand-saws (excluding saw-blades)	15%
1436 C	– anvils of all kinds	18%
1436 D	– hammers and the like, with or without handle	18%
1436 E	– pliers, pincers and the like	18%
1436 F	– wrenches	15%
1436 G	– files and rasps, with or without handles	18%
1436 H	– woodborers, augers and gimlets	18%
1436 I	– cutting tools not elsewhere specified or included	18%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Craft tools: (continued)	
1436 J	- other tools, not elsewhere specified or included, with or without handles:	
	— of cast iron, iron or steel, other than stainless	18%
	— other	22%
	Domestic tools (flat-irons, curling-tongs, waffle-irons, stove-hooks, fire-tongs, tin-openers, keys, corkscrews, crown-cork openers, nut-crackers, etc.):	
1437	- entirely of metal or with handles or handholds of common wood, earthenware or glass:	
	— of cast iron, iron or steel, other than stainless	18%
	— other	18%
	- other	25%
	Mechanical hand-tools for crafts:	
1438 A	- vices and clamps and parts thereof	15%
1438 B	- portable forges	22%
1438 C	- hand, or treadle, grindstones	25%
1438 D	- breast-drills, bit-holders, drill-braces, hand drills, saw sets, accessories and parts thereof, excluding tool-holders	15%
1438 E	- welding, brazing, scalding, lamps	20%
1438 F	- hooping, label-pasting, stitching, sealing, machines	22%
1438 G	- other articles (trimmers, stand-knives, etc.)	18%
	Mechanical hand-tools for domestic purposes:	
1439 A	- coffee, pepper-mills and the like, and metallic parts thereof	25%
1439 B	- choppers, rasps, and parts thereof, other than knives:	
	— choppers	18%
	— other	25%
1439 C	- meatjuice presses, fruit-presses, vegetable-presses, chip-cutters and parts thereof	18%
1439 D	- other articles, not elsewhere specified or included (mechanical cork-screws, "moussoirs", etc.)	25%
ex 1527 A and B	Explosion or injection motors with pistons for cars	25%
1528	Aircraft motors with piston, with a nominative power on the ground of:	

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	- less than 200 HP	30%
	- 200 HP and over but under 2200 HP	10%
	- 2200 HP and over	5%
	Parts of engines for automobiles:	
ex 1539 D	- cylinder-blocks, crank-cases, cylinder-heads, pump and compressors barrels	25%
ex 1539 E	- pistons	25%
ex 1539 F	- cylinder sleeves	25%
ex 1539 G	- rods	25%
ex 1539 H	- crank-shafts, pump axles, cam-shafts	25%
ex 1539 I	- piston rings	22%
ex 1539 J	- valves, clacks and similar articles of metal	22%
ex 1539 K	- carburetters and similar organs:	
	— complete carburetters	20%
	— parts and components thereof (nozzles, balls, float-spindles, jets, etc.)	20%
ex 1539 L	- oil pumps, water-pumps and turbines, feeding pumps, suction pipes, petrol elevators, economizers, oil-purifiers, oil-filters, and parts	25%
ex 1539 M	- injectors, injector-holders, injection pumps and parts thereof	25%
ex 1539 N	- pressure regulators	25%
ex 1539 O	- non-electrical starters (hand starters, hydraulic starters, compressed air starters, etc.)	
	— other	25%
ex 1539 P	- sets of various joints put up in pouches or similar packing	20%
ex 1539 R	- other parts, not elsewhere specified or included	dutiable as parts of general mechanics according to the kind (chapter 91)
ex 1539 A to R	Parts of aircraft motors	10%
	Hoists, lifts, lowering apparatus, skips and components thereof:	
1555 A	- hydraulic apparatus	9%
1555 B	- electrical apparatus, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 10.000 kgs	15%
	— 5.000 kgs exclusive to 10.000 kgs inclusive	16%
	— 2.000 kgs exclusive to 5.000 kgs inclusive	18%
	— 2.000 kgs and less	20%
1555 C	- other pieces of apparatus	9%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Winches and capstans, and parts thereof:	
1556 A	– hand-winches	15%
1556 B	– electric winches	18%
1556 C	– other	9%
1556 D	– parts and components	18%
1557	Travelling cranes, swing-bridges for trucks, coke-fillers, coke-pushers, strippers, mono-rails and bi-rails for servicing	15%
1558 A and B	Cranes	15%
1559	Gantry cranes and barrows	15%
1560	Grab-buckets, grabs, grab-hooks and similar gear, entered separately or with their hoisting apparatus:	
	– with electric engines	18%
	– other	15%
1561	Lift and teleferic cabins for carrying passengers, entered separately or with their hoisting apparatus	25%
	Lifting jacks and screw jacks:	
1562 A	– mechanical apparatus	15%
1562 B	– hydraulic apparatus	15%
1562 C	– other apparatus (pneumatic, electric, etc.)	18%
1563	Pulley-blocks and tackle-blocks, entered separately or with their hoisting apparatus	15%
1564	Mechanical conveyers with incessant actyon, other than by cables	15%
1565	Overhead conveyers on cables; teleferics	15%
1566	Fender-lifting appliances for hydraulic equipment	20%
1567 A and B	Hoisting and handling apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	9%
	Extracting, excavating apparatus and appliances for preparing the soil:	
1568 A	– mechanical shovels, excavators, chargers	16%
1568 B	– hewing machines, "railleteuses"	16%
1568 C	– scourers (décapeurs), pioneers, rollers ("rouleaux pieds de mouton"), tempers, levellers, flattening machines	16%
1568 D	– drilling and boring apparatus	16%
1568 E	– walking bells ("sonnettes de battage")	16%
1568 F	– steam rollers	20%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1568 G	- snow-ploughs	20%
1568 H	- other machines and apparatus	16%
1569 A and B	Simple machinery and apparatus for crushing, bruising and pulverising, not elsewhere specified or included, components and parts thereof	16%
1570 A to C	Machinery and apparatus for sieving, sorting, classifying, washing, freeing from dust, not elsewhere specified or included, parts and components thereof	16%
1571	Mixers and malaxators, not elsewhere specified or included, parts and components thereof	18%
1572	Centrifugal machinery and apparatus (separators, purifiers, etc.), not elsewhere specified or included, parts and components thereof:	
	- complete piece of apparatus, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 250 kgs	15%
	— 250 kgs and less	15%
	- parts and components thereof	15%
1587	Power-driven cultivators	20%
1588 A to F	Agricultural machinery and appliances for preparing and draining the soil	15%
1589	Seed-drills and fertilizer distributors	15%
	Agricultural harvesting and hay-making machinery:	
1590 A	- mowing and swath-laying machines	15%
1590 B	- reaping and binding machines	15%
1590 C	- reaping and threshing machines, with or without motor	12%
1590 D	- hay-making apparatus and similar apparatus	15%
1590 E	- trussing machines, with or without motor	15%
1590 F	- other machines (swath apparatus, auxiliary reaping apparatus, swath-turners, sheaf-bearer wheels) and parts of the above pieces of apparatus except parts of threshing machines	15%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1591 A to C	Agricultural material for threshing and pressing:	
	– grain threshers, cereals and seeds:	
	— for ground-nuts and rice, weighing 1500 kgs and less	4%
	— other	20%
	– straw and fodder presses	15%
	– accessories for threshers entered separately (elevators and sheaf-hoisters, mill-hoppers, husk blowers, straw collectors, etc.)	20%
1592 A to D	Apparatus and implements for vegetable treatment and protection and similar apparatus (sprayers, powder-sprinklers, etc.), parts and components thereof	15%
1593 A and B	Apparatus for aviculture and apiculture not elsewhere specified or included, components and parts thereof	15%
1594 A to C	Farming implements, not elsewhere specified or included, components and parts thereof	15%
1595 A and B	Other apparatus for agriculture, not elsewhere specified or included	15%
	Machine-tools working by the removal of metal:	
1641 A	– sliding lathes, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 5.000 kgs	18%
	— 5.000 kgs and less	22%
1641 B	– semi-automatic turret lathes, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 3.000 kgs	6%
	— 3.000 kgs and less	22%
1641 C	– automatic lathes, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 3.000 kgs	6%
	— 3.000 kgs and less	20%
1641 D	– vertical lathes, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 25.000 kgs	18%
	— 25.000 kgs and less	22%
1641 E	– other lathes	18%
1641 F	– screw-cutting and tapping machines	20%
1641 G	– boring machines, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 10.000 kgs	18%
	— 10.000 kgs and less	14%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1641 H	- planing machines, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 10.000 kgs	18%
	— 10.000 kgs and less	14%
1641 I	- shaping machines, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 3.000 kgs	18%
	— 3.000 kgs and less	22%
1641 J	- slotting machines	6%
1641 K	- milling-cutting machines:	
	— not specialised (horizontal and vertical), weighing per unit:	
	— more than 5.000 kgs	18%
	— 5.000 kgs and less	18%
	— swivelling-head machines, weighing per unit:	
	—— more than 5.000 kgs	14%
	—— 5.000 kgs and less	18%
	— specialised (reproducing machines, machines for milling dies, grooves, etc.)	18%
1641 L	- drilling machines:	
	— radial	22%
	— other	20%
1641 M	- machines for rectifying: edge-setting (sharpening), grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing and surface planing, working by means of grindstones, abrasives and polishing products:	
	— without micrometrical setting system	14%
	— with micrometrical setting system, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 10.000 kgs	6%
	— 10.000 kgs and less	20%
1641 N	- embossing machines, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 10.000 kgs	6%
	— 10.000 kgs and less	22%
1641 O	- jig-boring machines	6%
1641 P	- gear-cutting machines:	
	— cylindrical, of any shape of gearing and weighing per machine:	
	— 10.000 kgs and more	6%
	— 1.000 kgs inclusive up to 10.000 kgs exclusive	22%
	— less than 1.000 kgs	6%
	— other machines	6%
1641 Q	- sawing and slicing machines	22%
1641 R	- other (filing machines, machines for making trunnions, for engraving, dividing, etc.)	22%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machine-tools, non hydraulic, working by reshaping of metal:	
1642 A	- draw-benches, rolling-curving-bending-planing machines and other machines not elsewhere specified or included, for shaping, or reshaping, weighing by unit:	
	— more than 25.000 kgs	6%
	— 25.000 kgs and less	20%
1642 B	- shearing, punching, notching, nibbling, chamfering machines	18%
1642 C	- mechanical presses	18%
1642 D	- forging and stamping machines, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 50.000 kgs	6%
	— 50.000 kgs and less	18%
1642 E	- wire-drawing, dressing, cambering machines, machines for making springs, weaving latticework and wire-netting machines, machines for making wire-rope and other metal-working machines, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 10.000 kgs	6%
	— 10.000 kgs and less	18%
1642 F	- other metal-working machines (hammering-out, fastening, riveting, crimping, multiple-machines for the manufacture of metallic wrappings, etc.), weighing per unit:	
	— more than 5.000 kgs	6%
	— 5.000 kgs and less	18%
1643	Hydraulic machine-tools working by the reshaping of metal	18%
	Machine-tools for working stone, glass and ceramic material:	
1644 A	- sawing-machines (by helical wire, saws and sawing-tools)	25%
1644 B	- moulding-turning-boring-polishing machines	Dutiable as corresponding machine-tools for working wood (No. 1645 B to H)
1644 C	- other	25%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machine-tools for working wood, plastic materials, ebonite and other hard materials:	
1645 A	– sawing-machines (with ribbon-saws, alternating saw, circular-saw, etc.)	22%
1645 B	– planing and surfacing machines	22%
1645 C	– profiling, moulding, grooving, slotting machines; spindle-moulding machines	18%
1645 D	– mortising and boring machines	18%
1645 E	– lathes	18%
1645 F	– sand papering, polishing, grinding machines	18%
1645 G	– veneer-peeling and cutting-machines	18%
1645 H	– other (machines for reproducing, nailing, assembling, fastening, cleaving, pasting, etc.)	18%
	Accessories, components and parts of machine-tools:	
1646 A	– accessory part-holders and tool-holders:	
	— mandrels and plates (including wedge-jaws, but excluding magnetic mandrels and plates)	14%
	— other (machine-vices, fixed and swivel-centres, wedge-tongs, dividers for milling machines, sockets and pads, divider-holders, grinder-holders, turrets, tool-holders, self-starting draw-plates, etc.) for any hand-machine and tool	14%
1646 B	– special fittings for mounting on machines (apparatus for boring, milling-cutting, mortising, rectifying, tapping, turning, etc.)	14%
1646 C	– other	14%
	Portable electric machine-tools (boring, grinding, rectifying, scraping, sandpapering, glazing, screwing, bolting, tapping machines, shears, lapping machines, hammers, tube-expanding machines, borers for mines and quarries, etc.), parts and components thereof:	
1647 A	– machines in which the motor and tool constitute an inseparable whole weighing a maximum of 70 kgs	20%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1647 B	– machines in which the motor and tool are connected by a flexible transmission, the whole weighing a maximum of 100 kgs.	20%
1647 C	– components and parts, not electric, excluding part-holders and tool-holders....	20%
1648 A to C	Portable pneumatic-tools and machine-tools, parts and components thereof.....	15%
1649	Centering twist drills and other boring tools, the working part of which is:	
	– of steel.....	15%
	– of metallic carbides or cast or compressed rare metal alloys without iron.....	20%
1650	Screw-taps, borers, dies other than drawing-out dies, including die-bearings, comb-screwing tools, and other tapping, boring and threading tools, with or without rectified profile, the working part of which is:	
	– of steel.....	15%
	– of metallic carbides or cast or compressed rare metal alloys without iron.....	20%
1651	Milling-cutters made in one piece or with detachable parts, broaches for embossing, gear-cutting knives and other milling, broaching and cutting tools, including the main parts or units entered separately, with or without rectified profile, the working part of which is:	
	– of steel.....	15%
	– of metallic carbides or cast or compressed rare metal alloys without iron.....	20%
1652	Turning tools and the like, made in one piece or with detachable working part (including treated rectified bars with a length of less than 50 cm.), the working part of which is:	
	– of steel.....	15%
	– of metallic carbides or cast or compressed rare metal alloys without iron.....	20%
1653	Drawing plates:	
	– entirely of steel.....	15%
	– with core of metallic carbides or cast or compressed rare metal alloys without iron.....	20%

43-988 O - 70 - 47

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Saw blades (including rough shapes):	
1654 A	- circular saws:	
	— with inserted teeth or rings (complete saws and rings and mountings entered separately)	15%
	— other:	
	— for working wood	20%
	— for working metals and other materials (including milling-saws)	25%
1654 B	- ribbon-saws:	
	— for working wood	15%
	— for working metals and other materials	25%
1654 C	- straight saws (including blades for hand-saws)	15%
	Knives and blades for machines and hand-tools:	
1655 A	- circular knives	10%
1655 B	- other	18%
1656	Other tools for machines and hand-tools, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	- of steel	18%
	- of metallic carbides or cast or compressed rare metal alloys without iron	20%
1657 A and B	Gas-operated welding, heating, oxy-cutting, and surface hardening-equipment	22%
1658 A to C	Weighing apparatus and instruments, not automatic, with weights or with slides	20%
1659 A to C	Automatic and semi-automatic weighing apparatus and instruments	20%
1660 A to C	Special weighing apparatus and instruments	20%
1661	Accessories (other than weights) and components of weighing apparatus and instruments:	
	- of metal:	
	— of cast iron, iron or steel other than stainless	10%
	— other	20%
	- of other materials	Dutiable as not specified manufactures of the constituent material

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Typewriters and the like:	
1662 A	- typewriters, proper:	
	— other than calculating:	
	— portable typewriters and typewriters weighing, without chest, 6.500 kgs and less	25%
	— other	22%
	— calculating typewriters (with totalization devices)	17%
1662 B	- other machines (for cryptography, for writing music, for writing for the blind, for stenography or stenotyping, for authenticating cheques, for writing with interchangeable shuttles ("navettes"), etc.)	15%
1663 A and B	Adding and calculating machines	9%
1664 A and B	Cash registers and similar apparatus with a totalization system	10%
1665 A to E	Statistical machines with punched cards, of any system	22%
1666	Duplicators and similar apparatus	20%
1667	Rotary and non-rotary addressing-machines	22%
1668	Hand or treadle-operated or electrical machines for stamping address-plates	22%
1669 A and B	Other office-machines and equipment	22%
	Parts and accessories for office-machines and equipment:	
1670 A	- frames and stands	15%
1670 B	- small boxes, of any material	15%
1670 C	- carriages for typewriters, calculating or accounting machines	15%
1670 D	- keys and keyboards	15%
1670 E	- types	15%
1670 F	- spools for inked or impregnated ribbons	15%
1670 G	- totalization devices	15%
1670 H	- stereotyped plates for addressing	25%
1670 I	- other components	15%
1700 A and B	Electric generators and motors, rotary converters	20%
1701	Parts and components of generators, motors and rotary converters	19%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Transformers:	
1702 A	– measure transformers	20%
1702 B	– transformers for electric medical apparatus	18%
1702 C	– welding transformers	20%
1702 D	– other transformers and reaction coils, weighing per unit:	
	— more than 500 gr	20%
	— 500 gr and less	19%
	Static converters:	
1703 A	– converters with metal tanks, with or without their vacuum pumps	20%
1703 B	– rectifiers	18%
1704	Parts and components of transformers and static converters	19%
	Electro-magnetic apparatus not elsewhere specified or included:	
1705 A	– magnetic plates and mandrels	16%
1705 B	– electro-magneto for hoisting apparatus and electro-magnetic brakes	25%
1705 C	– electro-magnetic brakes	16%
1705 D	– other (magnetic clutches, etc.)	16%
1766 A and B	Electric ignition apparatus for engines	25%
	Accessories, parts and components of ignition apparatus:	
1767 A	– ignition, heating, etc. plugs, parts and components, thereof	25%
1767 B	– contact breakers and parts	20%
1767 C	– other	20%
1797	Automobiles for carrying passengers	30%
	Automobiles for carrying goods:	
1798 A	– lorries	30%
1798 B	– tractors	15%
1801 A and B	Complete bodies for automobiles, fitted or not	25%
1802 A to C	Parts of bodies for automobiles	25%
1803	Complete chassis (with engine) for automobiles, with or without tyres, with or without vaporisation devices, with or without electrical equipment, with or without bonnet, wings, footboards, switchboards, steering wheels	30%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Parts and components of chassis for automobiles:	
1804 A	- frames on wheels, with or without brake devices	25%
1804 B	- frames without wheels	25%
1804 C	- transmission gear	25%
1804 D	- suspension gear:	
	— shock-absorbers (friction, hydraulic, pneumatic, etc.)	25%
	— other	25%
1804 E	- steering gear (steering, steering cases, wheels, auxiliary steering, etc.)	25%
1804 F	- brakes (levers, auxiliary brakes, exhaust-gas-operated slowing up devices or electromagnetic slowing up devices, drums, plates, rings, fitted or not fitted, etc.)	25%
1804 G	- silencers and gas heating devices	25%
1804 H	- radiators and parts, including radiator water heating devices	25%
1804 I	- chassis equipment (bonnets, wings, footboards, bumpers, unfitted switch boards, etc.)	25%
1828	Aircraft (airplanes, sea-planes, helicopters, gliders, etc.), with or without engines, weighing empty:	
	- more than 1.500 kgs	10%
	- 1.500 kgs and less	10%
	Aircraft fittings and components:	
1829 A	- wings and empennages	10%
1829 B	- fuselages and booms	10%
1829 C	- landing gear, with or without driving and shock-absorbing gear, tail-skids and tail-wheels, and components	10%
1829 D	- wheels, with or without tyres	10%
1829 E	- floats and ballonets	10%
1829 F	- equipped motor sets, with or without engine or propeller	Same duty as on aircraft engines (No 1529)
1829 G	- propellers, parts and components (blades, bosses, etc.)	10%
1829 H	- tanks and auxiliary tanks, with or without protection	10%
1829 I	- liquid or oil radiators, with or without control gear	10%
1829 J	- other	10%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LI—MALAGASY REPUBLIC

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil

GENERAL AGREEMENT
ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

PROCES-VERBAL OF RECTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, Eric Wyndham White, Executive Secretary to the CONTRACTING PARTIES to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, having compared the text of the certified copies sent to contracting parties, with the authentic text of the Second Certification Relating to Rectifications and Modifications of Schedules to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, done at Geneva on 29 April 1964, have found that the former text contained an error in the printing which requires rectification.

In order that the certified true copies forwarded to contracting parties may correspond with the authentic text, the text hereunder should be inserted after page 14:

ACCORD GÉNÉRAL
SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS
ET LE COMMERCE

PROCES-VERBAL DE RECTIFICATION

Je, soussigné, Eric Wyndham White, Secrétaire exécutif des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce, ayant collationné le texte des copies certifiées conformes qui ont été envoyées aux parties contractantes avec le texte authentique de la deuxième Déclaration de rectification et de modification des listes annexées à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce, faite à Genève le 29 avril 1964, ai constaté que le texte desdites copies comporte une erreur d'impression qu'il convient de corriger.

Pour que le texte des copies certifiées conformes envoyées aux parties contractantes corresponde au texte authentique, il convient de le modifier comme suit:

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - (continued)

Item 69.13

Delete this item and replace by:

"69.13	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment, articles of furniture:	
	B - Other	27%
ex B -	White, ivory white, except articles of common stoneware and except articles combined with textile materials	112.-"

After item 70.10

Insert the following:

"70-13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No. 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:	
	A - Of heat-resisting glass	10%"

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have signed the present Procès-Verbal on 18 March 1965

EN FOI DE QUOI j'ai signé le présent Procès-Verbal, le 18 mars 1965.

E. Wyndham White

Executive Secretary *Secrétaire exécutif*

MULTILATERAL

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade

Third certification relating to rectifications and modifications to certain schedules.
Done at Geneva May 5, 1967;
Entered into force July 12, 1969.
With procès-verbal of rectification to Schedule XXXVIII - Japan.
Signed at Geneva June 14, 1967.

CONTENTS

[*Prepared by the Department of State*]

		Page
Text of Certification		3515
Geneva Schedules		
II	– Benelux (Belgium, Luxemburg, Netherlands) Section C—Netherlands New Guinea	3520
XIX	– United Kingdom	3521
Annecy Schedules		
II	– Benelux (Belgium, Luxemburg, Netherlands) Section C—Netherlands New Guinea	3530
XIX	– United Kingdom	3531
Torquay Schedules		
XIX	– United Kingdom	3534
XXXII	– Austria	3537
Sixth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions		
XIX	– United Kingdom	3546
XXXII	– Austria	3550
Geneva 1960–1961 Schedules		
XIX	– United Kingdom	3552
XXXII	– Austria	3558
Schedule of the United States of America		3559
Schedule of the European Economic Community		3559
Schedule of the Swiss Confederation		3559
Protocol Supplementary to Geneva 1960–1961 Protocol		
XXXII	– Austria	3562
Schedule of the European Economic Community		3563
Protocol for the Accession of Spain		
Schedule of Spain		3566
Schedule of the Swiss Confederation		3566
Ninth Protocol of Rectifications and Modifications		
XXII	– Denmark	3569

Second Certification of Rectifications and Modifications *Page*

XXIV - Finland 3588

Consolidated Schedules

XIII - New Zealand 3590
XXXVIII - Japan 3784
XLII - Israel 3905
LIV - Rhodesia 3933

Schedules Established Under Article XXVI:5(c)

LII - Ivory Coast 3942
LIII - Niger 3963
LV - Burundi 3985
LVI - Rwanda 4012

Declaration on Provisional Accession of Switzerland

Schedule of Austria 4044
Schedule of Canada 4044
Schedule of Denmark 4044
Schedule of Norway 4044
Schedule of Sweden 4044
Schedule of the United Kingdom 4045
Schedule of the Swiss Confederation 4046

Procès-verbal of rectification to Schedule XXXVIII - Japan, signed at Geneva June 14, 1967 4049

THE CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE
GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

LES PARTIES CONTRACTANTES A L'ACCORD GENERAL
SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

THIRD CERTIFICATION OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES RELATING TO RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS OF SCHEDULES TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

TROISIEME DECLARATION DES PARTIES CONTRACTANTES CONCERNANT LA RECTIFICATION ET LA MODIFICATION DES LISTES ANNEXEES A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

5 May 1967
Geneva

THIRD CERTIFICATION
OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES,
OF 5 MAY 1967, RELATING TO
RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS OF SCHEDULES
TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE[1]

Considering that there have been long delays in the ratification of protocols of rectifications and modifications under the procedures of Article XXX and that the new paragraph 3 which would be added to Article XXX by section D of the Protocol Amending Part I and Articles XXIX and XXX of the General Agreement, dated 10 March 1955 (hereinafter referred to as "paragraph 3 of Article XXX") has not yet entered into force; and

Considering that at their fifteenth session the CONTRACTING PARTIES approved a proposal for the discontinuance of the practice of drawing up protocols of rectifications and modifications, and, pending the entry into force of the amended Article XXX, for the incorporation of rectifications and modifications, which had previously been included in such protocols and which come within the terms of paragraph 3 of Article XXX, in documents which would constitute a certification pursuant to that paragraph upon its entry into force:

The CONTRACTING PARTIES:

1. Certify that the amendments to the Schedules to the General Agreement and to the Schedules to the Declaration on the Provisional Accession of the Swiss Confederation,[2] which are annexed to this Certification, record rectifications of a purely formal character or modifications resulting from action taken under paragraph 6 of Article II (Article III after the amendment contained in Section D of the above Protocol of 10 March 1955 has become operative), Article XVIII, Article XXIV, Article XXVII, or Article XXVIII; and that the procedures set forth in the proviso to paragraph 3 of Article XXX have been complied with in respect of such amendments.

2. Agree that in each case in which Article II of the General Agreement refers to the date of that Agreement, the applicable date in respect of any concession contained in Schedule XIII - New-Zealand, Schedule XXXVIII - Japan, Schedule XLII - Israël, Schedule LIV - Rhodesia and Schedule LVI - Rwanda, shall be the date of the instrument by which the concession was first incorporated in the Schedules to the General Agreement or in the Schedules to the Declaration on the Provisional Accession of the Swiss Confederation.

---

[1] 700; 61 Stat., pts. 5 and 6.

[2] 4462, 4957, 5734; 11 UST 745; 1299; 13 UST 184; 15 UST 2425.

3. Decide that on the date of the entry into force of paragraph 3 of Article XXX this decision shall constitute a certification by the CONTRACTING PARTIES on that date pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article XXX.

4. The Director-General to the CONTRACTING PARTIES shall promptly furnish a certified copy of this decision to each contracting party to the General Agreement, and to each government which has provisionally acceded to that Agreement or has signed a declaration on relations between it and contracting parties to the General Agreement. He shall also notify them promptly of the date upon which this decision becomes a certification pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article XXX.[1]

[1] July 12, 1969.

TROISIEME DECLARATION
DES PARTIES CONTRACTANTES
EN DATE DU 5 MAI 1967 CONCERNANT
LA RECTIFICATION ET LA MODIFICATION DES LISTES ANNEXEES
A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

Considérant que la ratification des protocoles de rectification et de modification selon la procédure prévue à l'article XXX entraîne de longs délais et que le nouveau paragraphe 3 qui sera ajouté à l'article XXX par la section D du Protocole portant amendement de la partie I et des articles XXIX et XXX de l'Accord général, en date du 10 mars 1955 (ci-après dénommé "le paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX"), n'est pas encore entré en vigueur, et

Considérant qu'à leur quinzième session, les PARTIES CONTRACTANTES ont approuvé une proposition tendant à renoncer à la pratique qui consiste à établir des protocoles de rectification et de modification et, en attendant l'entrée en vigueur de l'article XXX modifié, à incorporer dans des documents qui constitueraient la déclaration prévue au paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX, lors de l'entrée en vigueur de cette disposition, les rectifications et modifications qui faisaient l'objet jusque-là desdits protocoles et qui relèvent de ce paragraphe,

Les PARTIES CONTRACTANTES:

1. Certifient que les amendements aux Listes annexées à l'Accord général et aux Listes annexées à la Déclaration concernant l'accession provisoire de la Confédération suisse qui sont joints à la présente Déclaration comportent des rectifications de pure forme ou des modifications résultant de mesures prises en vertu du paragraphe 6 de l'article II (qui deviendra l'article III après l'entrée en vigueur de l'amendement contenu dans la section C du Protocole du 10 mars 1955 ci-dessus mentionné), de l'article XVIII, de l'article XXIV, de l'article XXVII ou de l'article XXVIII; et qu'il a été satisfait aux procédures prévues au paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX en ce qui concerne lesdits amendements.

2. Conviennent que, dans chaque cas où l'article II de l'Accord général mentionne la date dudit Accord, la date applicable en ce qui concerne toute concession reprise dans la Liste XIII - Nouvelle-Zélande, la Liste XXXVIII - Japon, la Liste XLII - Israël, la Liste LIV - Rhodésie et la Liste LVI - Rwanda, sera celle de l'instrument par lequel la concession a été pour la première fois incluse dans les Listes annexées à l'Accord général ou dans les Listes annexées à la Déclaration concernant l'accession provisoire de la Confédération suisse.

3. Décident qu'à la date d'entrée en vigueur du paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX, la présente Décision constituera une déclaration des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES adoptée à cette date conformément au paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX.

4. Le Directeur général des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES transmettra dans le plus bref délai possible une copie certifiée conforme de la presente Décision à chacune des parties contractantes à l'Accord général, ainsi qu'à chacun des gouvernements qui ont accédé audit Accord à titre provisoire ou qui ont signé une déclaration concernant leurs relations avec les parties contractantes à l'Accord général. Il leur fera également connaître dans le plus bref délai possible la date à laquelle la présente Décision deviendra une déclaration adoptée conformément au paragraphe 3 de l'article XXX.

GENEVA SCHEDULES

SCHEDULES ANNEXED TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE, DATED 30 OCTOBER 1947[1]

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTES ANNEXEES A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE, PORTANT LA DATE DU 30 OCTOBRE 1947

[1] TIAS 1700; 61 Stat., pts. 5 and 6.

43-988 O - 70 - 48

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM-LUXEMBURG-NETHERLANDS

Section C - Netherlands New Guinea

This Section shall be deleted.

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

Part I. Most-favoured-nation tariff

Item ex 05.07

The heading shall read:

"Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feather -"

Item ex 08.11

The heading shall read:

"Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption -"

Item ex 13.03

The heading shall read:

"Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products -"

Item ex 20.06

The following sub-heading:

"Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Fruit salad, viz: mixtures of fruit (but not including mixed fruit pulp) containing not less than four separate descriptions of fruit, in which each of at least four descriptions constitutes at least 8 per cent, and no one description represents more than 50 per cent by weight of all the fruit in the mixture (excluding syrup):	
Where not less than 80 per cent by weight of all the fruit in the mixture (excluding syrup) consists of all or any of the following fruits, viz:	Free
Peaches Nectarines Pears Apricots Cherries	
Other	5s. 6d. per cwt."

shall read:

"Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:	
Mixtures of fruit (including fruit pulp) which contain not less than four separate descriptions of fruit (no one of which exceeds 60 per cent by weight of the fruit in the mixture) and not less than 25 pieces of fruit per four ounce portion of the drained fruit	6s. 5d. per cwt.*

*Paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item in so far as it relates to glucose, molasses, saccharin (including substances of a like nature or use) and sugar (sucrose). [Footnote in the original.]

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Other mixtures of fruit (including fruit pulp) which contain not less than four separate descriptions of fruit in which each of at least four descriptions constitutes at least 8 per cent, and one description represents more than 50 per cent, by weight, of all the fruit in the mixture:	
Where not less than 80 per cent by weight of all the fruit in the mixture consists of all or any of the following fruits, viz:	5/8 per cent*
Peaches Nectarines Pears Apricots Cherries	
Other	6s. 5d. per cwt*

Item 37.01

The heading shall read:

"Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth"

---

*Paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item in so far as it relates to glucose, molasses, saccharin (including substances of a like nature or use) and sugar (sucrose). [Footnote in the original.]

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 40.01

The heading shall read:

"Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex; natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums - "

The sub-item shall read:

"Rubber, raw, including crepe and rubber latex other than thermo-sensitive and electropositive latex, pre-vulcanised latex and mixtures of natural rubber latex and synthetic rubber latex"	Free

Item ex 40.05

The heading shall read:

"Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No. 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as mastorbatch -"

The sub-item shall read:

"Plates, sheets and strip, wholly of natural or synthetic rubber, including masterbatch"

Item ex 40.08

The first sub-item shall read:

"Plates, sheets and strip wholly of natural or synthetic rubber, except those faced with a rubber adhesive"

Item ex 40.11

The heading shall read:

"Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds -"

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 41.08

The heading shall read:

"Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather -"

Insert the following additional sub-item after "Patent leather, not shaped:

"Imitation patent leather 20%"

Item ex 42.02

The heading shall read:

"Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric -"

Item ex 54.03

The first sub-item shall read:

"Wholly of flax or wholly of a mixture of flax with one or more of the textiles cotton, true hemp, sheep's or lambs' wool, alpaca, mohair, cashmere, llama, vicuna or camels' hair (but not including polished or glazed yarns)"

Item ex 54.04

The first sub-item shall read:

"Wholly of flax or wholly of a mixture of flax with one or more of the textiles cotton, true hemp, sheep's or lambs' wool, alpaca, mohair, cashmere, llama, vicuna or camels' hair (but not including polished or glazed yarns)"

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 57.05

The first sub-item shall read:

"Wholly of true hemp or wholly of a mixture of true hemp, with one or more of the textiles cotton, flax, sheep's or lambs' wool, alpaca, mohair, cashmere, llama, vicuna or camels' hair (but not including polished or glazed yarns)"

Item ex 76.04

This new item shall be inserted and the heading and sub-item shall read:

"Aluminium foil -

Containing more than 50 per cent by weight of aluminium, if plain and not plated, coated, drilled or punched, of a thickness (excluding any backing) exceeding 0.15 millimetres"	15%

Item ex 81.04

The heading shall read:

"Other base metals, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof; cermets, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof -"

Item ex 84.07

The heading shall read:

"Hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels and water turbines) -"

Item ex 84.48

The heading shall read:

"Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand -"

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 87.03

The heading shall read:

"Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02 -"

Item ex 92.11

The heading shall read:

"Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic -"

Item ex 92.12

The heading shall read:

"Gramophone records; other articles having recordings (whether of sound or not) or data embodied therein by means similar to those used for the recording of sound; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for embodying recordings or data by means similar to those used for the recording of sound -"

Item ex 92.13

The heading shall read:

"Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11 -"

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART II - Preferential tariff

Item ex 92.11

The heading shall read:

"Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic -"

Item ex 92.12

The heading shall read:

"Gramophone records; other articles having recordings (whether of sound or not) or data embodied therein by means similar to those used for the recording of sound; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for embodying recordings or data by means similar to those used for the recording of sound -"

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULES CONTAINED IN ANNEXES A AND B OF THE
ANNECY PROTOCOL OF TERMS OF ACCESSION,
DATED 10 OCTOBER 1949[1]

LISTES D'ANNECY

LISTES CONTENUES AUX ANNEXES A ET B DU
PROTOCOLE D'ANNECY DES CONDITIONS D'ADHESION,
PORTANT LA DATE DU 10 OCTOBRE 1949

[1] TIAS 2100; 64 Stat. (3) B139.

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM-LUXEMBURG-NETHERLANDS

Section C - Netherlands New Guinea

This Section shall be deleted.

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

Part I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Item ex 08.11

The heading shall read:

"Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption -"

Item ex 15.12

The heading and sub-item shall read:

"Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared -

Whale oil (not including sperm oil), crude, wholly or partly hydrogenated"

Item ex 25.13

The heading shall read:

"Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated -"

Item ex 25.17

The heading shall read:

"Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle, whether or not heat-treated; granules and chippings (whether or not heat-treated) and powder of stones falling within heading No. 25.15 or 25.16 -"

ANNECY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 42.02

The heading shall read:

"Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric -"

Item ex 48.08

This new item shall be inserted and the heading and sub-item shall read:

"Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp -

Filter slabs and plates, in rectangles exceeding 36 cm. in length and exceeding 15 cm. in width"	20%

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULES CONTAINED IN ANNEXES A AND B OF THE TORQUAY PROTOCOL TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE, DATED 21 APRIL 1951 [1]

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTES CONTENUES AUX ANNEXES A ET B DU PROTOCOLE DE TORQUAY ANNEXE A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE, PORTANT LA DATE DU 21 AVRIL 1951

[1] TIAS 2420; 3 UST 588.

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Item ex 28.52

The heading shall read:

"Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together -"

Item ex 29.35

The heading shall read:

"Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids -"

Item ex 32.09

Insert new sub-item:

"Stamping foils:

Consisting of aluminium (other than aluminium powder) deposited on paper, artificial plastic material or other support"	20%

Item 37.01

The heading shall read:

"Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth"

Item ex 42.02

The heading shall read:

"Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paper-board or of textile fabric -"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item 76.04

The entry shall read:

"Aluminium foil -

If plain and not plated, coated, drilled or punched, of a thickness (excluding any backing) exceeding 0.15 millimetres	12½%
Of a thickness (excluding any backing not exceeding 0.15 millimetres"	20%

Item ex 85.19

Delete from the heading the following:

"rheostatic, inductance, motor driven and vibrating contact automatic voltage regulators"

Item ex 85.21

The heading shall read:

"Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; mounted transistors and similar mounted devices incorporating semi-conductors; mounted piezo-electric crystals -"

Item ex 92.12

The heading shall read:

"Gramophone records; other articles having recordings (whether of sound or not) or data embodied therein by means similar to those used for the recording of sound; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for embodying recordings or data by means similar to those used for the recording of sound -"

Item ex 92.13

The heading shall read:

"Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11 -"

43-988 O -70 - 49

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART II - Preferential tariff

Item ex 92.12

The heading shall read:

"Gramophone records; other articles having recordings (whether of sound or not) or data embodied therein by means similar to those used for the recording of sound; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for embodying recordings or data by means similar to those used for the recording of sound -"

Item ex 92.13

The heading shall read:

"Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11 -"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Item 15.12

This item and the sub-item "ex A" shall read:

"15.12	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:	
ex A -	Wholly or partly hydrogenated oils and fats of fish and other marine animals, for technical purposes	free"

Item 17.02 C

This sub-item shall read:

"17.02 C	- Milk sugar:	
	1 - With a purity of at least 98%	66.50
	2 - Other	66.50"

Item 27.10

This item and the sub-item "ex G" shall read:

"27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than seventy per cent by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations;	
ex G -	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, only mixed with animal or vegetable oils and fats	49.-"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - (continued)

Item 28.43 B

Delete this item and replace by:

"32.07 ex H - 3 - Ferrocyanide colours ..... 600.-"

Item 29.43

This item shall read:

"29.43 Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, glucose and lactose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading Nos 29.39, 29.41 and 29.42:

ex B - Maltose and galactose ..... 66.50"

Item 32.07 ex I 1 and I 2

This item shall read:

"32.07 H - Berlinblue, turnbull's blue and other pigments based on ferrocyanides or ferricyanides:

1 - Zinc green 420.-
2 - Chromium green 462.-

ex I - Pigments with a basis of chromates (also zinc green and chromium green, not based on ferrocyanides or ferricyanides):

1 - Zinc green 420.-
2 - Chromium green ..... 462.-"

Item ex 32.12

This item shall read:

"32.12 ex B - Resinous cement ..... 12%"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - (continued)

Item ex 34.03

This item shall read:

"ex 34.03 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, only mixed with animal or vegetable oils and fats ..... 49.-"

Item 34.05 ex A

This item shall read:

"34.05 ex B - Soapless detergents ..... 168.-"

Item ex 35.01 Note

This item shall read "35.01 Note 2"

Item 37.01

This item and the sub-item "ex B" shall read:

"37.01 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth:

ex B - Film in the flat ..... 840.-"

Item 39.03 A 1

This item shall read:

"39.03 A - 1 - Foils, also in form of strip, of regenerated cellulose (Zellglas) ..... 25%"

Item ex 40.01

This item shall read:

"ex 40.01 Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums ..... free"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - (continued)

Item 40.11

This item and the sub-item "A" shall read:

"40.11 Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:

A - Tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:"

Item 42.02 ex B

This item shall read:

"42.02 ex B - Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, all these of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01, 39.02, 39.04 and 39.06 ..... 24%"

Item 43.03 C

This item shall read "43.03 D"

Item ex 44.14

This item shell read "ex 44.15"

After item 54.01 ex B

Insert the following new item:

"54.03 A - Flax yarn, polished or glazed ..... 25%"

After item 54.03 A

Insert the following new item:

"54.04 A - Flax yarn, polished or glazed ..... 25%"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - (continued)

Item 57.04 ex A

This item shall read:

"57.04 ex B - 2 - b - Coconut fibre, raw ..... free"

After item 57.04 ex A

Insert the following new item:

"57.05 A - Yarn of true hemp, polished or glazed ..... 25%"

Item 62.05 ex C

This item shall read:

"62.05 ex B - Other:

wares of products falling within heading Nos 59.07 up to 59.09 A and C, and 59.12, wholly or partly of textile fibres falling within Chapter 50 or of synthetic or of continuous artificial textile fibres ..... 3500.-"

Item ex 68.16

This item shall read:

"68.16 ex B - Articles of fused basalt, in blocks, slabs, sheets and the like ..... 5%"

Item 73.31

This item shall read "73.31 B"

Item 73.40 ex C

This item shall read "73.40 ex C 2"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - (continued)

Item 76.01

Replace this item by the following:

"76.01 Unwrought aluminium; aluminium waste and scrap:

A - Unwrought aluminium:

1 - Aluminium grit 140.-
2 - Other, including granules 140.-

B - Aluminium waste and scrap ..... 140.-"

Item 79.06 Note

Delete from this note the words "wire sets" and replace these by: "wireless sets".

Item 84.06 D ex 3

This item shall read:

"84.06 D - Parts thereof:

ex 4 - Other parts of motors of vehicles ..... 1680.-"

Item 84.07

This item shall read:

"84.07 Hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels and water turbines):

ex A - Water turbines, except parts therefor, weighing each:
1 - 100.000 kilograms or more 210.-
2 - Less than 100.000 kilograms and down to 10.000 kilograms 245.-
3 - Less than 10.000 kilograms:
a - Less than 10.000 kilograms and down to 2.500 kilograms 420.-

ex A and B - Parts ..... 22%"

Item 84.22 ex D

Delete the comma after the word "unfinished"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - (continued)

Item 84.23 A and B

This item shall read "84.23 ex A and B"

Item 84.63 B

This item shall read:

"84.63 C - Other ..... 17%"

Item 84.63 ex B

This item shall read:

"84.63 ex C - Cardan shafts ..... 12%"

Item 85.10 E

This item shall read "85.10 D"

Item 85.19

This item shall read:

"85.19 Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp-holders, terminals, terminal strips and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels:"

Item 86.09 ex B - 2

This item shall read "86.09 ex E - 2"

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - (continued)

Item 87.12 B - 1 - a

Delete from this item the colon after the word "children" and replace it by a comma.

Item ex 92.11

This item number shall read "92.11 ex A".

After item 92.11 ex A

Insert the following new sub-item "B":

"92.11 B - Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic ..... 19%"

Item 92.13 A

This item shall read "92.13 ex A"

Item 98.03 E

Replace this item by the following:

"E - Parts and fittings:

ex 2 - Clips of metal 18%
ex 3 - Other:

a - Pen tubes, of iron 945.-
b - Parts and fittings for fountain pens, of metal ..... 18%"

SIXTH PROTOCOL OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONCESSIONS

SCHEDULES CONTAINED IN THE SIXTH PROTOCOL OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONCESSIONS TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE, DATED 23 MAY 1956 [1]

SIXIEME PROTOCOLE DE CONCESSIONS ADDITIONNELLES

LISTES CONTENUES DANS LE SIXIEME PROTOCOLE DE CONCESSIONS ADDITIONNELLES ANNEXE A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE, PORTANT LA DATE DU 23 MAI 1956

[1] TIAS 3591; 7 UST 1083.

GENEVA (1956) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Item ex 13.03

The heading shall read:

"Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products -"

Item ex 25.13

The heading shall read:

"Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated -"

Item ex 25.17

The heading shall read:

"Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle, whether or not heat-treated; granules and chippings (whether or not heat-treated) and powderof stones falling within heading No. 25.15 or 25.16 -"

Item ex 40.11

The heading and sub-item shall read:

"Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds -

Tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, suitable for motor vehicles"

Item ex 42.02

The heading shall read:

"Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric -"

GENEVA (1956) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 82.05

The second sub-item shall read:

"Tools consisting of or tipped with sintered metal carbides"

Item ex 84.07

The heading shall read:

"Hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels and water turbines) -"

Item ex 84.48

The heading shall read:

"Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand -"

Item ex 85.21

The heading shall read:

"Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; mounted transistors and similar mounted devices incorporating semi-conductors; mounted piezo-electric crystals -"

Item ex 87.03

The heading shall read:

"Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02 -"

GENEVA (1956) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 92.11

The heading shall read:

"Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic -"

Item ex 92.13

The heading shall read:

"Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11 -"

GENEVA (1956) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART II - Preferential tariff

Item ex 40.11

The heading and sub-item shall read:

"Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds -

Tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, suitable for motor vehicles"

Item ex 87.03

The heading shall read:

"Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02 -"

Item ex 92.11

The heading shall read:

"Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and type decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic -"

Item ex 92.13

The heading shall read:

"Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11 -"

GENEVA (1956) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Item 40.11

This item and the sub-item "A" shall read:

"40.11 Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:

A - Tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:"

Item 84.07 ex A - 1 - c

This item shall read:

"84.07 ex A - 3 - b - Water turbines, except parts therefor, weighing each less than 2.500 kilograms ..... 22%"

GENEVA 1960 - 1961 SCHEDULES

SCHEDULES ANNEXED TO THE PROTOCOL EMBODYING
RESULTS OF THE 1960-61 TARIFF CONFERENCE,
DATED 16 JULY 1962 [1]

LISTES DE GENEVE 1960 - 1961

LISTES ANNEXEES AU PROTOCOLE REPRENANT LES RESULTATS
DE LA CONFERENCE TARIFAIRE DE 1960-61, PORTANT LA
DATE DU 16 JUILLET 1962

[1] TIAS 5253; 13 UST 2885.

43-988 O - 70 - 50

GENEVA (1961) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I - Most-favoured-nation tariff

Item ex 28.40

Delete whole entry.

Item ex 28.47

In the last sub-item the following exclusion shall be deleted:

"Copper zinc chromate"

Item ex 28.48

Insert new sub-item:

"Ammonium cobalt phosphate 16%"

In the last sub-item the following exclusions shall be inserted:

"Aluminium sodium silicate and other double or complex silicates

Ammonium chlorostannite; ammonium cobalt chloride; ammonium cobalt sulphate; ammonium copper carbonate; ammonium reineckate; ammonium zinc chloride; ammonium zinc phosphate

Calcium magnesium phosphate; calcium sodium iodide

Copper lead arsenate; copper magnesium sulphate; copper zinc chromate

Ferric magnesium sulphate; ferric sodium phosphate

Lithium potassium sulphate

Magnesium potassium chloride; magnesium potassium sulphate

Potassium chlorostannate; potassium sodium sulphate"

Item ex 32.09

Insert the following sub-item:

"Stamping foils:

Consisting of copper (other than copper powder) deposited on paper, artificial plastic material or other support" 16%

GENEVA (1961) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item 37.01

The heading shall read:

"Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth"

Item ex 40.02

The heading and sub-item shall read:

"Synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber; factice derived from oils -

Other than pre-vulcanised synthetic rubber latex and factice derived from oils"

Item ex 40.11

The heading shall read:

"Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds -"

Item ex 41.08

The heading shall read:

"Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather -"

Item ex 73.16

This new item shall be inserted and the heading and sub-item shall read:

"Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails -

GENEVA (1961) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Other than the following: 16%

Rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs) and crossing pieces

Point rods, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, bedplates, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, ties and rack rails"

Item ex 81.04

The heading shall read:

"Other base metals, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof; cermets, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof -"

Item 82.05

The penultimate exclusion shall read:

"Other cutting tools for machine tools except diamond tools, abrasive tools or tools consisting of or tipped with any sintered preparation of metallic carbide"

Item ex 82.06

The first sub-item shall read:

"Consisting of or tipped with any sintered preparation of metallic carbide"

Item 84.07

The heading shall read:

"Hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels and water turbines)"

Item 84.48

The heading shall read:

"Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand -"

GENEVA (1961) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 85.19

Delete from the heading the following:

"rheostatic, inductance, motor driven and vibrating contact automatic voltage regulators"

Item ex 85.21

The heading shall read:

"Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; mounted transistors and similar mounted devices incorporating semi-conductors; mounted piezo-electric crystals -"

Item 87.03

The heading shall read:

"Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02 -"

Item ex 90.28

Insert the following sub-item:

"Automatic voltage regulators and other automatic regulators of electrical quantities; automatic control instruments and apparatus for controlling non-electrical quantities but not including instruments and apparatus for automatic control of flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or of temperature"	16%

GENEVA (1961) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART I (continued)

Item ex 92.11

This new item shall be inserted and the heading and sub-item shall read:

"Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic -

Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic"	16%

Item ex 92.12

The heading shall read:

"Gramophone records; other articles having recordings (whether of sound or not) or data embodied therein by means similar to those used for the recording of sound; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for embodying recordings or data by means similar to those used for the recording of sound -"

Item ex 92.13

The entry shall read:

"Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11 -

Gramophone needles or styli:	
of steel of fibre	16%
Parts of the following:	
Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic"	16%

GENEVA (1961) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

PART II - Preferential Tariff

Item ex 40.11

The heading shall read:

"Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds -"

Item ex 85.19

Delete from the heading the following:

"rheostatic, inductance, motor driven and vibrating contact automatic voltage regulators"

Item 87.03

The heading shall read:

"Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02 -"

Item ex 92.12

The heading shall read:

"Gramophone records; other articles having recordings (whether of sound or not) or data embodied therein by means similar to those used for the recording of sound; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for embodying recordings or data by means similar to those used for the recording of sound -"

Item ex 92.13

The heading shall read:

"Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11 -"

GENEVA (1961) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Item ex 92.11

This item number shall read "92.11 ex A"

GENEVA (1961) SCHEDULES

LISTES DE GENEVE (1961)

ANNEX C

ANNEXE C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA"

LISTE DE LA COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE EUROPEENNE [1]

Le titre doit se lire:

"LISTE XL - COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE EUROPEENNE"

LISTE DE LA CONFEDERATION SUISSE

Le titre doit se lire:

"LISTE XIL - SUISSE"

[1] For the English language translation see p. 3560.

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

SCHEDULE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XL—EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY"

SCHEDULE OF THE SWISS CONFEDERATION

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XIL—SWITZERLAND"

PROTOCOL SUPPLEMENTARY TO GENEVA 1960 - 1961 PROTOCOL

SCHEDULES ANNEXED TO THE PROTOCOL SUPPLEMENTARY TO THE PROTOCOL EMBODYING RESULTS OF THE 1960-61 TARIFF CONFERENCE, DATED 16 MAY 1963

PROTOCOLE ADDITIONNEL AU PROTOCOLE DE GENEVE 1960-1961

LISTES ANNEXEES AU PROTOCOLE ADDITIONNEL AU PROTOCOLE REPRENANT LES RESULTATS DE LA CONFERENCE TARIFAIRE DE 1960-61, PORTANT LA DATE DU 16 MAI 1963

SUPPLEMENTARY PROTOCOL TO GENEVA (1961) PROTOCOL

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

PART I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Item 40.11

This item and the sub-item "A" shall read:

"40.11 Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:

A - Tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:"

Item 76.04

This item number shall read "76.04 B"

Item 97.03 C 4

This item shall read:

"97.03 C - 4 - Of iron or steel ..... 23%"

PROTOCOLE ADDITIONNEL AU PROTOCOLE DE GENEVE (1961)[1]

ANNEXE C

LISTE DE LA COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE EUROPEENNE

Le titre doit se lire:

"LISTE XL - COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE EUROPEENNE"

[1] For the English language translation see p. 3564.

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

PROTOCOL SUPPLEMENTARY TO GENEVA (1961) PROTOCOL

ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XL—EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY"

PROTOCOL FOR THE ACCESSION OF SPAIN

SCHEDULES ANNEXED TO THE PROTOCOL FOR THE ACCESSION OF SPAIN
TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE,
DATED 1 JULY 1963 [1]

PROTOCOLE D'ACCESSION DE L'ESPAGNE

LISTES ANNEXEES AU PROTOCOLE D'ACCESSION DE L'ESPAGNE A
L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE,
PORTANT LA DATE DU 1er JUILLET 1963

[1] TIAS 5749; 15 UST 2571.

PROTOCOLE D'ACCESSION DE L'ESPAGNE [1]

ANNEXE E

LISTE DE L'ESPAGNE

Le titre doit se lire:

"LISTE XLV - ESPAGNE"

LISTE DE LA CONFEDERATION SUISSE

Le titre doit se lire:

"LISTE LIX - SUISSE"

[1] For the English language translation see p. 3567.

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

PROTOCOL FOR THE ACCESSION OF SPAIN

ANNEX E

SCHEDULE OF SPAIN

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XLV—SPAIN"

SCHEDULE OF THE SWISS CONFEDERATION

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE LIX—SWITZERLAND"

43-988 O - 70 - 51

NINTH PROTOCOL OF RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS

SCHEDULES CONTAINED IN THE NINTH PROTOCOL OF RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE TEXTS OF THE SCHEDULES TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE, DATED 17 AUGUST 1959 [1]

NEUVIEME PROTOCOLE DE RECTIFICATION ET DE MODIFICATION

LISTES CONTENUES DANS LE NEUVIEME PROTOCOLE DE RECTIFICATION ET DE MODIFICATION AU TEXTE DES LISTES ANNEXEES A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE, PORTANT LA DATE DU 17 AOUT 1959

[1] TIAS 6709; *ante*, p. 1615.

NINTH PROTOCOL OF RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I

Most-favoured-Nation Tariff

Item ex 03.02 (first)

The rate of duty shall read: "Free".

Item 07.01

Delete this item and insert after item ex 07.01 C 1:

"07.01 E Edible mushrooms and truffles ..... Kr. 1,00 per kg"

Item ex 07.01 C 1

The item number shall read: "07.01 C 1"

Item ex 08.04 A

The item number shall read: "08.04 A"

Item ex 08.04 B (third)

The item shall read: "ex 08.04 B Raisins (including so-called "sultanines") ..... Free"

Item ex 08.05 (first)

The item shall read: "ex 08.05 Pecans, shelled or unshelled ..... Free"

Item 10.01

The item number shall read: "ex 10.01"

Item 10.02

The item number shall read: "ex 10.02"

Item 10.06 B

The item number shall read: "ex 10.06 A"

Item ex 12.08 (first)

The rate of duty shall read: "Free"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 13.03 B

The item number shall read: "13.03 B"

Item ex 15.07 B (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 15.07 A"

Item ex 16.04 A 1

The item number shall read: "ex 16.04 A"

Item ex 16.05 A 1

The item number shall read: "16.05 A 1"

Item ex 16.05 A 2

The item number shall read: "ex 16.05 B"

Chapter 19 and item ex 19.05

Delete the chapter and the item.

Item ex 21.04

Delete the item.

Item ex 21.05

The rate of duty shall read: "12% a.v."

Item ex 21.07

The item number shall read: "ex 21.07 A (note 3 to Chapter 21)"

Item ex 22.09 B 2

The item number shall read: "ex 22.09 B 1"

Item ex 22.09 C (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 22.09 B 1"

Item 23.04

The item number shall read: "ex 23.04"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 29.02 B

The item number shall read: "ex 29.02"

Item ex 29.11 C

The item number shall read: "ex 29.11 B"

Item ex 29.14 B 3

The item number shall read: "ex 29.14 E"

Item ex 29.23 B 2

The item number shall read: "ex 29.23 B"

Item ex 32.07

The item number shall read: "ex 32.07 B"

Item ex 34.03 A and item ex 34.03 B

The item numbers shall read: "ex 34.03"

Chapter 35, item 35.03 A and B, and item ex 35.06

Delete the chapter and the items.

Item 37.07 A and B

The item number shall read: "37.07"

Item ex 39.07 B (first)

The item number shall read: "ex 39.07 A 2"

Item ex 39.07 B (second)

The item number shall read: "ex 39.07 B 3"

Item ex 40.06 B

Delete the item.

Item ex 40.07

The item number shall read: "ex 40.07 B"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 40.09

The item number shall read: "40.09 A"

Item ex 40.11 B (second)

Delete the item.

Item ex 44.13 (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 44.13 B"

Item 44.15 A

The item number shall read: "ex 44.15 A 1"

Item ex 44.18

Delete the item.

Item ex 44.25

The item number shall read: "ex 44.25 B"

Item ex 48.01 A (first)

Delete the following words of the note:

"Ordinary white paper, not calendered, slightly sized and containing at least 60 per cent of wood"

and replace by:

"Unsized or slightly sized, uncoated paper containing not less than 60 per cent of mechanical wood pulp and of a weight not less than 45 nor more than 60 grammes per square metre ....."

Item ex 48.01 A (third)

The item shall read:

"ex 48.01 A Coarse pasteboard commonly used for flooring and roofing ..... Free"

Item ex 48.05

The item number shall read: "ex 48.05 B"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 48.07 A

The item number shall read: "48.07 B"

After item ex 48.09 (second)

Insert the following new item:

"ex 48.09 Sheets of pasteboard for insulation, hard ..... Free"

Item ex 48.21 B (second)

The item number shall read: "ex 48.21 D"

Item ex 50.04-06

The rate of duty shall read: "Free"

Item ex 51.01 (first)

The item shall read:

"ex 51.01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), non-twisted or single twist:
Textured yarn ..... 5% a.v.
Other ..... Free"

After item ex 51.01 (first)

Insert the following new item:

"ex 51.01 Other yarn of man-made fibres (continuous):
Textured yarn ..... 5% a.v.
Other ..... Free"

Item ex 51.03

The item number shall read: "51.03"

Item ex 51.04 (first)

The item number shall read: "ex 51.04 (note 13 a to section XI)"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

After item 53.01

Insert the following new items:

"ex 53.03	Wool waste, not pulled or garnetted (noils, carding, combing, and other wastes)	Free
ex 53.04	Wool waste, pulled or garnetted (shoddy, mango, and extract wool)	Free
ex 53.05	Wool, carded or combed	Free"

Item ex 53.06 (both items), item ex 53.07 (both items), and item ex 53.10 (both items)

Delete the items and replace by:

"53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	5% a.v.
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	5% a.v.
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale	5% a.v."

Item ex 53.11 A 1 and B 1 (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 53.11 A"

Item ex 53.11 B 2 (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 53.11 B"

Item ex 53.11 A 2 and B 2

The item number shall read: "ex 53.11 B"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 54.03 (first)

Delete the item and replace by:

"ex 54.03 B	Flax yarn containing man-made fibres (continuous) or wool, not put up for retail sale:	
	Containing man-made fibres (continuous), non-twisted or single twist	Kr. 2,00 per kg with freedom to change to 15% a.v.
	other	Kr. 2,50 per kg with freedom to change to 15% a.v.
	Containing wool, dyed yarn	Kr. 0,40 per kg with freedom to change to 3% a.v.
	undyed yarn for weaving	Kr. 0,25 per kg with freedom to change to 3% a.v."

Item ex 54.03 (second)

The item number shall read: "ex 54.03 B"

Item ex 55.05 (three items), and item ex 55.06 (both items)

Delete the items and replace by:

"55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	5% a.v.
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	5% a.v."

Item ex 56.05 (four items), and item ex 56.06

Delete the items and replace by:

"56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale	5% a.v.
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	5% a.v."

Item ex 58.04 (first)

Delete the item.

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 58.05 A (second)

The item number shall read: "ex 58.05 A (note 13 a to section XI)"

Item ex 58.07 A

The item number shall read: "ex 58.07 B 1"

Item 58.08 A and B 1 a

The item number shall read: "ex 58.08 A 1"

Item ex 58.08 A, ex 58.08 B 1 b, and ex 58.08 B 2 a-b

The item number shall read: "ex 58.08 B"

Item ex 58.09 A

The item shall read:

"ex 58.09 A	Strips or motifs of man-made fibres (continuous), containing no silk	Kr. 13,50 per kg with freedom to change to 25% a.v.
ex 58.09 B	Strips or motifs of other materials than silk and man-made fibres (continuous)	Kr. 7,00 per kg with freedom to change to 25% a.v."

Item ex 59.01 B 1

The item number shall read: "ex 59.01 B"

Item ex 59.04 B 1 b (first)

The item number shall read: "ex 59.04 A 2"

Item ex 59.04 B 1 a (first)

The item number shall read: "ex 59.04 A 1-2"

Item ex 59.04 B 1 b (second)

The item number shall read: "ex 59.04 A 2"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 59.04 B 1 a (second)

The item number shall read: "ex 59.04 A 1"

Item ex 59.04 B 2

The item number shall read: "ex 59.04 C 2"

Item ex 60.03 A (three items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 60.03 A 2"

Item ex 60.03 B (first and third)

Delete the items.

Item ex 60.04 B 1

The item number shall read: "ex 60.04 B"

Item ex 60.04 B 2

The item number shall read: "ex 60.04 B"

Item ex 60.01 B 1 (last item in chapter 60)

The item number shall read: "ex 60.06 B 1"

Item ex 61.06 B

The item number shall read: "ex 61.06"

Item ex 62.05 B

The item number shall read: "ex 62.05 D 1"

Item ex 62.05 F 1

The item number shall read: "ex 62.05 D 1"

Item ex 62.05 F 2

The item number shall read: "ex 62.05 D 2"

Chapter 64, items ex 64.01 B, ex 64.02, ex 64.03 A, and ex 64.04 (all items)

Delete the chapter and the items.

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 68.13 A

The item shall read: "68.13 A' and the rate of duty: "10% a.v."

Item ex 68.15

The rate of duty shall read: "10% a.v."

Item ex 69.09

Delete the item.

Item ex 69.10 (first)

Delete the item.

Item ex 69.12

Delete the item.

Item ex 69.13 (fourth)

Delete the item.

Item ex 69.14

Delete the item.

Item ex 70.10 B

Delete the item.

Item ex 70.13

Delete the item.

Item ex 70.14

Delete the item and replace by:

"ex 70.14	Chandeliers, candelabra, bracket lamps and candlesticks of semiwhite or uncoloured glass; lamp shades of semiwhite, uncoloured or opal glass	22½% a.v., but not less than kr. 1,25 per kg"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 70.17 (first)

The item number shall read: "ex 70.17 B"

Item ex 70.20

The item number shall read: "ex 70.20 A"

Item ex 70.21

The item number shall read: "ex 70.21 B"

Item ex 71.15 B 2

The item number shall read: "ex 71.15 B"

Item ex 73.17 A and item ex 73.17 B

The item numbers shall read: "ex 73.17"

Item ex 73.18 A and B 2

The item number shall read: "ex 73.18 B"

Item ex 73.18 B 1

The item number shall read: "ex 73.18"

Item ex 73.20 B 1

The item number shall read: "ex 73.20 B"

Item ex 73.20 B 2

Delete the item and replace by:

"ex 73.20 B	Tube and pipe fittings for electrical purposes of iron or steel, drawn, rolled ot malleable, not more than 1½ millimetre in wall thickness	Kr. 0,10 per kg with freedom to change to 10% a.v."

Item ex 73.33

The rate of duty shall read: "Free"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 73.34

The rate of duty shall read: "Free"

Item ex 73.35 B

Delete the item.

Item ex 73.38 B

The item number shall read: "ex 73.38 A"

Item 82.02 A

The item number shall read: "ex 82.02", and the rate of duty "8% a.v."

Item ex 82.03

The item number shall read: "ex 82.03 A"

Item ex 82.13

The item number shall read: "ex 82.13 B"

Item 83.09 A

The item number shall read: "ex 83.09", and the rate of duty "Free"

Item ex 83.09 A and B

The item number shall read: "ex 83.09"

Item ex 84.06 (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 84.06 C"

Item ex 84.09 (three items)

Delete the items and replace by:

"84.09 Mechanically propelled road rollers ..... 10% a.v."

Item ex 84.11, item ex 84.15 (three items), and item ex 84.17 (first)

Delete the items.

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 84.23 (three items)

Delete the items and replace by:

"ex 84.23 Excavators and other machinery for contractors' work, including bull-dozers; parts thereof ..... 10% a.v."

Item ex 84.24 A

The item number shall read: "ex 84.24 B"

Item ex 84.25 A (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 84.25 B"

Item ex 84.38 A

The item number shall read: "ex 84.38"

Item ex 84.38 B (Note to chapter 84)

The item number shall read: "ex 84.38 (Note 5 to chapter 84)"

Item ex 84.41 B (first)

The item number shall read: "ex 84.41 C"

Item ex 84.41 B (second)

Delete the item and replace by:

"Sewing machines:
ex 84.41 B Machines for sewing up articles of leather including boots and shoes ..... 10% a.v.
ex 84.41 C Other ..... Free"

Item ex 84.48 (both items)

The rates of duty shall read: "10% a.v."

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 84.51 A and B (both items)

Delete the items and replace by:

"ex 84.51 A	Typewriters - combined with dynamos, generators or electric motors	Free
ex 84.51 A	Other typewriters	Free
ex 84.51 B	Check-protecting machines - combined with dynamos, generators or electric motors	7½% a.v.
ex 84.51 B	Other check-protecting machines	5% a.v."

Item ex 84.52 (both items)

Delete the items and replace by:

"ex 84.52 A	Bookkeeping and accounting machines - combined with dynamos, generators or electric motors	Free
ex 84.52 A	Other bookkeeping and accounting machines	Free
ex 84.52 B	Cash registers, calculating machines and adding machines - all combined with dynamos, generators or electric motors ..	7½% a.v.
ex 84.52 B	Other cash registers, calculating machines and adding machines	5% a.v."

Item ex 84.53 (both items)

The rates of duty shall read: "Free"

Item ex 84.54 (both items)

Delete the items and replace by:

"ex 84.54 B	Duplicating machines	10% a.v."

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 84.55

Delete the item and replace by:

"ex 84.55 B	Parts of cash registers, calculating and adding machines, and check-protecting machines	5% a.v.
ex 84.55 B	Parts of typewriters, bookkeeping and accounting machines and statistical machines, such as card punches, sorters, tabulators and verifiers	Free
ex 84.55 B	Parts of typewriters	Free"

Item ex 84.56 (three items)

Delete the items and replace by:

"ex 84.56	Concrete mixing machines and parts thereof	10% a.v."

Item ex 84.64

The rate of duty shall read: "10% a.v."

Item ex 85.01 (first)

The item number shall read: "ex 85.01 B", and the rate of duty "Kr. 0,40 per kg with freedom to apply an a.v. rate up to 15%"

Item ex 85.01 (second)

The item number shall read: "ex 85.01 B"

Item ex 85.01 (third)

Delete the item.

Item ex 85.04 A

The item number shall read: "ex 85.04"

Item 85.08 A

The item number shall read: "ex 85.08 B"

43-988 O - 70 - 52

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item ex 85.08 B (first)

The item number shall read: "ex 85.08"

Item ex 85.19 B (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 85.19"

Item ex 87.02 B 2

The item number shall read: "ex 87.02 C"

Item ex 87.04 B 2 and ex 87.06

The item shall read:

"ex 87.04 and ex 87.06	Chassis for motor vehicle under heading 87.02 C with an engine capacity not exceeding 3000 c. cm	Bound as the motor vehicles concerned (No 87.02 C)"

Item ex 87.06

The rates of duty shall read: "5% a.v."

Item ex 87.07

The rate of duty shall read: "5% a.v."

After item ex 87.07

Insert the following new item:

"ex 87.07	Mechanical handling equipment, i.e. trucks, used in factories, ports etc. for the movement of goods over short distances	4% a.v."

Item ex 90.04 B

The item number shall read: "ex 90.04"

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

After item ex 90.04

Insert the following new item:

"90.05 Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not ..... Free"

Item ex 90.07 (first)

The item shall read:

"ex 90.07 B Cameras ..... 7½% a.v."

Item ex 90.07 (second)

The item number shall read: "ex 90.07 B"

After item ex 90.07 B (second)

Insert the following new items:

"ex 90.08 A Cinematographic cameras ..... 7½% a.v."

"ex 90.08 A Cinematographic cameras ..... Free"

Item ex 90.08

The item number shall read: "ex 90.08 B"

Item ex 92.11

The item number shall read: "ex 92.11 B (note 5b to chapter 92)"

Item ex 92.12 A

The item number shall read: "ex 92.12 B"

Item ex 92.12 C

The item number shall read: "ex 92.12 B"

Item ex 94.01 A

The item number shall read: "ex 94.01"

Item ex 96.02 (first)

Delete the item.

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I (continued)

Item 98.05 A

The item number shall read: "ex 98.05 C"

Item ex 98.12 A and B (both items)

The item numbers shall read: "ex 98.12"

After item ex 98.15

Insert the following new item:

"ex 98.15 Vacuum flasks (bottles) with glass inners, complete ..... Free"

SECOND CERTIFICATION OF RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS

SCHEDULES CONTAINED IN THE SECOND CERTIFICATION RELATING TO RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS OF SCHEDULES TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE DATED 29 APRIL 1964 [1]

DEUXIEME DECLARATION DE RECTIFICATION ET DE MODIFICATION

LISTES CONTENUES DANS LA DEUXIEME DECLARATION CONCERNANT LA RECTIFICATION ET LA MODIFICATION DES LISTES ANNEXEES A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE, PORTANT LA DATE DU 29 AVRIL 1954

[1] TIAS 6789; *ante*, p. 3105.

SECOND CERTIFICATION OF RECTIFICATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Delete special indication of concessions negotiated with Switzerland.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND
SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN
SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

LISTES CODIFIEES

LISTE XIII - NOUVELLE-ZELANDE
LISTE XXXVIII - JAPON
LISTE XLII - ISRAEL
LISTE LIV - RHODESIE

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

The following Schedule replaces all the Schedules of New Zealand annexed to the General Agreement in accordance with the General Agreement dated 30 October 1947; with the Annecy Protocol dated 10 October 1949; with the Torquay Protocol, dated 21 April 1951; with the Protocol Embodying Results of the 1960-61 Tariff Conference, dated 16 July 1962; and with the Tenth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions (Japan and New Zealand), dated 28 January 1963.[1]

LISTE XIII - NOUVELLE-ZELANDE

La liste reproduite ci-après remplace toutes les listes de la Nouvelle-Zélande annexées à l'Accord général en conformité de l'Accord général du 30 octobre 1947; du Protocole d'Annecy du 10 octobre 1949; du Protocole de Torquay du 21 avril 1951; du Protocole reprenant les résultats de la Conférence tarifaire de 1960-61 du 16 juillet 1962 et du Dixième Protocole de Concessions additionnelles (Japon et Nouvelle-Zélande) du 28 janvier 1963.

[1] TIAS 5404; 14 UST 1052.

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Live animals: Horses:	
001.510.0	For racing	Free
001.520.0	Other horses	Free
013.600.0	Pates de fois gras	30%
	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes: Fish, in airtight containers, n.e.i.:	
032.010.6	Herrings	2½d per lb*
032.010.8	Salmon	2½d per lb*
032.010.9	Sardines, sild, brisling	2½d per lb*
032.019.9	Other kinds	2½d per lb*
	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved:	
032.020.9	Crustaceans or molluscs, in air-tight containers, n.e.i.	2½d per lb*
048.830.9	Sealing wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, edible rice paper, and similar products	40%

* Including the weight of any liquor, oil, or sauce
[Footnote in the original.]

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Oranges, tangerines, mandarines, fresh or dried:	
051.100.1	Pulped, crushed, minced, sliced, diced, chopped, or similarly processed	27½%
	Whole fruit:	
051.100.3	Oranges	½d per lb
	Other citrus fruit, fresh or dried:	
051.200.1	Pulped, crushed, minced, sliced, diced, chopped, or similarly processed	27½%
	Whole fruit:	
051.200.3	Lemons	1d per lb
	Grapes, fresh:	
051.500.1	1 July to 30 November inclusive	1d per lb
051.500.2	1 December to 30 June inclusive	2d per lb
	Coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not:	
	Other kinds:	
051.710.4	Brazil nuts	Free
	Other edible nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not:	
051.720.2	Almonds	Free
051.720.3	Hazel nuts (filberts)	Free
051.720.4	Walnuts	2d per lb
	Dried fruits (except citrus), including artificially dehydrated:	
052.010.1	Dates	Free
052.020.0	Figs	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Dried fruits etc:-	
052.030.2	Raisins	¼d per lb
052.090.1	Prunes	Free
052.090.2	Apricots	1d per lb
	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented, and whether or not containing added sugar:	
	Tomato juice having a dry weight content of less than 7 per cent:	
	Unsweetened:	
053.501.2	In other containers	47½%
	Sweetened:	
053.501.3	In bulk containers	37½%
053.501.4	In other containers	47½%
	Fruit juices:	
	In bulk containers:	
	Sweetened:	
053.502.1	Citrus	37½%
053.502.2	Pineapple	37½%
053.502.9	Other kinds	37½%
	In other containers:	
	Unsweetened:	
053.505.1	As may be determined by the Minister	47½%
	Other:	
053.505.2	Citrus	25%
053.505.3	Pineapple	25%
053.505.9	Other kinds	25%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fruit juices etc.- continued Sweetened:	
053.506.4	Citrus	47½%
053.506.5	Pineapple	47½%
053.506.9	Other kinds	47½%
	Fruit, stems, roots, and other parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved:	
053.900.4	*Pineapples	30%
053.900.5	*Fruit salad	50%
053.900.6	*Prunes NOTE: Prunes preserved in juice or syrup provided for under item 053.900.6 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such product under the British Preferential Tariff	10%
053.900.7	*Bananas, cashews, oranges	30%
053.900.8	*Guavas	30%
053.900.9	*Apricots	50%
053.901.1	*Peaches	50%
053.901.2	*Tangerines, mandarines	30%
ex053.901.2	*Mandarines	30%

*Fruit preserved in juice or syrup which has been fortified with alcohol to any extent exceeding 40 per cent of proof spirit shall be charged 40s. per gallon on such juice or syrup, in addition to the appropriate duty on the total value of the goods. [Footnote in the original.]

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Numbers	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fruit etc - continued	
053.901.3	*Pears	50%
053.901.4	*Raspberries	50%
053.909.9	*Other kinds	50%
	Other vegetables, fresh:	
054.500.3	Onions	50s per ton
	Dried, dehydrated, or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken, or in powder, but not further prepared:	
055.100.9	Other kinds	45%
055.450.2	Sago and tapioca	¼d per lb
055.450.9	Sago and tapioca substitutes obtained from potato and other starches	¼d per lb
	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by dehydration, by vinegar, or by acetic acid:	
	Tomato juice having a dry weight content of 7 per cent or more; tomato puree and tomato concentrate:	
	Unsweetened:	
055.520.2	In other containers	47½%

*Fruit preserved in juice or syrup which has been fortified with alcohol to any extent exceeding 40 per cent of proof spirit shall be charged 40s. per gallon on such juice or syrup, in addition to the appropriate duty on the total value of the goods. [Footnote in the original.]

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Numbers	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Vegetables etc. - continued	
	Sweetened:	
055.520.3	In bulk containers	37½%
055.520.4	In other containers	47½%
055.520.5	Tomatoes, preserved, in airtight containers	55%
055.520.6	Beans, baked, in airtight containers, with or without flavouring substances	40%
	Glucose:	
061.900.1	Liquid	Free
061.900.2	Dry	Free
062.020.9	Syrups and molasses, flavoured or coloured, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar	37½%
071.100.1	Raw Coffee NOTE: The product provided for under item 071.100.1 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such product under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 1d per lb.	---
	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted:	
072.100.1	Raw	½d per lb
072.100.2	Roasted	50%
072.200.0	Cocoa powder, unsweetened	30%
072.320.0	Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Numbers	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
073.000.0	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	47½%
074.200.0	Maté	Free
	Soups and broths:	
099.050.1	Oyster and other mollusc; fish and crustacean soups	40%
099.050.2	Vegetable	40%
099.050.9	Other kinds	40%
099.090.4	Spaghetti and other alimentary pastes in combination with other food substances, cooked	40%
	Wine of fresh grapes:	
112.120.1	Champagne containing not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit	15s*
112.130.1	Vermouth containing not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit	9s*
	Spirits (other than those of items 512.240.1 to 512.240.9); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as concentrated extracts) for the manufacture of beverages:	
	Cordials, bitters, and liqueurs:	
112.400.2	Containing more than 40 per cent of proof spirit but not exceeding the strength of proof	---

*Per gallon or for 6 reputed quart bottles or the reputed equivalent in bottles of a larger or smaller reputed capacity. [Footnote in the original.]

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Numbers	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Spirits etc - continued	
112.400.3	Exceeding the strength of proof	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 112.400.2 and 112.400.3 shall be exempt from surtax	
	Other kinds:	
	Unsweetened:	
	Other spirituous beverages, the strength of which can be ascertained by Sikes's hydrometer or other similar instrument:	
	In bottles:	
112.403.1	Rum	---
112.403.2	Brandy	---
112.403.3	Gin, geneva, schnapps	---
	In other containers:	
112.404.1	Rum	---
112.404.2	Brandy	---
112.404.3	Gin, geneva, schnapps	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 112.403.1, 112.403.2, 112.403.3, 112.404.1, 112.404.2, and 112.404.3 shall be exempt from surtax	
	Unmanufactured tobacco, including scrap tobacco and stems:	
	For manufacturing in a bonded tobacco factory licensed under the Tobacco Act 1908 into:	
121.010.0	Cigars	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Numbers	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Unmanufactured tobacco etc. - contd	
121.020.0	Tobacco, cigarettes, snuff NOTE: The products provided for under items 121.010.0 and 121.020.0 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff.	3s 4d. per lb
	Cigarettes:	
122.200.1	Exceeding in weight 2½ lb per 1,000	---
122.200.2	Not exceeding in weight 2½ lb per 1,000 NOTE: The products provided for under items 122.200.1 and 122.200.2 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff.	---
211.100.0	Bovine (including buffalo) and equine hides, undressed, excluding calf skins and kip skins	Free
211.200.0	Calf skins and kip skins, undressed	Free
	Fur skins, undressed:	
212.000.1	Fox	Free
212.000.2	Marmot	Free
212.000.3	Musquash	Free

43-988 O - 70 - 53

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fur skins, etc - continued	
212.000.4	Peschaniki	Free
212.000.5	Rabbit	Free
212.000.6	Squirrel	Free
212.000.7	Mink	Free
212.000.9	Other fur skins, undressed, including Astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, and broadtail	Free
	Groundnuts (peanuts), green:	
221.100.1	In shell	Free
221.100.2	Shelled	Free
221.200.0	Copra	Free
221.300.0	Palm Kernels	Free
221.400.0	Soya beans	2s. per cental
221.700.0	Castor seed	Free
221.800.1	Rape seed	Free
ex 221.800.9	Sesamum seeds	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, and similar natural gums (except chicle gum), raw (including latex, whether or not stabilised):	
231.100.3	Creped or smoked	Free
231.100.9	Other forms	Free
	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down:	
242.100.0	Pulpwood (including broad-leaved)	Free
242.210.0	Sawlogs and veneer logs, of coniferous species	Free
	Wood, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured, of coniferous species:	
242.220.2	Sequoia sempervirens (redwood)	---
242.220.3	Pseudotsuga douglasii (Douglas fir, Oregon pine)	---
242.220.9	Other kinds NOTES: (A) Preferences on the above-mentioned classes of wood under items 242.220.2, 242.220.3 and 242.220.9 are to be reduced proportionately to any reduction in the import excise tax payable on Canadian timber imported into the United States of America and to be eliminated when, and for as long as, such import excise tax ceases to apply	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Wood etc - continued to timber imported into the United States of America from Canada	
	(B) The margin of preference under item 242.220.9 shall be no higher than that applicable from time to time in respect of wood of redwood or Douglas fir.	
242.310.0	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down, being sawlogs or veneer logs of non-coniferous species	Free
	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down:	
242.400.0	Pit-props (mine timber)	Free
	Other kinds (excluding pulpwood, sawlogs and veneer logs):	
242.900.1	In lengths exceeding 30 ft	Free
242.900.2	In lengths not exceeding 30 ft	25s per 100 cu.ft
	Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 millimetres:	
	Sequoia sempervirens (redwood):	
243.210.2	In lengths of not less than 25 ft and having a minimum cross sectional area of not less than 150 square inches	---
243.210.3	Other sizes	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Wood, etc - continued	
	Pseudotsuga douglasii (Douglas fir, Oregon pine):	
243.210.4	In lengths of not less than 25 ft and having a minimum cross sectional area of not less than 150 square inches	---
243.210.5	Other sizes	---
	Thuya plicata (western red cedar):	
243.210.6	In lengths of not less than 25 ft and having a minimum cross sectional area of not less than 150 square inches	---
243.210.7	Other sizes	---
	Other kinds:	
243.210.8	In lengths of not less than 25 ft and having a minimum cross sectional area of not less than 150 square inches	---
243.210.9	Other sizes NOTE: (A) Preferences on the above-mentioned classes of wood under items 243.210.2, 243.210.3, 243,210.4, 243.210.5, 243.210.6, 243.210.7, 243.210.8, and 243.210.9 are to be reduced proportionately to any reduction in the import excise tax payable on Canadian timber imported into the United States	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Wood, etc - continued of America and to be eliminated when, and for as long as, such import excise tax ceases to apply to timber imported into the United States of America from Canada (B) The margin of preference under items 243.210.8 and 243.210.9 shall be no higher than that applicable from time to time in respect of wood of redwood or Douglas fir	
243.220.0	Wood of coniferous species(including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued,grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded, or the like, but not further manufactured NOTES: (A) Preference on the above mentioned classes of wood under item 243.220.0 is to be reduced proportionately to any reduction in the import excise tax payable on Canadian timber imported into the United States of America and to be eliminated when, and for as long as, such import excise tax ceases to apply to timber imported into	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Wood etc - continued the United States of America from Canada (B) The margin of preference under item 243.220.0 in respect of other coniferous wood shall be no higher than that applicable from time to time in respect of wood of hemlock	
	Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 millimetres:	
243.310.2	Oak (Quercus) n.e.i.	6s. per 100 su.ft
261.300.0	Raw silk, not thrown	Free
263.100.0	Raw cotton, other than linters	Free
263.200.0	Cotton linters, including batts	Free
264.000.0	Jute fibres, including jute cuttings and waste	Free
265.400.0	Sisal and other fibres of the agave family,and waste thereof	Free
265.500.0	Manila fibre (Musa textilis) and manila tow and waste	Free
265.800.0	Coir and rosella fibres, and waste and tow thereof	Free
271.100.[illegible]	Guano	Free
271.100.9	Other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated	Free
ex271.200.0	Natural sodium nitrate when crude and in bulk	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
275.230.1	Corundum	Free
276.100.1	Bitumen and asphalt, natural	10%
	Ores and concentrates of:	
283.300.0	Aluminium	Free
283.600.0	Tin	Free
291.130.0	Ivory, unworked, or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of ivory	Free
291.140.0	Tortoise-shell (shells and scales), unworked, or simply prepared but not cut to shape; claws and waste of tortoise-shell	Free
291.150.0	Coral and similar substances, unworked, or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked, or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells	Free
	Sausage casings made from guts of:	
291.930.1	Hogs	3d per lb
291.930.2	Cattle	3d per lb
291.930.9	Other animals (except fish)	3d per lb
292.100.1	Barks of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning	Free
292.100.4	Raw vegetable materials (except barks and ground turmeric) of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
292.200.4	Gum copal	Free
292.300.1	Rattans	Free
	Seeds, fruit, and spores, of a kind used for sowing:	
	Clover seed:	
292.510.1	Alsyke	Free
292.510.2	Lotus major	Free
292.510.3	Subterranean	Free
292.510.9	Other kinds	Free
	Agricultural seeds:	
292.530.2	Kale	Free
292.530.3	Lucerne	Free
292.530.4	Lupin	Free
292.530.6	Sugar beet	Free
292.530.7	Turnip	Free
292.550.0	Tree seeds	Free
	Vegetable seeds:	
292.560.1	Beetroot	Free
292.560.2	Cabbage	Free
292.560.3	Carrot	Free
292.560.4	Cauliflower	Free
292.560.5	Cucumber	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Seeds, fruit, and spores - contd.	
	Vegetable seeds - contd.	
292.560.6	Lettuce	Free
292.560.7	Marrow	Free
292.560.8	Onion	Free
292.560.9	Parsnip	Free
292.561.1	Radish	Free
292.561.2	Silver beet	Free
292.561.3	Tomato	Free
292.569.9	Other kinds	Free
292.590.0	Other seeds, fruit, and spores, of a kind used for sowing	Free
	Vegetable saps and extracts n.e.i.:	
292.910.6	Non-spirituous	Free
292.920.1	Kapok	Free
	Petroleum and shale oils, other than crude, but excluding partly refined petroleum and topped crude of item 331.020.0 and the products of items 332.911.1 to 332.911.9; lubricating preparations n.e.i., containing not less than 70 per cent by weight of petroleum or shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:	
	White spirit:	
332.200.1	In bulk in ships' bottoms or in containers of a capacity of 1 gal or more	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke, and other petroleum and shale oil residues:	
332.950.1	Petroleum bitumen	10%
332.950.9	Other petroleum and shale oil residues	Free
	Fats and oils of fish and of marine mammals, whether or not refined:	
411.100.1	Cod liver oil	Free
	Unprocessed:	
	Cottonseed oil:	
421.300.1	In containers of a capacity of 1 gal or more	Free
	Groundnut (peanut) oil:	
421.400.1	In containers of a capacity of 1 gal or more	Free
421.400.2	In other containers	12½%
	Sunflower oil:	
421.600.1	In containers of a capacity of 1 gal or more	Free
	Palm oil:	
422.200.1	In containers of a capacity of 1 gal or more	Free
422.200.2	In other containers	12½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Unprocessed - continued	
	Palm kernel oil:	
422.400.1	In containers of a capacity of 1 gal or more	Free
	Castor oil:	
422.500.1	In containers of a capacity of 1 gal or more	Free
	Vegetable oils n.e.i.:	
422.901.1	In containers of a capacity of 1 gal or more	Free
431.430.1	Carnauba wax, whether or not coloured	Free
ex431.430.2	Ouricury and licury waxes	Free
	Monoacids and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	
512.511.1	Formic, pyroligneous, oleic, and benzoic acids; aluminium formate; acetates of metallic elements and of ammonium; halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of the foregoing	Free
	Alcohol-acids, aldehyde-acids, ketone-acids, phenol-acids, and other single or complex oxygen-function acids, and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	
	Acids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	
512.531.2	Tartaric	Free
512.531.6	Cream of tartar	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
512.721.2	Monosodium glutamate when declared by a manufacturer for use by him only in the manufacture of foodstuffs	Free
	Amide-function compounds:	
512.740.1	Urea	Free
	Heterocyclic compounds, including nucleic acids:	
512.850.2	Phenothiazine	20%
	Enzymes:	
	Rennet:	
512.910.2	Other	15%
	Sugar, chemically pure, other than sucrose:	
512.920.1	Glucose	Free
513.220.3	Iodine	Free
513.560.1	Red lead (lead saline oxide)	Free
513.690.0	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides	Free
	Metallic or ammonium salts or peroxy salts:	
ex514.250.1	Potassium nitrate when crude and in bulk	Free
ex514.250.9	Sodium nitrate when crude and in bulk	Free
533.100.1	Lithopone	Free
	Paints:	
533.321.2	Mixed ready for use	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paints - continued	
533.321.3	Ships anti-fouling NOTE: The products provided for under items 533.321.2 and 533.321.3 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	---
541.300.2	Antibiotics (except penicillin)	20%
	Alkaloids of cinchona:	
541.400.1	Quinine	Free
541.400.2	Quinidine	Free
ex541.400.9	Salts of quinine	Free
541.401.1	Nicotine and its salts	Free
541.401.2	Strychnine and its salts	Free
541.401.9	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters, and other derivatives, n.e.i.	20%
541.610.0	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters, and other derivatives	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
541.620.0	Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.i.	Free
541.910.1	Wadding impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes	10%
541.910.2	Gauze, bandages, and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, other than goods classed under items 541.990.1 to 541.990.5	10%
541.990.1	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents (excluding diagnostic reagents of microbial origin) designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses, or preparations consisting of two or more products which have been mixed or compounded together for such uses	Free
541.990.2	First-aid outfits	10%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
541.990.4	Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile materials; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics	10%
541.990.5	Dental cements and other dental fillings	10%
	Essential oil of:	
551.110.1	Eucalyptus	Free
551.110.2	Citronella	Free
551.110.9	Other essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids	Free
551.210.0	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Free
551.220.0	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes, or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration	55%
	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses:	
551.240.9	Other kinds	55%
553.900.0	Perfumery n.e.i.; cosmetics, hair dyes, dentifrices, and other toilet preparations, except soaps	55%
	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (except natural sodium nitrate):	
561.100.1	Ammonium nitrate	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Mineral or chemical fertilisers - continued	
561.100.2	Ammonium sulphate	Free
561.100.3	Calcium nitrate	Free
561.100.4	Calcium cyanamide	Free
561.100.5	Urea	Free
561.100.9	Other kinds	Free
ex 561.100.9	Sodium nitrate when crude and in bulk	Free
	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic:	
561.210.0	Basic slag (Thomas slag)	Free
561.290.1	Superphosphate	Free
561.290.9	Other kinds	Free
	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic:	
561.300.1	Potassium chloride (muriate of potash)	Free
561.300.2	Potassium sulphate	Free
561.300.9	Other kinds	Free
561.900.1	Goods of the present Group and of Group 271 in tablets, lozenges, and similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kilogrammes	12½%
561.900.2	Other fertilisers	Free

43-988 O - 70 - 54

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Condensation, polycondensation, and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters, and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):	
	Powder, granules, flakes, blocks, lumps, and similar bulk forms:	
581.100.1	As may be determined by the Minister	25%
581.100.9	Other	Free
	Profile shapes:	
581.103.1	Suited for use in building construction, furniture making, or for similar purposes	40%
	Plates, sheets, strip, film, and foil:	
581.105.1	Floorcoverings	30%
	Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylene, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate, and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):	
	Powder, granules, flakes, blocks, lumps, and similar bulk forms:	
581.200.1	As may be determined by the Minister	25%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Polymerisation and copolymerisation products - continued	
581.200.9	Other	Free
	Profile shapes:	
581.203.1	Suited for use in building construction, furniture making, or for similar purposes	40%
	Plates, sheets, strip, film, and foil:	
581.205.1	Floorcoverings	30%
	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate, and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers, and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, whether or not plasticised:	
	Profile shapes:	
581.323.1	Suited for use in building construction, furniture making, or for similar purposes	40%
	Plates, sheets, strip, film, and foil:	
	Other kinds:	
	Unprinted, and not embossed or otherwise surface-worked:	
581.326.5	As may be determined by the Minister	25%
581.326.6	Other	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Hardened proteins (for example, hardened casein and hardened gelatin):	
	Profile shapes:	
581.912.1	Suited for use in building construction, furniture making, or for similar purposes	40%
	High polymers, artificial resins, and plastic materials, n.e.i.:	
	Powder, granules, flakes, blocks, lumps, and similar bulk forms:	
581.992.1	As may be determined by the Minister	25%
581.992.9	Other	Free
	Profile shapes:	
581.995.1	Suited for use in building construction, furniture making, or for similar purposes	40%
	Starches; inulin:	
	Cornflour, including wheaten cornflour:	
599.510.1	Packed for retail sale	---
599.510.9	Otherwise packed	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 599.510.1 and 599.510.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than ¼d per lb.	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
599.610.0	Tall oil	Free
599.630.1	Pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol)	Free
599.630.2	Wood turpentine	Free
599.630.3	Spirits of turpentine (except wood turpentine) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine	Free
599.640.1	Rosin	Free
599.640.2	Resin acids; derivatives of rosin and of resin acids, other than ester gums included in items 581.921.1 and 581.921.9	Free
599.650.2	Wood tar oils	Free
599.770.0	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	Free
599.910.1	Preparations of a kind known as "dental wax"or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms	10%
599.930.1	Manufactured articles of ferrocerium and of other pyrophoric alloys	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), n.e.i.; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, n.e.i.:	
599.990.5	Stencil correcting varnish put up for retail sale	25%
599.990.6	Fusible ceramic firing testers	20%
	Calf skins:	
611.300.1	Crust or rough tanned	Free
	Leather of bovine cattle (except calf skins), and equine leather:	
611.400.1	Crust or rough tanned	Free
	Dressed (except parchment-dressed and patent, imitation patent, and metallised leather):	
611.400.4	Equine leather	Free
	Sheep and lamb skin leather (except chamois-dressed leather, parchment-dressed leather, and patent, imitation patent, and metallised leather):	
611.910.1	Crust or rough tanned	Free
	Goat and kidskin leather (except chamois-dressed leather, parchment-dressed leather, and patent, imitation patent, and metallised leather):	
611.920.1	Crust or rough tanned	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Goat and kidskin leather etc - contd.	
	Dressed:	
611.920.2	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	Free
611.940.0	Parchment-dressed leather	10%
	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather:	
611.950.1	Patent leather	Free
	Imitation patent leather; metallised leather:	
611.950.6	Other	Free
611.990.1	Pigskin leather	Free
611.999.9	Leather n.e.i.	Free
612.100.2	Rawhide hammers and other hand tools of leather	17½%
613.000.2	Fur skins, tanned or dressed (except fur skins assembled in plates, crosses, and similar forms)	17½%
613.000.3	Pieces or cuttings, of fur skin, tanned or dressed, including heads, paws, tails, and the like (not being fabricated)	17½%
	Plates, sheets, strip, rods, and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:	
621.040.1	Flooring in the piece	30%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:	
629.300.5	Urinals designed for wear	Free
629.300.8	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles peculiar to use by surgeons and dentists	15%
631.210.2	Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard, and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets); inlaid wood and wood marquetry	50%
631.220.0	Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal	50%
	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent, or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, whips, golf-club shafts, umbrella handles, tool handles, or the like:	
631.840.1	For tool handles	Free
631.870.0	Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	50%
632.400.1	Prefabricated and sectional buildings of wood	40%
632.400.2	Doors, wooden, glazed or unglazed	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
632.810.1	Wooden tools and tool bodies	17½%
	Tool handles of wood; wooden broom and brush bodies and handles:	
632.811.9	Other kinds	Free
632.890.4	Wooden rollers for spring blinds NOTE: The products provided for under item 632.890.4 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products imported from Canada by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	40%
632.890.5	Capacity measures, wooden	20%
632.890.6	Artists' palettes, wooden	15%
632.890.7	Hand knitting needles and hand knitting pins, wooden; crochet hooks, wooden	Free
	Articles of agglomerated cork:	
633.021.1	Gaskets	40%
633.021.4	Table mats	50%
	Newsprint paper being paper having a water absorbency when tested by the one-minute Cobb method of not less than 45 grammes per square metre, containing not less than 70 per cent of mechanical wood pulp and	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	of a weight not less than 48 nor more than 62 grammes per square metre:	
641.101.1	In rolls NOTE: The products provided for under item 641.101.1 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	---
641.101.2	In sheets	10%
	Printing (except newsprint) and writing paper, machine-made, not further processed, in rolls or sheets:	
	In sheets:	
641.210.1	Less than 300 sq. in. in area	35%
	Not less than 300 sq. in. in area:	
641.210.2	As may be determined by the Minister	30%
641.210.9	Other	10%
	In rolls:	
641.211.1	Less than 10 in. wide	40%
	10 in. and wider:	
641.211.2	As may be determined by the Minister	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Printing (except newsprint) etc.- continued	
641.211.9	Other	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.211.2 and 641.211.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	
	Printing (except newsprint) and writing paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated, or printed (not being merely ruled, lined, or squared, and not constituting printed matter within Group 892), in rolls or sheets:	
	Waxed:	
641.221.1	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	---
641.221.9	Other	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.221.1 and 641.221.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 15 per centum ad valorem	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Printing (except newsprint) etc. - continued	
	Other kinds:	
	In sheets:	
	Less than 300 sq.in. in area:	
641.222.1	Gummed	35%
641.222.9	Other kinds	35%
	Not less than 300 sq.in. in area:	
	Gummed:	
641.223.1	As may be determined by the Minister	30%
641.223.2	Other	10%
	Other kinds:	
641.223.3	As may be determined by the Minister	30%
641.223.9	Other	10%
	In rolls:	
	Less than 10 in. wide:	
641.224.1	Gummed	40%
641.224.9	Other kinds	40%
	10 in. and wider:	
	Gummed:	
641.225.1	As may be determined by the Minister	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Printing (except newsprint) etc. - continued	
641.225.2	Other	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.225.1 and 641.225.2 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	
	Other kinds:	
641.225.5	As may be determined by the Minister	---
641.225.9	Other	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.225.5 and 641.225.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	
641.400.0	Cigarette paper in rolls or sheets, not further processed	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machine-made paper and paperboard, n.e.i., not further processed, in rolls or sheets:	
	Weighing less than 1¼ oz per 300 sq. in.:	
	Other kinds:	
	In sheets:	
641.503.1	Less than 300 sq. in. in area	35%
	Not less than 300 sq. in. in area:	
641.503.2	As may be determined by the Minister	30%
641.503.9	Other	10%
	In rolls:	
641.504.1	Less than 10 in. wide	40%
	10 in. and wider:	
641.504.2	As may be determined by the Minister	---
641.504.9	Other	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.504.2 and 641.504.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
641.700.0	Hand-made paper and paperboard	10%
	Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:	
	Vegetable parchment paper and paperboard:	
641.910.1	Weighing less than 1¼ oz per 300 sq. in.	Free
	Greaseproof paper and paperboard and imitations thereof; imitation parchment paper and paperboard:	
641.910.3	As may be determined by the Minister	27½%
641.910.4	Other	Free
	Glazed transparent paper (glassine paper):	
641.911.1	In sheets	Free
641.911.2	In rolls	Free
	Composite paper or paperboard made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:	
	Weighing less than 1¼ oz per 300 sq. in.:	
	In sheets:	
641.920.0	Less than 300 sq. in. in area	35%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Composite paper etc - contd	
	Not less than 300 sq. in. in area:	
641.921.1	As may be determined by the Minister	30%
641.921.9	Other	10%
	In rolls:	
641.922.1	Less than 10 in. wide	40%
	10 in. and wider:	
641.922.2	As may be determined by the Minister	---
641.922.9	Other	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.922.2 and 641.922.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	
	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed, or perforated, in rolls or sheets:	
	Weighing less than 1¼ oz per 300 sq. in.:	
	Creped or crinkled:	
641.930.1	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and paperboard, etc - continued	
641.930.9	Other	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.930.1 and 641.930.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	
	Corrugated or perforated:	
	In sheets:	
641.932.1	Less than 300 sq.in. in area	35%
	Not less than 300 sq. in.in area:	
641.932.2	As may be determined by the Minister	30%
641.932.9	Other	10%
	In rolls:	
641.933.1	Less than 10 in. wide	40%
	10 in. and wider:	
641.933.2	As may be determined by the Minister	---

TIAS 6790

43-988 O - 70 - 55

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and paperboard, etc - continued	
641.933.9	Other NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.933.2 and 641.933.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	---
	Paper and paperboard (other than printing and writing paper), impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated, or printed (not being merely ruled, lined, or squared, and not constituting printed matter within Group 892), in rolls or sheets:	
	Waxed paper:	
641.952.1	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	---
641.952.9	Other NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.952.1 and 641.952.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and paperboard, etc - continued	
	customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 15 per centum ad valorem	
	Fruit wrapping tissue paper:	
641.953.1	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	Free
	Other kinds:	
	Weighing less than 1¼ oz per 300 sq. in.:	
	Unprinted:	
	In sheets:	
641.956.1	Less than 300 sq. in. in area	35%
	Not less than 300 sq. in. in area:	
641.956.2	As may be determined by the Minister	30%
641.956.9	Other	10%
	In rolls:	
641.957.1	Less than 10 in. wide	40%
	10 in. and wider:	
641.957.2	As may be determined by the Minister	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and paperboard, etc - continued	
641.957.9	Other NOTE: The products provided for under items 641.957.2 and 641.957.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	---
641.970.3	Window transparencies of paper NOTE: The products provided for under item 641.970.3 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	---
	Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes:	
642.910.1	For manufacture into cigarettes in a bonded tobacco factory licensed under the Tobacco Act 1908	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
642.920.1	Duplicator stencils	50%
642.920.4	Transfer papers	35%
642.930.2	Oiled paper and drawing paper, in blocks, for artists	15%
642.940.0	Bobbins, spools, cops, and similar supports, of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard, whether or not perforated or hardened	50%
	Woven fabrics of cotton, unbleached, not mercerised, n.e.i.:	
ex652.130.9	Tyrecord fabric	15%
	Other woven fabrics of cotton (bleached, dyed, mercerised, printed, or otherwise finished:	
	Other woven fabrics of cotton, other than in the grey, n.e.i.:	
	Other kinds:	
652.291.1	Tyrecord fabric	15%
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of silk or of waste silk, other than noil:	
	Other woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk:	
653.110.5	Fabrics wholly of silk	15%
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of noil silk:	
	Other woven fabrics of noil silk:	
653.120.4	Fabrics wholly of noil silk	15%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of silk (other than fabrics falling within items 654.010.1 to 654.010.9):	
	Other pile and chenille fabrics of silk:	
	Other kinds:	
653.132.9	Other	15%
	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than fabrics falling within items 654.010.1 to 654.010.9):	
653.220.1	Moquettes specially suited for use as furnishing fabrics	35%
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of continuous synthetic fibres, including woven fabrics of monofilament or strip of items 651.610.1 to 651.620.9:	
	Other fabrics of continuous synthetic fibres:	
	Nylon:	
653.510.4	Tyrecord fabric	15%
ex653.510.6	Tyrecord fabric	15%
ex653.510.9	Tyrecord fabric	15%
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics), of discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres:	

--

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Woven fabrics etc - contd Not containing sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair: Weighing less than 6 oz per square yard: Other kinds: Nylon:	
653.520.5	Tyrecord fabric	15%
ex 653.520.7	Tyrecord fabric	15%
ex 653.520.9	Tyrecord fabric	15%
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of continuous artificial fibres, including woven fabrics of monofilament or strip of items 651.710.1 to 651.720.9: Other kinds:	
653.610.5	Tyrecord fabric	15%
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of discontinuous or waste artificial fibres: Not containing sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair: Weighing less than 6 oz per square yard:	
653.620.4	Tickings	15%
	Other kinds:	
653.620.6	Tyrecord fabric	15%
654.040.0	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted, or crocheted fabrics), plain	30%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 654.050.0	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted, or crocheted fabrics), figured	30%
654.060.0	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips, or in motifs	40%
655.410.3	Articles of bonded fibre fabrics	45%
655.500.0	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	10%
	Twine, cordage, ropes, and cables, plaited or not:	
655.610.1	Suited for use as fishing lines or in the manufacture of nets and netting, as may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	20%
655.710.1	Hat forms, hat bodies, and hoods, of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux of felt	Free
655.820.2	Wicks, of woven, plaited, or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, and the like (except candlewick); tubular knitted gas mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	17½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour, or accessories of other materials:	
655.910.9	With couplings or other fittings	50%
657.410.0	Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound	30%
657.420.1	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings	30%
657.420.2	Floor coverings (other than those of item 657.420.1) consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	30%
657.700.0	Tapestries, hand made, of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais, and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand	15%
661.810.9	Articles n.e.i. of asphalt or of similar material	50%
663.120.0	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones, and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard, or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape, or sewn, or otherwise made up:	
663.200.1	Nail files of abrasive coated paper or cloth on a backing	45%
663.610.2	Articles n.e.i. of plastering material	50%
663.700.0	Refractory goods n.e.i.	20%
	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls, and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches, or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances, or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:	
663.820.1	In the piece	Free
663.820.9	Other kinds	55%
663.910.2	Troughs, tubs, and similar receptacles, of ceramic materials, of a kind used in agriculture	45%
	Pots, jars, and similar articles, of ceramic materials, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
663.910.3	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	20%
663.910.9	Other	47½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
663.920.9	Articles n.e.i. made from ceramic materials	50%
664.300.0	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles	10%
	Cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent, or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:	
664.910.1	Leaded lights	40%
664.910.4	Multiple-walled insulating glass	40%
664.920.0	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves, or the like	15%
	Stoppers and other closures of glass:	
665.110.2	Other kinds	40%
665.120.0	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, and blanks therefor	37½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Glassware (other than articles falling in item 665.820.4) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet, or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:	
665.200.1	Capacity measures	20%
665.200.3	Tumblers and other drinking glasses	40%
665.200.9	Other kinds	40%
665.810.0	Laboratory, hygienic, and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules	20%
665.890.3	Gauge glasses	20%
665.890.9	Articles of glass, n.e.i.	40%
	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes:	
	Of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian):	
666.401.9	Other articles	50%
	Of pottery other than porcelain or china:	
666.501.9	Other articles	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
666.600.1	Artificial flowers, leaves, and sprays, of porcelain, china, or other ceramic materials	50%
666.600.9	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of furniture (except bedside and table lamps), of porcelain, china, or other ceramic materials	50%
667.100.0	Pearls, unworked or worked, but not mounted, set, or strung (except ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	5%
671.100.0	Spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms	Free
671.400.0	Ferro-manganese in ingots, blocks, lumps, pieces, granules, or powder	Free
671.500.0	Ferro-alloys (except ferro-manganese) in ingots, blocks, lumps, pieces, granules, or powder	Free
	Sheets, less than 3 millimetres in thickness, uncoated, of iron or steel, other than high carbon and alloy steel:	
	Worked:	
674.310.9	Other	50%
	Sheets, less than 3 millimetres in thickness, uncoated, of high carbon steel:	
	Worked:	
674.320.9	Other	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Sheets, less than 3 millimetres in thickness, uncoated, of alloy steel:	
	Worked:	
674.330.9	Other	50%
	Tinplate:	
	Worked:	
674.700.9	Other	50%
	Coated sheets, under 3 millimetres in thickness, of iron or steel, other than tinplate, high carbon, and alloy steel:	
	Worked:	
674.811.9	Other	50%
	Coated sheets, under 3 millimetres in thickness, other than tinplate, of high carbon steel:	
	Worked:	
674.821.9	Other	50%
	Coated sheets, under 3 millimetres in thickness, other than tinplate, of alloy steel:	
	Worked:	
674.831.9	Other	50%
	Tubes and pipes of iron or steel, welded:	
678.300.1	Tapered tubes	50%
679.100.0	Articles n.e.i. of cast iron in the rough state	50%
679.200.0	Articles n.e.i. of cast steel in the rough state	50%
679.300.0	Steel forgings, including drop forgings, in the rough state, n.e.i.	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Silver, including silver gilt, and platinum plated silver, unwrought or semi-manufactured:	
681.110.1	Ingots and other primary forms	Free
	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought or semi-manufactured:	
681.210.1	Ingots and other primary forms	Free
ex682.110.0	Blister or standard copper in billets, blooms, ingots, pellets, or pigs	Free
	Refined copper, unwrought:	
ex682.120.1	Electrolytic copper in billets, blooms, ingots, pellets, or pigs	Free
682.120.2	Bars or rods	50%
	Angles, shapes, and sections, wrought, of copper, including copper alloys:	
682.212.1	Copper	50%
682.212.2	Brass and muntz metal	50%
682.212.3	Copper alloys, other than brass and muntz metal	50%
	Wrought plates, sheets, and strip, of copper:	
	Worked:	
	Other:	
682.220.9	Copper	50%
682.221.1	Brass and muntz metal	50%
682.221.9	Copper alloys, other than brass and muntz metal	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
683.100.0	Nickel, unrought (excluding electroplating anodes)	Free
683.210.2	Wrought bars and rods of nickel	10%
683.220.2	Wrought plates, sheet, strip, and foil, of nickel	5%
683.240.0	Electroplating anodes of nickel, unwrought or wrought, including those produced by electrolysis	15%
	Wrought angles, shapes, and sections, of aluminium:	
684.210.6	Other	45%
	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, of lead; lead wire:	
685.210.2	Angles, shapes, and sections	50%
	Wrought plates, sheets, and strip, of lead:	
685.220.9	Other kinds	50%
	Tubes, pipes, and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and pipe fittings of lead:	
685.240.1	Lead bends and traps	50%
	Zinc spelter; unwrought zinc:	
686.100.1	Bars and rods	10%
686.100.9	Other kinds	Free
686.210.2	Wrought bars and rods of zinc	10%
686.210.3	Wrought angles, shapes, and sections, of zinc	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Wrought plates, sheets, and strip of zinc:	
686.220.2	Rectangular, plain, unworked	5%
686.220.3	Perforated	7½%
686.220.4	Other kinds	50%
686.220.5	Zinc foil	10%
	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, of tin; tin wire:	
687.210.2	Angles, shapes, and sections	50%
687.210.9	Other kinds	10%
	Wrought plates, sheets, and strip, of tin:	
687.220.1	Rectangular, plain, unworked	5%
687.220.9	Other kinds	50%
	Tin foil of a weight per square metre (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kilogramme:	
687.231.9	Neither printed nor embossed	10%
689.310.0	Unwrought magnesium	Free
689.320.1	Angles, shapes, and sections, of magnesium	50%
	Wrought plates, sheets, and strip, of magnesium:	
689.320.2	Rectangular, unworked	5%
689.320.3	Other kinds	50%

43-988 O - 70 - 56

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
689.320.4	Magnesium foil	10%
689.320.5	Wrought bars and rods of magnesium, magnesium wire; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powder, and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium	5%
	Beryllium:	
689.330.1	Unwrought	Free
689.330.2	Wrought	5%
	Tungsten (wolfram):	
689.410.1	Unwrought	Free
689.410.2	Wrought	5%
	Molybdenum:	
689.420.1	Unwrought	Free
689.420.2	Wrought	5%
	Tantalum:	
689.430.1	Unwrought	Free
689.430.2	Wrought	5%
	Antimony:	
689.500.1	Unwrought	Free
689.500.2	Wrought	5%
689.500.3	Articles n.e.i. of antimony	50%
	Base metals n.e.i.:	
689.500.7	Unwrought	Free
689.500.8	Wrought	10%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures, of metal; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes, and the like, of metal, prepared for use in structures:	
	Of iron or steel:	
691.100.1	Expanded girders, nor further worked	5%
691.100.9	Other kinds	50%
	Of aluminium:	
691.200.2	Prefabricated buildings	50%
691.200.9	Other kinds	50%
691.300.0	Of Zinc	50%
	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and similar containers, for any material, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:	
	Of iron or steel:	
692.110.9	Other containers	50%
692.120.0	Of copper	50%
692.130.0	Of aluminium	50%
	Casks, drums, cans, boxes, and similar containers, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
	Of sheet or plate iron or steel:	
692.210.9	Other containers	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Casks, drums, etc - contd	
	Of aluminium:	
692.220.9	Other containers	50%
	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings, and the like:	
	Of iron or steel wire:	
693.110.1	With fittings attached	50%
	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric, and similar materials:	
	Of iron or steel wire:	
693.310.1	Wove wire for mattresses	50%
	Expanded metal:	
693.410.0	Of iron or steel	10%
693.420.0	Of copper	10%
693.430.0	Of aluminium	10%
	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw eyes); rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers:	
	Of iron or steel:	
694.212.1	Screw eyes, screw hooks	50%
	Of copper:	
694.222.1	Screw eyes, screw hooks	50%
695.100.7	Picks	17½%
695.100.8	Axes, hatchets, adzes	17½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
695.100.9	Hedge knives	17½%
695.101.4	Forks	17½%
	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):	
695.210.1	Hacksaw blades	17½%
695.210.2	Blades for butchers' saws and for tubular frame firewood or pulpwood saws	37½%
695.210.3	Other saw blades	17½%
695.210.4	Tubular frame firewood or pulpwood saws	37½%
695.210.9	Other saws	17½%
	Hand tools:	
695.220.1	Files and rasps	17½%
695.220.3	Other pliers, and pincers	17½%
695.220.4	Spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches)	17½%
695.220.5	Bolt croppers and bolt clippers	17½%
695.220.6	Ticket punches	50%
695.220.7	Tweezers	15%
695.220.8	Tinmen's snips, perforating punches (except ticket punches), pipe cutters	17½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
695.230.3	Chisels	17½%
695.230.4	Screwdrivers	17½%
695.230.5	Hammers	17½%
695.230.6	Planes	17½%
695.231.4	Grease guns	50%
695.231.5	Artificers', tradesmen's, and other hand tools, n.e.i.	17½%
695.231.6	Oil cans	50%
	Domestic and household articles having the character of hand tools:	
695.231.7	Knife sharpening steels	47½%
695.231.8	Other kinds	50%
	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within item 695.250.0:	
696.010.3	Butchers' and slaughtermen's knives	50%
696.010.4	Lino and other artificers' or tradesmen's knives, with non-folding blades	17½%
	Other knives:	
696.010.5	Kitchen and table knives	47½%
696.010.6	Knives with folding blades	50%
696.010.9	Other kinds	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Knife blades:	
696.020.1	For kitchen and table knives	47½%
696.030.1	Safety razors	40%
696.030.2	Blade razors	40%
696.030.3	Other non-electric shavers	40%
696.030.4	Safety razor blades	40%
696.030.5	Razor blade blanks; parts of razors and of mechanical shavers	40%
696.040.0	Scissors (including tailors' shears) and blades therefor	17½%
696.050.2	Butchers' cleavers and choppers	17½%
696.050.9	Cutlery n.e.i. (for example, paper knives, hair clippers); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files)	50%
696.060.2	Spoons and forks	47½%
696.060.3	Fish-eaters, butterknives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware	47½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
696.070.2	Handles of base metal for knives and other articles of cutlery (except the handles of item 696.070.1) and for spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles, and for similar kitchen or tableware	47½%
	Stoves, non-electric (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), ranges, cookers, grates, fires and other space heaters, gas rings, plate warmers with burners, wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof:	
	Of iron or steel:	
	Cooking stoves and ranges, for burning:	
697.110.2	Liquid fuel	55%
697.110.3	Solid fuel	55%
	Other stoves, and space heaters, for burning:	
697.110.6	Liquid fuel	55%
697.110.7	Solid fuel	55%
	Other kinds, for burning:	
697.110.9	Other fuel	55%
	Of copper:	
697.120.3	For burning other fuel	55%
697.120.4	Parts thereof	55%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Articles n.e.i. of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, and parts of such articles, of iron or steel:	
697.210.1	Capacity measures	20%
	Hollowware, except sanitary-ware:	
697.210.2	Stainless steel	50%
697.210.3	Enamelled iron or steel	50%
697.210.4	Other kinds	50%
697.210.9	Other kinds	50%
	Articles n.e.i. of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware:	
	Of copper:	
697.220.1	Capacity measures	20%
697.220.2	Dish and pot scourers	50%
697.220.9	Other kinds	50%
	Of aluminium:	
697.230.1	Capacity measures	20%
697.230.3	Dish and pot scourers	50%
697.230.4	Hollowware, except sanitary-ware	50%
697.230.9	Other kinds	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
697.910.0	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves, and the like, of iron or steel	50%
697.920.0	Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal	50%
	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat racks, hat pegs, brackets, and the like:	
	Hinges:	
698.120.5	Gate	50%
698.120.6	Tee and strap, of iron or steel, of a thickness exceeding 0.110 in.	50%
698.121.1	Fittings, except springs, for spring blind rollers NOTE: The products provided for under item 698.121.1 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties on such products imported from Canada by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	40%
698.121.4	Hasp and staple sets	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Base metal fittings etc - continued	
698.121.9	Other kinds	50%
698.200.0	Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong rooms, strong room linings, and strong room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal	50%
698.510.3	Hand carpet needles, bodkins, and the like, of iron or steel; embroidery stilettos of iron or steel	17½%
	Pins (excluding hand knitting pins, hatpins, and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins, and curling grips, of iron or steel:	
698.520.2	Hair curling grips	50%
	Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:	
698.530.9	Other kinds	50%
698.810.0	Chain and parts thereof, of copper	22½%
	Bells and gongs, non-electric, and parts thereof, of base metal:	
698.840.1	Bells for cycles NOTE: The products provided for under item 698.840.1	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Bells and gongs, etc - contd	
	shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	
698.840.9	Other kinds	50%
	Stoppers, crown seals, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors, and other packing accessories, of base metal:	
	Other kinds:	
698.850.9	Other kinds	50%
698.860.0	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, of base metal	50%
	Articles n.e.i. of iron or steel, other than castings and forgings in the rough state:	
698.910.3	Spectacle cases	15%
698.910.4	Cigarette, cigar, tobacco, and tobacco pipe cases	37½%
698.910.7	Capacity measures, other than domestic	20%
698.912.5	Fencing posts, standards, and droppers, and accessories n.e.i. for use therewith	45%
698.912.9	Other kinds	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Articles n.e.i. of copper:	
698.920.3	Capacity measures, other than domestic	20%
698.920.5	Spectacle cases	15%
698.920.6	Cigarette, cigar, tobacco, and tobacco pipe cases	37½%
698.922.9	Other kinds	50%
698.930.0	Articles n.e.i. of nickel	50%
	Articles n.e.i. of aluminium:	
698.940.5	Hand knitting needles and hand knitting pins; crochet hooks	Free
698.940.7	Capacity measures, other than domestic	20%
698.940.8	Spectacle cases	15%
698.940.9	Cigarette, cigar, tobacco, and tobacco pipe cases	37½%
698.942.9	Other kinds	50%
698.950.0	Articles n.e.i. of magnesium	50%
698.960.0	Articles n.e.i. of lead	50%
698.970.0	Articles n.e.i. of zinc	50%
698.980.0	Articles n.e.i. of tin	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Internal combustion piston engines, other than aircraft engines:	
	Engines:	
	Marine outboard:	
711.500.2	Other	20%
	Other marine engines:	
711.500.3	Compression-ignition types	20%
711.500.4	Other types	20%
	Vehicle engines:	
711.500.5	Suited for use on cycles, on declaration that they will be so used	32½%
711.500.6	Suited for use on tractors, on declaration that they will be so used	7½%
711.500.7	Other kinds	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 711.500.7 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 35 per centum ad valorem	
711.500.9	Other engines	20%
	Parts of engines:	
	Pistons, cylinder sleeves, piston rings:	
	For use in cylinders having a nominal bore not exceeding 4 in.:	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Internal combustion piston engines, etc - continued	
711.501.2	Other	50%
711.501.5	Carburettors	20%
	Other parts:	
	For vehicle engines:	
711.501.8	Suited for use on cycle engines, on declaration that they will be so used	32½%
711.501.9	Suited for use on tractor engines, on declaration that they will be so used	7½%
711.502.1	Other kinds	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 711.502.1 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 35 per centum ad valorem	
	For other engines:	
711.502.9	Other	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Gas turbines n.e.i.:	
711.600.1	Turbines	20%
711.600.2	Parts thereof	20%
711.700.1	Nuclear reactors	20%
711.700.2	Parts of nuclear reactors	20%
	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, including regulators therefor:	
711.810.1	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines	15%
711.810.3	Parts of water wheels, water turbines, other water engines, and regulators	15%
711.890.0	Engines and motors n.e.i.	20%
	Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain, or leguminous vegetables; egg grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within item 718.310.0):	
712.200.1	Mowers of the type used for cutting hay and other crops	Free
712.200.2	Parts of such mowers	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Harvesting and threshing machinery, etc - continued	
712.201.4	Combine harvester-threshers	Free
712.201.5	Parts of combine harvester-threshers	Free
	Forage harvesters:	
712.201.6	As may be determined by the Minister	20%
712.201.7	Other	Free
	Parts of forage harvesters:	
712.201.8	As may be determined by the Minister	20%
712.201.9	Other	Free
	Tobacco harvesters:	
712.202.1	As may be determined by the Minister	20%
712.202.2	Other	Free
	Parts of tobacco harvesters:	
712.202.3	As may be determined by the Minister	20%
712.202.4	Other	Free
	Potato diggers:	
712.202.5	As may be determined by the Minister	20%
712.202.6	Other	Free

43-988 O - 70 - 57

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Harvesting and threshing machinery, etc - continued	
	Parts of potato diggers:	
712.202.7	As may be determined by the Minister	20%
712.202.8	Other	Free
	Cream separators:	
712.310.1	Not exceeding 200 gal per hour	Free
712.310.2	Exceeding 200 gal per hour	Free
712.310.3	Parts of cream separators	Free
	Tractors, other than those of item 719.320.3, whether or not fitted with power take offs, winches, or pulleys:	
712.500.1	Garden tractors	5%
	Crawler tractors:	
	With self-contained hydraulic controls comprising pumps, control valves, and oil reservoirs, to operate other equipment and not forming integral parts of the tractors:	
712.500.3	The remaining portion	5%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Tractors, other than those of item 719.320.3 etc - continued	
712.500.4	Other	5%
	Wheeled tractors: With self-contained hydraulic controls comprising pumps, control valves, and oil reservoirs, to operate other equipment and not forming integral parts of the tractors:	
712.500.6	The remaining portion	5%
712.500.7	Other	5%
714.100.1	Typewriters, other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms	20%
714.100.2	Cheque-writing machines	15%
714.200.1	Calculating machines	Free
	Accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and the like machines, incorporating a calculating device:	
714.200.2	Accounting machines	Free
714.200.3	Cash registers	20%
714.200.4	Postage-franking machines	15%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Accounting machines, etc - contd	
	Ticket-issuing machines which print tickets:	
714.200.5	Totalisator machines	15%
714.200.6	Other kinds	15%
714.200.9	Other kinds	20%
714.300.1	Statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards (for example, sorting, calculating, and tabulating machines); accounting machines operated in conjunction with punched cards; auxiliary machines (for example, punching and checking machines)	Free
714.910.1	Duplicating machines	20%
714.910.2	Addressing machines	20%
714.910.3	Cash registers, other than cash registers incorporating a calculating device	20%
714.910.4	Coin-counting, coin-sorting, and coin-wrapping machines; coin-paying machines	20%
714.910.5	Stamp-cancelling machines	15%
714.910.6	Ticket-issuing machines which print tickets, other than such machines incorporating a calculating device	15%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
717.110.1	Machines for extruding man-made textile fibres	15%
	Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing, and reeling (including weft winding) machines:	
717.110.9	Other kinds	15%
	Knitting machines:	
717.120.2	Other	20%
	Weaving machines; machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid, or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp-sizing machines:	
717.120.3	Embroidery machines which, by means of needles, embroider designs with one or more threads on an existing ground of woven fabric or other material	Free
717.120.4	Other kinds	20%
	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat-making machines and hat-making blocks:	
717.140.1	Hat-making blocks	20%
717.140.2	Felt-hat-making machines	20%
717.140.9	Other kinds	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery but excluding domestic clothes washing machines); fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a kind used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words, or overall colour, on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum, or other material, and engraved or etched plates, blocks, or rollers therefor:	
717.150.3	Washing machines	20%
717.150.4	Dyeing and bleaching machines	20%
717.200.0	Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins, or leather (including boot and shoe machinery)	15%
	Sewing machines:	
	Domestic types:	
717.300.1	Electric	Free
717.300.2	Non-electric	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Sewing machines, etc - contd	
717.300.3	Industrial types	Free
717.300.4	Parts of sewing machines	Free
718.120.0	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper, or paperboard	20%
718.210.0	Bookbinding machinery, including book sewing machines	20%
	Machinery, apparatus, and accessories, for typefounding or typesetting; machinery, other than the machine tools of items 715.100.1, 715.100.2, 715.100.3, 715.100.4, 715.100.5, 715.100.6, 715.100.9, 719.510.0, 719.520.1, 719.520.2, 719.520.3, 719.520.9, for preparing or working printing blocks, plates, or cylinders; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices; printing blocks, plates, and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders, and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained, or polished):	
718.220.2	Type-casting machines and accessories peculiar thereto	10%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery, apparatus, etc - contd	
ex 718.220.9	Zinc plates or copper plates for photolithographic work	20%
718.290.1	Printing machinery	15%
718.290.9	Machinery specially designed as ancillary machines to printing machines	20%
	Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring, and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bull-dozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments):	
718.420.1	Coal or rock cutters	15%
718.420.2	Rock boring and well sinking and boring machines	15%
	Machinery for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form:	
718.510.4	Other kinds	15%
719.110.0	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar kinds:	
719.210.3	Submersible pumps	20%
719.210.4	Parts of submersible pumps	20%
	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and the like), for liquids or gases:	
719.230.6	Cyclones	50%
719.230.7	Gas-filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus(except cyclones)	20%
	Lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, telphers, and conveyors (for example. lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and teleferics) not being machinery falling within items 718.420.1, 718.420.2, 718.420.5, 718.420.6, 718.420.7, 718.420.8, 718.420.9:	
	Jacks:	
719.310.6	Other jacks	17½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of types used in factories or warehouses for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, fork lift trucks and platform trucks); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors:	
719.320.3	Tractors of the type used on railway station platforms	5%
719.320.9	Other kinds	20%
	Coffee mills, mincers, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kilogrammes and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving, or conditioning, of food or drink:	
719.410.9	Other kinds	50%
	Domestic refrigerators, non-electric:	
719.420.1	Refrigerating units therefor NOTE: The products provided for under item 719.420.1 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff	20%
	Domestic water heaters, non-electric:	
719.430.3	Otherwise heated	55%
719.430.4	Parts thereof	55%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
719.510.0	Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement, and like materials, or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within item 719.530.9	20%
	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, or with self-contained non-electric motor :	
719,530.9	Other tools	20%
719.540.0	Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within items 715.100.1, 715.100.2, 715.100.3, 715.100.4, 715.100.5, 715.100.6, 715.100.9, 719.510.0, 719.520.1, 719.520.2, 719.520.3, 719.520.9, including work and tool holders, self-opening die heads, dividing heads, and other appliances, for machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools of items 695.230.4, 695.231.5, 719.530.9, 729.600.3, 729.600.6, 729.600.9	20%
	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish-washing machines:	
719.620.6	Washing machines for bottles and other containers	20%
719.620.7	Parts of washing machines for bottles and other containers	20%
719.620.8	Machinery for aerating beverages	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery for cleaning etc - continued	
719.620.9	Parts of aerating machines for beverages	20%
	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing, or spraying, liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:	
719.640.2	Spray guns and similar appliances	20%
719.640.4	Sand or steam blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	20%
719.660.0	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail, or other vehicles, ships, or aircraft; parts of the foregoing fixtures, fittings, or equipment	20%
719.700.0	Ball, roller, or needle roller bearings	15%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of types used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (for example, ceramic pastes, concrete, or cement), or for rubber or man-made plastic materials:	
719.910.2	Other	20%
	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches, and shaft couplings:	
	Crankshafts and camshafts for internal combustion engines:	
719.930.4	Suited for use on tractor engines, on declaration that they will be so used	5%
719.930.5	Suited for use on cycle engines, on declaration that they will be so used	32½%
719.930.6	Other kinds	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 719.930.6 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 35 per centum ad valorem	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
719.990.1	Lubricators and grease cups	20%
	Electrical goods of the following descriptions, viz., generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors:	
	Transformers:	
	Having a rated input voltage exceeding 240 volts (excluding one phase and three phase transformers up to and including 500 kilovolt amperes operating at pressures not exceeding 15,000 volts):	
ex722.100.1	As may be determined by the Minister	35%
ex722.100.2	Other	20%
	Electric motors:	
722.101.1	Less than 1 brake horsepower	20%
722.101.2	Not less than 1 brake horsepower but less than 6 brake horsepower	20%
722.101.3	Not less than 6 brake horsepower but less than 25 brake horsepower	20%
722.101.4	Not less than 25 brake horsepower	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Electrical goods etc - contd	
722.101.5	Battery chargers	45%
722.101.9	Other kinds	20%
	Parts of the above equipment:	
722.102.1	Parts of electric motors	20%
	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders, terminals, terminal strips, and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; rheostatic, inductance, motor-driven, and vibrating contact automatic voltage regulators; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels:	
	Lamp-holders:	
722.204.1	Peculiar to use on vehicles	25%
722.204.2	Suited for street lighting, as may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	25%
722.204.9	Other	42½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Domestic refrigerators, electric:	
725.010.1	Refrigerating units therefor NOTE: The products provided for under item 725.010.1 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff	20%
726.101.0	Electro-medical apparatus for preventive, curative, or diagnostic purposes, other than apparatus falling within items 726.200.1 to 726.200.9	15%
	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high-tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs, and the like:	
726.200.2	X-ray generators	20%
726.200.9	Other kinds	15%
	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infrared and ultraviolet lamps); arc lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs:	
729.200.2	Arc lamps	15%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Electric filament lamps etc - continued	
729.200.3	Ultraviolet and infrared lamp bulbs or tubes	15%
729.200.4	Sodium vapour lamp bulbs or tubes	15%
729.200.5	Mercury vapour lamp bulbs or tubes	15%
729.200.7	Fluorescent tubes	37½%
729.200.8	Neon and similar gas discharge tubes	15%
729.200.9	Other kinds	15%
	Thermionic, cold cathode, and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes, and mercury-arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; crystal diodes, crystal triodes, and other crystal valves (for example, transistors); mounted piezo-electric crystals:	
729.300.1	Television picture tubes	20%
729.300.2	Other cathode-ray tubes	20%
729.300.3	Photocells	20%
729.300.5	Rectifying tubes and valves	20%

43-988 O - 70 - 58

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Thermionic, cold cathode, etc - continued	
	Other tubes and valves:	
729.300.6	Not exceeding 50 watts anode dissipation	20%
729.300.7	Exceeding 50 watts anode dissipation	20%
729.300.8	Other kinds	20%
729.300.9	Parts of the foregoing valves and tubes (except television picture tubes)	20%
729.301.9	Parts n.e.i. of television picture tubes	20%
	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal-combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs, and glow plugs):	
729.410.1	Sparking plugs	20%
729.410.5	Dynamos or generators	20%
729.411.9	Parts of the foregoing electrical starting and ignition equipment	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters, and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles:	
729.420.1	Dynamos or generators for bicycles	20%
729.420.2	Parts of dynamos or generators for bicycles	20%
729.420.5	Lighting and signalling equipment	25%
729.420.6	Parts of lighting and signalling equipment	25%
729.420.7	Windscreen wipers	55%
729.420.8	Parts of windscreen wipers	55%
	Electricity supply or production meters:	
729.510.1	House service meters	20%
729.510.9	Other meters	20%
729.520.0	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing, or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus	20%
	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motors:	
729.600.4	Concrete vibrators	20%
729.600.5	Textile cutters	20%
729.700.0	Accelerators of electrons and protons	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
729.910.5	Electro-magnetic brakes	20%
729.910.6	Electro-magnetic lifting heads	20%
ex 729.910.7	Parts of the magnets and magnetic appliances of items 729.910.5 and 729.910.6	20%
	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting:	
729.920.3	Soldering irons	17½%
	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of items 729.420.5 and 729.930.0:	
729.940.4	Indicator panels and the like	20%
731.630.0	Road-rail and similar containers specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road, and ship	50%
	Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock:	
731.700.1	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods, or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of items 732.910.1 to 732.910.5):	
	Motorcars (other than omnibuses), whether or not assembled:	
	Unassembled in accordance with the determinations of the Minister under section 16 of the Customs Acts Amendment Act 1934:	
	Having piston engines with a total piston displacement:	
732.100.1	Not exceeding 1,000 c.c.	45%
732.100.2	Exceeding 1,000 c.c. but not exceeding 1,600 c.c.	45%
732.100.3	Exceeding 1,600 c.c. but not exceeding 2,200 c.c.	45%
732.100.4	Exceeding 2,200 c.c. but not exceeding 2,800 c.c.	45%
732.100.5	Exceeding 2,800 c.c.	45%
732.100.9	Having other than piston engines	45%
	Other:	
	Having piston engines with a total piston displacement:	
732.101.1	Not exceeding 1,000 c.c.	55%
732.101.2	Exceeding 1,000 c.c. but not exceeding 1,600 c.c.	55%
732.101.3	Exceeding 1,600 c.c. but not exceeding 2,200 c.c.	55%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Motor vehicles etc - contd	
732.101.4	Exceeding 2,200 c.c. but not exceeding 2,800 c.c.	55%
732.101.5	Exceeding 2,800 c.c.	55%
732.101.9	Having other than piston engines	55%
	Omnibuses, whether or not assembled:	
	Electric trolley buses:	
732.200.1	Unassembled	55%
732.200.2	Assembled	55%
	Other:	
732.200.3	Unassembled	55%
732.200.4	Assembled	55%
	Other transport vehicles:	
	Unassembled in accordance with the determinations of the Minister under section 16 of the Customs Acts Amendment Act 1934:	
	Of a rated gross laden weight not exceeding 10,000 lb:	
732.300.1	Vans	45%
732.300.2	Other vehicles	45%
732.300.3	Of a rated gross laden weight exceeding 10,000 lb	45%
	Other:	
	Of a rated gross laden weight not exceeding 10,000 lb:	
732.300.4	Vans	55%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Motor vehicles etc - contd	
732.300.5	Other vehicles	55%
732.300.6	Of a rated gross laden weight exceeding 10,000 lb	55%
	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire engines, fire escapes, snow ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops, and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of items 732.100 1 to 732.300.6:	
732.400.9	Other vehicles	55%
	Prime-movers for articulated road vehicles, whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys:	
732.500.1	Unassembled in accordance with the determinations of the Minister under section 16 of the Customs Acts Amendment Act 1934	45%
732.500.9	Other kinds	55%
	Chassis, fitted with engines, for passenger road motor vehicles, other than buses or motor cycles:	
732.600.1	Unassembled in accordance with the determinations of the Minister under section 16 f the Customs Acts Amendment Act 1934	45%
732.600.9	Other kinds	55%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Other chassis fitted with engines:	
	Chassis for electrically propelled vehicles:	
732.700.2	Other	55%
	Other chassis:	
732.700.3	Unassembled in accordance with the determinations of the Minister under section 16 of the Customs Acts Amendment Act 1934	45%
732.700.9	Other	55%
	NOTES: (1) Where the Minister is of the opinion that any duty is being or is likely to be evaded or avoided by the importation of any motor vehicles without engines, electric generators, electric motors, tyres or other component parts which, in the ordinary course of business, are usually imported therewith, the Minister may, at his discretion, require that duty shall be paid as if such engines, electric generators, electric motors, tyres or other component parts had been imported with such vehicles.	
	(2) The New Zealand Government shall have the right to require that pneumatic rubber tyres and inner	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Other chassis fitted with engines, etc - continued	
	tubes of rubber therefor, imported with and forming part of any motor vehicle entered under items 732.100.1 to 732.700.9 shall be liable for duty at the rates for the time being applicable to similar tyres and tubes under items 629.100.1 to 629.100.3, 629.101.1 to 629.101.5, 629.102.1 to 629.102.2 if imported not forming part of motor vehicles	
732.810.0	Bodies (including cabs) for motor vehicles other than motor cycles	55%
	Parts and accessories of motor vehicles other than motor cycles, and of tractors:	
	Chassis for electrically propelled vehicles:	
732.890.9	Other	55%
732.891.4	Parts n.e.i. of tractors	5%
732.891.9	Parts n.e.i. of other motor vehicles	55%
732.910.1	Sidecars of all kinds	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 732.910.1 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	
	Motor cycles, autocycles, and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars:	
	Having engines with a total piston displacement:	
732.910.2	Not exceeding 60 c.c.	---
732.910.3	Exceeding 60 c.c. but not exceeding 125 c.c.	---
732.910.4	Exceeding 125 c.c. but not exceeding 250 c.c.	---
732.910.5	Exceeding 250 c.c.	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 732.910.2, 732.910.3, 732.910.4 and 732.910.5 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	
	Parts and accessories of motor cycles and motorised cycles:	
732.920.3	Wheels	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Parts and accessories etc - contd	
732.920.9	Other parts and accessories NOTE: The products provided for under items 732.920.5 and 732.920.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	---
	Cycles (including delivery tri-cycles), not motorised:	
733.110.1	Bicycles	---
733.110.9	Other cycles NOTE: The products provided for under items 733.110.1 and 733.110.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	---
	Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, not motorised, and of invalid carriages fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not):	
	Other parts and accessories:	
733.120.2	Of invalid carriages	10% ---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Parts and accessories etc - contd.	
733.120.9	Of bicycles and other cycles NOTE: The products provided for under items 733.120.2 and 733.120.9 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	---
	Vehicles n.e.i. (including trailers), not mechanically propelled, and parts thereof:	
733.300.1	Trailers, being the load-bearing portions of articulated motor vehicles (semi-trailers)	55%
733.300.4	Wheels, wire spoked, not exceeding 1¾ in. in rim width and not exceeding 9 in. in rim diameter NOTE: The products provided for under item 733.300.4 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
733.400.0	Invalid carriages fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not)	10%
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 733.400.0 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	
	Central heating boilers (excluding steam generating boilers of items 711.100.1 and 711.100.2), air heaters, unit heaters, and radiators, for central heating, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, or iron or steel:	
812.100.9	Other kinds	55%
	Builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
812.300.9	Other kinds	55%
	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware, and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:	
812.410.1	Glasses for miners' safety lamps, for harbour and airport beacons, and for lighthouses; glasses for ship and aircraft navigation lights	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Illuminating glassware, etc - continued	
812.410.3	Magnifying glasses	20%
812.410.4	Electric lighting glassware	42½%
812.410.9	Other kinds	40%
	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within items 812.430.1 to 812.430.9, and Division 72 except items 729.700.0 and 729.990.0):	
812.420.1	Miners' safety lamps; lamps for harbour and airport beacons and lighthouses; ship and aircraft navigation lamps	Free
812.420.2	Street lighting lamps as may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	25%
812.420.4	Other electric lamps	42½%
812.420.9	Other kinds	17½%
	Portable electric battery and magneto lamps, other than lamps falling with items 729.420.5 and 729.420.6:	
812.430.1	Miners' safety lamps	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I -- (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Portable electric battery etc - continued	
812.430.2	Signalling lamps	20%
812.430.3	Flashlight or torch cases	42½%
812.430.9	Other lamps	42½%
	Medical, dental, surgical, or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles:	
821.020.1	As may be determined by the Minister	50%
821.020.9	Other	15%
	Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material, or of expanded, foam, or sponge rubber, or expanded, foam, or sponge man-made plastic material, whether or not covered (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, and pillows):	
821.030.2	Mattress supports of metal	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Travel goods (for example, trunks, suitcases, hat boxes, travelling bags, haversacks, knapsacks, rucksacks, kitbags), handbags, wallets, purses, satchels, brief cases, collar boxes, dressing cases, pouches, toilet bags, tool cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of man-made plastic sheeting, of paperboard, or of textile fabric:	
831.000.3	Spectacle cases	15%
	Women's, girls', and infants' outer garments of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted:	
841.120.2 841.120.3	Shorts	65% or 5s each plus 32½% whichever rate returns the higher duty
841.120.4 841.120.5	Trousers	65% or 10s each plus 32½% whichever rate returns the higher duty
841.120.6 841.120.7	Blouses	65% or 6s each plus 32½% whichever rate returns the higher duty

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Women's, girls', and infants' etc - continued	
841.120.8 841.120.9	Skirts	65% or 6s each plus 32½% whichever rate returns the higher duty
841.121.1	Jackets	65%
841.121.2	Costumes	65%
841.121.3	Overcoats	65%
841.121.4	Dresses	65%
841.121.9	Other garments	65%
	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks, sockettes:	
	Gloves, mittens, and mitts:	
841.260.2	Work gloves	45%
841.260.3	Other gloves, mittens, and mitts	45%
	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:	
841.301.3	Wrist straps	Free
	Gloves, mittens, and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised:	
841.410.2	Work gloves	45%
841.410.9	Other gloves, mittens, and mitts	45%

43-988 O - 70 - 59

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes, and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised:	
	Women's and girls' full length stockings	
841.420.5 841.420.6	Wholly or principally of nylon	65% or 2s per pair plus 32½% whichever rate returns the higher duty
841.420.7 841.420.8	Wholly or principally of rayon or other man-made fibres (except nylon)	65% or 2s per pair plus 32½% whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Men's and boys' half and three-quarter hose:	
841.421.4	Wholly or principally of man-made fibres	65%
	Other kinds:	
	Wholly or principally of cotton, or of rayon, nylon, or other man-made fibres, or of mixtures or combinations thereof:	
841.422.1	Infants' up to the age of two years	65%
	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (including elastic kneecaps and elastic stockings):	
841.450.1	Elastic kneecaps and elastic stockings; ankle supports	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Knitted or crocheted fabric etc - continued	
841.450.2	Elastic fabrics	10%
	Headgear n.e.i., whether or not lined or trimmed:	
841.590.2	Protective hats and helmets suited for industrial or similar purposes, as may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as the Minister may prescribe	20%
	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:	
841.600.5	Apparel (except gloves) specially suited for use by surgeons and dentists	15%
	Articles of fur skin:	
842.010.2	Sleeves for paint rollers	45%
842.010.3	Polishing caps or mops for power-driven spindles	20%
	Artificial fur and articles made thereof:	
842.020.2	Sleeves for paint rollers	45%
842.020.3	Polishing caps or mops for power-driven spindles	20%
	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or man-made plastic material:	
	Other footwear:	
851.011.8 851.011.9	Other sizes	52½% or 6s per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within items 851.010.1 to 851.011.9) with outer soles of rubber or man-made plastic material:	
	Other kinds:	
	Exceeding size 1½:	
851.021.3 851.021.4	Having canvas uppers and rubber soles	52½% or 6s per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Other:	
	Men's and boys':	
851.021.5 851.021.6	Having leather or composition leather uppers	52½% or 6s per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
851.021.8 851.021.9	Other	52½% or 6s per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Women's and girls':	
851.022.6 851.022.7	Having leather or composition leather uppers	52½% or 6s per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Footwear with outer soles of leather, etc - contd	
851.022.8 851.022.9	Other	52½% or 6s per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:	
851.030.8 851.030.9	Other sizes	52½% or 6s per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Footwear with outer soles of other materials:	
851.040.8 851.040.9	Other sizes	52½% of 6s per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; sheets or plates of polarising material:	
861.110.1	Plates or discs with plane or plane-parallel faces	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Lenses, prisms, etc - contd	
861.110.3	Photographic colour filters	35%
861.110.4	Polarising elements for spectacles	15%
	Other lenses and prisms:	
861.110.7	Ophthalmic contact	Free
	Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:	
861.120.2	Photographic colour filters	35%
861.210.0	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles, and the like	15%
861.220.1	Goggles and the like, corrective, protective, or other	15%
861.220.2	Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, corrective, protective, or other	15%
861.310.2	Field glasses, opera glasses	47½%
861.340.0	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
861.390.3	Searchlights and spotlights, n.e.i.	42½%
861.390.4	Stereoscopes	50%
ex861.390.9	Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances), n.e.i. (excluding transparency side viewers)	20%
	Cameras, photographic:	
861.400.1	Studio types, non-portable	20%
861.400.2	Photo-process engravers'	20%
861.400.3	Microfilming	20%
861.400.4	Other cameras	35%
	Photographic flashlight outfits:	
861.400.5	Portable	42½%
861.400.6	Non-portable	20%
861.400.7	Camera stands and tripods exceeding 4 lb weight	20%
861.400.9	Parts and accessories for use with photographic cameras and photographic flashlight apparatus (other than camera stands and tripods exceeding 4 lb weight)	35%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Cinematograph cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles:	
	Cameras:	
861.500.1	35 mm.	20%
861.500.2	Other cameras	35%
	Projectors:	
861.500.4	16 mm	40%
861.500.5	Other projectors	40%
861.500.9	Stands and other parts or accessories	40%
	Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:	
861.610.1	Microfilm printing projectors	20%
	Enlargers and reducers:	
861.610.2	For negatives of quarter-plate size or larger	20%
861.610.4	Microfilm viewers	40%
	Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.i.; photo-copying apparatus (contact type); spools or reels, for film; screens for projectors:	
861.690.1	Film measuring apparatus and footage counters	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Apparatus or equipment etc -- contd	
861.690.3	Screens for projectors	40%
	Medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary instruments and appliances, including ophthalmic instruments, but not including electro-medical apparatus of item 726.101.0:	
861.711.9	Other instruments and appliances	15%
	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators):	
	Respirators:	
861.720.3	Other respirators	20%
861.720.4	Aptitude-testing apparatus	20%
861.720.9	Other kinds	15%
	Gas and liquid supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:	
861.810.4	Water meters	20%
861.810.9	Other meters	20%
	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers, and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within items 861.910.1 and 861.910.9); stroboscopes:	
861.820.9	Other kinds	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; range-finders:	
861.910.9	Other kinds	20%
861.920.0	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrammes or better, with or without their weights	20%
	Drawing, marking out, and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators, and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances, and machines, n.e.i. (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:	
861.930.1	Mathematical calculating instruments, slide rules, disc calculators, and the like	Free
861.930.9	Other kinds	20%
861.950.0	Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity, and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, or man-made plastics)	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
861.960.0	Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, or psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments	20%
	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling, the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within items 861.910.1 and 861.910.9:	
861.970.1	Temperature controllers peculiar to use with refrigerating apparatus	15%
861.970.9	Other kinds	20%
861.980.0	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised but unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard, or cloth:	
862.410.1	X-ray plates	20%
862.410.9	Other kinds	20%
	Film in rolls, sensitised but unexposed, perforated or not:	
862.420.1	Cinematograph film	20%
862.420.2	X-ray film	20%
862.420.9	Other film	20%
863.010.0	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive	Free
863.090.0	Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive	Free
	Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of items 864.210.1 and 864.210.9):	
864.120.1	Alarm clocks	35%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating, intervals of time:	
864.230.2	Time registers, time recorders, watchmen's tell-tales	20%
864.230.9	Other kinds	35%
	Gramophones, dictating machines, and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks with or without soundheads:	
891.110.1	Office dictating machines as may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	20%
	Other kinds:	
891.110.2	Tape recorder-reproducers	57½%
891.110.3	Tape decks	57½%
891.110.4	Electric record players	57½%
891.110.5	Automatic record changers	57½%
891.110.6	Electric gramophones	57½%
891.110.9	Other kinds	57½%
	Parts n.e.i. and accessories n.e.i. of apparatus falling within items 891.110.1 to 891.110.9:	
891.120.2	Accessories and parts peculiar to the office dictating machines approved by the Minister under item 891.110.1	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Parts n.e.i. and accessories etc.- continued	
	Other kinds:	
891.120.3	Needles	20%
891.120.4	Sapphires or diamonds whether or not mounted	20%
891.120.9	Other accessories and parts	57½%
	Gramophone records; magnetic recordings of sound or other phenomena; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and the like articles of a kind commonly used for magnetic recording:	
891.200.1	Tapes	25%
	Discs:	
891.200.2	Blanks	25%
	Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed musical instruments; harps but not including Aeolian harps:	
891.410.1	Pianos	20%
891.410.9	Other instruments	20%
	Stringed musical instruments n.e.i.:	
891.420.1	Played with a bow	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Stringed musical instruments n.e.i.,-continued	
891.420.2	Played by plucking	20%
891.420.9	Played by other means	20%
891.810.2	Accordions, foot blown	20%
891.810.3	Reed organs, harmoniums, and the like (except foot blown accordions)	20%
891.820.1	Mouth organs	20%
891.820.2	Accordions, concertinas, and similar musical instruments	20%
891.830.0	Wind musical instruments n.e.i.	20%
891.840.0	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)	20%
	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic, and similar musical instruments:	
891.850.1	Electronic organs	20%
891.850.9	Other instruments	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Musical instruments n.e.i. (for example, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound-signalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatswains' pipes):	
891.890.9	Other kinds	20%
	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks, and pitch pipes, of all kinds:	
	Tuning forks:	
891.900.1	For testing hearing	15%
891.900.3	Metronomes	20%
891.900.4	Pitch pipes	20%
	Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets, and leaflets:	
892.110.9	Other kinds	Free
894.100.3	Invalid carriages (other than motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled)	---
894.100.4	Parts of the above invalid carriages	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
894.210.3	Wheels for the above wheeled toys NOTE: The products provided for under items 894.100.3, 894.100.4, and 894.210.3, shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 20 per centum ad valorem	---
	Firearms (other than the revolvers, pistols, and military firearms of Section 9), including Verey light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns, and the like:	
894.310.1	Rifles, .22 calibre	20%
ex894.310.2	Rifles, .303 calibre	20%
ex894.310.2	Rifles, .308 calibre	42½%
894.310.6	Shotguns	42½%
894.310.9	Other non-military firearms	42½%
	Fish hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets, and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", and other hunting or shooting requisites:	
894.410.1	Fish hooks, unmounted and without attachments	10%

43-988 O - 70 - 60

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
894.429.8	Ice axes	17½%
895.210.1	Stylograph pens and pencils for use with duplicating stencils	20%
895.230.1	Carpenters' pencils	17½%
895.230.5	Tailors' chalks	17½%
	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
897.110.1	Cigarette, cigar, tobacco, and tobacco pipe cases	37½%
897.110.9	Other kinds	50%
	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' ware and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within items 897.110.1 and 897.110.9:	
	Cutlery:	
897.120.2	Knives	47½%
897.120.3	Forks and spoons	47½%
897.120.4	Canteens containing cutlery	47½%
897.120.9	Other kinds	50%
	Articles n.e.i. of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
897.130.9	Other kinds	50%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed):	
897.140.9	Other kinds	50%
	Worked tortoise-shell and articles of tortoise-shell, n.e.i.:	
899.110.1	Spectacle cases	15%
	Worked ivory and articles of ivory, n.e.i.:	
899.130.1	Worked ivory, not being finished articles or identifiable as parts of any article	Free
	Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated), and other animal carving material, and articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated), or of other animal carving material, n.e.i.:	
899.150.2	Handles for cutlery	47½%
	Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or rosin), or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles n.e.i.; worked unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within items 599.550.1 and 599.550.9) and articles of unhardened gelatin, n.e.i.:	
899.180.1	Imitation flowers and leaves	45%
899.180.9	Other kinds	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Brooms and brushes n.e.i. (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops:	
899.240.1	Paint rollers	45%
899.241.1	Brushes for cleaning firearms	20%
899.260.0	Feather dusters	55%
	Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material:	
899.270.9	Other sieves and riddles	50%
	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks:	
899.340.1	Smokers' lighters	50%
899.340.2	Other lighters	50%
899.340.3	Parts of mechanical and similar lighters	50%
	Parts, fittings, trimmings, and accessories, of articles falling within items 899.410.1, 899.410.8, 899.410.9, 899.420.1, 899.420.2, 899.420.3:	
899.430.1	Sticks, runners, notches, caps, ferrules, cups, ribs, handles, stretchers, tips, rings, running and capping leathers, prevents, splicing tubes, annealed wires up to 4 in. in length, springs, plated metal bands, for umbrellas	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
899.560.0	Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor	40%
899.570.1	Dressmakers' models, expanding types	20%
	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and the like; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other artificial parts of the body, splints and other fracture appliances:	
899.620.1	Artificial limbs	Free
899.620.2	Parts of artificial limbs	Free
899.620.4	Artificial teeth	10%
899.620.5	Other dental fittings	10%
899.620.6	Veterinary orthopaedic appliances	15%
899.620.9	Other kinds	Free
	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within item 291.960.0 and worked quills and scapes), n.e.i.:	
	Feathers, dressed:	
899.920.1	Ostrich	45%
899.920.2	Other kinds	45%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Skins and other parts etc - continued	
899.920.3	Feathers made up into trimmings	45%
899.930.1	Artificial flowers, foliage, or fruit, and parts thereof	45%
899.970.1	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases	40%
899.970.2	Parts of vacuum vessels, other than glass inners	40%
971.010.0	Gold: Bullion	Free
Ref. Number	CONCESSIONS	
	Machinery, machines, machine tools, engines, appliances, and other goods, as may be approved by the Minister, peculiar to use in manufacturing or industrial processes, or for such other purposes as the Minister may approve, and under such conditions as he may prescribe. (NOTE - The Minister may decline to grant any concession under this Part of this Schedule if he is satisfied that suitably equivalent goods of New Zealand manufacture could be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions): Machinery, machines, machine tools, engines, appliances, and other goods:	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Ref. Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery, machines, etc - contd.	
10.1	Bakers', confectioners', boot-making, brick and tile making, flour and grain milling, gas making, refrigerating, stone crushing, mining, woollen mill, and hosiery mill machinery, machines, and appliances; insulators, water turbines and centrifugal separators	15%
10.2	Other	20%
10.5	Textile fabrics for the manufacture or repair of umbrellas	Free
10.6	Prefabricated metal bridges of such types as may be approved by the Minister	30%
10.7	Paper in rolls not exceeding 2 in. in width, specially suited for industrial purposes	10%
	NOTE: The products provided for under reference number 10.7 shall be exempt from most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the duties on such products under the British Preferential Tariff by more than 10 per centum ad valorem	
ex10.8	Bookbinders' leather of qualities approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part I - (continued)

Ref. Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Medicaments and pharmaceutical goods:	
23.5	Materials specially prepared for use of surgeons, physicians, and dentists, as may be approved by the Minister, and under such conditions as he may prescribe	10%
23.6	Articles for wear, as may be approved by the Minister, peculiarly adapted to afford support or protection to an abnormal condition of the human body or to reduce or alleviate such condition	Free
	NOTE: The rates of duty specified in reference numbers 10.1, 10.2, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, ex 10.8, 23.5 and 23.6 above apply only to such goods as are for the time being approved for admission under the reference number specified	
	Jars, or other dutiable vessels, containing free goods or goods subject to a specific rate of duty, and being ordinary trade packages for the goods contained in them	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

PART II - PREFERENTIAL TARIFF

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes:	
032.010.4	Other fish preparations	1½d per lb*
	Fish, in airtight containers, n.e.i.:	
032.010.6	Herrings	1½d per lb*
032.010.7	Pilchards	1½d per lb*
032.010.8	Salmon	1½d per lb*
032.010.9	Sardines, sild, brisling	1½d per lb*
032.019.9	Other kinds	1½d per lb*
	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved:	
032.020.4	Otherwise prepared	1½d per lb*
032.020.9	Crustaceans or molluscs, in airtight containers,n.e.i	1½d per lb*
	Cereal flours, except flour of malt, wheat, and meslin:	
047.010.2	Barley flour	2s.6d.per cental
047.010.9	Other kinds	2s.6d per cental
	*Including the weight of any liquor, oil, or sauce.	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

PART II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Meal and groats (except meal and groats of wheat, malt, and meslin) of:	
047.020.2	Oats	4s.2d per cental
047.020.9	Other cereals	2s.6d per cental
	Cereal grains, rolled, flaked, pearled, or prepared in a manner not elsewhere specified; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked, or ground:	
048.110.2	Rolled oats	4s.2d per cental
048.110.3	Oats (other than rolled oats) and oats mixed with other grains	4s.2d per cental
048.110.8	Germ of cereals, whole	2s.6d per cental
048.110.9	Cereal grains and germs of cereals, other kinds, rolled, flaked, pearled, or prepared in a manner not elsewhere specified	2s.6d per cental
	Oranges, tangarines, mandarines, fresh or dried:	
	Whole fruit:	
051.100.3	Oranges NOTE: The products provided for under item 051.100.3, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Grapes, fresh:	
051.500.1	1 July to 30 November inclusive	---
051.500.2	1 December to 30 June inclusive NOTE: The products provided for under items 051.500.1 and 051.500.2, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty	---
	Stone fruit, fresh: Whole fruit:	
051.930.4	Apricots	---
051.930.5	Nectarines NOTE: The products provided for under items 051.930.4 and 051.930.5, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty	---
	Dried fruits (except citrus), including artificially dehydrated:	
052.010.2	Bananas, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, mangosteens, guavas	---
052.030.2	Raisins	---
052.030.9	Other dried grapes	---
052.090.2	Apricots	---
052.090.4	Peaches	---
052.090.9	Other dried fruit (except citrus) NOTE: The products provided for under items 052.010.2, 052.030.2,	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Dried fruits, etc - continued	
	052.030.9, 052.090.2, 052.090.4 and 052.090.9, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duties	
	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented, and whether or not containing added sugar:	
053.501.5	Other vegetable juices	17½%
	Fruit, stems, roots, and other parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved:	
053.900.4	* Pineapples	10%
055.410.0	Flour of peas, beans, lentils, and of the other leguminous vegetables of item 054.209.9	2s 6d per cental
	Flour of fruits, falling within Group 051:	
055.420.9	Other kinds	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 055.420.9, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty	
	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:	
062.010.1	Chewing gum	32½%
062.010.9	Other kinds	32½%
	* Fruit preserved in juice or syrup which has been fortified with alcohol to any extent exceeding 40 per cent of proof spirit shall be charged 40s. per gallon on such juice or syrup, in addition to the appropriate duty on the total value of the goods. [Footnote in the original.]	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted:	
072.100.1	Raw	Free
072.100.2	Roasted	25%
072.310.0	Cocoa paste whether or not defatted	15%
073.000.0	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	32½%
081.200.9	Other by-products (except bran, pollard, sharps, and rice meal refuse) from the sifting, milling, or working, of cereals or of leguminous vegetables	2s 6d per cental
	Mustard flour:	
099.030.1	Packed for retail sale	10%
099.030.2	Otherwise packed	Free
	Prepared mustard:	
	Dry:	
099.030.3	Packed for retail sale	10%
099.030.4	Otherwise packed	Free
099.030.5	Other kinds	20%
111.020.0	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters, and flavoured aerated waters; other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within items 053.501.1 to 053.506.9	17½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Wine of fresh grapes:	
112.120.1	Champagne containing not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit	---
112.120.2	Sparkling wine (except champagne) containing not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 112.120.1 and 112.120.2, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duties in excess of 14s. 3d. per gallon ø	
	Wine (except sparkling wine) and grape must, containing not more than 25 per cent of proof spirit:	
112.120.3	In bottles	---
112.120.4	Otherwise packed	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 112.120.3 and 112.120.4, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duties in excess of 11s. 3d. per gallon ø	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Wine (except sparkling wine) and grape must, containing more than 25 per cent but not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit:	
112.120.5	In bottles	---
112.120.6	Otherwise packed	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under items 112.120.5 and 112.120.6, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duties in excess of 13s. 3d. per gallon ø	
112.130.1	Vermouth containing not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.130.1, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 8s. 3d. per gallon ø	
	Wine of fresh grapes (except vermouth) flavoured with aromatic extracts:	
112.130.2	Containing not more than 25 per cent of proof spirit	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.130.2, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 11s. 3d. per gallon ø	
112.130.3	Containing more than 25 per cent but not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.130.3, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 13s. 3d. per gallon ø	
	Cider, perry, and fermented beverages, n.e.i.:	
	Containing not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit:	
112.200.2	Sparkling	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112,200.2, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 14s. 3d. per gallon ø	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Other than sparkling:	
112.200.3	Containing not more than 25 per cent of proof spirit	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.200.3, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 11s. 3d. per gallon ø	
112.200.4	Containing more than 25 per cent of proof spirit	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.200.4, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 13s. 3d. per gallon ø	
	Beer made from malt:	
112.300.3	Containing 2 per cent or less of proof spirit	17½%

43-988 O - 70 - 61

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Spirits (other than those of items 512.240.1 to 512.240.9); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as concentrated extracts) for the manufacture of beverages:	
	Cordials, bitters, and liqueurs:	
112.400.1	Containing not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.400.1, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 13s. 3d. per gallon ø	
	Other kinds:	
	Sweetened:	
112.401.1	Containing not more than 25 per cent of proof spirit, in combination with other ingredients	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.401.1, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 11s. 3d. per gallon ø	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
112.401.2	Containing more than 25 per cent of proof spirit but not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit, in combination with other ingredients	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.401.2, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 13s. 3d. per gallon ø	
	Other kinds:	
112.401.5	Containing not more than 25 per cent of proof spirit	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.401.5, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 11s. 3d. per gallon ø	
112.401.6	Containing more than 25 per cent of proof spirit but not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.401.6, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 13s. 3d. per gallon ø	
	Unsweetened:	
112.402.1	Containing not more than 25 per cent of proof spirit in combination with other ingredients	---
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.402.1, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 11s. 3d. per gallon ø	
112.402.2	Containing more than 25 per cent of proof spirit but not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit, in combination with other ingredients	---

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 112.402.2, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 13s. 3d. per gallon ø	
	ø per gallon or for 6 reputed quart bottles or the reputed equivalent in bottles of a larger or smaller reputed capacity	
	Fur skins, undressed:	
212.000.1	Fox	Free
212.000.2	Marmot	Free
212.000.3	Musquash	Free
212.000.4	Peschaniki	Free
212.000.5	Rabbit	Free
212.000.6	Squirrel	Free
212.000.7	Mink	Free
212.000.9	Other fur skins, undressed, including Astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, and broadtail	Free
221.900.1	Soya bean flour and meal	2s 6d per cental

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, and similar natural gums (except chicle gum), raw (including latex, whether or not stabilised):	
231.100.3	Creped or smoked	Free
231.100.9	Other forms	Free
276.100.1	Bitumen and asphalt, natural	Free
291.920.0	Pigs', hogs', and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brushmaking hair; waste of such bristles and hair	Free
292.100.1	Barks of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning	Free
	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke, and other petroleum and shale oil residues:	
332.950.1	Petroleum bitumen	Free
332.950.9	Other petroleum and shale oil residues	Free
532.400.1	Mimosa extract and wattle extract	Free
541.401.2	Strychnine and its salts	Free
	Essential oil of:	
551.110.1	Eucalyptus	Free
551.110.2	Citronella	Free
551.110.3	Lemon	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
551.110.9	Other essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids	Free
551.210.0	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Free
	Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial), and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink, or other industries:	
551.230.2	Mixtures of natural and synthetic essential oils; mixtures of synthetic esters and ethers	Free
	Condensation, polycondensation, and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters, and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):	
	Plates, sheets, strip, film, and foil:	
581.105.1	Floorcoverings	15%
	Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylene, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate, and other polyvinyl derivatives,	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):	
	Plates, sheets, strip, film, and foil:	
581.205.1	Floorcoverings	15%
	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate, and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers, and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, whether or not plasticised:	
	Plates, sheets, strip, film, and foil:	
	Other kinds:	
	Unprinted, and not embossed or otherwise surface-worked:	
581.326.5	As may be determined by the Minister	25%
581.326.6	Other	Free
	Starches; inulin:	
	Other starches; inulin:	
599.511.1	Packed for retail sale	10% plus 1d per lb
599.511.9	Otherwise packed	1d per lb
599.530.1	Casein glues	22½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles. whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives:	
599.550.9	Other kinds	22½%
599.551.1	Glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons, or from similar products; fish glues	22½%
599.551.2	Isinglass	22½%
	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings, and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather, or like industries:	
599.740.1	Containing size of animal origin	22½%
599.910.2	Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement, and assorted modelling pastes)	Free
	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), n.e.i.; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, n.e.i.:	
599.990.4	Ink removers put up for retail sale	25%
612.300.0	Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles, and screw-on heels) of any material except metal or asbestos	27½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
612.900.1	Buckles, clasps, slides, and similar articles, leather covered	Free
	Plates, sheets, strip, rods, and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:	
621.040.1	Flooring in the piece	15%
	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:	
629.300.5	Urinals designed for wear	Free
	Articles n.e.i. of unhardened vulcanised rubber:	
629.980.5	Rubber bands, erasers, date and other stamp type, paste applicators, and other articles of stationery	20%
631.820.0	Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn	Free
631.830.2	Split poles	20%
631.830.3	Piles, pickets, and stakes, of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood	27½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent, or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, whips, golf-club shafts, umbrella handles, tool handles, or the like:	
631.840.9	Other kinds	Free
631.850.3	Drawn wood	27½%
	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums, and similar packings, imported assembled, unassembled, or partly assembled:	
632.100.2	Other containers	27½%
	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets, and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, other than staves falling within item 631.820.0:	
632.200.2	Casks, unassembled, suited for packing meat products	Free
632.200.9	Other	27½%
632.400.1	Prefabricated and sectional buildings of wood	20%
632.400.9	Builders' carpentry and joinery n.e.i. (including assembled parquet flooring panels)	27½%
632.720.1 632.720.2	Clothes pegs, wooden	25% or 3s.0d. per gross whichever rate re-

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Clothes pegs, wooden (cont'd)	turns the higher duty
632.720.3	Household utensils of wood (except clothes pegs)	27½%
632.730.9	Wooden articles of furniture not falling within Group 821; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; wooden parts of the foregoing articles	27½%
632.810.3	Boot and shoe trees of wood	25%
	Tool handles of wood; wooden broom and brush bodies and handles:	
632.811.2	Brush handles; broom and brush bodies	32½%
632.820.0	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing-thread reels, and the like, of turned wood	25%
632.890.9	Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.i.	27½%
641.400.0	Cigarette paper in rolls or sheets, not further processed	Free
642.110.1	Bags of paper or paperboard	32½%
642.110.2	Boxes of paper or paperboard	27½%
642.200.1	Envelopes of paper	32½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes:	
642.910.1	For manufacture into cigarettes in a bonded tobacco factory licensed under the Tobacco Act 1908	Free
642.930.3	Paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.i.	32½%
	Silk yarn and thread, other than yarn and thread of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.112.9	Other kinds	Free
	Yarn and thread spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.122.9	Other kinds	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Yarn and thread spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.132.9	Other kinds	Free
	Silk yarns and thread, and yarn and thread spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.142.9	Other kinds	Free
	Cotton yarn and thread in the grey (unbleached), not mercerised:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
651.302.2	Containing no wool	Free
	Cotton yarn and thread, bleached, dyed, or mercerised, not put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.412.9	Other kinds	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Cotton yarn and thread put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.422.9	Other kinds	Free
	Yarn and thread of continuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.612.9	Other kinds	Free
	Yarn and thread of continuous synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.632.9	Other kinds	Free
	Yarn and thread of discontinuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.642.9	Other kinds	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Yarn and thread of discontinuous synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.652.9	Other kinds	Free
	Yarn and thread of continuous artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.712.9	Other kinds	Free
	Yarn and thread of continuous artificial fibre, put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.732.9	Other kinds	Free
	Yarn and thread of discontinuous artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.742.9	Other kinds	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Yarn and thread of discontinuous artificial fibres, put up for retail sale:	
	Other yarns and threads:	
	Other kinds:	
	Containing no wool:	
651.752.9	Other kinds	Free
	Yarns and threads of jute:	
651.920.9	Other yarns and threads	Free
	Other woven fabrics of cotton (bleached, dyed, mercerised, printed, or otherwise finished):	
652.290.1	Union textiles composed of cotton and wool, the current domestic value of which does not exceed that specified by the Minister, to be cut up and made into shirts, pyjamas, nightgowns, or underclothing, under such conditions as the Minister may prescribe	Free
	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of silk (other than fabrics falling within items 654.010.1 to 654.010.9):	
	Moquettes:	
	Other kinds:	
	Specially suited for use as furnishing fabrics:	
	Not containing sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair:	
653.131.9	Other	Free

43-988 O - 70 - 62

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair:	
	Felted textiles:	
653.210.3	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	Free
653.210.5	Union textiles composed of wool and cotton, the current domestic value of which does not exceed that specified by the Minister, to be cut up and made into shirts, pyjamas, nightgowns, or underclothing, under such conditions as the Minister may prescribe	Free
	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie:	
653.310.5	Canvas and duck	Free
	Woven fabrics of jute:	
	Other kinds:	
653.401.2	Brattice cloth	Free
653.401.3	Canvas	Free
653.401.4	Hessian	Free
653.401.9	Other	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres:	
	Not containing sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair:	
	Weighing less than 6 oz per square yard:	
653.520.4	Tickings	Free
	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of synthetic fibres (other than fabrics falling within items 654.010.1 to 654.010.9):	
	Moquettes specially suited for use as furnishing fabrics:	
	Not containing sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair:	
653.531.9	Other kinds	Free
	Woven fabrics (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of discontinuous or waste artificial fibres:	
	Not containing sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair:	
	Weighing less than 6 oz per square yard:	
653.620.4	Tickings	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of artificial fibres (other than fabrics falling within items 654.010.1 to 654.010.9):	
	Moquettes specially suited for use as furnishing fabrics:	
	Not containing sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair:	
653.631.9	Other kinds	Free
	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised, and not including knitted fabric of glass fibre:	
	Of or containing sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair:	
	Felted:	
653.703.1	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	Free
654.020.0	Woven labels, badges, and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips, or cut to shape or size	25%
654.030.0	Chenille yarn, gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of items 651.910.1 to 651.910.9); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece, tassels, pompons, and the like	25%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
654.040.0	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted, or crocheted fabrics), plain	Free
654.050.0	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted, or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips, or in motifs	Free
654.060.0	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips, or in motifs	22½%
	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated:	
655.100.1	As may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	Free
655.410.3	Articles of bonded fibre fabrics	25%
655.500.0	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	Free
	Twine, cordage, ropes, and cables, plaited or not:	
655.610.9	Other kinds	25%
655.820.2	Wicks, of woven, plaited, or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, and the like (except candlewick); tubular knitted gas mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
656.100.1	Bags or sacks of jute, hemp, or phormium tenax	Free
656.100.2	Wool packs	Free
656.912.0	Curtains, wallhangings, valances, and other furnishing articles	25%
657.410.0	Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound	15%
657.420.1	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings	15%
657.420.2	Floor coverings (other than those of item 657.420.1) consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	15%
657.700.0	Tapestries, hand made, of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais, and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand	Free
	Ceramic products:	
662.440.0	Unglazed setts and flags, and paving, hearth, and wall tiles	20%
662.450.0	Glazed setts and flags, and paving, hearth, and wall tiles	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
663.120.0	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones, and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	Free
663.810.3	Curtains and other drapes, of asbestos	25%
663.810.5	Asbestos millboard	Free
	Cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent, or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:	
664.910.1	Leaded lights	22½%
664.910.4	Multiple-walled insulating glass	22½%
	Stoppers and other closures of glass:	
665.110.2	Other kinds	22½%
665.120.0	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, and blanks therefor	20%
	Glassware (other than articles falling in item 665.820.4) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet, or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Glassware (other than ...)(cont'd)	
665.200.3	Tumblers and other drinking glasses	22½%
665.200.9	Other kinds	22½%
665.890.9	Articles of glass, n.e.i.	22½%
672.710.0	Iron or steel coils of other than high carbon or alloy steel, for rerolling	Free
672.720.0	Coils of high carbon steel, for rerolling	Free
672.730.0	Coils of alloy steel, for rerolling	Free
673.130.0	Wire rods of alloy steel	Free
673.230.0	Bars and rods (excluding wire rods), of alloy steel; hollow mining drill steel of alloy steel	Free
	Angles and tees, 80 millimetres and over, of iron or steel, other than high carbon and alloy steel:	
673.410.1	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.410.2	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Channels, girders, beams, and joists, 80 millimetres and over, of iron or steel, other than high carbon and alloy steel:	
673.410.4	Unworked	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Channels, girders, etc. (cont'd)	
	Worked:	
673.410.5	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Shapes and sections (except rails) n.e.i., and sheet pilings, 80 millimetres and over, of iron or steel, other than high carbon and alloy steel:	
673.410.7	Unworked shapes and sections, n.e.i.; sheet pilings	Free
	Worked shapes and sections, n.e.i.:	
673.410.8	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Angles and tees, 80 millimetres and over, of high carbon steel:	
673.420.1	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.420.2	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Channels, girders, beams, and joists, 80 millimetres and over, of high carbon steel:	
673.420.4	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.420.5	Galvanised but not further worked	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Shapes and sections (except rails) n.e.i., and sheet pilings, 80 millimetres and over, of high carbon steel:	
673.420.7	Unworked shapes and sections, n.e.i.; sheet pilings	Free
	Worked shapes and sections, n.e.i.:	
673.420.8	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Angles and tees, 80 millimetres and over, of alloy steel:	
673.430.1	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.430.2	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Channels, girders, beams, and joists, 80 millimetres and over, of alloy steel:	
673.430.4	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.430.5	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Shapes and sections (except rails) n.e.i., and sheet pilings, 80 millimetres and over, of alloy steel:	
673.430.7	Unworked shapes and sections, n.e.i.; sheet pilings	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Shapes and sections etc. (cont'd)	
	Worked shapes and sections, n.e.i.:	
673.430.8	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Channels, less than 80 millimetres, of high carbon steel:	
673.520.4	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.520.5	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Shapes and sections (except rails) n.e.i., less than 80 millimetres, of high carbon steel:	
673.520.7	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.520.8	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Angles and tees, less than 80 millimetres, of alloy steel:	
673.530.1	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.530.2	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Channels, less than 80 millimetres, of alloy steel:	
673.530.4	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.530.5	Galvanised but not further worked	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Shapes and sections (except rails) n.e.i., less than 80 millimetres, of alloy steel:	
673.530.7	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
673.530.8	Galvanised but not further worked	Free
	Heavy plates, over 4.75 millimetres in thickness, of iron or steel, other than high carbon and alloy steel:	
674.110.1	Coiled	Free
674.110.9	Other kinds	Free
	Heavy plates, over 4.75 millimetres in thickness, of high carbon steel:	
674.120.1	Coiled	Free
674.120.9	Other kinds	Free
	Heavy plates, over 4.75 millimetres in thickness, of alloy steel:	
674.130.1	Coiled	Free
674.130.9	Other kinds	Free
	Medium plates, 3 millimetres to 4.75 millimetres in thickness, of iron or steel, other than high carbon and alloy steel:	
674.210.1	Coiled	Free
674.210.9	Other kinds	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Medium plates, 3 millimetres to 4.75 millimetres in thickness, of high carbon steel:	
674.220.1	Coiled	Free
674.220.9	Other kinds	Free
	Medium plates, 3 millimetres to 4.75 millimetres in thickness, of alloy steel:	
674.230.1	Coiled	Free
674.230.9	Other kinds	Free
	Sheets, less than 3 millimetres in thickness, uncoated, of iron or steel, other than high carbon and alloy steel:	
	Worked:	
674.310.4	Perforated but not further worked	Free
674.310.5	Polished but not further worked	Free
	Sheets, less than 3 millimetres in thickness, uncoated, of high carbon steel:	
	Plain, unworked:	
674.320.1	Coiled	Free
674.320.2	Other	Free
	Worked:	
674.320.3	Corrugated but not further worked	Free
674.320.4	Perforated but not further worked	Free
674.320.5	Polished but not further worked	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Sheets, less than 3 millimetres in thickness, uncoated, of alloy steel:	
	Plain, unworked:	
674.330.1	Coiled	Free
674.330.2	Other	Free
	Worked:	
674.330.3	Corrugated but not further worked	Free
674.330.4	Perforated but not further worked	Free
674.330.5	Polished but not further worked	Free
	Tinplate:	
	Plain, unworked:	
674.700.1	Coiled	Free
674.700.2	Other	Free
	Worked:	
674.700.3	Corrugated but not further worked	Free
674.700.4	Perforated but not further worked	Free
674.700.5	Polished but not further worked	Free
	Coated sheets, under 3 millimetres in thickness, of iron or steel, other than tinplate, high carbon, and alloy steel:	
	Plain, unworked:	
	Other:	

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
674.810.3	Bitumen coated	Free
674.810.4	Otherwise coated	Free
	Worked:	
	Corrugated but not further worked:	
674.810.6	Bitumen coated	Free
674.810.7	Otherwise coated	Free
674.810.8	Perforated but not further worked	Free
674.810.9	Polished but not further worked	Free
	Coated sheets, under 3 millimeters in thickness, other than tinplate, of high carbon steel:	
	Plain, unworked:	
674.820.1	Coiled	Free
	Other:	
674.820.2	Galvanised	Free
674.820.3	Bitumen coated	Free
674.820.4	Otherwise coated	Free
	Worked:	
	Corrugated but not further worked:	
674.820.5	Galvanised	Free
674.820.6	Bitumen coated	Free
674.820.7	Otherwise coated	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
674.820.8	Perforated but not further worked	Free
674.820.9	Polished but not further worked	Free
	Coated sheets, under 3 millimetres in thickness, other than tinplate, of alloy steel:	
	Plain, unworked:	
674.830.1	Coiled	Free
	Other:	
674.830.2	Galvanised	Free
674.830.3	Bitumen coated	Free
674.830.4	Otherwise coated	Free
	Worked:	
	Corrugated but not further worked:	
674.830.5	Galvanised	Free
674.830.6	Bitumen coated	Free
674.830.7	Otherwise coated	Free
674.830.8	Perforated but not further worked	Free
674.830.9	Polished but not further worked	Free
	Hoop and strip of iron or steel, other than high carbon and alloy steel:	
	Under 6 in. in width:	
675.010.1	Unworked	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Worked:	
675.010.2	Polished or coated but not further worked	Free
	6 in. and over in width:	
675.010.4	Coiled	Free
675.010.9	Other kinds	Free
	Hoop and strip of high carbon steel:	
	Under 6 in. in width:	
675.020.1	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
675.020.2	Polished or coated but not further worked	Free
	6 in. and over in width:	
675.020.4	Coiled	Free
675.020.9	Other kinds	Free
	Hoop and strip of alloy steel:	
	Under 6 in. in width:	
675.030.1	Unworked	Free
	Worked:	
675.030.2	Polished or coated but not further worked	Free
	6 in. and over in width:	
675.030.4	Coiled	Free
675.030.9	Other kinds	Free

43-988 O - 70 - 63

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
683.240.0	Electroplating anodes of nickel, unwrought or wrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Free
	Wrought plates, sheets, and strip of zinc:	
686.220.3	Perforated	Free
	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures, of metal; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes, and the like, of metal, prepared for use in structures:	
	Of iron or steel:	
691.100.1	Expanded girders, not further worked	Free
	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes, and drawing pins:	
	Of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, except copper:	
694.110.2	Drawing pins	20%
	Of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper:	
694.120.2	Drawing pins	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools, or for power operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing, or screwdriving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:	
	Other:	
695.240.2	Rock drilling bits	Free
696.030.1	Safety razors	20%
696.030.4	Safety razor blades	20%
696.060.2	Spoons and forks	22½%
696.060.3	Fish-eaters, butterknives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware	22½%
	Stoves, non-electric (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), ranges, cookers, grates, fires and other space heaters, gas rings, plate warmers with burners, wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof:	
	Of iron or steel:	
	Cooking stoves and ranges, for burning:	
697.110.1	Gas fuel	27½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Other stoves, and space heaters, for burning:	
697.110.5	Gas fuel	27½%
	Other kinds, for burning:	
697.110.8	Gas fuel	27½%
	Of copper:	
697.120.1	For burning gas fuel	27½%
697.120.2	Parts thereof	27½%
	Articles n.e.i. of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware:	
	Of aluminium:	
697.230.2	Domestic gas cooking and heating apparatus	27½%
	Pins (excluding hand knitting pins, hatpins, and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins, and curling grips, of iron or steel:	
698.520.1	Hairpins, safety pins, toilet pins	Free
	Articles n.e.i. of iron or steel, other than castings and forgings in the rough state:	
698.910.5	Office desk equipment	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Articles n.e.i. of copper:	
698.920.1	Safety pins	Free
698.920.7	Office desk equipment	20%
	Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain, or leguminous vegetables; egg grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within item 718.310.0):	
712.203.4	Baling machines, pick-up types	Free
712.203.5	Parts thereof	Free
714.100.1	Typewriters, other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms	Free
714.200.1	Calculating machines	Free
	Accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and the like machines, incorporating a calculating device:	
714.200.2	Accounting machines	Free
714.200.3	Cash registers	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
714.300.1	Statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards (for example, sorting, calculating, and tabulating machines); accounting machines operated in conjunction with punched cards; auxiliary machines (for example, punching and checking machines)	Free
	Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring, and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments):	
718.420.1	Coal or rock cutters	Free
718.420.2	Rock boring and well sinking and boring machines	Free
	Lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, telphers, and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and teleferics) not being machinery falling within items 718.420.1, 718.420.2, 718.420.5, 718.420.6, 718.420.7, 718.420.8, 718.420.9:	
719.310.1	Winches and capstans	25%
719.310.3	Cranes and hoists	25%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Domestic refrigerators, non-electric:	
719.420.1	Refrigerating units therefor	20%
	Domestic water heaters, non-electric:	
719.430.1	Gas heated	27½%
719.430.2	Parts thereof	27½%
719.700.0	Ball, roller, or needle roller bearings	Free
	Taps, cocks, valves, and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler-shells, tanks, vats, and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermo-statically controlled valves:	
	Other kinds:	
719.920.2	Of brass or other copper alloy	32½%
	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches, and shaft couplings:	
719.930.1	Wooden pulley blocks	27½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Electrical goods of the following descriptions, viz., generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors:	
	Electric motors:	
722.101.1	Less than 1 brake horsepower	Free
722.101.2	Not less than 1 brake horsepower but less than 6 brake horsepower	Free
722.101.3	Not less than 6 brake horsepower but less than 25 brake horsepower	Free
Ex 722.101.4	25 brake horsepower	Free
	Parts of the above equipment:	
Ex 722.102.1	Parts of electric motors up to and including 25 brake horsepower	Free
	Domestic refrigerators, electric:	
725.010.1	Refrigerating units therefor	20%
726.101.0	Electro-medical apparatus for preventive, curative, or diagnostic purposes, other than apparatus falling within items 726.200.1 to 726.200.9	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infrared and ultraviolet lamps); arc lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs:	
729.200.1	Bases or caps for electric lamp bulbs or tubes	Free
729.200.3	Ultraviolet and infrared lamp bulbs or tubes	Free
	Central heating boilers (excluding steam generating boilers of items 711.100.1 and 711.100.2), air heaters, unit heaters, and radiators, for central heating, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
812.100.1	Gas heated	27½%
	Builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
812.300.1	Baths	32½%
	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware, and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:	
812.410.9	Other kinds	22½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within items 812.430.1 to 812.430.9, and Division 72 except items 729.700.0 and 729.990.0):	
812.420.9	Other kinds	Free
	Women's, girls', and infants' outer garments of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted:	
841.120.2 841.120.3	Shorts	32½% or 5s. 0d. each whichever rate returns the higher duty
841.120.4 841.120.5	Trousers	32½% or 10s. 0d. each whichever rate returns the higher duty
841.120.6 841.120.7	Blouses	32½% or 6s. 0d. each whichever rate returns the higher duty

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Women's, girls', etc. (cont'd)	
841.120.8 841.120.9	Skirts	32½% or 6s. 0d. each whichever rate returns tl higher dut
841.121.1	Jackets	32½%
841.121.2	Costumes	32½%
841.121.3	Overcoats	32½%
841.121.4	Dresses	32½%
841.121.9	Other garments	32½%
	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks, sockettes:	
	Gloves, mittens, and mitts:	
841.260.3	Other gloves, mittens, and mitts	27½%
	Articles of apparel, and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:	
841.301.3	Wrist straps	Free
	Gloves, mittens, and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised:	
841.410.9	Other gloves, mittens, and mitts	27½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (including elastic kneecaps and elastic stockings):	
841.450.1	Elastic kneecaps and elastic stockings; ankle supports	Free
841.450.2	Elastic fabrics	Free
	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or man-made plastic material:	
	Other footwear:	
851.011.8 851.011.9	Other sizes	27½% or 3s. 0d. per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within items 851.010.1 to 851.011.9) with outer soles of rubber or man-made plastic material:	
	Other kinds:	
	Exceeding size 1½:	
851.021.3 851.021.4	Having canvas uppers and rubber soles	27½% or 3s. 0d. per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Footwear etc. (cont'd)	
	Other:	
	Men's and boys':	
851.021.5 851.021.6	Having leather or composition leather uppers	27½% or 3s. 0d. per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
851.021.8 851.021.9	Other	27½% or 3s. 0d. per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Women's and girls':	
851.022.6 851.022.7	Having leather or composition leather uppers	27½% or 3s. 0d. per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
851.022.8 851.022.9	Other	27½% or 3s. 0d. per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:	
851.030.8 851.030.9	Other sizes	27½% or 3s. 0d. per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Footwear with outer soles of other materials:	
851.040.8 851.040.9	Other sizes	27½% or 3s. 0d. per pair whichever rate returns the higher duty
	Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; sheets or plates of polarising material:	
	Other lenses and prisms:	
861.110.7	Ophthalmic contact	Free
	Cameras, photographic:	
861.400.4	Other cameras	15%
861.400.9	Parts and accessories for use with photographic cameras and photographic flashlight apparatus (other than camera stands and tripods exceeding 4 lb weight)	15%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Cinematograph cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles:	
	Cameras:	
861.500.2	Other cameras	15%
	Medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary instruments and appliances, including ophthalmic instruments, but not including electro-medical apparatus of item 726.101.0:	
861.711.9	Other instruments and appliances	Free
861.940.0	Instruments, apparatus, or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses	Free
864.110.0	Watches, including pocket watches, wrist watches, and stop watches	22½%
	Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of items 864.210.1 and 864.210.9):	
864.120.1	Alarm clocks	15%
864.120.9	Other clocks	15%
864.130.0	Watch movements (including stop watch movements), assembled	22½%
864.140.0	Watch cases and parts of watch cases, including blanks thereof	22½%
864.210.9	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft, or vessels	15%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Clocks n.e.i.:	
864.220.2	Electric clocks	15%
864.220.9	Other kinds	15%
	Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating, intervals of time:	
864.230.9	Other kinds	15%
864.250.0	Clock movements, assembled	15%
	Other clock and watch parts:	
	Other parts:	
864.290.8	Of clocks	15%
864.290.9	Of watches	22½%
	Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed musical instruments; harps but not including Aeolian harps:	
891.410.9	Other instruments	Free
	Stringed musical instruments n.e.i.:	
891.420.1	Played with a bow	Free
891.420.2	Played by plucking	Free
891.420.9	Played by other means	Free
891.810.2	Accordians, foot blown	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
891.820.1	Mouth organs	Free
891.820.2	Accordians, concertinas, and similar musical instruments	Free
891.830.0	Wind musical instruments n.e.i.	Free
891.840.0	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)	Free
	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic, and similar musical instruments:	
891.850.1	Electronic organs	Free
891.850.9	Other instruments	Free
	Musical instruments n.e.i. (for example, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound-signalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatswains' pipes):	
891.890.9	Other kinds	Free
	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks, and pitch pipes, of all kinds:	
891.900.4	Pitch pipes	Free

43-988 O - 70 - 64

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
892.120.0	Children's picture books and painting books	Free
	Parts of the arms of items 894.310.1 to 894.320.9, including roughly sawn gun stock blocks and gun barrel blanks:	
894.330.1	Gun stock blocks, roughly sawn	27½%
894.420.4	Baseball bats; cricket bats the current domestic value of which does not exceed that specified by the Minister	32½%
894.420.6	Tennis balls	22½%
894.420.7	Golf balls	22½%
	Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:	
895.120.9	Other	20%
895.210.2	Propelling and sliding pencils	20%
895.210.3	Fountain pens (except ball point pens)	20%
895.210.4	Ball point pens and pencils	20%
895.210.5	Refills for ball point pens and pencils	20%
895.210.6	Pen holders	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
895.210.7	Parts of propelling and sliding pencils; parts of fountain pens (except pen nibs, pencil leads, and parts of ball point pens)	20%
895.210.9	Pens, pencil holders and similar holders, n.e.i.	20%
895.220.1	Fountain pen nibs	20%
895.220.2	Pen nibs (except fountain pen nibs)	20%
895.220.3	Nib points	20%
895.230.2	Pencils n.e.i.	20%
895.230.3	Pencil leads	20%
895.230.6	Slate pencils	Free
895.231.3	School chalks	20%
895.231.4	Wax crayons	20%
895.231.5	Crayons n.e.i. and pastels	20%
895 920.0	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not	Free
895.930.0	Date stamps and the like, and sealing dies, designed for operating in the hand; hand operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating composing sticks	20%
895.940.2	Ink pads, with or without boxes	20%
895.950.1	Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes, or other forms	20%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
895.950.2	Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing	20%
	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
897.110.9	Other kinds	32½%
	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' ware and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within items 897.110.1 and 897.110.9:	
	Cutlery:	
897.120.2	Knives	22½%
897.120.3	Forks and spoons	22½%
897.120.4	Canteens containing cutlery	22½%
897.120.9	Other kinds	32½%
	Articles n.e.i. of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
897.130.9	Other kinds	32½%
	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed):	
897.140.9	Other kinds	32½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or rosin), or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles n.e.i.; worked unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within items 599.550.1 and 599.550.9) and articles of unhardened gelatin, n.e.i.:	
899.180.4	Gelatin in other than rectangular sheets, not being identifiable as parts of articles	22½%
899.230.0	Brooms and brushes consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (for example, besoms and whisks), with or without handles	27½%
	Brooms and brushes n.e.i. (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops:	
899.240.4 899.240.5	Tooth, denture, and nail brushes	27½% or 6d. each whichever rate returns the higher duty
899.240.6 899.240.7	Hair brushes	27½% or 1s. 0d. each whichever rate returns the higher duty

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Brooms and brushes etc. (cont'd)	
899.240.8 899.240.9	Toilet brush sets	27½% or 2s. 0d. per set whichever rate returns the higher duty
899.241.3	Paint brushes	27½%
899.241.9	Other kinds	27½%
899.250.0	Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making	27½%
	Parts, fittings, trimmings, and accessories, of articles falling within items 899.410.1, 899.410.8, 899.410.9, 899.420.1., 899.420.2, 899.420.3:	
899.430.1	Sticks, runners, notches, caps, ferrules, cups, ribs, handles, stretchers, tips, rings, running and capping leathers, prevents, splicing tubes, annealed wires up to 4 in. in length, springs, plated metal bands, for umbrellas	Free
	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff links, and press fasteners, including snap fasteners and press studs; blanks and parts of such articles:	
899.520.1	Cuff links, and blanks and parts thereof	32½%

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
899.560.0	Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor	22½%
899.610.1	Hearing aids	Free
899.610.2	Parts of hearing aids	Free
	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and the like; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other artificial parts of the body, splints and other fracture appliances:	
899.620.1	Artificial limbs	Free
899.620.2	Parts of artificial limbs	Free
899.620.9	Other kinds	Free
	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within item 291.960.0 and worked quills and scapes), n.e.i.:	
	Feathers, dressed:	
899.920.1	Ostrich	
	NOTE: The products provided for under item 899.920.1, the produce of the Republic of South Africa, shall be exempt from customs duty in excess of 15 per centum ad valorem	
899.990.1	Ground flying trainers, including parts thereof	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CONCESSIONS	
	Machinery, machines, machine tools, engines, appliances, and other goods, as may be approved by the Minister, peculiar to use in manufacturing or industrial processes, or for such other purposes as the Minister may approve, and under such conditions as he may prescribe.	
	(NOTE - The Minister may decline to grant any concession under this Part of this Schedule if he is satisfied that suitably equivalent goods of New Zealand manufacture could be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions):	
10.5	Textile fabrics for the manufacture or repair of umbrellas	Free
ex 10.8	Metal fittings, mountings, and trimmings, n.e.i., suited for the manufacture or repair of vehicles	Free
	Goods for educational, scientific, or cultural purposes:	
20.1	Goods of classes included in Annexes B, C, and D to the UNESCO Agreement on the importation of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials, when imported by or for educational, scientific, or cultural institutions approved by the Minister for their own use, and under such conditions as the Minister may prescribe	Free

SCHEDULE XIII - NEW ZEALAND

Part II - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
20.2	Other goods for educational purposes, as may be approved by the Minister and under such conditions as he may prescribe	Free
	Jars, or other dutiable vessels, containing free goods or goods subject to a specific rate of duty, and being ordinary trade packages for the goods contained in them	Free
	NOTE: % - Indicates a rate of duty per centum ad valorem.	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

The following Schedule replaces all the Schedules of Japan annexed to the General Agreement in accordance with the Certi cation of Rectifications and Modifications, dated 15 January 1963; with the Protocol of Accession of Israel, dated 6 April 1962;[2] with the Protocol Embodying Results of the 1960-61 Tariff Conference, dated 16 July 1962; and with the Tenth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions (Japan and New Zealand), dated 28 January 1963; as well as the Schedule of Japan annexed to the Declaration on the Provisional Accession of the Swiss Confederation by the Proces-Verbal, of 13 November 1959, containing Schedules to be annexed to the said Declaration.

LISTE XXXVIII - JAPON

La Liste reproduite ci-après remplace toutes les Listes du Japon annexées à l' Accord général en conformité de la Déclaration de rectification et modification du 15 janvier 1963; du Protocole d'accession d' Israel du 6 avril 1962; du Protocole reprenant les résultats de la Conférence tarifaire de 1960-61 du 16 juillet 1962; et du Dixième Protocole de Concessions additionnelles (Japon et Nouvelle-Zélande) du 28 janvier 1963; de même que la Liste du Japon annexée à la Déclaration concernant l accession provisoire de la Confédération suisse par le Procès-verbal du 13 novembre 1959 relatif aux Listes à annexer à ladite Déclaration.

[1] TIAS 6710; *ante*, p. 2337.
[2] TIAS 5249; 13 UST 2806.

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-favoured-nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No. 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen:	
	ex 3. Other:	
	Meat and offals, of sheep or lambs	10%
ex 03.03	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:	
	1. Shrimps, prawns and lobsters:	
	ex (1) Fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen:	
	Fresh (dead), chilled or frozen	5%
ex 04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened:	
	ex 1. Evaporated or condensed milk (other than buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghourt and similar fermented milk):	
	Skimmed milk, evaporated or condensed, not containing added sugar	25%
	Evaporated or condensed milk, not skimmed	30%
	2. Powdered milk, including block milk (other than buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghourt and similar fermented milk):	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 04.02 (con.)	ex (1) Skimmed:	
	Not containing added sugar	45%
	Note: The goods, above mentioned, used for school lunch for children of primary schools, schools for the blind and the deaf, or the disabled and nurseries shall be exempted from customs duty.	
	Japan reserves the right to change the procedures established for the duty-exempt treatment accorded under the Law for Partial Amendments to the Customs Tariff Law, Law No. 42, 1954 and as implemented by Cabinet Order No. 151, 1953; provided that such changes shall not result in nullification or any impairment of the concession.	
	(2) Other	40%
04.06	Natural honey	30%
ex 05.09	Horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks of animals, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products:	
	Hooves	Free

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
05.13	Natural sponges:	
	Not less than 3,600 yen/kg in value for customs duty	Free
	Other	10%
ex 05.15	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or Chapter 3, unfit for human consumption:	
	ex 5. Other:	
	Blood, dried	Free
ex 07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:	
	1. Small red beans	10%
	4. Other	10%
ex 08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:	
	ex 1. Lemons and limes:	
	Fresh	10%
ex 08.03	Figs, fresh or dried:	
	ex 2. Dried:	
	Other than those in can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	15%
ex 08.04	Grapes, fresh or dried:	
	ex 2. Dried:	
	Other than those in can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	5%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 08.05	Nuts other than those falling within heading No. 08.01, fresh or dried, shelled or not:	
	ex 4. Other:	
	Sweet almonds	15%
ex 08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	
	ex 3. Other:	
	Lemons and limes, excluding those provisionally preserved in preservative solutions	10%
ex 08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No. 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05:	
	Prunes	15%
ex 09.01	Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:	
	1. Coffee:	
	(1) Coffee beans, unroasted	30%
ex 09.04	Pepper of the genus "Piper"; pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or the genus "Pimenta":	
	2. Other:	
	(1) Unground and unmixed:	
	ex B. Other:	
	Pepper seeds	20%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
09.05	Vanilla	Free
ex 09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:	
	Cinnamon	Free
ex 09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:	
	2. Other:	
	(2) Other:	
	ex A. Unground and unmixed:	
	Nutmeg	Free
ex 10.05	Maize:	
	For feeding purposes	Free
	Note: The imports under this item are to be used as materials for fodder and feeds under the supervision of the Customs.	
ex 10.07	Buckwheat, millet, canary seed and grain sorghum; other cereals:	
	ex 3. Kao-liang and other grain sorghums:	
	For feeding purposes	Free
	Note: The imports under this item are to be used as materials for fodder and feeds under the supervision of the Customs.	
ex 11.01	Cereal flours:	
	ex 1. Wheat flour:	
	For manufacturing monosodium glutamate	12.5%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 11.01 (con.)	Note: The imports under this item are to be used as materials for manufacturing monosodium glutamate under the supervision of the Customs.	
ex 12.01	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken:	
	1. Soya beans	13%
	4. Sesame seeds	Free
	5. Cotton seeds	Free
	6. Kapok seeds	Free
	7. Safflower seeds	5%
	8. Linseeds	Free
	10. Copra	Free
ex 12.03	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing:	
	1. Vegetable seeds	10%
	2. Sugar beet seeds	Free
	ex 3. Clover seeds, lucerne seeds, swede seeds and similar forage seeds:	
	Clover seeds	Free
	4. Other	10%
ex 12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 12.07 (con.)	ex 5. Coca leaves, jaborandi leaves, patchouli leaves, senna leaves and bear berry leaves:	
	Coca leaves	Free
	ex 8. Licorice root, ipecac root, gentian root, rhubarb, senega root, polygala, nard or spike nard, calumba root, squill, jalap root, derris root, indian serpentine root, aristolochia root and bletilla root:	
	Derris root	Free
	ex 11. Other:	
	Cubé root	Free
ex 13.01	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning:	
	ex 2. Galls, betel nuts, oak bark and other raw materials used in tanning:	
	Mangrove bark, dividivi and tara	Free
ex 13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams:	
	4. Turpentine	Free
	7. Copal and dammar	Free
ex 13.03	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products:	
	9. Other:	

43-988 O - 70 - 65

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 13.03 (con.)	(1) Bases for beverage:	
	ex A. Obtained from a single material of vegetable origin:	
	Other than those containing alcohol or sugar	27.5%
	ex B. Other:	
	Other than those containing alcohol or sugar	27.5%
ex 14.01	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark):	
	1. Rattans:	
	(1) Unsplit and undrawn	Free
ex 14.02	Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass):	
	ex 1. Kapok:	
	Other than those put up on a layer or between two layers of other material	Free
ex 15.01	Lard and other rendered pig fat; rendered poultry fat:	
	1. Rendered pig fat:	
	(1) Lard	15 yen/kg
	(2) Other:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 15.01 (con.)	A. Of an acid value exceeding 2	5%
	B. Other	15 yen/kg
ex 15.02	Unrendered fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats; tallow (including "premier jus") produced from those fats:	
	1. Beef tallow	4%
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified:	
	5. Cotton seed oil	30 yen/kg
	Note: Cotton seed oil to be used for the manufacture of canned fish or shell fish for export shall be exempted from customs duty.	
	Japan reserves the right to change the procedures established for the duty-exempt treatement accorded under the Customs Tariff Law No. 54, 1910 and as implemented by Cabinet Order No. 155, 1954; provided that such changes shall not result in nullification or any impairment of the concession.	
	6. Olive oil	Free
ex 15.13	Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats:	
	ex 2. Other :	
	Shortening	15%
ex 15.16	Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured:	
	1. Carnauba wax	10%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:	
	ex 1. Grape sugar, not containing added sugar:	
	Refined	25%
	8. Other:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Sorbose	20%
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:	
	1. Chewing gum	35%
	2. Other:	
	(2) Other	35%
18.04	Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	9%
ex 18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
	1. Chocolate confectionery	35%
	2. Other:	
	ex (1) Containing added sugar:	
	Chewing gum and other sugar confectionery	35%
	Foods, the largest single ingredient of which is sugar by weight	35%
ex 19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

(PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 19.02 (con.)	ex 1. Containing added sugar:	
	Foods, the largest single ingredient of which is sugar by weight, excluding infant food	35%
ex 20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:	
	2. Other:	
	ex (1) Tomato purée and tomato paste:	
	In airtight containers	25%
	Note: The goods, above mentioned, when used at a bonded manufacturing warehouse for the manufacture of canned fish or shell fish for export, and re-exported shall be exempted from customs duty in accordance with the provisions of the Customs Law No. 61, 1954.	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Asparagus in airtight can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	20%
	Green peas and tomatoes, in can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	25%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 20.02 (con.)	Other, in airtight containers not more than 10 kg each including container, excluding green peas, tomatoes, asparagus, bamboo sprouts, mushrooms, marinated vegetables, garlic powder, mashed potatoes and potato flakes	20%
ex 20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:	
	1. Containing added sugar or spirit:	
	ex (1) Pineapples:	
	Pineapples, containing added sugar, in can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	72 yen/kg
	ex (2) Other:	
	Maraschino-cherries, containing added sugar, in can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	25%
	Peaches and pears, containing added sugar, in can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	27%
	Cherries (excluding maraschino-cherries), containing added sugar, in can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	30%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 20.06 (con.)	2. Other:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Cherries, in can, bottle or pot, not more than 10 kg each including container	20%
	Nuts, excluding roasted ground-nuts	20%
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit:	
	1. Fruit juices:	
	ex (1) Containing added sugar:	
	Orange juice, not more than 10% by weight of sucrose, naturally and artificially contained	30%
	Other, not more than 10% by weight of sucrose, naturally and artificially contained	27%
	ex (2) Other:	
	Orange juice, not more than 10% by weight of sucrose, naturally contained	25%
	Other, not more than 10% by weight of sucrose, naturally contained	22.5%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 20.07 (con.)	2. Vegetable juices:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Tomato juice, in airtight containers	25%
	Other, in airtight containers	17%
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of a kind used as bases for beverage, excluding those containing alcohol or sugar	27.5%
ex 21.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates:	
	2. Other:	
	(1) Instant coffee and instant tea:	
	Instant coffee	25%
	Instant tea	27.5%
	ex (2) Other:	
	Coffee extracts, coffee essences and similar preparations containing coffee, excluding those containing alcohol	30%
	Bases for beverage, excluding those containing alcohol and coffee	27.5%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 21.04	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:	
	1. Sauces:	
	(1) Tomato ketchup and tomato sauce:	
	Tomato ketchup	25%
	Tomato sauce	20%
	(2) Mayonnaise	25%
	(3) Other:	
	French dressings and salad dressings	25%
	Other	18%
ex 21.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form:	
	Vegetable soups in airtight container, excluding those containing added sugar	17%
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
	ex 1. Containing added sugar:	
	Foods, the largest single ingredient of which is sugar by weight	35%
	2. Other:	
	(1) Bases for beverage, non-alcoholic	27.5%
22.03	Beer made from malt	35%
ex 22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No. 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 22.09 (con.)	beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages:	
	1. Spirits:	
	(1) Whisky:	
	ex A. Of an alcoholic strength of 50° or higher, excluding those in containers of a capacity less than 2 l:	
	Bourbon whisky	35%
	Provided that the container is labelled to indicate the commercial identification of the product, and that the label is approved by the Government or a Government instrumentality of the country of origin.	
	Rye whisky	40%
	Provided that the container is labelled to indicate the commercial identification of the product, and that the label is approved by the Government or a Government instrumentality of the country of origin.	
	ex B. Other:	
	Bourbon whisky	35%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 22.09 (con.)	Provided that the container is labelled to indicate the commercial identification of the product, and that the label is approved by the Government or a Government instrumentality of the country of origin.	
	Rye whisky	40%
	Provided that the container is labelled to indicate the commercial identification of the product, and that the label is approved by the Government or a Government instrumentality of the country of origin.	
	(3) Gin	50%
	ex (4) Other:	
	Rum	45%
	Other distilled alcoholic beverages	50%
ex 23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:	
	Wheat bran	Free
ex 23.05	Wine lees; argol:	
	2. Argol	Free

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 25.07	Clay (for example, kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading No. 68.07; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths:	
	1. Acid clay	Free
ex 25.12	Infusorial earths, siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less:	
	1. Siliceous fossil meals	Free
ex 25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:	
	ex 1. Emery and natural corundum:	
	Emery sands and corundum sands, including powders thereof, less than 330 yen/kg in value for customs duty	10%
	Emery sands and corundum sands, including powders thereof, not less than 330 yen/kg in value for customs duty	Free
ex 25.15	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing:	
	1. Marble	Free
ex 25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 25.19 (con.)	1. Magnesia clinker	Free
ex 25.30	Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; crude natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight:	
	2. Boric acid	7.5%
ex 25.32	Strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included; broken pottery:	
	1. Strontianite and other mineral substances:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Saltpeter (potassium nitrate)	Free
ex 26.01	Metallic ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites:	
	2. Copper ore and concentrate	Free
	3. Bauxite and concentrate	Free
	6. Molybdenum ore and concentrate:	
	(1) For the quantity (quota) stipulated by a Cabinet Order, on the basis of the quantity of prospective domestic demand in the coming fiscal year (April - March) with deduction of the quantity of prospective domestic production, and also in consideration of international market situation and other relevant conditions	Free

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 26.01 (con.)	Note: Provided that the quantity (quota) stipulated by a Cabinet Order shall not be less than the quantity equivalent to 2,000 metric tons of pure molybdenum.	
	(2) Other	15%
	ex 8. Other:	
	Lead ore and concentrate	Free
	Notes: A. Withdrawal of the concession on antimony ore and concentrate in heading No. 26.01-7 may be terminated by notification. B. Concession on lead ore and concentrate in heading No. 26.01-8 may be withdrawn by notification. C. Notifications referred to in above notes shall be made on the same date, and the termination of the withdrawal of the concession referred to in A above and the withdrawal of the concession referred to in B above shall come into force on the same date.	
ex 27.01	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:	
	ex 1. Coal:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 27.01 (con.)	Bituminous coal, containing not more than 8% of ash calculated on the dry weight	Free
ex 27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; other oils and products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter:	
	2. Other:	
	(2) Other:	
	ex C. Other:	
	Toluene	5%
	Xylene	5%
ex 27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:	
	1. Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, including those containing less than 5% by weight of goods other than petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	(1) Petroleum spirits:	
	B. Other:	
	ex (a) Of aviation use, including products not containing anti-knock preparations:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 27.10 (con.)	Of a specific gravity not more than 0.8017 at 15°C	3,033 yen/kl
	(5) Lubricating oils, including liquid paraffin:	
	ex A. Of a specific gravity not more than 0.8494 at 15°C:	
	Other than liquid paraffin	20%
	B. Other:	
	Cutting oils, insulating oils and liquid paraffin	22.5%
	Other	20%
	2. Preparations of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, excluding the products specified in 1 above:	
	(1) Greases	15%
	(2) Other:	
	ex A. Of a specific gravity not more than 0.8494 at 15°C:	
	Lubricating preparations, in liquid	20%
	B. Other	15%
ex 27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:	
	Liquefied petroleum gases	1,380 yen/ metric ton

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
27.12	Petroleum jelly:	
	Vaseline	10%
	Other	18%
ex 27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured:	
	1. Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax and similar mineral wax:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Paraffin wax	15%
	2. Ceresin wax	15%
	3. Other	10%
ex 27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	2. Petroleum coke	5%
ex 27.15	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands:	
	Gilsonite	Free
ex 28.03	Carbon, including carbon black, anthracene black, acetylene black and lamp black:	
	Carbon black	20%
ex 28.12	Boric oxide and boric acid:	
	2. Boric acid	7.5%
ex 28.20	Aluminium oxide and hydroxide; artificial corundum:	
	2. Aluminium hydroxide	15%

43-088 O - 70 - 66

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
28.25	Titanium oxides	15%
ex 28.35	Sulphides; polysulphides:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Zinc sulphide	10%
ex 28.36	Dithionites, including those stabilised with organic substances; sulphoxylates:	
	Dithionites	15%
ex 28.46	Borates and perborates:	
	1. Sodium borate	Free
ex 28.50	Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds:	
	Radio-active isotopes	Free
ex 28.54	Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide):	
	Other than solid hydrogen peroxide	15%
ex 29.01	Hydrocarbons:	
	3. Aromatic hydrocarbons:	
	(2) Toluene	10%
	(3) Xylene	5%
ex 29.02	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:	
	1. Chloroform	20%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 29.02 (con.)		
	ex 2. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) and benzene hexachloride (BHC):	
	Benzene hexachloride (BHC), excluding lindane	20%
	3. Octachlorotetrahydromethanoindan (chlordan); heptachlorotetrahydromethanoindene (heptachlor) and hexachlorohexahydro-endo, exo-dimethanonaphthalene (aldrin)	20%
	ex 4. Other:	
	Ethylene dibromide	20%
	1, 2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	20%
	Chlorinated terpenes for insecticides	20%
ex 29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	1. Saturated monohydric alcohols and their derivatives:	
	(2) Propyl alcohol	20%
	3. Polyhydric alcohols and their derivatives:	
	(1) Ethylene glycol	20%
	(2) Propylene glycol	20%
	(4) Sorbitol	20%
ex 29.06	Phenols and phenol-alcohols:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 29.06 (con.)	1. Mononuclear monophenols:	
	(1) Phenol	20%
	ex 3. Polyphenols:	
	For rubber accelerators or rubber antioxidants	25%
ex 29.07	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:	
	1. Chlorophenol	20%
ex 29.08	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	ex 1. Diethylene glycol and triethylene glycol:	
	Triethylene glycol	20%
ex 29.09	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Hexachloro-epoxy-octahydro-endo, endo-dimethanonaphthalene; hexachloro-epoxy-octahydro-endo, exo-dimethanonaphthalene	20%
ex 29.13	Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 29.13 (con.)	1. Ketone-function compounds:	
	(1) Acetone	20%
ex 29.15	Polyacids and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	1. Oxalic acid	15%
ex 29.16	Alcohol-acids, aldehyde-acids, ketone-acids, phenol-acids and other single or complex oxygen-function acids, and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	1. Alcohol-acids and their derivatives:	
	(5) Cholic acid	15%
	2. Phenol-acids and their derivatives:	
	(1) Salicylic acid	20%
	(2) Acetylsalicylic acid	20%
ex 29.21	Other esters of mineral acids (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	1. Parathion	20%
ex 29.22	Amine-function compounds:	
	3. Ortho-toluidine	20%
	4. N-Phenyl-β-naphthylamine; N,N'-diphenyl-p-phenylenediamine; N,N'-di-β-naphthyl-p-phenylenediamine and N-phenyl-N'-cyclohexyl-p-phenylenediamine	25%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 29.22 (con.)	ex 5. Other:	
	For rubber accelerators or rubber antioxidants	25%
ex 29.24	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins:	
	2. Lecithin	15%
ex 29.25	Amide-function compounds:	
	4. Diethylaminoaceto-2, 6-xylidide	15%
	ex 5. Other:	
	N-Methyl-1-naphthyl carbamate	20%
ex 29.26	Imide-function compounds and imine-function compounds:	
	2. Diphenylguanidine and aldol-α-naphthylamine	25%
	ex 5. Other:	
	For rubber accelerators or rubber antioxidants	25%
ex 29.27	Nitrile-function compounds:	
	2. Acetonitrile	20%
ex 29.31	Organo-sulphur compounds:	
	2. Methionine	20%
	3. Zinc diethyldithiocarbamate, zinc ethylphenyl-dithiocarbamate, tetramethylthiuram monosulphide and tetramethylthiuram disulphide	25%
	ex 4. Other:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 29.31 (con.)	For rubber accelerators or rubber antioxidants	25%
ex 29.35	Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids:	
	1. Furfural	20%
	4. 2-Aminopyrimidine	20%
	5. Hydralazine hydrochloride	15%
	6. 2-Mercaptobenzothiazole and its zinc salt, di-2-benzothiazolyl disulphide, N-cyclohexyl-2-benzothiazolesulphenamide, N-oxydiethylene-2-benzothiazolesulphenamide, 2-mercaptoimidazoline, 2-mercaptobenzimidazole and 6-ethoxy-2, 2, 4-trimethyl-1, 2-dihydroquinoline	25%
	ex 10. Other:	
	Dextro-1-(p-methoxybenzyl)-2-methyloctahydroisoquinoline tartrate, dextro-3-hydroxy-N-methylmorphinan and dextro-3-methoxy-N-methylmorphinan hydrobromide	15%
	3, 4-Dimethyl-5-aminoisoxazole	15%
	For rubber accelerators or rubber antioxidants	25%
ex 29.38	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:	
	2. Vitamin A and its derivatives	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 29.38 (con.)	3. Vitamin B group and its derivatives:	
	(1) Vitamin B_1 and its derivatives	15%
	(2) Other	15%
	4. Vitamin C and its derivatives	15%
	5. Vitamin D and its derivatives	15%
	6. Other	15%
ex 29.39	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones:	
	3. Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives:	
	(1) Cortisone acetate	20%
	4. Sex hormones and their derivatives:	
	(1) Testosterone	20%
ex 29.42	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:	
	3. Other:	
	(5) Laevo-alkaloid of belladonna leaves	15%
ex 29.43	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, glucose and lactose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of headings Nos. 29.39, 29.41 and 29.42:	
	2. Sorbose	20%
29.44	Antibiotics:	
	1. Penicillin and streptomycin	17.5%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
29.44 (con.)	2. Other:	
	Viomycin	15%
	Other	17%
ex 30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):	
	1. Preparations with a basis of antibiotics:	
	(2) Other:	
	Of viomycin	15%
	Other	17%
	2. Preparations with a basis of vitamins	15%
ex 31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous:	
	2. Sodium nitrate:	
	ex (1) Natural and refined therefrom:	
	Natural	Free
ex 31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic:	
	ex 1. Potassium chloride:	
	Not chemically refined	Free
ex 32.04	Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin:	
	1. Colouring matter of vegetable origin:	
	(2) Butter dyes	Free

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 32.05	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo:	
	10. Optical bleaching agents	25%
	12. Pigment dyestuffs	25%
ex 32.06	Colour lakes:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Other than preparations based on colour lakes of a kind used for colouring in the mass artificial plastics, rubber or similar materials	25%
ex 32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:	
	2. Ultramarine blue	25%
ex 32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:	
	ex 1. Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours:	
	Ceramic colours	15%
	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 32.09 (con.)	foils; dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:	
	1. Natural resin varnishes	20%
	ex 2. Cellulose lacquers:	
	Other than insulating coatings	20%
	ex 3. Oil paints:	
	Other than ship's bottom paints	15%
	4. Coatings containing synthetic resin, excluding those falling within 1, 2 or 3 above:	
	(1) Synthetic resin lacquers	22.5%
	ex (2) Other:	
	Lacquers excluding insulating coatings	20%
	ex 5. Pearl essence:	
	Other than those ready for use as coating	8%
	7. Alkali bluetoner	17.5%
ex 32.12	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings, and stopping, sealing and similar mastics, including resin mastics and cements:	
	Sealing compounds (manufactures of rubber)	15%
ex 33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids:	
	1. Essential oils, including concretes and absolutes:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 33.01 (con.)	ex (1) Bay leaf oil, bergamot oil, cananga oil, cassia oil, cinnamon leaf oil, cedar oil, citronella oil, clove oil, eucalyptus oil, fennel oil, ginger grass oil, lemon oil, orange oil, palmarosa oil, petitgrain oil, rosemary oil, rosewood oil, sandal wood oil, star-anise oil, thyme oil, ylang-ylang oil and Gyusho oil:	
	Bergamot oil, cedar oil, citronella oil, lemon oil and orange oil	Free
	ex (3) Other:	
	Spearmint oil	10%
	Peppermint oil	15%
ex 33.04	Mixtures of two or more oderiferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Artificial flavours, including artificial flavouring extracts but not including those containing alcohol	25%
ex 33.06	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations:	
	2. Toilet powder (including in cake, paste or liquid)	30%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 33.06 (con.)	ex 3. Perfumed hair oil, cream, pomade, rouges and other preparations of oil, fat or wax:	
	Lipsticks, rouges, creams and other toilet preparations of oil, fat or wax, excluding perfumed hair oil, pomade and shaving preparations	30%
	4. Dentifrices	15%
	ex 5. Other:	
	Other than shaving preparations, manicure preparations and incense:	
	In liquid or paste form	30%
	Other	35%
ex 34.01	Soap, including medicated soap:	
	1. Toilet soap, including medicated soap:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Perfumed	27%
	2. Laundry soap	20%
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	Greases	15%
	Cutting oils and insulating oils of a specific gravity more than 0.8494 at	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 34.03 (con.)	15°C, containing more than 50% by weight of petroleum oils in dehydrated state	22.5%
	Lubricating preparations (excluding cutting oils and insulsting oils, of a specific gravity more than 0.8494 at 15°C, and greases), containing more than 50% by weight of petroleum oils in dehydrated state	20%
ex 34.04	Artificial wexes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents:	
	Polishing waxes	15%
	Polyethylene glycol	20%
ex 34.05	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders end similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading No. 34.04:	
	ex 1. Polishing waxes:	
	Consisting chiefly of oils, fats or waxes	20%
	ex 2. Metal polishes:	
	Consisting chiefly of mineral materials	10%
ex 35.03	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass:	
	ex 1. Gelatin and glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 35.03 (con.)	Gelatin for photographic purposes	10%
ex 35.06	Prepared glues not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:	
	ex 1. Put up in packings for sale by retail:	
	Solutions or pastes of natural rubber	5%
ex 37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth:	
	ex 1. For X-ray:	
	X-ray film	20%
ex 37.02	Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:	
	1. Cinematograph film:	
	(1) Colour film:	
	ex B. Other:	
	35 mm in width	30%
	ex (2) Other:	
	For X-ray	20%
	Other, 35 mm or 16 mm in width	30%
	2. Other:	
	(1) For X-ray	20%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 37.03	Sensitised paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Rolls of sensitised photographic paper for diffusion transfer process, combined with transferring materials and developing agents	15%
ex 37.04	Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive:	
	1. Cinematograph film:	
	ex (1) For news:	
	35 mm in width	30 yen/m or its fraction
	(2) Other:	
	ex D. More than 30 mm in width:	
	35 mm in width	30 yen/m or its fraction
ex 37.06	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	35 mm in width	30 yen/m or its fraction
ex 37.07	Other cimematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive:	
	ex 1. For news:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 37.07 (con.)	35 mm in width	30 yen/m or its fraction
	2. Other:	
	(3) More than 30 mm but not more than 40 mm in width	30 yen/m or its fraction
ex 38.05	Tall oil:	
	2. Refined	10%
ex 38.07	Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol):	
	1. Spirits of turpentine	10%
	2. Pine oil	5%
ex 38.08	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof other than ester gums included in heading No. 39.05; rosin spirit and rosin oils:	
	1. Rosin	Free
ex 38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers):	
	2. Other:	

43-988 O - 70 - 67

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 38.11 (con.)	ex (3) Other:	
	Preparations with a basis of triethanolammonium 2, 4-dinitro-6-(1-methylpropyl) phenolate	20%
	Preparations with a basis of metaldehyde	20%
ex 38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes:	
	1. Welding fluxes	20%
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils:	
	ex 1. Anti-knock preparations with a basis of tetraalkyllead:	
	Preparations with a basis of tetraethyllead	10%
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	25%
ex 38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	2. Mixtures of liquid alkylarylhydrocarbons	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 38.19 (con.)	3. Liquid polyethylene glycol	20%
	4. Naphthenic acid	15%
	5. Catalysts:	
	ex (3) Other:	
	Other than vanadium catalysts	15%
	6. Rubber anti-oxidants	25%
	ex 7. Refractory cements or mortars:	
	High temperature refractory cements and high temperature bonding mortars	15%
	ex 10. Other:	
	High temperature refractory construction materials	15%
ex 39.01	Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):	
	1. Liquid or pasty (including emulsions, dispersions and solutions):	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Silicone compounds	15%
	2. Blocks, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 39.01 (con.)	ex (3) Of silicones:	
	Silicone compounds	15%
	ex 3. Waste and scrap:	
	Other than those of phenol resins	30%
	5. Other:	
	(2) Of polyester resins	30%
	(3) Of silicones	30%
	(4) Other	30%
ex 39.02	Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):	
	2. Blocks, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms:	
	(1) Of polyethylene	52 yen/kg
	(3) Of polystyrene	20%
	(4) Of polyvinyl chloride resins or polyvinyl acetate resins	20%
	ex (5) Of acrylic resins:	
	Of methylmethacrylic resin	20%
	3. Waste and scrap:	
	(1) Of polyethylene	30%
	(2) Of acrylic resins	30%
	(3) Other	30%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 39.02 (con.)	5. Other:	
	(1) Of polyethylene	30%
	(2) Of fluorine resins	30%
	(3) Of polystyrene	30%
	(4) Of polyvinyl chloride resins or polyvinyl acetate resins:	
	A. Polyvinyl chloride resin plaiting materials with a core of rattan	30%
	B. Other:	
	In primary forms	20%
	Other	30%
	(5) Of acrylic resins	30%
	(6) Other	30%
ex 39.03	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (for example, collodions, celluloid); vulcanised fibre:	
	2. Other:	
	(1) Cellulose acetate, in blocks, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes or in similar bulk forms	27.5%
ex 39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06:	
	ex 1. Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading No. 39.01 or 39.02:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 39.07 (con.)	Other than those of phenol resins, accessories for machinery, table linen, table and other household or decorative articles, office supplies, sanitary fixtures, sanitary fittings, plumbing fixtures, watch bracelets, lighting fixtures, lighting fittings, hair pins and curtain	30%
ex 40.01	Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex; natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums:	
	1. Natural rubber latex:	
	(2) Other:	
	B. Other	Free
	2. Pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex	15%
	3. Natural rubber:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Other than clay-master-batched natural rubber and SP rubber	Free
	ex 4. Other:	
	Gutta-percha	Free
ex 40.02	Synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber; factice derived from oils:	
	1. Synthetic rubber latex:	
	(1) Thermo-sensitive and electro-positive latex	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 40.02 (con.)	(2) Other	Free
	2. Pre-vulcanised synthetic rubber latex	15%
	3. Synthetic rubber:	
	(2) Other:	
	B. Other	Free
ex 40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No. 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch:	
	Carbon black masterbatched synthetic rubber	15%
ex 40.06	Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, including rubber latex, in other forms or states (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (for example, coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs):	
	1. Solutions or pastes of natural rubber	5%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Sealing compounds	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 40.06 (con.)	Synthetic rubber latex compounds	15%
	Pre-vulcanised rubber latex	15%
ex 40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:	
	Endless belts for conveyors	15%
ex 40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:	
	ex 1. Tyres and tyre cases for motor vehicles, of more than 101.6 mm in nominal width; inner tubes or tyre flaps thereof:	
	Pneumatic tyres and tyre cases for motor vehicles	25%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Interchangeable tyre treads	15%
ex 40.14	Other articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Other than rubber bands, erasers and mats	15%
40.16	Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	15%
ex 41.01	Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split, including sheepskins in the wool:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 41.01 (con.)	1. Of bovine animals (excluding of buffalo)	Free
ex 41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:	
	ex 1. Dyed, coloured, stamped or embossed:	
	Dyed or coloured, excluding buffalo leather and roller leather	20%
ex 42.01	Saddlery and harness, of any material (for example, saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal:	
	Of synthetic resins other than phenol resins	30%
ex 42.02	Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:	
	ex 1. Combined or trimmed with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals, precious stones, semi-precious stones, pearls, coral, elephants' tusks or Bekko:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 42.02 (con.)	Handbags of leather	35%
	2. Other:	
	ex (1) Handbags and toilet bags:	
	Handbags of leather	20%
ex 42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:	
	ex 1. Containing furskin or combined or trimmed with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals, precious stones, semi-precious stones, pearls, coral, elephants' tusks or Bekko:	
	Gloves and mittens other than those for sports, of leather	35%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Gloves and mittens other than those for sports, of leather	20%
ex 44.03	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down:	
	1. Of Kwarin, Tsuge or boxwood, Tagayasan (Cassia siamea, Lam), red sandal wood, resewood and ebony wood, excluding ebony wood with white streaks	20%
	ex 3. Other:	
	Of lignum vitae	Free
	Of teak	Free

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 44.04	Wood, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured:	
	1. Of Kwarin, Tsuge or boxwood, Tagayasan (Cassia siamea, Lam), red sandal wood, rosewood and ebony wood, excluding ebony wood with white streaks	20%
	ex 3. Other:	
	Of teak	Free
ex 44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:	
	1. Of Kwarin, Tsuge or boxwood, Tagayasan (Cassia siamea, Lam), red sandal wood, rosewood and ebony wood, excluding ebony wood with white streaks	20%
	ex 5. Other:	
	Of teak	Free
ex 44.14	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:	
	ex 1. Of Kwarin, Tsuge or boxwood, Tagayasan (Cassia siamea, Lam), red sandal wood, rosewood and ebony wood, excluding ebony wood with white streaks:	
	Veneer sheets, cut, sawn or split, excluding those reinforced with paper or fabric	20%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Veneer sheets of teak, cut, sawn or split, excluding those re-	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 44.14 (con.)	inforced with paper or fabric	Free
	Sheets for plywood	15%
ex 44.15	Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets); inlaid wood and wood marquetry:	
	Plywood	20%
ex 46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips:	
	2. Other:	
	ex (1) Of artificial plastic materials:	
	Of synthetic resins other than phenol resins	30%
ex 46.02	Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, including matting, mats and screens; straw envelopes for bottles:	
	2. Other:	
	ex (1) Of artificial plastic materials:	
	Of synthetic resins other than phenol resins	30%
ex 47.01	Pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material:	
	1. Wood pulp:	
	(2) Chemical pulp:	
	A. Sulphite pulp	5%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 47.01 (con.)	B. Kraft pulp	5%
ex 48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets:	
	1. Tissue paper, weighing not more than 30 g/m^2:	
	(2) Other	15%
	4. Paperboard, weighing more than 300 g/m^2	10%
ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets:	
	6. Carbon paper	15%
ex 48.11	Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper:	
	1. Wallpaper and lincrusta	10%
ex 48.13	Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:	
	1. Carbon paper	15%
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard:	
	1. Paper bags	15%
	2. Other	13%
48.17	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like	13%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	15%
49.01	Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets	Free
49.02	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated	Free
ex 49.03	Children's picture books and painting books:	
	Children's picture books	Free
ex 49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Printed books (including brochures, pamphlets and leaflets) and periodicals, issued for advertising purposes	Free
ex 51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale:	
	ex 1. Containing more than 50% by weight of synthetic fibres or acetate fibres:	
	Nylon yarn, not exceeding 0.5 g/m	24%
	Other synthetic fibre yarn, not exceeding 0.5 g/m	25%
ex 51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 51.02 (con.)	ex 1. Of synthetic fibre materials:	
	Monofil of synthetic fibres, not exceeding 0.5 g/m	25%
	Strip (artificial straw and the like) of synthetic fibre materials	30%
ex 51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale:	
	ex 1. Containing more than 50% by weight of synthetic fibres or acetate fibres:	
	Synthetic fibre yarn, not exceeding 0.5 g/m	25%
ex 51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No. 51.01 or 51.02:	
	ex 1. Containing more than 50% by weight of synthetic fibres or acetate fibres (including strip, made of raw materials of these fibres), or having either the warp or the weft of such fibres:	
	Fabrics consisting wholly of synthetic fibres or synthetic fibres mixed with acetate fibres, exceeding 127 mm in width, excluding figured fabrics, gauze, tyre cord fabrics and the like	20%
ex 53.02	Other animal hair (fine or coarse), not carded or combed:	
	1. Alpaca hair	Free

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 55.01	Cotton, not carded or combed:	
	Cotton, ginned	Free
ex 55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale:	
	2. Other:	
	ex (1) Sewing threads, embroidery threads and lace threads:	
	Lace threads (bleached, dyed or mercerised)	7.5%
ex 55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale:	
	Lace threads (bleached, dyed or mercerised)	7.5%
ex 56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:	
	ex 1. Containing more than 50% by weight of synthetic fibres or acetate fibres:	
	Polyacrylonitrile staple fibres and polyester staple fibres	25%
ex 56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:	
	ex 1. Containing more than 50% by weight of synthetic fibres or acetate fibres:	
	Polyacrilonitrile staple fibres and polyester staple fibres	25%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale:	
	ex 1. Containing more than 50% by weight of synthetic fibres or acetate fibres:	
	Synthetic fibre yarn, containing not less than 90% by weight of synthetic fibres and not exceeding 0.5 g/m	25%
ex 56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale:	
	ex 1. Containing more than 50% by weight of synthetic fibres or acetate fibres:	
	Synthetic fibre yarn, containing not less than 90% by weight of synthetic fibres and not exceeding 0.5 g/m	25%
ex 56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste):	
	ex 1. Containing more than 50% by weight of synthetic fibres or acetate fibres, or having either the warp or the weft of such fibres:	
	Fabrics consisting wholly of synthetic fibres or synthetic fibres mixed with acetate fibres, exceeding 127 mm in width, excluding figured fabrics, gauze, tyre cord fabrics and the like	20%
ex 57.04	Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):	
	1. Kapok fibres or sisal fibres	Free

43-988 O - 70 - 68

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material:	
	Endless belts for conveyors	15%
ex 59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:	
	2. Endless felts for paper-making	15%
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	
	1. Of synthetic fibres:	
	ex (1) Stockings for women:	
	Nylon stockings for women	30%
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments:	
	ex 1. Containing furskin:	
	Dresses, suits and overcoats, of wool or wool mixed with other fibres	40%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Dresses, suits and overcoats, not used, of cotton	21%
	Dresses, suits and overcoats, not used, of wool or wool mixed with other fibres	22.5%
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments:	
	ex 1. Containing furskin or combined or trimmed with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals, precious stones, semi-precious stones or pearls:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 61.02 (con.)	Dresses, suits and overcoats, of wool or wool mixed with other fibres	40%
	ex 2. Containing embroidery or consisting wholly or partly of lace:	
	Dresses, suits and overcoats, of wool or wool mixed with other fibres, embroidered	30%
	Dresses, suits and overcoats, not used, of cottons, other than embroidered	21%
	Dresses, suits and overcoats, not used, of wool or wool mixed with other fibres, other than embroidered	22.5%
	ex 3. Other:	
	Dresses, suits and overcoats, not used, of cotton	21%
	Dresses, suits and overcoats, not used, of wool or wool mixed with other fibres	22.5%
ex 61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets):	
	ex 1. Containing furskin or combined or trimmed with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals, precious stones, semi-precious stones or pearls:	
	Combined or trimmed with gold (value of the part of gold being less than 80% of the total value), silver or platinum group metals	50%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN
PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 61.11 (con.)	ex 3. Other:	
	Other than belts, badges and insignia	20%
ex 64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No. 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
	ex 1. With uppers of leather or with uppers containing furskin:	
	With uppers of leather and with outer soles of leather, rubber or composition sole, excluding slippers and other house footwear	27%
	2. Other:	
	ex (1) with outer soles of leather:	
	Canvas shoes	27%
ex 65.01	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt:	
	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods	25%
ex 65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No. 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed:	
	2. Other	25%
ex 67.05	Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, of any material; frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, of any material:	
	2. Other:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 67.05 (con.)	ex (2) Other:	
	Of synthetic resins other than phenol resins	30%
ex 68.02	Worked monumental or building stone, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within heading No. 68.01 or within Chapter 69:	
	1. Marbles, polished, and articles of marble:	
	Slabs and sheets of marble, polished	12.5%
	Other	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Slabs and sheets of marble	5%
ex 68.13	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (for example, asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not, other than goods falling within heading No. 68.14; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:	
	Asbestos manufactures other than those in the form of thread, cord, rope and board	15%
ex 68.14	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 68.14 (con.)	Asbestos manufactures, excluding those in the form of sheets or plates and parts of motor vehicles	15%
	Parts of motor vehicles	30%
ex 69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods, other than goods falling within heading No. 69.01:	
	Refractory bricks, blocks and similar refractory constructional goods other than refractory tiles	10%
ex 69.03	Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than goods falling within heading No. 69.01:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
ex 69.04	Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like):	
	Acid resisting bricks	10%
ex 69.09	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares; troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
	ex 1. Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares:	
	Laboratory wares	15%
ex 70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No. 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 70.13 (con.)	purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:	
	Tumblers, stemware and other drinking glasses, excluding those combined with precious metals or metals plated with precious metals	10%
	Glassware for indoor decoration, excluding those combined with precious metals or metals plated with precious metals	15%
ex 70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:	
	Illuminating glassware and the glassware for signalling lamps, excluding globes and shades for electric lamps and the articles of electro-luminescence type	20%
ex 70.15	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like:	
	Glass for spectacles	15%
ex 70.17	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:	
	ex 1. Of fused quartz or fused silica:	
	Laboratory wares	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 70.17 (con.)	ex 2. Other:	
	Laboratory wares	15%
ex 70.18	Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked elements; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Glass for spectacles	15%
ex 70.19	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini):	
	Glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass: excluding those combined with precious metals or metals plated with precious metals	15%
ex 70.20	Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom:	
	ex 1. Fabrics of glass fibre:	
	Fabrics of glass fibre, exceeding 30.48 cm in width	20%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 70.21	Other articles of glass:	
	Other articles of glass, excluding those made of fused quartz or fused silica	15%
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):	
	2. Other:	
	(1) Formed to be used for mechanical or industrial purposes:	
	ex B. Other:	
	Other than semi-precious stones and diamonds	5%
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):	
	ex 1. Formed to be used for mechanical or industrial purposes:	
	Other than semi-precious stones and diamonds	5%
ex 71.12	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
	Made of, or combined with silver or platinum group metals	35%
	Combined or trimmed with gold, value of the part of gold less than 80% of the total value (excluding chains for watches, spectacles or pince-nez and other ornamental chains worn on person)	50%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 71.13	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within heading No. 71.12:	
	Made of, or combined with gold, value of the part of gold less than 80% of the total value (excluding knives, razors, scissors and other cuttlery, spoons, brooms and brushes)	50%
	Made of, or combined with silver or platinum group metals (excluding knives, razors, scissors and other cuttlery, spoons, brooms and brushes)	50%
ex 71.14	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Made of, or combined with gold, value of the part of gold less than 80% of the total value	50%
	Made of, or combined with silver or platinum group metals	50%
ex 71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof	35%
ex 73.05	Iron or steel powders; sponge iron or steel:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Sponge iron	12.5%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements:	
	2. Sheet piling	15%
ex 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:	
	1. Clad or plated:	
	ex (2) Tinned:	
	Not in coils	15%
	2. Other:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Not more than 0.9 mm in thickness	15%
ex 73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:	
	1. Clad or plated:	
	ex (2) Tinned:	
	Not in coils	15%
	2. Other:	
	ex (1) Less than 3 mm in thickness:	
	Not more than 0.9 mm in thicknees and not in coils	15%
ex 73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:	
	2. Other	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.14:	
	ex 2. High carbon steel (other than those described in 1 above):	
	Hoop, strip, sheets or plates, in coils, cold-rolled, containing, by weight, not less than 0.75% of carbon	15%
	Steel wire, not coated with metals, excluding wire containing not less than 0.7% of carbon and not more than 0.03% each of phosphorus and sulphur by weight	15%
73.17	Tubes and pipes, of cast iron	15%
ex 73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Seamless or welded, not plated with metals (excluding casings, more than 167 mm in outside diameter and more than 5 m in length, and upset drill pipes, more than 110 mm in outside diameter and more than 5 m in length)	15%
ex 73.19	High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced:	
	Seamless or welded, not plated with metals (excluding of alloy steel)	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 73.20	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:	
	Tube and pipe fittings of cast iron or of malleable cast iron	20%
ex 73.21	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures, (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:	
	Parts of waterless piston type gas holders	10%
	Plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like (including those partly assembled), prepared for use in structures other than buildings, electric poles and vessels, of iron or steel	15%
ex 73.22	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:	
	Waterless piston type gas holders	10%
ex 73.24	Compressed gas cylinders and similar pressure containers, of iron or steel:	
	Compressed gas cylinders of iron or steel	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 73.25	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables:	
	Ropes, not less than 70 mm in diameter	15%
ex 73.29	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
	Chain, of iron or steel, excluding: those for machinery or for vehicles, cut to length or endless; and chain belting for machinery	15%
ex 73.31	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:	
	Horse shoe nails	15%
ex 73.35	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:	
	1. Chassis spring and leaves therefor, for motor vehicles	30%
ex 73.40	Other articles of iron or steel:	
	Endless conveyor belts, including unfinished conveyor belts with rivet holes at the extremities, in rolls	15%
ex 74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap:	
	2. Unwrought copper (other than those described in 1 above):	
	(1) Unalloyed:	
	A. Containing more than 95% by weight of copper:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN
PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 74.01 (con.)	ex (a) Containing not more than 99.8% of copper by weight and used for electrolytic refinging:	
	Blister copper in bar	10%
	ex (b) Other:	
	Blister copper in bar	10%
ex 74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire:	
	1. Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:	
	(2) Of brass or bronze	20%
ex 74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:	
	ex 2. Of brass or bronze:	
	Not plated with metals	25%
ex 74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Woven, excluding those endless	20%
ex 74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper:	
	1. Plated with precious metals	50%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper:	
	1. Plated with precious metals	50%
ex 74.19	Other articles of copper:	
	1. Plated with precious metals	50%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Endless strips for film and foil casting machines	15%
ex 75.06	Other articles of nickel:	
	1. Plated with precious metals	50%
ex 81.03	Tantalum, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof:	
	1. Unwrought tantalum, powders and flakes	10%
ex 82.02	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):	
	ex 1. Hacksaw blades, of a thickness not less than 0.68 mm:	
	For metal cutting, excluding those for machinery	18%
	ex 2. Blades for machine saws, other than hacksaw blades:	
	Circular saw blades	18%
	ex 3. Other:	
	Saw blades	15%
	Hand saw	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 82.03	Hand tools, the following: Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (but not including tap wrenches); files and rasps:	
	Hand tools, excluding pipe cutters, tongs, nippers, pliers and files	15%
ex 82.04	Hand tools, including mounted glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels mounted on frameworks (hand or pedal operated):	
	Hand tools, excluding hammers, ratchets, screw augers, die stocks, screw plates, corkscrews and cutlery with diamond; blow lamps; clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels mounted on frameworks (hand or pedal operated)	15%
ex 82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:	
	ex 1. Drills, bits, reamers and screw taps:	
	Twist drills	20%
	Bits	18%
	2. Milling cutters and gear cutters:	

43-988 O - 70 - 69

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 82.05 (con.)	Milling cutters	18%
	Gear cutters	15%
	3. Other:	
	ex (1) Hard metal tools of which working parts are made of sintered metal carbides; diamond tools:	
	Cutting tools, used in or with machines, excluding those with diamond	15%
	ex (2) Other:	
	Cutting tools, used in or with machines	15%
ex 82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No. 82.06:	
	2. Other	18%
82.10	Knife blades	18%
82.12	Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor	18%
ex 82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Cutlery, excluding paper knives and similar articles	18%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 82.14	Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Table forks and spoons	20%
ex 83.02	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Parts of motor vehicles (excluding vehicles of heading No. 87.09 or 87.11) and of trailers for motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01 or 87.02	30%
ex 83.06	Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal:	
	1. Plated with precious metals	50%
ex 83.07	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85 except heading No. 85.22):	
	Other than safety lamps, shade holders and the articles of electro-luminescence type	20%
ex 83.10	Beads and spangles, of base metal:	
	1. Plated with precious metals	50%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 83.12	Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:	
	1. Plated with precious metals	50%
ex 83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:	
	Crown corks	15%
ex 83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:	
	Welding rods with flux, of iron or steel	15%
ex 84.01	Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam):	
	ex 2. Parts:	
	Other than boiler shells and corrugated furnaces	15%
ex 84.02	Auxiliary plant for use with steam and other vapour generating boilers (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units:	
	Auxiliary plant for use with steam and other vapour generating boilers (for example, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like), excluding economisers and feed-water heaters	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.05	Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers:	
	1. Steam turbines and parts thereof:	
	(1) Steam turbines	15%
	(2) Parts	15%
ex 84.06	Internal combustion piston engines:	
	1. Engines:	
	ex (1) For motor vehicles:	
	For motor vehicles (excluding vehicles of heading No. 87.09 or 87.11)	30%
	(2) For aircraft	15%
	ex (4) Other:	
	Of a weight not more than 10,000 kg	15%
	ex 2. Parts:	
	Other than fuel injection apparatus and parts thereof, excluding those for motor vehicles	15%
ex 84.07	Hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels and water turbines):	
	1. Water turbines and parts thereof:	
	(1) Water turbines	15%
	(2) Parts	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.08	Other engines and motors:	
	1. Engines and motors:	
	ex (1) For aircraft:	
	Internal combustion engines for aircraft	15%
	2. Parts:	
	(1) For aircraft	15%
ex 84.10	Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:	
	1. Pumps for liquids and parts thereof:	
	ex (2) Other pumps:	
	Turbine pumps, of iron or steel, of a weight not more than 5,000 kg, having a discharge pressure of over 100 atmospheric pressures	15%
	Rotary type pumps (other than turbine pumps), of iron or steel, of a weight not more than 5,000 kg, excluding rotary piston pumps and gear pumps	15%
ex 84.11	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like:	
	ex 2. Air or gas compressors:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.11 (con.)	Of a weight not more than 5,000 kg	15%
	ex 3. Fans, blowers and the like:	
	Exhaust gas turbo-chargers for diesel engines	15%
ex 84.12	Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Operated by electric motor	15%
ex 84.14	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric:	
	Laboratory furnaces and ovens	15%
	Automatic food baking machines	15%
ex 84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):	
	ex 1. Refrigerating cabinets, self-contained refrigerating units:	
	Electric refrigerators, with a capacity of 0.1416 m^3 and over	15%
	Gas refrigerators	15%
	Kerosene refrigerators	15%
	ex 2. Other refrigerators and refrigerating equipment:	
	Refrigerating machines, more than 100 kg in weight	15%
	Ice cream freezers	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor:	
	Leather finishing machines	15%
	Rolls, of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
	Other:	
	Milk sterilisers	15%
	Milk drying machines	15%
	Plate type heat exchangers	15%
	Polymerization kettles	15%
ex 84.18	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases:	
	ex 1. Centrifuges and parts thereof:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.18 (con.)	For laboratory uses	15%
	Other:	
	Cream separators with conical disc	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
	Other:	
	Electric irrigated precipitators	15%
	Recycle gas scrubbing towers for platformer	15%
	Dewaxing filters for petroleum refining	15%
ex 84.19	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines:	
	ex 1. Automatic wrapping machines and parts thereof:	
	Automatic wrapping machines	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Automatic bottle cleaners	15%
	Bottling machines	15%
ex 84.21	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.21 (con.)	and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:	
	Man-power dusters and parts thereof	15%
	Pneumatic machines	15%
ex 84.22	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telphers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No. 84.23:	
	ex 1. Cranes, conveyors and parts thereof:	
	Cranes and parts thereof	15%
	Belt conveyors, chain conveyors and parts thereof	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Pneumatic machines, excluding capstans, winches, windlasses and the like	15%
ex 84.23	Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments):	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.23 (con.)	1. Coal-cutters and parts thereof:	
	Of schnell-hobel type	10%
	Other	15%
	2. Excavators, dredging machines and parts thereof	15%
	ex 3. Other:	
	Test boring machines	15%
	Graders	15%
	Bulldozers	15%
	Pneumatic machines	15%
ex 84.24	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertiliser distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers:	
	Agricultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation and parts thereof, excluding harrows and cultivators	15%
ex 84.25	Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading No. 84.29):	
	Pneumatic machines	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.25 (con.)	Hydraulic presses and parts thereof	15%
ex 84.27	Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like:	
	Hydraulic presses and parts thereof	15%
ex 84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard:	
	ex 1. Stock-makers, pulp refiners and parts thereof:	
	Stock-makers and pulp refiners	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Machinery for making cellulosic pulp or paper	15%
	Continuous corrugated paperboard making machines	15%
	Rolls, of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
ex 84.32	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines:	
	Book-binding machines and book-sewing machines	15%
ex 84.35	Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.35 (con.)	1. Printing machines and parts thereof:	
	Automatic two-colour relief printing machines, sheet feed type, capable of two-colour printing in one revolution of cylinder	12%
	Other	15%
ex 84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines:	
	Cotton carding engines	15%
ex 84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines:	
	ex 2. Knitting machines:	
	Full-fashioned hosiery knitting machines	15%
ex 84.38	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 84.37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.38 (con.)	present heading or with machines falling within heading No. 84.36 or 84.37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles):	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Card clothing	15%
	Parts of cotton carding engines or of full-fashioned hosiery knitting machines	15%
ex 84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or over-all colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:	
	1. Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating, and parts thereof:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Yarn finishing machines	15%
	Anti-shrinkage finishing machines for textile fabric, performing automatically the successive	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.40 (con.)	operations of humidifying, tentering and shrinking, the last operation being done by means of shoe, main drum and blanket or main drum and blanket	15%
	Continuous resin finishing machines for textile fabric	15%
	Mercerizing machines	15%
	Continuous scouring and bleaching machines	15%
	Rolls, of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Rolls, of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:	
	1. Sewing machines, complete set or separate head:	
	ex (1) For domestic purposes:	
	Other than treadle type	15%
	(2) Other	15%
ex 84.42	Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery):	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.42 (con.)	Leather tanning or finishing machines	15%
	Shoe-making machines	15%
ex 84.44	Rolling mills and rolls therefor:	
	2. Parts of rolling mills:	
	ex (1) Rolls:	
	Of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
ex 84.45	Machine-tools for working metal or metallic carbides, not being machines falling within heading No. 84.49 or 84.50:	
	1. Machine-tools whose function is to remove metal or metallic carbides:	
	(1) Lathes:	
	A. Engine lathes, with a swing over bed not less than 1,000 mm	25%
	B. Automatic copying lathes, with a swing over bed less than 600 mm	25%
	C. Automatic lathes, single spindle, of bar type	25%
	D. Vertical lathes, with a table not less than 2,000 mm in diameter	25%
	E. Other:	
	Automatic lathes, multi-spindles, excluding those of bar type with not more	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.45 (con.)	than 6 spindles	10%
	Other	15%
	(2) Drilling machines and boring machines:	
	A. Horizontal boring machines with a main boring spindle less than 200 mm in diameter	25%
	ex C. Other:	
	Other boring machines, excluding jig boring machines	15%
	(3) Milling machines:	
	A. Universal tool milling machines	25%
	B. Profile milling machines (including diesinking machines), equipped with one or two milling spindles, of a working surface less than 1 m^2, excluding hand operated type machines and cam type machines	25%
	C. Plano-millers, with a table not more than 2,000 mm in width	25%
	D. Other:	
	Profile milling machines (including diesinking machines, but not including cam type machines), equipped with not less than 3 milling	

TIAS 6790

43-988 O - 70 - 70

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.45 (con.)	spindles, or of a working surface not less than 1.5 m^2	10%
	Other	15%
	(5) Grinding machines:	
	A. Internal grinding machines, with the maximum working diameter less than 200 mm, excluding centerless type	25%
	B. Surface grinding machines, rectangular table type, with the maximum grinding length less than 2,000 mm, and vertical surface grinding machines, rotary table type	25%
	C. Other:	
	Surface grinding machines, with the maximum grinding length more than 3,000 mm, excluding those of rotary table type	10%
	Thread grinding machines	10%
	Other	15%
	(6) Gear cutting machines and gear finishing machines:	
	A. Vertical hobbing machines, single spindle, with a table not less than 700 mm in diameter	25%

SCHEDULE XXVIII - JAPAN

XXVIII (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.45 (con.)	ex B. Other:	
	Spur gear shapers, pinion gear cutter type, with the maximum working diameter not less than 900 mm, and rack cutter type, with the maximum working diameter not less than 1,200 mm	10%
	Other gear cutting machines	15%
	Spur gear grinding machines	10%
	2. Other:	
	(1) Bending machines	15%
	ex (2) Presses:	
	Hydraulic presses	15%
	ex (3) Shearing machines:	
	For metal plate or sheet	15%
ex 84.47	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No. 84.49:	
	Wood working machines	15%
	Hydraulic presses	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.48	Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening diéheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand:	
	Parts of hydraulic presses other than for metal working	15%
	Rolls, of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
ex 84.49	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:	
	ex 1. Pneumatic tools and parts thereof:	
	Pneumatic tools	15%
ex 84.51	Typewriters, other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms; cheque-writing machines:	
	1. Typewriters:	
	(2) Other	15%
ex 84.52	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.52 (con.)	1. Electronic calculating apparatus:	
	ex (1) Digital type electronic computers and the machines of following descriptions, if imported with digital type electronic computers: input units, output units, input-output units and memory units, designed to work in electrical connection with the computers above, and controllers belonging to the machines of all the foregoing:	
	Digital type computers	15%
	ex (2) Other:	
	Calculating machines	15%
	2. Electric calculating machines other than those specified or included in 1 above	15%
	3. Bookkeeping and accounting machines	15%
	4. Cash registers	15%
	ex 5. Other:	
	Hand-operated calculating machines	15%
ex 84.53	Statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards (for	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.53 (con.)	example, sorting, calculating and tabulating machines); accounting machines operated in conjunction with similar punched cards; auxiliary machines for use with such machines (for example, punching and checking machines):	
	ex 1. Digital type electronic computers and machines of following descriptions, if imported with digital type electronic computers, excluding electronic calculating punches with self-contained mechanism for reading and punching cards: input units, output units, input-output units and memory units, designed to work in electrical connection with the computers above, and controllers belonging to the machines of all the foregoing:	
	Digital type computers	15%
	ex 3. Other:	
	Punching machines, checking machines, sorting machines, tabulating machines, calculating punches (excluding electronic calculating punches other than those with self-contained mechanisms for reading and punching cards), collators, interpreters and other statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards, and auxiliary machines therefor	10%
	Bookkeeping and accounting machines	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.54	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines):	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Duplicating machines, addressing machines and similar printing machines	15%
	Office machines (excluding stapling machines, cheque perforators, pencil-sharpening machines and similar hand operated machines and printing-machines)	15%
ex 84.55	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No. 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 or 84.54:	
	Parts of calculating machines other than hand-operated type	15%
	Parts of cash register	15%
	Parts of typewriter	15%
	Parts of bookkeeping and accounting machines	15%
	Parts of statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards	10%
	Parts of duplicating machines, addressing machines and similar printing machines	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.56	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:	
	Concrete mixers	15%
	Brick making machines	15%
	Pneumatic machines	15%
	Rolls, of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
	Hydraulic presses and parts thereof	15%
ex 84.57	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves:	
	Automatic blowing machines for vacuum tubes	15%
	Rolls, of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
	Hydraulic presses and parts thereof	15%
ex 84.59	Machinery and mechanical appliances (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.59 (con.)	ex 1. Presses, moulding machines, kneading machines, extruding machines and parts thereof:	
	Extruders for synthetic resins	15%
	Transfer moulding machines for synthetic resins	15%
	Injection moulding machines for synthetic resins	15%
	Continuous rubber insulating machines	15%
	Hydraulic presses and parts thereof	15%
	ex 2. Stranding, taping and other similar special machines for making rope, cable and electric insulated wire or cable and parts thereof:	
	Wire stranding machines and parts thereof	15%
	ex 3. Vats or other receptacles, fitted with mechanical apparatus, or heating or cooling devices, and parts thereof:	
	Waterless piston type gas holders and parts thereof, of iron or steel	10%
	7. Other machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof:	
	ex (1) Machinery and mechanical appliances:	
	Dolomite throwing machines	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.59 (con.)	Automatic coil winding machines	15%
	Polymerization kettles	15%
	Closed type continuous margarine manufacturing machines	15%
	Pellet feed making machines	15%
	Pneumatic machines	15%
	ex (2) Parts:	
	Rolls, of iron or steel, more than 1,000 kg in weight	15%
ex 84.61	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:	
	Of iron, steel or copper, excluding; those combined with precious metals or plated with metals, pressure reducing valves, automatic control valves and similar mechanical valves and valves for vehicles	15%
ex 84.62	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:	
	1. Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	25%
	ex 2. Parts:	
	Other than balls, needles and rollers	25%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 84.63	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:	
	1. Infinitely variable speed changers and parts thereof	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Morgoil type bearings	15%
ex 85.01	Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors:	
	ex 1. Electric generators:	
	Combined with motive machine other than steam turbine	15%
	2. Electric motors:	
	(1) Of a weight not more than 500 kg	15%
ex 85.05	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor:	
	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, excluding parts thereof	15%
ex 85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor:	
	ex 1. Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, food mixers, fruit juice extractors, room fans and parts thereof:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 85.06 (con.)	Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, food mixers and fruits juice extractors	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Portable electric appliances	15%
ex 85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); dynamos and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith:	
	ex 2. Sparking plugs and glow plugs:	
	Other than those for motor vehicles	15%
ex 85.09	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles:	
	ex 1. For motor vehicles (excluding vehicles of heading No. 87.09 or 87.11):	
	For motor vehicles (excluding vehicles of heading No. 87.09 or 87.11), excluding parts thereof	30%
ex 85.11	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting:	
	ex 1. Electric furnaces, electric induction and dielectric heating equipments and parts thereof:	
	For laboratory uses	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 85.11 (con.)	ex 2. Electric welding machines and apparatus and parts thereof:	
	Automatic electric welding machines	15%
ex 85.13	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):	
	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems) and parts thereof, excluding parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings Nos. 85.13 and 85.15	15%
ex 85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:	
	1. Radio-broadcast receivers (including chassis):	
	ex (1) Incorporating sound reproducers:	
	Radio-gramophones	35%
	ex (2) Other:	
	Radio-broadcast receivers, excluding chassis	18%
	2. Television receivers (including chassis):	
	With cathode-ray tube, of the maximum length of image face not	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 85.15 (con.)	less than 53.34 cm, excluding colour television receivers	20%
	With cathode-ray tube, of the maximum length of image face not less than 53.34 cm, for colour television	25%
	Other	30%
	3. Radar apparatus	15%
ex 85.21	Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; mounted transistors and similar mounted devices incorporating semi-conductors; mounted piezo-electric crystals:	
	ex 1. Thermionic valves and tubes:	
	For laboratory instruments or apparatus	15%
	Receiving tubes, excluding non-entertainment receiving tubes (i.e. reliable tubes)	20%
	For telephonic or telegraphic apparatus	30%
	ex 2. Transistors and similar mounted devices incorporating semi-conductors:	
	Integrated circuits	15%
	ex 3. Other:	
	For laboratory instruments or apparatus	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 85.22	Electrical goods and apparatus (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
	Parts of the machines specified in 1 above	15%
ex 85.23	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including coaxial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:	
	ex 1. Power cable and communication cable:	
	Other than armoured cable combined with rubber and submarine communication cable	25%
	ex 2. Those insulated or sheathed with synthetic rubber other than specified in 1 above:	
	Other than flexible cord and armoured cable or wire	25%
	ex 3. Other:	
	Insulated or sheathed with artificial plastic materials, excluding flexible cord and armoured cable or wire combined with rubber; magnet wire	20%
	Other, excluding flexible cord and armoured cable or wire combined with rubber	18%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 87.01	Tractors (other than those falling within heading No. 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys:	
	ex 1. Of wheel type:	
	Other than steam engine type, excluding three-wheeled type	20%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Of track-laying type, other than those equipped with steam engine	15%
ex 87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No. 87.09):	
	1. Motor vehicles for the transport of persons (including racing cars, passenger jeeps and combined passenger-cargo cars, but not including buses falling within 2 below, special transport vehicles such as ambulances and motor vehicles of track-laying type):	
	ex (2) More than 270 cm, but not more than 304.8 cm, in wheel base:	
	Other than three-wheeled type	35%
	ex (3) More than 304.8 cm in wheel base:	
	Other than three-wheeled type	35%
	ex 3. Trucks, vans or lorries, other than those of track-laying type	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 87.02 (con.)	and shuttle cars:	
	Straddle carriers (vehicles hoisting and carrying cargo under chassis thereof)	27%
	Trucks, more than 254 cm in wheel base, excluding three-wheeled type:	
	Loading capacity of not less than 18 metric tons	27%
	Other	30%
ex 87.04	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:	
	For passenger jeeps	30%
	For passenger cars, more than 254 cm in wheel base, excluding those for passenger jeeps or three-wheeled motor vehicles	30%
ex 87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:	
	Bodies for track-laying type tractors other than those equipped with steam engine	15%
	Other, excluding those of track-laying type vehicles	30%
ex 87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:	

43-988 O - 70 - 71

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 87.06 (con.)	ex 1. Chassis:	
	For track-laying type tractors, other than those equipped with steam engine	15%
	Other, excluding those of track-laying type vehicles	30%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Parts of track-laying type tractors, other than those equipped with steam engine	15%
	Other parts, excluding those of track-laying type vehicles	30%
ex 87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds:	
	Auto-bicycles with engines of a piston displacement of not less than 901.3 cm^3	20%
	Auto-bicycles with engines of a piston displacement of less than 901.3 cm^3	30%
ex 87.14	Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled, and parts thereof:	
	1. Trailers for motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01 or 87.02 and parts thereof	30%
ex 88.01	Balloons and airships:	
	Airships	15%
ex 88.02	Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotochutes:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 88.02 (con.)	1. Aeroplanes:	
	(1) With 4 engines or more	10%
	(2) Other	15%
	2. Helicopters	15%
	ex 4. Other:	
	Other than rotochutes	15%
ex 88.03	Parts of goods falling in heading No. 88.01 or 88.02:	
	Parts of aircraft (other than balloons), excluding propellers	15%
ex 90.01	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; sheets or plates, of polarising material:	
	Glass for spectacles	15%
ex 90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:	
	ex 1. For photographic cameras, cinematographic cameras or projectors, image projectors or microscopes:	
	Lenses, for photographic or cinematographic cameras	15%
	For microscopes	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	For laboratory uses	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 90.03	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Frames, excluding those made of metals, celluloid or synthetic resins	15%
ex 90.06	Astronomical instruments (for example, reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes), and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy:	
	Astronomical instruments (excluding telescopes, transit instruments, equatorial telescopes and other instruments, consisting essentially of a telescope), and mountings therefor	15%
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus:	
	1. Cameras (including obscura):	
	ex (2) For photo-engraving, X-rays, copying documents or for medical purposes:	
	For photo-engraving, X-rays, copying documents or for medical purposes, excluding obscura	30%
	ex (3) Other:	
	Other than obscura	30%
ex 90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 90.08 (con.)	1. Cameras, projectors; parts and accessories thereof:	
	ex (1) For film of a width not more than 20 mm:	
	Projectors	20%
	ex (2) Other:	
	Cameras, for film of a width more than 20 mm	20%
ex 90.09	Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Photographic enlargers	20%
ex 90.11	Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton:	
	Diffraction apparatus	15%
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	15%
ex 90.13	Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
ex 90.14	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 90.14 (con.)	Compasses; parts and accessories thereof	15%
	Altimeters	15%
	Meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments for laboratory uses; parts and accessories therefor	15%
ex 90.16	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:	
	ex 1. Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; parts and accessories thereof:	
	Dividers	15%
	2. Other:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Micrometers, callipers, levels, gauge blocks, straight rules and protractors	15%
	Microcators	15%
	Other, for laboratory uses	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 90.17	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments):	
	Medical, surgical (including anaesthetic) or veterinary instruments and appliances, and parts and accessories thereof, excluding electric apparatus, surgical needles, forceps, knives, hand saws, scissors, and other hand-held instruments, and parts and accessories thereof	15%
	Electric apparatus and parts and accessories thereof for surgical purposes; instruments and appliances merely driven by electric motor, excluding those for dental purposes	15%
	Electric apparatus for medical, dental or veterinary purposes, excluding those merely driven by electric motor	20%
ex 90.18	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators):	
	Medical or surgical instruments and appliances (excluding electric apparatus); parts and accessories thereof	15%
	Electric apparatus and parts and accessories thereof for surgical purposes; instruments and appliances merely driven by electric motor	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 90.18 (con.)	Electric apparatus for medical purposes, excluding those merely driven by electric motor	20%
ex 90.19	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; deaf aids; splints and other fracture appliances:	
	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; artificial limbs, eyes and other artificial parts of the body, excluding artificial teeth; splints and other fracture appliances	15%
ex 90.20	Apparatus based on the use of X-ray or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like:	
	ex 1. Apparatus based on the use of the radiations from radio-active substances; parts and accessories thereof:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
	ex 2. Other:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
	For medical or dental purposes excluding parts and accessories thereof	20%
ex 90.21	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 90.21 (con.)	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed for demonstrational purposes in education, unsuitable for other uses	15%
ex 90.22	Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics):	
	For laboratory uses	15%
ex 90.23	Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments:	
	Hydrometers (including alcoholometers, and similar instruments); barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not	15%
ex 90.24	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure of other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, (for example, pressure gauges, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No. 90.14:	
	Pressure gauges	15%
ex 90.25	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters,	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 90.25 (con.)	expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes:	
	For laboratory uses, excluding exposure meters	15%
ex 90.27	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading No. 90.14); stroboscopes:	
	Speed indicators and tachometers, including magnetic type	15%
ex 90.28	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:	
	ex 1. Described in Note 6 (a) to this Chapter:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
	ex 2. Described in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter:	
	Pressure gauges	15%
	Altimeters, microcators, speed indicators and tachometers	15%
	Other, for laboratory uses	15%
	ex 3. Described in Note 6 (c) to this Chapter:	
	For laboratory uses	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 90.28 (con.)	ex 4. Described in Note 6 (d) to this Chapter:	
	For laboratory uses	15%
ex 90.29	Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading No. 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 or 90.28:	
	Parts and accessories, of laboratory instruments or apparatus	15%
91.02	Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading No. 91.03):	
	1. Combined with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals, precious stones, semi-precious stones, pearls, elephants' tusks or Bekko in case, frame and the like	27%
	2. Other:	
	Electric clocks	20%
	Other	27%
91.03	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels:	
	Electric clocks	20%
	Other	27%
ex 91.04	Other clocks:	
	1. Electric clocks	20%
	3. Other:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 91.04 (con.)	(1) With case, frame or the like, combined with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals, precious stones, semi-precious stones, pearls, elephants' tusks or Bekko	27%
	(2) Other	27%
ex 91.05	Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time:	
	Time of day recording apparatus	20%
92.01	Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps but not including aeolian harps:	
	Pianos	20%
	Harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments other than pianos (including automatic pianos); harps	15%
92.02	Other string musical instruments	15%
ex 92.03	Pipe and reed organs, including harmoniums and the like:	
	Harmoniums and the like	15%
ex 92.04	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs:	
	Accordions	20%
	Other, excluding harmonicas	15%
92.05	Other wind musical instruments	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
92.06	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)	15%
ex 92.07	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (for example, pianos, organs, accordions):	
	Pianos	20%
	Other, excluding organs	15%
ex 92.08	Musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound signalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatswains' pipes):	
	Fairground organs, musical saws and other musical instruments, excluding musical boxes and the like	15%
ex 92.10	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:	
	Parts and accessories of pianos	15%
ex 92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic:	
	1. Gramophones and record-players:	
	Gramophones, coin-operated	25%
	Other	30%
	ex 2. Other:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 92.11 (con.)	Dictating machines	15%
	Sound recorders and reproducers for office uses	15%
ex 92.12	Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording:	
	1. Gramophone records:	
	(2) Other:	
	A. Not more than 40 revolutions per minute, and not more than 20 cm in diameter	170 yen/piece
	B. Not more than 40 revolutions per minute, and more than 20 cm in diameter	170 yen/piece
	C. More than 40 but not more than 50 revolutions per minute	70 yen/piece
	D. More than 50 revolutions per minute	56 yen/piece
	3. Other:	
	ex (1) Recorded:	
	Tapes for sound recorders	15%
	ex (2) Other:	
	Tapes for sound recorders	15%
ex 92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11:	
	ex 2. Other:	
	Parts of sound tape-recorders for office uses	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 97.04	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites):	
	3. Other	30%
ex 97.06	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No. 97.04):	
	1. Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for outdoor games; parts and accessories thereof	30%
	2. Skis; parts and accessories thereof	20%
ex 98.02	Slide fasteners and parts thereof:	
	Slide fasteners	15%
ex 98.03	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof, other than those falling within heading No. 98.04 or 98.05:	
	1. Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils, ball point pens and pencils, propelling pencils and sliding pencils:	
	(1) With holders or caps made of or combined with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals or combined with precious or semi-precious stones, pearls, coral, elephants' tusks or Bekko	30%
	(2) Other:	
	ex B. Other:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 98.03 (con.)	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils	20%
	2. Other:	
	ex (2) Other:	
	Parts of fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (excluding parts of ball point pens and pencils)	20%
ex 98.05	Pencils (other than pencils of heading No. 98.03), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks:	
	1. Pencils	20%
	2. Pencil leads	20%
ex 98.10	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks:	
	ex 1. Made of or combined with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals, precious or semi-precious stones, pearls, coral, elephants' tusks or Bekko:	
	Made of or combined with precious stones, semi-precious stones, silver or platinum group metals	45%
	Combined or trimmed with gold, value of the gold less than 80% of the total value	50%
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof:	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 98.11 (con.)	ex 1. Made of or combined with precious metals, rolled precious metals, metals plated with precious metals, precious or semi-precious stones, pearls, coral, elephants' tusks or Bekko:	
	Made of or combined with precious stones, semi-precious stones, silver or platinum group metals	45%
	Combined or trimmed with gold, value of the gold less than 80% of the total value	50%
	ex 2. Other:	
	Of synthetic resins other than phenol resins	30%

Note: This Schedule will become effective on the thirtieth day following the notification given to that effect by the Government of Japan to the Director-General of the CONTRACTING PARTIES upon the completion of internal procedures, or on such earlier date as may be indicated in that notification. [1]

[1] Aug. 1, 1967.

43-988 O - 70 - 72

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART II

Preferential Tariff

NIL

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL

The following Schedule replaces the Schedules of Israel annexed to the General Agreement in accordance with the Protocol of Accession of Israel, dated 6 April 1962, and with the Protocol of Accession of Portugal, dated 6 April 1962.[1]

LISTE XLII - ISRAEL

La Liste reproduite ci-après remplace les Listes d'Israel annexées à l'Accord général en conformité du Protocole d'accession d'Israel du 6 avril 1962, et du Protocole d'accession du Portugal du 6 avril 1962.

[1] TIAS 5248; 13 UST 2739.

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff item Number	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCTS	Rate of Duty
03.01	FISH, FRESH (LIVE OR DEAD),CHILLED OR FROZEN (d) chilled or frozen (2) fillet	75 ag/Kg
03.02	FISH, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED (b) salted, in brine (1) herrings A. matjes	60 ag/Kg gross+35% ad-val
05.04	GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (OTHER THAN FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF (b) large Intestines	75 ag/Kg
05.14	AMBERGRIS, CASTOREUM, CIVET AND MUSK; CANTHARIDES; BILE, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED; ANIMAL PRODUCTS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN or OTHERWISE PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED, OF A KIND USED IN THE PREPARATION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS.	35%
10.01	WHEAT AND MESLIN (a) hard wheat (i) other wheat	 exempt exempt
10.03	BARLEY (a) for beer manufacture	 exempt
15.01	LARD AND OTHER RENDERED PIG FAT; RENDERED POULTRY FAT	245 ag/Kg
15.02	UNRENDERED FATS OF BOVINE CATTLE, SHEEP OR GOATS; TALLOW (INCLUDING "PREMIER JUS") PRODUCED FROM THESE FATS (a) edible, including inner containers	245 ag/Kg
15.03	LARD STEARIN, OLEOSTEARIN AND TALLOW STEARIN; LARD OIL, OLEO OIL AND TALLOW OIL, NOT EMULSIFIED OR MIXED OR PREPARED IN ANY WAY (a) edible, including inner containers	245 ag/Kg

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
15.12	ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, WHOLLY OR PARTLY HYDROGENATED, OR SOLIDIFIED OR HARDENED BY ANY OTHER PROCESS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED	
	(a) animal oils and fats, edible, including inner containers	245 ag/Kg
15.13	MARGARINE, IMITATION LARD, AND OTHER PREPARED EDIBLE FATS	
	(a) animal oils and fats and mixtures of animal and vegetable oils and fats, including inner containers	245 ag/Kg
22.01	WATERS, INCLUDING SPA WATERS AND AERATED WATERS; ICE AND SNOW	
	(a) waters, including spa waters and aerated waters	
	(1) in containers not exceeding 50 centilitres	5 ag/contain.
	(2) in containers exceeding 50 centilitres but not exceeding one litre	10 ag/contain.
28.33	BROMIDES, OXYBROMIDES, BROMATES AND PERBROMATES, AND HYPOBROMITES	
	(a) bromides of copper, potassium, sodium, calcium & ammonium ex. copper bromide	35%
28.42	CARBONATES AND PERCARBONATES; COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE CONTAINING AMMONIUM CARBAMATE	
	(b) anhydrous sodium carbonate (soda-ash)	20%
29.02	HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS	
	(c) halogenated derivatives of saturated cyclic hydrocarbons	
	(1) hexa-chloro cyclohexane (gammexane)	exempt
	(2) toxephene	exempt
	(i) others :	
	(1) D.D.T. powder 100%	exempt
	(2) chlordane 100%	exempt
29.06	PHENOLS AND PHENOL-ALCOHOLS	
	(a) monophenols	
	(1) phenol	35%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
29.06	PHENOLS AND PHENOL-ALCOHOLS (Continued)	
	(b) polyphenols	
	ex. hydroquinone	35%
	catechol	35%
	pyrogallol (pyrogallic acid)	35%
29.07	HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PHENOLS OR PHENOL-ALCOHOLS	
	(a) halogenated derivatives	
	(2) para-chloro-meta-xylenol	exempt
	(3) para-chloro-meta-cresol	exempt
	(4) ortho-benzyl-para-chlorophenol	exempt
29.23	SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION AMINO COMPOUNDS	
	(b) paramethyl-amino-phenol	
	sulphate (metol, graphol)	35%
29.25	AMIDE FUNCTION COMPOUNDS	
	(b) urea	35%
29.38	PROVITAMINS AND VITAMINS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS (INCLUDING NATURAL CONCENTRATES), DERIVATIVES THEREOF USED PRIMARILY AS VITAMINS, AND INTERMIXTURES OF THE FOREGOING, WHETHER OR NOT IN ANY SOLVENT	
	(a) of a grade used for feeding animals	
	(1) riboflavin	38%
30.05	OTHER PHARMACEUTICAL GOODS	
	(i) other	35%
31.02	MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILIZERS, NITROGENOUS	
	(a) urea	35%
34.01	SOAP, INLUDING MEDICATED SOAP	
	(a) medicated soap	35%
34.07	MODELLING PASTES (INCLUDING THOSE PUT UP FOR CHILDREN'S AMUSEMENT AND ASSORTED MODELLING PASTES); PREPARATIONS OF A KIND KNOWN AS "DENTAL WAX" IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS AND SIMILAR FORMS	
	(a) preparations of a kind known as "dental wax"	35%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
37.08	CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND FLASH LIGHT MATERIALS, OF A KIND AND IN A FORM SUITABLE FOR USE IN PHOTOGRAPHY	35%
38.11	DISINFECTANTS, INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, WEED-KILLERS, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS, RAT POISONS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR SALE BY RETAIL OR AS PREPARATIONS OR AS ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, SULPHUR-TREATED BANDS, WICKS AND CANDLES, FLY-PAPERS) (a) substances of a kind used for the prevention and control of animal and plant pests and diseases	exempt
38.13	PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OFAKIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES (i) others ex : powder for coating welding electrodes	28%
38.16	PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS	35%
38.19	CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED. (b) the following products and preparations : (6) products and preparations B. of a kind used in dentistry or pharmaceutics	35%
39.01	CONDENSATION, POLYCONDENSATION AND POLYADDITION PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED OR POLYMERISED, AND WHETHER OR NOT LINEAR (FOR EXAMPLE, PHENOPLASTS, AMINOPLASTS, ALKYDS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER UNSATURATED POLYESTERS, SILICONES) (a) resins in powder, grain or liquid (7) urea-formaldehyde moulding compounds	70%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
39.02	POLYMERISATION AND COPOLYMERISATION PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE : POLYETHYLENE, POLYTETRAHALOETHYLENE, POLYISOBUTYLENE, POLYSTYRENE, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, POLYVINYL ACETATE, POLYVINYL CHLORACETATE AND OTHER POLYVINYL DERIVATIVES, POLYACRYLYC AND POLYMETHACRYLIC DERIVATIVES, COUMARON-INDENE RESINS).	
	(a) resins in powder, grain or liquid	
	(1)polyethylene	70%
	(2)polystyrene	70%
	(3)polyvinyl resins	
	I. others, except polyvinyl chloride resins	40%
	(4) polyvinyl chloride (P.V.C.) moulding compounds	70%
	(f) crosslinked copolymer of styrene and divinyl benzene for ion exchange production	10%
39.07	ARTICLES OF MATERIALS OF THE KINDS DESCRIBED IN HEADINGS NOS. 39.01 TO 39.06	
	(i) other articles :	
	(1) the following :	
	B. used for medical, dental or veterinary purposes	35%
40.02	SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX; PRE-VULCANIZED SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX; SYNTHETIC RUBBER; FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS	
	(b) synthetic rubber	40%
40.11	RUBBER TYRES, TYRECASES, INTERCHANGEABLE TYRE TREADS, INNER TUBES AND TYRE FLAPS, FOR WHEELS OF ALL KINDS	
	(b) tyres and tubes for mechanical vehicles	
	(9) other tyres and tubes	
	ex : metallic tyres of all sizes	35%
40.12	HYGIENIC AND PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES (INCLUDING TEATS), OF UNHARDENED VULCANIZED RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS OF HARDENED RUBBER	
	(a) articles exclusively used for medical, dental or veterinary purposes	35%
41.01	RAW HIDES AND SKINS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, PICKLED OR LIMED), WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, INCLUDING SHEEPSKINS IN THE WOOL	
	(a) of bovine cattle (incl. buffalo) and equine animals	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
41.01 (Continued)	(i) of full grown animals	
	A. wet-salted	
	ex : cattle hides	15%
	B. dry-salted	
	ex : cattle hides	15%
	(2) of young animals (kips) of a kind preserved by wet-salting	
	ex : cattle hides	15%
	(3) of calves of a kind preserved by wet-salting	
	ex : cattle hides	15%
	(9) other	
	ex : cattle hides	15%
43.01	RAW FURSKINS	
	(a) of sheep and lamb of the following kinds : karakul, astrakhan, gallyak, broad-tail	7½%
	(i) other	35%
44.03	WOOD IN THE ROUGH, WHETHER OR NOT STRIPPED OF ITS BARK OR MERELY ROUGHED DOWN	
	ex. (b) : wooden poles creosote-impregnated for electric transmission or telecommunication	exempt
44.14	WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING FIVE MILLIMETRES; VENEER SHEETS AND SHEETS FOR PLYWOOD OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING FIVE MILLIMETRES	
	(a) boards and sticks for assembling "Bruce" cases in a sewing process	
	(1) for citrus cases for export	exempt
	(i) others	
	(1) prepared for citrus cases for export	exempt
44.21	COMPLETE WOODEN PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS IMPORTED ASSEMBLED, UNASSEMBLED OR PARTLY ASSEMBLED	
	(a) boards and sticks used for assembling "Bruce" cases in a sewing process	
	(1) for citrus cases for export	exempt

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
44.21 (Continued)	(i) others (1) unassembled citrus cases for export	exempt
47.01	PULP, DERIVED BY MECHANICAL OR CHEMICAL MEANS FROM ANY FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIAL ex : mechanical pulp	35%
	ex : chemical pulp	35%
48.01	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (INCLUDING CELLULOSE WADDING), MACHINE-MADE, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (c) kraft paper or kraft paperboard (1) of a weight not less than 65 grammes and not more than 80 grammes per square meter, used in the manufacture of paper bags of a size not less than 40x63 centimeters	50%
	(d) cigarette paper	15%
	(i) paper and paperboard of other types (1) used for the packing of citrus fruit for export	exempt
48.03	PARCHMENT AND GREASEPROOF PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, AND IMITATIONS THEREOF, AND GLAZED TRANSPARENT PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (a) greaseproof and parchment paper	80%
48.07	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IMPREGNATED, COATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED (NOT BEING MERELY RULED, LINED OR SQUARED AND NOT CONSTITUTING PRINTED MATTER WITHIN CHAPTER 49), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (i) others (7) paper for packing citrus fruit A. for export	exempt
48.10	CIGARETTE PAPER, CUT TO SIZE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF BOOKLETS OR TUBES	15%
49.02	NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED	exempt

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
49.04	MUSIC, PRINTED OR IN MANUSCRIPT, WHETHER OR NOT BOUND OR ILLUSTRATED	exempt
49.11	OTHER PRINTED MATTER INCLUDING PRINTED PICTURES AND PHOTOGRAPHS	
	(d) photographs	exempt
51.01	YARN OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (CONTINUOUS), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE	
	(b) of artificial fibres :	
	(2) monofilaments	
	ex : of 60 denier or less	30%
	(9) others	
	A. of 60 denier or less	30%
51.02	MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF MAN-MADE FIBRE MATERIALS	
	(b) monofil of artificial fibres	
	(1) of 60 denier	30%
53.05	SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR (FINE OR COARSE), CARDED OR COMBED	
	(a) wool and fine hair	
	(9) other	
	A. in the form of tops	exempt
56.01	MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS), NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING	
	(a) sythetic	30%
	(b) artificial	
	ex : not exceeding 40 mm. in length nor 2 denier in thickness	30%
56.02	CONTINUOUS FILAMENT TOW FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS)	
	(a) of synthetic fibres	30%
56.04	MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE), CARDED, COMBED, OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING	
	(a) discontinuous	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
56.04 (Continued)	(1) synthetic	30%
	(2) artificiel ex : not exceeding 40 mm in length nor 2 denier in thickness	30%
59.05	NETS AND NETTING MADE OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE, AND MADE UP FISHING NETS OF YARN, TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE (a) fishing nets imported with the approval of the Director General of the Ministry of Agriculture, or the person authorized by him, and used for fishing ex : made of synthetic materials	exempt
60.03	STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERIZED (a) stump stockings for artificial limbs, if imported with the approval of the Director General of the Ministry of Health, or the person authorized by him	35%
60.06	KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC AND ARTICLES THEREOF, ELASTIC OR RUBBERIZED (INCLUDING ELASTIC KNEE-CAPS AND ELASTIC STOCKINGS) (c) knitted or crocheted articles (1) elastic A. medical stockings	35%
62.03	SACKS AND BAGS OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS (a) made of jute (9) others	35%
62.05	OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES (INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS) (a) medical masks	35%
70.04	UNWORKED CAST OR ROLLED GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), WHETHER FIGURED OR NOT, IN RECTANGLES (b) other, in thickness of not less than 4 mm	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
70.04	(1) completely transparent, with smooth plane surfaces, not coloured nor flashed ex : plate glass, other than crystal glass	50%
70.05	UNWORKED DRAWN OR BLOWN GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED GLASS), IN RECTANGLES (a) in thickness of not less than 4 mm (1) completely transparent, with smooth plane surfaces, not coloured nor flashed ex : plate glass, other than crystal glass	50%
70.15	CLOCK AND WATCH GLASSES AND SIMILAR GLASSES (INCLUDING GLASS OF A KIND USED FOR SUN-GLASSES BUT EXCLUDING GLASS SUITABLE FOR CORRECTIVE LENSES), CURVED, BENT, HOLLOWED AND THE LIKE; GLASS SPHERES AND SEGMENTS OF SPHERES, OF A KIND USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CLOCK AND WATCH GLASSES AND THE LIKE (b) spectacle glasses ex : glasses for sunglasses	20%
71.07	GOLD, INCLUDING PLATINUM-PLATED GOLD, UNWROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED (b) semi-manufactured (9) others ex : for medical or dental purposes	35%
71.09	PLATINUM AND OTHER METALS OF THE PLATINUM GROUP, UNWROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED (b) semi-manufactured (9) others ex : for medical or dental purposes	35%
73.10	BARS AND RODS (INCL. WIRE ROD) OF IRON OR STEEL, HOT ROLLED, FORGED, EXTRUDED, COLD-FORMED OR COLD-FINISHED (INCL. PRECISION MADE); HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL : (a) Bars and Rods of low Carbon Steal (up to o.30% carbon content) : (4) Isosceles triangles, hexagons, octagons or isosceles trapezia (5) Rectangles : B. flat bars more than 3 mm thick and 25 mm wide	 7ag/Kg+30% ad val 7ag/Kg+30% ad val

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
73.10 (Continued)	C. square bars with sides exceeding 25 mm	7ag/Kg+30% ad val
	(7) round bars and rods B. other round bars and rods	7ag/Kg+30% ad val
	(9) other	7ag/Kg+30% ad val
73.11	ANGLES, SHAPES, AND SECTIONS, OF IRON OR STEEL, HOT-ROLLED, FORGED, EXTRUDED, COLD-FORMED OR COLD-FINISHED); SHEET PILING OF IRON OR STEEL WHETHER OR NOT DRILLED, PUNCHED OR MADE FROM ASSEMBLED ELEMENTS : (a) angles, shapes and sections of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (1) Low-carbon steel (up to 0.30% carbon content)	7ag/Kg+30% ad val
73.12	HOOPS AND STRIPS OF IRON OR STEEL, HOT-ROLLED OR COLD-ROLLED (b) Hoops and strips of soft steel, hot-rolled imported in coils and intended for the production of irrigation pipes, provided that the tubes are produced at licensed warehouse or under Customs control	exempt
73.15	ALLOY STEEL AND HIGH CARBON STEEL IN THE FORMS MENTIONED IN HEADINGS Nos. 73.06 to 73.14 (a) Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated (1) Spring steel wire, as specified below, for the production of springs	
	Diameter in mm — Tensile Strength per sq.mm. not less than 0.45 - 1 — 225 kg. 1.1 - 2 — 195 kg. 2.1 - 3 — 175 kg. 3.1 - 5 — 150 kg. 5.1 - 7 — 130 kg. 7.1 - 10 — 120 kg. 10.1 or over — 100 kg.	20%
	(9) other C. Electric resisting wire of a Chromium ferroaluminium alloy	20%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
73.18	TUBES AND PIPES, AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF IRON (OTHER THAN OF CAST IRON) OR STEEL; EXCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDROELECTRIC CONDUITS :	
	(c) stainless steel tubes and pipes	30%
76.01	UNWROUGHT ALUMINIUM, ALUMINIUM WASTE AND SCRAP	
	(a) unwrought aluminium	
	(3) ingots, blocks, billets, slabs, wirebars or similar forms, thickness or diameter of which does not exceed 6 cm, and not notched	27½%
	(9) other	10%
76.02	WROUGHT BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES, AND SECTIONS OF ALUMINIUM ; ALUMINIUM WIRE	
	(a) Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections :	
	(9) other	30%
76.03	WROUGHT PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP OF ALUMINIUM	
	(d) strips of a thickness not exceeding 0.35 mm, and of a width exceeding 30 mm., but not 55 mm, unpainted, in rolls, for the manufacture of Venetian blinds, provided that a specification of the goods has been approved by the Director prior to importation	20%
79.01	ZINC SPELTER; UNWROUGHT ZINC; ZINC WASTE AND SCRAP	
	(a) Zinc spelter and unwrought zinc :	
	(1) Zinc alloy commercially known as ZAMAK	10%
	(9) other	10%
82.05	INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS FOR HAND TOOLS, FOR MACHINE TOOLS OR FOR POWER-OPERATED HAND TOOLS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR PRESSING, STAMPING, DRILLING, TAPPING, THREADING, BORING, BROACHING, MILLING, CUTTING, TURNING, DRESSING, MORTICING OR SCREW DRIVING), INCLUDING DIES FOR WIRE DRAWING, EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL, AND ROCK DRILLING BITS	
	(e) milling, cutting and broaching tools; rotary files;	
	(1) rotary files	20%
	(2) thread milling cutters	20%
	(f) tools for lathes, planing and grooving machines, n.e.s.	
	(9) other	20%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
82.05 (Continued)	(h) drilling tools :	
	(1) tools for rock-drilling, mining or earth boring	30%
83.02	BASE METAL FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACH-WORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); BASE METAL HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE	
	ex : automatic door closers	60%
84.06	INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES	
	(a) engines for agricultural tractors and for agricultural mobile equipment of a special structure for this purpose and used as such, excluding compression ignition engines	20%
	(b) engines for other vehicles	
	(2) compression ignition engines (diesel engines) of a piston displacement less than 5,400 cc and parts thereof :	
	A. whole engines	100%
	C. Cylinder blocks used for replacing worn out cylinder blocks and imported with the prior approval of the Director and the Director of Road Transport and in conformity with the conditions stipulated by them	100%
	I. other parts	100%
	(3) compression ignition engines of a piston displacement of 5,400 cc or over :	
	A. not exceeding 11,000 cc	50%
	B. exceeding 11,000 cc	40%
84.10	PUMPS (INCLUDING MOTOR PUMPS AND TURBO PUMPS) FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH MEASURING DEVICES; LIQUID ELEVATORS OF BUCKET, CHAIN, SCREW, BAND AND SIMILAR KINDS	
	(g) other pumps	
	ex : pumps for plate heat exchangers	exempt
84.17	MACHINERY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILIZING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPOURSISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING, NOT BEING MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRICAL	
	(a) machinery, plant and similar equipment for food preparation, whether or not electrically heated for the treatment of materials by a process involving	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.17 (Continued)	a change of temperature such as heating, cooking roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing, or cooling, not being machinery or plant of [illegible] or domestic purposes	
	(9) machinery, plant and other appliances :	
	A. the machinery, plants and other appliances	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	B. the parts :	
	ex : parts for plate heat exchangers	20%
	(b) machinery for chemical or paint industry	
	(1) machinery for chemical industry	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	(2) machinery for paint industry	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	(3) the parts :	
	ex : parts for plate heat exchangers	20%
	(c) machinery for cosmetical or pharmaceutical industry :	
	(1) machinery for cosmetical industry	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	(2) machinery for pharmaceutical industry	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	(3) the parts :	
	ex : parts for plate heat exchangers	20%
	(d) machinery for plastic industry or for rubber and tyre production	
	(1) machinery for plastic industry	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	(2) machinery for rubber production	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	(3) machinery for tyre production	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	(4) the parts :	
	ex : parts for plate heat exchangers	20%
	(i) others	
	(9) others -	
	A. the machines	
	ex : plate heat exchangers	exempt
	B. the parts	
	ex : parts for plate heat exchangers	20%

43-988 O - 70 - 73

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.18	CENTRIFUGES; FILTERING AND PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FILTER FUNNELS, MILK STRAINERS AND THE LIKE), FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES	
	(a) centrifuges :	
	(9) other :	
	A. the machines	exempt
	B. the parts	20%
84.21	MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING, OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (CHARGED OR NOT); SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES	
	(a) sprayers and powder distributors :	
	(2) of agricultural types	
	A. the appliances	exempt
	B. the parts	20%
	(d) steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	
	(1) jet machines for projecting spraying materials, such as mechanical fog generator insecticide and the like and parts thereof :	
	A. of agricultural types	
	1. the machines	exempt
	2. the parts	20%
	provided that the importation was approved by the Director General of the Ministry of Agriculture or by anyone authorized on his behalf	
84.24	AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION (FOR EXAMPLE, PLOUGHS, HARROWS, CULTIVATORS, SEED AND FERTILIZER DISTRIBUTORS); LAWN AND SPORTS GROUND ROLLERS	
	(a) the machines	
	ex : all the above except lawn and sports ground rollers	exempt
	(b) the parts	
	ex : all except parts for lawn and sports ground rollers	20%
84.25	HARVESTING AND THRESHING MACHINERY; STRAW AND FODDER PRESSES; HAY OR GRASS MOWERS; WINNOWING AND SIMILAR CLEANING MACHINES FOR SEED, GRAIN OR LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND EGG-GRADING AND OTHER GRADING MACHINES FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE (OTHER THAN THOSE OF A KIND USED IN THE BREAD	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.25 (Continued)	GRAIN MILLING INDUSTRY FALLING WITHIN HEADING No.84.29)	
	(i) other :	
	(1) the machines	exempt
	(2) the parts	20%
84.26	DAIRY MACHINERY (INCLUDING MILKING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING APPLIANCES OF TYPES FOR DOMESTIC USE)	
	(a) the machines	exempt
	(b) the parts	20%
84.28	OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, POULTRY-KEEPING AND BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY; GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS	
	(b) mechanical clippers for animals and parts thereof excluding cutting plates and heads falling within heading 82.13	
	(1) the clippers	exempt
	(2) the parts	20%
	(i) other	
	(1) the machines	exempt
	(2) the parts	20%
84.36	MACHINES FOR EXTRUDING MAN-MADE TEXTILES; MACHINES OF A KIND USED FOR PROCESSING NATURAL OR MAN-MADE TEXTILE FIBRES; TEXTILE SPINNING AND TWISTING MACHINES; TEXTILE DOUBLING, THROWING AND REELING (INCLUDING WEFT-WINDING)MACHINES	
	(a) machinery for processing raw cotton	exempt
	(b) machinery for spinning and twisting cotton	exempt
	(c) machinery for processing raw wool	exempt
	(d) machinery for combing and spinning combed wool	exempt
	(e) machinery for spinning carded wool and waste	exempt
	(f) machinery for spinning hard fibres	exempt
	(g) other textile machinery (before weaving stage)	exempt
84.37	WEAVING MACHINES, KNITTING MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR MAKING GIMPED YARN, TULLE, LACE, EMBROIDERY, TRIMMINGS, BRAID OR NET; MACHINES FOR PREPARING YARNS FOR USE ON SUCH MACHINES, INCLUDING WARPING AND WARP SIZING MACHINES	
	(a) cotton, wool or silk looms	exempt
	(b) embroidery and lace machinery	exempt
	(c) knitting machines :	
	(9) other	exempt

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.37 (Continued)	(d) stocking and sock producing machines	exempt
	(i) other machinery	exempt
84.38	AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR USE WITH MACHINES OF HEADING No. 84.37 (SUCH AS DOBBIES, JAQUARDS, AUTOMATIC STOP MOTIONS AND SHUTTLE CHANGING MECHANISMS); PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF THE PRESENT HEADING OR WITH MACHINES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 84.36 OR 84.37 (SUCH AS SPINDLES AND SPINDLE FLYERS, CARD CLOTHING, COMBS, EXTRUDING NIPPLES, SHUTTLES, HEALDS AND HEALD-LIFTERS AND HOSIERY NEEDLES)	
	(a) auxiliary machinery	exempt
84.39	MACHINERY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OR FINISHING OF FELT IN THE PIECE OR IN SHAPES, INCLUDING FELT-HAT MAKING MACHINES AND HATMAKING OR STRETCHING BLOCKS	
	(b) other blocks and machinery	exempt
84.40	MACHINERY FOR WASHING, CLEANING, DRYING, BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING OR COATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES (INCLUDING LAUNDRY AND DRY-CLEANING MACHINERY); FABRIC-FOLDING, REELING OR CUTTING MACHINES; MACHINES OF A KIND USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF LINOLEUM OR OTHER FLOOR COVERINGS FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT; MACHINES OF A KIND USED FOR PRINTING A REPETITIVE DESIGN, REPETITIVE WORDS OR OVERALL COLOUR ON TEXTILES, LEATHER, WALLPAPER, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS, AND ENGRAVED OR ETCHED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREFOR	
	(b) fabric-cutting machines, incl. for cutting patterns and parts of the clothing, and parts thereof ex : the machines	exempt
	(i) other : (1) the machines ex : machines for printing textiles	exempt
84.41	SEWING MACHINES; FURNITURE SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SEWING MACHINES; SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES	
	(a) sewing machines (9) others and parts thereof ex : industrial sewing machines	exempt

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.48	ACCESSORIES OR PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES FALLING WITHIN HEADINGS Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, INCLUDING WORK AND TOOL HOLDERS, SELF-OPENING DIEHEADS, DIVIDING HEADS AND OTHER APPLIANCES FOR MACHINE-TOOLS; TOOL HOLDERS FOR THE MECHANICAL HAND TOOLS OF HEADING NO. 82.04, 84.49 OR 85.05	
	(a) accessories and parts for machine tools of heading No. 84.45	
	(9) other	
	ex : holders for hard metal tools	exempt
84.59	MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (EXCEPT THOSE SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY AS PARTS OF OTHER MACHINES OR APPARATUS), NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER	
	(d) miscellaneous machinery and mechanical appliances;	
	(2) machinery and appliances for textile-making, n.e.s.	
	A. for mounting card-clothing on carding cylinders	exempt
84.62	BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS	
	(a) the bearings	30%
	(b) the parts	30%
85.07	SHAVERS AND HAIR CLIPPERS, WITH SELF CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR (see Note 5 to this chapter)	
	(a) for hair dressing and for shearing or clipping of animals and parts thereof excluding cutter blades and heads which fall within the heading 82.13	
	(1) the shavers and clippers	exempt
	(2) the parts	20%
85.13	ELECTRIC LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS (INCLUDING SUCH APPARATUS FOR CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS)	
	(b) telephone switchboards and exchanges and parts suitable for use solely with them	80%
	(e) others and parts suitable for use solely with them ex : all except testing equipment	80%
85.15	RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION APPARATUS; RADIO BROADCASTING AND TELEVISION TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION APPARATUS (INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING GRAMOPHONES) AND TELEVISION CAMERAS; RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS, RADAR APPARATUS AND RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
85.15 (Continued)	(a) radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus :	
	(9) other	30%
	(c) radio-navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio-remote control apparatus	15%
85.20	ELECTRIC FILAMENT LAMPS AND ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMPS (INCLUDING INFRA-RED AND ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS); ARC LAMPS; ELECTRICALLY IGNITED PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHBULBS	
	(a) projector lamps, including arc-lamps	35%
	(b) exciter lamps and sound lamps specially designed for reproducing sound from cinematographic films	35%
85.23	INSULATED (INCLUDING ENAMELLED OR ANODISED) ELECTRIC WIRE, CABLES, BARS, STRIP AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING CO-AXIAL CABLE) WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH CONNECTORS	
	(b) underground cables :	
	(2) paper insulated -	
	B. for tension not exceeding 1,000 Volt, not specified in sub-para A.	
	ex : 1. long-distance, audio-frequency cables for telephone and telegraph, lead antimony or lead-tellur covered and containing 4 or more quads of conductors each 0.8 to 1.4 mm. thick	30%
	2. telephone subscriber (local) distribution cables containing 2 to 1,800 pairs of conductors each 0.4 to 0.9mm. thick	30%
	(9) otherwise insulated	
	ex : long-distance, audio-frequency cables for telephone and telegraph, Hyrroflex insulated, lead antimony or lead tellur covered, and containing 4 or more quads of conductors each 0.8 to 1.4 mm. thick	30%
	(i) others	
	ex : 1. long-distance, audio-frequency cables for telephone and telegraph, paper tape insulated or Hyrroflex insulated, lead antimony or lead tellur covered, and containing 4 or more quads of conductors each 0.8 to 1.4 mm. thick	30%
	2. telephone subscriber (local) distribution cable containing 2 to 1,800 pairs of conductors each 0.4 to 0.9 mm. thick	30%
87.01	TRACTORS (OTHER THAN THOSE FALLING WITHIN HEADING No.87.07) WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH POWER TAKE-OFFS, WINCHES OR PULLEYS-	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
87.01 (Continued)	(a) tractors for agriculture or earth work which have been certified by the Director General of the Ministry of Agriculture or of the Ministry of Labour, or anyone authorized on their behalf and whose import licences have been endorsed that they will be so used	exempt
87.02	MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS, GOODS OR MATERIALS (INCLUDING SPORTS MOTOR VEHICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No.87.09)	
	(b) Passenger cars not mentioned in para (c)	
	(1) jeeps	40%
	(9) other passenger cars of a piston displacement	
	A. less than 1,300 cc	150ag/kg+50% ad val
	B. from 1,300 to 1,800 cc	200ag/kg+60% ad val
	C. over 1,800 cc	150ag/kg+60% ad val
	(d) motor vehicles for the transport of goods and materials (hereafter - commercial motor vehicles) not pecified in paras (e) or (i) :	
	(5) commercial motor vehicles propelled by compression ignition engines (diesel engines) of an authorized total weight exceeding 4,500 kg	
	C. exceeding 25,000 kg	35%
	(7) jeeps	40%
	(9) other commercial motor vehicles :	
	B. of an authorized total weight not exceeding 4,500 kg	150ag/kg+50% ad val
87.04	CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03 -	
	(a) used for the assembly of buses	25%
	(e) used in the assembly of commercial motor vehicles propelled by diesel engines of an authorized total weight exceeding 4,500 kg :	
	(3) exceeding 25,000 kg	3ag/kg+30% ad val
87.06	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	
	(b) parts and accessories for agricultural or earth work tractors, provided that they are different in structure or weight from similar parts and accessories for other motor vehicles	20%
	(i) other parts and accessories	100%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
90.01	LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL; UNMOUNTED, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED; SHEETS OR PLATES, OF POLARISING MATERIAL	
	(a) colour filters for photographic cameras	70%
90.02	LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, MOUNTED, BEING PARTS OF OR FITTINGS FOR INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED	
	(a) for photographic apparatus :	
	(2) lenses for filming apparatus of 16 mm.	70%
	(9) other	70%
	(b) for projectors or other cinematographic apparatus	35%
90.07	PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS	
	(d) microfilm cameras	35%
	(i) other	100% but not less than IL 12 per camera incl. purchase tex
90.08	CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, ANY COMBINATION OF THESE ARTICLES	
	(a) cinematographic cameras, accessories and parts therefor	
	(5) other cameras and parts thereof	70%
	(d) cinematograph projectors and sound reproducers :	
	(1) projectors for film 16 mm. wide or more, with or without sound reproducers, imported for use in film studios for the production of cinematographic films	
	B. the parts	35%
	(2) cinematograph projectors for film 16 mm. wide or more, with or without sound reproducers, and parts thereof, not specified in sub-para.(1)	35%
	(9) others and perts thereof	70%
	(e) sprockets for film conveying	35%
	(i) other	70%
90.10	APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING IN THIS CHAPTER; PHOTO COPYING APPARATUS (CONTACT TYPE); SPOOLS OR REELS FOR FILM; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
90.10 (Continued)	(a) machinery of special kind and apparatus used in cinematographic laboratories, and parts thereof :	
	(9) others and parts thereof	70%
	(c) screens for cinemas	35%
	(i) others, and parts thereof	70%
90.12	COMPOUND OPTICAL MICROSCOPES, WHETHER OR NOT PROVIDED WITH MEANS FOR PHOTOGRAPHING OR PROJECTING THE IMAGE	
	(b) microphotographic and microcinematographic apparatus; microprojection apparatus for compound magnification	
	ex : microphotographic and microcinematographic apparatus	23%
90.14	SURVEYING (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING), HYDROGRAPHIC, NAVIGATIONAL, METEOROLOGICAL, HYDROLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS; COMPASSES; RANGEFINDERS	
	(a) instruments and appliances used in geodesy, topography, land or water surface surveying and levelling	
	(9) other	30%
	(h) rangefinders :	
	(1) for photography or cinematography	70%
90.16	DRAWING, MARKING-OUT AND MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS, DRAFTING MACHINES, PANTOGRAPHS, SLIDE RULES, DISC CALCULATORS AND THE LIKE; MEASURING OR CHECKING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER (FOR EXAMPLE, MICROMETERS, CALLIPERS, GAUGES, MEASURING RODS, BALANCING MACHINES); PROFILE PROJECTORS	
	(b) measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines :	
	(1) Optical	
	A. Focimeters	30%
	(2) Non-optical	
	I. others	30%
90.17	MEDICAL, DENTAL, SURGICAL AND VETERINARY INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS AND OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS) -	
	(a) dental burrs, discs, drills and brushes specially designed for use with a dental drill engine; gold and other filling instruments; impression compound trays; tools and instruments of a kind used in prosthetic dentistry	35%
	(b) photo electric diagnostic equipment	exempt
	(c) electro-medical apparatus :	
	(5) electro-surgical diathermy units, if the Director General of the Ministry of Health or anyone authorized by him, has certified them as such	exempt

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
90.17 (Continued)	(6) electro-encephalographs	exempt
	(9) other, except therapeutic diathermy units	23%
90.19	ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES, SURGICAL BELTS, TRUSSES AND THE LIKE; ARTIFICIAL LIMBS, EYES, TEETH AND OTHER ARTIFICIAL PARTS OF THE BODY; DEAF AIDS; SPLINTS AND OTHER FRACTURE APPLIANCES	
	(a) orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like	
	(9) other	35%
	(b) artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body	
	(2) artificial teeth and dental fittings	
	B. other dental fittings	35%
	(d) splints and other appliances for treatment of dislocations and ruptures	35%
90.20	APPARATUS BASED ON THE USE OF X-RAYS OR OF THE RADIATIONS FROM RADIO-ACTIVE SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING RADIOGRAPHY AND RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS); X-RAY GENERATORS; X-RAY TUBES; X-RAYS SCREENS; X-RAY HIGH TENSION GENERATORS; X-RAY CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS; X-RAY EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT TABLES, CHAIRS AND THE LIKE	
	(a) apparatus based on the use of x-rays :	
	(1) apparatus used in medical diagnosis	
	A. of "angio-cardiograph" type	exempt
	B. of perfected electronic type for the restriction of radiation by image intensifier and/or x-ray television and/or cinefluography	exempt
	I. other, except dental x-rays	23%
	(2) therapy apparatus	
	A. of a tension of 250 kilo-volt or more	exempt
	I. other	23%
	(3) apparatus for industrial and other uses	23%
	(b) apparatus based on the use of radiation from radio-active substances	
	(1) for medical use	exempt
	(9) for other uses	23%
	(c) x-ray generators; x-ray tubes; x-ray screens; x-ray high tension generators; x-ray control panels; x-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like	
	(1) x-ray tubes and x-ray generators, including high tension generators	
	A. incorporating betatrons or generating a tension of 250 kilo-volt or more	exempt
	I. Other	23%
	(2) x-ray screens and x-ray control panels and desks	23%
	(d) other	23%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
90.20 (Continued)	(e) other parts and accessories for use with x-rays and other radiation	
	(1) electric devices for use in radio-therapy of the type "electric incandescent devices"	exempt
	(9) other	23%
90.22	MACHINES AND APPLIANCES FOR TESTING MECHANICALLY THE HARDNESS, STRENGTH, COMPRESSIBILITY, ELASTICITY AND THE LIKE PROPERTIES OF INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS (FOR EXAMPLE, METALS, WOOD, TEXTILES, PAPER OR PLASTICS)	
	(a) machines and appliances weighing not more than 75 kg	30%
90.23	HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS; THERMOMETERS, PYROMETERS, BAROMETERS, HYGROMETERS, PSYCHROMETERS, RECORDING OR NOT; ANY COMBINATION OF THESE INSTRUMENTS	
	(a) hydrometers, aerometers and similar floating instruments	30%
	(b) thermometers and thermographs	
	(2) medical thermometers	30%
	(3) thermometers for aquariums	100%
	(9) other	30%
90.24	INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING, CHECKING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING THE FLOW, DEPTH, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES OR FOR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING TEMPERATURE (FOR EXAMPLE, PRESSURE GAUGES, THERMOSTATS, LEVEL GAUGES, FLOW METERS, HEAT METERS, AUTOMATIC OVENDRAUGHT REGULATORS) NOT BEING ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 90.14	
	(a) pressure gauges (manometers)	
	(9) other	30%
90.25	INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (SUCH AS POLARIMETERS, REFRACTOMETERS, SPECTROMETERS, GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING VISCOSITY, POROSITY, EXPANSION, SURFACE TENSION OR THE LIKE(SUCH AS VISCOMETERS, POROSIMETERS, EXPANSION METERS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING QUANTITIES OF HEAT, LIGHT OR SOUND SUCH AS PHOTOMETERS (INCLUDING EXPOSURE METERS, CALORIMETERS); MICROTOMES	
	(a) exposure meters and lux meters used in photography and cinematography	70%
90.26	GAS, LIQUID AND ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS, CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR	
	(a) electricity supply or production meters :	
	(9) others, n.e.s.	35%
	(c) gas supply meters	20%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
90.27	REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE, SPEED INDICATORS (INCLUDING MAGNETIC SPEED INDICATORS) AND TACHOMETERS (OTHER THAN ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No.90.14); STROBOSCOPES	
	(b) speedometers and tachometers	
	(9) other	30%
90.28	ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	
	(a) electrical or electronic instruments or apparatus for measuring or comparing electric quantities and phenomena :	
	(9) other	40%
	(b) electrical or electronic instruments or apparatus for measuring non-electric quantities or for checking, analysing or automatically controlling :	
	(1) maritime navigational, meteorological or geophysical instruments and apparatus	
	B. meteorological	30%
	(7) electrical instruments or apparatus (counterparts in heading 90.25):	
	C. exposure meters and lux meters used in photography and cinematography	70%
90.29	PARTS OR ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH ONE OR MORE OF THE ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 OR 90.28	
	(b) watermeter parts	
	(1) watermeter dials and watermeter parts made of ebonite	exempt
	(2) agate stones, concave, for watermeters	exempt
	(d) parts for watt hour meters	
	(9) other parts therefor	35%
	(e) parts for electrical or electronic instruments or apparatus for measuring or comparing electrical quantities and phenomena	50%
	(f) parts, n.e.s.	
	ex : watermeter parts, n.e.s.	23%
95.08	MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES OF WAX, OF STEARIN, OF NATURAL GUMS OR NATURAL RESINS (FOR EXAMPLE, COPAL OR ROSIN) OR OF MODELLING PASTES, AND OTHER MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; WORKED UNHARDENED GELATIN (EXCEPT GELATIN FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 35.03) AND ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED GELATIN	
	(b) articles for medical use	35%

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
97.07	FISH HOOKS, LINE FISHING RODS AND TACKLE; FISH LANDING NETS AND BUTTERFLY NETS; DECOY "BIRDS", LARK MIRRORS AND SIMILAR HUNTING OR SHOOTING REQUISITES	
	(a) fish hooks and fishing rods	
	ex : fish hooks	10%
	(i) others	
	(1) fishing floats made of plastic materials	20%
414	MATERIALS, other than benzine, for use in the production of tyres, provided that a specification of the goods has been approved by the Director for the purpose of this item before they were ordered from a supplier abroad.	
	ex : Synthetic rubber for the manufacture of tyres	exempt
424	MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS used for the assembly or production of motor cars to be exported from Israel, provided that a list of the goods and the quantities thereof, to be imported, are approved by the Director prior to importation, and the enterprise engaged in the assembly and production has in its possession a licensed warehouse, and that the assembly and production will be made under the control of the Customs	exempt
619	DAIRY AND POULTRY FARMING EQUIPMENT, n.e.s.	exempt
703	MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS, not mentioned in item No. 424, and auxiliary materials used for the assembly and production of	
	(a) jeeps	20%
	(b) commercial motor vehicles, propelled by spark ignition, of an authorized total weight not exceeding 4,500 kgs	50%
	(c) delivery vans	50%
	(i) other	50%
	provided that a list of the goods and the quantities thereof, to be imported, are approved by the Director prior to importation, and the enterprise, engaged in the assembly and production, has in its possession a licensed warehouse and that the assembly and production will be made under the control of the Customs.	

SCHEDULE XLII - ISRAEL
PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
801	RELIGIOUS ARTICLES (b) for Christian ritual : crosses, crucifixes, sanctified sculptures and pictures; sanctified medals, prayer rosaries; basins, bowls and bottles for sanctified water	exempt
805	Materials of the following kinds for production of corrugated cardboard containers or for production of corrugated cardboard, specially prepared for the production of containers, provided that the materials are stored in a bonded warehouse and manufactured under supervision of the Customs (a) paper of the type "kraftliner"	20%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil.

SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

The following Schedule LIV - Rhodesia contains all the concessions listed in Schedule XVI - Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland annexed to the General Agreement in accordance with the General Agreement, dated 30 October 1947; and with the Torquay Protocol, dated 21 April 1951.

LISTE LIV - RHODESIE

La Liste LIV - Rhodésie reproduite ci-après reprend toutes les concessions énumérées dans la Liste XVI - Fédération de la Rhodésie et du Nyassaland annexée à l Accord général en conformité de l'Accord général du 30 octobre 1947; et du Protocole de Torquay du 21 avril 1951.

SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Product	Rate of Duty
Ex 19 (b)	Salt-water fish: fresh, dried, cured, salted or otherwise prepared, n.e.e.	Free
Ex 19 (d)	Salt-water fish: other, potted or tinned	ad val. 7½%
	Salmon, tinned	ad val. 7½%
25(1)	Hog casings	ad val. 10%
Ex 25(2)	Other natural sausage casings	ad val. 10%
Ex 40(1)	Bulbs, plants, trees and tubers: for planting and sowing only, not including those ordinarily used for food or fodder	Free
41 (b)	Spices other than ground, crushed or rubbed	1/4d. per lb.
Ex 66(1)(a)	Cotton fibre, in staple lengths of under one inch	Free
Ex 69 (a)(iv)	Hoods of felt for hats	ad val. 5%
Ex 71 (a)	Lace (not including woven, crocheted or knitted ware): in the piece or in the form of insertions or medallions, n.e.e.	ad val. 20%
Ex 86(1)(b)	Motor cycles, not being motor vehicles equipped with reverse gear:	
ex (i)	Motor cycles	ad val. 33 1/3%
ex (iii)	Parts and spare parts and accessories, n.e.e., for motor cycles	ad val. 33 1/3%
94(1)	Cash registers	ad val. 22½%

SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Product	Rate of Duty
94(3)	Calculating machines, other than electrically driven record punched card controlled statistical and accounting machines and machines for punching or manipulation of the cards therefor	ad val. 22½%
Ex 97(1)	Universal caterpillar excavators	ad val. 5%
	Universal mobile excavators with one engine, universal automobile excavators with one travelling and one working engine each, bucket-wheel excavators	ad val. 5%
Ex 99	Razors, including safety and electric razors (but excluding safety razor blades imported seperately); hair clippers: not gold or silver, nor gold plated	ad val. 25%
101(2)	Cream separators	ad val. 10%
103(1)(b)	Internal combustion engines when imported seperately but excluding engines designed specially for aircraft and engines specially constructed for stationery use	ad val. 15%
Ex 108	Firearms:	
(a)	Guns and rifles, including barrels therefor, single	per barrel £2.0.0d. and, in addition, ad val. 20%
(b)	Guns and rifles, including barrels therefor, double or other	per barrel £1.10.0d. and, in addition, ad val. 20%
(c)	Revolvers and pistols, including barrels therefor	each £1.0.0d. and, in addition, ad val. 20%

43-988 O - 70 - 74

SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Product	Rate of Duty
Ex 115	Fluorescent bulbs and tubes, electric	ad val. 20%
116 (d)	Incandescent lamps of the pressure type using liquid fuel only	ad val. 15%
Ex 118	Machinery, apparatus, appliances and implements (not elsewhere provided for, and not including vehicles, domestic articles or articles designed for use by distributive traders or organizations):	
ex (a)(i)	Agricultural, n.e.e., but not including ploughs and parts therefor	ad val. 5%
	Ploughs exceeding 120 lb. in weight, and parts therefor	ad val. 15%
ex (c)(iii)	Printing machinery: high speed printing presses; automatic cylinder printing machines for relief; off-set printing machines for sheets and endless paper	ad val. 5%
	Typesetting machines and parts therefor; industrial sewing machines, complete	ad val. 5%
Ex 129 (a)(iii)	Motor ambulances	ad val. 5%
Ex 129 (c)(ii)	Component parts (other than chassis or chassis parts and suspension springs) used in the construction of tractors of the mechanical horse type, in accordance with rules made by the Controller	ad val. 15%
130 (1)	Tractors, n.e.e.	ad val. 5%
(2)	Tractor parts and spare parts and accessories, n.e.e.	ad val. 5%
136 (1)(b)	Petrol pumps	ad val. 22½%
Ex 136 (1)(d) and ex 136 (2)(c)	Pumps, manufacturing and industrial, n.e.e., and accessories therefor	ad val. 5%

SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Product	Rate of Duty
Ex 138	Steel rails weighing 35 lb. or more per yard, and steel sleepers therefor, of a type specially designed and suitable only for use in the construction or operation of goods or passenger carrying railways	ad val. 5%
143 (1)(a)	Cooking stoves for liquid fuel (oil), of pressure type, not industrial	ad val. 15%
Ex 146	Tools, mechanics' and artisans', and workshop appliances, n.e.e.	ad val. 5%
Ex 147 (1)(b)	Steam wagons; road rollers, road scarifiers, bull- and angle-dozers, and mechanical road construction machines	ad val. 5%
149 (1)(b)	Typewriters, other than braille	ad val. 25%
149 (2)	Duplicating and addressing machines, not industrial	ad val. 22½%
149 (3)	Numbering, perforating, stapling and similar office machines including rubber and other hand stamps: not industrial	ad val. 17½%
Ex 154	Radio and wireless (including television) apparatus and accessories, but not including batteries:	
ex (a)	Wireless transmitting and receiving apparatus when imported for use in connection with aircraft communication or navigation, and all types of apparatus when imported by the Federal Broadcasting Corporation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland or Rhodesia Television, Limited	Free

SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Product	Rate of Duty
Ex 171 (b)	Plain polished plate glass, excluding laminated, toughened, wired or other safety glass	ad val. 20%
Ex 197	The following essential oils: Anise, Bergamot, Bitter Almond, Camphor, Caraway, Cinnamon, Cumin, Lavender, Mustard, Nutmeg, Rosemary, Valerian, Vanilla: not being toilet preparations:	
(a)	In bulk	ad val. 5%
(b)	Not in bulk	ad val. 20%
Ex 203 (1)(a)	Paints and colours ready mixed for use, including pigmented lacquers, shellacs and similar preparations, n.e.e., enamels, waterpaints, distempers, colour-washes, oil paints, poster colours, and sheep marking oils	ad val. 20%
Ex 203 (2)	Petrifying liquids, n.e.e.	ad val. 20%
Ex 205 (a)	Gum-resins: in bulk	ad val. 5%
207	Tallow, animal and vegetable, including oleine	ad val. 5%
Ex 227	Calcium cyanamide, potassium chloride and potassium sulphate: fertilizer grade: in bulk	Free
Ex 230	Potassium polysulphide, potassium sulphate and sodium polysulphide, in powder or other solid form, n.e.e.: in bulk	ad val. 5%

SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Product	Rate of Duty
244 (a)	Sodium: bicarbonate, bichromate, bisulphite, carbonate, chlorate, ferrocyanide, metabisulphite, permanganate, phosphate, silicate, sulphate, sulphide, sulphite, thiocyanate (sulphocyanide), thiosulphate (hyposulphite), xanthate including isopropyl, amyl, butyl and ethyl xanthate: in bulk	ad val. 5%
258 (a)	Rubber: crude, synthetic, latex, waste, masticated, reclaimed and gutta percha	ad val. 5%
Ex 260 (a)(iii)	Tyres, rubber, pneumatic, designed for tractors	ad val. 5%
272	Joinery, wooden, including frameworks of buildings, window and door frames, sills, sashes and lintels, windows and doors and staircases	ad val. 15%
279 (b)	Wood, machined: in the length, n.e.e., and parquet blocks	ad val. 15%
Ex 295 (1)(c)	Paper, including cardboard and similar boards: not being printed, ruled or lithographed matter: weighing not more than 45 lb. per 1,000 square feet:	
	Plain, composite or other, n.e.e.:	
ex (i)	In the original mill wrappers, flat or folded, not less than 16 in. x 15 in.: excluding gummed, oiled, waxed and plain tissue	ad val. 10%
ex (ii)	In the original mill reels; and paper in reels for use on type-setting machines: excluding gummed, oiled, waxed and plain tissue	ad val. 10%

SCHEDULE LIV - RHODESIA

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Product	Rate of Duty
299	Beads	ad val. 25% or 9d. per lb. whichever duty shall be the greater
Ex 305	Accordions, concertinas and bandonions	ad val. 20%
Ex 307 (1)	Toys, operated by clockwork or electric motors	ad val. 30%
307 (2)	Fish hooks	ad val. 20%
Ex 324	Photographic cameras (but not including lithographic process cameras), still and cine	ad val. 20%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N i l

SCHEDULES OF COUNTRIES
WHICH HAVE BECOME CONTRACTING PARTIES
IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE XXVI:5(c) [1]

SCHEDULE LII - IVORY COAST
SCHEDULE LIII - NIGER
SCHEDULE LV - BURUNDI
SCHEDULE LVI - RWANDA

LISTES DES PAYS
QUI SONT DEVENUS PARTIES CONTRACTANTES
CONFORMEMENT A L'ARTICLE XXVI:5 c)

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE
LISTE LIII - NIGER
LISTE LV - BURUNDI
LISTE LVI - RWANDA

[1] TIAS 3930; 8 UST 1789.

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE LII - COTE-D'IVOIRE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Poissons simplement salés, séchés ou fumés:	
01-33 a	- morues, stockfish, harengs	12%
01-33 z	- autres	exempts
01-41	Laits non concentrés ni sucrés	7%
01-42	Crème de lait non concentrée ni sucrée	7%
01-43	Laits concentrés sans sucre ou additionnés de sucre	7%
	Farines de céréales:	
02-61 a	- de froment, d'épeautre et de méteil	5%
04-15	Poissons préparés ou conservés	7%
	Produits de la boulangerie:	
04-43 a	- biscuits de mer (non sucrés)	5%
	Produits de la pâtisserie ou de la biscuiterie:	
04-45 a	- biscuits de mer légèrement sucrés	5%
04-91	Tabacs bruts (en feuilles ou en côtes)	25%
	Tabacs fabriqués:	
04-92 a	- cigares	75%
04-92 b	- cigarettes	75%

[1] For the English language translation see p. 3948.

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LII -COTE-D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	10%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas oils:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel-oils fluides:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel-oils lourds:	
	-- étranger	7%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- étranger	7%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- étranger	7%
	Savons:	
07-62 a	- ordinaires	20%
07-62 z	- autres	20%
07-76	Allumettes	15%
08-34	Bandages et pneumatiques pour roues de véhicules	25%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LII -COTE-D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Tissus de coton:	
12-47 a	- unis, mercerisés ou non	20%
12-47 b	- avec armures, nids d'abeilles, oeils de perdrix et similaires	20%
12-47 c	- à points de gaze	20%
12-47 d	- basins, damassés et similaires	20%
12-47 e	- piqués, reps et similaires	20%
12-47 f	- brochés (mousselines, plumetis et autres)	20%
12-47 g	- façonnés (mercerisés ou non)	20%
12-48	Tissus de rayonne et d'autres fibres artificielles continues	20%
ex 12-63	Velours, peluches, tissus bouclés, tissus en chenilles et assimilés:	
	- velours et peluches en coton	20%
ex 12-93	Tissus imprimés:	
	- de coton	20%
13-21 à 13-24	Vêtements	15%
13-36	Cravates	15%
ex 14-12) ex 14-13) ex 14-16) ex 14-17)	Chaussures de toutes sortes avec dessus en toile, en caoutchouc ou en tissu, caoutchouté et semelles en caoutchouc ou autres matières adaptées par collage ou de toute autre manière	10%
	Chapeaux et autres coiffures en bonneterie ou confectionnés en tissus, en laizes ou en feutres en pièces, y compris les tissus enduits:	
14-25 c	- bérêts, bonnets, calottes et coiffures similaires	5%
	Emaux, verroteries, fibres de verre, ouvrages en silice et quartz fondu:	
15-39 b	- verroteries et objets en verroterie, vitrifications et objets en vitrification	16%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LII -COTE-D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
19-17 a	- moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
19-19 a	- pour voitures automobiles	25%
19-4	Machines et appareils pour l'agriculture	exempts
20-1	Générateurs, moteurs, transformateurs et convertisseurs électriques; piles, accumulateurs, appareillage électrique	7%
20-21	Appareils électriques de signalisation	7%
20-22	Appareils d'éclairage électrique et lampes pour éclairage électrique:	
	- lampes de poche et boitiers de lampes de poche	6%
	- autres	7%
20-23	Appareils électriques pour la téléphonie et la télégraphie	7%
20-24	Appareils radio-électriques	7%
20-25	Tubes, valves et lampes électriques autres que pour l'éclairage	7%
20-26	Appareils de radiologie et d'électricité médicales	7%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LII -COTE-D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
20-27	Appareils électro-thermiques et électro-domestiques	7%
20-28	Appareils de démarrage et d'allumage électriques pour moteurs; équipement électrique de carrosserie	7%
20-29	Appareils électriques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	7%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	30%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises	30%
ex 21-23 a à b2 B	Tracteurs agricoles et autres, autres qu'à gazogène:	
	- dans la limite d'un contingent annuel de 1000 tracteurs inclusivement	15%
	- hors contingent	30%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux, chariots de manutention	30%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	30%
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	30%
	Cycles et motocycles, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
21-27 a	- cycles	5%
ex 21-27 c	- pièces détachées et parties de cycles	5%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas-oils:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel oils fluides:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel oils lourds:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LII—IVORY COAST

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fish, simply salted, dried or smoked:	
01-33 a	cod, stockfish, herring	12%
01-33 z	others	exempt
01-41	Milk, not concentrated or sweetened	7%
01-42	Cream, not concentrated or sweetened	7%
01-43	Milk concentrated without sugar or sugar additives	7%
	Cereal flours:	7%
02-61 a	of wheat, spelt and meslin	5%
04-15	Fish, prepared or preserved	7%
	Bakers' wares:	
04-43 a	ships' biscuits (not containing sugar)	5%
	Pastry and biscuits:	
04-45 a	ships' biscuits, slightly sweetened	5%
04-91	Unmanufactured tobacco (in leaves or stalks)	25%
	Manufactured tobacco:	
04-92 a	cigars	75%
04-92 b	cigarettes	75%
	Petroleum light oils and assimilated products:	
ex 05-63 a	petroleum extracts:	
	foreign	10%
ex 05-63 b	white spirit:	
	foreign	10%
ex 05-63 c	illuminating oil (kerosene):	
	foreign	10%
ex 05-63 z	others:	
	foreign	10%
	Petroleum heavy oils and assimilated products:	
ex 05-64 a	gas oils:	
	foreign	4%
ex 05-64 b	light fuel-oils:	
	foreign	4%
ex 05-64 c	heavy fuel-oils:	
	foreign	7%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated lubricating products with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05-65 a	white oils (known as petroleum jelly or paraffin):	
	foreign	7%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 05-65 b	spindle and lubricating fuel oil:	
	foreign	7%
ex 05-65 z	others:	
	foreign	7%
ex 05-66	Petroleum jellies:	
	foreign	7%
ex 05-67	Paraffin:	
	foreign	7%
	Soaps:	
07-62 a	ordinary	20%
07-62 z	others	20%
07-76	Matches	15%
08-34	Rubber tyres and pneumatic tyres for vehicle wheels	25%
	Fabrics of cotton:	
12-47 a	plain, mercerised or not	20%
12-47 b	with designs, smocking, embroidery and other	20%
12-47 c	cotton gauze	20%
12-47 d	dimities, damasks and other	20%
12-47 e	quilted fabrics, reps and other	20%
12-47 f	brocades (muslins, satin-stitched and others)	20%
12-47 g	figured fabrics (mercerised or not)	20%
12-48	Fabrics of rayon and other continuous artificial fibres	20%
ex 12-63	Velvets, plushes, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics and other:	
	velvets and plushes of cotton	20%
ex 12-93	Printed fabrics	
	of cotton	20%
13-21 to 13-24	Articles of apparel	15%
13-36	Ties, bow ties and cravats	15%
ex 14-12, ex 14-13, ex 14-16, ex 14-17	Footwear of all types with the uppers of cloth, rubber or fabric, rubberised and soles of rubber or other materials, attached with glue or in any other manner	10%
	Hats and other head-dresses, knitted, or made up of fabrics, lace-tissues ("laizer") or felt in the piece, including coated fabrics:	
14-25 c	berets, bonnets, skull-caps and similar head-dresses	5%
	Enamels, glassware, articles of silica and fused quartz:	
15-39 b	glassware and articles of glass	16%
16-36	Imitation jewellery	10%
	Engines and motors not elsewhere specified or included:	
19-17 a	Piston, combustion and injection engines for automobiles	25%
	Parts of steam engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
19-19 a	for automobiles	25%
19-4	Machines and apparatus for agriculture	exempt
20-1	Generators, motors, electric transformers and converters; batteries, accumulators, electric appliances	7%
20-21	Electric traffic control equipment	7%
20-22	Electrical lighting apparatus and lamps for electrical lighting:	
	electric-torches and cases for electric-torches	6%
	others	7%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
20–23	Electrical telephonic and telegraphic apparatus	7%
20–24	Electric radio apparatus	7%
20–25	Electric tubes, valves and lamps other than for lighting purposes	7%
20–26	Electric medical radiology apparatus	7%
20–27	Electro-thermic and electro-domestic apparatus	7%
20–28	Electrical starting and ignition apparatus for engines; electrical equipment for motor vehicles	7%
20–29	Electrical apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	7%
21–21	Vehicles for carrying passengers	30%
21–22	Vehicles for carrying goods	30%
ex 21–23 a to b2 B	Agricultural tractors and others, other than gasogene-propelled:	
	within an annual quota of 1000 tractors, inclusive	15%
	outside quota	30%
21–24	Vehicles for special purposes, work trucks	30%
21–25	Bodies and parts of bodies	30%
21–26	Chassis, parts and accessories of chassis	30%
	Cycles and motorcycles, parts and accessories:	
21–27 a	cycles	5%
ex 21–27 c	parts and accessories for cycles	5%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

	Petroleum light oils and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	petroleum extracts:	
	plants operated by the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 b	white spirit:	
	plants operated by the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 c	illuminating oil (kerosene):	
	plants operated by the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 z	others:	
	plants operated by the French Union	7%
	Petroleum heavy oils and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	gas-oils:	
	plants operated by the French Union	3%
ex 05–64 b	liquid fuel oils:	
	plants operated by the French Union	3%
ex 05–64 c	heavy fuel oils:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated lubricating products with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	white oils (known as petroleum jelly or paraffin):	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
ex 05–65 b	spindle and lubricating fuel oil:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
ex 05–65 z	others:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
ex 05–66	Petroleum jellies:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%

LISTES D'ANNECY [1]

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Papiers et cartons non dénommés, formés en continu:	
	- non marqués, ni filigranés, ni satinés, ni frictionnés:	
	-- en un seul jet:	
11-22 b	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	-- en deux ou plusieurs jets:	
ex 11-23	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	- marqués, filigranés, satinés ou frictionnés:	
ex 11-25	-- papier et carton kraft	5%
	Articles d'éclairage et de chauffage non électriques:	
ex 18-32 a	- appareils d'éclairage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- lampes à incandescence à combustibles liquides, du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié ...	7%
ex 18-32 b	- appareils de chauffage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- réchauds à combustibles liquides du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié	7%
ex 18-23	Outillage mécanique à main:	
	- lampes à souder:	
	-- en cuivre pur ou allié	7%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

[1] For the English language translation see p. 3952.

43-988 O - 70 - 75

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

ANNECY SCHEDULE

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

SCHEDULE LII—IVORY COAST

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and cardboard not specified, in a continuous form:	
	neither marked, nor watermarked, nor surfaced nor rubbed:	
	formed of a single layer of pulp:	
11-22 b	paper and Kraft paper	5%
	formed of two or more layers:	
ex 11-23	paper and Kraft paper	5%
	marked, watermarked, surfaced or rubbed:	
ex 11-25	paper and Kraft paper	5%
	Non-electrical articles for lighting and heating:	
ex 18-32 a	lighting apparatus, parts and accessories:	
	incandescent lamps burning liquid fuels, pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18-32 b	heating apparatus, parts and accessories:	
	heaters burning liquid fuels, pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18-23	Hand tools:	
	blow lamps:	
	of pure or alloy copper	7%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

None

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE IV - COTE D'IVOIRE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 03-11	Saindoux: - raffinés	5%
04-72	Bières	10%
07-42	Peintures et vernis	15%
13-47	Sacs d'emballage: - présentés vides: neufs:	
ex 2 1	-- en tissu de jute: --- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés vides: ayant servi:	
ex b 1	-- en tissu de jute: --- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés pleins:	
c 1	-- en tissu de jute	5%
16-31	Ouvrages en argent et en vermeil	5%
16-33	Ouvrages en or	5%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%
18-21	Outils agricoles et horticoles	Exempts
18-22	Outils de métiers et outils domestiques	5%
18-23	Outillage mécanique à main	5%
19-11	Chaudières, appareils auxiliaires et accessoires de chaudières	5%

[1] For the English language translation see p. 3960.

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-12	Appareils de chauffage central	5%
19-13	Chauffe-bains et chauffe-eau non électriques, leurs parties et pièces détachées	5%
19-14	Gazogènes (complets et éléments)	5%
19-15	Machines à vapeur, turbines à vapeur et à gaz	5%
19-16	Turbines et roues hydrauliques	5%
19-17	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	- moteurs à pistons, à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
a2	- moteurs marins à pistons (à explosion ou à injection) et moteurs à pistons pour l'aviation	5%
a3	- autres moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection	5%
b	- propulseurs à réaction (turbo-réacteurs, turbo-propulseurs, stato-réacteurs, générateurs à pistons libres, fusées à réaction chimique, etc.)	5%
z	- autres machines motrices non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs (moteurs mécaniques, machines et appareils éoliens, moteurs à air comprimé, etc.)	5%
19-18	Pompes et compresseurs	5%
19-19	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
a	- pour voitures automobiles	15%
z	- autres	15%
19-21	Ventilateurs	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-22	Filtres d'air ou de gaz	5%
19-23	Foyers, brûleurs, fours	5%
19-24	Appareils frigorifiques	5%
19-25	Groupes aérothermes, aéroréfrigérants, humidificateurs et appareils similaires	5%
19-26	Autres machines et appareils thermiques, hydrauliques et pneumatiques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-31	Appareils de levage et de manutention	5%
19-32	Machines et appareils d'extraction et de terrassement; machines et appareils de broyage, de criblage et d'agglomération des produits minéraux	5%
19-33	Laminoirs et calandres	5%
19-34	Machines et appareils non dénommés ailleurs pour la céramique, la verrerie, la sidérurgie et la fonderie	5%
19-51	Machines et appareils pour la laiterie et les produits laitiers	5%
19-52	Machines de vinification et de cidrerie	5%
19-53	Machines et appareils pour la minoterie et le traitement des céréales et légumes secs	5%
19-54	Machines et appareils pour les industries alimentaires non dénommés ni compris ailleurs .	5%
19-61	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie chimique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-62	Machines et appareils pour la papeterie et l'imprimerie:	
a	- flans impressionnés pour la confection des journaux	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-63	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie textile	5%
19-64	Machines et appareils pour la fabrication du feutre et des ouvrages en feutre, pour l'apprêt et le finissage des matières textiles, matériel de blanchisserie, de teinturerie, de dégraissage et de nettoyage à sec	5%
19-65	Machines à coudre:	
a	- familiales	5%
b	- industrielles	5%
19-66	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie des cuirs et peaux	5%
19-67	Machines et appareils à fabriquer les chaussures	5%
19-68	Machines et appareils pour les manufactures de tabacs et d'allumettes	5%
19-69	Machines et appareils de conditionnement	5%
19-71	Machines-outils travaillant par enlèvement de métal	5%
19-72	Machines-outils travaillant par déformation de métal	5%
19-73	Machines-outils pour le travail de la pierre, du verre et de la céramique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-74	Machines-outils pour le travail du bois, des matières plastiques, de l'ébonite et des autres matières dures	5%
19-75	Accessoires, parties et pièces détachées de machines-outils	5%
19-76	Machines-outils électriques portatives	5%
19-77	Outils pneumatiques et machines-outils pneumatiques portatives	5%
19-78	Outils pour machines et outillage à main	5%
19-79	Matériel de soudage aux gaz	5%
19-81	Appareils et instruments de pesage	5%
19-82	Machines et appareils de bureau:	
a	- machines à statistiques à cartes perforées de tous systèmes	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-83	Machines et appareils non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-91	Articles de robinetterie et tous organes et appareils servant à régler l'écoulement des fluides dans les conduites:	
a	- articles de robinetterie sanitaire	10%
z	- autres	5%
19-92	Roulements en tous genres	5%
19-93	Organes de transmission	5%
19-94	Pièces détachées de mécanique générale	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-11	Matériel de traction ferroviaire pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-12	Matériel ferroviaire roulant pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-13	Matériel de transport ferroviaire pour voies de 0m60 et moins d'écartement	5%
21-14	Parties et pièces détachées de matériel de transport ferroviaire	5%
21-15	Matériel fixe de voies ferrées et appareils de signalisation non électriques pour voies de communication	5%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	25%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises:	
a	- camions à benne basculante	25%
z	- autres camions et camionnettes	25%
21-23	Tracteurs:	
a	- à chenilles:	
a1	-- d'un poids de 9 tonnes et moins	15%
a2	-- d'un poids supérieur à 9 tonnes	5%
b	- à roues:	
b1	-- Row-crops	5%
b2	-- standard:	
b2A	--- d'un poids de 4 tonnes et moins	15%
b2B	--- d'un poids supérieur à 4 tonnes	5%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux; chariots de manutention	15%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	20%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LII - COTE D'IVOIRE

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	20%
21-27	Cycles et motocycles; leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
b	- motocycles	5%
ex c	- pièces détachées et parties de motocycles ..	5%
21-28	Véhicules à traction animale	5%
21-29	Remorques pour voitures automobiles, motocycles et cycles; autres véhicules:	
a1	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: type benne basculante	15%
a2	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: autres	15%
b	- remorques pour motocycles et cycles	5%
z	- autres véhicules	5%
21-41	Aérodynes (avions, hydravions, planeurs etc.)..	5%
21-42	Groupes et éléments d'aérodynes	5%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LII—IVORY COAST

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 03–11	Lard:	
	refined	5%
04–72	Beer made from malt	10%
07–42	Paints and varnishes	15%
13–47	Packing sacks:	
	empty: new:	
ex 2 1	of woven fabrics of jute:	
	of cloth weighing 600 g. or more per sq. m. and with a visible surface of less than 85 sq. dm.	5%
	empty: used:	
ex b 1	of woven fabrics of jute:	
	of cloth weighing 600 g. or more per sq. m. and with a visible surface of less than 85 sq. dm.	5%
	full:	
c 1	of woven fabrics of jute	5%
16–31	Articles of silver and silver gilt	5%
16–33	Articles of gold	5%
16–36	Imitation jewellery	10%
18–21	Agricultural and horticultural tools	exempt
18–22	Trade and domestic tools	5%
18–23	Mechanical hand tools	5%
19–11	Boilers, auxiliary apparatus and accessories for boilers	5%
19–12	Central heating apparatus	5%
19–13	Non-electrical storage water heaters and water heaters and parts and accessories	5%
19–14	Gasogene (units and parts)	5%
19–15	Steam engines, steam turbines and gas turbines	5%
19–16	Water turbines and water wheels	5%
19–17	Engines and motors not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	piston, combustion or injection engines for automobiles	25%
a2	marine piston engines (combustion or injection) and piston engines for aviation	5%
a3	other piston, combustion or injection engines	5%
b	Jet-propulsion units (turbo-jets, turbo-props, stato-jets, free-piston generators, chemical-reaction rockets, etc.)	5%
z	other power units not elsewhere specified or included (mechanical engines, wind machines and apparatus, air compressors, etc.)	5%

Tariff Item Number		Description of Products	Rate of Duty
19-18		Pumps and compressors	5%
19-19		Parts for steam engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
	a	for automotive vehicles	15%
	z	others	15%
19-21		Fans	5%
19-22		Air or gas filters	5%
19-23		Furnace ovens, burner ovens, ovens	5%
19-24		Refrigerators and freezers	5%
19-25		Other absorbing machines, reabsorbing machines, evaporating machines and assimilated machines	5%
19-26		Other thermic, hydraulic and pneumatic machines and apparatus, not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19-31		Hoisting machines and conveyors	5%
19-32		Excavating and earthmoving machines and appliances; machinery and apparatus for crushing, screening, and compacting mineral products	5%
19-33		Rolling and smoothing machinery	5%
19-34		Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified for ceramics, glass-making, iron smelting and foundries	5%
19-51		Machines and apparatus for dairy-farming and dairy produce	5%
19-52		Apparatus for wine- and cider-making	5%
19-53		Machines and apparatus for flour-milling and the processing of cereals and dry vegetables	5%
19-54		Machines and apparatus for food industries not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19-61		Machines and apparatus for chemical industries	5%
19-62		Machines and apparatus for paper-making and printing:	
	a	flongs for printing newspapers	5%
	z	others	5%
19-63		Machines and apparatus for the textile industry	5%
19-64		Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of felt and articles of felt, for dressing and finishing textile materials, machinery for bleaching, dyeing, cleaning and dry-cleaning	5%
19-65		Sewing machines:	
	a	domestic sewing machines	5%
	b	industrial sewing machines	5%
19-66		Machines and apparatus for the hides and skins industry	5%
19-67		Machines and apparatus for manufacturing shoes	5%
19-68		Machines and apparatus for manufacturing tobaccos and matches	5%
19-69		Machines and apparatus for making-up	5%
19-71		Machine tools for removing metal	5%
19-72		Machine tools for shaping or reshaping metal	5%
19-73		Machine tools for working stone, glass and ceramics	5%
19-74		Machine tools for working wood, plastic materials, ebonite and other hard materials	5%
19-75		Accessories, parts and components of machine tools	5%
19-76		Portable electric machine tools	5%
19-77		Portable pneumatic tools and machine tools	5%
19-78		Tools for machines and hand tools	5%
19-79		Gas-operated welding equipment	5%
19-81		Weighing apparatus and instruments	5%

Tariff Item Number		Description of Products	Rate of Duty
19–82		Office machines and apparatus:	
	a	Statistical machines operated with punched cards, of any system	5%
	z	others	5%
19–83		Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–91		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for regulating the flow of liquids in pipes:	
	a	taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for sanitary ware	10%
	z	others	5%
19–92		Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	5%
19–93		Transmission units	5%
19–94		Mechanical parts, unspecified	5%
21–11		Railway traction equipment for tracks with a gauge wider than .6 metre	5%
21–12		Railway rolling-stock for tracks with a gauge of more than .6 metre	5%
21–13		Railway transport equipment for tracks with a gauge of .6 meter or less	5%
21–14		Parts and accessories for railway transport equipment	5%
21–15		Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; not electrically powered for communication of any type	5%
21–21		Vehicles for carrying passengers	25%
21–22		Vehicles for carrying goods:	
	a	tip-lorries	25%
	z	other lorries and light motor lorries	25%
21–23		Tractors:	
	a	caterpillar tractors:	
	a1	weighing 9 tons and less	15%
	a2	weighing more than 9 tons	5%
	b	wheel tractors:	
	bl	row-crops	5%
	b2	standard:	
	b2A	weighing 4 tons and less	15%
	b2B	weighing more than 4 tons	5%
21–24		Other vehicles for special purposes; work trucks	15%
21–25		Chassis and parts of chassis	20%
21–26		Chassis; parts and components of chassis	20%
21–27		Cycles and motorcycles; parts and components:	
	b	motorcycles	5%
ex	c	parts and components of motorcycles	5%
21–28		Vehicles not mechanically propelled	5%
21–29		Trailers for automobiles, motorcycles and cycles; other vehicles:	
	a1	trailers for automobile vehicles: tipping type	15%
	a2	trailers for automobile vehicles others	15%
	b	trailers for motorcycles and cycles	5%
	z	other vehicles	5%
21–41		Flying machines (aeroplanes, seaplanes, gliders, etc.)	5%
21–42		Assemblies and parts for flying machines	5%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

None

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE LIII - NIGER

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Poissons simplement salés, séchés ou fumés:	
01-33 a	- morues, stockfish, harengs	12%
01-33 z	- autres	exempts
01-41	Laits non concentrés ni sucrés	7%
01-42	Crème de lait non concentrée ni sucrée	7%
01-43	Laits concentrés sans sucre ou additionnés de sucre	7%
	Farines de céréales:	
02-61 a	- de froment, d'épeautre et de méteil	5%
04-15	Poissons préparés ou conservés	7%
	Produits de la boulangerie:	
04-43 a	- biscuits de mer (non sucrés)	5%
	Produits de la pâtisserie ou de la biscuiterie:	
04-45 a	- biscuits de mer légèrement sucrés	5%
04-91	Tabacs bruts (en feuilles ou en côtes)	25%
	Tabacs fabriqués:	
04-92 a	- cigares	75%
04-92 b	- cigarettes	75%

[1] For the English language translation see p. 3969.

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- étranger	10%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	10%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas oils:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel-oils fluides:	
	-- étranger	4%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel-oils lourds:	
	-- étranger	7%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- étranger	7%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- étranger	7%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- étranger	7%
	Savons:	
07-62 a	- ordinaires	20%
07-62 z	- autres	20%
07-76	Allumettes	15%
08-34	Bandages et pneumatiques pour roues de véhicules	25%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Tissus de coton:	
12-47 a	- unis, mercerisés ou non	20%
12-47 b	- avec armures, nids d'abeilles, oeils de perdrix et similaires	20%
12-47 c	- à points de gaze	20%
12-47 d	- basins, damassés et similaires	20%
12-47 e	- piqués, reps et similaires	20%
12-47 f	- brochés (mousselines, plumetis et autres)	20%
12-47 g	- façonnés (mercerisés ou non)	20%
12-48	Tissus de rayonne et d'autres fibres artificielles continues	20%
ex 12-63	Velours, peluches, tissus bouclés, tissus en chenilles et assimilés:	
	- velours et peluches en coton	20%
ex 12-93	Tissus imprimés:	
	- de coton	20%
13-21 à 13-24	Vêtements	15%
13-36	Cravates	15%
ex 14-12) ex 14-13) ex 14-16) ex 14-17)	Chaussures de toutes sortes avec dessus en toile, en caoutchouc ou en tissu, caoutchouté et semelles en caoutchouc ou autres matières adaptées par collage ou de toute autre manière	10%
	Chapeaux et autres coiffures en bonneterie ou confectionnés en tissus, en laizes ou en feutres en pièces, y compris les tissus enduits:	
14-25 c	- bérêts, bonnets, calottes et coiffures similaires	5%
	Emaux, verroteries, fibres de verre, ouvrages en silice et quartz fondu:	
15-39 b	- verroteries et objets en verroterie, vitrifications et objets en vitrification	16%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
19-17 a	- moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
19-19 a	- pour voitures automobiles	25%
19-4	Machines et appareils pour l'agriculture	exempts
20-1	Générateurs, moteurs, transformateurs et convertisseurs électriques; piles, accumulateurs, appareillage électrique	7%
20-21	Appareils électriques de signalisation	7%
20-22	Appareils d'éclairage électrique et lampes pour éclairage électrique:	
	- lampes de poche et boitiers de lampes de poche	6%
	- autres	7%
20-23	Appareils électriques pour la téléphonie et la télégraphie	7%
20-24	Appareils radio-électriques	7%
20-25	Tubes, valves et lampes électriques autres que pour l'éclairage	7%
20-26	Appareils de radiologie et d'électricité médicales	7%

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
20-27	Appareils électro-thermiques et électro-domestiques	7%
20-28	Appareils de démarrage et d'allumage électriques pour moteurs; équipement électrique de carrosserie	7%
20-29	Appareils électriques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	7%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	30%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises	30%
ex 21-23 a à b2 B	Tracteurs agricoles et autres, autres qu'à gazogène:	
	- dans la limite d'un contingent annuel de 1000 tracteurs inclusivement	15%
	- hors contingent	30%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux, chariots de manutention	30%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	30%
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	30%
	Cycles et motocycles, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
21-27 a	- cycles	5%
ex 21-27 c	- pièces détachées et parties de cycles	5%

43-988 O - 70 - 76

LISTES DE GENEVE

LISTE LIII - NIGER

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Produits légers du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-63 a	- essences de pétrole:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 b	- white spirit:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 c	- pétrole lampant (kérosène):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
ex 05-63 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	7%
	Produits lourds du pétrole et produits assimilés:	
ex 05-64 a	- gas-oils:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 b	- fuel oils fluides:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	3%
ex 05-64 c	- fuel oils lourds:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
	Huiles de pétrole et produits assimilés lubrifiants à base de produits du pétrole:	
ex 05-65 a	- huiles blanches (dites de vaseline ou de paraffine):	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 b	- spindle et mazout de graissage:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-65 z	- autres:	
	-- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-66	Vaselines:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%
ex 05-67	Paraffine:	
	- usines exercées de l'Union française	5%

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE LIII—NIGER

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Fish, simply salted, dried or smoked:	
01–33 a	cod, stockfish, herring	12%
01–33 z	others	exempt
01–41	Milk, not concentrated or sweetened	7%
01–42	Cream, not concentrated or sweetened	7%
01–43	Milk concentrated without sugar or sugar additives	7%
	Cereal flours:	
02–61 a	of wheat, spelt and meslin	5%
04–15	Fish, prepared or preserved	7%
	Bakers' wares:	
04–43 a	ships' biscuits (not containing sugar)	5%
	Pastry and biscuits:	
04–45 a	ships' biscuits, slightly sweetened	5%
04-91	Unmanufactured tobacco (in leaves or stalks)	25%
	Manufactured tobacco:	
04–92 a	cigars	75%
04–92 b	cigarettes	75%
	Petroleum light oils and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	petroleum extracts	
	foreign	10%
ex 05–63 b	white spirit:	
	foreign	10%
ex 05–63 c	illuminating oil (kerosene):	
	foreign	10%
ex 05–63 z	others:	
	foreign	10%
	Petroleum heavy oils and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	gas oils:	
	foreign	4%
ex 05–64 b	liquid fuel-oils:	
	foreign	4%
ex 05–64 c	heavy fuel-oils:	
	foreign	7%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated lubricating products with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	white oils (known as petroleum jelly or paraffin):	
	foreign	7%
ex 05–65 b	spindle and lubricating fuel oil:	
	foreign	7%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 05–65 z	others:	
	foreign	7%
ex 05–66	Petroleum jellies:	
	foreign	7%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	foreign	7%
	Soaps:	
07–62 a	ordinary	20%
07–62 z	others	20%
07–76	Matches	15%
08–34	Rubber tyres and pneumatic tyres for vehicle wheels	25%
	Fabrics of cotton:	
12–47 a	plain, mercerised or not	20%
12–47 b	with designs, smocking, embroidery and other	20%
12–47 c	cotton gauze	20%
12–47 d	dimities, damasks and other	20%
12–47 e	quilted fabrics, reps and other	20%
12–47 f	brocades (muslins, satin-stitched and others)	20%
12–47 g	figured fabrics (mercerised or not)	20%
12–48	Fabrics of rayon and other continuous artificial fibres	20%
ex 12–63	Velvets, plushes, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics and other:	
	velvets and plushes of cotton	20%
ex 12–93	Printed fabrics	
	of cotton	20%
13–21 to 13–24	Articles of apparel	15%
13–36	Ties, bow-ties and cravats	15%
ex 14–12, ex 14–13, ex 14–16, ex 14–17	Footwear of all types with the uppers of canvas, rubber or fabric, rubberised and soles of rubber or other materials, attached with glue or in any other manner	10%
	Hats and other head-dresses, knitted, or made up of fabrics, lace-tissues ("laizer") or felt in the piece, including coated fabrics:	
14–25 c	berets, bonnets, skull-caps and similar head-dresses	5%
	Enamels, glassware, articles of silica and fused quartz:	
15–39 b	glassware and articles of glass	16%
16–36	Imitation jewellery	10%
	Engines and motors not elsewhere specified or included:	
19–17 a	Piston, combustion and injection engines for automobiles	25%
	Parts of steam engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
19–19 a	for automobiles	25%
19–4	Machines and apparatus for agriculture	exempt
20–1	Generators, motors, electric transformers and converters; batteries, accumulators, electric appliances	7%
20–21	Electric traffic control equipment	7%
20–22	Electrical lighting apparatus and lamps for electrical lighting:	
	electric-torches and cases for electric-torches	6%
	others	7%
20–23	Electrical telephonic and telegraphic apparatus	7%
20–24	Electric radio apparatus	7%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
20–25	Electric tubes, valves and lamps other than for lighting purposes	7%
20–26	Electric medical radiology apparatus	7%
20–27	Electro-thermic and electro-domestic apparatus	7%
20–28	Electrical starting and ignition apparatus for engines; electrical equipment for motor vehicles	7%
20–29	Electrical apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	7%
21–21	Vehicles for carrying passengers	30%
21–22	Vehicles for carrying goods	30%
ex 21–23 a to b2 B	Agricultural tractors and others, other than gasogene propelled:	
	within an annual quota of 1000 tractors, inclusive	15%
	outside quota	30%
21–24	Vehicles for special purposes, work trucks	30%
21–25	Bodies and parts of bodies	30%
21–26	Chassis, parts and accessories of chassis	30%
	Cycles and motorcycles, parts and accessories:	
21–27 a	cycles	5%
ex 21–27 c	parts and accessories for cycles	5%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

	Petroleum light oils and assimilated products:	
ex 05–63 a	petroleum extracts:	
	plants operated by the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 b	white spirit:	
	plants operated by the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 c	illuminating oil (kerosene):	
	plants operated by the French Union	7%
ex 05–63 z	others:	
	plants operated by the French Union	7%
	Petroleum heavy oils and assimilated products:	
ex 05–64 a	gas-oils:	
	plants operated by the French Union	3%
ex 05–64 b	liquid fuel oils:	
	plants operated by the French Union	3%
ex 05–64 c	heavy fuel oils:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
	Petroleum oils and assimilated lubricating products with a base of petroleum products:	
ex 05–65 a	white oils (known as petroleum jelly or paraffin):	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
ex 05–65 b	spindle and lubricating fuel oil:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
ex 05–65 z	others:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
ex 05–66	Petroleum jellies:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%
ex 05–67	Paraffin:	
	plants operated by the French Union	5%

LISTES D'ANNECY [1]

LISTE LIII - NIGER

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
	Papiers et cartons non dénommés, formés en continu:	
	- non marqués, ni filigranés, ni satinés, ni frictionnés:	
	-- en un seul jet:	
11-22 b	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	-- en deux ou plusieurs jets:	
ex 11-23	--- papier et carton kraft	5%
	- marqués, filigranés, satinés ou frictionnés:	
ex 11-25	-- papier et carton kraft	5%
	Articles d'éclairage et de chauffage non électriques:	
ex 18-32 a	- appareils d'éclairage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- lampes à incandescence à combustibles liquides, du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié ...	7%
ex 18-32 b	- appareils de chauffage, leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
	-- réchauds à combustibles liquides du type à pression, en cuivre pur ou allié	7%
ex 18-23	Outillage mécanique à main:	
	- lampes à souder:	
	-- en cuivre pur ou allié	7%
	DEUXIEME PARTIE	
	Tarif préférentiel	
	Néant	

[1] For the English language text see p. 3973.

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

ANNECY SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE LIII—NIGER

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper and cardboard not specified, in a continuous form:	
	neither marked, nor watermarked, nor surfaced nor rubbed:	
	formed of a single layer of pulp:	
11–22 b	paper and Kraft paper	5%
	formed of two or more layers:	
ex 11–23	paper and Kraft paper	5%
	marked, watermarked, surfaced or rubbed:	
ex 11–25	paper and Kraft paper	5%
	Non-electrical articles for lighting and heating:	
ex 18–32 a	lighting apparatus, their parts and accessories:	
	incandescent lamps burning liquid fuels, pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18–32 b	heating apparatus, parts and accessories:	
	heaters burning liquid fuels, pressure type, of pure or alloy copper	7%
ex 18–23	Hand tools:	
	blow lamps:	7%
	of pure or alloy copper	

PART II

Preferential Tariff

None

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE LIII - NIGER

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 03-11	Saindoux:	
	- raffinés	5%
04-72	Bières	10%
07-42	Peintures et vernis	15%
13-47	Sacs d'emballage:	
	- présentés vides: neufs:	
ex 2 1	-- en tissu de jute:	
	--- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés vides: ayant servi:	
ex b 1	-- en tissu de jute:	
	--- en toile pesant 600 g. et plus au m^2 et d'une surface apparente inférieure à 85 dm^2	5%
	- présentés pleins:	
c 1	-- en tissu de jute	5%
16-31	Ouvrages en argent et en vermeil	5%
16-33	Ouvrages en or	5%
16-36	Bijouterie de fantaisie	10%
18-21	Outils agricoles et horticoles	Exempts
18-22	Outils de métiers et outils domestiques	5%
18-23	Outillage mécanique à main	5%
19-11	Chaudières, appareils auxiliaires et accessoires de chaudières	5%

[1] For the English language text see p. 3981.

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-12	Appareils de chauffage central	5%
19-13	Chauffe-bains et chauffe-eau non électriques, leurs parties et pièces détachées	5%
19-14	Gazogènes (complets et éléments)	5%
19-15	Machines à vapeur, turbines à vapeur et à gaz	5%
19-16	Turbines et roues hydrauliques	5%
19-17	Moteurs et machines motrices non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	- moteurs à pistons, à explosion ou à injection pour automobiles	25%
a2	- moteurs marins à pistons (à explosion ou à injection) et moteurs à pistons pour l'aviation	5%
a3	- autres moteurs à pistons à explosion ou à injection	5%
b	- propulseurs à réaction (turbo-réacteurs, turbo-propulseurs, stato-réacteurs, générateurs à pistons libres, fusées à réaction chimique, etc.)	5%
z	- autres machines motrices non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs (moteurs mécaniques, machines et appareils éoliens, moteurs à air comprimé, etc.)	5%
19-18	Pompes et compresseurs	5%
19-19	Pièces détachées de machines à vapeur, de turbines, de moteurs, de propulseurs, de pompes et de compresseurs:	
a	- pour voitures automobiles	15%
z	- autres	15%
19-21	Ventilateurs	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-22	Filtres d'air ou de gaz	5%
19-23	Foyers, brûleurs, fours	5%
19-24	Appareils frigorifiques	5%
19-25	Groupes aérothermes, aéroréfrigérants, humidificateurs et appareils similaires	5%
19-26	Autres machines et appareils thermiques, hydrauliques et pneumatiques non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-31	Appareils de levage et de manutention	5%
19-32	Machines et appareils d'extraction et de terrassement; machines et appareils de broyage, de criblage et d'agglomération des produits minéraux	5%
19-33	Laminoirs et calandres	5%
19-34	Machines et appareils non dénommés ailleurs pour la céramique, la verrerie, la sidérurgie et la fonderie	5%
19-51	Machines et appareils pour la laiterie et les produits laitiers	5%
19-52	Machines de vinification et de cidrerie	5%
19-53	Machines et appareils pour la minoterie et le traitement des céréales et légumes secs	5%
19-54	Machines et appareils pour les industries alimentaires non dénommés ni compris ailleurs .	5%
19-61	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie chimique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-62	Machines et appareils pour la papeterie et l'imprimerie:	
a	- flans impressionnés pour la confection des journaux	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-63	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie textile	5%
19-64	Machines et appareils pour la fabrication du feutre et des ouvrages en feutre, pour l'apprêt et le finissage des matières textiles, matériel de blanchisserie, de teinturerie, de dégraissage et de nettoyage à sec	5%
19-65	Machines à coudre:	
a	- familiales	5%
b	- industrielles	5%
19-66	Machines et appareils pour l'industrie des cuirs et peaux	5%
19-67	Machines et appareils à fabriquer les chaussures	5%
19-68	Machines et appareils pour les manufactures de tabacs et d'allumettes	5%
19-69	Machines et appareils de conditionnement	5%
19-71	Machines-outils travaillant par enlèvement de métal	5%
19-72	Machines-outils travaillant par déformation de métal	5%
19-73	Machines-outils pour le travail de la pierre, du verre et de la céramique	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
19-74	Machines-outils pour le travail du bois, des matières plastiques, de l'ébonite et des autres matières dures	5%
19-75	Accessoires, parties et pièces détachées de machines-outils	5%
19-76	Machines-outils électriques portatives	5%
19-77	Outils pneumatiques et machines-outils pneumatiques portatives	5%
19-78	Outils pour machines et outillage à main	5%
19-79	Matériel de soudage aux gaz	5%
19-81	Appareils et instruments de pesage	5%
19-82	Machines et appareils de bureau:	
a	- machines à statistiques à cartes perforées de tous systèmes	5%
z	- autres	5%
19-83	Machines et appareils non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	5%
19-91	Articles de robinetterie et tous organes et appareils servant à régler l'écoulement des fluides dans les conduites:	
a	- articles de robinetterie sanitaire	10%
z	- autres	5%
19-92	Roulements en tous genres	5%
19-93	Organes de transmission	5%
19-94	Pièces détachées de mécanique générale	5%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-11	Matériel de traction ferroviaire pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-12	Matériel ferroviaire roulant pour voies de plus de 0m60 d'écartement	5%
21-13	Matériel de transport ferroviaire pour voies de 0m60 et moins d'écartement	5%
21-14	Parties et pièces détachées de matériel de transport ferroviaire	5%
21-15	Matériel fixe de voies ferrées et appareils de signalisation non électriques pour voies de communication	5%
21-21	Voitures pour le transport des personnes	25%
21-22	Voitures pour le transport des marchandises:	
a	- camions à benne basculante	25%
z	- autres camions et camionnettes	25%
21-23	Tracteurs:	
a	- à chenilles:	
a1	-- d'un poids de 9 tonnes et moins	15%
a2	-- d'un poids supérieur à 9 tonnes	5%
b	- à roues:	
b1	-- Row-crops	5%
b2	-- standard:	
b2A	--- d'un poids de 4 tonnes et moins	15%
b2B	--- d'un poids supérieur à 4 tonnes	5%
21-24	Voitures à usages spéciaux; chariots de manutention	15%
21-25	Carrosseries et parties de carrosseries	20%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LIII - NIGER

PREMIERE PARTIE - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
21-26	Châssis; parties et pièces détachées de châssis	20%
21-27	Cycles et motocycles; leurs parties et pièces détachées:	
b	- motocycles	5%
ex c	- pièces détachées et parties de motocycles ..	5%
21-28	Véhicules à traction animale	5%
21-29	Remorques pour voitures automobiles, motocycles et cycles; autres véhicules:	
a1	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: type benne basculante	15%
a2	- remorques pour voitures automobiles: autres	15%
b	- remorques pour motocycles et cycles	5%
z	- autres véhicules	5%
21-41	Aérodynes (avions, hydravions, planeurs etc.)..	5%
21-42	Groupes et éléments d'aérodynes	5%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LIII—NIGER

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 03–11	Lard:	
	refined	5%
04–72	Beer made from malt	10%
07–42	Paints and varnishes	15%
13–47	Packing sacks:	
	empty: new:	
ex 2 1	of woven fabrics of jute:	
	of cloth weighing 600 g. or more per sq. m. and with a visible surface of less than 85 sq. dm.	5%
	empty: used:	
ex b 1	of woven fabrics of jute:	
	of cloth weighing 600 g. or more per sq. m. and with a visible surface of less than 85 sq. dm.	5%
	full:	
c 1	of woven fabrics of jute	5%
16–31	Articles of silver and silver gilt	5%
16–33	Articles of gold	5%
16–36	Imitation jewellery	10%
18–21	Agricultural and horticultural tools	exempt
18–22	Trade and domestic tools	5%
18–23	Mechanical hand tools	5%
19–11	Boilers, auxiliary apparatus and accessories for boilers	5%
19–12	Central heating apparatus	5%
19–13	Non-electrical storage water heaters and water heaters and parts and accessories	5%
19–14	Gasogene units (complete and parts)	5%
19–15	Steam engines, steam turbines and gas turbines	5%
19–16	Water turbines and water wheels	5%
19–17	Engines and motors not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	piston, combustion or injection engines for automobiles	25%
a2	marine piston engines (combustion or injection) and piston engines for aviation	5%
a3	other piston, explosion or injection engines	5%
b	jet-propulsion units (turbo-jets, turbo-props, stato-jets, free-piston generators, chemical-reaction rockets, etc.)	5%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
z	other power units not elsewhere specified or included (mechanical engines, wind machines and apparatus, air compressors, etc.)	5%
19–18	Pumps and compressors	5%
19–19	Parts of steam engines, turbines, motors, propulsion units, pumps and compressors:	
a	for automobiles	15%
z	others	15%
19–21	Fans	5%
19–22	Air or gas filters	5%
19–23	Furnace ovens, burner ovens, ovens	5%
19–24	Refrigerators	5%
19–25	Other absorbing machines, reabsorbing machines, evaporating machines and assimilated machines	5%
19–26	Other thermic, hydraulic and pneumatic machines and apparatus, not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–31	Hoisting machines and conveyors	5%
19–32	Excavating and earthmoving machines and appliances; machinery and apparatus for crushing, screening, and compacting mineral products	5%
19–33	Rolling and smoothing machinery	5%
19–34	Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified for ceramics, glass-making, iron smelting and foundries	5%
19–51	Machines and apparatus for dairy-farming and dairy produce	5%
19-52	Apparatus for wine and cider-making	5%
19–53	Machines and apparatus for flour-milling and the processing of cereals and dry vegetables	5%
19-54	Machines and apparatus for food industries not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19–61	Machines and apparatus for chemical industries	5%
19–62	Machines and apparatus for paper-making and printing:	
a	flongs for printing newspapers	5%
z	others	5%
19–63	Machines and apparatus for the textile industry	5%
19–64	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of felt and articles of felt, for dressing and finishing textile materials, machinery for bleaching, dyeing, cleaning and dry-cleaning	5%
19–65	Sewing machines:	
a	domestic sewing machines	5%
b	industrial sewing machines	5%
19–66	Machines and apparatus for the hides and skins industry	5%
19–67	Machines and apparatus for manufacturing shoes	5%
19–68	Machines and apparatus for manufacturing tobaccos and matches	5%
19–69	Machines and apparatus for making-up	5%
19–71	Machine tools for removing metal	5%
19–72	Machine tools for shaping or reshaping metal	5%
19–73	Machine tools for working stone, glass and ceramics	5%
19–74	Machine tools for working wood, plastic materials, ebonite and other hard materials	5%
19–75	Accessories, parts and components of machine tools	5%
19–76	Portable electric machine tools	5%
19–77	Portable pneumatic tools and machine tools	5%

Tariff Item Number		Description of Products	Rate of Duty
19-78		Tools for machines and hand tools	5%
19-79		Gas-operated welding equipment	5%
19-81		Weighing apparatus and instruments	5%
19-82		Office machines and apparatus:	
	a	Statistical machine operated with punched cards, of any system	5%
	z	others	5%
19-83		Machines and apparatus not elsewhere specified or included	5%
19-91		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for regulating the flow of liquids in pipes:	
	a	taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for sanitary ware	10%
	z	others	5%
19-92		Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	5%
19-93		Transmission units	5%
19-94		Mechanical parts, unspecified	5%
21-11		Railway traction equipment for tracks with a gauge wider than .6 metre	5%
21-12		Railway rolling-stock for tracks with a gauge of more than .6 metre	5%
21-13		Railway transport equipment for tracks with a gauge of .6 metre or less	5%
21-14		Parts and accessories for railway transport equipment	5%
21-15		Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; not electrically powered for communication of any type	5%
21-21		Vehicles for carrying passengers	25%
21-22		Vehicles for carrying goods:	
	a	tip-lorries	25%
	z	other lorries and light motor lorries	25%
21-23		Tractors:	
	a	caterpillar tractors:	
	a1	weighing 9 tons and less	15%
	a2	weighing more than 9 tons	5%
	b	wheel tractors:	
	b1	row-crops	5%
	b2	standard:	
	b2A	weighing 4 tons and less	15%
	b2B	weighing more than 4 tons	5%
21-24		Other vehicles for special purposes; work trucks	15%
21-25		Chassis and parts of chassis	20%
21-26		Chassis; parts and components of chassis	20%
21-27		Cycles and motorcycles; parts and components:	
	b	motorcycles	5%
ex	c	parts and components of motorcycles	5%
21-28		Vehicles not mechanically propelled	5%
21-29		Trailers for automobile vehicles motorcycles and cycles; other vehicles:	
	a1	trailers for automobile vehicles:	
		tipping type	15%
	a2	trailers for automobile vehicles	
		others	15%
	b	trailers for motorcycles and cycles	5%
	z	other vehicles	5%
21-41		Flying machines (aeroplanes, seaplanes, gliders, etc.)	5%
21-42		Assemblies and parts for flying machines	5%

43-988 O - 70 - 77

PART II

Preferential Tariff

None

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947) [1]

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la Nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
03.02.10	Poissons simplement salés, séchés ou fumés	Exempt
04.01	Lait et crème de lait, frais, non concentrés ni sucrés:	
20	Lait	Exempt
30	Crème de lait	Exempt
04.02	Lait et crème de lait, conservés, concentrés ou sucrés:	
	Lait conservé:	
21	entier	Exempt
22	écrémé	Exempt
	Lait concentré, même sucré:	
31	entier	Exempt
32	écrémé	Exempt
	Lait à l'état sec (sous forme solide telle que blocs ou poudre) même sucré:	
41	entier	Exempt
42	écrémé	Exempt
50	Crème de lait	Exempt
90	Autres	Exempt
04.03	Beurre:	
20	frais	Exempt
30	conservé	Exempt
04.04	Fromages et caillebotte:	
20	Caillebotte et fromage blanc	Exempt
30	Fromages à pâte molle	Exempt
40	Fromages à pâte dure ou demi-dure	Exempt
11.01	Farines de céréales:	
ex 20	Farine de froment	Exempt

[1] For the English language text see p. 3997.

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
11.02.10	Gruaux, semoules; grains mondés, perlés, concassés, aplatis (flocons même soumis à un traitement thermique) et germes comestibles de céréales à l'exception du riz pelé, glacé ou en brisures:	
ex	Gruaux d'avoine	Exempt
11.07	Malt même torréfié:	
90	autres	Exempt
17.02	Autres sucres y compris les succédanés du miel même mélangés de miel naturel; sucres caramélisés:	
20	Sirop d'or	Exempt
17.04	Sucreries sans cacao:	
20	Gommes à mâcher, dites chewing gum et similaires	12%
90	Autres	12%
19.02	Préparations pour l'alimentation des enfants ou pour usages diététiques ou culinaires, à base de farines, fécules ou extraits de malt même additionnées de cacao dans une proportion inférieure à 50% en poids:	
20	pour enfants	Exempt
19.03.10	Pâtes alimentaires:	
ex	Vermicelle, macaroni	Exempt
25.20.10	Gypse et autres pierres à plâtre; plâtre, même coloré:	
ex	Plâtre	5%
33.06	Produits de parfumerie ou de toilette et cosmétiques préparés:	
ex 20	Dentifrices	20%

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
34.02	Produits mouillants, détergents et émulsifiants, autres que les savons; préparations pour lessives (contenant ou non du savon):	
20	Conditionnés en emballages d'un poids brut de 1.500 Kg et moins	30%
39.07	Ouvrages en matières plastiques artificielles des Nos. 39.01 à 39.06 inclus:	
80	Rondelles en matières plastiques ininflammables	20%
44.27	Ouvrages de tabletterie et de petite ébénisterie (boîtes, coffrets, étuis, écrins, plumiers, porte-manteaux, lampadaires et autres appareils d'éclairage, etc.), objets d'ornement, d'étagère et articles de parure, en bois; parties en bois de ces ouvrages ou objets:	
20	Lampadaires	15%
50.09.10	Tissus de soie ou de bourre de soie (schappe)	20%
	Note: Le minimum de perception de 500 Frs. aux 100 Kgs net prévu pour les tissus teints en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, n'est pas consolidé.	
50.10.10	Tissus de bourrette de soie	20%
	Note: Le minimum de perception de 500 Frs. aux 100 Kgs net prévu pour les tissus teints en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, n'est pas consolidé.	

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
51.04	Tissus en fibres textiles synthétiques et artificielles continues:	
20	écrus	20%
30	blanchis	20%
40	teints	20%
51	imprimés, d'une largeur ne dépassant pas 95 cm	20%
52	imprimés d'une largeur de plus de 95 cm	20%
	Note: Le minimum de perception de 500 Frs. aux 100 Kgs net, prévu pour les tissus teints en pièce ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, n'est pas consolidé.	
52.02.10	Tissus en fils de métal et tissus en filés métalliques et en fils textiles métallisés du No 52.01 pour l'habillement, l'ameublement et usages similaires	20%
53.11.10	Tissus de laine ou de poils fins	20%
53.12.10	Tissus de poils grossiers	20%
53.13.10	Tissus de crin	20%
54.05.10	Tissus de lin ou de ramie	20%
55.07.10	Tissus de coton a point de gaze:	
ex	fabriqués en partie à l'aide de fils blanchis, teints en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, mercerisés en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils mercerisés	20%
55.08.10	Tissus de coton bouclés, genre éponge et similaires:	
ex	fabriqués en partie à l'aide de fils blanchis, teints en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, mercerisés en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils mercerisés	20%

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
55.09		
49	Tissus de coton fabriqués avec des fils de diverses couleurs:	
ex	fabriqués en partie à l'aide de fils blanchis, fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, mercerisés en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils mercerisés	20%
51	Tissus de coton imprimés bleu blanc:	
ex	mercerisés en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils mercerisés	20%
52	Tissus de coton imprimés autres, d'une largeur ne dépassant pas 95 centimètres:	
ex	mercerisés en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils mercerisés	20%
53	Tissus de coton imprimés autres, d'une largeur de plus de 95 centimètres:	
ex	mercerisés en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils mercerisés	20%
55.10.10	Autres tissus de coton façonnés:	
ex	fabriqués en partie à l'aide de fils blanchis, teints en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, mercerisés en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils mercerisés	20%
	Note: Le minimum de perception de 500 Frs. aux 100 Kgs net, prévu pour les tissus teints en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, n'est pas consolidé.	

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
56.06	Tissus en fibres textiles synthétiques et artificielles discontinues:	
20	écrus	20%
30	blanchis	20%
40	teints	20%
51	imprimés, d'une largeur ne dépassant pas 95 cm	20%
52	imprimés, d'une largeur de plus de 95 cm	20%
	Note: Le minimum de perception de 500 Frs. aux 100 Kgs net, prévu pour les tissus teints en pièce ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, n'est pas consolidé.	
57.09	Tissus de chanvre:	
90	autres	20%
57.10	Tissus de jute et de fibres similaires du jute	
90	autres:	
ex	de fibres similaires du jute	20%
57.11.10	Tissus d'autres fibres textiles végétales	20%
57.12.10	Tissus en fils de papier	20%
58.01	Tapis à points noués ou enroulés, même confectionnés:	
20	de laine ou de poils fins	20%
90	d'autres fibres textiles	20%
58.02.10	Autres tapis, même confectionnés; tissus dits kelim ou kilim, Schumacks ou Soumak, Karamanie et similaires, même confectionnés	20%
58.03.10	Tapisseries en tous textiles, tissés à la main ou à la mécanique (genre Gobelins, Flandres, Aubusson, Beauvais et similaires) ou à l'aiguille (au petit point, au point de croix, etc.) même confectionnées	20%

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
58.04.10	Velours, peluches, tissus bouclés et tissus de chenille, à l'exclusion des articles du No. 55.08 et du No. 58.05	20%
58.05	Rubanerie, y compris les rubans sans trame en fils ou fibres parallélisés et encollés (bolduc), à l'exclusion des articles du No. 58.06:	
20	Rubans tissés	20%
90	autres	20%
58.06.10	Etiquettes tissées pour le marquage des vêtements, des chaussures, des coiffures, etc., même avec parties brochées, mais sans broderies, en pièces, en rubans ou découpées	20%
58.07.10	Passementerie (fils de chenille, fils guipés, tresses et autres articles)	20%
58.08	Tulles et tissus à mailles nouées (filet), unis:	
20	Filets pour la pêche	20%
90	autres	20%
58.09.10	Tulles, tulles-bobinets et tissus à mailles nouées (filet), façonnés; guipures et dentelles (à la mécanique ou à la main) en pièces, en bandes, en motifs, ou sous forme d'articles prêts à l'usage sans confection	20%
59.02.10	Feutres en pièces ou simplement découpés de forme carrée ou rectangulaire, même imprégnés, enduits ou recouverts	20%
59.07.10	Tissus enduits de colle ou de matières amylacées du genre utilisé pour la reliure, le cartonnage, la gainerie ou usages similaires (percaline enduite); toiles à calquer ou transparentes pour le dessin; toiles préparées pour la peinture; bougran et similaires pour la chapellerie	20%

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
59.08.10	Tissus enduits de dérivés de la cellulose ou d'autres matières plastiques artificielles	20%
59.09.10	Toiles cirées et autres tissus huilés ou recouverts d'un enduit à base d'huile, autres que les articles du No. 59.10	20%
59.10.10	Linoléums et autres couvre-parquets similaires, sur support en matières textiles, même découpés ...	20%
59.11.10	Tissus caoutchoutés, autres que de bonneterie	20%
59.12.10	Autres tissus, même de bonneterie, imprégnés ou enduits; toiles peintes pour décors de théâtre, fonds d'ateliers et usages analogues	20%
59.13.10	Tissus élastiques, autres que de bonneterie	20%
59.14.10	Mèches tissées, tressées ou tricotées, en matières textiles, pour lampes, réchauds, bougies et similaires, manchons à incandescence même imprégnés et tissus tubulaires en bonneterie servant à leur fabrication	20%
59.15.10	Tuyaux pour pompes et tuyaux similaires, en matières textiles, même avec armatures ou accessoires métalliques	20%
59.16.10	Courroies transporteuses ou de transmission en matières textiles, même armées	20%
59.17.10	Autres tissus et articles pour usages techniques en matières textiles	20%
60.01.10	Etoffes de bonneterie non élastique, en pièces	20%
60.06.10	Etoffes en pièces et autres articles (y compris les genouillères et les bas à varices) de bonneterie élastique, y compris la bonneterie caoutchoutée:	
ex	Etoffes en pièces de bonneterie élastique	20%

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
68.13.10	Ouvrages en amiante (cartons, fils, tissus, vêtements, coiffures, chaussures, etc., même armés, à l'exclusion des articles du No. 68.14) ...	5%
68.14.10	Garnitures de friction pour freins, pour embrayages et pour tous organes de frottement, à base d'amiante ou d'autres substances minérales ou de cellulose, même combinées avec des textiles ou d'autres matières, sous forme de segments, disques, rondelles, bandes, planches, plaques et rouleaux:	
ex	à base d'amiante	5%
70.14	Verrerie d'éclairage, de signalisation et d'optique commune:	
20	Lampadaires	15%
30	Autres appareils d'éclairage	15%
70.19	Perles de verre, imitations de perles fines et de pierres précieuses et articles similaires de verroterie; cubes et dés pour mosaïques; yeux artificiels autres que de prothèse. Objets de verroterie; objets de fantaisie travaillés au chalumeau (verre filé):	
20	Perles de verre, imitations de perles fines et de pierres précieuses et articles similaires de verroterie	10%
71.16	Bijouterie de fantaisie:	
20	Bijoux de décorations nationales ou étrangères .	12%
30	Plaques réglementaires pour casques officiels ..	18%
90	Autres	18%

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
76.15	Articles de ménage, d'hygiène et d'économie domestique et leurs parties, en aluminium:	
	Articles d'économie domestique et leurs parties:	
21	Casseroles et leurs parties	10%
22	Autres ustensiles de cuisine et leurs parties	10%
29	autres	10%
30	Articles d'hygiène et leurs parties	10%
83.07	Appareils d'éclairage, articles de lampisterie et de lustrerie, ainsi que leurs parties non électriques, en métaux communs:	
20	Becs pour lampes à combustibles liquides, même avec mèche; becs à gaz, à acétylène et similaires	10%
30	Lampes de sûreté pour mineurs	exempt
40	Lanternes tempêtes	10%
60	Lampes et lanternes portatives à usage industriel	exempt
70	Lampadaires	15%
80	Lampes scialytiques	15%
90	autres appareils d'éclairage	15%
99	autres	15%
84.12	Groupes pour le conditionnement de l'air comprenant un ventilateur avec moteur et un échangeur de chaleur ou de froid ou un humidificateur:	
20	Appareils	6%
90	Parties et pièces détachées	6%

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
84.15	Matériel, machines et appareils pour la production du froid à équipement électrique ou autre:	
20	Armoires frigorifiques domestiques, à compresseurs	6%
30	Armoires frigorifiques domestiques, à absorption	6%
41	Autres meubles frigorifiques, contenant un appareil producteur du froid d'une puissance de plus de 1/3 C.V.	6%
42	Autres meubles frigorifiques contenant un appareil producteur du froid d'une puissance de 1/3 C.V. et moins	6%
51	Groupes frigorifiques de 3 C.V. et moins	6%
52	Groupes frigorifiques de plus de 3 C.V.	6%
90	Parties et pièces détachées	6%
85.11	Lampes électriques portatives destinées à fonctionner au moyen de leur propre source d'énergie (à piles, à accumulateur, électro-magnétiques, etc.), à l'exclusion des appareils du No. 85.09:	
20	Lampes de sûreté pour mineurs	Exempt
30	électro-magnétiques	10%
40	à piles	10%
50	à accumulateurs	10%
80	autres	10%
	Parties et pièces détachées:	
91	pour lampes de sûreté pour mineurs	Exempt
92.04	Accordéons et concertinas (y compris les accordéons à soufflerie à pédales); harmonicas à bouche:	
20	Accordéons et concertinas	12%
90	Harmonicas à bouche	12%

LISTES DE GENEVE (1947)

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
92.09	Parties, pièces détachées et accessoires d'instruments de musique (autres que les cordes harmoniques), y compris les cartons et papiers perforés, plaques, cylindres et disques pour appareils à jouer mécaniquement, les métronomes et les diapasons:	
30	pour accordéons, concertinas et harmonicas à bouche:	
ex	Parties et pièces détachées	12%
94.03	Autres meubles et leurs parties en toutes matières:	
20	Lampadaires	15%
97.02	Poupées en tous genres:	
20	en caoutchouc	8%
97.03	Autres jouets:	
20	en caoutchouc	8%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

GENEVA (1947) SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE LV—BURUNDI

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
03.02.10	Fish, simply salted, dried or smoked	exempt
04.01	Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened:	
20	Milk	exempt
30	Cream	exempt
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened:	
	Concentrated milk:	
21	whole	exempt
22	skimmed	exempt
	Concentrated milk, sweetened or not:	
31	whole	exempt
32	skimmed	exempt
	Milk, dry (in solid form such as blocks or powder), sweetened or not:	
41	whole	exempt
42	skimmed	exempt
50	Cream	exempt
90	Others	exempt
04.03	Butter:	
20	fresh	exempt
30	preserved	exempt
04.04	Cheese and curd:	
20	Curd and white cheese	exempt
30	Soft cheeses	exempt
40	Hard or semi-hard cheeses	exempt
11.01	Cereal flours:	
ex 20	Flour of wheat	exempt
11.02.10	Groats, semolina, grains hulled, pearled, ground or kibbled (including flakes subjected to heat treatment) and edible germs except husked, glazed or broken rice:	
ex	Groats of oats	exempt
11.07	Malt whether or not roasted:	
90	others	exempt
17.02	Other sugars including honey substitutes, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramelized sugars:	
20	Golden syrup	exempt
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:	
20	Chewing Gum and similar preparations	12%
90	Others	12%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
19.02	Preparations for infants' food or for dietetic or culinary use with a base of flour, fecula or malt extracts whether or not with an added cocoa content of less than 50% by weight:	
20	for infants	exempt
19.03.10	Ravioli, spaghetti and similar products:	
ex	Vermicelle, macaroni	exempt
25.20.10	Gypsum and other plasters; plaster, whether or not coloured:	
ex	Plaster	5%
33.06	Perfumery or toilet preparations and prepared cosmetics:	
ex 20	Dental products	20%
34.02	Whetting products, detergents and emulsifiers, other than soaps; preparations for washing (whether or not containing soap);	
20	In containers of 1,500 kg. and less gross weight	30%
39.07	Articles of artificial plastic materials described in headings No. 39.01 to 39.06:	
80	Washers of noninflammable plastic materials	20%
44.27	Inlaid ware and small carpentry goods (boxes, caskets, cases, jewel-cases, pen-boxes, coat-racks, standard lamps and other lighting fittings, etc.), decorative articles, display articles and articles for personal use or adornment, of wood; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:	
20	Standard lamps	15%
50.09.10	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil	20%
	Note: The minimum rate of 500 francs for 100 kgs. net provided for dyed fabrics in the piece or manufactured all or in part with dyed yarn is not binding.	
50.10.10	Woven fabrics of noil silk	20%
	Note: The minimum rate of 500 francs for 100 kgs. net provided for dyed fabrics in the piece or manufactured all or in part with dyed yarn is not binding.	
51.04	Woven fabrics of continuous man-made fibres:	
20	unbleached	20%
30	bleached	20%
40	dyed	20%
51	printed, of a width not more than 95 cm.	20%
52	printed, of a width more than 95 cm.	20%
	Note: The minimum rate of 500 francs for 100 kgs. net provided for dyed fabrics in the piece or manufactured all or in part with dyed yarn is not binding.	
52.02.10	Fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn of No. 52.01 of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	20%
53.11.10	Woven fabrics of wool or of fine animal hair	20%
53.12.10	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	20%
53.13.10	Woven fabrics of horsehair	20%
54.05.10	Woven fabrics of flax or ramie	20%
55.07.10	Cotton gauze:	
ex	manufactured in part with the use of bleached yarn, dyed in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of dyed yarn, mercerised	20%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of mercerised yarn	
55.08.10	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton:	
ex	manufactured in part with the use of bleached thread, dyed in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of dyed thread, mercerised in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of mercerised thread	20%
55.09		
49	Fabrics of cotton manufactured with threads of various colours:	
ex	manfactured in part with the use of bleached yarn, manufactured all or in part with the use of dyed yarn, mercerised in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of mercerised yarn	20%
51	Fabrics of cotton printed blue white:	
ex	mercerised in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of mercerised yarn	20%
52	Other printed cotton fabrics of a width not more than 95 cm.:	
ex	mercerised in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of mercerised yarn	20%
53	Other printed cotton fabrics of a width more than 95 cm:	
ex	mercerised in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of mercerised yarn	20%
55.10.10	Other fabrics of figured cotton:	
ex	manufactured in part with the use of bleached yarn, dyed in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of dyed yarn, mercerised in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of mercerised yarn	20%
	Note: The minimum rate of 500 francs for 100 kgs. net provided for dyed fabrics in the piece or maunfactured all or in part with dyed yarn is not binding.	
56.06	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste):	
20	unbleached	20%
30	bleached	20%
40	dyed	20%
51	printed, of a width not more than 95 cm.	20%
52	printed, of a width more than 95 cm.	20%
	Note: The minimum rate of 500 francs for 100 kgs. net provided for dyed fabrics in the piece or manufactured all or in part with dyed yarn is not binding.	
57.09	Fabrics, woven, of true hemp:	
90	others	20%
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute and similar fibres of jute:	
90	others:	
ex	of similar fibres of jute	20%
57.11.10	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	20%
57.12.10	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	20%
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not):	
20	of wool or fine animal hair	20%
90	of other textile fibres	20%

43-988 O - 70 - 78

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
58.02.10	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and "Kelem," "Schumacks," and "Karamanie" rugs and the like (made up or not)	20%
58.03.10	Tapestries of all textile fibres, hand-made or machine-made (Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like) or needle-worked tapestries (petit point and cross stitch, etc.) (made up or not)	20%
58.04.10	Velvets, plushes, pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (except the articles of headings No. 55.08 and 58.05)	20%
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, including narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolduc), other than goods falling within heading No. 58.06:	
20	Woven narrow fabrics	20%
90	Others	20%
58.06.10	Woven labels for marking articles of apparel, footwear, headgear, etc., with or without stitched parts, but without embroideries, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size	20%
58.07.10	Trimmings (chenille yarn, gimped yarn, braids and other articles)	20%
58.08	Tulle and other knotted meshes (net), plain:	
20	Fishing nets	20%
90	Others	20%
58.09.10	Tulle and other net fabrics, figured; point-laces and laces (hand or mechanically made), in the piece, in strips, in motifs or in the form of ready-to-wear articles of apparel	20%
59.02.10	Felt in the piece or simply cut in the form of a square or rectangle, whether or not impregnated, coated or covered	20%
59.07.10	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar woven fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	20%
59.08.10	Textile fabrics coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	20%
59.09.10	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil, other than the articles falling within No. 59.10	20%
59.10.10	Linoleums and other similar floor-coverings, consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	20%
59.11.10	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods	20%
59.12.10	Other textile fabrics (knitted or crocheted goods or not) impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	20%
59.13.10	Elasticised textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted goods	20%
59.14.10	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	20%
59.15.10	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or metal accessories	20%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
59.16.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	20%
59.17.10	Other textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	20%
60.01.10	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic, in the piece	20%
60.06.10	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings):	
ex	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, in the piece, of elastic	20%
68.13.10	Articles of asbestos (boards, threads, fabrics, articles of apparel, headgear, footwear, etc.), whether or not strengthened, other than the articles of No. 68.14	5%
68.14.10	Friction material of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials, in the form of segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, rolls and the like:	
ex	with a basis of asbestos	5%
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass:	
20	Standard lamps	15%
30	Other lighting fittings	15%
70.19	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, similar articles of glass, glass cubes and small glass plates for mosaics; artificial eyes excluding those for wear by humans. Ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini):	
20	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, and similar articles of glassware	10%
71.16	Imitation jewellery	
20	Jewels of national or foreign decorations	12%
30	Emblems for official head-dresses	18%
90	Others	18%
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminum:	
	Articles for domestic purposes and parts thereof:	
21	casseroles and parts thereof	10%
22	other kitchen utensils and parts thereof	10%
29	others	10%
30	articles of sanitary ware and parts thereof	10%
83.07	Lamps and lighting fittings and non-electric parts thereof, of base metal:	
20	Burners for lamps with liquid fuels, with or without wick; gas burners, acetylene burners and the like	10%
30	safety lamps for miners	exempt
40	hurricane lamps	10%
60	portable lamps and lanterns for industrial use	exempt
70	standard lamps	15%
80	scialytic lamps	15%
90	other lighting fittings	15%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
99	others	15%
84.12	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air:	
20	apparatus	6%
90	parts and components	6%
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):	
20	domestic refrigerating cabinets, with compressors	6%
30	domestic refrigerating cabinets, with absorbers	6%
41	other refrigerators, containing a refrigerating apparatus of more than ⅓ hp.	6%
42	other refrigerators, containing a refrigerating apparatus of ⅓ hp. or less	6%
51	refrigerators of 3 hp. or less	6%
52	refrigerators of more than 3 hp.	6%
90	parts and components	6%
85.11	Portable electric lamps designed to operate on their own source of energy (with batteries, accumulator, electro-mechanical power, etc.), except the apparatus of No. 85.09:	
20	safety lamps for miners	exempt
30	electro-mechanical apparatus	10%
40	battery-driven	10%
50	with accumulators	10%
80	others	10%
	Parts and components:	
91	for safety lamps for miners	exempt
92.04	Accordions and concertinas (including accordions with pedal-operated bellows); mouth organs:	
20	accordions and concertinas	12%
90	mouth organs	12%
92.09	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings) including perforated music rolls, plaques, cylinders and discs for musical boxes, metronomes and tuning forks and pitch pipes:	
30	for accordions, concertinas and mouth organs:	
ex	parts and components	12%
94.03	Other furnishings and parts thereof of any materials:	
20	standard lamps	15%
97.02	Dolls:	
20	of rubber	8%
97.03	Other toys:	
20	of rubber	8%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

None

LISTES DE TORQUAY [1]

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
16.04	Préparations et conserves de poissons, y compris le caviar et ses succédanés:	
33	Pilchards	15%
34	Saumon	15%
20.07	Jus de fruits ou de légumes, non fermentés, sans addition d'alcool, avec ou sans addition de sucre:	
20	de grenadille, de goyave, d'ananas et de limette	30%
90	Autres	30%
28.56	Carbures (carbures de silicium, de bore; carbures métalliques, etc.):	
20	Carbure de calcium	18%
32.05	Matières colorantes organiques (dérivées du goudron de houille ou autres); indigo naturel:	
20	Indigo naturel ou synthétique	Exempt
90	Autres	Exempt
32.07	Autres matières colorantes non préparées:	
41	Bleu d'outremer en emballages de plus de 50 gr.	Exempt
32.09	Couleurs ou peintures préparées et vernis, y compris les pigments broyés dilués; teintures préparées:	
42	Peintures ou couleurs à l'émail	18%
39.01.10	Produits de condensation et de poly-condensation, modifiés ou non, polymérisés ou non (phénoplastes, aminoplastes, alkydes, produits linéaires de poly-condensation, résines de silicones, etc.)	5%
39.06.10	Autres matières plastiques artificielles et résines artificialles	5%

[1] For the English language text see p. 4007.

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
39.07	Ouvrages en matières plastiques artificielles des Nos. 39.01 à 39.06 inclus:	
ex 70	Boîtes, sacs, pochettes, cornets et autres emballages	5%
80	Rondelles en matières plastiques ininflammables	20%
44.27	Ouvrages de tabletterie et de petite ébénisterie (boîtes, coffrets, étuis, écrins, plumiers, porte-manteaux, lampadaires et autres appareils d'éclairage, etc.), objets d'ornement, d'étagère et articles de parure, en bois; parties en bois de ces ouvrages ou objets:	
20	Lampadaires	15%
60.03	Bas, sous-bas, chaussettes, socquettes, protège-bas et articles similaires de bonneterie non élastique:	
30	de laine:	
ex	bas, chaussettes	18%
40	de coton:	
ex	bas, chaussettes	18%
90	d'autres matières:	
ex	bas, chaussettes	18%
64.01.10	Chaussures à semelles extérieures et dessus en caoutchouc, y compris les couvre-chaussures:	
ex	Chaussures à semelles extérieures et dessus en caoutchouc	12%
64.02	Chaussures à semelles extérieures en cuir naturel, artificiel ou reconstitué; chaussures à semelles extérieures en caoutchouc, autres que celles du No 64.01:	
20	Chaussures avec semelles en caoutchouc et dessus en toile	12%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
65.07.10	Accessoires pour la chapellerie (bandes pour garniture intérieure, coiffes, couvre-coiffures, carcasses, visières, jugulaires, etc.)	15%
70.10	Bonbonnes, bouteilles, flacons, bocaux, pots, tubes à comprimés et autres récipients similaires en verre pour le transport et l'emballage; bouchons, couvercles et autres dispositifs de fermeture en verre, pour ces récipients:	
21	Bouteilles en verre foncé	12%
70.14	Verrerie d'éclairage, de signalisation et d'optique commune:	
20	Lampadaires	15%
30	Autres appareils d'éclairage	15%
73.16	Eléments de voies ferrées, en fer ou en acier: rails, contre-rails, aiguilles, pointes de coeur, croisements et changements de voies, tringles d'aiguillage, crémaillères, traverses, éclisses, selles d'assise, plaques de serrage, plaques et barres d'écartement pour la pose ou la fixation des rails;	
20	Rails et contre-rails	5%
73.28.10	Treillis d'une seule pièce, en fer ou en acier, exécutés à l'aide d'une tôle ou d'une bande incisée et déployée	10%
83.07	Appareils d'éclairage, articles de lampisterie et de lustrerie, ainsi que lques parties non électriques, en métaux communs:	
70	Lampadaires	15%
90	Autres appareils d'éclairage	15%
99	Autres	15%

LISTES DE TORQUAY

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
87.01	Tracteurs y compris les tracteurs-treuils:	
20	Tracteurs à vapeur	5%
30	Tracteurs à chenilles	5%
40	Tracteurs-treuils	5%
90	Tracteurs, autres	5%
94.01	Sièges (y compris les divans-lits) et leurs parties, en toutes matières:	
20	en bois	20%
30	en métal	20%
90	en autres matières	20%
94.03	Autres meubles et leurs parties:	
30	Lits métalliques	20%
	- Autres meubles et leurs parties:	
40	en bois	20%
50	en métal	20%
90	en autres matières	20%
94.04	Sommiers, articles de literie et similaires, comportant des ressorts ou bien rembourrés ou garnis intérieurement de toutes matières, tels que matelas, couvre-pieds, édredons, coussins, poufs, oreillers, etc., y compris ceux en caoutchouc spongieux ou cellulaire, recouverts ou non:	
21	Sommiers métalliques	20%
22	Sommiers autres que métalliques	20%
31	Matelas à ressorts intérieurs	20%
97.04	Articles pour jeux de société (y compris les jeux à moteur ou à mouvement pour lieux publics, les tennis de table, les billards-meubles et les tables spéciales pour jeux de casino):	
90	Autres:	
ex	Meubles de toute espèce et leurs pièces détachées	20%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

TORQUAY SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE LV—BURUNDI

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes:	
33	pilchards	15%
34	salmon	15%
20.07	Fruit juices and vegeatble juices, unfermented, whether or not containing added alcohol or sugar:	
20	of granadilla, guava, pineapple and lime	30%
90	others	30%
28.56	Carbides (silicon carbide, boron carbide, metallic carbides, etc.):	
20	calcium carbide	18%
32.05	Organic colouring materials (derived from coal-tar or others); natural indigo:	
20	indigo, natural or synthetic	exempt
90	others	exempt
32.07	Other colouring matter, not prepared:	
41	ultramarine blue in containers weighing more than 50 gr.	exempt
32.09	Prepared colours and paints and varnishes, including diluted ground pigments; prepared dyes:	
42	Enamel paints or colors	18%
39.01.10	Products of condensation and polycondensation, whether or not modified or polymerised (phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, linear products of polycondensation, silicone resins, etc.)	5%
39.06.10	Other artificial plastic materials and artificial resins	5%
39.07	Articles of artificial plastic materials of the kinds described in headings No. 39.01 to 39.06:	
ex 70	Boxes, bags, sacks, cornets and other packings	5%
80	Washers of non-inflammable plastic materials	20%
44.27	Inlaid ware and small carpentry goods (boxes, caskets, cases, jewel-cases, pen-boxes, coat-racks, standard lamps and other lighting fittings, etc.), decorative articles, display articles and articles for personal use or adornment, of wood; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:	
20	standard lamps	15%
60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic:	
30	of wool:	
ex	stockings, socks	18%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
40	of cotton:	
ex	stockings, socks	18%
90	of other materials:	
ex	stockings, socks	18%
64.01.10	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber, including overshoes:	
ex	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber	12%
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear with outer soles of rubber, other than footwear falling within heading No. 64.01:	
20	Footwear with soles of rubber and uppers of cloth	12%
65.07.10	Accessories for headgear (head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks, chinstraps, etc.)	15%
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stopper and other closures, of glass, for these receptacles:	
21	bottles of coloured glass	12%
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass:	
20	standard lamps	15%
30	other lighting fittings	15%
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates, rail clips, bedplates and ties:	
20	rails and check-rails	5%
73.28.10	Expanded metal, of iron or steel	10%
83.07	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal:	
70	standard lamps	15%
90	other lighting fittings	15%
99	others	15%
87.01	Tractors, whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys:	
20	steam tractors	5%
30	caterpillar tractors	5%
40	tractors with power take-offs, winches or pulleys	5%
90	other tractors	5%
94.01	Chairs and other seats (including sofa-beds) and parts thereof, of any material:	
20	of wood	20%
30	of metal	20%
90	of other materials	20%
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof:	
30	metallic beds	20%
	other furniture and parts thereof:	
40	of wood	20%
50	of metal	20%
90	of other materials	20%
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed with any material, or of foam rubber, whether or not covered, such as mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions,	

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	pouffes and pillows:	
21	metallic mattress supports	20%
22	mattress supports other than metallic	20%
31	mattresses with inner-springs	20%
97.04	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisities):	
90	others:	
ex	furniture of any kind and parts thereof	20%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

None

LISTES DE GENEVE (1956) [1]

LISTE LV - BURUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
65.01.10	Cloches, plateaux (disques), manchons (cylindres), en feutre, pour chapeaux, non dressés (mis en forme) ni tournurés (mis en tournure)	15%
73.21	Profilés (y compris les palplanches) assemblés, en fonte, fer et acier; constructions métalliques et leurs parties ou éléments préparés en vue de leur assemblage, telles que pièces pour ponts, charpentes, rideaux, pylônes, balcons, balustrades, grilles, barrières, serres, marquises, toitures, etc., en fonte, fer ou acier:	
34	Pylônes	10%

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Néant

[1] For the English language text see p. 4011.

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

GENEVA (1956) SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE LV—BURUNDI

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
65.01.10	Hat-forms, plateaux (discs), manchons (cylinders), of felt, for hats, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims	15%
73.21	Angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling) assembled, of cast iron, iron or steel; metallic structures and parts thereof or material prepared for their assemblage, such as bridge sections, framework, shutters, lattice masts, balconies, balustrades, grills, gates, locks, awnings, roofing, etc., of cast iron, iron or steel:	
34	lattice masts	10%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

None

SCHEDULE LVI - RWANDA

The following Schedule LVI - Rwanda contains all the concessions listed in Schedule II - Benelux, Section B - Belgian Congo and Rwanda-Urundi, annexed to the General Agreement in accordance with the General Agreement, dated 30 October 1947; with the Torquay Protocol, dated 21 April 1951; and with the Sixth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions, dated 23 May 1956

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

La Liste LVI - Rwanda reproduite ci-après reprend toutes les concessions enumérées dans Liste II - Benelux, Section B - Congo belge et Rwanda-Urundi, annexée à l'Accord général en conformité de l'Accord général du 30 octobre 1947; du Protocole de Torquay du 21 avril 1951; et du Sixième Protocole de Concessions additionelles du 23 mai 1956.

LISTE LVI - RWANDA [1]

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la Nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
03.02.10	Poissons simplement salés ou en saumure, séchés ou fumés	exempt
04.01.	Lait et crème de lait, frais, non concentrés ni sucrés :	
.20	Lait	exempt
.30	Crème de lait	exempt
04.02.	Lait et crème de lait, conserves, concentrés ou sucrés :	
	Lait conservé :	
.21	entier	exempt
.22	écrémé	exempt
	Lait concentré, même sucré :	
.31	entier	exempt
.32	écrémé	exempt
	Lait à l'état sec (sous forme solide telle que blocs ou poudre) même sucré :	
.41	entier	exempt
.42	écrémé	exempt
.50	crème de lait	exempt
.90	autres	exempt
04.03.	Beurre :	
.20	frais	exempt
.30	conservé	exempt
04.04.	Fromages et caillebotte :	
.20	Caillebotte, fromages blancs et autres fromages non fermentés..	exempt

[1] For the English language translation see p. 4034.

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIÈRE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
.30	Fromages à pâte persillée	exempt
.40	Fromages fondus	exempt
.50	Fromages à pâte dure ou demi-dure.	exempt
.90	Autres	exempt
11.01.	Farines de céréales :	
ex.20	de froment	exempt
11.02.	Gruaux, semoules; grains mondés, perlés, concassés, aplatis (y compris les flocons), à l'exception du riz perlé, glacé, poli ou en brisures; germes de céréales, même en farines : Gruaux :	
.21	Gruaux d'avoine	exempt
11.07.	Malt, même torréfié :	
.90	autres	exempt
16.04.	Préparations et conserves de poissons, y compris de caviar et ses succédanés : Autres, en récipients hermétiquement fermés :	
.33	Pilchards	15 %
.34	Saumon	15 %
17.02	Autres sucres; sirops; succédanés du miel, même mélangés de miel naturel; sucres et mélasses caramélisés; Sirop :	
.40	Sirop d'or	exempt

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIÈRE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
17.04.	Sucreries sans cacao :	
.20	Gommes à mâcher, dites chewing-gum et similaires	12 %
.90	autres	12 %
19.02.	Préparations pour l'alimentation des enfants ou pour usages diététiques ou culinaires, à base de farines, fécules ou extraits de malt, même additionnés de cacao dans une proportion inférieure à 50 % en poids :	
.20	pour enfants	exempt
19.03.10	Pâtes alimentaires :	
ex	Vermicelle, macaroni	exempt
20.06.	Fruits autrement préparés ou conservés, avec ou sans addition de sucre ou d'alcool :	
.30	conservés par tout autre procédé	22 %
20.07.	Jus de fruits (y compris les moûts de raisins) ou de légumes, non fermentés, sans addition d'alcool, avec ou sans addition de sucre :	
.20	de grenadille, de goyave, d'ananas et de limelette	30 %
.90	autres	30 %
21.06.10	Levures naturelles, vivantes ou mortes; levures artificielles préparées	5 %
23.02.	Sons, remoulages et autres résidus du criblage, de la mouture ou autres traitements des grains de céréales et de légumineuses :	

43-988 O - 70 - 79

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
	de grains de céréales:	
.21	de froment et de méteil	10%
.22	autres	10%
.30	de légumineuses	10%
23.07.10	Préparations fourragères mélassées ou sucrées et autres aliments préparés pour animaux; autres préparations utilisées dans l'alimentation des animaux (adjuvants etc.).....	10%
25.20.10	Gypse; anhydrite, plâtres, même colorés ou additionnés de faibles quantités d'accélérateurs ou de retardateurs, mais à l'exclusion des plâtres spécialement préparés pour l'art dentaire:	
ex	Plâtre	5%
28.56.	Carbures (carbures de silicium, de bore; carbures métalliques, etc.):	
.20	Carbure de calcium	10%
30.02.10	Sérums d'animaux ou de personnes immunisés; vaccins microbiens, toxines, cultures de micro-organismes (y compris les ferments, mais à l'exclusion des levures) et autres produits similaires:	
ex	ferments lactiques, acétiques et autres	5%
32.05.	Matières colorantes organiques synthétiques; produits organiques synthétiques du genre de ceux utilisés comme "luminophores"; produits des types dits "agents de blanchiment optique" fixables sur fibre; indigo naturel:	
.20	Indigo naturel ou synthétique	exempt
.90	autres	exempt

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
32.07.	Autres matières colorantes; produits inorganiques du genre de ceux utilisés comme "luminophores" : Outremer :	
.41	bleu d'outremer en emballages de plus de 50 gr.	exempt
32.09.	Vernis; peintures à l'eau, pigments à l'eau préparés du genre de ceux utilisés pour le finissage des cuirs; autres peintures; pigments broyés à l'huile, à l'essence, dans un vernis ou dans d'autres milieux, du genre de ceux servant à la fabrication de peintures; feuilles pour le marquage au fer, teintures présentées dans des formes ou emballages de vente au détail :	
	Couleurs ou peintures préparées, prêtes à l'emploi et vernis de toute espèce :	
.42	Peintures ou couleurs à l'émail	18 %
33.04.10	Mélanges entre elles de deux ou plusieurs substances odoriférantes, naturelles ou artificielles, et mélanges à base d'une ou plusieurs de ces substances (y compris les simples solutions dans un alcool), constituant des matières de base pour la parfumerie, l'alimentation ou d'autres industries	30 %
33.06.	Produits de parfumerie ou de toilette préparés et cosmétiques préparés :	
.20	Dentifrices	20 %
34.02.	Produits organiquee tensio-actifs; préparations tensio-actives et préparations pour lessives contenant ou non du savon :	
.20	Conditionnés en emballages d'un poids brut de 1,500 kg et moins..	30 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
36.07.10	Ferro-cerium et autres alliages pyrophoriques sous toutes leurs formes..	20 %
39.01.	Produits de condensation, de polycondensation et de polyaddition, modifiés ou non, polymérisés ou non, linéaires ou non (phénoplastes, aminoplastes, alkydes, polyesters allyliques et autres polyesters non saturés, solicones, etc.) :	
.29	autres	5 %
.30	Morceaux, grumeaux, masses non cohérentes, granulés, flocons, poudres	5 %
	Blocs, monofils, tubes, bâtons profilés, joncs; plaques, feuilles, pellicules, bandes ou lames, même découpées de forme carrée ou rectangulaire :	
.41	Eponges	5 %
.42	Tubes	5 %
.43	Blocs, monofils, bâtons, profilés et joncs	5 %
.49	autres	5 %
.90	Déchets et débris d'ouvrages	5 %
39.06.	Autres hauts polymères, résines artificielles et matières plastiques artificielles, y compris l'acide alginique, ses sels et ses esters, linoxyne :	
	Acide alginique, ses sels et ses esters :	
.21	Colles synthétiques	5%
.22	Produits liquides ou pâteux, y compris les émulsions, dispersions et solutions	5%
.81	Colles synthétiques	8%.

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
.23	Grumeaux, masses non cohérentes, granulés, flocons, poudres	5 %
.29	autres	5 %
	Autres produits :	
.82	Linoleum sans support	5 %
.89	autres	5 %
.90	Déchets et débris d'ouvrages ...	5 %
39.07.	Ouvrages en matières des nos 39.01 à 39.06 inclus :	
.70	Boîtes, sacs, pochettes, pots, cornets et autres emballages ainsi que tous couvercles, capsules de surbouchage, bouchons et autres dispositifs de fermeture en matières plastiques artificielles :	
ex	Boîtes, sacs, pochettes, pots, cornets et autres emballages ..	20 %
.80	Rondelles en matières plastiques ininflammables	20 %
44.27.	Ouvrages de tabletterie et de petite ébénisterie (boîtes, coffrets, étuis, écrins, plumiers, porte-manteaux, lampadaires et autres appareils d'éclairage, etc), objets d'ornement, d'étagère et articles de parure en bois; parties en bois de ces ouvrages ou objets :	
.20	Lampadaires	15 %
50.09.10	Tissus de soie ou de bourre de soie (schappe)	20 %
50.10.10	Tissus de bourrette de soie	20 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
51.04.	Tissus en fibres textiles synthétiques et artificielles continues (y compris les tissus de monofils ou de lames des n°s 51.01 ou 51.02) :	
.20	écrus	30 %
.30	blanchis	30 %
.40	teints	30 %
.51	imprimés, d'une largeur ne dépassant pas 95 cm	30 %
.52	imprimés, d'une largeur de plus de 95 cm	30 %
52.02.10	Tissus en fils de métal et tissus en fils métalliques et en fils textiles métallisés du n° 52.01, pour l'habillement, l'ameublement et usages similaires	20 %
53.11.10	Tissus de laine ou de poils fins	20 %
53.12.10	Tissus de poils grossiers	20 %
53.13.10	Tissus de crin	20 %
54.05.10	Tissus de lin ou de ramie	20 %
55.07.10	Tissus de coton à point de gaze...	30 %
55.08.10	Tissus de coton bouclés du genre éponge	30 %
55.09	Autres tissus de coton :	

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
.31	Tissus de coton blanchis ne comportant que des fils simples en chaîne et en trame, ne pesant pas plus de 80 grammes par mètre carré et ne présentant au total pas plus de 14 fils dans un carré de 5 mm de côté	30%
.39	autres tissus de coton blanchis	30%
.41	Tissus de coton teints en pièces ou fabriqués à l'aide de fils teints de couleur uniforme: kaki	30%
.42	Tissus de coton teints en pièces ou fabriqués à l'aide de fils teints de couleur uniforme: indigo bleu	30%
.43	Tissus de coton teints en pièces ou fabriqués à l'aide de fils teints de couleur uniforme: autres	30%
.49	Tissus de coton fabriqués avec des fils de diverses couleurs	30%
55.10.10	Autres tissus de coton façonnés:	
ex	fabriqués en partie à l'aide de fils blanchis, teints en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, mercerisés en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie de fils mercerisés	30%
	NOTE.- Le minimum de perception de 500 frs aux 100 kg net, prévu pour les tissus teints en pièces ou fabriqués en tout ou en partie à l'aide de fils teints, n'est pas consolidé.	
56.07.	Tissus en fibres textiles synthétiques et artificielles discontinues:	
.20	écrus	30%
.30	blanchis	30%
.40	teints	30%
.51	imprimés d'une largeur ne dépassant pas 95 cm	30%
.52	imprimés, d'une largeur de plus de 95 cm	30%
58.01.	Tapis à points noués ou enroulés, même confectionnés:	
.20	de laine ou de poil fin	20%

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
.90	d'autres fibres textiles	20 %
58.02.10	Autres tapis, même confectionnés; tissus dits Kélim ou Kilim, Schumacks ou Soumak, Karamanie et similaires, même confectionnés	20 %
58.03.10	Tapisseries tissées à la main (genre Gobelins, Flandres, Aubusson, Beauvais et similaires) et tapisseries à l'aiguille (au petit point, au point de croix, etc.), même confectionnés	20 %
58.04.10	Velours, peluches, tissus bouclés et tissus de chenille, à l'exclusion de articles des n°s 55.08 et 55.05	20 %
58.05	Rubanerie et rubans sans trame en fils ou fibres parallélisés et encollés (bolducs), à l'exclusion des articles du n° 58.06 :	
.20	Rubans tissés	20 %
.90	Autres	20 %
58.06.10	Etiquettes, écussons et articles similaires, tissés, mais non brodés, en pièces, en rubans ou découpés ..	20 %
58.07.10	Fils de chenilles; fils guipés (autres que ceux du n° 52.01 et que les fils de crin guipés); tresses en pièces; autres articles de passementerie et autres articles ornementaux analogues, en pièces; glands, floches, olives, noix, pompons et similaires.....	20 %
58.08.	Tulles et tissus à mailles nouées (filet), unis :	
.20	pour la confection ou la réparation de filets pour la pêche	20 %

LISTE LVI - R.UNDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
.90	autres	20 %
58.09.10	Tulles, tulles-bobinots et tissus à mailles nouées (filet), façonnés; dentelles (à la mécanique ou à la main) en pièce, en bandes ou en motifs	20 %
59.02.	Feutres et articles en feutre, même imprégnés ou enduits :	
.20	Feutres en pièces ou simplement découpés de forme carrée ou rectangulaire, même imprégnés ou enduits	20 %
59.07.10	Tissus enduits de colle ou de matières amylacées, du genre utilisé pour la reliure, le cartonnage, la gainerie ou usages similaires (percaline enduite,etc.); toiles à calquer ou transparentes pour le dessin; toiles préparées pour la peinture; bougran et similaires pour la chapellerie ..	20 %
59.08.10	Tissus imprégnés ou enduits de dérivés de la cellulose ou d'autres matières plastiques artificielles	20 %
59.09.10	Toiles cirées et autres tissus huilés ou recouverts d'un enduit à base d'huile	20 %
59.10.10	Linoléums pour tous usages, découpés ou non; couvre-parquets consistant en un enduit appliqué sur support de matières textiles, découpés ou non	20 %
59.11.10	Tissus caoutchoutés, autres que de bonneterie	20 %
59.12.10	Autres tissus imprégnés ou enduits; toiles peintes pour décors de théâtres, fonds d'ateliers et usages analogues	20 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
59.13.10	Tissus (autres que de bonneterie) élastiques, formés de matières textiles associées à des fils de caoutchouc	20 %
59.14.10	Mèches tissées, tressées ou tricotées, en matières textiles, pour lampes, réchauds, bougies et similaires; manchons à incandescence, même imprégnés et tissus tubulaires en bonneterie servant à leur fabrication	20 %
59.15.10	Tuyaux pour pompes et tuyaux similaires, en matières textiles, même avec armatures ou accessoires en autres matières	20 %
59.16.10	Courroies transporteuses ou de transmission en matières textiles, même armées	20 %
59.17.10	Tissus et articles pour usages techniques en matières textiles ..	20 %
60.01.	Etoffes de bonneterie non élastique ni caoutchoutée, en pièces	
.20	Bandages circulaires pour pansements	20 %
.30	autres	20 %
60.03.	Bas, sous-bas, chaussettes, socquettes, protège-bas et articles simimaires de bonneterie non élastique ni caoutchoutée :	
.30	de laine	18 %
.40	de coton	18 %
.90	d'autres matières	18 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
60.06.10	Etoffes en pièces et autres articles (y compris les genouillères et les bas à varices) de bonneterie élastique, y compris la bonneterie caoutchoutée	20 %
64.01.	Chaussures à semelles extérieures et dessus en caoutchouc ou en matière plastique artificielle :	
.20	en caoutchouc	20 %
64.02.	Chaussures à semelles extérieures en cuir naturel, artificiel ou reconstitué; chaussures (autres que celles du n° 64.01) à semelles extérieures en caoutchouc ou en matière plastique artificielle :	
.20	Chaussures avec semelles en caoutchouc et dessus en toile	20 %
65.01.10	Cloches non dressées (mises en forme), ni tournurées (mises en tournure), plateaux (disques), manchons (cylindres) même fendus dans le sens de la hauteur, en feutre, pour chapeaux.....	15 %
65.07.10	Bandes pour garniture intérieure, coiffes, couvre-coiffures (y compris les montures à ressort pour chapeaux mécaniques), visières et jugulaires pour la chapellerie.	15 %
68.13.10	Amiante travaillée; ouvrages en amiante autres que ceux du n° 68.14 (cartons, fils, tissus, vêtements, coiffures, chaussures, etc.), même armés; mélanges à base d'amiante ou à base d'amiante et de carbonate de magnésium, et ouvrages en ces matières	5 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIÈRE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
68.14.10	Garnitures de friction (segments, disques, rondelles, bandes, planches, plaques, rouleaux, etc.) pour freins, pour embrayages et pour tous organes de frottement, à base d'amiante, d'autres substances minérales ou de cellulose, même combinés avec des textiles ou d'autres matières.....	5 %
70.10.	Bonbonnes, bouteilles, flacons, bocaux, pots, tubes à comprimés et autres récipients similaires de transport ou d'emballage, en verre : bouchons, couvercles et autres dispositifs de fermeture, en verre :	
.21	Bouteilles en verre foncé	12 %
70.14.	Verrerie d'éclairage, de signalisation et d'optique commune :	
.20	Lampadaires	15 %
.30	Autres appareils d'éclairage ...	15 %
70.19.	Perles de verre, imitations de perles fines et de pierres gemmes et articles similaires de verroterie; cubes, dés, plaquettes, fragments et éclats (même sur support), en verre pour mosaïques et décorations similaires; yeux artificiels en verre, autre que de prothèse, y compris les yeux pour jouets, objets de verroterie; objets de fantaisie en verre travaillé au chalumeau (verre filé) :	
.20	Perles de verre, imitations de perles fines et de pierres gemmes et articles similaires de verroterie	10 %
71.16.	Bijouterie de fantaisie :	
.20	Bijoux de décorations nationales ou étrangères	12 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
.30	Plaques réglementaires pour casques officiels	18 %
.90	autres	18 %
73.16.	Eléments de voies ferrées, en fer ou en acier : rails, contre-rails, aiguilles, pointes de coeur, croisements et changements de voies, tringles d'aiguillage, crémaillères, traverses, éclisses, selles d'asise, plaques de serrage, plaques et barres d'écartement pour la pose ou la fixation des rails :	
.20	Rails et contre-rails	5 %
73.21.	Constructions, même incomplètes, assemblées ou non, et parties de constructions (hangars, ponts et éléments de ponts, portes d'éeluses, tours, pylônes, piliers, colonnes, charpentes, toitures, cadres de portes et fenêtres, rideaux de fermeture, balustrades, grilles, etc.), en fonte, fer ou acier; tôles, feuilles, barres, profilés, tubes, etc. en fonte, fer ou acier, preparés en vue de leur utilisation dans la construction :	
.34	Pylônes	10 %
73.28.10	Treillis d'une seule pièce, en fer ou en acier, exécutés à l'aide d'une tôle ou d'une bande incisée et déployée	10 %
76.15.	Articles de ménage, d'hygiène et d'économie domestique et leurs parties Articles de ménage et d'économie domestique et leurs parties :	
.21	Casseroles et leurs parties	10 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Designation des produits	Taux des droits
.22	autres ustensiles de cuisine et leurs parties	10 %
.28	autres	10 %
.30	Articles d'hygiène et leurs parties	10 %
83.01.	Serrures (y compris les fermoirs et montures-fermoirs comportant une serrure), verrous et cadenas, à clef, à secret ou électriques, et leurs parties, en métaux communs; clefs (achevées ou non) pour ces articles, en métaux communs :	
.30	Cadenas, même avec clefs	25 %
83.07.	Appareils d'éclairage, articles de lampisterie et de lustrerie, ainsi que leurs parties non électriques, en métaux communs :	
.20	Becs pour lampes à combustibles liquides, même avec mèche; becs à gaz, à acétylène et similaires	10 %
.30	Lampes de sûreté pour mineurs ...	exempt
.40	Lanternes-tempête	10 %
.60	Lampes et lanternes portatives à usage industriel.....	exempt
.70	Lampadaires	15 %
.90	autres appareils d'éclairage	15 %.
.99	autres	15 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

IRE IERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
84.12.	Groupes pour le conditionnement de l'air, comprenant réunis dans un seul corps un ventilateur à moteur et des dispositifs propres à modifier la température et l'humidité :	
.20	Appareils	6 %
.90	Parties et pièces détachées	6 %
84.15.	Matériel, machines et appareils pour la production du froid, à équipement électrique ou autre : Armoires frigorifiques domestiques:	
.21	à compression	6 %
.22	à absorption	6 %
	Autres meubles frigorifiques :	
.31	contenant un appareil producteur du froid d'une puissance de plus de 1/3 CV	6 %
.32	contenant un appareil producteur du froid d'une puissance de 1/3 CV et moins	6 %
	Groupes frigorifiques :	
.41	de 3 CV et moins	6 %
.42	de plus de 3 CV	6 %
.90	Parties et pièces détachées	6 %
84.53.10	Machines à statistique et similaires à cartes perforées (perforatrices, trieuses, tabulatrices, multiplicatrices, etc).....	10 %
85.03.	Piles électriques :	
.20	Piles cylindriques pour lampes torches	10 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
.90	autres	10 %
85.11.	Lampes électriques portatives destinées à fonctionner au moyen de leur propre source d'énergie (à piles, à accumulateurs, électromagnétiques, etc.), à l'exclusion des appareils du n° 85.09 :	
.20	Lampes de sûreté pour mineurs ...	exempt
.30	électromagnétiques	10 %
.40	à piles	10 %
.50	à accumulateurs	10 %
.80	autres	10 %
	Parties et pièces détachées :	
.91	pour lampes de sûreté pour mineurs	exempt
85.15.	Appareils de transmission et de réception pour la radiotéléphonie et la radiotélégraphie, appareils d'émission et de réception pour la radiodiffusion et appareils de télévision, y compris les récepteurs combinés avec un phonographe et les appareils de prise de vues pour la télévision; appareils de radioguidage, de radiosondage et de radiotélécommande :	
ex.	appareils émetteurs - récepteurs combinés	5 %
87.01.	Tracteurs, y compris les tracteurs-treuils :	
.20	Tracteurs à vapeur	5 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
.30	Tracteurs à chenilles	5 %
.40	Tracteurs-treuils	5 %
.90	Tracteurs, autres	5 %
92.04.	Accordéons et concertinas; harmonicas à bouches :	
.20	Accordéons et concertinas	12 %
.90	Harmonicas à bouche	12 %
92.10.	Parties, pièces détachées et accessoires d'instruments de musique (autres que les cordes harmoniques), y compris les cartons et papiers perforés pour appareils à jouer mécaniquement, ainsi que les mécanismes de boîtes à musique; métronomes et diapasons de tout genre :	
.30	pour accordéons, concertinas et harmonicas à bouche	12 %
92.11.	Phonographes, machines à dicter et autres appareils d'enregistrement et de reproduction du son, y compris les tourne-disques, les tourne-films et les tourne-fils, avec ou sans lecteur de son :	
.30	Phonographes	30 %

43-988 O - 70 - 80

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
94.01.	Sièges, même transformables en lits (à l'exclusion de ceux du n° 94.02), et leurs parties :	
.20	en bois	25 %
.30	en métal	25 %
.90	en autres matières	20 %
94.03.	Autres meubles et leurs parties :	
.20	Lits métalliques	25 %
	Autres meubles et leurs parties :	
.30	en bois	25 %
.40	en métal	25 %
.90	en autres matières	20 %
94.04.	Sommiers; articles de literie et similaires, comportant des ressorts ou bien rembourrés ou garnis intérieurement de toutes matières, tels que matelas, couvre-pieds, édredons, coussins, poufs, oreillers, etc., y compris ceux en caoutchouc spongieux ou cellulaire, recouverts ou non :	
	Sommiers :	
.21	métalliques	25 %
.29	autres	25 %
	Matelas recouverts ou non :	
.31	à ressorts intérieurs	25 %

LISTE LVI - RWANDA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
97.02.	Poupées de tous genres :	
.20	en caoutchouc	8 %
97.03.	Autres jouets; modèles réduits pour le divertissement :	
.20	en caoutchouc	8 %
97.04.	Articles pour jeux de société (y compris les jeux à moteur ou à mouvement pour lieux publics, les tennis de table, les billards-meubles et les tables spéciales pour jeux de casinos) :	
.90	autres	20 %
98.01.	Boutons, boutons-pression, boutons de manchettes et similaires (y compris les ébauches et les formes pour boutons et les parties de boutons) :	
.20	Boutons à trous et boutons à queue	20 %
.30	Boutons-pression	20 %
	DEUXIEME PARTIE	
	Tarif préférentiel	
	Néant	

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

SCHEDULE LVI—RWANDA

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

PART I

Most favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number.	Description of Products	Rate of Dut y
03.02.10	Fish simply salted, in brine, dried or smoked	exempt
04.01	Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened:	
.20	milk	exempt
.30	cream	exempt
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened:	
	preserved milk:	
.21	whole	exempt
.22	skimmed	exempt
	concentrated milk, whether or not sweetened:	
.31	whole	exempt
.32	skimmed	exempt
	dry milk (in solid form such as blocks or powder) whether or not sweetened:	
.41	whole	exempt
.42	skimmed	exempt
.50	cream	exempt
.90	others	exempt
04.03	Butter:	
.20	fresh	exempt
.30	preserved	exempt
04.04	Cheeses and curd:	
.20	curd, white cheeses and other cheeses, not fermented	exempt
.30	blue-veined cheeses	exempt
.40	soft cheeses	exempt
.50	hard or semi-hard cheeses	exempt
.90	others	exempt
11.01	Cereal flours:	
ex. 20	of wheat	exempt
11.02	Groats, semolina, grains hulled, pearled, ground or kibbled (including flakes), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germs of cereals, whether or not in flour form:	
.21	groats of oats	exempt
11.07	Malt, whether or not roasted:	
.90	others	exempt
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes:	
	others, in airtight containers:	
.33	pilchards	15%
.34	salmon	15%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
17.02	Other sugars; syrups; honey substitutes, whether or not mixed with natural honey; sugar and carmelized molasses:	
	syrup:	
.40	golden syrup	exempt
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:	
.20	chewing gum and similar preparations	12%
.90	others	12%
19.02	Preparations for infants' food or for dietetic or culinary use with a base of flour, fecula or malt extracts, whether or not with an added cocoa content of 50% or less by weight	
.20	for infants	exempt
19.03.10	Ravioli, spaghetti and similar products:	
ex	Vermicelli, macaroni	exempt
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:	
.30	preserved by any other process	22%
20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit:	
.20	granadilla, guava, pineapple and lime	30%
.90	others	30%
21.06.10	Natural yeasts, active or inactive; prepared baking powders	5%
23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:	
	of cereal grains:	
.21	of wheat or meslin	10%
.22	others	10%
.30	of leguminous vegetables	10%
23.07.10	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	10%
25.20.10	Gypsum; anhydrite; calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry:	
ex	plaster	5%
28.56	Carbides (silicon carbide, boron carbide, metallic carbides, etc.):	
.20	calcium carbide	10%
30.02.10	Antisera; microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products:	
ex	lactic, acetic ferments and others	5%
32.05	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo:	
.20	natural or synthetic indigo	exempt
.90	others	exempt
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:	
	ultramarine:	
.41	ultramarine blue in packings weighing more than 50 gr.	exempt

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; other paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:	
	Prepared colours or paints, ready for use and varnish of any kind:	
.42	enamel paints or colours	18%
33.04.10	Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries	30%
33.06	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations:	
.20	dental products	20%
34.02	Organic surface-active agents; agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap:	
.20	in packings weighing 1,500 kg gross and less	30%
36.07.10	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms	20%
39.01	Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones, etc.):	
.29	others	5%
.30	pieces, grouts, non-coherent masses, granules, flakes, powders	5%
	Blocks, monofils, tubes, angled sticks, canes, plaques, sheets, rolls of film, bands or blades whether or not cut in the form of squares or rectangles:	
.41	sponges	5%
.42	tubes	5%
.43	blocks, monofils, sticks, angles and canes	5%
.49	others	5%
.90	waste and scraps of articles	5%
39.06	Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, including alginic acid, its salts and esters; linoxyn:	
	Alginic acid, its salts and esters:	
.21	synthetic glues	5%
.22	liquid or paste products, including emulsions, dispersions and solutions	5%
.81	synthetic glues	5%
.23	grout, non-coherent lumps, granules, flakes, powders	5%
.29	others	5%
	Other products:	
.82	unbacked linoleum	5%
.89	others	5%
.90	waste, and scrap articles	5%
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings No. 39.01 to 39.06:	
.70	boxes, bags, pouches, pots, cornets and other packings and all stoppers and other closures of artificial plastic materials:	
ex	boxes, bags, pouches, pots, cornets and other packings	20%
.80	washers of non-inflammable plastic materials	20%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
44.27	Inlaid ware and small carpentry goods (boxes, caskets, cases, jewel-cases, pen-boxes, coat-racks, standard lamps and other lighting fittings, etc.), decorative articles, display articles and articles for personal use or adornment, of wood; parts of the foregoing articles of wood:	
.20	standard lamps	15%
50.09.10	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil	20%
50.10.10	Woven fabrics of noil silk	20%
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No. 51.01 or 51.02:	
.20	unbleached	30%
.30	bleached	30%
.40	dyed	30%
.51	printed, of a width not more than 95 cm.	30%
.52	printed, of a width more than 95 cm.	30%
52.02.10	Fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	20%
53.11.10	Woven fabrics of wool or of fine animal hair	20%
53.12.10	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	20%
53.13.10	Woven fabrics of horsehair	20%
54.05.10	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	20%
55.07.10	Cotton gauze	30%
55.08.10	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	30%
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton:	
.31	Woven fabrics of bleached cotton, containing only continuous filament tow, weighing 80 grams or less per square meter and having no more than 14 threads in a square of 5mm. side	30%
.39	other bleached cotton fabric	30%
.41	Cotton fabric dyed in the piece or manufactured with dyed yarns of uniform colour:	
	khaki	30%
.42	Cotton fabric dyed in the piece or manufactured with dyed yarn of uniform colour:	
	indigo blue	30%
.43	Cotton fabric dyed in the piece or manufactured with dyed yarns of uniform colour:	
	other	30%
.49	Cotton fabric manufactured with yarns of various colours	30%
55.10.10	Other fabrics of figured cotton:	
ex	manufactured in part with the use of bleached yarn, dyed in the piece or manufactured all or in part with dyed yarn, mercerised in the piece or manufactured all or in part with mercerised yarn	30%
	NOTE: The minimum rate of 500 francs per 100 kg net, provided for woven fabrics dyed in the piece or manufactured all or in part with the use of dyed yarn is not binding.	
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste):	
.20	unbleached	30%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
.30	bleached	30%
.40	dyed	30%
.51	printed, of a width not more than 95 cm.	30%
.52	printed, of a width more than 95 cm.	30%
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not):	
.20	of wool or of fine animal hair	20%
.90	of other textile fibres	20%
58.02.10	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and "Kelem," "Schumacks," and "Karamanie" rugs and the like (made up or not)	20%
58.03.10	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (petit point and cross stitch) made up or not	20%
58.04.10	Velvets, plushes, pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, except the articles of headings No. 55.08 and 55.05	20%
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolduc), other than goods falling within heading No. 58.06:	
.20	narrow woven fabrics	20%
.90	others	20%
58.06.10	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size	20%
58.07.10	Chenille yarn, gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading No. 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece, tassels and the like	20%
58.08	Tulle and other (net) knotted meshes, plain:	
.20	for the manufacture or repair of fishing nets	20%
.90	others	20%
58.09.10	Tulle and other net fabrics, figured laces; (hand or mechanically made) in the piece, in strips or in motifs	20%
59.02	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated:	
.20	Felts in the piece or simply cut in the form of a square or rectangle, whether or not impregnated or coated	20%
59.07.10	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar woven fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	20%
59.08.10	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	20%
59. 09.10	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	20%
59.10.10	Linoleums and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	20%
59.11.10	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods	20%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
59.12.10	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	20%
59.13.10	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	20%
59.14.10	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	20%
59.15.10	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories or other material	20%
59.16.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	20%
59.17.10	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	20%
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic or rubberised, in the piece	
.20	circular bandages for dressing wounds	20%
.30	others	20%
60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised:	
.30	of wool	18%
.40	of cotton	18%
.90	of other materials	18%
60.06.10	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)	20%
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
.20	of rubber	20%
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No. 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
.20	Footwear with soles of rubber and uppers of cloth	20%
65.01.10	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims, plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	15%
65.07.10	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	15%
68.13.10	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof other than goods falling within heading No. 68.14 (asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing) reinforced or not; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures	5%
68.14.10	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials	5%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:	
.21	bottles of coloured glass	12%
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass:	
.20	standard lamps	15%
.30	other lighting fittings	15%
70.19	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones and similar articles of glass; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes, of glass, except those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini):	
.20	glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones and similar articles of glass	10%
71.16	Imitation jewellery:	
.20	jewels of national or foreign decorations	12%
.30	emblems for official headgear	18%
.90	others	18%
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates, rail clips, bedplates and ties:	
.20	rails and check-rails	5%
73.21	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (hangers and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strips, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:	
.34	Lattice masts	10%
73.28.10	Expanded metal, of iron or steel	10%
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware:	
	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes and parts thereof:	
.21	saucepans and parts thereof	10%
.22	other kitchen utensils and parts thereof	10%
.28	others	10%
.30	sanitary ware and parts thereof	10%
83.01	Locks and padlocks (key combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, finished or not, of base metal:	
.30	padlocks, whether or not with keys	25%
83.07	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and non-electrical parts thereof, of base metal:	
.20	burners for liquid-fuel lamps, with or without wicks;	10%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	burners for gas and acetylene lamps and the like	
.30	safety lamps for miners	exempt
.40	hurricane lamps	10%
.60	portable lamps and lanterns for industrial use	exempt
.70	standard lamps	15%
.90	other lighting fittings	15%
.99	others	15%
84.12	Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air:	
.20	machines	6%
.90	parts and components	6%
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, (electrical and other);	
	domestic refrigerator cabinets:	
.21	compression type	6%
.22	absorption type	6%
	Other refrigerators:	
.31	containing a refrigerating unit with more than ⅓ hp.	6%
.32	containing a refrigerating unit with ⅓ hp. and less	6%
	Refrigerating units	
.41	of 3 hp. and less	6%
.42	of more than 3 hp.	6%
.90	parts and components	6%
84.53.10	Statistical machines and similar machines operated in conjunction with punched cards (sorting, calculating and tabulating machines, etc.)	10%
85.03	Primary cells and primary batteries:	
.20	cylindrical batteries for electric torches	10%
.90	others	10%
85.11	Portable electric battery and magneto lamps, other than lamps falling within heading No. 85.09:	
.20	safety lamps for miners	exempt
.30	magneto lamps	10%
.40	with batteries	10%
.50	with accumulators	10%
.80	others	10%
	Parts and components:	
.91	for safety lamps for miners	exempt
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus; radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:	
ex	transmission apparatus	
	combined reception apparatus	5%
87.01	Tractors, including those fitted with power takeoffs, winches or pulleys:	
.20	steam tractors	5%
.30	caterpillar tractors	5%
.40	tractors fitted with power take-offs, winches and pulleys	5%
.90	other tractors	5%
92.04	Accordions and concertinas; mouth organs:	
.20	accordions and concertinas	12%
.90	mouth organs	12%

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
92.10	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:	
.30	for accordions, concertinas and mouth organs	12%
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks with or without sound-heads:	
.30	gramophones	30%
94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No. 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:	
.20	of wood	25%
.30	of metal	25%
.90	of other materials	20%
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof:	
.20	metallic beds	25%
	Other furniture and parts thereof:	
.30	of wood	25%
.40	of metal	25%
.90	of other materials	20%
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed with any material or of foam rubber, whether or not covered, such as mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows:	
	Mattress supports:	
.21	metallic	25%
.29	others	25%
	Mattresses, whether or not covered:	
.31	with inner-springs	25%
97.02	Dolls:	
.20	of rubber	8%
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:	
.20	of rubber	8%
97.04	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites):	
.90	others	20%
98.01	Button and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles):	
.20	buttons with holes and shank buttons	20%
.30	press-studs	20%

PART II

Preferential Tariff

None

DECLARATION ON PROVISIONAL ACCESSION OF SWITZERLAND

SCHEDULES ANNEXED TO THE DECLARATION ON THE PROVISIONAL ACCESSION OF THE SWISS CONFEDERATION TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE OF 22 NOVEMBER 1958 AND TO THE PROCES-VERBAL OF 13 NOVEMBER 1959 CONTAINING SCHEDULES TO BE ANNEXED TO THE AFORESAID DECLARATION

DECLARATION CONCERNANT L'ACCESSION PROVISOIRE DE LA SUISSE

LISTES ANNEXEES A LA DECLARATION CONCERNANT L'ACCESSION PROVISOIRE DE LA CONFEDERATION SUISSE A L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE DU 22 NOVEMBRE 1958 ET AU PROCES-VERBAL DU 13 NOVEMBRE 1959 RELATIF AUX LISTES A ANNEXER A LADITE DECLARATION

DECLARATION ON PROVISIONAL ACCESSION OF SWITZERLAND

DECLARATION CONCERNANT L'ACCESSION PROVISOIRE DE LA SUISSE

SCHEDULE OF AUSTRIA

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA"

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE V - CANADA"

LISTE DU CANADA

Le titre doit se lire:

"LISTE V - CANADA"

SCHEDULE OF DENMARK

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK"

SCHEDULE OF NORWAY

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY"

SCHEDULE OF SWEDEN

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN"

DECLARATION ON PROVISIONAL ACCESSION OF SWITZERLAND

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM"

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Item ex 13.03

The heading shall read:

"Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products -"

Item ex 82.05

The sub-item shall read:

"Hobs of a kind used in gear cutting machines, but not including diamond tools or tools consisting of or tipped with any sintered preparation of metallic carbide"

DECLARATION CONCERNANT L'ACCESSION PROVISOIRE DE LA SUISSE [1]

LISTE DE LA CONFEDERATION SUISSE

Le titre doit se lire:

"LISTE LIX - SUISSE"

[1] For the English language translation see p. 4047.

Translation Prepared by the Department of State

DECLARATION ON PROVISIONAL ACCESSION OF SWITZERLAND

SCHEDULE OF THE SWISS CONFEDERATION

The title shall read:

"SCHEDULE LIX—SWITZERLAND"

43-988 O - 70 - 81

I hereby certify that the foregoing text is a true copy of the Third Certification of the CONTRACTING PARTIES relating to Rectifications and Modifications of Schedules to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, done at Geneva on 5 May 1967, the original of which is deposited with the Director-General of the CONTRACTING PARTIES to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Je certifie que le texte qui précède est la copie conforme de la Troisième Déclaration des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES concernant la Rectification et la Modification des Listes annexées à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce, établie à Genève le 5 mai 1967, dont le texte original est déposé auprès du Directeur général des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce.

E. WYNDHAM WHITE

Director-General
Geneva

Directeur général
Genève

PROCES-VERBAL OF RECTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, E. Wyndham White, Director-General to the CONTRACTING PARTIES to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, having compared the authentic text of the Third Certification of the CONTRACTING PARTIES Relating to Rectifications and Modifications of Schedules to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, done at Geneva on 5 May 1967, with the text of the copies sent to contracting parties in accordance with paragraph 4 of the aforementioned Certification, have found that the latter text contains an omission in the printing, which requires rectification.

The text of the copies forwarded to the contracting parties omitted a Tariff Item Number on page 32 of SCHEdULE XXXVIII—JAPAN which should be inserted as follows:

PROCES-VERBAL DE RECTIFICATION

Je, soussigné. E. Wyndham White, Directeur général des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce, ayant confronté le texte authentique de la Troisième Déclaration des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES concernant la rectification et la modification des Listes annexées à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce, faite à Genève le 5 mai 1967, avec le texte des copies qui ont été transmises aux parties contractantes conformément au paragraphe 4 de ladite Déclaration, ai constaté une omission d'impression dans ce dernier texte qui doit être rectifié.

Dans le texte des copies transmises aux parties contractantes, un numéro de la position du tarif a été omis à la page 32 de la Liste XXXVIII—JAPON qu'il convient de modifier comme suit:

SCHEDULE XXXVIII—JAPAN

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I (continued)

. . .

ex 32.09 Varnishes and lacquers, distempers;

. . .

In witness whereof I have signed the present Procès-Verbal on 14 June 1967.

En foi de quoi j'ai signé le présent procès-verbal le 14 juin 1967.

E. WYNDHAM WHITE

E. WYNDHAM WHITE

Director-General
Geneva

Directeur général
Genève

MULTILATERAL

North Atlantic Treaty: Making Available by United Kingdom and United States Armed Forces of Accommodation to International Military Headquarters in Germany

Agreement signed at Bonn February 7, 1969; Entered into force December 21, 1969.

Übereinkommen
über die Überlassung von Liegenschaften
an internationale militärische Hauptquartiere der NATO
in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland
durch die Streitkräfte des Vereinigten Königreichs von Großbritannien
und Nordirland und der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika

Agreement
regarding the Making Available
by the Armed Forces of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland and of the United States of America
of Accommodation to International Military Headquarters of NATO
in the Federal Republic of Germany

Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland,
das Vereinigte Königreich Großbritannien und Nordirland
sowie
die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika,

IN DER ERWÄGUNG, daß die auf Grund des Nordatlantikvertrags in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland errichteten internationalen militärischen Hauptquartiere der NATO berechtigt sind, nach Maßgabe des Absatzes 1 des Unterzeichnungsprotokolls zu Artikel 9 des am 13. März 1967 in Paris unterzeichneten Abkommens zwischen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und dem Obersten Hauptquartier der Alliierten Mächte, Europa, über die besonderen Bedingungen für die Einrichtung und den Betrieb internationaler militärischer Hauptquartiere in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland Liegenschaften zu benutzen, die den in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland stationierten Streitkräften zur Benutzung überlassen worden sind,

The Federal Republic of Germany,
the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
and
the United States of America —

CONSIDERING that, in accordance with paragraph 1 re Article 9 of the Protocol of Signature to the Agreement between the Federal Republic of Germany and the Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe on the special conditions applicable to the establishment and operation of International Military Headquarters in the Federal Republic of Germany, signed at Paris on 13 March 1967, the International Military Headquarters of NATO established in the Federal Republic of Germany pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty [1] have the right to use accommodation made available to the forces stationed in the Federal Republic of Germany —

[1] TIAS 1964; 63 Stat. 2241.

SIND WIE FOLGT ÜBEREINGEKOMMEN:

Artikel 1

In diesem Übereinkommen bedeutet der Ausdruck

a) „NATO-Truppenstatut" das am 19. Juni 1951 in London unterzeichnete Abkommen zwischen den Parteien des Nordatlantikvertrags über die Rechtsstellung ihrer Truppen;

b) „Zusatzabkommen" das am 3. August 1959 in Bonn unterzeichnete Zusatzabkommen zu dem Abkommen zwischen den Parteien des Nordatlantikvertrags über die Rechtsstellung ihrer Truppen hinsichtlich der in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland stationierten ausländischen Truppen nebst Unterzeichnungsprotokoll;

c) „Protokoll" das am 28. August 1952 in Paris unterzeichnete Protokoll über die Rechtsstellung der auf Grund des Nordatlantikvertrags errichteten internationalen militärischen Hauptquartiere;

d) „Hauptquartier" jedes auf Grund des Nordatlantikvertrags in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland vor dem 5. Mai 1955 errichtete internationale militärische Hauptquartier der NATO;

e) „Truppe" die Truppe und/oder das zivile Gefolge (im Sinne des Artikels I Absatz 1 Buchstaben a und b des NATO-Truppenstatuts) des Vereinigten Königreichs Großbritannien und Nordirland oder der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.

Artikel 2

(1) Die Truppe ist berechtigt, einem Hauptquartier auf dessen Wunsch Liegenschaften, die ihr im Rahmen des Artikels 48 des Zusatzabkommens überlassen worden sind oder überlassen werden, nach Maßgabe dieses Übereinkommens und mit Zustimmung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland ganz oder zum Teil zur Benutzung zu überlassen und weiterhin Versorgungsleistungen für die von ihr einem Hauptquartier überlassenen Liegenschaften zu erbringen. In einem solchen Fall gilt der Liegenschaftsbedarf des Hauptquartiers im Sinne des Artikels 48 Absatz 2 in Verbindung mit Absatz 5 des Zusatzabkommens als Bedarf der Truppe.

(2) Der Zustimmung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland bedarf es nicht,

a) wenn die Liegenschaft einem Hauptquartier vor dem Inkrafttreten dieses Übereinkommens überlassen worden ist;

b) wenn einem Hauptquartier ein Gebäude mit einer Nutzfläche bis zu 1 000 qm oder bei einem Gebäude mit einer größeren Nutzfläche höchstens die Hälfte der Nutzfläche des Gebäudes oder aber ein unbebautes Grundstück mit einer Fläche von höchstens 0,5 ha überlassen werden soll; die Truppe unterrichtet jedoch die zuständige deutsche Behörde von der Überlassung;

c) wenn innerhalb einer militärischen Anlage einem Hauptquartier ein Gebäude oder ein Teil eines Gebäudes im Austausch gegen ein Gebäude oder einen Teil eines Gebäudes etwa gleicher Größe überlassen wird; die Truppe unterrichtet jedoch die zuständige deutsche Behörde von dem Tausch.

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

In this Agreement the expression

(a) "NATO Status of Forces Agreement" means the Agreement between the Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the Status of their Forces, signed at London on 19 June 1951;[1]

(b) "Supplementary Agreement" means the Agreement to supplement the Agreement between the Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the Status of their Forces with respect to Foreign Forces stationed in the Federal Republic of Germany, and the Protocol of Signature, signed at Bonn on 3 August 1959;[2]

(c) "Protocol" means the Protocol on the Status of International Military Headquarters set up pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty, signed at Paris on 28 August 1952;[3]

(d) "Headquarters" means any international military Headquarters of NATO established in the Federal Republic of Germany pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty prior to 5 May 1955;

(e) "force" means the force and/or the civilian component (as defined in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of paragraph 1 of Article I of the NATO Status of Forces Agreement) of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland or the United States of America.

Article 2

(1) Subject to the provisions of the present Agreement and to the approval of the Federal Republic of Germany, the force shall be entitled to make available to a Headquarters for its use and at its request, all or part of any accommodation which has been or will be made available to the force in accordance with the provisions of Article 48 of the Supplementary Agreement and to continue to provide support services in respect of accommodation made available by it to a Headquarters. In any such case, the requirement of the Headquarters for accommodation shall be regarded as a requirement of the force within the meaning of paragraph 2, in conjunction with paragraph 5, of Article 48 of the Supplementary Agreement.

(2) The approval of the Federal Republic of Germany shall not be required

(a) if the accommodation was made available to a Headquarters before the entry into force of the present Agreement;

(b) if a building with a usable area not exceeding 1000 square metres, or, in the case of a building with a larger usable area, not more than one half of the usable area of that building, or land which has not been built upon and does not exceed one half hectare in area, is to be made available to a Headquarters; the force shall, however, inform the competent German authority of any such accommodation having been made available to a Headquarters;

(c) if, within a military installation, a building or part of a building is made available to a Headquarters in exchange for a building or part of a building of approximately the same size; the force shall, however, inform the competent German authority of the exchange.

[1] TIAS 2846; 4 UST 1792.
[2] TIAS 5351; 14 UST 531.
[3] TIAS 2978; 5 UST 870.

Artikel 3

Die Bedingungen (einschließlich der Bedingungen mit Bezug auf Versorgungsleistungen), unter denen einem Hauptquartier Liegenschaften überlassen werden, dürfen nicht weniger günstig sein als die Bedingungen, die der Truppe von der Bundesrepublik Deutschland eingeräumt werden.

Article 3

The conditions (including conditions with regard to support services) on which accommodation is made available to a Headquarters shall be no less favourable than the conditions granted to the force by the Federal Republic of Germany.

Artikel 4

In bezug auf die einem Hauptquartier von der Truppe überlassenen Liegenschaften stehen der Truppe weiterhin alle Rechte zu und obliegen ihr weiterhin alle Pflichten, wie sie sich aus dem NATO-Truppenstatut und dem Zusatzabkommen hinsichtlich der der Truppe zur eigenen Benutzung überlassenen Liegenschaften ergeben.

Article 4

In relation to accommodation made available by the force to a Headquarters, the force shall continue to enjoy all the rights and be bound by all the obligations which arise under the NATO Status of Forces Agreement and the Supplementary Agreement in relation to accommodation made available to the force for its own use.

Artikel 5

Die in Artikel 48 Absatz 3 des Zusatzabkommens vorgesehenen Überlassungsvereinbarungen werden auch in bezug auf die einem Hauptquartier überlassenen Liegenschaften mit der Truppe geschlossen, soweit dies nicht bereits geschehen ist.

Article 5

The Agreements provided for in paragraph 3 of Article 48 of the Supplementary Agreement shall be concluded with the force also in respect of accommodation made available to a Headquarters, unless this has already been done.

Artikel 6

Aus der Tatsache allein, daß die Truppe einem Hauptquartier Liegenschaften überlassen hat, kann sie keinen Anspruch auf Gestellung von Ersatzliegenschaften durch die Bundesrepublik Deutschland herleiten; Artikel 48 Absatz 1 des Zusatzabkommens über die Befriedigung des Liegenschaftsbedarfs der Truppe bleibt unberührt.

Article 6

The fact that the force has made accommodation available to a Headquarters shall not of itself establish a claim by the force that the Federal Republic of Germany provide substitute accommodation; the provisions of paragraph 1 of Article 48 of the Supplementary Agreement concerning the satisfaction of the accommodation requirements of the force shall remain unaffected.

Artikel 7

(1) Wird eine einem Hauptquartier überlassene Liegenschaft der Truppe zurückgegeben, so konsultieren die zuständige Behörde der Truppe und die zuständige deutsche Behörde einander unverzüglich und beschließen gemeinsam über die weitere Verwendung der Liegenschaft. Dies gilt nicht, wenn die betreffende Liegenschaft die in Artikel 2 Absatz 2 Buchstabe b angegebenen Maße nicht überschreitet oder wenn es sich um einen Austausch von Liegenschaften nach Artikel 2 Absatz 2 Buchstabe c handelt; die Truppe unterrichtet jedoch in diesen Fällen die zuständige deutsche Behörde von der Rückgabe der Liegenschaft.

(2) Bei dem gemeinsamen Beschluß ist insbesondere zu berücksichtigen, ob durch eine Verwendung der Liegenschaft für die Zwecke der Truppe eine Rückgabe anderer Liegenschaften, welche der Truppe zur Verfügung gestellt worden sind, an die Bundesrepublik Deutschland ermöglicht wird. Ergibt der gemeinsame Beschluß, daß die Truppe die Liegenschaft nicht benötigt, so wird sie von der Truppe an die Bundesrepublik Deutschland nach Maßgabe bestehender oder noch zu schließender Verwaltungsabkommen zurückgegeben.

Article 7

(1) When accommodation made available to a Headquarters is returned to the force, the competent authority of the force and the competent German authority shall consult together without delay and jointly determine the future use to be made of it. This shall not apply if the accommodation in question does not exceed the limits prescribed in sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph 2 of Article 2 of the present Agreement or if an exchange of accommodation pursuant to sub-paragraph (c) of paragraph 2 of that Article is involved; in these cases, however, the force shall inform the competent German authority of the return of the accommodation.

(2) In reaching this joint decision, particular attention shall be given to the question whether, if the accommodation is to be used for the purposes of the force, it will be possible to release to the Federal Republic of Germany other accommodation made available by it to the force. If it is jointly determined that the accommodation is not needed by the force, it shall be released by the force to the Federal Republic of Germany in accordance with administrative agreements in force or still to be concluded.

Artikel 8

(1) Dieses Übereinkommen bedarf der Ratifikation oder Genehmigung. Jeder Unterzeichnerstaat hinterlegt seine Ratifikations- oder Genehmigungsurkunde bei der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland; diese notifiziert den anderen Unterzeichnerstaaten den Zeitpunkt jeder Hinterlegung.

(2) Dieses Übereinkommen tritt dreißig Tage nach dem Zeitpunkt in Kraft, zu dem die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und mindestens ein anderer Unterzeichnerstaat ihre Ratifikations- oder Genehmigungsurkunden hinterlegt haben, jedoch nicht vor dem Inkrafttreten des Protokolls für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Für den dritten Unterzeichnerstaat tritt das Übereinkommen dreißig Tage nach Hinterlegung seiner Ratifikations- oder Genehmigungsurkunde in Kraft.

(3) Dieses Übereinkommen tritt außer Kraft

a) wenn das Protokoll, das NATO-Truppenstatut oder das Zusatzabkommen für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland außer Kraft tritt;

b) im Verhältnis zwischen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und einer anderen Vertragspartei, wenn das Protokoll, das NATO-Truppenstatut oder das Zusatzabkommen für diese Vertragspartei außer Kraft tritt.

(4) Dieses Übereinkommen wird jederzeit auf Antrag einer Vertragspartei hinsichtlich einer oder mehrerer Bestimmungen überprüft. Die Vertragsparteien werden spätestens drei Monate nach der Stellung des Antrags Verhandlungen aufnehmen. Ist nach sechsmonatigen Verhandlungen eine Einigung nicht erzielt worden, so kann jede Vertragspartei den Generalsekretär der Nordatlantikvertrags-Organisation um seine guten Dienste ersuchen.

ZU URKUND DESSEN haben die hierzu gehörig befugten Unterzeichneten dieses Übereinkommen unterschrieben.

GESCHEHEN zu Bonn am 7. Februar 1969 in deutscher und englischer Sprache, wobei jeder Wortlaut gleichermaßen verbindlich ist, in einer Urschrift, die im Archiv der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland hinterlegt wird; diese übermittelt jedem anderen Unterzeichnerstaat eine beglaubigte Abschrift.

Article 8

(1) The present Agreement shall be subject to ratification or approval. Each signatory State shall deposit its instrument of ratification or approval with the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany, which shall notify the date of each such deposit to all other signatory States.

(2) The present Agreement shall enter into force thirty days after the date on which the Federal Republic of Germany and at least one other signatory State have deposited their instruments of ratification or approval, but not before the entry into force of the Protocol for the Federal Republic of Germany. The Agreement shall enter into force for the third signatory State thirty days after it has deposited its instrument of ratification or approval.[1]

(3) The present Agreement shall lapse

(a) when the Protocol or the NATO Status of Forces Agreement or the Supplementary Agreement lapses for the Federal Republic of Germany;

(b) between the Federal Republic of Germany and another contracting Party, when the Protocol or the NATO Status of Forces Agreement or the Supplementary Agreement lapses for that contracting Party.

(4) The present Agreement shall, upon the request, at any time, of any contracting Party, be reviewed in respect of one or more of its provisions. The contracting Parties shall open negotiations not later than three months after such request has been made. If no agreement is reached within six months after submission of the request, any contracting Party may request the Secretary General of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization to use his good offices.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, duly authorized thereto, have signed the present Agreement.

DONE at Bonn this 7th day of February 1969 in the English and German languages, both texts being equally authoritative, in a single copy, which shall be deposited in the archives of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany, which shall transmit a certified copy to each of the other signatory States.

Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland:
For the Federal Republic of Germany:

Duckwitz

Für das Vereinigte Königreich Großbritannien und Nordirland:
For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

R. W. Jackling

Für die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika:
For the United States of America:

Russell Fessenden

[1] Ratifications deposited by the Federal Republic of Germany and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and approval deposited by the United States of America Nov. 21, 1969; entered into force Dec. 21, 1969.

Hiermit bestätige ich, daß der vorstehende Text mit der in dem Archiv der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland hinterlegten Urschrift des in Bonn am 7. Februar 1969 unterzeichneten

> Übereinkommens über die Rechtsstellung des einem internationalen militärischen Hauptquartier der NATO in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland zugeteilten Personals der Entsendestaaten

übereinstimmt.

Bonn, den 18 Februar 1969
Der Staatssekretär des Auswärtigen Amts

DUCKWITZ

[SEAL]

Translation

I hereby confirm that the above text is in conformity with the original deposited in the archives of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany of the

> Agreement regarding the status of personnel of sending states attached to an international military headquarters of NATO in the Federal Republic of Germany, signed at Bonn on February 7, 1969.

DUCKWITZ

Undersecretary of Foreign Affairs
Bonn, February 18, 1969

[SEAL]

MULTILATERAL

North Atlantic Treaty: Status of Personnel of Sending States Attached to an International Military Headquarters of NATO in Germany

Agreement signed at Bonn February 7, 1969;
Entered into force with respect to the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany December 21, 1969.

Übereinkommen
über die Rechtsstellung
des einem internationalen militärischen Hauptquartier der NATO
in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland zugeteilten Personals
der Entsendestaaten

Agreement
regarding the Status of Personnel of Sending States
attached to an International Military Headquarters of NATO
in the Federal Republic of Germany

Accord
sur le Statut du personnel des Etats d'origine
attaché à un Quartier Général militaire international de l'O.T.A.N.
en République fédérale d'Allemagne

Das Königreich Belgien,
die Bundesrepublik Deutschland,
Kanada,
das Königreich der Niederlande,
das Vereinigte Königreich
Großbritannien und Nordirland sowie
die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika

SIND WIE FOLGT ÜBEREINGEKOMMEN:

Artikel 1

(1) In diesem Übereinkommen bedeutet der Ausdruck:

a) „NATO-Truppenstatut" das am 19. Juni 1951 in London unterzeichnete Abkommen zwischen den Parteien des Nordatlantikvertrags über die Rechtsstellung ihrer Truppen;

The Kingdom of Belgium,
Canada,
the Federal Republic of Germany,
the Kingdom of the Netherlands,
the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Northern Ireland, and
the United States of America

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

(1) In this Agreement the expression

(a) "NATO Status of Forces Agreement" means the Agreement between the Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the Status of their Forces, signed in London on 19 June 1951; [1]

La République fédérale d'Allemagne,
le Royaume de Belgique,
le Canada,
les Etats-Unis d'Amérique,
le Royaume des Pays-Bas et
le Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne
et d'Irlande du Nord

SONT CONVENUS DE CE QUI SUIT:

Article 1er

(1) Dans le présent Accord, le terme:

a) «Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces» signifie la Convention entre les Etats Parties au Traité de l'Atlantique Nord sur le Statut de leurs Forces, signée à Londres le 19 juin 1951;

---

[1] TIAS 2846; 4 UST 1792.

b) „Zusatzabkommen" das am 3. August 1959 in Bonn unterzeichnete Zusatzabkommen zu dem Abkommen zwischen den Parteien des Nordatlantikvertrags über die Rechtsstellung ihrer Truppen hinsichtlich der in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland stationierten ausländischen Truppen nebst Unterzeichnungsprotokoll;

c) „Protokoll" das am 28. August 1952 in Paris unterzeichnete Protokoll über die Rechtsstellung der auf Grund des Nordatlantikvertrags errichteten internationalen militärischen Hauptquartiere;

d) „Hauptquartier" jedes auf Grund des Nordatlantikvertrags in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland errichtete internationale militärische Hauptquartier der NATO;

e) „Entsendestaat" eine der Vertragsparteien dieses Übereinkommens mit Ausnahme der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.

(2) In diesem Übereinkommen bedeutet, soweit es sich nicht in den Artikeln 2 und 3 um Bezugnahme auf Ausdrücke des NATO-Truppenstatuts und des Zusatzabkommens handelt, der Ausdruck:

a) „Truppe" das zu den Land-, See- oder Luftstreitkräften eines Entsendestaates gehörende Personal;

b) „Ziviles Gefolge" das bei den Land-, See- oder Luftstreitkräften eines Entsendestaats beschäftigte Zivilpersonal, soweit es sich nicht um Staatenlose handelt oder um Staatsangehörige eines Staates, der nicht Partei des Nordatlantikvertrags ist, oder um deutsche Staatsangehörige oder um Personen, die in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland ihren gewöhnlichen Aufenthalt haben;

c) „Angehöriger"

(i) den Ehegatten eines Mitglieds einer Truppe oder eines zivilen Gefolges, sowie ein dem Mitglied gegenüber unterhaltsberechtigtes Kind;

(ii) einen nicht unter die in (i) enthaltene Begriffsbestimmung fallenden nahen Verwandten eines Mitglieds einer Truppe oder eines zivilen Gefolges, der von diesem aus wirtschaftlichen oder gesundheitlichen Gründen abhängig ist, von ihm tatsächlich unterhalten wird, die Wohnung teilt, die das Mitglied innehat, und sich mit Genehmigung der Behörden der Truppe im Bundesgebiet aufhält;

(b) "Supplementary Agreement" means the Agreement to Supplement the Agreement between the Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding the Status of their Forces with respect to Foreign Forces stationed in the Federal Republic of Germany, and the Protocol of Signature, signed in Bonn on 3 August 1959; [1]

(c) "Protocol" means the Protocol on the Status of International Military Headquarters set up pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty, [2] signed in Paris on 28 August 1952;

(d) "Headquarters" means any international military Headquarters of NATO established in the Federal Republic of Germany pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty; [3]

(e) "sending State" means one of the contracting Parties to the present Agreement, with the exception of the Federal Republic of Germany.

(2) In this Agreement, except in so far as reference is made in Articles 2 and 3 to expressions used in the NATO Status of Forces Agreement and the Supplementary Agreement, the expression

(a) "force" means the personnel belonging to the land, sea or air armed forces of a sending State;

(b) "civilian component" means the civilian personnel who are in the employ of the land, sea or air armed forces of a sending State, and who are not stateless persons, nor nationals of any State which is not a Party to the North Atlantic Treaty, nor German nationals, nor ordinarily resident in the Federal Republic of Germany;

(c) "dependents" means

(i) the spouse of a member of a force or of a civilian component, or a child of such member depending on him or her for support;

(ii) a close relative of a member of a force or of a civilian component, not falling within the definition contained in item (i) of this sub-paragraph, who is financially or for reasons of health dependent on, and is supported by such member, who shares the quarters occupied by such member, and who is present in the Federal territory with the consent of the authorities of the force;

b) « Accord complémentaire » signifie l'Accord complétant la Convention entre les Etats Parties au Traité de l'Atlantique Nord sur le Statut de leurs Forces, en ce qui concerne les Forces étrangères stationnées en République fédérale d'Allemagne, et le Protocole de signature, signés à Bonn le 3 août 1959;

c) « Protocole » signifie le Protocole sur le Statut des Quartiers Généraux militaires internationaux créés en vertu du Traité de l'Atlantique Nord, signé à Paris le 28 août 1952;

d) « Quartier Général » signifie tout Quartier Général militaire international de l'O.T.A.N. installé dans la République fédérale d'Allemagne en vertu du Traité de l'Atlantique Nord;

e) « Etat d'origine » signifie une des Parties contractantes du présent Accord, à l'exception de la République fédérale d'Allemagne.

(2) Dans le présent Accord, pour autant qu'aux articles 2 et 3, on ne se réfère pas à des définitions contenues dans la Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces ainsi que dans l'Accord complémentaire, le terme

a) « force » signifie le personnel appartenant aux armées de terre, de mer ou de l'air d'un Etat d'origine;

b) « élément civil » signifie le personnel civil employé par les armées de terre, de mer ou de l'air d'un Etat d'origine et qui n'est ni apatride, ni national d'un Etat non Partie au Traité de l'Atlantique Nord, ni ressortissant allemand, ni une personne ayant sa résidence habituelle en République fédérale d'Allemagne;

c) « personne à charge » signifie

i) le conjoint d'un membre d'une force ou d'un élément civil ainsi que les enfants qui sont à la charge de ce membre;

ii) tout proche parent d'un membre d'une force ou d'un élément civil, non compris dans la définition donnée au point i ci-dessus, qui dépend de ce membre, soit économiquement, soit pour des raisons de santé, est effectivement à sa charge, partage le logement occupé par ce membre et se trouve sur le territoire fédéral avec l'autorisation des autorités de la force;

[1] TIAS 5351; 14 UST 531.
[2] TIAS 2978; 5 UST 870.
[3] TIAS 1964; 63 Stat. 2241.

(iii) die in (i) und (ii) genannten Personen unter den in Artikel 2 Absatz 2 Buchstabe b des Zusatzabkommens genannten Voraussetzungen während einer Frist von neunzig Tagen nach dem Tode oder der Versetzung des Mitglieds einer Truppe oder eines zivilen Gefolges.

Artikel 2

Die Rechtsstellung der Mitglieder einer Truppe und eines zivilen Gefolges, die einem Hauptquartier zugeteilt werden, sowie der Angehörigen bestimmt sich jeweils nach den Vorschriften des NATO-Truppenstatuts und des Zusatzabkommens, die für die Rechtsstellung der Mitglieder einer Truppe, eines zivilen Gefolges und der Angehörigen im Sinne des Artikels I Absatz 1 Buchstaben a bis c des NATO-Truppenstatuts und des Artikels 2 Absatz 2 des Zusatzabkommens maßgebend sind.

Artikel 3

Die Entsendestaaten und die Bundesrepublik Deutschland haben bezüglich der Rechtsstellung der in Artikel 2 dieses Übereinkommens bezeichneten Personen die Rechte und Pflichten, die ihnen nach dem NATO-Truppenstatut und dem Zusatzabkommen hinsichtlich der Mitglieder der Truppe, des zivilen Gefolges und der Angehörigen jeweils zustehen und obliegen, soweit nicht die Rechte und Pflichten aus dem NATO-Truppenstatut auf Grund des Protokolls auf das zuständige oberste Hauptquartier und die ihm unterstellten Behörden übertragen worden sind.

Artikel 4

(1) Dieses Übereinkommen bedarf der Ratifikation oder Genehmigung. Jeder Unterzeichnerstaat hinterlegt die Ratifikations- oder Genehmigungsurkunde bei der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland; diese setzt alle anderen Unterzeichnerstaaten von dem Zeitpunkt der Hinterlegung in Kenntnis.

(2) Dieses Übereinkommen tritt dreißig Tage nach Hinterlegung der Ratifikations- oder Genehmigungsurkunden durch die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und mindestens einen anderen Unterzeichnerstaat in Kraft, jedoch nicht vor dem Inkrafttreten des Protokolls für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Für jeden weiteren Unterzeichnerstaat tritt das Übereinkommen dreißig Tage nach Hinterlegung seiner Ratifikations- oder Genehmigungsurkunde in Kraft.

(3) Dieses Übereinkommen tritt außer Kraft,

(iii) the persons mentioned in items (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph, upon the conditions set out in sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph 2 of Article 2 of the Supplementary Agreement, for a period of ninety days after the death or the transfer of the member of a force or of a civilian component.

Article 2

The respective status of the members of a force and a civilian component attached to a Headquarters, and of their dependents, shall be governed by the provisions of the NATO Status of Forces Agreement and the Supplementary Agreement which apply to the status of the members of a force, a civilian component and of their dependents within the meaning of subparagraphs (a) to (c) of paragraph 1 of Article 1 of the NATO Status of Forces Agreement and paragraph 2 of Article 2 of the Supplementary Agreement.

Article 3

The sending States and the Federal Republic of Germany shall have the rights and obligations in respect of the status of the persons referred to in Article 2 of the present Agreement, which are given to, or imposed upon, them in each case pursuant to the NATO Status of Forces Agreement and the Supplementary Agreement with regard to the members of the force, of the civilian component, and their dependents, in so far as the rights and obligations arising from the NATO Status of Forces Agreement have not been vested in or attached to the appropriate Supreme Headquarters and the authorities responsible under it, pursuant to the Protocol.

Article 4

(1) The present Agreement shall be subject to ratification or approval. Each signatory State shall deposit its instrument of ratification or approval with the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany which shall notify the date of each such deposit to all other signatory States.

(2) The present Agreement shall enter into force thirty days after the date on which the Federal Republic of Germany and at least one other signatory State have deposited their instruments of ratification or approval, but not before the Protocol has entered into force for the Federal Republic of Germany.[1] It shall enter into force for each other signatory State thirty days after the date on which it has deposited its instrument of ratification or approval.

(3) The present Agreement shall lapse

iii) les personnes mentionnées aux points i et ii ci-dessus, dans les conditions prévues à l'alinéa b) du paragraphe 2 de l'article 2 de l'Accord complémentaire, pendant une période de quatre-vingt-dix jours à compter du décès ou de la mutation du membre d'une force ou d'un élément civil.

Article 2

Le statut des membres d'une force ou d'un élément civil attachés à un Quartier Général ainsi que celui des personnes à leur charge est déterminé par les dispositions de la Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces et de l'Accord complémentaire, applicables au statut des membres d'une force, d'un élément civil et des personnes à charge au sens des alinéas a) à c) du paragraphe 1 de l'article 1er de la Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces et du paragraphe 2 de l'article 2 de l'Accord complémentaire.

Article 3

En ce qui concerne le statut des personnes visées à l'article 2 du présent Accord, les Etats d'origine et la République fédérale d'Allemagne ont les droits et obligations qui leur appartiennent ou qui leur incombent en vertu de la Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces et de l'Accord complémentaire à l'égard des membres d'une force, d'un élément civil et des personnes à leur charge, sauf dans le cas où les droits et obligations résultant de la Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces ont été conférés ou dévolus au Quartier Général Suprême approprié et aux autorités qui en relèvent, en vertu du Protocole.

Article 4

(1) Le présent Accord sera soumis à la ratification ou à l'approbation. Chaque Etat signataire déposera son instrument de ratification ou d'approbation auprès du Gouvernement de la République fédérale d'Allemagne; celui-ci informera tous les autres Etats signataires de la date de ces dépôts.

(2) Le présent Accord entrera en vigueur trente jours après que la République fédérale d'Allemagne et un autre Etat signataire au moins auront déposé leurs instruments de ratification ou d'approbation, mais pas avant que le Protocole entre en vigueur pour la République fédérale d'Allemagne. A l'égard de tout autre Etat signataire le présent Accord entrera en vigueur trente jours après le dépôt de l'instrument de ratification ou d'approbation par cet Etat.

(3) Le présent Accord cesse d'être en vigueur

[1] Approvals deposited by the Netherlands Oct. 7, 1969 and the United States of America Nov. 21, 1969; ratifications deposited by the Federal Republic of Germany and the United Kingdom Nov. 21, 1969. Entered into force with respect to these parties on Dec. 21, 1969.

a) wenn das Protokoll oder das NATO-Truppenstatut oder das Zusatzabkommen für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland außer Kraft tritt;

b) im Verhältnis zwischen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und einer anderen Vertragspartei, wenn das Protokoll oder das NATO-Truppenstatut oder das Zusatzabkommen für diese Vertragspartei außer Kraft tritt.

(4) Dieses Übereinkommen wird überprüft,

a) wenn das NATO-Truppenstatut gemäß seinem Artikel XVII überprüft wird;

b) wenn das Zusatzabkommen gemäß seinem Artikel 82 überprüft wird.

ZU URKUND DESSEN haben die unterzeichneten hierzu gehörig befugten Vertreter dieses Übereinkommen unterschrieben.

GESCHEHEN zu Bonn am 7. Februar 1969 in deutscher, englischer und französischer Sprache, wobei jeder Wortlaut gleichermaßen verbindlich ist, in einer Urschrift, die im Archiv der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland hinterlegt wird; diese übermittelt jedem anderen Unterzeichnerstaat eine beglaubigte Abschrift.

(a) when the Protocol or the NATO Status of Forces Agreement or the Supplementary Agreement lapses for the Federal Republic of Germany;

(b) between the Federal Republic of Germany and another contracting Party, when the Protocol or the NATO Status of Forces Agreement or the Supplementary Agreement lapses for that contracting Party.

(4) The present Agreement shall be reviewed

(a) when the NATO Status of Forces Agreement is reviewed pursuant to Article XVII thereof;

(b) when the Supplementary Agreement is reviewed pursuant to Article 82 thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned representatives, duly authorized thereto, have signed the present Agreement.

DONE at Bonn this 7th day of February 1969 in the English, French, and German languages, all three texts being equally authoritative, in a single original which shall be deposited in the archives of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany, which shall transmit a certified copy to each of the other signatory States.

a) lorsque le Protocole ou la Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces ou l'Accord complémentaire cesse d'être en vigueur pour la République fédérale d'Allemagne;

b) entre la République fédérale d'Allemagne et une autre Partie contractante, si le Protocole ou la Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces ou l'Accord complémentaire cesse d'être en vigueur pour cette Partie contractante.

(4) Le présent Accord fera l'objet d'un ré-examen

a) lorsque la Convention O.T.A.N. sur le Statut des Forces fera l'objet d'un ré-examen aux termes de l'article XVII de ladite Convention;

b) lorsque l'Accord complémentaire fera l'objet d'un ré-examen aux termes de l'article 82 dudit Accord.

EN FOI DE QUOI les représentants soussignés dûment autorisés à cet effet ont signé le présent Accord.

FAIT à Bonn, le 7 février 1969 en langues allemande, anglaise et française, chacun des trois textes faisant également foi, en un seul exemplaire qui sera déposé aux archives du Gouvernement de la République fédérale d'Allemagne; ce dernier transmettra une copie certifiée conforme à chacun des autres Etats signataires.

Für das KÖNIGREICH BELGIEN:
For the KINGDOM OF BELGIUM:
Pour le ROYAUME DE BELGIQUE:

W. Loridan

Für KANADA:
For CANADA:
Pour le CANADA:

R.P. Bower

Für die BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND:
For the FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY:
Pour la RÉPUBLIQUE FÉDÉRALE D'ALLEMAGNE:

Duckwitz

Für das KÖNIGREICH DER NIEDERLANDE:
For the KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS:
Pour le ROYAUME DES PAYS-BAS:

J. G. de Beus

Für das VEREINIGTE KÖNIGREICH GROSSBRITANNIEN UND NORDIRLAND:
For the UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:
Pour le ROYAUME-UNI DE GRANDE-BRETAGNE ET D'IRLANDE DU NORD:

R. W. Jackling

Für die VEREINIGTEN STAATEN VON AMERIKA:
For the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:
Pour les ETATS-UNIS D'AMÉRIQUE:

Russell Fessenden

Hiermit bestätige ich, daß der vorstehende Text mit der in dem Archiv der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland hinterlegten Urschrift des in Bonn am 7. Februar 1969 unterzeichneten

> Übereinkommens über die Überlassung von Liegenschaften an internationale militärische Hauptquartiere der NATO in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland durch die Streitkräfte des Vereinigten Königreichs von Großbritannien und Nordirland und der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika

übereinstimmt.

Bonn, den 18 Februar 1969
Der Staatssekretär des Auswärtigen Amts

DUCKWITZ

[SEAL]

Translation

I hereby confirm that the above text is in conformity with the original deposited in the archives of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany of the

> Agreement regarding the making available by the armed forces of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and of the United States of America of accommodation to international military headquarters of NATO in the Federal Republic of Germany, signed at Bonn on February 7, 1969.

DUCKWITZ

Undersecretary of Foreign Affairs
Bonn, February 18, 1969

[SEAL]

MOROCCO

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement modifying the agreement of February 25, 1969.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Rabat September 13, 1969;
Entered into force September 13, 1969.

The Minister for Foreign Affairs of Morocco to the American Ambassador

LE MINISTRE DES AFFAIRES ETRANGÈRES
À
MONSIEUR L'AMBASSADEUR DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMÉRIQUE

ROYAUME DU MAROC
MINISTÈRE
DES
AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES

N° DCEC/I/MAE

RABAT, LE *13 SEP. 1969*

EXCELLENCE,

J'ai l'honneur de me référer à l'Accord sur les Produits Agricoles entre nos deux gouvernements, qui a été signé le 25 février 1969, et propose que la période de fourniture du coton brut soit prolongée jusqu'au 30 juin 1970. L'acceptation de cette prorogation implique en outre la reconnaissance par le Gouvernement du Maroc de son obligation d'acheter par des voies commerciales du coton en provenance du Monde Libre (en d'autres termes, les besoins du marché habituel pendant l'année fiscale 1970 resteront au même niveau que pendant l'année fiscale 1969, 16.000 balles dont au moins 5.600 seront importées des Etats-Unis d'Amérique). Au cas où le contingent de coton du marché habituel pour l'année fiscale 1969 ne serait pas acheté en totalité, le solde devrait également être acheté au cours de cette période de prolongation.

La date à prévoir pour le calcul des intérêts et pour déterminer la date à laquelle commenceront les paiements du principal pour tous les produits livrés entre le 1er janvier 1969 et le 30 juin 1969 sera la date de la dernière livraison avant le 1er juillet 1969, et non pas la date de la dernière livraison de l'année civile comme il est spécifié dans l'Annexe relative au Crédit en Dollars. La date corre-

spondante pour les produits livrés au titre de la prorogation proposée pendant l'année fiscale 1970, sera celle qui est spécifiée dans l'Annexe relative au Crédit en Dollars. Tous les autres termes et conditions de l'Accord du 25 février 1969 restent inchangés.

Je propose que la présente Note et votre réponse confirmant votre acceptation, constituent un accord entre nos deux gouvernements, la date d'entrée en vigueur de cet accord étant celle de votre réponse par Note.

Veuillez agréer, Monsieur l'Ambassadeur, l'assurance de ma très haute considération.

Abdelhamid Kriem
P. Le Ministre des Affaires Etrangères et p. o.
Le Directeur des Affaires Economiques

MONSIEUR L'AMBASSADEUR
DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMÉRIQUE.

Translation

KINGDOM OF MOROCCO
MINISTRY
OF
FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. DCEC/I/MAE

RABAT, *September 13, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Agricultural Commodities Agreement between our two Governments, which was signed on February 25, 1969,[1] and propose that the period for supplying raw cotton be extended to June 30, 1970. Acceptance of this extension implies, in addition, recognition by the Government of Morocco of its obligation to purchase cotton originating in the Free World through commercial channels (in other words, the usual marketing requirement during the fiscal year 1970 will remain at the same level as during fiscal year 1969, that is, 16,000 bales at least 5,600 of which will be imported from the United States of America). If the usual market quota of cotton for fiscal year 1969 is not all purchased, the balance should likewise be purchased during this extension period.

The date to be taken into account for computing the interest and for determining the date at which the payments of the principal will begin in the case of all commodities delivered between January 1, 1969

[1] TIAS 6648; *ante*, p. 464.

and June 30, 1969 shall be the date of the last delivery before July 1, 1969 and not the date of the last delivery during the calendar year as specified in the Dollar Credit Annex. The corresponding date for commodities delivered within the framework of the proposed extension during fiscal year 1970 shall be the one that is specified in the Dollar Credit Annex. All the other terms and conditions of the Agreement of February 25, 1969 remain unchanged.

I propose that this note and your reply confirming your acceptance shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments, the date of entry into force of this agreement being that of your reply by note.

Accept, Mr. Ambassador, the assurance of my very high consideration.

For and by order of the Minister for Foreign Affairs

ABDELHAMID KRIEM

Abdelhamid Kriem
Director of Economic Affairs

THE AMBASSADOR OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

The American Ambassador to the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Morocco

No. 575

RABAT, *September 13, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge your Excellency's note Number DCED/I, of September 13, 1969, advising of your Government's concurrence in the conditions for extending the supply period for cotton under the Agreement signed February 25, 1969.

I further have the honor to reconfirm my Government's acceptance of those conditions and to inform you that my Government considers the extension to be in force from this date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

HENRY J. TASCA

His Excellency
AHMED LARAKI
Minister for Foreign Affairs,
Rabat.

MULTILATERAL

Whaling

Amendments to the Schedule to the International Whaling Convention signed at Washington December 2, 1946.
Adopted at the Twenty-first Meeting of the International Whaling Commission, London, June 23–27, 1969;
Entered into force October 6, 1969.

INTERNATIONAL WHALING COMMISSION
EAST BLOCK, WHITEHALL PLACE, LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: TRAFALGAR 7711 (Extension 543)
Chairman: I. FUJITA (JAPAN)
Vice-Chairman: J. L. McHUGH (U.S.A.)
Secretary: R. STACEY

AS.XXI 16th OCTOBER, 1969

Circular letter to all Contracting Governments
International Whaling Convention, 1946 [1]
Amendments to the Schedule

With reference to the Secretary's circular note of 7th July, 1969, [2] notifying Contracting Governments of the amendments to the Schedule to the Convention agreed at the Commission's Twenty-first Annual Meeting, no objections have been received to these amendments and they therefore become binding on all Contracting Governments as from 6th October, 1969, in accordance with Article V of the Convention.

The amendments are as follows:

Paragraph 4(1)(a)	Delete the words after "Ocean" and substitute the following: "for the three years ending on 24th February, 1973."
Paragraph 6(1), line 2	Delete "1969" and substitute "1972".
Paragraph 8(a), line 3	Delete "3,200" and "1968/69" and substitute "2,700" and "1969/70" respectively.

A revised Schedule incorporating these amendments will be circulated in due course.

A copy of this circular is being sent to each Commissioner.

---

[1] TIAS 1849; 62 Stat. (pt. 2) 1716.
[2] Not printed.

43-988 O - 70 - 82

MULTILATERAL

Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, 1961

Amendments of the schedules to the convention.
Notification by the United Nations dated November 18, 1969;
Entered into force with respect to the United States of America November 18, 1969.

OFFICE DES NATIONS UNIES
A GENÈVE

UNITED NATIONS OFFICE
AT GENEVA

Télégrammes: UNATIONS, GENÈVE
Télex: 22.212 ou 22.344
Téléphone: 34 60 11 33 40 00 33 20 00 33 10 00

REF. No: NAR/CL.11/1969
G.XVIII 14/2/20 (34705)
(à rappeler dans la réponse)

PALAIS DES NATIONS
CH - 1211 GENEVE 10

(à rappeler dans la réponse)

The Secretary-General of the United Nations presents his compliments to the Secretary of State of the United States of America and has the honour to transmit, in accordance with Article 3 (Changes in the Scope of Control) of the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, 1961, [1] a list of the amendments of schedules of the said Convention made by the Commission on Narcotic Drugs.

The Secretary-General takes this opportunity to remind His Excellency's Government that the lists of drugs under control in his country should be modified according to the decisions of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs taken pursuant to Article 3, paragraph 7 and amending the schedules of the Single Convention.

SPS
18 November 1969

---

[1] TIAS 6298, 6423, 6458; 18 UST 1407, 3279; 19 UST 4668.

ANNEX [1]

Changes in the Schedules to the Single Convention Made by the Commission on Narcotic Drugs

SCHEDULE I

Fentanyl (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Methadone intermediate (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Moramide intermediate (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Noracymethadol (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Norpipanone (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Pethidine-intermediate A (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Pethidine-intermediate B (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Pethidine-intermediate C (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Piritramide (see report of the twentieth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (29 November to 21 December 1965), paragraph 54 and notification of 2 February 1966 (NAR/CL.1/1966)).

Nicodicodine (see report of the twenty-first session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (5 to 21 December 1966), paragraph 60).

Acetorphine and Etorphine (see report of the twenty-first session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (5 to 21 December 1966), paragraph 61 and notification of 19 October 1966 (NAR/CL.8/1966)).

Codoxime (see report of the twenty-second session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (8 to 26 January 1968), paragraph 40 and notifications of 1 September 1967 and 7 December 1967 (NAR/CL.9/1967 and NAR/CL.11/1967)).

Bezitramide (see report of the twenty-third session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (13 to 31 January 1969), paragraph 36

[1] The reports referred to in this annex are not printed here.

and notifications of 9 September 1968 (NAR/CL.13/1968) and of 18 November 1969 (NAR/CL.11/1969)).

SCHEDULE II

Nicocodine (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

Dextropropoxyphene should be deleted (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and notification of 11 December 1964 (NAR/CL.4/1964)).

SCHEDULE III

The Commission decided to amend Schedule III as follows: (see report of the nineteenth session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (4 to 9 May 1964), paragraph 157 and NAR/CL.4/1964).

Dextropropoxyphene should be deleted from the substances listed in Section 1.

The Commission also decided to amend Schedule III as follows: (see report of the twenty-first session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (5 to 21 December 1966), paragraph 68, second sub-paragraph and NAR/CL.1/1967).

A. Delete Section I, sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) and replace by the following text:

> "when compounded with one or more other ingredients and containing not more than 100 milligrammes of the drug per dosage unit and with a concentration of not more than 2.5 per cent in undivided preparations."

B. In section 2 the words "in such a way that the preparation has no, or a negligible, risk of abuse and" should be deleted.

C. In section 3 the words "Solid dose" should be deleted.

SCHEDULE IV

Acetorphine and etorphine (See report of the twenty-second session of the Commission on Narcotic Drugs (8 to 26 January 1968), paragraph 43 and notification of 19 February 1968 (NAR/CL.2/1968)).

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Embassy Sites

Agreement extending certain deadlines specified in the agreement of May 16, 1969.
Effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Moscow November 19 and 26, 1969;
Entered into force November 26, 1969;
Effective November 12, 1969.

The American Embassy to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

No. 1453

The Embassy of the United States of America refers to the Embassy's note No. 1257 of September 17, 1969 [1] in which the Embassy proposed that the 120-day deadlines specified in Article IV and Paragraph 1 of Article VIII of the AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS ON THE RECIPROCAL ALLOCATION FOR USE FREE OF CHARGE OF PLOTS OF LAND IN MOSCOW AND WASHINGTON, signed in Moscow on May 16, 1969,[2] be extended for a period of 60 days, and to note No. 50/ossha of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, dated September 19, 1969,[1] in which the Ministry agreed to the extension of these deadlines. The Embassy again proposes in this connection that the above deadlines be extended for an additional period of 90 days.

If this suggestion is acceptable to the Ministry, the Embassy further proposes that the present note of the Embassy and the note of reply of the Ministry constitute an agreement between the Parties on this subject, this agreement coming into force on the date of the expiry of the 60-day extensions of the above-mentioned 120-day deadlines.

B.H.K.

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Moscow, November 19, 1969.

---

[1] TIAS 6763; *ante*, p. 2871.
[2] TIAS 6693; *ante*, p. 789.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to the American Embassy

МИНИСТЕРСТВО
ИНОСТРАННЫХ ДЕЛ СССР

N° 62/осша

Министерство Иностранных Дел Союэа Советских Социалистических Республик, ссылаясь на ноту Посольства Соединенных Штатов Америки N° 1453 от 19 ноября 1969 года, выражает согласие с предложением Посольства о продлении дополнительно на 90 дней 120-дневных сроков, опрецеленных Статьей IУ и Параграфом I Статьи УШ Соглашения между Правительством Союза Советских Социалистических Республик и Правительством Соединенных Штатов Америки о взаимном предоставлении в бесплатное пользование земельных участков в Москве и Вашингтоне, подписанного в Москве 16 мая 1969 года, а также последующего продления зтих сроков на 60 дней, зафиксированного в ноте Посольства N° 1257 от 17 сентября 1969 года и ответной ноте Министерства N° 50 от 19 сентября 1969 года.

Министерство выражает также согласие с предложением Посольства о том, чтобы настоящий обмен нотами зафиксировал соглашение между Сторонами по данному вопросу, вступающее в силу со дня истечения 60-дневного срока продления вышеупомянутых 120-дневных сроков.

г. Москва, 26 ноября 1969 года

Посольству
Соединенных Штатов Америки

г. Москва

[SEAL]

Translation

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
OF THE U.S.S.R.

No. 62/USA

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, referring to note No. 1453 of the Embassy of the United States of America dated November 19, 1969, expresses consent to the proposal of the Embassy concerning the extension for 90 days of the 120-day periods specified in Article IV and Paragraph 1 of Article VIII of the AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ON THE RECIPROCAL ALLOCATION FOR USE FREE OF CHARGE OF PLOTS OF LAND IN MOSCOW AND WASHINGTON, signed in Moscow on May 16, 1969, and also of the subsequent extension of these periods for 60 days stipulated in the Embassy's note No. 1257 dated September 17, 1969 and the Ministry's note No. 50 dated September 19, 1969 in response.

The Ministry also expresses consent to the proposal of the Embassy that the present exchange of notes should constitute an agreement between the Parties on this question, (this agreement) entering into force on the day of the expiry of the 60-day extensions of the above-mentioned 120-day periods.

Moscow, *November 26, 1969*

TO THE EMBASSY OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Moscow.

[SEAL]

NETHERLANDS

Air Transport Services

Agreement amending the agreement of April 3, 1957.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington November 25, 1969;
Entered into force November 25, 1969.
With related notes.

The Secretary of State to the Ambassador of the Netherlands

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
November 25, 1969

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Air Transport Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands, signed on April 3, 1957, [1] and to propose that the Schedule attached thereto be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

SCHEDULE

1. An airline or airlines designated by the Government of the United States shall be entitled to operate air services on each of the air routes specified, in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in the Kingdom of the Netherlands at the points specified in this paragraph:

a. The United States via intermediate points to Amsterdam and beyond.

b. The United States and/or an airport serving the Canal Zone via intermediate points to Aruba, Curacao, St. Maartens, and Paramaribo and beyond.

2. An airline or airlines designated by the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands shall be entitled to operate air services on each of the air routes specified, in both directions, and to make

[1] TIAS 4782; 12 UST 837

scheduled landings in the United States at the points specified in this paragraph:

a. The Netherlands to New York.[1]
b. The Netherlands via Montreal to Houston.[2]
c. The Netherlands to Chicago.
d. The Netherlands Antilles via the intermediate points Santo Domingo, Port au Prince, Kingston, Montego Bay, Camaguey, Havana, to Miami.[3]
e. The Netherlands Antilles to New York.
f. The Netherlands Antilles to San Juan.[3]

[1] The Netherlands carrier(s) is authorized to navigate aircraft, in all-cargo services only, on Route 2a between Montreal, Canada and New York, New York without traffic rights between Montreal and New York.

[2] The Netherlands carrier(s) is authorized to navigate aircraft on Route 2b between Houston and Mexico City, without traffic rights between Houston and Mexico City, and without stopover rights at Houston.

[3] Air services on this route shall not be operated by KLM, either directly or indirectly.

3. Points on any of the specified routes may at the option of the designated airlines be omitted on any or all flights.

If this proposal is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to suggest that this note and Your Excellency's reply accepting this proposal be regarded, in accordance with Article 12 of the said Agreement as constituting an agreed modification of the Schedule to the extent specified in these notes, such modification to be effective from this date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency
BARON RIJNHARD VAN LYNDEN
Ambassador of the Netherlands

Ambassador of the Netherlands to the Secretary of State

ROYAL NETHERLANDS EMBASSY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

NOVEMBER 25, 1969

SIR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of this date, which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the Air Transport Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands, signed on April 3, 1957, and to propose that the Schedule attached thereto be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

SCHEDULE

1. An airline or airlines designated by the Government of the United States shall be entitled to operate air services on each of the air routes specified in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in the Kingdom of The Netherlands at the points specified in this paragraph:

a. The United States via intermediate points to Amsterdam and beyond.

b. The United States and/or an airport serving the Canal Zone via intermediate points to Aruba, Curacao, St. Maartens, and Paramaribo and beyond.

2. An airline or airlines designated by the Government of the Kingdom of The Netherlands shall be entitled to operate air services on each of the air routes specified in both directions, and to make scheduled landings in the United States at the points specified in this paragraph:

a. The Netherlands to New York.[1]
b. The Netherlands via Montreal to Houston.[2]
c. The Netherlands to Chicago.

[1] The Netherlands carrier(s) is authorized to navigate aircraft, in all-cargo services only, on Route 2a between Montreal, Canada and New York, New York without traffic rights between Montreal and New York.

[2] The Netherlands carrier(s) is authorized to navigate aircraft on Route 2b between Houston and Mexico City, without traffic rights between Houston and Mexico City, and without stopover rights at Houston.

d. The Netherlands Antilles via the intermediate points Santo Domingo, Port au Prince, Kingston, Montego Bay, Camaguey, Havana, to Miami.[3]
e. The Netherlands Antilles to New York.
f. The Netherlands Antilles to San Juan.[3]

[3] Air Services on this route shall not be operated by K.L.M., either directly or indirectly.

3. Points on any of the specified routes may at the option of the designated airlines be omitted on any or all flights.

If this proposal is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to suggest that this note and Your Excellency's reply accepting this proposal be regarded, in accordance with Article 12 of the said Agreement, as constituting an agreed modification of the Schedule to the extent specified in these notes, such modification to be effective from this date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration."

I have the honor to inform you that the proposal mentioned above is acceptable to the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands, and that my Government will consider your note together with this reply as constituting an agreed modification of the Schedule attached to the Air Transport Agreement, such modification to be effective from this date.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

R. B. VAN LYNDEN

R. B. van Lynden
Ambassador of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

The Honorable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State of the United States of America
Washington

The Secretary of State to the Ambassador of the Netherlands

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
November 25, 1969

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the consultations which recently have taken place in Washington between representatives of the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands with respect to the Air Transport Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands, signed on April 3, 1957, and set forth the following understandings which were reached.

1. Article 10 states that "The air services made available to the public by the airlines operating under this Agreement shall bear a close relationship to the requirements of the public for such services."

It is the understanding of both Contracting Parties that services provided by a designated airline under the present Agreement shall retain as their primary objective the provision of capacity adequate to the traffic demands between the country of which such airline is a national and the countries of ultimate destination of the traffic.

2. Article 10 further grants "The right to embark or disembark on such services international traffic destined for and coming from third countries at a point or points on the routes specified in this Agreement shall be applied in accordance with" certain principles. Both Contracting Parties recognize that the traffic referred to is all traffic having neither its initial origin nor ultimate destination, as shown by the ticket or waybill or combination of tickets or combination of waybills, in the country of which the transporting airline is a national, irrespective of whether the initial origin or the ultimate destination of the traffic is intermediate to or beyond the terminals of the route, specified in the Schedule to the Agreement, over which it is transported.

3. Both Contracting Parties agree that the services of a designated airline over a route specified in the Schedule to the Agreement, in meeting their primary objective of providing capacity adequate to the traffic demands between the country of which such airline is a national and the countries of ultimate destination of the traffic, may, notwithstanding the above understanding of Article 10 of the Agreement, also add to their primary objective the provision of capacity adequate to the demands of passenger traffic stopping over for 12 hours or more at a point in the country of which such designated airline is a national en route to or from points not in the country of which such designated airline is a national. This addition to the primary objective does not extend to the provision of capacity for the demands of any passenger traffic which passes through, connects at,

or stops over for less than 12 hours at a point in the country of which the transporting designated airline is a national. The right of a designated airline of one Contracting Party to provide capacity pursuant to this paragraph shall not alter the right, referred to in paragraph 1, of a designated airline of the other Contracting Party to provide capacity for all traffic whose initial origin or ultimate destination is in the country of which the latter airline is a national. Moreover, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to impair the rights referred to in paragraph 2 above.

4. For the purposes of paragraphs 1, 2, and 3, the following definitions of initial origin and ultimate destination will apply:

a. for a one way trip the initial origin is the first point and the ultimate destination is the last point on the ticket or waybill or combination of tickets or combination of waybills;

b. for a circle or round trip a directional criterion will apply, i.e., the landing point farthest from the initial origin of the trip out, on the basis of the great circle distance, as shown on the ticket or combination of tickets, is the ultimate destination on the trip out and the point of initial origin on the return trip.

I have the honor to confirm on behalf of the Government of the United States the foregoing understandings and would appreciate receiving confirmation of these understandings on the part of the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:

PHILIP H. TREZISE

His Excellency
BARON RIJNHARD VAN LYNDEN
Ambassador of the Netherlands

The Ambassador of the Netherlands to the Secretary of State

ROYAL NETHERLANDS EMBASSY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

NOVEMBER 25, 1969

SIR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of this date, which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the consultations which recently have taken place in Washington between representatives of the Govern-

ment of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands with respect to the Air Transport Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of The Netherlands, signed on April 3, 1957, and set forth the following understandings which were reached.

1. Article 10 states that "The air services made available to the public by the airlines operating under this Agreement shall bear a close relationship to the requirements of the public for such services."

It is the understanding of both Contracting Parties that services provided by a designated airline under the present Agreement shall retain as their primary objective the provision of capacity adequate to the traffic demands between the country of which such airline is a national and the countries of ultimate destination of the traffic.

2. Article 10 further grants "The right to embark or disembark on such services international traffic destined for and coming from third countries at a point or points on the routes specified in this Agreement shall be applied in accordance with" certain principles. Both Contracting Parties recognize that the traffic referred to is all traffic having neither its initial origin nor ultimate destination, as shown by the ticket or waybill or combination of tickets or combination of waybills, in the country of which the transporting airline is a national, irrespective of whether the initial origin or the ultimate destination of the traffic is intermediate to or beyond the terminals of the route, specified in the Schedule to the Agreement, over which it is transported.

3. Both Contracting Parties agree that the services of a designated airline over a route specified in the Schedule to the Agreement, in meeting their primary objective of providing capacity adequate to the traffic demands between the country of which such airline is a national and the countries of ultimate destination of the traffic, may, notwithstanding the above understanding of Article 10 of the Agreement, also add to their primary objective the provision of capacity adequate to the demands of passenger traffic stopping over for 12 hours or more at a point in the country of which such designated airline is a national en route to or from points not in the country of which such designated airline is a national. This addition to the primary objective does not extend to the provision of capacity for the demands of any passenger traffic which passes through, connects at, or stops over for less than 12 hours at a point in the country of which the transporting designated airline is a national. The right of a designated airline of one Contracting Party to provide capacity pursuant to this paragraph shall not alter the right, referred to in paragraph 1, of a designated airline of the other Contracting Party to provide capacity for all traffic whose initial origin or ultimate destination is in the country

of which the latter airline is a national. Moreover, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to impair the rights referred to in paragraph 2 above.

4. For the purpose of paragraphs 1, 2, and 3, the following definition of initial origin and ultimate destination will apply:

(a) for a one way trip the initial origin is the first point and the ultimate destination is the last point on the ticket or waybill or combination of tickets or combination of waybills;

(b) for a circle or round trip a directional criterion will apply, i.e., the landing point farthest from the initial origin of the trip out, on the basis of the great circle distance, as shown on the ticket or combination of tickets, is the ultimate destination on the trip out and the point of initial origin on the return trip.

I have the honor to confirm on behalf of the Government of the United States the foregoing understandings and would appreciate receiving confirmation of these understandings on the part of the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration."

The contents of the foregoing note also represent the understandings of the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

R. B. VAN LYNDEN

R. B. van Lynden
Ambassador of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

The Honorable
WILLIAM P. ROGERS
Secretary of State of the United States of America
Washington

ECUADOR

Weather Station: Cooperative Program at Guayaquil

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Quito August 20, 1968;
Entered into force July 18, 1969;
Effective May 1, 1967.

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Ecuador

Note No. 165

QUITO, *August 20, 1968*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that my Government has noted with interest and appreciation the steps which have been taken by the Government of Ecuador, as part of its valuable continuing program for the expansion and development of meteorological services in Ecuador, to re-activate the rawinsonde observation station at Guayaquil, formerly operated as a cooperative meteorological project of our two Governments.

The re-activation, under the direction of the National Meteorological and Hydrological Service of Ecuador, of this component of the Ecuadorean meteorological network represents a significant contribution to that further development of the global upper air observational network which is a major objective of the World Weather Watch program of the World Meteorological Organization.

As part of this program, the Government of the United States of America is responsible for the operation, near Washington, D.C., of one of the three World Meteorological Centers provided in the program, to collect global data and disseminate resultant processed products for the use of all countries, and also for the operation of a Regional Meteorological Center at Miami, with hurricane and aviation forecasting functions of a regional character.

In these circumstances my Government has a special interest in network improvements in the Western Hemisphere, such as that recently effected by Your Excellency's Government, and is desirous of assisting insofar as practicable, through appropriate bilateral agreements for meteorological cooperation, in the establishment of arrangements which will tend to ensure uninterrupted operation of new facilities and global or hemispherical standardization and coordination in such operation.

If the Government of Ecuador considers that some measure of technical support from my Government would be helpful in achieving these objectives in respect of the re-activated station at Guayaquil, I have the honor to propose the establishment of a program for cooperation between our two Governments on the following terms:

1. Purpose. The purpose of the program shall be the facilitation of the operation and maintenance of a rawinsonde observation station at Guayaquil, Ecuador, and the international dissemination of reports of the observations from this station, through cooperation between the designated cooperating agencies of the two Governments.
2. Cooperating Agencies. The cooperating agencies shall be (1) for the Government of the United States of America, the Environmental Science Services Administration, Department of Commerce, hereinafter referred to as the United States Cooperating Agency, and (2) for the Government of Ecuador, the National Meteorological and Hydrological Service of Ecuador, hereinafter referred to as the Ecuadorean Cooperating Agency.
3. Title to Property. Title to all real property and any improvements thereto, furnished, acquired, or constructed for the purpose of conducting the program covered by this agreement shall be vested in the Ecuadorean Cooperating Agency. Title to any item of equipment or other item of personal property shall remain vested, unless otherwise agreed between the two Cooperating Agencies in a specific case, in the Cooperating Agency which supplied, or provided funds for the supply of, the item.
4. Expenditures. All expenditures incident to the obligations assumed by the United States Cooperating Agency shall be paid by the Government of the United States of America, and all expenditures incident to the obligations assumed by the Ecuadorean Cooperating Agency shall be paid by the Government of Ecuador.
5. Exemption from Duties and Taxes. All supplies and equipment, including motor vehicles, furnished by the United States Cooperating Agency and imported into Ecuador for use in the cooperative program shall be admitted free of taxes, customs and import duties and other charges.
6. Protection of Radio Frequencies. The radio operating frequencies 401–406 Mc/s and 1660–1700 Mc/s shall be protected in order to insure their use free of interference for rawinsonde observations, in accordance with the provisions of the Radio Regulations [1] annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention. [2]

[1] TIAS 4893, 5603, 6332, 6590, 12 UST 2377; 15 UST 887; 18 UST 2091; 19 UST 6717.

[2] International Telecommunication Convention, *Montreux*, 1965; TIAS 6267; 18 UST 575.

43-988 O - 70 - 83

7. Appropriation of Funds. To the extent that the carrying out of any provisions of this Agreement will depend on funds appropriated by the Congress of the United States, it shall be subject to the availability of such funds.
8. Memorandum of Arrangement. A Memorandum of Arrangement, specifying further details of the cooperative program under this Agreement shall be agreed by the two Cooperating Agencies and may be amended at any time by further agreement between them.
9. Term. This agreement shall enter into force as soon as the constitutional requirements of each country are met [1] and will be applicable as of the date of the reactivation of the rawinsonde observation station at Guayaquil, this being the first of May, 1967. This agreement will remain in force for four years and can be renewed by mutual agreement in writing by the parties for equal additional periods. The agreement can be terminated by mutual consent or sixty days after either government has given notice in writing to the other government of its intention to terminate the agreement.

If the above proposal is acceptable to the Government of Ecuador, I have the honor to propose that this note and Your Excellency's reply to that effect shall together constitute an agreement between our two Governments concerning this matter.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

JOHN J. CROWLEY
Chargé d'Affaires a.i.

Enclosure:
Memorandum of Arrangement [2]

His Excellency
GUSTAVO LARREA CÓRDOVA
Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Quito.

[1] July 18, 1969.
[2] Not printed.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs of Ecuador to the American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

REPUBLICA DEL ECUADOR
MINISTERIO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES

Nº 107, DAO-II QUITO, *a 20 de agosto de 1968*

SEÑOR ENCARGADO DE NEGOCIOS:

Tengo a honra avisar recibo de la atenta nota de Vuestra Señoría número 165, fechada el 20 de los corrientes, mediante la cual se ha servido proponer al Gobierno del Ecuador, a nombre del ilustrado Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, la suscripción de un Acuerdo para facilitar la operación y el mantenimiento de una estación de observación radiovientosonda en la ciudad de Guayaquil.

El Gobierno del Ecuador acepta el texto propuesto por el Gobierno de Estados Unidos de América, el mismo que se concreta en los siguientes puntos:

"1. Objeto. El objeto del programa será el de facilitar la operación y el mantenimiento de una estación de observación radiovientosonda en Guayaquil, Ecuador, y la difusión internacional de los informes de las observaciones de esta estación, por medio de cooperación entre las agencias cooperativas designadas por los dos Gobiernos.

2. Agencias Cooperativas. Las Agencias Cooperativas serán (1) por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, la Administración de Servicios de Ciencia Ambiental, Departamento de Comercio, en adelante designada como la Agencia Cooperativa de los Estados Unidos, y (2) por el Gobierno del Ecuador, el Servicio Nacional de Metereología e Hidrología del Ecuador, en adelante designado como la Agencia Cooperativa Ecuatoriana.

3. Título de Propiedad. La propiedad de todos los bienes raíces y cualesquiera mejoras a ellos, proporcionados, adquiridos o construídos con el objeto de efectuar el programa cubierto por este acuerdo, corresponderán a la Agencia Cooperativa Ecuatoriana. Cualquier equipo u otro objeto de propiedad personal continuará siendo de propiedad de la Agencia Cooperativa que lo proporcionó, o que suministró fondos para la provisión de tal equipo u objeto, a no ser que las dos Agencias Cooperativas lo hayan convenido otra manera en un caso específico.

4. Gastos. Todos los gastos relativos a las obligaciones asumidas por la Agencia de Cooperación de los Estados Unidos serán pagados por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, y todos los gastos relavitos a las obligaciones asumidas por la Agencia Ecuatoriana de Cooperación serán pagados por el Gobierno del Ecuador.

5. Exoneración de Derechos e Impuestos. Todos los equipos y provisiones, incluyendo vehículos de motor, proporcionados

43-988 O - 70 - 84

por la Agencia de Cooperación de los Estados Unidos e importados al Ecuador para uso en el programa de cooperación serán admitidos libres de impuestos, derechos de aduana y de importación y otros cargos.

6. Protección de Frecuencias de Radio. Las frecuencias de operación de radio 401–406 Mc/s y 1660–1700 Mc/s serán protegidas para asegurar su uso libre de interferencia para las observaciones rawinsonde, según las estipulaciones de las Regulaciones de Radio anexas a la Convención Internacional de Telecomunicaciones.

7. Asignación de Fondos. En tanto en cuanto la ejecución de cualquiera de las estipulaciones dependiere de fondos designados por el Congreso de los Estados Unidos, estará sujeta a la disponibilidad de tales fondos.

8. Memorándum de Arreglo. Un Memorándum de Arreglo, que especifique detalles adicionales del programa cooperativo bajo este Acuerdo será convenido por las dos Agencias de Cooperación y podrá ser reformado en cualquier momento por medio de un acuerdo adicional entre ellas.

9. Plazo. Este convenio entrará en vigencia una vez cumplidos los requisitos constitucionales de cada país. Se considerará que las disposiciones del Convenio se aplicarán a partir de la fecha de reactivación de la Estación de Observación Rawinsonda de Guayaquil, o sea el primero de Mayo de 1967. El Convenio permanecerá inicialmente en vigencia durante cuatro años, a menos que se lo diere antes por terminado de mutuo acuerdo o por cualquiera de los dos Gobiernos mediante aviso por escrito, dado con sesenta días de anticipación, al otro Gobierno, de su intención de dar por terminado el Convenio. A la expiración del período de cuatro años, podrá renovarse el Convenio en las mismas condiciones mediante un acuerdo por escrito entre los dos Gobiernos."

La nota de Vuestra Señoría y la presente comunicación constituyen, en consecuencia, Acuerdo entre nuestros dos Gobiernos.

Me valgo de la oportunidad para reiterar a Vuestra Señoría las seguridades de mi distinguida consideración.

De usted, muy atentamente,

G LARREA

Gustavo Larrea Córdova,
Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores.

Al señor JOHN J. CROWLEY,
Encargado de Negocios a.i. de los
Estados Unidos de América,
Presente.

TIAS 6798

Translation

REPUBLIC OF ECUADOR
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. 107 DAO-II. QUITO, *August 20, 1968*

MR. CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note No. 165 of August 20, 1968, by which you propose to the Government of Ecuador, on behalf of the Government of the United States of America, the signing of an agreement to facilitate the operation and maintenance of a rawinsonde observation station in the city of Guayaquil.

The Government of Ecuador accepts the text proposed by the Government of the United States of America, the terms of which read as follows:

[For the English text of the terms see p. 4079.]

Your note and this communication, therefore, constitute an agreement between our two Governments.

I avail myself of the opportunity to renew to you the assurances of my distinguished consideration.

G. LARREA

Gustavo Larrea Córdova
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Mr. JOHN J. CROWLEY,
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim
of the United States of America,
Quito.

INDONESIA

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at Djakarta November 17, 1969;
Entered into force November 17, 1969.

SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA FOR SALES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Indonesia, as the Eighth Supplement to the Agreement for Sales of Agricultural Commodities between the two Governments signed on September 15, 1967 [1] (hereinafter referred to as the September Agreement), have agreed to the sales of commodities specified below. This supplementary agreement shall consist of the Preamble, Parts I and III, and the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex of the September Agreement, together with the following Part II.

---

[1] TIAS 6346; 18 UST 2393

PART II - PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

ITEM I. Commodity Table:

Commodity	Supply Period	Approximate Maximum Quantity	Maximum Export Market Value
Rice	Calendar Years 1969/70	150,000 MT	$ 25,200,000
Wheat Flour	Calendar Years 1969/70	150,000 MT	13,500,000
Raw Cotton	Calendar Years 1969/70	120,000 Bales	15,600,000
		US	$ 54,300,000

ITEM II. Payment Terms:

Convertible Local Currency Credit

1. Initial Payment - None
2. Number of Installment Payments - 31
3. Amount of each Installment Payment - Approximately equal annual amounts
4. Due date of First Installment Payment - 10 years after date of last delivery of commodities in each calendar year
5. Initial Interest Rate - 2 percent
6. Continuing Interest Rate - 3 percent

ITEM III Usual Marketings: None

ITEM IV. Export Limitations:

A. With regard to each commodity financed under this agreement, the export limitation period for the same or like commodities shall be the period beginning on the date of this agreement and ending on the final date on which the commodity financed under this agreement is imported and utilized.

B. For the purpose of Part I, Article III. A. 3. of the agreement, the commodities considered to be the same as, or like, the commodities imported under this agreement are for rice, rice in the form of paddy, brown or milled rice; for cotton, raw cotton, cotton yarn and/or cotton textiles except batiks and similar handicraft products; and for wheat, wheat flour, bulgur and wheat products.

ITEM V. Self-Help Measures:

The Government of Indonesia accords its highest national priority to increasing production in the agricultural sector. The Government's Five Year Development Plan calls for a concerted effort to increase productivity by providing better technology to the farmers, better storage facilities, better transport methods, and by adopting sound Government food purchasing policies. The Government of Indonesia is especially interested to see that the farmers are given sufficient incentives to increase production, while at the same time maintaining reasonably small movements in urban food prices. This transformation of the agricultural sector can be achieved only through careful planning and efficient allocation of resources.

Toward these ends, the Government of Indonesia intends to implement the following policies:

A. Procurement and Prices:

The Government will make every effort to maintain the price of rice to the farmer at levels sufficient to encourage farmers to use optimum quantities of fertilizer, pesticides, and high-yielding varieties of seed. 1970/71 domestic rice procurement and sales by the Government will be adjusted to changes in the price and supply situation to help maintain adequate incentive prices to producers. Maximum efforts will be made to eliminate barriers to the free movement of agricultural products from region to region.

The Ministry of Agriculture will design and place in operation a unified "producer price reporting system" which will provide authorities in Djakarta with biweekly prices of stalk paddy and brown rice at the sub-district (Ketjamatan) level in all major rice-producing areas reported to Djakarta monthly. When this system is functioning, the Ministry of Agriculture will seek the means to disseminate reports on farm level prices to all farmers in major rice-producing areas.

The Government will immediately implement a plan to permit rice prices in urban areas to conform generally with world market levels, allowing for normal seasonal variations, and taking into account required farm production incentives.

The Government will make strong efforts to encourage the diversification of production, and/or consumption of nutritious food products, including wheat products. Wheat products imported under Government sponsored programs will be sold at uniform port prices and at levels which are consistent with rice policy goals.

B. Production Programs:

The Ministry of Agriculture will assure that fertilizers, pesticides and high-yielding varieties of seed are available at the farm level at the time they are needed. As a first step toward rapidly expanding the application of agricultural inputs, targets for the use, production and import of fertilizer and pesticides will be prepared. The Government will develop and implement a comprehensive plan to meet these targets. In addition to improving the efficiency of such distribution through Government channels, every effort will be made to encourage private sector participation in the distribution and sale of fertilizer and pesticides.

The Government is continuing to provide increased budget and administrative support to programs emphasizing the multiplication and distribution of high-yielding seed varieties.

C. Storage and Marketing:

The Government will establish uniform national standards for grading milled rice, will utilize such standards in all of its trading, and will encourage all those engaged in milling, storing and trading rice to adopt the use of these standards.

The Government intends to take all necessary measures to minimize possible losses in handling and storage of wheat products and rice.

ITEM VI. Economic Development Purposes for Which Proceeds Accruing to Importing Country are to be Used.

A. All rupiah proceeds are to be allocated to the Development Budget, for the self-help measures in Item V, and such other economic development purposes as may subsequently be agreed upon.

B. At the end of the Indonesian fiscal year, or more often if necessary, a listing of specific projects arranged by sector will be prepared which will show the amount of rupiahs allocated to each project, the total amount of rupiahs allocated to each sector, and the percentage the latter constitutes of the whole. When the Government of the United States has expressed concurrence in the intended allocation, funds will be transferred to the Development Budget.

ITEM VII. Other Provisions:

Ocean Transportation: The Government of the exporting country shall bear the cost of ocean freight differential for commodities it requires to be carried in United States flag vessels but, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1 of the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex, it shall not finance the balance of the cost of ocean transportation of such commodities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for this purpose, have signed the present agreement.

DONE AT DJAKARTA, in duplicate, this 17th day of November, nineteen hundred and sixty-nine.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

F J Galbraith [1]

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA

Oemar Seno Adji [2]

[1] F. J. Galbraith.
[2] Oemar Seno Adji.

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND

Alien Amateur Radio Operators

Agreement supplementing the agreement of November 26, 1965.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at London December 11, 1969;
Entered into force December 11, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the British Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs

No. 29 LONDON, *December 11, 1969*

SIR,

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland constituted by the Exchange of Notes signed at London on November 26, 1965, [1] relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations or licenses to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate stations in the other country.

In view of inquiries that have been made concerning the possibility of extending the application of the above-mentioned Agreement to certain territories, I have the honor to propose on behalf of the Government of the United States of America that the applicability of provisions of the Agreement of November 26, 1965 shall be extended to the territories for whose international relations the Government of the United States of America is responsible and to the territories for whose international relations the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is responsible listed in the Annex to this Note, and to any other territories which may be notified by the United Kingdom Government to the United States Government.

If the above proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, I have the honor to suggest that this Note and your reply to that effect shall be regarded

---

[1] TIAS 5941; 16 UST 2047.

as constituting an Agreement between the two Governments supplementing the Agreement of November 26, 1965, effective on the date of your reply Note and subject to termination in respect of all or any of their respective territories by either Government giving six months' written notice to the other.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

WALTER H. ANNENBERG

Enclosure:
Annex listing territories.

The Right Honorable
MICHAEL STEWART, C.H., M.P.,
Secretary of State for Foreign
and Commonwealth Affairs,
London.

ANNEX

All territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United States of America is responsible.

Territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is responsible:

Bahamas
Bermuda
British Honduras
British Virgin Islands
Cayman Islands
Falkland Islands
Fiji
Gibraltar
Hong Kong
Montserrat
Seychelles
St. Helena
Turks and Caicos Islands
Western Pacific High Commission Territories:

British Solomon Islands Protectorate
The New Hebrides
Gilbert and Ellice Islands
Central and Southern Line Islands

Associated States: Antigua
Dominica
Grenada
St. Lucia
St. Vincent

The British Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs to the American Ambassador

FOREIGN AND COMMONWEALTH OFFICE,
LONDON S.W.1.
11 December, 1969

YOUR EXCELLENCY,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's Note No. 29 of 11 December which reads as follows:

"I have the honour to refer to the Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland constituted by the Exchange of Notes signed at London on November 26, 1965, relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations or licenses to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate stations in the other country.

In view of inquiries that have been made concerning the possibility of extending the application of the above-mentioned Agreement to certain territories, I have the honour to propose on behalf of the Government of the United States of America that the applicability of provisions of the Agreement of November 26, 1965 shall be extended to the territories for whose international relations the Government of the United States of America is responsible and to the territories for whose international relations the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is responsible listed in the Annex to this Note, and to any other territories which may be notified by the United Kingdom Government to the United States Government.

If the above proposal is acceptable to the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, I have the honour to suggest that this Note and your reply to that effect shall be regarded as constituting an Agreement between the two Governments supplementing the Agreement of November 26, 1965, effective on the date of your reply Note and subject to termination in respect of all or any of their respective territories by either Government giving six months' written notice to the other.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration."

I have the honour to inform Your Excellency that the above proposals are acceptable to the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, who therefore agree that your Note, together with its Annex, and this reply [1] shall constitute an Agreement between the two Governments in this matter which shall enter into force on this day's date.

I have the honour to be, with highest consideration, Your Excellency's obedient servant,

(for the Secretary of State)

GILLIAN BROWN

[1] Annex to this note not printed. For text see p. 4090.

HONDURAS

Trade: Beef, Goat, and Mutton

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Tegucigalpa November 27, 1969;
Entered into force November 27, 1969;
Operative January 1, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Honduras

TEGUCIGALPA, D.C.
No. 168 *November 27, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the informal agreement operative from January 1, 1969, between our two Governments that the export from Honduras and the importation into the United States in 1969 of fresh, chilled, or frozen cattle meat and fresh, chilled, or frozen meat of goats and sheep, except lamb, shall be limited to 14.1 million pounds, and that the United States may regulate entry or withdrawal from warehouse of such products to effectuate such agreement.

I have the honor to request a note from your excellency confirming this agreement. Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

HEWSON A. RYAN

His Excellency
DR. TIBURCIO CARÍAS CASTILLO
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Tegucigalpa, D.C.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs of Honduras to the American Ambassador

SECRETARIA DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES
DE LA
REPUBLICA DE HONDURAS

SECCION DIPLOMATICA

No. 2115 TEGUCIGALPA, D.C., *noviembre 27 de 1969.*

SEÑOR EMBAJADOR:

Tengo el honor de dirigirme a Vuestra Excelencia para manifestarle que el Gobierno de Honduras, a través de esta Cancillería, acusa recibo de la nota No. 168, fechada 27 de los corrientes, en que se confirma el Convenio informal vigente para 1969 entre nuestros dos Gobiernos, de que la exportación de Honduras y la importación dentro de los Estados Unidos en 1969, de carne de res fresca, refrigerada o congelada y carne de cabra y carnero fresca, refrigerada o congelada, excepto cordero, serán reguladas en los términos convenidos hasta ahora por ambos Gobiernos, y que los Estados Unidos pueden regular la entrada o retiro de los almacenes de depósito para tales productos para hacer efectivo dicho Convenio.

El Gobierno de Honduras entiende que el presente acuerdo no elimina el de permitir continuar con las exportaciones hondureñas de los productos de referencia para ser guardadas en almacénes de depósito y desalmacenadas en 1970, como parte de cuota de ese mismo año. Asimismo, el Gobierno de Honduras manifiesta, que oportunamente desearía entrar en negociaciones con el Ilustrado Gobierno norteamericano para regular y convenir sobre las exportaciones de carne durante el año 1970.

Aprovecho la oportunidad para reiterar a Vuestra Excelencia el testimonio de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

TIBURCIO CARÍAS

Tiburcio Carías Castillo
Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores

Excelentísimo Señor
HEWSON A. RYAN,
Embajador Extraordinario y
Plenipotenciario de los Estados
Unidos de América,
Ciudad.

Translation

DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
OF THE
REPUBLIC OF HONDURAS

DIPLOMATIC SECTION

No. 2115 TEGUCIGALPA, D.C., *November 27, 1969*

MR. AMBASSADOR:

I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that through this Foreign Office the Government of Honduras acknowledges receipt of note No. 168, dated November 27, 1969, which confirms the informal agreement in force for 1969 between our two Governments, to the effect that in 1969 the exportation from Honduras and the importation into the United States of fresh, chilled, or frozen beef and fresh, chilled, or frozen goat meat and mutton, except lamb, shall be governed by the terms agreed upon up to this time by the two Governments, and that the United States may regulate the entry or the withdrawal from storage plants of such products in order to make the said agreement effective.

The Government of Honduras understands that the present agreement does not preclude permitting Honduran exports of the products in reference to continue in order to be kept in storage plants and withdrawn in 1970 as part of the quota of that year. The Government of Honduras also states that in due course it would wish to enter into negotiations with the Government of the United States for the purpose of regulating and agreeing on exports of meat during 1970.

I take this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

TIBURCIO CARÍAS

Tiburcio Carías Castillo
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency
HEWSON A. RYAN,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
of the United States of America,
Tegucigalpa.

TURKEY

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement amending the agreement of November 3, 1969.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Ankara December 19, 1969;
Entered into force December 19, 1969.

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Minister of Finance of Turkey

No. 1751 ANKARA, *December 19, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments November 3, 1969, [1] and to propose it be amended as follows:

Part II – (A) In Item I, Commodity Table, change "150,000" to "500,000" and "$8.0" to "$26.0".

– (B) In Item V, Self-Help Measures, delete present language in entirety and substitute the following: "The United States Government recognizes that the Government of Turkey under its Five-Year Plan and Annual Programs, is seeking to:

1. Provide adequate fertilizers in appropriate technical proportions to achieve agricultural objectives. For 1970 the provisional supply targets in metric tons of nutrient are equal to nitrogen 378,000, phosphate 340,000 and potash 22,000. These totals include the planned import of 490,000 tons of nitrogenous fertilizers of various types converted to 21 percent nutrient content basis for application on the 1969–70 winter and the 1970 spring wheat crops.
2. Review policies and procedures in the following agricultural areas — government commodity management, with special reference to the purchase, storage and sale of grain; the relationship between market intervention agencies and the banking system; and pricing in the agricultural sector.

---

[1] TIAS 6784; *ante*, p. 3052.

3. Review the procedures for collecting, analyzing and reporting data concerning agriculture with the aim of improving the accuracy, completeness and timeliness of agricultural statistics."

All other terms and conditions of the November 3, 1969, Agreement remain the same.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I propose that this note and your reply thereto constitute an Agreement between our two Governments effective the date of your note in reply.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

WILLIAM C. BURDETT

William C. Burdett
Charge d'Affaires a.i.

His Excellency
MESUT EREZ,
Minister of Finance,
Ankara.

The Minister of Finance of Turkey to the American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

ANKARA, *December 19, 1969*

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's Note dated 19 December 1969 reading as follows:

"I have the honour to refer to the Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments November 3, 1969, and to propose it be amended as follows:

Part II – (A) In Item I, commodity table, change "150.000" to "500.000" and "$8.0" to "$26.0".

– (B) In Item V, self-help measures, delete present language in entirety and substitute following: "The United States Government recognizes that the Government of Turkey under its Five-Year Plan and Annual Programs, is seeking to:

1. Provide adequate fertilizers in appropriate technical proportions to achieve agricultural objectives. For 1970 the provisional supply targets in metric tons of nutrient are equal to nitrogen 378,000, phosphate 340,000 and potash 22,000. These totals include the planned import of 490,000

43-988 O - 70 - 85

tons of nitrogenous fertilizers of various types converted to 21 percent nutrient content basis for application on the 1969–70 winter and the 1970 spring wheat crops.

2. Review policies and procedures in the following agricultural areas — government commodity management, with special reference to the purchase, storage and sale of grain, the relationship between market intervention agencies and the banking system; and pricing in the agricultural sector.

3. Review the procedures for collecting, analyzing and reporting data concerning agriculture with the aim of improving the accuracy, completeness and timeliness of agricultural statistics.

All other terms and conditions of the November 3, 1969 agreement remain the same.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I propose this note and your reply thereto constitute agreement between our two Governments effective the date of your note in reply.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration."

In reply to the above, I have the honour to inform Your Excellency that the above mentioned proposals are acceptable to the Government of the Republic of Turkey and that Your Excellency's letter and this reply shall be regarded as constituting an Agreement between our two Governments.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

ON BEHALF OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF TURKEY

The Minister of Finance
Mesut Erez

M Erez

Mr. William C. Burdett
Minister Counsellor
The Embassy of the United States of America
Ankara

VIET-NAM

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement amending the agreement of October 29, 1969.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Saigon November 28, 1969;
Entered into force November 28, 1969;
Effective October 29, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Viet-Nam

No. 330 SAIGON, *November 28, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Supplementary Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments on October 29, 1969 [1] and to propose the following changes:

In Part II, Item II, change United States expenditures to read "20 percent" and Section 104(c) to read "80 percent".

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply concurring thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to be effective as of October 29, 1969.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

ELLSWORTH BUNKER

Ellsworth Bunker
American Ambassador

His Excellency
TRAN VAN LAM
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Republic of Vietnam
Saigon, Vietnam

---

[1] TIAS 6780; *ante*, p. 3035.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs of Viet-Nam to the American Ambassador

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. 6250B/EF/HT

SAIGON, *November 28, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's Note No 330 dated November 28, 1969 which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the Supplementary Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments on October 29, 1969 and to propose the following changes:

In Part II, Item II, change United States expenditures to read "20 percent" and Section 104(c) to read "80 percent".

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply concurring thereto constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to be effective as of October 29, 1969."

I have the honor to confirm to Your Excellency my concurrence in the contents of Your Note.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

TRAN VAN LAM

[SEAL]

Trân-Văn-Lăm
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency ELLSWORTH BUNKER
Ambassador of the United States of America to Viet-Nam
Saigon

TIAS 6803

VIET-NAM

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement modifying the agreement of July 28, 1969, as amended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Saigon December 18, 1969;
Entered into force December 18, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs of Viet-Nam

No. 364 SAIGON, *December 18, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the Supplementary Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments on July 28, 1969 and amendments thereto dated August 23, 1969 and October 17, 1969, [1] and to propose that generated local currency resulting from the sale of US$2.0 million worth of corn and/or grain sorghum as provided under the October 17, 1969 Amendment be apportioned on the basis of 20 percent for United States expenditures and 80 percent for Section 104(c) grant purposes.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply concurring thereto shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to be effective on the date of your note in reply.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

ELLSWORTH BUNKER

Ellsworth Bunker
American Ambassador

His Excellency
NGO KHAC TINH
Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs
Republic of Vietnam
Saigon, Vietnam

---

[1] TIAS 6734, 6757, 6775; *ante*, pp. 2717, 2851, 2999.

The Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs of Viet-Nam to the American Ambassador

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. 6648/EF/HT

SAIGON, *December 18, 1969*

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's Note No. 364 dated December 18, 1969 which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the Supplementary Agricultural Commodities Agreement signed by representatives of our two Governments on July 28, 1969 and amendments thereto dated August 23, 1969 and October 17, 1969, and to propose that generated local currency resulting from the sale of US$2.0 million worth of corn and/or grain sorghum as provided under the October 17, 1969 Amendment be apportioned on the basis of 20 percent for United States expenditures and 80 percent for Section 104(c) grant purposes.

If the foregoing is acceptable to your Government, I have the honor to propose that this note and your reply concurring thereto shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to be effective on the date of your note in reply."

I have the honor to confirm to Your Excellency my concurrence in the contents of Your Note.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

N K TINH

[SEAL]

Ngo-Khac-Tinh
Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency ELLSWORTH BUNKER
Ambassador of the United States of America to Viet-Nam
Saigon

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Extension of Loan of Vessels

Agreement effected by exchange of notes Signed at Bonn July 7 and September 19, 1969; Entered into force September 19, 1969.

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Federal Republic of Germany

No. 125 BONN, *July 7, 1969.*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the note of the Auswaertiges Amt of April 18, 1969, [1] requesting the extension of the loans to the Federal Republic of Germany of the four destroyers:

USS *Ringgold* (DD 500), USS *Wadsworth* (DD 516), USS *Claxton* (DD 571), USS *Dyson* (DD 572).

The loans of the four destroyers referred to above were made pursuant to the agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany, effected by an exchange of notes signed at Bonn dated April 30, and May 1, 1957, as amended by the exchange of notes signed at Bonn dated October 1, and October 15, 1958, and as further amended by the exchange of notes signed at Bonn dated October 7, 1965. [2] The loans of these destroyers are scheduled to expire as follows:

Name of Destroyer	Expiration Date
USS *Ringgold* (DD 500)	July 14, 1969
USS *Wadsworth* (DD 516)	October 6, 1969
USS *Claxton* (DD 571)	December 15, 1969
USS *Dyson* (DD 572)	February 23, 1970

I now have the honor to inform Your Excellency that, in response to the request of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany, the Government of the United States agrees to extend further the periods of the loans of these destroyers for an additional five-year period not exceeding fifteen years from the original dates of their respective deliveries under the terms and conditions of the agreements

---

[1] Not printed.
[2] TIAS 3852, 4125, 5883; 8 UST 894; 9 UST 1334; 16 UST 1626.

pertaining to the destroyers referred to above, as expressly further amended by this agreement. Accordingly the new expiration dates of these four destroyers will be as follows:

Name of Destroyer	Expiration Date
USS *Ringgold* (DD 500)	July 14, 1974
USS *Wadsworth* (DD 516)	October 6, 1974
USS *Claxton* (DD 571)	December 15, 1974
USS *Dyson* (DD 572)	February 23, 1975

Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in the agreements referred to above, the loans of the four destroyers may be terminated by either Government at any time. In the event of the termination or expiration of the loans, the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany will promptly return the destroyer or destroyers concerned, together with all spares and allowances, including consumable stores and fuel, to the United States, and without compensation by the Government of the United States, at a place and time to be specified by the Government of the United States, in substantially the same condition, fair wear and tear excepted, as when originally delivered.

If the foregoing is acceptable to the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany, I have the honor further to propose that Your Excellency's reply to that effect shall, together with my note, constitute an agreement between our two Governments regarding this matter, which shall enter into force on the date of Your Excellency's reply. Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

RUSSELL FESSENDEN

Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

His Excellency
Dr. h.c. WILLY BRANDT
Federal Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Bonn.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Federal Republic of Germany to the American Ambassador

DER BUNDESMINISTER
DES AUSWÄRTIGEN

BONN, *den 19. September 1969*

HERR BOTSCHAFTER,

Ich beehre mich, den Empfang Ihrer Note vom 7. Juli 1969 zu bestätigen, deren Wortlaut in vereinbarter Übersetzung wie folgt lautet:

"Ich beehre mich, auf die Note des Auswärtigen Amts vom 18. April 1969 Bezug zu nehmen, mit der um Verlängerung der Leihfrist folgender vier, an die Bundesrepublik Deutschland ausgeliehener Zerstörer nachgesucht worden war:

USS *Ringgold*	(DD 500)	USS *Wadsworth*	(DD 516)
USS *Claxton*	(DD 571)	USS *Dyson*	(DD 572)

Die Leihe der vier genannten Zerstörer erfolgte aufgrund eines Abkommens zwischen den Regierungen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, das durch einen in Bonn unterzeichneten Notenwechsel unter dem Datum des 30. April und 1. Mai 1957 geschlossen, durch einen in Bonn unterzeichneten Notenwechsel unter dem Datum des 1. Oktober und 15. Oktober 1958 geändert sowie durch einen in Bonn unterzeichneten Notenwechsel vom 7. Oktober 1965 nochmals geändert wurde. Die Leihfristen für diese Zerstörer sollen vereinbarungsgemäß wie folgt auslaufen:

Name des Zerstörers		Ende der Leihfrist
USS *Ringgold*	(DD 500)	14. Juli 1969
USS *Wadsworth*	(DD 516)	6. Oktober 1969
USS *Claxton*	(DD 571)	15. Dezember 1969
USS *Dyson*	(DD 572)	23. Februar 1970

Ich beehre mich nunmehr, Eure Exzellenz davon zu unterrichten, daß die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten dem Ersuchen der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland stattgibt, die Leihfristen für die genannten Zerstörer um einen zusätzlichen Fünfjahres-Zeitraum zu verlängern, jedoch nicht über fünfzehn Jahre seit den ursprünglichen Zeitpunkten ihrer jeweiligen Übergabe nach den Vereinbarungen und Bedingungen der sich auf die oben genannten Zerstörer beziehenden Abkommen in ihrer durch dieses Abkommen ausdrücklich geänderten Form. Demgemäß werden die Leihfristen der vier Zerstörer zu folgenden Zeitpunkten auslaufen:

Name des Zerstörers		Ende der Leihfrist
USS *Ringgold*	(DD 500)	14. Juli 1974
USS *Wadsworth*	(DD 516)	6. Oktober 1974
USS *Claxton*	(DD 571)	15. Dezember 1974
USS *Dyson*	(DD 572)	23. Februar 1975

Unbeschadet aller gegenteiligen Bestimmungen der oben genannten Abkommen können die Leihverträge über die vier Zerstörer von jeder Regierung jederzeit gekündigt werden. Im Falle der Kündigung oder des Ablaufs der Leihverträge gibt die deutsche Bundesregierung sofort den oder die betreffenden Zerstörer zusammen mit allen Ersatzteilen und Ausrüstungsgegenständen einschließlich der zum Verbrauch bestimmten

Vorräte und Brennstoffe den Vereinigten Staaten ohne Entschädigung durch die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten an einem von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten anzugebenden Ort und Zeitpunkt im wesentlichen in demselben Zustand zurück – abgesehen von normaler Abnutzung –, in dem er oder sie ursprünglich übergeben wurde bzw. wurden. Falls dieser Vorschlag der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland annehmbar erscheint, beehre ich mich ferner vorzuschlagen, daß die diesbezügliche Antwort Eurer Exzellenz zusammen mit dieser Note ein Abkommen zwischen unseren beiden Regierungen über diesen Gegenstand darstellen, das mit dem Datum des Antwortschreibens Eurer Exzellenz in Kraft tritt."

Ich beehre mich, Ihnen mitzuteilen, daß die Bundesregierung mit dem Inhalt Ihrer Note und damit einverstanden ist, daß Ihre Note und diese Antwort eine Vereinbarung zwischen unseren beiden Regierungen bilden soll, die mit dem Datum dieser Antwort in Kraft tritt.

Genehmigen Sie, Herr Botschafter, den Ausdruck meiner ausgezeichnetsten Hochachtung.

BRANDT

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Botschafter der
Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
HERRN KENNETH RUSH
Bad Godesberg

Translation

THE FEDERAL MINISTER
OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Bonn, September 19, 1969

MR. AMBASSADOR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of July 7, 1969, of which the agreed translation reads as follows:

[For the English language text, see p. 4103.]

I have the honor to inform you that the Federal Government concurs with the contents of your note and with the proposal that your note and this reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments, which shall enter into force on the date of this reply.

Accept, Mr. Ambassador, the assurances of my highest consideration.

BRANDT

His Excellency
KENNETH RUSH,
Ambassador of the United States of America,
Bad Godesberg.

CANADA

Trade: Canadian Oil Exports

Arrangement effected by exchange of notes Dated at Washington September 25, 1967; Entered into force September 25, 1967.

The Ambassador of Canada to the Secretary of State

CANADIAN EMBASSY AMBASSADE DU CANADA

WASHINGTON D.C.
No. 303 *25th September, 1967.*

The Canadian Ambassador presents his compliments to the Secretary of State and has the honor to refer to recent discussions between Canadian and United States officials and recent talks between the Honorable Jean-Luc Pepin, Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, the Honorable Stewart Udall, Secretary of the Interior, and Anthony M. Solomon, Assistant Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, regarding Canadian levels of oil exports and the proposed looping of the Interprovincial Pipeline via Chicago.

The Ambassador has been authorized to inform the United States Government that the Canadian Government endorses the following arrangements:

(1) It will ensure, short of imposing formal export controls, that exports of refinery feedstocks, as currently defined by the National Energy Board of Canada as including crude oil, condensate and butanes, to Districts I–IV do not exceed 280,000 b/d in 1968.

(2) It will on a similar basis ensure that growth rates of exports of refinery feedstocks to Districts I–IV during the period 1969 through 1971 will not exceed 26,000 b/d per annum.

(3) It assures the United States Government that

(a) the proposed Interprovincial Pipe Line Company's pipeline via Chicago will be a complete loop from Superior, Wisconsin to Ontario as outlined to United States officials

(b) the economic viability of the loop in the initial period is not dependent upon new customer outlets, and

(c) no sales will be made in the Chicago area prior to 1970.

(4) It assures the United States Government that it has been and continues to be the Government of Canada's policy to avoid disruption of United States markets and that it will exert every effort to ensure that Canadian exports of crude oil do not displace local production of crude oil in those states served by Canadian exports.

(5) It assures the United States Government that the growth needs of existing customers will be satisfied before additional petroleum volumes available from either growth in Canadian exports or from shutdowns of United States refineries now using Canadian crude, are directed toward development of new markets.

(6) It is understood and agreed that the above arrangements are contingent upon the issuance of a Presidential Permit for a border crossing associated with the construction of a loop line through Chicago and are subject to the following conditions and understandings:

(a) Only in the event of exceptional or emergency circumstances leading to changes in United States supply patterns may exports, pursuant to mutual agreement, exceed the specified limits made under the above commitments.

(b) At any time at the request of either government the two governments would consult with respect to any matter relating to the export of petroleum to the United States. In this regard the Government of Canada would request consultations regarding the above export levels only when it is satisfied that United States customers of Canadian feedstocks have exercised every effort to secure reasonably available United States domestic supplies of feedstock and that established United States customers are not unduly expanding their market area or their share of the established market.

(c) Any change in the United States mandatory oil import control program relevant to the commitments made by the Government of Canada, such as a change in the 12.2 per cent limitation would, of course, be the subject of consultation and possible changes in the above commitments and levels.

The Government of Canada would appreciate confirmation that these arrangements are satisfactory to the Government of the United States.

The Canadian Ambassador wishes to avail himself of this opportunity to renew to the Secretary of State the assurances of his highest consideration.

The Acting Secretary of State to the Ambassador of Canada

The Acting Secretary of State presents his compliments to His Excellency the Ambassador of Canada and has the honor to acknowledge receipt of his note of September 25, 1967, concerning arrangements for the export of petroleum to the United States.

The arrangements set forth in the note are satisfactory to the Government of the United States, which looks forward to their successful implementation.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE,
Washington, Sep 25 1967

PAKISTAN

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at Islamabad October 3, 1969; Entered into force October 3, 1969.

FIFTH SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN FOR SALES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Pakistan, as a fifth supplement to the Agreement for Sales of Agricultural Commodities between the two Governments signed on May 11, 1967 [1] (hereafter referred to as the May Agreement), have agreed to the sales of commodities specified below. The fifth supplementary agreement shall consist of the Preamble, Parts I and III, and the Local Currency Annex of the May Agreement, together with the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex of the August 3, 1967 Agreement [2] and the following Part II;

PART II - PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

ITEM I - Commodity Table

Commodity	Supply Period (U.S. Fiscal Year)	Approx. Maximum Quantity	Maximum Export Market Value (Millions)
A. Convertible Local Currency Credit			
Soybean and/or Cottonseed oil	1970	52,000 Metric Tons	$10. 1
Cotton (extra long staple)	1970	10,000 Bales	2. 2
Tobacco	1970	500 Metric Tons	1. 5
		SUB-TOTAL	$13. 8
B. Local Currency Terms			
Soybean and/or Cottonseed Oil	1970	48,000 Metric Tons	$9. 2
		TOTAL	$23. 0

[1] TIAS 6258; 18 UST 512.
[2] TIAS 6320; 18 UST 1757.

ITEM II. Payment Terms

A. Convertible Local Currency Credit

1. Initial Payment – None
2. Number of Installment Payments – 31
3. Amount of each Installment Payment – Approximately equal annual amounts.
4. Due Date of First Installment Payment – 10 years after the date of last delivery of commodities in each calendar year.
5. Initial Interest Rate – 2 percent
6. Continuing Interest Rate – 3 percent

B. Local Currency Terms

1. Initial Payment in Dollars – None
2. Proportions of Local Currency Indicated for Specified Purposes:

   a. United States expenditures – 15 percent, of which not more than $322,000 shall be sold under Section 104(j) of the Act, [1] but the total available for United States expenditures shall be not less than the amount convertible under 3 below plus the amount sold under Section 104(j);

   b. Section 104(e) – 9 percent;

   c. Section 104(f) – 76 percent, subject to reduction as may be necessary to provide the local currencies required for United States expenditures under (a) above. These funds are for financing such projects as are mutually agreed by the two Governments, but not less than 20 percent of the total currencies accruing to the Government of the exporting country from sales of commodities under this agreement shall be used for the self-help measures described in Item V below, including those measures described in Item V of Part II of the Agreements of May 11, August 3, December 26, 1967; May 16, 1968; and July 3, 1969 [2]

3. Convertibility

   a. Section 104(b)(1) – $184,000
   b. Section 104(b)(2) – $184,000
   c. $322,000 less the amount sold under Section 104(j).

[1] 80 Stat. 1531; 7 U.S.C. § 1704(j).
[2] TIAS 6422, 6496, 6765; 18 UST 3275; 19 UST 4915; *ante*, p. 2878.

ITEM III. Usual Marketing Table

Commodity	Import Period (United States Fiscal Year)	Usual Marketing Requirements (Metric Tons)
Edible Vegetable Oil	1970	17,500 (of which at least 500 metric tons shall be imported from the United States of America).

ITEM IV. Export Limitations

A. Export Limitation Period

With respect to each commodity financed under this agreement the export limitation period for the same or like commodity shall be for United States Fiscal Year 1970 or any subsequent United States Fiscal Year during which the said commodity financed under this agreement is being imported or utilized whichever is later.

B. For the purposes of Part I, Article III A 3 of the agreement the commodities considered to be the same as or like the commodities imported under this agreement are:

Oilseeds and Edible Vegetable oils including soybean, cottonseed, rapeseed, mustard seed, sesame and products thereof.

Extra Long Staple Cotton and textiles made from extra long staple cotton.

ITEM V. Self-Help Measures

The two Governments have consulted on the problems of increasing Pakistan's food production and of improving nutrition and the Government of Pakistan advises that it intends to:

1. Continue to review price support policies for wheat and rice (including paddy).
2. Improve marketing through:
   (a) Development of improved paddy rice drying and milling facilities.
   (b) Encouragement of private sector construction of improved fertilizer and foodgrain storage facilities.
3. Consider provisions and policies to promote agricultural diversification where appropriate in order to meet market demands and to improve nutrition.
4. Continue to give high priority to the provision of agricultural inputs:
   (a) Fertilizer. Continue to increase fertilizer use and expand the role of the private sector in its distribution.

(b) Irrigation. Continue to encourage the installation of tubewells and lowlift pumps.

(c) Protection. Enhance the role of private sector in the protection of crops against insects and diseases and improve the coordination of educational, research and regulatory activities.

5. Expand research oriented to:

(a) Problems of increasing national interest such as diversification and improved marketing;

(b) Consolidating production gains already achieved through interdisciplinary efforts.

ITEM VI. Economic Development Purposes for which Proceeds Accruing to Importing Country are to be used.

For purposes specified in Item V and for other economic development purposes as may be mutually agreed upon.

ITEM VII. Other Provisions

A. In addition to any local currency authorized for sale under Section 104(j) of the Act, the Government of the exporting country may utilize any local currency in the importing country to pay for travel which is part of a trip in which the traveler travels from, to or through the importing country. These funds (but not the sales under Section 104(j)) are intended to cover only travel by persons who are travelling on official business for the Government of the exporting country or in connection with activities financed by the Government of the exporting country. The travel for which Pakistan rupees may be utilized shall not be limited to services provided by the transportation facilities of the importing country.

B. The Government of the exporting country shall bear the cost of ocean freight differential for commodities it requires to be carried in United States flag vessels but, not withstanding the provisions of Paragraph I of the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex, it shall not finance the balance of the cost of ocean transportation of such commodities.

C. In the event no additional PL 480 Title I sales agreements are signed during CY 1969, the Government of the importing country shall provide for the conversion of $778,000 under Item II, B-2a and Item II, B-2c of this agreement instead of $322,000.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purpose, have signed the present agreement.

DONE at Islamabad in duplicate, this third day of October, 1969.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN

[SEAL] BY: VAQAR AHMAD

NAME: Vaqar Ahmad
TITLE: *Secretary*
Economic Affairs Division

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

[SEAL] BY: JAMES W SPAIN

NAME: James W. Spain
TITLE: *Charge d'Affairs, a.i.*

43-988 O - 70 - 86

AFGHANISTAN

Technical Cooperation

Agreement extending the agreement of June 30, 1953, as extended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Kabul December 20 and 25, 1969;
Entered into force December 25, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan

No. 62 KABUL, *December 20, 1969*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments concerning the Technical Cooperation Program Agreement signed at Kabul on June 30, 1953, as amended and extended. [1]

I propose that Article IX of that Agreement, as amended, be further amended by substituting "June 30, 1970" for the date "December 31, 1969" in the two places where such date appears in the second sentence thereof.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to Your Excellency's Government, I have the honor to propose further that this Note and Your Excellency's Note in reply concurring therein shall constitute an Agreement between our two Governments which shall enter into force on the date of Your Excellency's reply and shall be deemed to have effect from December 31, 1969.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

ROBERT G. NEUMANN

His Excellency
NUR AHMAD ETEMADI,
Prime Minister
and Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Kabul.

---

[1] TIAS 2856, 6719; 4 UST 2012; *ante*, p. 2573.

The Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs of Afghanistan to the American Ambassador

شماره ص ۳۲۳۶

تاریخ ٤ جدی ۱۳٤۸

جلا لتماب عزیز

وصول نامه شماره ٦۲ مورخ ۲۰ دسامبر ۱۹٦۹ مطابق ۲۹ قوس ۱۳٤۸ جلا لتماب شما راد رمورد موافقت نامه پروگرام همکاری تخنیکی که بتاریخ ۳۰ جون ۱۹۵۳ در کابل امضاء گردیده است اطمینان میدهم ۰

پیشنهاد شما درباره تعدیل ماده نه موافقت نامه مبنی برتمدید تاریخ ان از ۳۱ دسامبر ۱۹٦۹ الی ۳۰ جون ۱۹۷۰ طرف قبول است ۰

بدینوسیله موافقت حکومت پادشاهی افغانستان را در زمینه اظهار داشته احترامات فایقه راتجدید میدارم ۰

نوراحمد اعتمادی

صدراعظم و وزیر امورخارجه

جلا لتماب رابرت نیومن

سفیرکبیرایالات متحده امریکا

کابل ۰

Translation

Note No. 3236

DATE: *Jadi 4, 1348*
(December 25, 1969)

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Note No. 62 dated December 20, 1969, corresponding to Qaus 29, 1348, from Your Excellency concerning the Technical Cooperation Program Agreement signed at Kabul on June 30, 1953.

Your proposal to amend Article IX of the Agreement by extending its date from December 31, 1969 to June 30, 1970 is accepted.

I hereby express the agreement of the Royal Government of Afghanistan on this matter, along with the assurances of my highest consideration.

NUR AHMAD ETEMADI
Prime Minister
and
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Excellency
ROBERT NEUMANN,
Ambassador of the United States of America,
Kabul.

ITALY

Launching of NASA Satellites from San Marco Range

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Rome April 30 and June 12, 1969;
Entered into force June 12, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Director General of Economic Affairs, Ministry for Foreign Affairs of Italy

No. 257 ROME, *April 30, 1969.*

EXCELLENCY

I have the honor to refer to the Memorandum of Understanding between the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) of the United States of America and the Universita degli Studi di Roma d'Italia dated February 18, 1969, concerning the conditions under which launching and associated services for NASA experimental satellites will be furnished to NASA at the San Marco range.

The Memorandum of Understanding, which is set forth in the Annex to this Note, provides, *inter alia*, that it shall be subject to confirmation by the Government of Italy and the Government of the United States of America through an exchange of diplomatic notes.

The Government of the United States takes note of the recent reorganization of Italian agencies concerned with space activities, and understands that the National Council of Research will have the sole responsibility within Italy to confirm the acceptable character of missions proposed for the NASA launchings and to approve the financial arrangements agreed in principle in Article III of the Memorandum of Understanding.

I now have the honor to inform you that the Government of the United States confirms the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding referred to above, as well as the intent by NASA to launch at least two spacecraft from the San Marco range before December 1971.

If the Government of Italy would also confirm the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding and this note, I have the honor to propose that my note and Your Excellency's reply to that effect shall constitute an agreement between our two governments regarding

this matter, which shall enter into force on the date of your reply and which shall terminate on December 31, 1971, unless extended by mutual agreement, notwithstanding Article VI of the Memorandum of Understanding to the contrary

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

GARDNER ACKLEY

Annex
Memorandum of Understanding

His Excellency
AMBASSADOR GIAN VINCENZO SORO
Director General of Economic Affairs,
Ministry for Foreign Affairs,
Rome.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI ROMA D'ITALIA AND THE UNITED STATES NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Affirming their mutual interest in peaceful space research, the Universita degli Studi di Roma d'Italia and the United States National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) set forth in this Memorandum their general understanding of the conditions under which launching and associated services will be furnished to NASA at the San Marco range of the Centro Ricerche Aerospaziali della Universita degli Studi di Roma d'Italia (CRA) for experimental spacecraft, on a cost-reimbursable basis, and of their responsibilities in connection with the launchings.

The CRA and NASA intend to conclude contracts expressing the specific terms and conditions under which the launching and associated services for NASA experimental satellites to be launched from the San Marco range will be provided. These will be in accord with the general understandings set forth in this Memorandum.

ARTICLE I

RESPONSIBILITIES

A. NASA will be responsible for

1. Furnishing the CRA with its requirements for a particular satellite launch project at the earliest possible date and, in any event, sufficiently in advance of the target date of the launch to enable completion of financial, procurement, and operational requirements of both parties. Such advice will include details of the spacecraft mission, payload description, orbital characteristics, launching parameters, planned launch date and back-up launching requirements, and other information needed by the CRA for planning purposes.
2. Providing flight-ready spacecraft at the launch range, as required for each mission.
3. Providing suitably configured Scout launch vehicles, including heat shields, spacecraft tie-down and separation mechanisms and vehicle spare parts, as required for each mission.
4. Providing ground-support equipment (GSE) peculiar to each mission and personnel required for its operation, except for certain items of GSE which the CRA may specifically agree to provide and/or operate.
5. Providing training or requalification for Italian personnel, as may be mutually agreed.
6. Providing technical consultations and data, as mutually agreed.

B. The CRA will be responsible for

1. Establishment, equipping, maintenance and operation of San Marco range facilities, including platforms, range equipment, and Scout checkout and launch equipment, as required for the Scout vehicle as configured at the time of delivery
2. Assembly, checkout, and launching of the Scout vehicle, including range safety
3. Mating spacecraft to the vehicle, subject to mutual agreement for each mission.
4. Tracking and data acquisition facilities and operations, as mutually agreed.
5. Support of Italian personnel in any mutually agreed training or requalification program.

ARTICLE II

IMPLEMENTATION

A. There will be established a joint San Marco Range Operations Working Group (SMROWG) with Co-Chairmen from the CRA and NASA with the following overall functions relating to all launch projects carried out under the general terms of this agreement

1. Establish operational requirements and coordinate San Marco range launch schedules as appropriate to accommodate launch projects agreed to under this Memorandum of Understanding.

2. Monitor launch operations phase.

3. Determine training requirements for Italian personnel.

4. Provide basic information and data pertinent to the drafting of launch services contracts subsequently negotiated pursuant to this Memorandum.

5. Review the implementation of the responsibilities agreed to by NASA and the CRA under this Memorandum of Understanding and subsequent launch services contracts.

6. Consider and take action as appropriate on other items as mutually agreed to by the SMROWG Co-Chairmen.

B. NASA and the CRA will designate a Launch Services Coordinator for each launch project, who will be responsible for coordinating the agreed functions and responsibilities of each party with the other, pursuant to the detailed arrangements established under the launch services contracts.

C. The CRA will have operational authority over the assembly, checkout and launching of the Scout vehicles. NASA will have operational authority over the spacecraft.

D. In accordance with normal practice, a NASA-designated Mission Director will determine when the space flight system is ready for flight and can place a "hold" on the launching operation at any time.

E. In carrying out their respective responsibilities, NASA and the CRA will be subject to the safety and other operational regulations and procedures of the San Marco range.

Article III

FINANCIAL PRINCIPLES

NASA agrees in principle to reimburse the CRA for those costs incurred in connection with the launching of NASA satellites which are in excess of costs associated with the maintenance and operation of the range during non-launch periods.

The types of costs which will be reimbursed by NASA, and payment procedures, will be agreed upon in any launch services contract.

Article IV

LIABILITY

The CRA and NASA shall bear full responsibility for any damage to their respective nationals in the course of this cooperative project.

In the event of damage to nationals of countries which are not parties to this cooperative agreement, under the principles of the Treaty Governing the Activities of States in the Exploration and Use

of Outer Space, including the Moon and other Celestial Bodies, [1] and international law, the CRA and NASA agree to consult promptly on an equitable sharing of the payments for any settlement required. If agreement is not reached within 180 days, the two agencies will act promptly to arrange for early arbitration to settle the sharing of such claims following the 1958 model rules on arbitral procedure of the International Law Commission.

ARTICLE V

PUBLIC INFORMATION

Release of public information regarding this Memorandum of Understanding may be made by each agency for its own portion of the project. Insofar as the participation of the other party is involved, release of public information may be made after suitable coordination.

ARTICLE VI

TERMINATION

This Memorandum of Understanding shall remain in force until the Universita degli Studi di Roma and NASA mutually determine that it should be terminated.

ARTICLE VII

CONFIRMATION

This Memorandum of Understanding shall be subject to confirmation by the Government of Italy and the Government of the United States of America through an exchange of diplomatic notes.

P A. D'AVACK, *Il Rettore*

For the Universita degli Studi di Roma

T. O. PAINE

For the National Aeronautics and Space Administration

February 18, 1969.

[1] TIAS 6347, 18 UST 2410.

The Director General of Economic Affairs, Ministry for Foreign Affairs of Italy, to the American Ambassador

MINISTERO DEGLI AFFARI ESTERI

ROME, *June 12th 1969*

EXCELLENCY

I have the honor to refer to Your Excellency's note No. 257 of April 30, 1969, concerning the proposed arrangements for the launching of experimental satellites from the San Marco range, the text of which reads as follows

"EXCELLENCY

I have the honor to refer to the Memorandum of Understanding between the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) of the United States of America and the Università degli Studi di Roma d'Italia dated February 18, 1969, concerning the conditions under which launching and associated services for NASA experimental satellites will be furnished to NASA at the San Marco range.

The Memorandum of Understanding, which is set forth in the Annex to this Note, provides, *inter alia*, that it shall be subject to confirmation by the Government of Italy and the Government of United States of America through an exchange of diplomatic notes.

The Government of the United States takes note of the recent reorganization of Italian agencies concerned with space activities, and understands that the National Council of Research will have the sole responsibility within Italy to confirm the acceptable character of missions proposed for the NASA launchings and to approve the financial arrangements agreed in principle in Article III of the Memorandum of Understanding.

I now have the honor to inform you that the Government of the United States confirms the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding referred to above, as well as the intent by NASA to launch at least two spacecraft from the San Marco range before December 1971.

If the Government of Italy would also confirm the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding and this note, I have the honor to propose that my note and Your Excellency's reply to that effect shall constitute an agreement between our two governments regarding this matter, which shall enter into force on the date of your reply and which shall terminate on December 31, 1971, unless

extended by mutual agreement, notwithstanding Article VI of the Memorandum of Understanding to the contrary

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration."

I have the honor to inform you that the proposals set forth in Your Excellency's note are acceptable to the Government of Italy, and, therefore, agree that Your Excellency's note together with this reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments regarding the matter.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

G. V Soro

His Excellency
Ambassador Gardner Ackley
Embassy of the United States of America
Roma

ITALY

Cooperative Satellite Research Project

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Rome August 9 and September 11, 1969;
Entered into force September 11, 1969.

The American Ambassador to the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Italy

No. 541 ROME, *August 9, 1969*

EXCELLENCY

I have the honor to refer to the Memorandum of Understanding concerning a cooperative satellite research project between the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) of the United States of America and the Centro Ricerche Aerospaziali dell'Universita degli Studi di Roma (CRA – Aerospace Research Center of the University of Rome) dated May 22, 1969.

The Memorandum of Understanding, which is set forth in the Annex to this Note, provides, *inter alia*, that it shall be subject to the concurrence of the Italian Ministry for Foreign Affairs and the United States Department of State by an exchange of notes.

I now have the honor to inform you that the Government of the United States of America confirms the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding referred to above. If the Government of Italy would also confirm the provisions of this Memorandum, I have the honor to propose that my note and your Excellency's reply to that effect shall constitute an agreement between our two governments regarding this matter, which shall enter into force on the date of your reply and shall terminate with the launching of the satellite and the completion

of the related operations and, in any case, not later than December 31st, 1971, unless extended by mutual agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

GARDNER ACKLEY

Annex
Memorandum of Understanding

His Excellency
ALDO MORO
Minister for Foreign Affairs
Rome

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN THE

CENTRO RICERCHE AEROSPAZIALI

DELL' UNIVERSITA DEGLI STUDI DI ROMA

AND THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

The Italian Universita degli Studi di Roma – Centro Ricerche Aerospaziali (CRA) – and the United States National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) affirm a mutual interest in continuing their cooperation in satellite measurements of atmospheric characteristics. For this purpose, the two agencies plan a cooperative satellite project which will continue the use of an Italian drag force balance and U.S. magneto sector and omegatron mass spectrometers to investigate variation of density and composition of the equatorial neutral atmosphere above two hundred kilometers. The satellite is to be launched from Italian launch facilities into a near-earth equatorial orbit in the time period 1969–70.

Article I

RESPONSIBILITIES

A. CRA shall use its best efforts to discharge the following responsibilities.

1) Design, fabrication and testing of the satellite,
2) Integration of U.S. – supplied experiments,
3) Establishment, equipping, maintenance and operation of range facilities, including platforms, range equipment, and Scout checkout and launch equipment,
4) Assembly, checkout, and launching of the Scout vehicle, including range safety,
5) Tracking and data acquisition facilities and operations, except as provided by NASA,
6) Analysis of data from Italian experiment and participation with NASA in comparison of data and analysis of the total results,
7) Support of Italian personnel in any training or requalification, which it is mutually agreed, is required to accomplish this program,
8) Support, logistics, spare parts, transportation costs (other than those specifically assumed by NASA) and all other costs peculiar to this project.

B. NASA shall use its best efforts to discharge the following responsibilities.

1) Provision of mass spectrometer experiments, including their transportation costs, and participation in their integration checkout with the satellite.
2) Provision of Scout launching vehicle (and back-up, if required), including heat shields, spacecraft tie-down and separation mechanisms, vehicle spare parts and transportation,
3) Training or requalification for Italian personnel, as may be mutually agreed,
4) Provision of technical consultation and data, as appropriate,
5) Tracking and data acquisition services of suitably located STADAN stations and communications support at other locations, both as may be mutually agreed,
6) Analysis of data from U.S. experiments and participation with CRA in comparison of data and analysis of the total results.

Article II

The scheduling of the project shall be as mutually agreed.

Article III

Final determination of the readiness of flight spacecraft for launching will be a joint CRA/NASA responsibility

ARTICLE IV

Each agency will designate a single Project Manager who will be responsible for coordinating the agreed functions and responsibilities of his agency with respect to the other. The Project Managers will be co-chairmen of a Joint Working Group whose members will be designated by CRA and NASA. This group will be the principal mechanism for assuring the execution of the project and for keeping both sides continuously informed of the project status at each stage.

Each agency will also designate a Project Scientist responsible for assuring close liaison with his counterpart in the other agency in connection with the planning of the scientific experiment and data reduction and analysis.

ARTICLE V

Each agency will bear the cost of discharging its respective responsibilities, including travel and subsistence of its own personnel.

ARTICLE VI

Copies of the raw data obtained will be available to CRA and NASA. First publication rights will reside with the respective principal experimenters for one year after launch. Scientific and technical reports and publications resulting from this project will be provided, upon completion, to the CRA, NASA and the U.S. National Space Science Data Center. Following a period of one year, records or copies of reduced data will be deposited with the National Space Science Data Center and listed with the appropriate World Data Center. Such records will then be made available to interested scientists, upon reasonable request, by the World Data Center or other selected depository

Results of the experiments will be made available to the scientific community in general through publication in appropriate journals or other established channels.

ARTICLE VII

CRA and NASA shall bear full responsibility for any damage to their respective nationals in the course of this cooperative project.

In the event of damage to nationals of countries which are not parties to this cooperative agreement, under the principles of the Treaty Governing the Activities of States in the Exploration and Use of Outer Space, Including the Moon and Other Celestial Bodies, [1] and international law, CRA and NASA agree to consult promptly on an equitable sharing of the payments for any settlement required. If agreement is not reached within 180 days, the two agencies will act promptly to arrange for early arbitration to settle the sharing of such claims following the 1958 model rules on arbitral procedure of the International Law Commission.

[1] TIAS 6347, 18 UST 2410.

ARTICLE VIII

This Memorandum of Understanding shall be subject to the concurrence of the Italian Foreign Office and the United States Department of State, expressed through an exchange of notes.

Signed by Rector of University of Rome	Signed by NASA Administrator
P A. D'AVACK, *Il Rettore*	T. O. PAINE
For the Università degli Studi di Roma	For the National Aeronautics and Space Administration

May 22, 1969

The Director General of Economic Affairs, Ministry for Foreign Affairs of Italy, to the American Ambassador

MINISTERO DEGLI AFFARI ESTERI

ROME, *September 11, 1969*

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to refer to Your Excellency's note No. 541 of August 1969 concerning the proposed cooperative satellite project, the text of which in English reads as follows

"Excellency,

I have the honor to refer to the Memorandum of Understanding concerning a cooperative satellite research project between the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) of the United States of America and the Centro Ricerche Aerospaziali dell'Università degli Studi di Roma (CRA - Aerospace Research Center of the University of Rome) dated May 22, 1969.

The Memorandum of Understanding, which is set forth in the Annex to this Note, provides, *inter alia*, that it shall be subject to the concurrence of the Italian Ministry for Foreign Affairs and the United States Department of State by an exchange of notes.

I now have the honor to inform you that the Government of the United States of America confirms the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding referred to above. If the Government of Italy would also confirm the provisions of this Memorandum, I have the honor to propose that my note and your Excellency's reply to that effect shall constitute an agreement between our two governments regarding this matter, which shall enter into force on the date of your reply and shall

terminate with the launching of the satellite and the completion of the related operations and, in any case, not later than December 31st, 1971, unless extended by mutual agreement.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration."

I have the honor to inform you that the proposals set forth in your Excellency's note are acceptable to the Government of Italy, and therefore agree that Your Excellency's note together with this reply shall constitute an agreement between our two Governments regarding the matter.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

G V SORO

Sua Eccellenza
l'Ambasciatore GARDNER ACKLEY
Ambasciata degli Stati Uniti d'America
Roma

TUNISIA

Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at Tunis December 18, 1969; Entered into force December 18, 1969.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE
GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AND THE GOVERNMENT OF TUNISIA
FOR SALES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Tunisia have agreed to the sales of commodities specified below. This agreement shall consist of the Preamble, Parts I and III and the Dollar Credit Annex of the agreement signed March 17, 1967,[1] together with the following Part II and Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex:

PART II - PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

ITEM I. - Commodity Table:

Commodity	Supply Period (United States Fiscal Year)	Approximate Maximum Quantity (Metric Tons)		Maximum Export Market Value (Thousands)
A. Dollar Credit Terms				
Soybean/cottonseed oil	1970	17,500		$4,352
Wheat/wheat flour	1970	57,500		2,989
Barley	1970	15,000		593
			Subtotal	$7,934
B. Convertible Local Currency Credit Terms				
Soybean/cottonseed oil	1970	17,500		$4,352
Wheat/wheat flour	1970	57,500		2,989
Barley	1970	15,000		593
			Subtotal	$7,934
			Total	$15,868

[1] TIAS 6323, 18 UST 1777.

ITEM II. - Payment Terms.

A. Dollar Credit

1. Initial Payment - 2.5 percent;
2. Number of Installment Payments - 19;
3. Amount of Each Installment Payment - approximately equal annual amounts,
4. Due Date of First Installment Payment - two years after date of last delivery of commodities in each calendar year;
5. Initial Interest Rate - 2 percent per annum;
6. Continuing Interest Rate - 3 percent per annum.

B. Convertible Local Currency Credit Terms

1. Initial Payment - 2.5 percent;
2. Number of Installment Payments - 31,
3. Amount of Each Installment Payment - approximately equal annual amounts,
4. Due Date of First Installment Payment - ten years after date of last delivery of commodities in each calendar year;
5. Initial Interest Rate - 2 percent per annum;
6. Continuing Interest Rate - 3 percent per annum.

ITEM III. - Usual Marketing Table:

Commodity	Import Period	Usual Marketing Requirement
Edible vegetable oil and/or oilseeds in oil equivalent	United States Fiscal Year 1970	4,600 metric tons (of which at least 1,200 shall be imported from the United States of America)
Wheat and/or wheat flour on a grain equivalent basis	United States Fiscal Year 1970	75,000 metric tons
Feedgrains	United States Fiscal Year 1970	20,000 metric tons

ITEM IV - Export Limitations

A. With respect to each commodity financed under this agreement, the export limitation period for the same or like commodities shall be the supply period specified for each commodity in Item I of this agreement and such longer period as such commodity is being imported or utilized, whichever is the later.

B. For the purposes of Part I, Article III A 3 of the agreement, the commodities considered to be the same as, or like, the commodities financed under this agreement are. for soybean/cottonseed oil - edible vegetable oils and oilseeds; for wheat and/or wheat flour - wheat including durum and wheat products, barley and barley malts, and for feedgrains - barley, corn, oats, grain sorghums and products thereof

C. Permissible Exports

Commodity	Quantity	Period During Which Such Exports Are Permitted
Olive Oil	40,000 metric tons	United States Fiscal Year 1970

ITEM V. - Self-Help Measures

The agreement signed December 24, 1968[1] contains descriptions of the program related to the production of food which are being initiated or planned by the Government of Tunisia. The Government of Tunisia continues to accord high priority to the execution of these programs.

ITEM VI. - Economic Development Purposes for Which Proceeds Accruing to Importing Country are to be Used:

For purposes specified in Item V and for other economic development purposes as may be mutually agreed upon.

ITEM VII. - Other Provisions.

Ocean Freight Financing

The Government of the exporting country shall bear the cost of the ocean freight differential for commodities it requires to be carried in U.S. flag vessels. But, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1 of the Dollar Credit Annex and of paragraph 1 of the Convertible Local Currency Credit Annex, it shall not finance the balance of the cost of ocean transportation of such commodities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purpose have signed the present agreement.

DONE at TUNIS, in duplicate, this 18th day of December, 1969.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

JOHN A. CALHOUN

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF TUNISIA

BECHIR ENNAJI

[1] TIAS 6616, 19 UST 7832.

CONVERTIBLE LOCAL CURRENCY CREDIT ANNEX TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF TUNISIA FOR SALES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

The following provisions apply with respect to the sales of commodities financed on convertible local currency credit terms:

1. In addition to bearing the cost of ocean freight differential as provided in Part I, Article I F, of this agreement, the Government of the exporting country will finance on credit terms the balance of the costs for ocean transportation of those commodities that are required to be carried in United States flag vessels. The amount for ocean transportation (estimated) included in any commodity table specifying credit terms does not include the ocean freight differential to be borne by the Government of the exporting country and is only an estimate of the amount that will be necessary to cover the ocean transportation costs to be financed on credit terms by the Government of the exporting country. If this estimate is not sufficient to cover these costs, additional financing on credit terms shall be provided by the Government of the exporting country to cover them.

2. With respect to commodities delivered in each calendar year, the principal of the credit (hereinafter referred to as principal) will consist of:

a. The dollar amount disbursed by the Government of the exporting country for the commodities (not including any ocean transportation costs) less any portion of the initial payment payable to the Government of the exporting country, and

b. The ocean transportation costs financed by the Government of the exporting country in accordance with paragraph 1 of this annex, (but not the ocean freight differential).

This principal shall be paid in accordance with the payment schedule in Part II of this agreement. The first installment payment shall be due and payable on the date specified in Part II of this agreement. Subsequent installment payments shall be due and payable at intervals of one year thereafter. Any payment of principal may be made prior to its due date.

3. Interest on the unpaid balance of the principal due the Government of the exporting country for commodities delivered in each calendar year under this agreement shall begin on the date of dollar disbursement by the Government of the exporting country. Such interest shall be paid annually beginning one year after the date of last delivery of commodities in such calendar year, except that if the installment payments for these commodities are not due on some anniversary of such date of last delivery, any such interest accrued on the due date of the first installment and thereafter such interest shall be paid on the due date

of the subsequent installment payments. For the period from the date the interest begins to the due date for the first installment payment, the interest shall be computed at the initial interest rate specified in Part II of this agreement. Thereafter, the interest shall be computed at the continuing interest rate specified in Part II of this agreement.

4. The Government of the importing country shall deposit the proceeds accruing to it from the sale of commodities financed under this agreement (upon the sale of the commodities within the importing country) in a special account in its name that will be used for the sole purpose of holding the proceeds covered by this paragraph. Withdrawals from this account shall be made for the economic development purposes specified in Part II of this agreement in accordance with procedures mutually satisfactory to the two Governments. The total amount deposited under this paragraph shall not be less than the local currency equivalent of the dollar disbursement by the Government of the exporting country in connection with the financing of the commodities including the related ocean transportation costs other than the ocean freight differential. The exchange rate to be used in calculating this local currency equivalent shall be the rate at which the central monetary authority of the importing country, or its authorized agent, sells foreign exchange for local currency in connection with the commercial import of the same commodities. Any such accrued proceeds that are loaned by the Government of the importing country to private or nongovernmental organizations shall be loaned at rates of interest approximately equivalent to those charged for comparable loans in the importing country. The Government of the importing country shall furnish, in such form and at such times as may be requested by the Government of the exporting country, but not less frequently than on an annual basis, reports containing relevant information concerning the accumulation and use of these proceeds, including information concerning the programs for which these proceeds are used, and, when the proceeds are used for loans, the prevailing rate of interest for comparable loans in the importing country.

5. The computation of the initial payment under Part I, Article II, A of this agreement and all computations of principal and interest under numbered paragraphs 2 and 3 of this annex shall be made in United States dollars.

6. All payments shall be in United States dollars or, if the Government of the exporting country so elects,

a. The payments shall be made in local currency at the applicable exchange rate specified in Part I, Article III, G of this agreement in effect on the date of payment and shall, at the option of the Government of the exporting country, be converted to United States dollars at the same rate, or used by the Government of the exporting country for payment of its obligations in the importing country, or

b. The payments shall be made in readily convertible currencies of third countries at a mutually agreed rate of exchange and shall be used by the Government of the exporting country for payment of its obligations.

MULTILATERAL

Weather Stations

Amended Text of Annex II to the North Atlantic Ocean Stations Agreement of February 25, 1954.
Approved by the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization at the Sixty-eighth Session, at Montreal, November 12, 1969; [1]
Effective July 1, 1970.

I C A O — O A C I

ANNEX II

TO THE 1954 AGREEMENT ON NORTH ATLANTIC OCEAN STATIONS [2]
(effective 1 July 1970)

SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY OCEAN STATION VESSELS

The services performed by Ocean Station Vessels are classified as Primary, Ancillary and Other Services. The Primary Services are the essential services for the performance of which the Vessels are principally maintained. The Ancillary and Other Services are those services which are to be performed because of the presence of the vessels on station.

1. Primary Services

1. Meteorological observations shall be made on all Ocean Station Vessels in accordance with the following programme.

(*a*) hourly surface observations, the observations to include all elements prescribed by the World Meteorological Organization for ships' observations;

(*b*) upper wind observations at 0000, 0600, 1200, 1800 hours GMT daily, and upper air pressure, temperature and humidity obser-

---

[1] In accordance with art. VI of the 1954 agreement.
[2] TIAS 3186, 5283, 6 UST 515; 14 UST 133.

vations not less than twice daily (0000 and 1200 hours GMT), all observations being preferably to an altitude of 24 km.

2. Reports of the observations referred to in paragraph 1 above shall be transmitted to the appropriate shore stations in the international code forms prescribed by the World Meteorological Organization, and for this purpose the essential ship to shore communications shall be provided.

3. Meteorological Reports from other Ocean Station Vessels may be received and retransmitted in accordance with national or bilateral arrangements.

4. Meteorological Reports from an Ocean Vessel shall be transmitted to aircraft, on request, in plain language, Q Code or in the appropriate form of figure code prescribed by the World Meteorological Organization.

5. Meteorological information given to aircraft contemplating ditching shall be in plain language, or Q Code. Such information shall contain elements specified in the Ocean Station Vessel Manual.

6. Ocean Station Vessel climatological data shall be provided on request to Contracting States.

2. Ancillary Services

(*A*)—*Search and rescue services*

1. The Ocean Station Vessels shall participate in search and rescue operations in accordance with ICAO procedures and with those of the Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea.[1] To this end they shall remain as close as practicable to their assigned locations, unless it becomes necessary for them to leave such location for search and rescue operations.

2. The Ocean Station Vessels shall, as far as possible, assist aircraft, which have signified their intention of ditching alongside the vessel, to execute this manoeuvre successfully

3. The Ocean Station Vessels shall carry such search and rescue equipment as is necessary in effecting sea rescue, and such medical equipment as is necessary to succour survivors.

4. The crews on the Ocean Station Vessels shall be expertly trained in effecting sea rescues.

(*B*)—*Communication services*

The communication facilities and services provided on Ocean Station Vessels shall be sufficient to ensure.

(*a*) the receipt of distress and urgency traffic from aircraft and of distress, urgency and safety traffic from mobile surface units;

(*b*) communication with aircraft for distress and urgency purposes

[1] TIAS 5780, 6284, 16 UST 185; 18 UST 1289.

and with surface vessels for distress, urgency and safety purposes;

(*c*) communication with air and surface units on the regional search and rescue and scene of action frequencies,

(*d*) the provision of normal aeronautical mobile communications with aircraft as required,

(*e*) communication with land stations so that, *inter alia*, messages handled in accordance with (*a*), (*b*) and (*d*) and addressed to stations other than the vessel reach their destinations within such time limits as not to render the message out of date.

(*C*)—*Radio navigation guidance to aircraft*

When requested or where circumstances so require, Ocean Station Vessels so equipped shall provide radio navigation guidance to aircraft. For this purpose at least one of the following means shall be provided.

(*a*) operation of LF/MF non-directional radio beacon located on board the vessel,

(*b*) use of the primary surveillance radar equipment located on board the vessel,

(*c*) direction finding service,

on the understanding that the provision of direction finding service is the least important.

3. Other Services

1. In addition to the services specified in the above paragraphs, the Ocean Station Vessels shall perform such other services as may be required, on the understanding that the performance of such services does not involve any appreciable addition to the obligatory personnel and equipment carried. These other services include:

(*a*) collection and relay of reports of observations from merchant ships when practicable and permissible,

(*b*) reception and relay of AMVER reports from radiotelephone equipped ships in so far as this can be done within the normal duties of Ocean Station Vessels,

(*c*) maintenance of continuous listening watch on 2182 Kc/s, the international distress frequency for radiotelephony, with a view to increasing the safety of life at sea and over the sea,

(*d*) the release, servicing and recovery of meteorological buoys.

2. The Contracting Governments shall endeavour to arrange for oceanographic or other scientific observations to be made from Ocean Station Vessels without charging any extra costs involved to the Joint Support Scheme.

ANNEXE II

A L'ACCORD DE 1954 SUR LES STATIONS OCEANIQUES DE L'ATLANTIQUE NORD
(prend effet le 1er juillet 1970)

SERVICES A ASSURER PAR LES NAVIRES-STATIONS OCEANIQUES

Les services à assurer par les navires-stations océaniques sont classés en services primaires, services auxiliaires et autres services. Les services primaires sont les services indispensables dont la prestation est la raison principale de la mise en oeuvre des navires. Les services auxiliaires et autres sont les services qui sont à assurer en raison de la présence des navires en station.

1. Services Primaires

1. Des observations météorologiques seront effectuées à bord de tous les navires-stations océaniques, conformément au programme suivant.

a) observations en surface toutes les heures, comprenant tous les éléments prescrits pour les observations de navires par l'Organisation météorologique mondiale,

b) observations quotidiennes du vent en altitude à 0000, 0600, 1200, 1800 heures GMT et observations de la pression, de la température et de l'humidité en altitude au moins deux fois par jour (à 0000 et 1200 heures GMT), toutes ces observations devant être faites de préférence jusqu'à une altitude de 24 km.

2. Les observations mentionnées au paragraphe 1 ci-dessus seront transmises aux stations côtières appropriées dans le code international prescrit par l'Organisation météorologique mondiale et à cette fin, les communications indispensables entre les navires et la côte seront assurées.

3. Les observations météorologiques d'autres navires-stations océaniques pourront être reçues et retransmises en vertu d'accords nationaux ou bilatéraux.

4. Les observations météorologiques d'un navire-station océanique seront transmises aux aéronefs, sur demande, en langage clair, en code Q ou dans le code météorologique prescrit par l'Organisation metéorologique mondiale.

5. Les renseignements météorologiques destinés aux aéronefs envisageant un amérissage forcé seront donnés en langage clair ou en code Q. Ces renseignements comprendront les éléments spécifiés dans le Manuel des navires-stations océaniques.

6. Les renseignements climatologiques émanant des navires-stations océaniques seront fournis sur demande aux Etats contractants.

2. Services Auxiliaires

A) – Services de Recherches et de Sauvetage

1. Les navires-stations participeront aux opérations de recherches et de sauvetage conformément aux procédures de l'OACI et aux dispositions de la Convention pour la sauvegarde de la vie humaine en mer. A cette fin, ils se tiendront le plus près possible de la position qui leur est assignée, à moins qu'il ne leur soit nécessaire de s'éloigner de cette position en raison d'opérations de recherches et de sauvetage.

2. Les navires-stations aideront, dans toute la mesure du possible, les aéronefs qui auront signalé leur intention d'effectuer un amérissage forcé près du navire, à exécuter cette manoeuvre avec succès.

3. Les navires-stations emporteront à leur bord l'équipement de recherches et de sauvetage nécessaire aux sauvetages en mer, et l'équipement médical nécessaire pour secourir les rescapés.

4. L'équipage des navires-stations devra être entraîné au sauvetage en mer.

B) – Services de Télécommunications

Les installations et services de télécommunications mis en oeuvre à bord des navires-stations océaniques devront être suffisants pour permettre d'assurer·

a) la réception des messages de détresse et d'urgence émis par des aéronefs ainsi que des messages de détresse, d'urgence et de sécurité émis par des unités mobiles à la surface,

b) les communications avec des aéronefs en cas de détresse et d'urgence ainsi qu'avec des navires en surface en cas de détresse, d'urgence et pour les besoins de la sécurité;

c) les communications avec les unités en l'air ou à la surface sur les fréquences régionales de recherches et sauvetage et de lieu des opérations,

d) les communications aéronautiques normales qui peuvent être nécessaires avec les aéronefs;

e) les communications avec les stations terrestres afin que, notamment, les messages acheminés conformément aux alinéas a), b) et d) et qui sont adressés à des stations autres que le navire parviennent à destination avant d'être périmés.

C) – Guidage Radio de Navigation Aérienne

Les navires-stations qui sont équipés à cet effet fourniront, sur demande ou lorsque les circonstances l'exigeront, un guidage radio pour la navigation aérienne. A cette fin, l'un au moins des moyens ci-après devra être disponible à bord.

a) radiophare non directionnel LF/MF,
b) équipement radar primaire de surveillance,
c) radiogoniométrie;

étant entendu que la radiogoniométrie est le moins important de ces moyens.

3. Autres Services

1. En plus des services spécifiés aux paragraphes ci-dessus, les navires-stations assureront les autres services qui pourront s'avérer utiles, à condition que ces services n'entraînent pas d'augmentation sensible du personnel et de l'équipement de bord. Ces autres services comprennent.

a) la réception et la retransmission des observations transmises par les navires marchands, lorsque cela est réalisable et autorisé,

b) la réception et la retransmission des comptes rendus AMVER des navires équipés d'une installation radiotéléphonique, dans la mesure où les navires-stations océaniques peuvent s'en acquitter dans le cadre de leurs attributions normales;

c) l'écoute permanente sur 2182 Kc/s, qui est la fréquence internationale de détresse pour la radiotéléphonie, afin d'accroître la sécurité de la vie humaine en mer et au-dessus de la mer;

d) le mouillage, l'entretien et la récupération des bouées météorologiques.

2. Les Gouvernements contractants s'efforceront de prendre des dispositions en vue de faire exécuter par les navires-stations océaniques des observations océanographiques et autres sans faire supporter au Programme d'aide collective les frais supplémentaires qui en résulteraient.

INDEX

Page

Afghanistan, technical cooperation 4116
Agricultural commodities:
Guinea 3045
India 3038
Indonesia 4084
Morocco 4060
Pakistan 2878, 4111
Tunisia 4132
Turkey 2813, 3052, 4096
Viet-Nam 2851, 2999, 3035, 4099, 4101
Air transport services (*see also* Aviation):
China 2985
Jamaica 2962
Japan 3086
Netherlands 4070
Alien amateur radio operators:
Guatemala 2883
United Kingdom 4089
Armed forces:
NATO. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty.
Personnel, reciprocal advance of funds for temporary support, agreement with New Zealand 2839
U.S. Military Forces, customs regulations on cargo, agreement with the Philippines . 2816
Atlantic Ocean stations. *See under* Weather stations.
Atlantic Treaty. *See* North Atlantic Treaty.
Atlantic tunas, conservation, multilateral convention 2887
Atomic energy, application of agency safeguards to certain U.S. reactor facilities, agreement with International Atomic Energy Agency . . . 2959

Page

Australia, joint defense space communications station 3097
Aviation (*see also* Air transport services), offenses and certain other acts committed on board aircraft, multilateral 2941

Beef, goat, and mutton, trade agreement with Honduras . 4093
Brazil, extension of loan of vessels (U.S.S. *Bennett* and U.S.S. *Guest*) 3013

Canada:
North Pacific fur seals, multilateral 2992
Trade, Canadian oil exports . . 4108
China, Republic of:
Air transport services 2985
Language and area studies . . 2856
Costa Rica:
Investment guaranties 3001
Trade in cotton textiles 3022
Cotton textiles, trade in. *See* Trade in cotton textiles.
Cultural relations:
Saudi Arabia 2804
Yugoslavia, American Reading Rooms in Yugoslavia . . 2826
Customs regulations on cargo for U.S. Military Forces, Philippines 2816
Czechoslovakia:
New York branch of Commercial Section of Czechoslovak Embassy 2979
Trade in cotton textiles 2830

Debts, German external, multilateral 2867
Defense assistance, mutual, Norway 2874

Page

Defense patents, safeguarding, multilateral 3062
Defense space communications station, joint, agreement with Australia 3097
Drugs. *See* Narcotic drugs.

Ecuador, weather station (cooperative program at Guayaquil) . 4078
Education (*see also* Cultural relations):
  Language and area studies, China 2856
  Special fund for education (Philippine Science High School), agreement with the Philippines 2845
Embassies:
  New York branch of Commercial Section of—
    Embassy of Czechoslovakia, agreement with Czechoslovakia 2979
    Embassy of Hungary, agreement with Hungary. . . 2982
  Sites, Soviet Union 2871, 4067
European Economic Community, trade:
  Quality wheat 2861
  Quality wheat and other grains . 2864

France, weather station (cooperative program on Guadeloupe Island) 3049
Fur seals, north Pacific, multilateral 2992

General agreement on tariffs and trade:
  Certifications relating to rectifications and modifications of certain schedules—
    Second certification. 3105
    Third certification 3511
  Provisional accession of Tunisia to general agreement, fifth procès-verbal extending 1959 declaration on. . . . 3055

Page

German external debts, multilateral 2867
Germany, extension of loan of vessels 4103
Germany, International Military Headquarters of NATO in. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty.
Goat, beef, and mutton, trade agreement with Honduras. . 4093
Guadeloupe Island, weather station cooperative program on, France 3049
Guatemala, alien amateur radio operators 2883
Guest, U.S.S., extension of loan, Brazil. 3013
Guinea, agricultural commodities . 3045

Honduras, trade (beef, goat, and mutton). 4093
Hungary, New York branch office of Commercial Section of Hungarian Embassy 2982

India, agricultural commodities . 3038
Indonesia, agricultural commodities 4084
International Atomic Energy Agency, atomic energy (application of agency safeguards to certain U.S. reactor facilities) 2959
International Monetary Fund, amendment of articles of agreement, multilateral . . . 2775
Investment guaranties, Costa Rica 3001
Italy:
  Cooperative satellite research project 4126
  Launching of NASA satellites from San Marco range . . 4119

Jamaica, air transport services . . 2962
Japan:
  Air transport services 3086
  North Pacific fur seals, multilateral 2992
  Tracking station in Okinawa . 3017

Page

Language and area studies, China 2856

Military forces. *See* Armed forces.
Military Headquarters, International, in Germany. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty.
Monetary Fund, International, amendment of articles of agreement, multilateral . . . 2775
Morocco, agricultural commodities 4060
Multilateral agreements, etc.:
Aviation, offenses and certain other acts committed on board aircraft 2941
Conservation of Atlantic tunas . 2887
General agreement on tariffs and trade—
Certifications relating to rectifications and modifications to certain schedules 3105, 3511
Fifth procès-verbal extending 1959 declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia 3055
German external debts 2867
International Monetary Fund, amendment of articles of agreement 2775
Narcotic drugs 4064
North Atlantic Treaty—
Making available by U.K. and U.S. Armed Forces of accommodation to International Military Headquarters in Germany . . 4050
Status of personnel of sending states attached to International Military Headquarters of NATO in Germany 4055
North Pacific fur seals 2992
Patents 3062
Weather stations 4137
Whaling 4063
Mutual defense assistance, Norway 2874

Page

Mutton, beef and goat, trade agreement with Honduras . . 4093

Narcotic drugs, amendments of schedules to 1961 convention, multilateral 4064
National Aeronautics and Space Administration satellites, agreements with Italy . . 4119, 4126
Netherlands, air transport services 4070
New Zealand, reciprocal advance of funds for temporary support of armed forces personnel 2839
North Atlantic Ocean (weather) stations agreement, amended text, multilateral 4137
North Atlantic Treaty:
Making available by U.K. and U.S. Armed Forces of accommodation to International Military Headquarters in Germany, multilateral 4050
Status of personnel of sending states attached to an International Military Headquarters of NATO in Germany, multilateral 4055
North Pacific fur seals, multilateral 2992
Norway, mutual defense assistance 2874

Oil exports, Canadian, trade agreement with Canada 4108
Okinawa tracking station, agreement with Japan 3017

Pacific fur seals. *See* North Pacific fur seals.
Pakistan, agricultural commodities 2878, 4111
Patents, implementing procedures for safeguarding secrecy of inventions relating to defense, multilateral 3062
Philippines:
Customs regulations on cargo for U.S. Military Forces . 2816

Page

Philippines—Continued
Special fund for education, Philippine Science High School 2845

Radio operators, alien amateur:
Guatemala 2883
United Kingdom 4089
Reading Rooms in Yugoslavia, American, cultural relations agreement with Yugoslavia . 2826

Satellite tracking station in Okinawa, Japan 3017
Satellite programs, Italy:
Cooperative research project . 4126
Launching of NASA satellites from San Marco range . . 4119
Saudi Arabia, cultural relations . 2804
Seals, Pacific, multilateral . . . 2992
Soviet Union, embassy sites . . . 2871, 4067

Space Administration, National Aeronautics and, satellites, agreements with Italy . . . 4119, 4126

Space communications station, joint defense, Australia . . . 3097

Technical cooperation, Afghanistan 4116
Tracking station in Okinawa, Japan 3017
Trade (*see also* General agreement on tariffs and trade *and* Trade in cotton textiles):
Beef, goat, and mutton, agreement with Honduras . . . 4093
Canadian oil exports, Canada . 4108
Quality wheat, European Economic Community 2861
Quality wheat and other grains, European Economic Community 2864
Trade in cotton textiles:
Costa Rica 3022
Czechoslovakia 2830
United Arab Republic 2853
Tunas, Atlantic, conservation of, multilateral convention . . . 2887

Page

Tunisia:
Agricultural commodities . . . 4132
Provisional accession to general agreement on tariffs and trade, fifth procès-verbal extending 1959 declaration, multilateral 3055
Turkey, agricultural commodities 2813, 3052, 4096

United Arab Republic, trade in cotton textiles 2853
United Kingdom:
Alien amateur radio operators . 4089
North Atlantic Treaty, making available by U.K and U.S. Armed Forces of accommodation to International Military Headquarters in Germany, multilateral . . 4050
United Nations, Headquarters of the United Nations 2810

Vessels:
Extension of loans—
Brazil 3013
Germany 4103
North Atlantic Ocean (weather) stations, multilateral . . . 4137
Viet-Nam, agricultural commodities . 2851, 2999, 3035, 4099, 4101

Weather stations:
Ecuador, cooperative program at Guayaquil 4078
France, cooperative program on Guadeloupe Island 3049
Multilateral, amended text to 1954 North Atlantic Ocean stations agreement 4137
Whaling, amendments to schedule to 1946 international whaling convention 4063
Wheat, trade agreements with European Economic Community 2861, 2864

Yugoslavia, cultural relations, American Reading Rooms in Yugoslavia 2826

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970 O—43-988